Task Order 0024

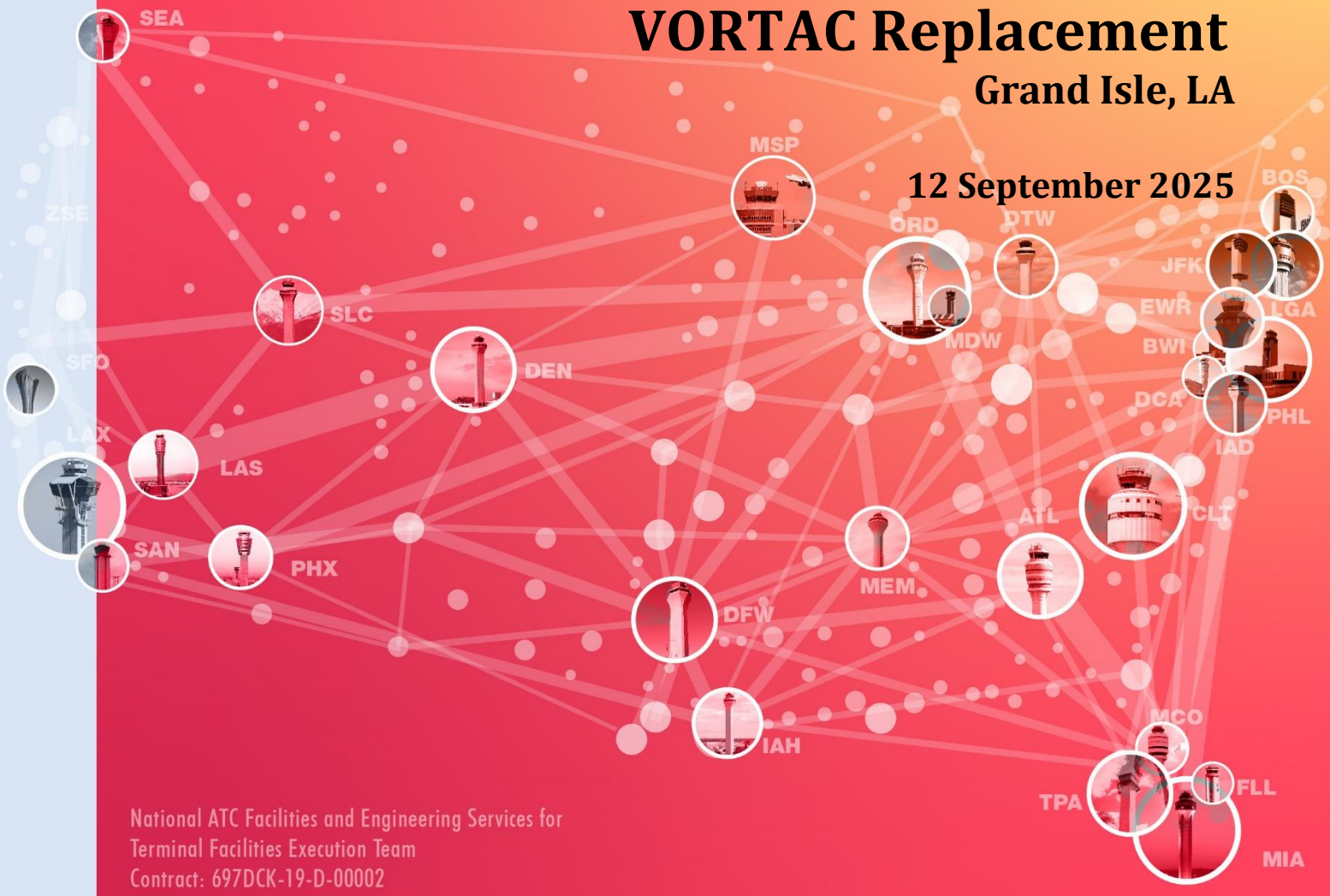
Terminal Facilities Modernization and Replacement Design

Final Design Submission – Specifications Volume 1 of 1

Leeville (LEV) VORTAC Replacement

Grand Isle, LA

12 September 2025



National ATC Facilities and Engineering Services for Terminal Facilities Execution Team
Contract: 697DCK-19-D-00002

Jacobs Challenging today. Reinventing tomorrow.

Division	Section Title

PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING DOCUMENTS GROUP

DIVISION 00 - PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

00 01 07 Seals Page

SPECIFICATIONS GROUP

General Requirements Subgroup

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01 00 00 General Requirements
01 10 00 Summary
01 10 12 Construction Administration forms
01 25 00 Substitution Procedures
01 31 00 Project Management and Coordination
01 32 00 Construction Progress Documentation
01 32 33 Photographic Documentation
01 33 00 Submittal Procedures
01 35 16 Alteration Project Procedures
01 35 29 Health, Safety and Emergency Response Procedures
01 35 53 Security Procedures
01 40 00 Quality Requirements
01 42 00 References
01 50 00 Temporary Facilities and Controls
01 57 23 Temporary Stormwater Pollution Control
01 60 00 Product Requirements
01 73 00 Execution
01 74 19 Construction Waste Management and Disposal
01 77 00 Closeout Procedures
01 78 23 Operation and Maintenance Data
01 78 39 Project Record Documents
01 79 00 Demonstration and Training
01 81 09 Testing for Indoor Air Quality
01 91 13 General Commissioning Requirements

SPECIFICATIONS GROUP

Facility Construction Subgroup

DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE

03 10 00 Concrete Forming and Accessories
03 20 00 Concrete Reinforcing
03 30 00 Cast-In-Place Concrete

DIVISION 05 - METALS
05 12 00 Structural Steel Framing
05 50 00 Metal Fabrications
05 51 19 Metal Grating Stairs
05 52 13 Pipe and Tube Railings
05 53 13 Bar Gratings

DIVISION 06 - WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES
06 10 00 Rough Carpentry
06 64 00 Plastic Paneling

DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION
07 21 00 Thermal Insulation
07 54 19 Polyvinyl-Chloride (PVC) Roofing
07 71 00 Roof Specialties
07 84 13 Penetration Firestopping
07 84 43 Joint Firestopping
07 92 00 Joint Sealants

DIVISION 08 - OPENINGS
08 11 19 Stainless Steel Doors and Frames
08 71 00 Door Hardware

DIVISION 09 - FINISHES
09 22 16 Non-Structural Metal Framing
09 29 00 Gypsum Board
09 65 13 Resilient Base and Accessories
09 65 19 Resilient Tile Flooring
09 91 23 Interior Painting
09 96 00 High-Performance Coatings

DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES
10 22 13 Wire Mesh Partitions
10 44 16 Fire Extinguishers
10 73 13 Awnings

DIVISION 11 - EQUIPMENT
11 81 29 Facility Fall Protection

DIVISION 13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION
13 34 12 Precast Concrete Utility Buildings

Facility Services Subgroup

DIVISION 22 - PLUMBING

22 45 00 Emergency Plumbing Fixtures

DIVISION 23 - HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC)

23 05 13 Common Motor Requirements for HVAC Equipment
23 05 17 Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for HVAC Piping
23 05 18 Escutcheons for HVAC Piping
23 05 29 Hangers and Supports for HVAC Piping and Equipment
23 05 46 Coatings for HVAC
23 05 48 Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC
23 05 53 Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment
23 05 93 Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HVAC
23 07 13 Duct Insulation
23 07 16 HVAC Equipment Insulation
23 07 19 HVAC Piping Insulation
23 08 00 Commissioning of HVAC
23 09 13 Instrumentation
23 09 23.12 Control Dampers
23 09 23.16 Gas Instruments
23 11 26 Facility Liquefied-Petroleum Gas Piping
23 23 00 Refrigerant Piping
23 31 13 Metal Ducts
23 33 00 Air Duct Accessories
23 34 00 HVAC Fans
23 37 13.23 Air Registers and Grilles
23 37 23 HVAC Gravity Ventilators
23 81 26 Split-System Air-Conditioners
23 82 39.16 Propeller Unit Heaters

DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL

26 05 00 Common Work Results for Electrical
26 05 19 Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables
26 05 26 Grounding And Bonding for Electrical Systems
26 05 29 Hangers And Supports for Electrical Systems
26 05 33 Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems
26 05 43 Underground Ducts and Raceways for Electrical Systems
26 05 44 Sleeves And Sleeve Seals for Electrical Raceways and Cabling
26 05 48.16 Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems
26 05 53 Identification for Electrical Systems
26 05 73.13 Short-Circuit Studies
26 05 73.16 Coordination Studies
26 05 73.19 Arc-Flash Hazard Analysis
26 08 00 Commissioning of Electrical Systems
26 24 16 Panelboards
26 27 26 Wiring Devices

26 28 13 Fuses
26 28 16 Enclosed Switches and Circuit Breakers
26 32 13.16 Gas-Engine-Driven Generator Sets
26 36 00 Transfer Switches
26 41 13 Lightning Protection For Structures
26 43 13 Surge Protective Devices For Low-voltage Electrical Power Circuits
26 51 19 LED Interior Lighting
26 52 13 Emergency and Exit Lighting
26 56 19 Exterior Lighting

DIVISION 27 - COMMUNICATIONS
27 15 23 Communications Optical Fiber Horizontal Cabling

DIVISION 28 - ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY
28 44 00 Refrigerant Detection and Alarm

Site and Infrastructure Subgroup

DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK
31 20 00 Earth Moving
31 23 19 Dewatering
31 62 13 Concrete Piles

DIVISION 33 - UTILITIES
33 05 00 Common Work Results for Utilities

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

DOCUMENT 00 01 07 - SEALS PAGE

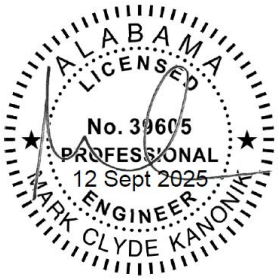
1.1 DESIGN PROFESSIONALS OF RECORD

A. Architect:

1. William Michael Stevens.
2. Commonwealth of Virginia - 8484.
3. Responsible for Divisions 01-49 Sections except where indicated as prepared by other design professionals of record.

B. Civil Engineer:

1. Marco Padilla Caceres.
2. Commonwealth of Virginia - 65289.
3. Responsible for Sections in Divisions 31 - 33.



C. Structural Engineer:

1. Mark Clyde Kanonik.
2. State of Alabama - 39605.
3. Responsible for Sections in Divisions 3 - 5.

D. Fire-Protection Engineer:

1. Jacob I Watkins.
2. State of Maryland - 44038.
3. Responsible for Sections in Divisions 21 & 28.

E. Plumbing/ HVAC Engineer:

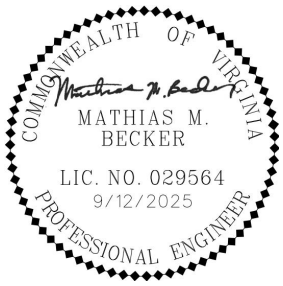
1. Kimberly Ledwell.
2. State of South Carolina - 38497.
3. Responsible for Sections in Divisions 22 - 23.

F. HVAC Controls Engineer:

1. Sungho Jeon.
2. Commonwealth of Virginia - 047302.
3. Responsible for Sections in Divisions 23.

G. Electrical Engineer:

1. Mathias M. Becker.
2. Commonwealth of Virginia - 029564.
3. Responsible for Sections in Division 26 and 27.



END OF DOCUMENT 00 01 07

SECTION 01 00 00 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 PRE BID SITE VISIT: The offeror is expected to carefully examine the areas of the proposed work, to see firsthand the extent of the work involved. The submission of a proposal will be considered prima facie evidence that the offeror has made such examination and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered in performing the work. For access to the site, contact the Contracting Officer (CO).

1.2 DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND OTHER CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings showing general outlines and details necessary for a comprehensive understanding of the work form a part of the Contract Documents. The total number and the titles of the drawings constituting the Drawings are given in the index of the Drawings. All work under the Contract must be performed in all respects in compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

B. The Contract Documents provide for a complete work and may have been prepared in divisions of various crafts, trades and other categories of work. The Contractor is responsible for the performance of all work under the Contract regardless of any such divisions and must ensure that all of the work is performed and completed.

C. The FAA will provide the Contractor with one bound copy of the construction drawings and specifications for the Contractor's use during the execution of the Contract. The Contractor may reproduce these documents for its use during the performance of the work under this Contract.

D. The Contractor must maintain at the Site at all times at least one (1) copy of Drawings, Specifications and all other Contract Documents, together with at least one (1) complete set of approved Shop Drawings and approved samples.

E. The Contractor must make available at the job site one copy of each referenced standard or as directed by the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR), for the Contractor's and the FAA's use during the time that work is covered by the standard.

F. The Contract, Drawings, Specifications, and all referenced standards cited are essential parts of the Contract requirements. A requirement occurring in one is as binding as though occurring in all. They are intended to be complementary and to describe and provide for a complete work.

G. On the drawings, calculated or figured dimensions govern over scaled dimensions.

H. In the event of a conflict between commercially available or industry standard documents and specific requirements in FAA Orders and Notices, the more stringent shall apply.

I. The contractor is responsible to provide a certification to FAA that all materials used on this project are free of lead and asbestos.

J. The Contractor must not take advantage of any apparent error, omission, discrepancy, or ambiguity on the Drawings or Specifications. If any error, omission, discrepancy, or ambiguity is found by the Contractor in the Drawings or Specifications, the Contractor must refer these to the Contracting Officer (CO) prior to beginning work on affected task(s), for interpretation and decision, and such decision must be final.

K. The CO has the right to correct apparent errors or omissions in the Drawings and Specifications and to make such interpretations as he may deem necessary for the proper fulfillment of the Contract Documents. During the course of the work, should any conflicts, ambiguities, or discrepancies be found that are not addressed or any discrepancies between the Drawings and the Specifications to which the Contractor has failed to call attention before submitting the offer, then the CO will interpret the intent of the Drawings and Specifications and the Contractor hereby agrees to abide by the CO's interpretation and agrees to carry out the work in accordance with the decision of the CO. In such event the Contractor will be held to have included in the offer the most proper material and/or method of construction in order to fulfill the intent of the Contract Documents.

L. When a material, article, or equipment is designated by a brand name, and more than one brand name is listed, it will be understood that the design is based on one of the brand name listed products. The Contractor will be responsible for all coordination necessary to accommodate the material, article, or equipment actually being provided and per the requirements of Section 01 25 00 without additional cost to the government.

M. The organization of the specification into divisions, sections and articles, and the arrangement of Drawings does not restrict or limit the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of work to be performed by any trade.

N. Product and Reference Standards:

1. When descriptive catalog designations including manufacturer's name, product brand name, or model number are referred to in the Contract Documents, such designations are considered as being those found in industry publications of current issue on the date of the first advertisement for offers.
2. When standards of the Federal Government, State Department of Transportation, Standards Organization such as ASTM, AASHTO, AWS, or ANSI, trade societies, or trade associations are referred in the Contract Documents by specific date of issue, these are considered a part of this Contract. When such references do not bear a date of issue, the current published edition on the date of the first advertisement for offers are considered as part of the Contract.
3. Where in the Contract Documents an item is identified by a particular manufacturer's name, model or other code it must be interpreted to include other manufacturers' product of like and equal quality whether the words "or equal" are included or not unless specifically stated otherwise.

4. Wherever a particular manufacturer's product is required, to the exclusion of all others, appropriate language is included in the Contract Documents.
5. Wherever the terms, "as directed", "ordered", "permitted", "designate", "as approved", "approved equal", "or equal", "acceptable" and other words of similar meaning which authorize an exercise of judgement are used in the Contract Documents, such judgment is vested only in the CO or designated representative.
6. When a particular manufacturer's product is used, the Basis of Design and Section 01 25 00 shall be followed and be in conformance.

1.3 CONFORMITY WITH DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

A. No deviation from the Drawings, Specifications and other Contract Documents will be permitted without the prior written approval of the CO.

1.4 SUPERVISION AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES

A. At all times during performance of this contract, and until the work is completed and accepted, the Contractor must directly superintend the work or assign and have on the worksite a competent superintendent who is an employee of the Contractor and is satisfactory to the CO and has the authority to act for the Contractor.

B. The Contractor must supervise and direct the Work, using the Contractor's best skill and attention. The Contractor is solely responsible for and has control over construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Contract including coordination of the duties of all trades, unless the Contract Documents give other specific instructions concerning these matters.

C. The Contractor must control its operations and those of its Subcontractors and Suppliers to assure the least inconvenience to the traveling public. Under all circumstances, safety must be the most important consideration.

D. Contractor must lay out all work well enough in advance to avoid conflicts or interferences with other work in progress so that in case of interference the layout may be altered to suit the conditions, prior to the installation of any work and without additional cost to the FAA. The Contractor must be responsible to coordinate all work and take all action as required to avoid conflicts between trades.

E. Contractor's use of GFM BIM and CAD files

1. General: Building Information Modeling (BIM) and Computer Aided Design (CAD) files will be provided to Contractor for Contractor's use to avoid conflicts or interferences with other work, subject to the following conditions:
2. While every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the information contained in the BIM files and the CAD drawing files, the FAA shall not be responsible for any mistake or inaccuracy that may be contained herein and all such liability and responsibility are expressly disclaimed by the FAA.

a. Contract Drawings and Specifications will govern in the event of a conflict between the BIM files and the plans and/or specifications.

1.5 CORRESPONDENCE

A. Contract correspondence must be directed to the CO with a copy to the COR.

B. Send submittals directly to the COR with a copy of the transmittal letter to the CO.

1.6 LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS

A. The Contractor must, within 10 working days after award, furnish to the CO with a copy to the COR, a list of subcontractors showing the type of work each will perform. If all subcontracts have not been awarded when the initial list is submitted, the Contractor must update the list monthly.

1.7 WORK NOT INCLUDED

A. Items noted on the drawings, details, or schedules as "Not in Contract" ("N.I.C.") are not included in this contract.

1.8 REQUIRED INSURANCE

A. FAA Furnished Insurance

1. FAA is not maintaining any insurance on behalf of Contractor covering against loss or damage to the Work or to any other property of Contractor. In the event Contractor maintains insurance against physical loss or damage to Contractor's construction equipment and tools, such insurance must include an insurer's waiver of rights of subrogation in favor of FAA.

1.9 SECURITY REQUIREMENTS FOR FIBER OPTICS (FOTS) AND DEMOLITION

A. Communication: The Contractor must request through the COR, a meeting with the Facility Manager to discuss planned Contractor activities.

1.10 EXISTING WORK

A. The disassembling, disconnecting, cutting, removal, or altering in any way of existing work must be carried on in such a manner as to prevent injury or damage to all portions of existing work, whether they are to remain in place, be re-used in the new work, or be salvaged and stored.

B. All portions of existing work which have been cut, damaged, or altered in any way during construction operations must be repaired or replaced in kind in an approved manner to match existing or adjoining work. All work of this nature must be performed by the Contractor at his expense and must be as directed. Existing work must, at the completion of all operations, be left in a condition as good as existed before the new work started.

1.11 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT TO BE SALVAGED

A. Except where specifically specified otherwise herein, or designated on the drawings, all existing materials and equipment which are required to be removed or disconnected to perform the work but are not indicated or specified for use in the new work, becomes the property of the Contractor and must be disposed of properly.

1.12 PARTIAL OCCUPANCY OR USE

A. The FAA may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage and, if the FAA chooses such partial occupancy, the Contractor and FAA must designate by an agreement the conditions of such partial occupancy. Such partial occupancy or use may commence whether or not the portion is substantially complete, provided the FAA and Contractor have accepted in writing the responsibilities assigned to each of them by the COR for payments, retainage if any, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and have agreed in writing concerning the period for correction of the Work and commencement of warranties required by the Contract Documents. Consent of the Contractor to partial occupancy or use by the FAA must not be unreasonably withheld.

1.13 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

A. Uncovering Work

1. If any portion of the Work is covered contrary to the COR's request or to requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents, it must, if required in writing by the COR be uncovered for his observation and be recovered (if corrections are not required) or be corrected, if applicable, at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time.

B. Correction of Work

1. The Contractor must promptly correct Work rejected by the COR that fails to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, whether observed before or after Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. The Contractor must bear all costs of correcting such rejected Work, including additional testing and inspections and compensation for the COR's services and expenses incurred by the FAA.

2. If, within two years after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof, or after the date for commencement of warranties established above, or by terms of an applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor must correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from the FAA to do so unless the FAA has previously given the Contractor a written acceptance of that specific condition. This period of two years must be extended with respect to portions of Work first performed after Substantial Completion by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual performance of the Work. This obligation survives acceptance of the Work under the Contract and termination of the Contract. The FAA must give such notice within a reasonable amount of time after discovery of the condition.
3. The Contractor must remove from the site portions of the Work that are not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and are neither corrected by the Contractor nor accepted by the FAA.
4. If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable time, the FAA may correct it in accordance with General Provisions. If the Contractor does not proceed with correction of such nonconforming Work within a reasonable time fixed by written notice from the COR, the FAA may correct or remove such nonconforming work and all costs for such corrections or removals must be assessed against the Contractor.
5. The Contractor must bear the cost of correcting destroyed or damaged Work, whether completed or partially completed, of the FAA or separate contractors caused by the Contractor's performing correction or removal of Work which is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
6. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations that the Contractor might have under the Contract Documents. Establishment of the time period of two years as described above relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct the Work, and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability and damages with respect to the Contractor's obligations other than specifically to correct the Work.

1.14 UNDERGROUND UTILITIES

A. Utilities Encountered - Efforts have been taken to locate all the underground utilities and cables on the contract drawings; however, unforeseen utilities and underground cables may be encountered. Actual cable locations must be verified in the field by the Contractor by hand digging a minimum of five (5') on each side of the cable.

1.15 LOCATION OF SERVICES

A. The FAA does not guarantee the accuracy or the completeness of the location information relating to existing utility services, facilities, or structures that may be shown on the drawings. Any inaccuracy or omission in such information must not relieve Contractor of its responsibility to protect such existing features from damage or unscheduled interruption of service. . Contractor shall GPR and detect all areas where trenching is proposed.

1.16 COOPERATE WITH OTHER ENTITIES

A. Cooperate with the FAA and other public or private utility services, or a utility service of another government agency that may be authorized by the FAA to construct, reconstruct, or maintain such utility services or facilities during the progress of the work. Control operations to prevent the unscheduled interruption of such utility services and facilities.

1.17 NOTICE TO FAA/OPERATORS

A. Prior to commencing the work in the general vicinity of an existing utility service or facility, Contractor must notify each FAA/operator in writing of activities that might affect its interests. If, in Contractor's opinion, the FAA/operator's assistance is needed to locate the utility service or facility or the presence of a representative of the FAA/operator is desirable to observe the work, such advice should be included in the notification. Furnish a copy of such written notices to COR.

1.18 EXCAVATION METHODS

A. Where the outside limits of an underground utility service have been located and staked on the ground, Contractor must use excavation methods acceptable to the COR as may be required to insure protection from damage due to Contractor's operations.

1.19 DAMAGE TO SERVICES

A. Should Contractor damage or interrupt the operation of a utility service or facility by accident or otherwise, it must immediately notify in writing the FAA/operator, appropriate public safety authorities, and the COR and must take all reasonable measures to prevent further damage or interruption of service. Cooperate with the utility service or facility FAA and the COR continuously until such damage has been repaired and service restored.

1.20 FAILURE TO PROTECT PROPERTY

A. Contractor will not be entitled to any extension of time or compensation on account of Contractor's failure to protect all facilities, equipment, materials and other property as described herein. All costs in connection with any Improvements or restoration necessary or required by reason of unauthorized obstruction, damage, or use must be borne by Contractor.

1.21 UTILITY CONTRACTOR LICENSING REQUIREMENTS

A. Contractor must comply with all state and local requirements for construction of utilities.

1.22 ASBESTOS AND LEAD FREE CERTIFICATION

A. FAA policy is to construct all new facilities without asbestos or lead containing products. The Contractor must provide a letter on his company's standard letter head stating that to the best of his knowledge no product or material used on this project contains asbestos or lead. The statement must include the name of the project and the contract number and must be signed by an officer of the company. The statement must be furnished within 10 working days of the Substantial Completion date. Submission of this statement is a condition for final payment under the contract.

B. Verification: If the FAA suspects the presence of asbestos or lead, tests will be performed on the material or product at the FAA's expense. If it is determined that the product or material does contain asbestos or lead, then the Contractor must remove the product or material and replace at his own expense including the expense of the testing and any retesting that may be necessary.

C. Non - Compliance: If the Contractor fails to provide the above statement, then the FAA may have a complete building survey performed by a qualified testing firm and the costs deducted from the Contractor's final payment.

1.23 SAFETY DATA SHEETS (SDS):

A. The Contractor must submit to the COR Safety Data Sheets (SDS) for all materials and/or products utilized during the course of the project accomplishment. A two-week period is required for SDS review by FAA. During the course of the project, both the COR and the Contractor must routinely check products utilized on-site to ensure only products which have had SDS submitted are utilized. Copies of all SDS must be turned over to the local FAA office for their records.

1.24 INITIAL SUBMITTALS

A. The following submittals are required to have FAA approval prior to Notice to Proceed.

1. Payment and Performance Bonds are required.
2. List of Lower Tier Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Fabricators.
3. Initial List of Personnel Working On-Site.
4. List of Subcontractor Staff Assignments and Project Organization Chart.
5. Project Specific Insurance Requirements.
6. List of Subcontractor, Certificate of Insurance.
7. Risk Management Plan
8. Construction Progress Schedule.
9. Schedule of Values.
10. Submittal Schedule.
11. Contractor Quality Control Plan.
12. FAA Field Representative's Office.
13. Safety Plan Compliance Document.
14. Construction Safety & Phasing Plan.
15. Erosion Control Plan
16. Storm Protection Plan.
17. Existing site damage/defects report
18. Control methods for construction noise, dust and odors.
19. Silica Exposure Control Plan.
20. Section 01 00 00 List of Subs, Certificate of Insurance
21. Section 01 32 00 Construction Schedule
22. Section 01 40 00 Contractor Quality Control
23. Section 01 35 29 Safety Plans

1.25 KNOWLEDGE SHARING NETWORK (KSN) SITE

A. The FAA maintains a joint use internet site for the purpose of electronic communication with the Contractor. It is a requirement to use this KSN site for submittals, RFI's and other communications with the government. The government will provide access and required passwords to allow access to this site.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 00 00

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 01 10 00 - SUMMARY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Project information.
2. Environmental Goals.
3. Work covered by Contract Documents.
4. Phased construction.
5. Work under FAA's separate contracts.
6. FAA-furnished/Contractor-installed (OFCI) products.
7. FAA-furnished/FAA-installed (OFOI) products.
8. Contractor's use of site and premises.
9. Work restrictions.
10. Specification and Drawing conventions.
11. Permits and Fees.
12. Building Permit Applications.
13. Certificate of Occupancy.
14. Insurance.
15. Security Requirements.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 50 00 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for limitations and procedures governing temporary use of FAA's facilities.
2. Section 01 73 00 "Execution" for coordination of FAA-installed products.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Work Package: A group of specifications, drawings, and schedules prepared by the design team to describe a portion of the Project Work for pricing, permitting, and construction.

B. Contracting Officer’s Representative (COR): Individual authorized to receive and distribute information on the behalf of the Contracting Officer (CO). Also referred to as the Contracting Officer’s Technical Representative (COTR) and/or Resident Engineer (RE) in some instances.

C. Some generic terms may be used in the documents. Where they are used the following shall apply:

1. Owner: When referred to herein the term Owner will mean the FAA.
2. Architect: Tasks and duties of the Architect when referred to herein will be performed by the CO, COR, COTR, or the RE depending on the project.

D. Recycled Content: The recycled content value of a material assembly shall be determined by weight. The recycled fraction of the assembly is then multiplied by the cost of assembly to determine the recycled content value.

1. "Post-consumer" material is defined as waste material generated by households or by commercial, industrial, and institutional facilities in their role as end users of the product, which can no longer be used for its intended purpose.
2. "Pre-consumer" material is defined as material diverted from the waste stream during the manufacturing process. Excluded is reutilization of materials such as rework, regrind, or scrap generated in a process and capable of being reclaimed within the same process that generated it.

E. Recycled Content: The percentage by weight of constituents that have been recovered or otherwise diverted from the solid waste stream, either during the manufacturing process (pre-consumer), or after consumer use (post-consumer).

1. Spills and scraps from the original manufacturing process that are combined with other constituents after a minimal amount of reprocessing for use in further production of the same product are not recycled materials.

F. Discarded materials from one manufacturing process that are used as constituents in another manufacturing process are pre-consumer recycled materials.

1.4 ENVIRONMENTAL GOALS

A. Support implementation goals of federal policy and programs for sustainable building, in accordance with Executive Order 13423 – Strengthening Federal Environmental, Energy, and Transportation Management.

B. Comply with Guiding Principles for Federal Leadership in High Performance and Sustainable Buildings.

1. Employ Integrated Design Principles.

a. Integrated Design.
b. Commissioning.

2. Optimize Energy Performance

a. Energy Efficiency.
b. Measurement and Verification.

3. Protect and Conserve Water.

    a. Indoor Water (conservation)
    b. Outdoor Water

4. Enhance Indoor Environmental Quality

    a. Ventilation and Thermal Comfort.
    b. Moisture Control.
    c. Daylighting.
    d. Low- VOC-Emitting Materials and Products.
    e. Protect Indoor Air Quality during Construction.

5. Reduce Environmental Impact of Materials.

    a. Recycled Content.
    b. Biobased Content.
    c. Construction Waste.
    d. Ozone Depleting Compounds.

1.5 PROJECT INFORMATION

A. Project Identification: Leeville (LEV-VOR)PBN VORTAC Replacement.

    1. Project Location: 30326 HWY 1, Golden Meadows, LA 70357.

B. FAA: Federal Aviation Administration (FAA).

    1. FAA's Project Execution Lead: Jessi Mitchell (Jessica.A.Mitchell@faa.gov).
    2. FAA's Contracting Officer (CO): Mary Higgins (Mary.Higgins@faa.gov).

1.6 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. The Work of Project is defined by the Contract Documents and includes, but is not limited to, the following:

    1. Site clearing and earthwork.
    2. Roadway and/or Parking Lot.
    3. Utilities and ancillary site components.
    4. Security Systems.
    5. Fiber Optic System.
    6. Other Work indicated in the Contract Documents.

B. Type of Contract:

    1. Project will be constructed under a firm fixed price contract awarded to a single contractor.

C. Additional Requirements

1. Products purchased for this project must meet the requirements of the The Buy American Act.
2. The Contractor must contact the Owner's System Security Design and Integration (SSDI) Contractor for system pricing for the bidding phase. During construction the Contractor must employ the Owner's SSDI Contractor for procurement and installation of the security system.

1.7 PHASED CONSTRUCTION

A. The Work shall be conducted in one phase. The Contractor will be responsible for determining the sequence of operation with the exception of the following..

1. Work required to locate the existing wood piles and the time allowance for design adjustments must be completed before concrete pile installation.
2. The requirements are indicated in the contract documents for the area of excavation, documentation of pile location, and time allowance..

B. Before commencing Work of each phase, submit an updated copy of Contractor's construction schedule, showing the sequence, commencement and completion dates, and move-out and -in dates of FAA's personnel for all phases of the Work.

1.8 WORK UNDER FAA'S SEPARATE CONTRACTS

A. Work with Separate Contractors: Cooperate fully with FAA's separate contractors, so work on those contracts may be carried out smoothly, without interfering with or delaying Work under this Contract or other contracts. Coordinate the Work of this Contract with work performed under FAA's separate contracts.

1.9 FAA-FURNISHED/CONTRACTOR-INSTALLED (OFCI) PRODUCTS

A. FAA's Responsibilities: FAA will furnish products indicated (Government Furnished Material (GFM) or FAA Provided) and perform the following, as applicable:

1. Provide to Contractor FAA-reviewed Product Data, Shop Drawings, and Samples. Cutsheets and shop drawings of OFCI products will not be available until 240 days after the project is awarded. For planning purposes, contractor shall obtain generic cutsheets from the manufacturers. Information to be provided does not include installation shop drawings which must be prepare by the Contractor.
2. Provide for delivery of FAA-furnished products to Project site according to the Contractor's Construction Schedule. Contractor acknowledges FAA furnished items could be delayed and/or damaged in shipping. Construction schedule shall contain sufficient float to keep these deliveries off the critical path schedule. Off-loading and inside delivery shall be provided by Contractor at their expense.
3. Upon delivery, inspect, with Contractor present, delivered items.

a. Contractor shall immediately report inspection results in writing to the COR. COR and Contractor will perform inspection together. Contractor shall submit list to the COR who will accept or reject list.
b. If FAA-furnished products are damaged, defective, or missing, arrange for replacement.
c. FAA will arrange for manufacturer's start-ups and other field services (if necessary,) and for delivery of manufacturer's warranties to Contractor.

4. Obtain manufacturer's inspections, start-ups, service, and warranties.
5. Inform Contractor of earliest available delivery date for FAA-furnished products.

B. Contractor's Responsibilities: The Work includes the following, as applicable:

1. The Contractor, in the presence of the COR, shall inspect all the OFCI products listed in the solicitation within 10 days of delivery. The Contractor will advise the COR of any missing or damaged GFM or components. If the COR is not given notification in writing of the damaged or missing components within this time period, the FAA will assume that the material is complete and ready for installation. Any replacement or correction of OFCI materials will then become the Contractor’s responsibility and any delays due to missing OFCI materials or products will be the Contractor’s responsibility
2. Designate delivery dates of FAA-furnished products in Contractor's construction schedule, utilizing FAA-furnished earliest available delivery dates.
3. Review FAA-reviewed Product Data, Shop Drawings, and Samples, noting discrepancies and other issues in providing for FAA-furnished products in the Work.
4. Contractor is responsible for receiving, inspecting, unloading, storage and handling OFCI items at Project site or at off-site location approved by FAA and selected and paid for by Contractor.

    a. Periodically inspect stored products on a scheduled basis. Maintain a log of inspections; make available to COR on request.
    b. Verify that storage facilities comply with manufacturer's product storage requirements.
    c. Verify that stored products exposed to the elements are not adversely affected; that any weathering of finishes is acceptable under requirements of Contract Documents.
    d. For equipment in long-term storage, provide manufacturer's service instructions to accompany each item, with notice of enclosed instructions shown on exterior of package.

5. Contractor shall install and otherwise incorporate FAA-furnished items into the Work.
6. Make building services connections for FAA-furnished products.
7. Protect FAA-furnished products from damage during storage, handling, and installation and prior to Substantial Completion.
8. Repair or replace FAA-furnished products damaged following receipt.

1.10 FAA-FURNISHED/FAA-INSTALLED (OFOI) PRODUCTS

A. The FAA may furnish and install products. The Contractor will coordinate the necessary preliminary work and schedule teim for the FAA equipment installation.

1.11 CONTRACTOR'S USE OF SITE AND PREMISES

A. Restricted Use of Site: Each Contractor shall have limited use of Project site for construction operations as indicated on Drawings by the Contract limits and as indicated by requirements of this Section.

B. Limits on Use of Site: Limit use of Project site to areas within the Contract limits indicated. Do not disturb portions of Project site beyond areas in which the Work is indicated.

1. Driveways, Walkways and Entrances: Keep driveways loading areas, and entrances serving premises clear and available to FAA, FAA's employees, and emergency vehicles at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or for storage of materials.

a. Schedule deliveries to minimize use of driveways and entrances by construction operations.
b. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on-site.

C. If any interference to the existing facility operation or site access seems to be unavoidable, the contractor shall advise the COR before such interference develops. He shall then proceed as directed by the COR. If the contractor at the inception of the contract could have foreseen the obstruction or interference, all steps to prevent the interference or obstruction shall be performed at no additional cost to the Government. This shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for any other damages due to his neglect or lack of foresight. The Contractor shall examine the premises and satisfy himself as to the existing conditions under which he will be obligated to perform the work included in this contract.

D. The FAA reserves the right to suspend any work that is determined to be causing an impact on Air Traffic Control operations.

1.12 WORK RESTRICTIONS

A. This project has many phasing and work hour restrictions that include extensive off hour and weekend work. See contract drawing phasing plans for specifics on working hour limitations pertaining to work restrictions and project phasing. Contractor requests to work outside normal working hours require COR approval. However, the COR has full discretion to approve or disapprove, or withdraw approval of requests.

B. Comply with restrictions on construction operations.

1. Comply with limitations on use of public streets, work on public streets, rights of way, and other requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Contractor Deliveries: The Contractor must provide an individual, submitted to and approved by the COR, who will be responsible for arranging site access for periodic or unscheduled Contractor deliveries. This individual must coordinate with the COR, prior to the delivery, for site access of the delivery vehicle. Facility security personnel must be provided, at a minimum, with the name of the vendor, the driver's name, and the purpose for site access. Delivery vehicles arriving at the site without prior notice and acceptance will be denied access. Delivery vehicles shall only contain items being delivered to FAA; if vehicles contain deliveries for recipients other than FAA, the vehicle will not be allowed on site. The Contractor assumes complete liability for the actions of delivery personnel and vehicles while on site.

D. On-Site Work Hours: Limit work to between 7:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, unless otherwise indicated. Work hours may be modified to meet Project requirements if approved by FAA and authorities having jurisdiction.

E. Contractor requests to work outside normal working hours require COR approval. However, the COR has full discretion to approve or disapprove, or withdraw approval of requests. If the contractor desires to work outside normal hours (including Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays), he shall submit his written request to the COR at least 48 hours in advance. Some typical constraints on working outside normal working hours are:

1. The Contractor's request must be made at least two days in advance (e.g., request received by close of business Wednesday for work on following Saturday). Prior to submitting the request, the Contractor must coordinate as needed (such as utility outages) and have all required people and materials for the work that will be performed.
2. A Contractor with quality or safety problems (as determined by the COR) will be restricted to normal working hours. Contractors may also not work time outside of normal working hours if they are not present on the job site during normal working hours.
3. A Contractor who fails to correct deficiencies within a reasonable time (as determined by the COR) will be restricted to normal working hours or may be allowed to work outside normal working hours only to correct those deficiencies.
4. The Contractor shall schedule his work to cause the least amount of interference to normal activities.

F. Smoking and Controlled Substance Restrictions: Use of tobacco products , alcoholic beverages, and other controlled substances on FAA's property is not permitted.

G. Employee Identification: Require personnel and visitors to use FAA issued identification badges at all times.

H. Employee Screening: Comply with FAA's requirements for drug and backgroundscreening of Contractor personnel working on Project site.

1. Maintain list of approved screened personnel with FAA's representative.

1.13 SPECIFICATION AND DRAWING CONVENTIONS

A. Specification Format: The Specifications are organized into Divisions and Sections using the 50-division format and CSI/CSC's "MasterFormat" numbering system.

1. Section Identification: The Specifications use Section numbers and titles to help cross-referencing in the Contract Documents. Sections in these Specifications are in numeric sequence; however, the sequence is incomplete because all available Section numbers are not used. Consult the table of contents at the beginning of the Project Manual to determine numbers and names of Sections in the Contract Documents.
2. Division 01: Sections in Division 01 govern the execution of the Work of all Sections in the Specifications

B. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:

1. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.
2. Text Color: Text used in the Specifications, including units of measure, manufacturer and product names, and other text may appear in multiple colors or underlined as part of a hyperlink; no emphasis is implied by text with these characteristics.
3. Hypertext: Text used in the Specifications may contain hyperlinks. Hyperlinks may allow for access to linked information that is not residing in the Specifications. Unless otherwise indicated, linked information is not part of the Contract Documents.
4. Specification requirements are to be performed by Contractor unless specifically stated otherwise.

C. Division 00 Contracting Requirements: General provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions, apply to all Sections of the Specifications.

D. Division 01 General Requirements: Requirements of Sections in Division 01 apply to the Work of all Sections in the Specifications.

E. Drawing Coordination: Requirements for materials and products identified on Drawings are described in detail in the Specifications. One or more of the following are used on Drawings to identify materials and products:

1. Terminology: Materials and products are identified by the typical generic terms used in the individual Specifications Sections.
2. Abbreviations: Materials and products are identified by abbreviations scheduled on Drawings.
3. Keynoting: Materials and products are identified by reference keynotes referencing Specification Section numbers found in this Project Manual.

1.14 PERMITS AND FEES

A. Contractor is responsible for paying all utility service charges associated with the construction of the project. This includes temporary and permanent utilities, permits, inspection fees, connection fees and equipment to be installed by utility companies. This allocation of financial responsibility applies to all utilities as well as City and County agencies and entities. Contractor is responsible for follow up with the issuing authority after submittal.

B. Listed below are permits that govern this project. Unless otherwise noted, Contractor is responsible for applying for utility services, obtaining required permits, and payment for any associated fees. Compliance is required with the conditions of all permits that have been issued. Additional permits may need to be obtained by the Contractor and all fees must be paid by the Contractor.

1. Erosion Control –Permit approval and conditions will be provided to the Contractor. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to notify North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources (NCDENR) prior to beginning construction activities.
2. Stormwater – Permit approval and conditions will be provided to the Contractor.
3. Telephone and Electric Service – Obtain permits and pay all fees associated with temporary and permanent services which will be transferred to FAA at no cost at completion of construction contract.
4. The contractor will be responsible for any additional fees, payments or applications required for the site utilities that have not been identified above.

1.15 BUILDING PERMIT APPLICATIONS

A. Contractor will not be required to obtain a Building Permit from the local Jurisdiction.

1.16 CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY

A. Contractor will not be required to obtain a Certificate of Occupancy from the local jurisdiction.

1.17 INSURANCE

A. Insurance Requirements

1. The Contractor shall at its sole expense, procure and maintain in effect at all times during the performance of the Work insurance coverage with insurers and under forms of policies satisfactory to the FAA, and with limits not less than those set forth in the contract.

2. The contractor shall not commence work until he/she has obtained, and the Contracting Officer has approved, all insurance required within the contract, nor shall the contractor allow any subcontractor(s) to commence work on a subcontract until all similar insurance required of the subcontractor has been obtained and approved. The successful contractor shall be required to procure and maintain bodily injury, general liability, and property damage liability insurance in his/her own name as protection against damages to persons or property, including injury or death, which may result from his/her performance of the work.
3. The insurance required shall be written for not less than the limits of liability specified in the contract documents, or required by law, whichever is greater. The proof of insurance shall be furnished within ten (10) days from the date of the Notice of Award to the Contracting Officer for approval.
4. The insurance limits shall be maintained during the entire performance or contract work. No cancellations of any insurance, whether by the insurer or by the insured, shall be effective unless written notice thereof is given to the Contracting Officer at least thirty (30) days prior to the intended effective date thereof, which date has been expressed in the notice. Prior to the effective date of any such cancellation, the contractor shall take out new insurance to cover the policies so canceled. All insurance policies referred to shall be underwritten by companies authorized to do business in the state of construction. The Certification shall be an "ACCORD" certificate with the Contract number and job location identified.
5. Workmen's Compensation Insurance

    a. This contract shall be void and of no effect unless the contractor secures compensation for the benefit of (and keep insured during the life of this contract) such employees as are required to be insured by the Workmen's Compensation Insurance Law in the state of construction. The contractor hereby agrees to secure such compensation in the manner prescribed by law. The contractor shall require any subcontractors similarly to provide Workmen's Compensation Insurance for all the latter's employees to be engaged in the work unless such employees are covered by the protection afforded by the contractor's Workmen's Compensation Insurance.
    b. The above-indicated insurance shall be maintained during the entire performance of contract work. No cancellation of any insurance, whether by the insurer or by the insured, shall be effective unless written notice thereof is given to the Contracting Officer at least thirty (30) days prior to the intended effective date thereof, which date has been expressed in the notice. Prior to the effective date of any such cancellation, the contractor shall take out new insurance to cover the policies so canceled. All insurance policies referred to shall be underwritten by companies authorized to do business in the state of construction.

B. FAA Furnished Insurance

1. FAA is not maintaining any insurance on behalf of Contractor covering against loss or damage to the Work or to any other property of Contractor. In the event Contractor maintains insurance against physical loss or damage to Contractor's construction equipment and tools, such insurance shall include an insurer's waiver of rights of subrogation in favor of FAA.

C. Notifications

1. In accordance with the submittal requirements outlined above, Contractor shall deliver the original and two (2) copies of the Certificate(s) of Insurance required by this clause and all subsequent notices of cancellation, termination and alteration of such policies to the CO with a copy to the COR.

D. Certificate of Insurance

1. The scope of coverage shall be shown on the certificate of insurance as "All operations of the Named Insured".

1.18 SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

A. This project is on a restricted entry site and no compromise of the security system in any nature or of any duration may be made without prior approval of the Contracting Officer. Generally, such compromises, when approved, will be less than 24 hours in duration.

B. Contractor's personnel shall not violate any security regulations pertaining to the facility. Violators may be removed from the premises with the right to re-enter revocable.

C. Security Investigation: If contractor needs access to active facility, Contractor's site superintendent shall submit to an FAA security background check and obtain an official FAA contractor ID badge. Other Contractor personnel may be subject to security investigation by FAA. Upon request by the Contracting Officer's Representative, the Contractor shall promptly complete all security forms provided by FAA.

D. Facility Access Badges: Contractor personnel shall be subject to a security investigation by the FAA and shall obtain FAA Identification Media Badge prior to start of on-site work. Contractor shall return all badges to the FAA prior to final acceptance.

1. After award the Contractor shall provide the Contracting Officer with a list of contractor personnel who shall request FAA Identification Media Badge. The list shall be kept current during the entire duration of the project. The Contractor shall designate a representative to be the POC for inputting employee information into the Vendor Applicant Process (VAP). The Contractor shall request from the Contracting Officer all necessary forms, including FD 258 Fingerprint Card, 1681 Application, OF 306, and I-9. The Contracting Officer shall provide instruction for submitting forms.
2. Security Badge Process: Badging is a two-stage process. The initial phase includes VAP entry and background check conducted by FAA security. Notification shall be provided by FAA Security of "Interim Suitability". At that time, contractor employees will be notified to make an appointment at a FAA PIV Center. The badging process takes approximately 30 days to complete. The timeframe varies based on filling out the forms timely and correctly, and scheduling appointments at the PIV Center promptly, etc.
3. Types of FAA Identification Media Badge. FAA Identification Media consist of a Contractor PIV Badge and Contractor Yellow Badge. Contractor PIV Badge allows the contractor access to the grounds and work site and escort authorized visitors at the work site. Contractor Yellow Badge allows the individual employee access to the grounds and work site. The FAA reserves the right to limit the number of PIV Badges issued.

E. Visitor Access: A visitor is defined as any employee who does not have a FAA Identification Media Badge. A minimum of 2 work day notification to the COR is required for admittance to the FAA facility. Contractor personnel with a "PIV badge" shall escort the visitor at all times while on site. FAA employees will not escort contractor employees except when it is coordinated and approved by the COR. Visitor access for the employee shall be renewed daily by the contractor. Visitor access is limited to single visit short duration employees.

F. Some areas in the facility are classified as controlled areas that require government escort of Contractor's personnel. Contractor's personnel must not violate any security regulations pertaining to the facility. The Contracting Officer has the authority to remove anyone from the site, including anyone who is determined to be a security risk. This authority extends to the entire complex, not just the buildings.

1. Persons entering on to federal property (including visitor parking lot) are prohibited from having on their person or in their vehicle:

    a. Guns
    b. Knives with blades over 3 inches except for valid tools.
    c. Projection devices, bow and arrows, paint ball weapons, blow guns, etc…
    d. Clubs, batons, collapsible batons, or saps.
    e. Stun guns or tasers.
    f. Chemical agents, mace, or pepper sprays.
    g. Martial arts weapons of any kind.
    h. Weapons of any kind.
    i. Alcohol
    j. Illegal drugs
    k. Animals with the exception of a verified service animal

l. Family members, friends, children, minors, anyone not authorized on the FAA visitor list.

G. Communication: The Contractor shall request through the COR, a meeting with the Airport Manager and Control Tower personnel to discuss planned Contractor activities in the controlled airport operation area.

H. Failure of the contractor to fully comply with the above instructions and/or directions from the COR will result in an immediate shutdown of the entire project until such time as the contractor demonstrates compliance.

I. Additional security requirements, if any, will be discussed at the pre-construction conference(s).

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 10 00

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 01 10 12 - CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION FORMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 Construction Administration Forms

A. INDEX OF CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION FORMS:

1. Notice of Proposed Construction Alteration
2. RFI Standard Form
3. Approval or Disapproval of Contractor's Materials or Shop Drawings
4. Resident Engineer Environmental and Occupational Safety and Health Checklist
5. Certificate of Substantial Completion (CoSC)
6. Substantial Completion Acceptance (SCA)
7. Partial Occupancy/Use Agreement (POUA)
8. Job Memorandum (JM)
9. Hot Work Permit
10. Pre-Construction and Maintenance Project Safety and Health Checklist (FAA 3900-18)
11. Lock Out/Tag Out Procedure (See Division 26)
12. Contractor shall submit a copy of Airspace Form 7460.1 to COR for pre-construction, equipment with the greatest height used to construct the facility, and final construction.

B. ADDITIONAL FORMS ASSOCIATED WITH REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF HAZMAT

1. See Division 2 for Additional forms Associated with removal and disposal of HAZMAT materials.
2. Contractor shall be responsible to follow up with airport division within 2 weeks of submission to verify receipt and ensure timely processing of the form.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. During the administration of the Contract, the Contractor will be required to complete various construction administration forms as a part of the Management System. These forms are identified above and will be issued at the Pre-Construction Conference. These forms may be revised during the construction period and the Contractor will be required to comply with any such revisions.

END OF SECTION 01 10 12

U.S. Department of Transportation
Federal Aviation Administration

Failure To Provide All Requested Information May Delay Processing of Your Notice

Notice of Proposed Construction or Alteration

FOR FAA USE ONLY
Aeronautical Study Number
- - -

1. Sponsor *(person, company, etc. proposing this action) :*
Attn. of: _____
Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Telephone: _____ Fax: _____

2. Sponsor's Representative *(if other than #1) :*
Attn. of: _____
Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Telephone: _____ Fax: _____

3. Notice of: ☐ New Construction ☐ Alteration ☐ Existing

4. Duration: ☐ Permanent ☐ Temporary (months, days)

5. Work Schedule: Beginning _____ End _____

6. Type: ☐ Antenna Tower ☐ Crane ☐ Building ☐ Power Line ☐ Landfill ☐ Water Tank ☐ Other _____

7. Marking/Painting and/or Lighting Preferred:
☐ Red Lights and Paint ☐ Dual - Red and Medium Intensity White
☐ White - Medium Intensity ☐ Dual - Red and High Intensity White
☐ White - High Intensity ☐ Other _____

8. FCC Antenna Structure Registration Number *(if applicable):*

9. Latitude: _____° _____' _____. _____"

10. Longitude: _____° _____' _____. _____"

11. Datum: ☐ NAD 83 ☐ NAD 27 ☐ Other_____

12. Nearest: City: _____ State:_____

13. Nearest Public-use (not private-use) or Military Airport or Heliport:

14. Distance from #13. to Structure: _____

15. Direction from #13. to Structure: _____

16. Site Elevation *(AMSL):* _____**ft.**

17. Total Structure Height *(AGL):* _____**ft.**

18. Overall height (#16. + #17.) *(AMSL):* _____**ft.**

19. Previous FAA Aeronautical Study Number (if applicable):

_____ - OE

20. Description of Location: (Attach a USGS 7.5 minute Quadrangle Map with the precise site marked and any certified survey.)

21. Complete Description of Proposal:	Frequency/Power (kW)	
this form to be applied on-line at: https://oeaaa.faa.gov/oeaaa/external/puntal.jsp		

Notice is required by 14 Code of Federal Regulations, part 77 pursuant to 49 U.S.C., Section 44718. Persons who knowingly and willingly violate the notice requirements of part 77 are subject to a civil penalty of $1,000 per day until the notice is received, pursuant to 49 U.S.C., section 46301 (a).

I hereby certify that all of the above statements made by me are true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge. In addition, I agree to mark and/or light the structure in accordance with established marking and lighting standards as necessary.

Date	Typed or Printed name and Title of Person Filing Notice	Signature

Please Type or Print on This Form

Form Approved OMB No. 2120-0001

FAA Form 7460-1 (2-99) Supersedes Previous Edition

NSN: 0052-00-012-0008

Federal Aviation Administration

Request For Information
No. 000

Title: _____

From:	Project:	To:
Contractor	**JOB TITLE**	
Contractor address	**Job Location**	
	Contract:	
Phone:		**Phone:**
Fax:		**Fax:**
Contact:		**RE:**

Drawing or Spec:	**Date Started:**	**Priority: Normal**	Potential Cost Impact? ☐ Yes ☐ No
	Date Required:		Potential Schedule Impact? ☐ Yes ☐ No
Attachments? No	**Date Completed:**		If yes to either, explain below.

Question (Include Potential Impacts):

Response:

By: , FAA

Date:

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPROVAL OR DISAPPROVAL OF CONTRACTOR'S MATERIALS OR SHOP DRAWINGS

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION
A.

1. TO:
Contractor
Address

Tel: Fax:

ATTN:

2. DATE CONTRACTOR'S SUBMITTAL RECEIVED:

3. DATE SUBMITTAL RETURNED:

4. GOV'T TRANS. NO.

5. CONTRACTOR'S TRANS. NO.

6. PROJECT NAME

7. CONTRACT NUMBER

8. TRANSMITTAL REFERENCE TO CONTRACT DRAWINGS and/or SHOP DRAWINGS

9. TRANSMITTAL REFERENCE TO CONTRACT DRAWINGS AND PARAGRAPH NUMBER and/or CHANGE ORDER NUMBER

10. FACTS:

A. ITEM NO.	B. NO. COPIES	C. NAME OF SUPPLIER	D. TYPE OF MATERIAL OR EQUIPMENT	E. APPROVAL AS SUBMITTED	E. APPROVAL AS NOTED*	F. NOT APPROVED †	F. REVISE AND RESUBMIT
				☐	☐	☐	☐
				☐	☐	☐	☐
				☐	☐	☐	☐
				☐	☐	☐	☐
				☐	☐	☐	☐
				☐	☐	☐	☐
				☐	☐	☐	☐
				☐	☐	☐	☐
				☐	☐	☐	☐
				☐	☐	☐	☐
				☐	☐	☐	☐
				☐	☐	☐	☐
				☐	☐	☐	☐
				☐	☐	☐	☐
				☐	☐	☐	☐
				☐	☐	☐	☐
				☐	☐	☐	☐
				☐	☐	☐	☐

G. REMARKS

H. STIPULATIONS
*Data marked "Approved as Noted" is satisfactory, contingent upon contractor acceptance of corrections and/or notations, and if accepted does not require re-submittal.
†Data marked "Not Approved" does not meet job requirements, and contractor must re-submit on proper basis.
Approval of Data does not obviate Contractor Responsibility for correct take-off or installation clearance.

Carbon Copies Transmitted To:

Sincerely,

Resident Engineer

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Section A. Purpose

This checklist is intended to be used as a tool by the resident engineer (RE) and other personnel overseeing construction to ensure adherence to Environmental and Occupational Safety and Health (EOSH) requirements at a project site. . It must be noted that contractors are responsible for ensuring the safety of their employees. The checklist may be used by the RE as a tool to support their oversight role at the construction site. The checklist may be completed at the beginning of the project and reviewed and updated as the project proceeds.

This checklist relies on the training and professional judgment of the user. EOSH personnel should be consulted as needed.

Section B. Project Summary Information

The purpose of this section is to provide a brief description of the construction project and/or specific maintenance tasks and identify key personnel responsible for project completion. Fill in the requested site-specific information. Indicate if this work will occur in or adjacent to an occupied space. Note: Provide further explanation of activities on additional sheets if necessary.

Project Name and Description: _____

_____

_____

Project Location: _____

Facility: _____

Planned Start Date: _____

Expected Completion Date: _____

Contractor Contact: Name: _____ Phone: _____

Project/Design Representative: Name: _____ Phone: _____

COTR/Specialist: Name: _____ Phone: _____

EOSH Contact: Name: _____ Phone: _____

Facility Representative: Name: _____ Phone: _____

Section C. Construction Safety Subject Areas

The following questions cover the most common EOSH related areas that may be encountered. This list is not inclusive. Consult with your designated EOSH professionals for additional guidance and assistance.

Construction Safety Subject Area	Yes	No/NA	Comment
GENERAL			
The project has the budget, work force, and schedule to develop an Accident Prevention Plan.			The accident prevention plan must include procedures for; Preventing Accidents, Educating Employees and Conducting Accident Investigation. **29 CFR 1926 Subpart C**
The construction site will be inspected before, during and after each shift for obvious hazards.			OSHA has the right to enter the work site to conduct an inspection at any time. Conducting routine inspections, correcting potential violations, and maintaining good general housekeeping can minimize possible findings. **29 CFR 1903.3, 29 CFR 1926.3(a), 29 CFR 1926.25**
A bulletin board will be posted with all required OSHA Notifications, safety literature, copies of accident reports and OSHA 300 Form.			Each employer is required to establish a location for posting of information, including: copies of the OSHA standards, specific safety standards, accident reports, and State specific safety postings. **29 CFR 1903.2(a)(1) and (2)**
Concrete and/or masonry construction will take place as part of the project			If yes, complete **Concrete and Masonry** section below. **29 CFR 1926.700(a)**
Structural Steel erection will take place as part of this project.			If yes, complete **Steel Erection** section below. **29 CFR 1926.750(a), (b) and (c)**
The project will require welding, cutting, and/or brazing.			If yes, complete **Welding, Cutting, and Brazing** section below. **29 CFR 1926.350, 1926.351 and 1926.352**
This project will involve structural demolition.			If yes, complete **Demolition** section below.

Construction Safety Subject Area	Yes	No/NA	Comment
CONCRETE and MASONRY			
Formwork and shoring must be adequate to support all intended loads during concrete placement.			**29 CFR 1926.703(a)(1)**
All protruding reinforcing steel will be guarded to eliminate impalement hazards.			**29 CFR 1926.701(b)**
All forms and shoring shall remain in place until a competent person determines that the concrete can support its weight and the weight of any superimposed loads.			**29 CFR 1926.701(a)**
Shoring equipment must be inspected immediately prior to, during and immediately after concrete placement.			**29 CFR 1926.703(b)(3)**
Work conducted over 4 feet above the next lower level shall comply with fall protection requirements.			**See Climbing/Walking and Work Surfaces.**
Pre-cast wall units, structural framing, and tilt-up wall panels shall be supported to prevent overturning and collapse until permanent connections are made.			**29 CFR 1926.704(a)**
A limited access zone will be established during masonry wall construction.			**29 CFR 1926.701(c)**
All masonry walls over eight feet in height shall be braced or supported to prevent collapse.			**29 CFR 1926.706(b)**
STRUCTURAL STEEL ERECTION			
The project has the schedule, budget and manpower needed to ensure the concrete attains 75% of its compressive strength.			Prior to beginning steel erection, the prime/controlling contractor must provide written notice to the steel erection firm that the concrete has attained at least 75% of its compressive strength. **29 CFR 1926.751(a)**
The project will require development of a site-specific traffic plan and site-specific erection plan. **Qualified person** (also defined in § 1926.32) means one who, by possession of a recognized degree, certificate, or professional standing, or who by extensive knowledge, training, and experience, has successfully demonstrated the ability to solve or resolve problems relating to the subject matter, the work, or the project.			The controlling contractor is responsible for traffic control on the site to allow ease of steel delivery and movement of derricks, cranes, etc. Further, to ensure employee safety a site specific erection plan is required to be developed by a "qualified person." **29 CFR 1926.752(c)(1) and (d)**
The project requires inspections of all cranes, derricks, etc. by a qualified person before beginning each shift and of all rigging by a qualified rigger.			The contractor should supply or be able to supply their shift inspection form for equipment being used on the site. **29 CFR 1926.753(c)(1) and (2)**
The crane or derrick operators training certificate is on site and copies of the certificates are maintained in the project file.			American National Standards Institute (ANSI) B30.2 through B30.22.
The crane operation is performed by a qualified or certified operator, with appropriate clearance from power lines and appropriate work area control.			OSHA Crane standard was recently revised extensively to cover crane operations, including certifications, operation, and training requirements. **29 CFR 1926.1400**
The project requires all decking or roofing holes where an employee could fall 15 feet or more be guarded with railings, netting, perimeter safety wire, etc.			Any openings in decking or roofing are required to be closed unless structurally impossible. In the case were the whole cannot be decked or roofed over, fall protection must be installed, or the opening must be guarded. **29 CFR 1926.760(a)(1)**
Protection from overhead falling objects will be required.			**29 CFR 1926.759(b)**
Fall protection training and equipment will be provided for all employees working over 6 feet above the next lower deck and Controlled Decking Zone (CDZ) training for all personnel required to work on a CDZ.			**29 CFR 1926.760(a) and (c), 1926.761(b) and (c)(3)**
A safety railing of at least a 1/2 inch wire rope or equivalent is installed approximately 42 inches around the periphery of all temporary planked or temporary metal decked floors of tiered buildings and other multi-floored structures during structural steel assembly.			**29 CFR 1926.750(b)(1)(iii)**

Construction Safety Subject Area	Yes	No/NA	Comment
DEMOLITION			
Demolition with Hazardous Materials (HazMat)			
A hazardous material assessment will be conducted to identify any asbestos, lead paint, transformers, light ballasts, etc., prior to initiation of demolition.			**29 CFR 1926.850(e)**
Asbestos will be abated prior to demolition of the structure.			**29 CFR 1926.850(e) See ASBESTOS**
All transformers and light ballasts will be removed from the structure prior to demolition.			**29 CFR 1926.850(e), See POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS for disposal options.**
All hazardous materials and/or hazardous waste will be removed from the structure prior to demolition.			**29 CFR 1926.850(e), See HAZARDOUS MATERIAL MANAGEMENT AND HAZARDOUS WASTE, as applicable.**
Lead based paint will be abated and/or the ground surface will be protected from paint chips.			
Demolition without HazMat or After Abatement			
An engineering survey of the structure, assessing the potential for unplanned collapse shall be provided in writing.			Prior to beginning demolition an engineering survey assessing the potential for structural collapse must be provided in writing to the demolition contractor. **29 CFR 1926.850(a)**
Continuous inspections should be made by a competent person as demolition work progresses to detect hazards from weakened or deteriorated floors or walls or loosened materials.			**29 CFR 1926.859(g)**
All utilities will be removed and capped prior to beginning demolition.			Gas, electrical, water and sewer lines must be disconnected and capped to prevent fire, electrocution or other hazard to the employee. **29 CFR 1926.850(c)**
The area around the structure shall be protected from fragmenting glass and or falling building debris.			Employees and, where applicable, the public shall be protected from hazards posed by fragmenting and falling glass and or building materials.**29 CFR 1926.850(f)**
A covered and protected walkway will be provided for any multi-story demolition.			**29 CFR 1926.850(k)**
Holes in flooring shall be repaired unless being used to chute materials out of the structure.			Holes in flooring must be guarded or repaired to protect workers from falling hazards, unless the hole is being used as part of a disposal chute for removing materials from the structure. All disposal chute openings must be protected by a guardrail at least 42 inches high. **29 CFR 1926.851, 852 and 853**
Areas below openings where debris/materials are dropped through holes in floor, without the use of a chute, should be completely enclosed with barricades at least 42 inches high and at least six feet back from the projected edge of the opening above.			**29 CFR 1926.850(h) and 1926.502(b)**
Floor openings not used as debris/material drops should be equipped with a properly secured cover that will support two times the weight of employees, equipment, and materials that may be imposed on the cover at any one time.			**29 CFR 1926.850(i) and 29 CFR 1926.502(i)**
ELECTRICAL SAFETY			
The project will involve installation or removal of electrical systems, components or otherwise expose employees to electrical hazards.			**29 CFR 1926.403; NFPA 70E Requirements**
Electric equipment and lines should be considered energized until verified to be de-energized by test or other appropriate methods or means.			
Electrical equipment should be free from recognized hazards that may cause death or serious harm.			**29 CFR 1926.403(b)(1)**
Electrical disconnects such as circuit breakers, switches, and other disconnect means should be legibly marked to indicate purpose unless they are located so that purpose is evident.			**29 CFR 1926.403(h)**

Construction Safety Subject Area	Yes	No/NA	Comment
All electrical equipment should have ground fault circuit interrupters (GFCIs) to protect employees. An assured equipment grounding program should be in place if GFCIs are not in use.			**29 CFR 1926.404(b)(1)(i) and (iii)**
Electrical equipment used in hazardous locations must be either approved for the location or intrinsically safe.			**29 CFR 1926.407(b)**
When working on buried cable or a cable in manholes, metallic sheath continuity should be maintained by bonding across the opening or by an equivalent means.			**29 CFR 1926.956(c)(7)**
Hazardous energy controls (lockout/tagout) shall be used before servicing or maintenance activities on any machinery and equipment to prevent the unexpected energizing, startup, or release of stored energy that could cause injury.			**29 CFR 1910.147(a)(2)(i)**
EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS			
A written Emergency Action Plan will be developed for the project and shall be available at the worksite.			An emergency action plan must be developed outlining that the employee is expected to take in the event of an emergency. The written plan must be available at the worksite. **29 CFR 1926.35(a) and (e)(3)**
Employees will receive training in the alarm system, actions to be taken in the event of emergency, expected duties, and reporting requirements.			The emergency action plan must include: • Emergency escape procedures and emergency escape route assignments; • Procedures to be followed by employees who remain to operate critical plant operations before they evacuate; • Procedures to account for all employees after emergency evacuation has been completed; • Location of assembly area; • Rescue and medical duties for those employees who are to perform them; • The preferred means of reporting fires and other emergencies; and • Names or regular job titles of persons or departments who can be contacted for further information or explanation of duties under the plan. **29 CFR 1926.35(b)**
Emergency medical, fire and evacuation drills will be conducted at the project site.			Fire, medial and evacuation drills should be conducted on-site to familiarize employees with alarms, rally areas, emergency exits/evacuation routes and emergency procedures. **29 CFR 1926.35(e)**
Documentation of employee training and drills will be maintained in the project file.			Documentation of any training should be maintained in the project file, as Emergency Action Plan training is site specific. Further, documentation of FAA employees/ contractors on-site or visiting the site being briefed should also be maintained in the project files.
EXCAVATING and TRENCHING			
The project will have the budget, schedule and personnel to arrange utility clearances with the local utility companies, if applicable.			The utility companies must be contacted and allowed at least 24 hours to respond to the request for a utility locate. If the utility company does not respond, the work can continue but precautions must be taken. A record of all utility clearances or attempts to obtain utility clearances should be maintained with the project file. **29 CFR 1926.651(b)**
The project includes budget and schedule for use of proper sloping, shoring, shielding or trench boxes.			**29 CFR 1926.651(i)**
The project includes budget, schedule and manpower to conduct daily inspection of all excavations to prevent cave-in.			A daily inspection of the excavation by a competent person is required to look for signs of soil movement, fracturing of soils, or other issues increasing the risk of a cave in. Documentation of each daily excavation inspection should be maintained in the project file. **29 CFR 1926.651(k)**

Construction Safety Subject Area	Yes	No/NA	Comment
The project includes the budget and schedule to properly shore, brace or underpin adjoining buildings, ground or walls affected by the excavation.			A registered engineer must properly design all shoring, bracing or underpinning. **29 CFR 1926.651(i)**
Trenches shall be equipped with ladders so that employees in the trench do not have to travel more than 25 feet to egress any portion of the excavation.			**29 CFR 1926.651(c)(2)**
The site layout plan identifies safe distance requirements for stockpiling materials or excavated soils, to avoid sidewall collapse.			Materials must be kept a minimum of 2 feet from the edge of the excavation, and may require more clearance dependent upon soil type. **29 CFR 1926.651(j)**
All applicable utility companies (power, gas, water, telephone, etc.) shall be contacted in order to determine the location of potential underground obstructions/hazards prior to cutting into the soil. If the utility companies are not able to specifically locate the underground obstructions/hazards, either instruments or probes shall be used to locate the underground obstructions/hazards, prior to the start of operations.			**29 CFR 1926.651(b)(2) and (3)**
Any trench or excavation five feet or more in depth must be provided with cave-in protection through such means as shoring, sloping, benching, or use of hydraulic shoring, trench shields, or trench boxes. Trenches or excavation less than five feet in depth, that have a potential for cave-in, must be provided with cave-in protection.			**29 CFR 1926.652(a)(1)**
Fences or other appropriate physical barriers are required to be erected around the excavation or trench. Flashing caution lights are required if work is being conducted at night or when the opening is left uncovered during evening periods. Both the barriers and flashing caution lights must be maintained around the opening until the work is completed or the opening is adequately covered.			
Testing and engineering controls need to be established to prevent employee exposure to hazardous atmospheres that could enter trenches/excavations.			**29 CFR 1926.651(g)**
A competent person is required to inspect each excavation/trench daily. These inspections shall be conducted before the start of work, at the beginning of each shift, after every rainstorm or other hazardous occurrence, and as needed throughout the shift.			**29 CFR 1926.651(K)(1)**
FIRE PREVENTION and PROTECTION			
A written fire prevention and protection plan shall be maintained at the site.			A site-specific fire prevention and protection plan should be established for each construction site, establishing fire alarm procedures, fire extinguisher locations and use, fire suppression system (if available), etc. **29 CFR 1926.150(a)**
Instructions for reporting a fire shall be conspicuously posted at the work site.			**29 CFR 1903.2(a)(1)**
Adequate fire extinguishers shall be provided to allow employees to evacuate the work site.			The project manager will need to determine if the construction contractor will be required to provide fire fighting services or simply have his/her employees evacuate the site in the event of an emergency. All fire extinguishers must be within their annual certification and must be visually inspected on a monthly basis. All fire extinguishers should be conspicuously located and marked. **29 CFR 1926.150(a)(3), (5) and (c)**
Flammable and combustible liquids stored at the site shall be kept in approved containers and will be stored in rooms or flammable storage cabinets meeting fire resistance requirements.			**29 CFR 1926.152(a), (b) and (c)**
Smoking on the work site shall be prohibited.			**29 CFR 1926.151(a)(3)**

Construction Safety Subject Area	Yes	No/NA	Comment
At least one portable fire extinguisher, with a rating of not less than 20-B:C, must be located within 75 feet of each pump, dispenser, underground file pipe opening, and lubrication or service area.			**29 CFR 1926.152(g)(11)**
HAND and POWER TOOLS			
Hand and Power Tools that can accommodate guards, shall be equipped with the appropriate guards.			If a hand tool or power tool can support guards, the guards must be installed. Further, the point of operation, the area where actual work is performed, shall be arranged and/or guarded to keep workers from placing themselves in danger. **29 CFR 1926.300(b)**
Hand and power tools shall be inspected for defects, missing prongs on plugs, and frayed power cords prior to each work shift.			Employers are responsible for ensuring that employees are not using unsafe hand or power tools. All tools should be inspected prior to each work shift, the inspection documented (especially for power tools), and the documents kept in the project files. Damaged tools shall be removed from the project immediately. **29 CFR 1926.301(a)**
Electric power tools must be properly grounded or double insulated.			**29 CFR 1926.302(a)**
Powder actuated tools shall only be used by trained personnel.			Powder actuated tools may only be used by trained employees. Copies of personnel's training records should be included in the project file and maintained on-site for the duration of the project. **29 CFR 1926.302(e)**
Personnel using hand and power tools shall be issued personnel protective equipment required to protect them from the hazards associated with each particular hand or power tool.			Personnel must be issued Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) required to protect them from falling, flying, abrasive and splashing objects, dusts, fumes, mists or other hazards caused by hand or power tools. Personnel must be trained to use the PPE they are issued. Copies of training documents should be kept in the project file. **29 CFR 1926.301(c)**
WELDING, CUTTING, and BRAZING			
Only trained, licensed or certified employees shall conduct welding, cutting, or brazing.			All welders must be trained in the proper use of their equipment and understand the hazard associated with the equipment use, and how to protect themselves from those hazards.
A hot work permit will be required to authorize any welding, cutting, or brazing outside of an area designed for these activities; such as welding booths.			A Hot Work Permit program allows the project manager or site supervisor to inspect the welding area prior to initiation of welding or cutting activities. This also ensures that any combustible materials have been removed or shielded, and any other fire protection requirements have been put in place. **29 CFR 1910.252(a)(1) and (2), 29 CFR 1926.352**
Workers conducting any welding or cutting shall be provided personnel protective equipment including proper protective lenses.			PPE must be provided to protect workers from sparks, molten steel and damage to their eyes. Further, mechanical ventilation or respirator protection may be required to ensure workers are not over-exposed to metal fumes generated by welding or cutting activities. **29 CFR 1910.252(b), 29 CFR 1926.351(e) and 353(a)**
All welding equipment, tips, cylinders, valves, etc., shall be inspected prior to each use or at the beginning of each shift.			All welding equipment should be inspected prior to use. All gas hoses must be inspected prior to each use. Copies of all inspections records should be maintained in the project file for the duration of the project. **29 CFR 1926.350(f)(3)**
The project has the budget to provide a fire watch for all welding required by the project.			A fire watch is required for any welding activity were combustible materials cannot be removed, moved, or shielded and are within 35 feet of welding activities. **29 CFR 1910.252(a)(iii)**
All compressed gas cylinders shall be secured in an upright position and protective caps in place during storage. Cylinders should be secured in a vertical position when transported by power vehicles.			**29 CFR 1926.350(a)(4) and (9)**

Construction Safety Subject Area	Yes	No/NA	Comment
Mechanical ventilation system of sufficient capacity and so arranged shall be provided to remove fumes and smoke and keep the concentration within safe limits.			**29 CFR 1926.353(a)(2) and (3)**
General mechanical ventilation, local exhaust ventilation, or airline respirators must be provided to employees who are required to conduct welding, cutting, or brazing operations in permit required confined spaces.			**29 CFR 1926.353(b)(1)**
Approved fire extinguishers shall be provided and maintained in all areas where welding will be conducted and the extinguishers must be the proper class for potential class of fire in the area.			Approved fire extinguishing media shall be immediately available at any location were welding is taking place. **29 CFR 1926.353(d) 29 CFR 1910.252(a)(1)(ii)**
HOUSEKEEPING			
Separate containers shall be provided for disposal of trash, oily/combustible rags, fuel soaked rags, flammable or hazardous wastes and acidic wastes.			Waste should be collected from around the site to minimize fire hazards. Further, wastes should be segregated to avoid possible waste incompatibilities and minimize potential hazardous waste disposal costs. **29 CFR 1926.25(c), 40 CFR 262.11** **See HAZARDOUS MATERIAL MANAGEMENT AND HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT.**
All wastes collected at the site shall be reviewed to ensure they are being disposed of properly.			**40 CFR 262.11** **See HAZARDOUS MATERIAL MANAGEMENT AND HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT.**
Work areas should be cleaned at the end of each shift, trash collected, any protruding nails removed or fixed, ladders and equipment inspected, tools and supplies organized and the floor cleared of any debris.			
LADDER and TEMPORARY STAIRWAY SAFETY			
Stairways			
All stairways shall meet industry accepted standards for angle and rise versus run.			**29 CFR 1910.24(e)**
Stairway treads shall be non-slip and/or slip resistant.			All treads and stair nosing must be relatively slip resistant, and the edge of the stair tread must be easily identifiable by persons using the stairwell.**29 CFR 1910.24(f)**
Flights of stairs with four or more risers equipped should be equipped with standard stair railings or handrails.			Hand rails must be provided on all stairwells, closed or open. On open sided stairwells must have railings and handrails on the open side. Railings must be 42 inches high, with handrails being between 30 and 34 inches in height. Railing is able to hold at least a 200 lb load. **29 CFR 1910.23(d) and (e), and 24(h)**
Stairs shall be at least 22 inches wide.			Minimum allowable stairway width is 22 inches. Stairways may be wider, but cannot be narrower. Stairways wider than 22 inches need to meet additional railing or handrail requirements.**29 CFR 1910.23(d) and (e)**
Stairways shall be inspected on a regular basis.			All temporary stairways must be inspected for defects or damage. Records of these inspections should be maintained in the on-site project file for the duration of the project. Damaged or defective stairways must be taken out of service and/or repaired. **29 CFR 1926.851(b)**
Ladders			
All ladders in use on the project shall be inspected on a regular basis.			All temporary stairways must be inspected for defects or damage. Records of these inspections should be maintained in the on-site project file for the duration of the project. Damaged or defective stairways must be taken out of service and/or repaired. **29 CFR 1910.26(d)(1)(x) and 1926.1053(b)(15)**
All ladders shall be secured in place using bracing at the base and being tied off at the top.			While bracing can be used to help secure a ladder in place, it does not take the place of lashing the ladder at the top to prevent slippage or sliding.**29 CFR 1910.26(d)(1)(xix) and 1926.1053(b)(1)**

Construction Safety Subject Area	Yes	No/NA	Comment
Side rails of ladders should extend at least 36 inches above the landing or roof edge.			**29 CFR 1926.1053(b)(1)**
ILLUMINATION			
The project has the budget to provide light sets to provide adequate lighting throughout the entire construction site.			The amount of lighting required is dependent upon the activities being performed in each area. For foot-candle illumination requirements **see 29 CFR 1926.56(a) Table D-3**.
Construction areas, ramps, runways, corridors, offices, shops, and storage areas must be lighted with either natural or artificial illumination.			**29 CFR 1926.56(a)**
All overhead objects (i.e. lights, signs, wiring and piping) shall be at least 7 feet above floor level.			All overhead objects are at least 7 feet above floor level to minimize the potential for head injuries. **29 CFR 1910.24(i)**
All lights will be guarded to prevent breakage.			
OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH and ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS			
NOISE			
The project has the budget to conduct personal and/or area noise monitoring.			Engineering and administrative controls must be implemented when noise exceeds 90 dBA for 8 hours. If noise levels are louder, then the total exposure must be calculated. If calculated sound levels exceed 85 dBA, then a hearing conservation program must be implemented. Also, all monitoring records must be maintained in the project file for at least two years. **29 CFR 1910.95(a), 1910.95(m)(3)(l), and 29 CFR 1926.52(d)(1)**
The project has the budget and schedule to develop a Hearing Conservation Program.			If noise levels exceed 85 dBA for an 8-hour time weighted average (TWA), then the employer must develop a Hearing Conservation Program. **29 CFR 1910.95(c)(1)**
All employees exposed to noise above 85 dBA will be notified.			Any employee exposed to noise levels above 85 dBA TWA shall be notified of the noise monitoring results. **29 CFR 1910.95(e)**
Employees exposed to noise levels above 85 dBA shall have hearing protection.			All employees exposed to noise levels above 85 dBA TWA shall be provided hearing protection and the employer shall ensure that employees wear the hearing protection. **29 CFR 1910.95(i)**
Employees will be briefed regarding the hazards of noise over-exposure, how to recognize noise over-exposure and how to protect themselves.			During the hazard communications briefing, all employees should be briefed on the hazards associated with noise over-exposure and methods to protect themselves. The briefing should also cover proper use of any PPE supplied. Records of such training should be maintained in the project file.
SANITATION			
The project has the budget to supply drinking water, either as bottled water or as a drinking water supply with disposable cups.			Employers are required to supply an adequate potable water supply. Further, using a shared cup or allowing dipping of water from a container is prohibited. If a mutual water container is provided, disposable water cups must be supplied. **29 CFR 1926.51(a)(1) and (a)(2)**
All water coolers shall be clearly marked Drinking Water-Do Not Use For Any Other Purpose.			**29 CFR 1926.51(a)(3)**
All water sources shall be marked as either Potable or Non-Potable.			**29 CFR 1926.51(a)(6)**
The project has the budget to supply heated, ventilated and well-lighted quarters.			If the project is providing temporary sleeping quarters or will be a work camp environment, sleeping quarters must be heated, ventilated and lit. **29 CFR 1926.51(e)**
The project has the budget to properly manage food preparation, if necessary.			If the project is providing food to on-site workers or if the project is establishing a work camp, where employees, contractors and sub-contractors will be fed, then all local, state and federal laws and ordinances must be met. **29 CFR 1926.51(d)**

Construction Safety Subject Area	Yes	No/NA	Comment
The project has the budget to provide adequate toilets and wash facilities.			If the project is providing quarters or housing on- site for the duration of the project, then lavatories and shower facilities must be established. If showers are provided, the project must also provide soap, hot and cold water and clean towels (i.e. meaning a facility for washing towels will also be required). At a minimum the number of toilet required at the job-site must meet the minimum number of toilets and urinals identified in 29 CFR 1926.51(c)(1). **29 CFR 1926.51(c)(1) and 1926.51(f)(4)**
GASES, FUMES and VAPORS			
The project is utilizing hazardous materials that have established exposure limits.			If the project is using a hazardous material with an established Threshold Limit Value (TLV) or Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL), then precautions shall be taken to prevent employee exposure at levels above the TLV/PEL. **29 CFR 1926.55(a)**
The project has the budget to conduct personal or area air monitoring to assess employee exposure.			
Personnel will be issued Personal Protective Equipment necessary to protect themselves from any gases, fumes or vapors.			PPE shall only be issued if engineering and administrative controls cannot reduce exposure to below the TLV/PEL. Prior to issuing respiratory protection, airborne concentrations of hazardous materials must be determined to ensure that provided respiratory protection will properly protect employees. Employees using respiratory protection must have been trained in the proper use, limitations and maintenance of the respirator. Further, employees required to use a respirator must be medically capable of using a respirator. Finally, a written respirator program must be available and should be maintained on-site for the duration of the project. **29 CFR 1910.134**
HEAT and COLD EXPOSURE			
Employees will be provided Physical Hazard Data Sheets on Cold and Heat exposure during the Hazard Communication brief.			Heat and cold exposure are physical hazards that should be discussed during the Hazard Communication in-briefing at the site. Employees should be trained to recognize the signs of heat stress/heat stroke and hypothermia. Further, methods employees can use to protect themselves from these hazards should be identified.
Temperature and humidity will be monitored and rest-breaks adjusted to minimize potential for heat or cold related injuries.			
The project has the budget necessary to provide longer breaks for either warming up or cooling off, required to avoid heat and cold injuries in inclement weather.			
MATERIAL HANDLING			
For lift operations using motorized equipment, procedures for lifting and handling of materials and equipment must be developed prior commencing operations.			
Hoistways and aisles will be kept clear of any stored materials.			**29 CFR 1926.250(a)(3)**
Personnel required to work on stored materials (i.e. stacked, tiered storage, etc.) shall be provided with Fall Protection.			Any person required to work over 1.8 meters (6 feet) above the next lower working surface, shall be provided fall protection. **29 CFR 1926.501(b)(1)**

Construction Safety Subject Area	Yes	No/NA	Comment
All slings, riggings and fastenings shall be inspected prior to each work shift by a competent person.			Each sling, rigging, fastener or other equipment used for lifting must be inspected each day before being used by a competent person. Additional inspections may be warranted depending on use, but any damaged equipment must be removed from service immediately. Records of each daily inspection and removal of equipment from service should be maintained in the project file on-site for the duration of the project. **29 CFR 1926.251(a)(6)**
Areas where lifting or overhead slinging of materials occurs will have restricted access and suspended loads shall not travel over workers heads.			**29 CFR 1926.550(a)(9)**
Where stacked or tiered storage is being used, load limits will be identified and posted on each tier of storage.			
Materials being dropped into a disposal container shall be enclosed by a chute.			
Prescribed hand signals for all guiding all motorized equipment shall be established for the project and will be communicated to the employees.			Prescribed hand signals should be established to cover all equipment guiding being conducted during the project. All personnel responsible for guiding equipment operations should be trained in the accepted hand signals. Non-standard hand signals should be discouraged. **29 CFR 1926.550(a)(4)**
All lifting/hoisting equipment on-site shall be inspected before being used each day or each shift.			Records of daily inspections of all motorized equipment should be maintained in the on-site project file for the duration of the project. **29 CFR 1926.550(a)(5)**
All alarms, warning lights, etc., will be inspected for correct function before equipment is used each day or each shift.			Equipment used for material handling must be inspected before use and as necessary to ensure that it is safe. **29 CFR 1926.550(a)(5) and .601(b)(14)**
Annual certificates of inspection shall be kept on-site for all equipment.			All lifting and hoisting equipment is required to have an annual inspection by a competent person or government entity. Copies of the annual certificate of inspection shall be kept in the on-site project files for the duration of the project. If equipment does not have a current inspection certificate it cannot be used on the project. **29 CFR 1926.550(a)(6)**
The “swing” area around all heavy equipment and areas where employees could be pinned between heavy equipment and other objects, will be barricaded.			The swing area, especially for equipment with large counterweights must be restricted to avoid employees working in areas where the equipment operator may not be able to see them. **29 CFR 1926.550(a)(9)**
All equipment shall be supplied with functional portable fire extinguishers within immediate access of the operator.			Cranes, derricks, etc., are required to have a fire extinguisher readily available to them. All equipment and vehicles at a site should be equipped with a fire extinguisher for any emergency. **29 CFR 1926.550 (14)**
Aerial lift trucks working near energized lines or equipment must be grounded or barricaded and considered as energized equipment or the truck should be insulated for the work being performed.			Spotters and tag lines, or other suitable devices used to control loads being handled, are required when lifting operations are conducted adjacent to energized overhead power lines. Keep lift trucks at least 15 feet from all power lines. **29 CFR 1926.952(c)**
Spotters and tag lines, or other suitable devices used to control loads being handled, are required when lifting operations are conducted adjacent to energized overhead power lines.			**29 CFR 1926.952 (d)**
SCAFFOLDING			
The project has the budget to have a “qualified” person design the scaffolding system.			All scaffolding must be designed by a qualified person and then must be constructed to meet that design. Further, all scaffolding must be constructed, dismantled or moved under the supervision of a “qualified” person. **29 CFR 1926.451(a)(6) and (f)(7)**

Construction Safety Subject Area	Yes	No/NA	Comment
All employees constructing scaffolding shall be trained in erecting, dismantling, operating, moving, repairing, maintaining and inspecting scaffolding.			Copies of all training records for personnel erecting or otherwise working with scaffolding should be maintained in the on-site project file for the duration of the project. **29 CFR 1926.454(b)**
The project has the budget to supply all personnel constructing and dismantling any required scaffolding fall protection.			Employers are required to supply fall protection for all employees erecting, or dismantling supported scaffolds, unless it can be demonstrated that the fall protection creates a greater hazard to the employee. NOTE: Requirements for fall protection should be reviewed prior to construction of any scaffolding, as requirements vary dependent upon the type of scaffolding being used on the project. **29 CFR 1926.451(g)(2)**
All scaffolding more than 3.1 meter or 10 feet above ground level, shall be equipped with a guardrail capable of supporting a 200 lbs load.			NOTE: Requirements for guardrails should be reviewed prior to construction of any scaffolding, as requirements vary dependent upon the type of scaffolding being used on the project. **29 CFR 1926.451(a)(4)**
Scaffolds should be capable of supporting at least four times their maximum intended load.			**29 CFR 1926.451(a)(7)**
Manually propelled mobile scaffolds must be erected so that their height is no more than four times the minimum base dimension.			**29 CFR 1926.451(e)(1)**
All scaffolding will be conspicuously marked with the maximum rated load.			Scaffolding is required to support up to six times the maximum rated load dependent upon the type of scaffolding, footings and suspension being used. Further, all working floors are required to be marked with the floors load capacity.
All employees required to work on a scaffold shall be trained in working from a scaffold.			Each employee required to work on a scaffold shall be trained by a person qualified in the subject matter to recognize hazards associated with the types of scaffolding being used and methods to control those hazards and protect themselves. Copies of all training records for personnel working on scaffolding should be maintained in the on-site project folder for the duration of the project. **29 CFR 1926.454(a)**
The project has the budget to have scaffold flooring erected by a competent person.			Scaffolds must be erected such that the space between the platform, uprights and adjoining sections is no more than one (1) inch. **29 CFR 1926.451(b)(1)**
The project has the budget to provide fall protection to all employees working on the scaffolding less than 18 inches wide.			Scaffolding must be at least 18 inches wide; unless the employer can demonstrate that it is not feasible. If scaffolding is less than 18 inches wide, it MUST be equipped with guardrails or each employee MUST be equipped with fall protection. **29 CFR 1926.451(b)(2)**
All supported scaffolding footings shall be level, sound, rigid and capable of supporting the load.			Unstable objects shall not be used as footing or supports to establish or jury
Each scaffold shall be inspected by a person trained in erecting, repairing and inspecting scaffolding before work begins on the scaffolding, each day.			Copies of daily inspection records should be maintained in the on-site project file for the duration of the project.
MEDICAL SERVICES, FIRST AID, SANITATION			
A facility for the treatment of injured employees should be located within a reasonable distance from all FAA facilities where construction activities are being conducted site. If not, there should be a first aid trained employee(s) at the site.			**29 CFR 1926.50(c)**
Adequate potable (drinking) water and toilet facilities should be available at all FAA facilities where construction activities are being conducted.			**29 CFR 1926.51(a) and (c)**
Adequate warning signs must be posted to inform workers of potential health and safety concerns (e.g., areas where hard hats and hearing protection are required).			**29 CFR 1926.200**

Section D. Review Information

The appropriate FAA EOSH professionals and the Facility Representative, as applicable, will sign below to document discussion of the items on this form. **This checklist is intended to be used as a tool by the Resident Engineer (RE) to ensure adherence to EOSH requirements at the FAA contractor site. .**

Completed by:	**Date**
Reviewed by:	**Date**

Notes (e.g., provide further explanation of potential hazards, locations, etc. below and attach additional sheets if necessary)

U.S. Department
of Transportation

Federal Aviation Administration

CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION (CoSC)

TO: **FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**

DATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION: _____

PROJECT TITLE: _____

CONTRACT NO. _____

PROJECT OR SPECIFIED PART SHALL INCLUDE: _____

LOCATION: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____

NTP DATE: _____

The Work performed under this Contract has been inspected by authorized representatives of the FAA and Contractor and the Project (or specified part of the Project, as indicated above) is hereby declared to be substantially completed on the above date.

DEFINITION OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

The date of substantial completion of a project or specified area of a project is defined by the Contract Documents, General Conditions

A tentative list of items to be completed or corrected is appended hereto. This list may not be exhaustive, and the failure to include an item on it does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

The Contractor accepts the above Certificate of Substantial Completion and agrees to complete and correct the items on the tentative list within the time indicated.

CONTRACTOR	(Typed)	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (Signature)	DATE
FAA RESIDENT ENGINEER	(Typed)	FAA RESIDENT ENGINEER (Signature)	DATE

OWNER – FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

The applicable FAA AT, SSC, and SMO concurs with Substantial Completion for the purposes of maintenance and operations of the completed Work.

FAA AIR TRAFFIC REPRESENTATIVE	(Typed)	FAA AIR TRAFFIC REPRESENTATIVE (Signature)	DATE
FAA SSC REPRESENTATIVE	(Typed)	FAA SSC REPRESENTATIVE (Signature)	DATE
FAA SMO REPRESENTATIVE	(Typed)	FAA SMO REPRESENTATIVE (Signature)	DATE

REMARKS:

Attached: Substantial Completion Acceptance Form (Copy)
Punchlist Dated _____
Certificate of Occupancy Dated _____ (As Required)

cc: FAA Contracting Officer
FAA Project Engineer

CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION (CoSC) *(Continued)*

CONTRACT NO. _____

Concurrent with the issuance of this Certificate, the areas of responsibilities are assigned as follows:

SECURITY: _____

MAINTENANCE: _____

OPERATIONS (CLEANING/HOUSEKEEPING): _____

UTILITIES: _____

PROTECTION OF THE WORK: _____

INSURANCE: _____

HEAT: _____

COMPLETE RECORD DOCUMENTS (DATE): _____

COMPLETE O&M MANUALS (DATE): _____

DATE REQUIRED FOR COMPLETION OF CORRECTIONS TO THOSE ITEMS CONTAINED IN THE ATTACHED PUNCHLIST: _____

U.S. Department
of Transportation

Federal Aviation Administration

SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION ACCEPTANCE (SCA)

(72 Hours Notice of Inspection is Required)

PROJECT: _____
(Number & Description)

PART I - NOTICE OF INSPECTION:
The Contractor has requested a substantial completion inspection for referenced project and has submitted the attached punchlist. This inspection is scheduled for:

_____ at _____
DATE TIME

All parties will meet at _____ at the above date and time. Please ensure authorized representatives from the following are present:

Contractor: _____

FAA Resident Engineer: _____

FAA Air Traffic: _____

FAA SSC: _____

FAA SMO: _____

FAA ASO-470: _____

Others: _____

PART II – SIGNATURES OF ACCEPTANCE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION:
The following parties concur referenced project, at the above date and time of inspection, is substantially complete contingent upon concurrence of the punchlist.

Contractor: _____

FAA Resident Engineer:_____

FAA Air Traffic:_____

FAA SSC: _____

FAA ASO-470: _____

Others: _____

SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION ACCEPTANCE (SCA) *(Continued)*

PROJECT: _____
(Number & Description)

PART III - PUNCHLIST REVIEW/ACCEPTANCE:

The following parties concur the attached punchlist dated _____ is a comprehensive punchlist to the best of their knowledge and is the substantial completion punchlist.

Contractor: _____

FAA Resident Engineer: _____

FAA Air Traffic: _____

FAA SSC: _____

FAA ASO-470: _____

Others: _____

PART IV - FINAL ACCEPTANCE:

The following parties concur all punchlist items for referenced project were completed on _____.

Contractor: _____

FAA Resident Engineer: _____

FAA Air Traffic: _____

FAA SSC: _____

FAA ASO-470: _____

Others: _____

Part IV must be completed prior to processing the Contractor's final Pay Application. **The OAR is to attach proof of FAA/TN DOT final inspections, as required.**

A copy of this form is to be attached to the Certificate of Substantial Completion at the time of issuance with Parts I through III completed.

cc: FAA Contracting Officer
FAA Project Engineer

U.S. Department
of Transportation

Federal Aviation Administration

PARTIAL OCCUPANCY / USE AGREEMENT (POUA)

TO: **FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**

DATE OF PARTIAL OCCUPANCY/USE: _____

_____

PROJECT TITLE : _____

CONTRACT NO: _____

PROJECT OR SPECIFIED PART SHALL INCLUDE:

_____

_____

_____

LOCATION: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____

NTP DATE: _____

The Work performed under this Contract has been inspected by authorized representatives of the FAA and Contractor and the Project (or specified part of the Project, as indicated above) is hereby declared to be acceptable for Partial Occupancy/Use on the above date.

DEFINITION OF PARTIAL OCCUPANCY/USE

The date of Partial Occupancy/Use of a project or specified area of a project is defined by the Contract Documents, General Conditions

A tentative list of items to be completed or corrected is appended hereto. This list may not be exhaustive, and the failure to include an item on it does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

The Contractor accepts the above Partial Occupancy/Use Agreement and agrees to complete and correct the items on the tentative list within the time indicated.

_____ _____

CONTRACTOR (Typed) AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (Signature) DATE

_____ _____

FAA RESIDENT ENGINEER (Typed) FAA RESIDENT ENGINEER (Signature) DATE

OWNER – FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

The applicable FAA AT, SSC, and SMO concurs with Partial Occupancy / Use for the purposes of maintenance and operations of the completed Work.

_____ _____

FAA AIR TRAFFIC REPRESENTATIVE (Typed) FAA AIR TRAFFIC REPRESENTATIVE (Signature) DATE

_____ _____

FAA SSC REPRESENTATIVE (Typed) FAA SSC REPRESENTATIVE (Signature)DATE

_____ _____

FAA SMO REPRESENTATIVE (Typed) FAA SMO REPRESENTATIVE (Signature) DATE

REMARKS: _____

Attached: Punchlist Dated _____
Certificate of Occupancy Dated _____ (As Required)

cc: FAA Contracting Officer
FAA Project Engineer

PARTIAL OCCUPANCY/USE AGREEMENT (POUA) *(Continued)*

CONTRACT NO. _____

Concurrent with the issuance of this Agreement, the areas of responsibilities are assigned as follows:

SECURITY: _____

MAINTENANCE: _____

OPERATIONS(CLEANING/HOUSEKEEPING): _____

UTILITIES: _____

PROTECTION OF THE WORK: _____

INSURANCE: _____

HEAT: _____

COMPLETE RECORD DOCUMENTS (DATE): _____
(Status)

WARRANTY STARTS (DATE): _____

COMPLETE O&M MANUALS (DATE): _____
(Status)

DATE REQUIRED FOR COMPLETION OF CORRECTIONS TO THOSE ITEMS CONTAINED IN THE ATTACHED PUNCHLIST: _____

U.S. Department
of Transportation

Federal Aviation Administration

JOB MEMORANDUM (JM)

JM No.:_____ Date:_____ Sheet _____of_____

To: _____

Project: _____ **(B.P._____)**

Field inspection has indicated that the following work is not being performed in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor is requested to provide his proposed Contractor Corrective Action (CCA) no later than .

Reference: Sheet No.: _____ Specification No.: _____ Other: _____
Subject:_____

Description of Discrepancy: _____
_____
_____
_____

_____
Resident Engineer_____

CONTRACTOR'S CORRECTIVE ACTION (CCA)

CCA No.: _____ Date:_____ ____
To: **FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION – RESIDENT ENGINEER**
The following action has been
taken_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

Contractor _____

FAA's Response:_____

_____
cc: FAA Contracting Officer, FAA Project Engineer, A/E

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HOT WORK PERMIT

(for welding, cutting, or brazing activities)

THIS FORM MUST BE COMPLETED IN ITS ENTIRETY BY THE RESPONSIBLE PERSON PERFORMING THE HOT WORK, OR THE RESIDENT ENGINEER OVERSEEING THE CONTRACTOR WHO IS PERFORMING THE HOT WORK.

Facility ID and Type: _____

Responsible Person: _____

Work to be performed: _____

_____

_____

Date: _____

Start Time: _____

Finish Time: _____

Building: _____

Room Number, Area or Equipment:

_____

Is it possible to perform this work in a welding shop or other type of workshop? Yes No

Complete the checklist below and if any of the tasks have not been completed, please provide, in the comments section the reasons for not completing the tasks and the precautionary measures that will be implemented.

Task	Yes	No	Comments and/or Corrective Measures
Flame or spark-producing equipment to be used has been inspected and found in good repair.			
Fire Alarm systems are operational and will not be taken out of service while welding, cutting, or brazing activities are performed. If necessary, the automatic smoke detectors in the immediate vicinity of the hot work may be temporarily disabled via functions at the fire alarm control panel or otherwise covered, and returned to operational immediately following the smoke producing activities associated with the hot work.			
Sprinklers, where provided, are operational and will not be taken out of service while this work is being done.			
There are no combustible fibers, dusts, vapors, gases or liquids in the area.			
The work will only be performed in the area specified on this permit.			
Surrounding floors have been swept clean and, if combustible, wet down.			
All floor and wall openings within 35 feet of the operations have been tightly covered.			
All combustibles have been relocated at least 35 feet from the operation.			
If no, then are barriers or guards used to contain the heat, sparks and slag. Protection should include metal guards or flame- proofed curtains, blankets, or covers (not ordinary tarpaulins (tarps)).			

Task	Yes	No	Comments and/or Corrective Measures
A "Fire Watch" will be posted in area of activity, prior to starting welding, cutting, and brazing activity, and will patrol the area, including floors above and below, during any lunch or rest period and for at least one-half hour after the work has been completed to ensure the sparks and slag have not started fires.			
If bystanders and/or fire watch may be exposed to UV or burn hazards they will be appropriately protected with PPE.			
Fire extinguisher available for instant use within 20 ft.			
Cutter/welder is trained in safe operation of equipment and the safe use of the process.			
On-site contractors were advised about flammable material or hazardous conditions of which they may not be aware.			
Welding or cutting on material containers that contain or did contain flammables: Container thoroughly cleaned and ventilated; Any pipe lines or connections to containers disconnected or blanked; and Approved by ROSHM or EOSH Coordinator.			
Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) used: Eye protection Helmets Protective clothing Other (Specify)			
Warning sign posted to warn of hot metal.			
Appropriate ventilation provided.			
When working in confined spaces a permit has been issued as per 1910.146 and local Confined Space Program.			

For specific requirements refer to General Industry Standards 1910.146; 1910.252; .253; .254 and .272 and Construction Standards 1926.803; .350; .352 and .353.

I attest that the above precautions have been taken:

_____ _____

Printed Name of Person Responsible for Performing Hot Work | Signature

Approval:

_____ _____

Facility Manager - Printed Name | Facility Manager - Signature

NOTE: THIS PERMIT EXPIRES 24 HOURS AFTER THE DESIGNATED "START TIME". IF WORK IS TO CONTINUE ANOTHER PERMIT MUST BE ISSUED. MAINTAIN THE COMPLETED AND APPROVED PERMITS ON FILE FOR A MINIMUM OF ONE YEAR.

Pre-Construction/Installation Environmental and Occupational Safety and Health Checklist

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING FAA FORM 3900-18

Section A. Purpose. FAA Form 3900-18, Pre-Construction/Installation Environmental and Occupational Safety and Health (EOSH) Checklist, must be used to review construction, installation and non-routine maintenance activities involving construction prior to commencement of work that potentially has EOSH impacts on NAS operations and employees. The organization that directly manages the construction project is responsible for completing the checklist. They must coordinate with the appropriate District Office prior to commencement of work. Construction must not be initiated prior to completion and review of the checklist. This form must be used at the pre-construction meeting and similar meetings. Emphasis should be placed on using this checklist as a tool to assess as well as reassess hazards as the work progresses.

Responsibilities: Responsibility for completing the checklist may vary depending on the work being performed.

a. The District Office Manager will be responsible for District Office projects.
b. The Project Engineer for Engineering Services projects.
c. The Facilities Maintenance Program (FMP) Manager for FMP projects.
d. For turnkey projects managed by Headquarters organizations, the Headquarters program office will be responsible for completing the checklist.

Section B. Work Summary Information. The individual/organization initiating the checklist will complete this portion of the checklist.

1. District Office: Name of the District Office.
2. Work Location: City, State, Airport, building, room within building.
3. Facility: Facility type, associated runway, facility LOC ID.
4. Work Description: Provide a concise statement as to the nature of the work to be accomplished. Example: Asbestos abatement of the control room attic.
5. Project Number/JCN: Provide the Project Number and or Job Control Number (JCN).
6. Planned Start Date: Provide the expected start date of the work.
7. Expected Completion Date: Provide the expected completion date of the work.
8. Contractor Contact: Provide the name and telephone number for a contractor representative who has the authority to make decisions and implement stop work/change orders. If the work is being accomplished by an FAA employee(s) or FAA contract employee(s), provide the name, organization, and telephone number of the on-site lead.
9. Project/Design Representative: Provide the name for the designer of the work (e.g., Engineering Services project engineer, District Office engineer, Headquarters program manager for turnkey projects).
10. COR/Specialist: Provide the name, organization, and telephone number of the on-site lead (e.g., Contracting Officer's Representative, Resident Engineer).
11. District Office EOSH Contact: Provide the name and telephone number of the person responsible for the occupational safety and health/environmental program for the District Office (e.g., SECM, District Office EOSH Professional).
12. Facility Representative: Provide the name and telephone number for an ATO representative at the facility who has the authority to make decisions for facility management.

Section C. Evaluation: The District Office Manager or designee may evaluate whether the remainder of the checklist needs to be completed. If necessary, the District Office Manager or designee will be provided any additional information regarding the project that will facilitate their determination on whether the remainder of the checklist should be completed. If there is an impact (yes), forward the checklist to the organization directing the construction project for completion of the remainder of the checklist. If there is no impact, provide a justification, sign and date the form, and then proceed to Section I, Distribution List, for distribution only. The designee may be the COR, SSC Manager, or other party.

Section D. Facility Procedures: The individuals/organization performing the work, and their contractors, along with the facility POC, must review all applicable facility specific procedures and plans. The intent of this section is to review applicable facility procedures and plans for the project and that it may be necessary to supplement this form.

1. Asbestos Contingency Plan: Determine the responsibilities of the personnel performing the work in the event of an incident requiring implementation of the asbestos contingency plan.
2. Hazard Communication: The personnel performing the work must be made familiar with the facility Hazard Communication program. Information such as safety data sheets (SDS) must be shared between the facility and the personnel performing the work.
3. Lockout/Tagout (LOTO): The work must be performed in accordance with the facility LOTO program. Determine if the facility LOTO procedures require equipment to be locked out/tagged out by an FAA technician, or if the personnel Performing the work will be allowed to LOTO the equipment.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING FAA FORM 3900-18

4. Work Permits: Applicable FAA facility, District Office, or Service Area work permits must be submitted by the individuals/organization performing the work, signed and posted at the work site. General note: All work permits should be included in this document (e.g., asbestos, lead, hot work, welding, cutting, brazing).
5. Emergency Plans: Describe the responsibilities, including the points of contact, in the event of an incident that requires implementation of the facility Occupant Emergency Plan or Fire Prevention Plan
6. Impacts to Fire Protection Systems (e.g., fire alarm, fire suppression, smoke control, fire rated doors): Identify the Fire Alarm and Suppression System and instructions to avoid unintentional impact to it. If the work involves intentional impact to the Fire Alarm and Suppression System, determine what coordination has to be done to ensure no disruption of the NAS. Determine what interim life safety measures (i.e., egress pathways, occupant emergency notification & fire alarm impairments) will be required during the project.
7. Confined Space Entry: Describe the facility procedures used in and around confined spaces. In addition, describe specific procedures for permit-required confined space in and around where the work will take place.
8. Work at Heights: Describe procedures for working at elevated surfaces (e.g., catwalks, towers, roofs) that may require fall protection procedures or equipment. Review rescue procedures and ensure awareness of responsibilities.
9. Restricted Areas due to EOSH Concerns: Describe those areas of the facility that have restricted access due to safety and health hazards (e.g., asbestos regulated areas, radiation, noise).
10. First Aid/Bloodborne Pathogens: Describe the facility procedures for dealing with emergency first aid situations and other trauma situations.
11. Other: The personnel performing the work should be made familiar with other facility programs, procedures, and requirements.

Section E. Activity Hazard: The individuals/organization performing the work, and their contractors, along with the facility POC, must identify potential EOSH hazards that may be encountered during the accomplishment of the work. Determine the possibility of causing disruption of NAS operations.

1. Asbestos: Determine if known or assumed asbestos containing material will be impacted by this work.
2. Chemical, Gases, Fumes, Vapors, Mist, Dust, Radiation: Determine if any products or methods will be used that may cause odors or vapors (from chemicals volatizing or biological agents), fumes (from welding or burning), excessive dust (e.g., sanding, grinding), or radiation (e.g., heat sources, light sources such as lasers, ionizing radiation sources such as X-ray equipment).
3. Use and Storage of Hazardous Materials: Determine if substances that exist at the facility may be impacted and what substances may be brought into the facility, which may have an impact on the facility and/or occupants.
4. Waste Management: Determine if work activities will generate wastes (e.g., construction waste, hazardous waste) and what procedures will be used for waste management (e.g., accumulation area, training).
5. Impact on HVAC System: Determine whether the environmental control elements of the facility may be impacted by the accomplishment of the work.
6. Equipment Removal/Installations: Determine if work activities will cause disturbance of excessive dust (e.g., disturbance of equipment which has been in place for a long time).
7. Fire Protection: Determine if work activities will impact fire protection systems and procedures at the facility (e.g., blocking egress, removing fire stopping, impacting fire rated barriers).
8. Impact to Integrity of Fire Alarm/Suppression System: Identify impacts to the fire alarm and suppression system. If the work involves intentional impact to the fire alarm and suppression system, determine what coordination has to be done to ensure no disruption of the NAS. Determine what interim life safety measures will be required during the project.
9. Lead Exposure: Determine if activities will expose FAA employees to lead dust, lead fumes, or other exposure to lead from known or assumed lead-containing material during the construction project.
10. Electrical Safety: Determine if work activities will expose FAA employees to electrical safety hazards (e.g., open electrical panel doors, exposed energized conductors, energized work).
11. Excessive Noise Exposure: Determine if work activities will expose FAA employees to excessive noise.
12. Walking Working Surfaces: Determine if work activities will expose FAA employees to tripping, slip and fall hazards (e.g., open panels in a raised floor, uneven floors, raised or loose carpeting, stairs, wet floors, etc.).
13. Work above Equipment/People: Determine if work activities will expose FAA employees to objects dropped from above.
14. Water Quality/Sanitation: Determine if work activities may cut off or contaminate the facility's potable water system.
15. Cranes/Rigging/Hoisting: Determine if work activities will expose FAA employees to hazards associated with rigging, hoisting and cranes.

Pre-Construction/Installation Environmental and Occupational Safety and Health Checklist

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING FAA FORM 3900-18

16. Lighting: Determine if work activities will create insufficient lighting for FAA employees.
17. Machinery and Mechanized Equipment: Determine if work activities may expose FAA employees to hazards such as being struck by, caught in, or injured by machinery and mechanized equipment.
18. Excavation: Determine if work activities performed near facilities may cause catastrophic failure of a NAS facility.
19. Other: Other work activities that may impact NAS operations and employees.

Section F. Site Safety and Health – Controls. Ensure that measures and controls to address applicable site safety and health risks (e.g., through discussions, available site safety plans, or other applicable documents) have been identified. If a hazard has been identified in Section E, Activity Hazard, briefly describe the controls to be used.

1. Identify issues/hazards in Section E, Activity Hazard.
2. "Description of Controls" – The purpose of this column is to very briefly describe the controls in place for addressing each hazard.

Section G. Site Walk-Through: Following review of all applicable facility procedures, activity hazards and applicable control measures, the personnel performing the work must participate in a walk-through of the area of the facility where the work will be accomplished, led by a facility representative. The purpose of the walk-through is to allow the personnel performing the work to be introduced to the facility and the potential hazards as referenced in Sections E and F. It also allows the personnel performing the work to become familiar with the facility with respect to the work being done and awareness of the method of implementation of the various emergency plans. If the project is located at a staffed Air Traffic facility, inclusion of the Air Traffic Manager is warranted. The time, date, and personnel present for the walk-through must be recorded in Section G.

Section H. Review Information. This form must be reviewed by those individuals identified below, as appropriate, during design of the project, during pre-bid conferences, prior to the beginning of work (preferably at or prior to the pre-construction conference) and periodically throughout the completion of the project.

1. Originator: This is the individual/organization responsible for initiating the work (e.g., project engineer, senior engineer, technical support office) or the organization directly managing the day-to-day activities in the construction project.
2. Contractor/Installation Crew Lead/Specialist: These are the individuals performing the work who have the authority to make decisions and implement stop work/change orders. If the work is being accomplished by an FAA employee or an FAA contract employee, the employee should sign the form and provide a routing symbol and platform title.
3. District Office Manager or designee: This person must be the District Office Manager or designee. The designee may be the COR, SSC Manager, or other party.

Section I. Distribution List: This form must be forwarded to the following as applicable:

1. District Office Manager.
2. Safety and Environmental Compliance Manager (SECM) or District Office EOSH Professional.
3. Engineering Services EOSH Coordinator.
4. Engineering Services Manager.
5. Engineering Services Project Engineer.
6. Contracting Officer's Representative.
7. Facility Air Traffic Manager.

Pre-Construction/Installation Environmental and Occupational Safety and Health Checklist

Section A. Purpose

This checklist is intended to review construction, installation and non-routine maintenance activities, prior to commencement, that potentially have occupational safety and health related impacts on NAS operations and employees. This tool must be used, as appropriate, during critical phases of the work (e.g., the pre-construction meeting, prior to commencement of work, etc.). Emphasis should be placed on using this checklist as a tool to assess as well as reassess hazards as the work progresses. **This form is required to be completed as per FAA Order JO 3900.57A.**

Section B. Work Summary Information

The purpose of this section is to provide a brief description of the construction project and/or specific maintenance tasks, and identify key personnel responsible for project completion. Fill in the requested site-specific information. Indicate if this work will occur in or adjacent to an occupied space (e.g., equipment room, ATCT cab, etc.). Note: Provide further explanation of activities on additional sheets if necessary.

1. District Office:	2. Work Location:	3. Facility:
4. Work Description:		
5. Project Number/JCN:	**6. Planned Start Date:**	**7. Expected Completion Date:**

8. Contractor Contact Name:	Phone:
9. Project/Design Representative Name:	**Phone:**
10. COR/Specialist Name:	**Phone:**
11. District Office EOSH Contact Name:	**Phone:**
12. Facility Representative Name:	**Phone:**

Section C. Evaluation

The purpose of this section is to allow the District Office Manager or designee to determine whether the remainder of the checklist needs to be completed. If there is a potential EOSH hazard, then no signature is required in Section C and subsequent sections of the form are to be completed by the organization managing the construction project or maintenance task. If there is no potential hazard, the District Office Manager or designee must sign below and provide an explanation, then proceed to Section I.

Is there a potential EOSH hazard?		**Yes**	
		No (if no, explain)	(Explanation)
Name: (print)			(Title)
Signature:			(Date)

Section D. Facility Procedures

Review site-specific FAA procedures and considerations with the contractor/installer/specialist. For example, discuss when or how during the work, emergency plans will be required and/or used.

Facility Procedures	Reviewed? [Yes/No/N/A]	Notes
1. Asbestos Contingency Plan		
2. Hazard Communication (e.g. SDSs)		
3. Lockout/Tagout		
4. Work Permits (e.g., asbestos, lead, hotwork)		
5. Emergency Plans (e.g., Occupant Emergency Plan)		
6. Impacts to Fire Protection Systems		
7. Confined Space Entry		
8. Work at Heights		
9. Restricted Areas due to EOSH Concerns		
10. First Aid/Bloodborne Pathogens		
11. Other		

NOTE: Think about your work and its potential hazards. Consider sensitive NAS operations and all facility personnel that may be impacted by your work. As an example, construction activities with potential for impacting asbestos materials in or near sensitive operations could result in incidents that may disrupt NAS operations.

Section E. Activity Hazard

Note: Provide further explanation of potential hazards, locations, etc. below and attach additional sheets if necessary.

Potential Hazardous Exposures and/or Activities Consider Sensitive NAS Operations	Potential for Exposure/Release / Incident [Yes/No/N/A]	Description of Hazard
1. Asbestos (e.g., tiles & insulation)		
2. Chemical, Gases, Fumes, Vapors, Mist, Dust, Radiation		
a. Painting/Solvent/Adhesive/Sealant		
b. Grinding/Sanding/Cutting/Welding/Soldering		
c. Indoor Air Quality (e.g., biological agents, mold, odors, CO_2)		
3. Use and Storage of Hazardous Materials (e.g., flammables, compressed gas)		
4. Waste Management		
5. Impact on HVAC System		
6. Equipment Removal/Installation (e.g., dust disturbance)		
7. Fire Protection (e.g. blocked egress, fire barrier penetration)		

Pre-Construction/Installation Environmental and Occupational Safety and Health Checklist

Potential Hazardous Exposures and/or Activities Consider Sensitive NAS Operations	Potential for Exposure/Release / Incident [Yes/No/N/A]	Description of Hazard
8. Impact to Integrity of Fire Alarm/Suppression System(s)		
9. Lead Exposure (e.g., lead-based paint)		
10. Electrical Safety		
a. Work on Live Electrical Systems		
b. Temporary Wiring		
11. Excessive Noise Exposure		
12. Walking/Working Surfaces (e.g., tripping hazards, work at heights)		
13. Work above Equipment/People		
14. Water Quality/Sanitation		
15. Cranes/Rigging/Hoisting		
16. Lighting		
17. Machinery and Mechanized Equipment (e.g., operator training and certification and equipment certification)		
18. Excavation		
19. Other		

Section F. Site Safety and Health – Controls

After reviewing the potential hazards in Section E, ensure that measures and controls to address applicable site safety and health risks (e.g., through discussions, available site safety plans, or other applicable documents) have been identified. If a hazard has been identified in Section E, briefly describe the controls to be used. Note: Provide further explanation of controls below and attach additional sheets if necessary.

Potential Hazardous Exposures and/or Activities	Identified as a hazard in Section E? [Yes/No/N/A]	Description of Controls (e.g., addressed in Accident Prevention Plan or Site Safety Plan)
1. Asbestos (e.g. tiles & insulation)		
2. Chemical, Gases, Fumes, Vapors, Mist, Dust, Radiation		
a. Painting/Solvent/Adhesive/Sealant		
b. Grinding/Sanding/Cutting/Welding/Soldering		
c. Indoor Air Quality (e.g., biological agents, mold, odors, CO_2)		
3. Use and Storage of Hazardous Materials (e.g., flammables, compressed gas)		
4. Waste Management		
5. Impact on HVAC System		

Pre-Construction/Installation Environmental and Occupational Safety and Health Checklist

Potential Hazardous Exposures and/or Activities	Identified as a hazard in Section E? [Yes/No/N/A]	Description of Controls (e.g., addressed in Accident Prevention Plan or Site Safety Plan)
6. Equipment Removal/Installation (e.g., dust disturbance)		
7. Fire Protection (e.g., blocked egress, fire barrier penetration)		
8. Impact to Integrity of Fire Alarm/Suppression System(s)		
9. Lead Exposure (e.g., lead-based paint)		
10. Electrical Safety		
a. Work on Live Electrical Systems		
b. Temporary Wiring		
11. Excessive Noise Exposure		
12. Walking/Working Surfaces (e.g., tripping hazards, work at heights)		
13. Work Above Equipment/People		
14. Water Quality/Sanitation		
15. Cranes/Rigging/Hoisting		
16. Lighting		
17. Machinery and Mechanized Equipment (e.g., operator training and certification and equipment certification)		
18. Excavation		
19. Other		

Section G. Site Walk-Through

Time/date of site walk-through with appropriate personnel (e.g., District Office representative, SSC Manager, SECM, Air Traffic Manager, Resident Engineer, COR, Contractor).

Site Walk Through:	
(Date)	(Time)
Appropriate Personnel:	
(Name)	(Organization)
(Name)	(Organization)
(Name)	(Organization)

Section H. Review Information

The appropriate FAA point-of-contact and the contractor/installation crew lead/specialist print and sign below to document discussion of the items on this form.

Completed By:			
FAA Originator of Work (e.g., Project Engineer, Resident Engineer):			
(Print or Type Name)	(Signature)	(Title)	(Date)
Contractor Name:			
(Print or Type Name)	(Signature)	(Title)	(Date)
Reviewed By:			
District Office Manager or Designee:			
(Print or Type Name)	(Signature)	(Title)	(Date)

Section I. Distribution List

This form must be forwarded to the following as applicable:	**Name/Routing Symbol**
1. District Office Manager	
2. SECM/District Office EOSH Professional	
3. Engineering Services EOSH Coordinator	
4. Engineering Services Manager	
5. Engineering Services Project Engineer	
6. Contracting Officer (if contractor resources perform the construction work)	
7. Facility Air Traffic Manager	

SECTION 01 25 00 - SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for substitutions.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 60 00 "Product Requirements" for requirements for submitting comparable product submittals for products by listed manufacturers.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Substitutions: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those required by the Contract Documents.

1. Any product or material that is submitted that is not the exact make and model number of the design basis shall be considered a substitution. This includes products that are from the same manufacturer, but are different models. If the design basis is discontinued or obsolete, any product replacement is also considered a substitution. All substitutions shall follow the substitution procedures listed herein.
2. Substitutions for Cause: Changes proposed by Contractor that are required due to changed Project conditions, such as unavailability of product, regulatory changes, or unavailability of required warranty terms.
3. Substitutions for Convenience: Changes proposed by Contractor or FAA that are not required to meet other Project requirements but may offer advantage to Contractor or FAA.

B. Known Acceptable Source: A manufacturer of a particular product or material that has been utilized successfully on past FAA projects. This is not an indication that a particular manufacturer will meet the requirements of each FAA project, only that they have been found to meet the requirements on past projects.

C. Basis of Design: Well-defined requirements consist of a set of statements that could form the basis of inspection and test acceptance criteria.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Substitution Requests: Submit documentation identifying product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.

1. Substitution Request Form: Use form that is part of web-based Project management software or form acceptable to COR.
2. Documentation: Show compliance with requirements for substitutions and the following, as applicable:

a. Statement indicating why specified product or fabrication or installation method cannot be provided, if applicable. Identify product by specification section and paragraph number.
b. Coordination of information, including a list of changes or revisions needed to other parts of the Work and to construction performed by FAA and separate contractors that will be necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.
c. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed substitutions with those of the Work specified. Include annotated copy of applicable Specification Section. Significant qualities may include attributes, such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, sustainable design characteristics, warranties, and specific features and requirements indicated. Indicate deviations, if any, from the Work specified.
d. Product Data, including drawings and descriptions of products and fabrication and installation procedures. Manufacturer's name and address, trade name and model number of product (if applicable), and name of fabricator or supplier (if applicable). List of maintenance services and replacement materials available.
e. Samples, where applicable or requested.
f. Certificates and qualification data, where applicable or requested.
g. List of similar installations for completed projects, with project names and addresses as well as names and addresses of architects and owners.
h. Material test reports from a qualified testing agency, indicating and interpreting test results for compliance with requirements indicated.
i. Research reports evidencing compliance with building code in effect for Project, from ICC-ES.
j. Detailed comparison of Contractor's construction schedule using proposed substitutions with products specified for the Work, including effect on the overall Contract Time. If specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time, include letter from manufacturer, on manufacturer's letterhead, stating date of receipt of purchase order, lack of availability, or delays in delivery.
k. Cost information, including a proposal of change, if any, in the Contract Sum.
l. Contractor's certification that proposed substitution complies with requirements in the Contract Documents, except as indicated in substitution request, is compatible with related materials and is appropriate for applications indicated.

m. Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of failure of proposed substitution to produce indicated results.

3. COR's Action: If necessary, COR will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within seven days of receipt of a request for substitution. COR will notify Contractor of acceptance or rejection of proposed substitution within 15 days of receipt of request, or seven days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.

a. Forms of Acceptance: Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or COR's Supplemental Instructions for minor changes in the Work.
b. Use product specified if COR does not issue a decision on use of a proposed substitution within time allocated.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility of Substitutions: Investigate and document compatibility of proposed substitution with related products and materials. Engage a qualified testing agency to perform compatibility tests recommended by manufacturers.

1.6 SUBMISSION PROCEDURES

A. Submission of request for substitution shall constitute a representation by the Contractor that he:

1. Has investigated the proposed product and determined that it is equal to or better than the specified product. Absence of an explicit comparison of any characteristic of the proposed product to the specified product shall constitute a representation that the proposed product is equal to or better than the specified product with regard to that characteristic.
2. Will provide the same warranty for the proposed product as for the specified product.
3. Will coordinate the installation and make other changes which may be required for the work to be complete in all respects, including:

a. Redesign.
b. Additional components and capacity required by other work affected by the change.
c. Update BIM Model.

4. Waives all claims for additional costs and time extensions which subsequently may become apparent and which are caused by the change.
5. Will reimburse the GovernmentFAA for additional costs for evaluation of the substitution request, redesign if required, and reapproval by authorities having jurisdiction if required.

B. Substitutions will not be considered when acceptance would require substantial revision of the contract documents.

C. Substitutions will not be considered when they are indicated or implied on shop drawing or product data submittals without separate written request.

D. Substitution requests will not be considered when submitted directly by subcontractor or supplier.

E. Substitution Request Procedure: Submit written request with complete data substantiating compliance of the proposed product with the requirements of the contract documents.

1. Submit request to the Contracting Officer Representative (COR).
2. Submit 3 copies of each request and accompanying data.
3. Submit all requests on a standard form provided.
4. Only one request for substitution will be considered for each product.

F. Data Required with Substitution Request: Provide data listed in Submittals Paragraphs above.

G. The COR will determine acceptability of the proposed substitution.

H. When the proposed substitution is not accepted, provide the product (or one of the products, as the case may be) specified.

1.7 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Substitution Request Procedure: Submit written request with complete data substantiating compliance of the proposed product with the requirements of the contract documents. Submit requests for substitution immediately on discovery of need for change, but not later than 15 days prior to time required for preparation and review of related submittals.

1. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
2. Requested substitution provides sustainable design characteristics that specified product provided for compliance with ASHRAE 189.1 requirements.
3. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.
4. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
5. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
6. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
7. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
8. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 25 00

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 01 31 00 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Project, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. General coordination procedures.
2. Administrative and supervisory personnel.
3. Coordination drawings.
4. RFIs.
5. Digital project management procedures.
6. Web-based Project management software package.
7. Project meetings.

B. Each contractor shall participate in coordination requirements. Certain areas of responsibility are assigned to a specific contractor.

C. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 32 00 "Construction Progress Documentation" for preparing and submitting Contractor's construction schedule.
2. Section 01 73 00 "Execution" for procedures for coordinating general installation and field-engineering services, including establishment of benchmarks and control points.
3. Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures" for coordinating closeout of the Contract.
4. Section 01 91 13 "General Commissioning Requirements" for coordinating the Work with FAA's Commissioning Authority.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. BIM: Building Information Modeling.

B. Workspace: A collection of content libraries and supporting files that define and embody a BIM standard. A workspace includes BIM libraries such as wall types, standard steel shapes, furniture, HVAC fittings, and sprinkler heads. It also contains sheet libraries such as print/plot configurations, font and text style libraries, and sheet borders and title blocks. The USACE has developed Workspaces specific to USACE BIM standards; these workspaces are dependent on specific versions of the BIM applications they serve. All USACE BIM Workspaces can be downloaded from the CAD/BIM Technology Center (https://cadbim.usace.army.mil). In some cases, there is a specific Workspace for a given USACE CoS Facility Standard Design.

C. Industry Foundation Class (IFC): A standard and file format used for the exchange of BIM data; see www.iai-tech.org. Note: In the context of this BIM requirement document, IFC does not mean ÓIssued for Construction.•

D. RFI: Request for Information. Request from FAA, COR, or Contractor seeking information required by or clarifications of the Contract Documents.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Key Personnel Names: Within 15 days of starting construction operations, submit a list of key personnel assignments, including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project site. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities; list addresses, cellular telephone numbers, and e-mail addresses. Provide names, addresses, and telephone numbers of individuals assigned as alternates in the absence of individuals assigned to Project.

1. Post copies of list in Project meeting room, in temporary field office, in web-based Project software directory, and in prominent location in each built facility. Keep list current at all times.

1.5 GENERAL COORDINATION PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.

1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results, where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
2. Coordinate installation of different components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.

B. Prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved, outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and list of attendees at meetings.

1. Prepare similar memoranda for FAA and separate contractors if coordination of their Work is required.

C. Project Coordination Schedule: The General Contractor will prepare and maintain a mutually agreed upon spatial coordination schedule with coordination drawing submittal milestones that meet the overall project construction schedule. Coordination drawing development, coordination submittal drawing submission and review by the COR, fabrication duration, and delivery lead times will be included to support the project construction schedule.

D. Coordination Meetings: The Coordinating Engineer shall host regular weekly (or more frequent) coordination meetings in accordance with Section 01 31 00 1.8-F this section. Attendance is mandatory by all Team members to maintain the coordination and construction schedules.

E. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities to avoid conflicts and to ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Preparation of Contractor's construction schedule.
2. Preparation of the schedule of values.
3. Installation and removal of temporary facilities and controls.
4. Delivery and processing of submittals.
5. Progress meetings.
6. Preinstallation conferences.
7. Project closeout activities.
8. Startup and adjustment of systems.

F. Conservation: Coordinate construction activities to ensure that operations are carried out with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials. Coordinate use of temporary utilities to minimize waste.

1. Salvage materials and equipment involved in performance of, but not actually incorporated into, the Work. Refer to other Sections for disposition of salvaged materials that are designated as FAA's property.

1.6 KEY PERSONNEL

A. Key Personnel Names: Within 14 calendar days of Notice to Proceed, submit a list of key personnel assignments, including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project site. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities; list addresses and telephone numbers, including home, office, and cellular telephone numbers and email addresses. Provide names, addresses, and telephone numbers of individuals assigned as standbys in the absence of individuals assigned to Project.

1. Post copies of list in project meeting room, in temporary field office, and by each temporary telephone. Keep list current at all times.

1.7 CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS

A. Project Manager with a minimum of a Bachelor of Science (BS) degree in Civil, Mechanical, or Electrical Engineering from an accredited institution of higher learning, or a technical degree, and ten (10) years of experience with coordinating subcontractors on projects with complex mechanical, electrical, and control systems in the heavy construction industry.

B. Project Superintendent with a minimum of ten (10) years of experience in coordinating mechanical, electrical, and control subcontractors in heavy construction industry.

C. Project Scheduler with minimum of five (5) years of experience in coordinating large complex construction projects involving multiple construction disciplines with a typical project length of 18 or more months.

D. BIM Specialist with minimum of three (3) years of experience working with large complex construction projects involving multiple construction disciplines with a typical project length of 18 or more months. The contractor¢'s project staff shall include a BIM specialist with experience in Autodesk Revit and Autodesk Navisworks 2012 or later version. This individual must have experience aggregating 3D BIM submittals and performing interference analysis. The BIM specialist should be able to link the BIM to a project scheduling software and produce 3D visual construction progress and look-ahead reports.

E. Coordinating Engineer: Minimum (5) five years of experience having the responsibility of coordinating all work between trades. The contractor¢s project staff shall include a full-time person (from NTP through Substantial Completion) as a coordinating engineer. This individual shall submit evidence of previous experience in coordinating these areas of work on projects of similar scale and complexity.

1. Responsibilities shall include, but are not limited to the following:

    a. Facilitating coordination meetings between architectural/interior design, furniture/ fixtures/equipment, structural, mechanical, electrical/ telecommunications, and fire protection sub-contractors.
    b. Facilitating and reviewing coordinated BIM submittals and all subsequent revisions as required.
    c. Reviewing all trades shop drawings following the approval of the coordinated BIM submittals.
    d. Directing adjustments in the Work that shall be required to comply with the Contract Documents.
    e. Compliance with applicable Federal, State, and local environmental regulations, including maintaining required documentation.
    f. Monitoring and documentation of environmental procedures.
    g. g. Perform environmental project quality control.

F. Quality Control (QC) Manager with a minimum of eight (8) years of experience as a superintendent, inspector, QC manager, project manager, project engineer or construction manager on similar size and type construction contracts that include the major trades that are part of this requirement. The QC Manager is required to be on site at all times and his duties can be combined with those of the Coordinating Engineer. The QC manager must be employed by the prime Contractor. The QC manager will be responsible for implementing the QC plan and interacting with the Third Party QC firm/agency.

1.8 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

A. Coordination Drawings, General: Prepare coordination drawings according to requirements in individual Sections, and additionally where installation is not completely indicated on Shop Drawings, where limited space availability necessitates coordination, or if coordination is required to facilitate integration of products and materials fabricated or installed by more than one entity.

1. Content: Project-specific information, drawn accurately to a scale large enough to indicate and resolve conflicts. Do not base coordination drawings on standard printed data. Include the following information, as applicable:

    a. Use applicable Drawings as a basis for preparation of coordination drawings. Prepare sections, elevations, and details as needed to describe relationship of various systems and components.
    b. Coordinate the addition of trade-specific information to coordination drawings in a sequence that best provides for coordination of the information and resolution of conflicts between installed components before submitting for review.
    c. Indicate functional and spatial relationships of components of architectural, structural, civil, mechanical, and electrical systems.
    d. Indicate space requirements for routine maintenance and for anticipated replacement of components during the life of the installation.
    e. Show location and size of access doors required for access to concealed dampers, valves, and other controls.
    f. Indicate required installation sequences.
    g. Indicate dimensions shown on Drawings. Specifically note dimensions that appear to be in conflict with submitted equipment and minimum clearance requirements. Provide alternative sketches to COR indicating proposed resolution of such conflicts. Minor dimension changes and difficult installations will not be considered changes to the Contract.

B. Coordination Drawing Organization: Organize coordination drawings as follows:

1. Floor Plans and Reflected Ceiling Plans: Show architectural and structural elements, and mechanical, plumbing, fire-protection, fire-alarm, and electrical Work. Show locations of visible ceiling-mounted devices relative to acoustical ceiling grid. Supplement plan drawings with section drawings where required to adequately represent the Work.

2. Mechanical Rooms: Provide coordination drawings for mechanical rooms, showing plans and elevations of mechanical, plumbing, fire-protection, fire-alarm, and electrical equipment.
3. Structural Penetrations: Indicate penetrations and openings required for all disciplines.
4. Slab Edge and Embedded Items: Indicate slab edge locations and sizes and locations of embedded items for metal fabrications, sleeves, anchor bolts, bearing plates, angles, door floor closers, slab depressions for floor finishes, curbs and housekeeping pads, and similar items.
5. Mechanical and Plumbing Work: Show the following:

    a. Sizes and bottom elevations of ductwork, piping, and conduit runs, including insulation, bracing, flanges, and support systems.
    b. Dimensions of major components, such as dampers, valves, diffusers, access doors, cleanouts and electrical distribution equipment.
    c. Fire-rated enclosures around ductwork.

6. Electrical Work: Show the following:

    a. Runs of vertical and horizontal conduit 1-1/4 inches in diameter and larger.
    b. Light fixture, exit light, emergency battery pack, smoke detector, and other fire-alarm locations.
    c. Panel board, switchboard, switchgear, transformer, busway, generator, and motor-control center locations.
    d. Location of pull boxes and junction boxes, dimensioned from column center lines.

7. Review: COR will review coordination drawings to confirm that, in general, the Work is being coordinated, but not for the details of the coordination, which are Contractor's responsibility. If COR determines that coordination drawings are not being prepared in sufficient scope or detail, or are otherwise deficient, COR will so inform Contractor, who shall make suitable modifications and resubmit.
8. Coordination Drawing Prints: Prepare coordination drawing prints according to requirements in Section 01 33 00 "Submittal Procedures."

C. Coordination Drawing Process: Prepare coordination drawings in the following manner:

1. Schedule submittal and review of Fire Sprinkler, Plumbing, HVAC, and Electrical Shop Drawings to make required changes prior to preparation of coordination drawings.
2. Commence routing of coordination drawing files with HVAC Installer, who will provide drawing plan files denoting approved ductwork. HVAC Installer will locate ductwork and piping on a single layer, using orange color. Forward drawings to Plumbing Installer.
3. Electrical Installer will indicate service and feeder conduit runs and equipment in green color. Electrical Installer shall forward drawing files to Communications and Electronic Safety and Security Installer.

4. Communications and Electronic Safety and Security Installer will indicate cable trays and cabling runs and equipment in purple color. Communications and Electronic Safety and Security Installer shall forward completed drawing files to Contractor.
5. Contractor shall perform the final coordination review. As each coordination drawing is completed, Contractor will meet with COR to review and resolve conflicts on the coordination drawings.

D. Coordination Digital Data Files: Prepare coordination digital data files according to the following requirements:

1. File Preparation Format:

    a. Same digital data software program, version, and operating system as original Drawings.
    b. DWG, Version 2019, operating in Microsoft Windows operating system.

2. File Submittal Format: Submit or post coordination drawing files using PDF format.
3. BIM File Incorporation: Develop and incorporate coordination drawing files into BIM established for Project.

    a. Perform three-dimensional component conflict analysis as part of preparation of coordination drawings. Resolve component conflicts prior to submittal. Indicate where conflict resolution requires modification of design requirements by COR.

4. FAA will furnish Contractor one set of digital data files of Drawings for use in preparing coordination digital data files.

    a. FAA makes no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of digital data files as they relate to Drawings.
    b. Digital Data Software Program: Drawings are available in Artodesk Revit.
    c. Contractor shall execute a data licensing agreement in the form of Agreement form acceptable to FAA.

E. Deliverables: All drawings must be full-Size (ANSI D), suitable for half-size (11”x17”) scaled reproduction uploaded to the FAA’s KSN website and to the project’s Cloud Computing site. On a monthly basis deliver a CD-ROM containing the updated Computer Aided Design (CAD) files, BIM model files, Coordination Drawings, Record Documents, Navisworks files, IFC files, and Facility Data COBie spreadsheets.

1. The Construction Contract Drawings utilize Revit 2012 BIM files. The Contractor shall convert the Government Furnished Equipment (GFE) BIM files to the latest version of Revit. The Contractor shall use the BIM files to electronically reconfigure, modify, and update them with as-built information to satisfy Coordination Drawings, Record Documents, and Facility Data requirements.

2. Middleware: Cloud services Autodesk® BIM 360™ Glue and Field, or as equal, shall be used by the Contractor to provide collaborative online access to the BIM files throughout the entire project duration. The contractor shall demonstrate middleware compatibility with desktop computers and hand-held devices provided for the FAA Construction Trailer as per DIV 01-50-10.

    a. Updated Coordination Drawings, BIM files, Facility Data COBie files, Navisworks files, and IFC files shall be submitted to the FAA no later than 90 days after issuance of Notice-to-Proceed. Thereafter, all Coordination Drawings, BIM files, Facility Data Cobie files, Navisworks files, and IFC files shall provide each month to the FAA on DVD and be continuously maintained on the cloud computing based shared server approved by the COTR.
    b. The BIM files on the cloud computing shared server shall be maintained to the latest as built conditions daily (live) to incorporate and coordinate approved submittals and the as-built installation of products and materials. Actual product dimensions shall be shown to plan maximum utilization of space for efficient installation of different components as they are submitted for approval.
    c. Incorporate the relationship of components shown on approved Shop Drawing submittals.
    d. Indicate required installation sequences.
    e. Each update shall include a description/table of revisions made for the respective monthly update such as, references to changes made due to recently submitted and/or approved products, field as-built adjustments, etc.
    f. If the Contractor fails or refuses to provide Coordination Drawings conforming to this specification the COR may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until the Contractor complies with this specification. No part of time lost due to such stop orders must be made the subject of claim for extension of time or excess cost or damages by the Contractor.

F. BIM Project Execution Plan (PxP): Conduct a PxP demonstration at the Pre-Construction Conference to review and to verify the functionality of the Drawings technology workflow and processes.

1.9 WORK PLANS

A. Work Plan shall state how the actual work is to be performed and take into account phasing and risk management.

1. Include a narrative description of each work activity, providing phasing, and list risks for that work activity along with mitigation procedures. Phasing plans must be created by the contractor and confirmed by the COR.
2. A work activity shall be a complete work element that can be started and stopped in a single day and which is complete on its own.
3. Phasing shall be in coordination with the project schedule and overall phasing plan. Work Plan shall describe the needs for the work activities that proceed and are reliant on the narrative work activity.

4. Develop a risk mitigation plan to accommodate removing and providing equipment as part of the work. Risks listed shall incorporate any items that may impact construction operations, construction/FAA personnel, or timing of the project. These include, but are not limited to, accidental damage to existing utilities, infrastructure, safety concerns, environmental concerns, noise/odor concerns, and emergency vehicle access. Coordinate final plan requirements with COR. Risk mitigation plan must at a minimum address protection of environmentally sensitive areas and wetlands.
5. Risk mitigation plan must identify and document risks/hazards posed by the work and identify action required to reduce the risk. The plan must include daily construction briefings with the COR and regular inspections.

1.10 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI)

A. General: Immediately on discovery of the need for additional information, clarification, or interpretation of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall prepare and submit an RFI in the form specified.

1. COR will return without response those RFIs submitted to COR by other entities controlled by Contractor.
2. Coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner to avoid delays in Contractor's work or work of subcontractors.

B. Content of the RFI: Include a detailed, legible description of item needing information or interpretation and the following:

1. Project name.
2. Owner identified as FAA.
3. Name of COR.
4. Date.
5. Name of Contractor.
6. RFI number, numbered sequentially.
7. RFI subject.
8. Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
9. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
10. Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.
11. Contractor's suggested resolution. If Contractor's suggested resolution impacts the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.
12. Contractor's signature.
13. Attachments: Include sketches, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, coordination drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.

    a. Include dimensions, thicknesses, structural grid references, and details of affected materials, assemblies, and attachments on attached sketches.

C. RFI Forms: Form bound in Project Manual or Software-generated form with substantially the same content as indicated above, acceptable to COR.

1. Attachments shall be electronic files in PDF format.

D. COR's and Construction Manager's Action: COR and Construction Manager will review each RFI, determine action required, and respond. Allow 14 days for COR's response for each RFI. RFIs received by COR after 1:00 p.m. will be considered as received the following working day.

1. The following Contractor-generated RFIs will be returned without action:

    a. Requests for approval of submittals.
    b. Requests for approval of substitutions.
    c. Requests for approval of Contractor's means and methods.
    d. Requests for coordination information already indicated in the Contract Documents.
    e. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.
    f. Requests for interpretation of COR's actions on submittals.
    g. Incomplete RFIs or inaccurately prepared RFIs.

2. COR's action may include a request for additional information, in which case COR's time for response will date from time of receipt by COR of additional information.
3. COR's action on RFIs that may result in a change to the Contract Time or the Contract Sum may be eligible for Contractor to submit Change Proposal according to Section 01 26 00 "Contract Modification Procedures."

    a. If Contractor believes the RFI response warrants change in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, notify COR in writing within 5 working days of receipt of the RFI response.

E. RFI Log: Prepare, maintain, and submit a tabular log of RFIs organized by the RFI number. Submit log weekly. Use software log that is part of web-based Project management software or a software log with not less than the following:

1. Project name.
2. Name and address of Contractor.
3. RFI number, including RFIs that were returned without action or withdrawn.
4. RFI description.
5. Date the RFI was submitted.
6. Date COR's response was received.
7. Identification of related Minor Change in the Work, Construction Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.
8. Identification of related Field Order, Work Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.

F. On receipt of COR's action, update the RFI log and immediately distribute the RFI response to affected parties. Review response and notify COR within three working days if Contractor disagrees with response.

1.11 DIGITAL PROJECT MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES

A. Use of Architect's Digital Data Files: Digital data files of Architect's BIM model or CAD drawings will be provided by COR for Contractor's use during construction.

1. Digital data files may be used by Contractor in preparing coordination drawings, Shop Drawings, and Project Record Drawings.
2. FAA makes no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of digital data files as they relate to Contract Drawings.
3. Digital Drawing Software Program: Contract Drawings are available in Autodesk Revit 2020.
4. Contractor shall execute a data licensing agreement in the form of Agreement form acceptable to FAA and COR.

    a. Subcontractors and other parties granted access by Contractor to COR's digital data files shall execute a data licensing agreement in the form of Agreement acceptable to FAA and COR.

B. Web-Based Project Management Software Package: With the COR's approval, the Contractor may provide, administer, and use a web-based Project management software package for purposes of hosting and managing Project communication and documentation until Final Completion.

1. Web-based Project management software includes, at a minimum, the following features:

    a. Compilation of Project data, including Contractor, subcontractors, COR, COR's consultants, FAA, and other entities involved in Project. Include names of individuals and contact information.
    b. Access control for each entity for each workflow process, to determine entity's digital rights to create, modify, view, and print documents.
    c. Document workflow planning, allowing customization of workflow between project entities.
    d. Creation, logging, tracking, and notification for Project communications required in other Specification Sections, including, but not limited to, RFIs, submittals, Minor Changes in the Work, Construction Change Directives, and Change Orders.
    e. Track status of each Project communication in real time, and log time and date when responses are provided.
    f. Procedures for handling PDFs or similar file formats, allowing markups by each entity. Provide security features to lock markups against changes once submitted.
    g. Processing and tracking of payment applications.
    h. Processing and tracking of contract modifications.
    i. Creating and distributing meeting minutes.
    j. Document management for Drawings, Specifications, and coordination drawings, including revision control.
    k. Management of construction progress photographs.
    l. Mobile device compatibility, including smartphones and tablets.

2. IF used, provide up to seven Project management software user licenses for use of FAA, COR, and COR's consultants. Provide eight hours of software training at COR's office for web-based Project software users.
3. At completion of Project, provide digital archive in format that is readable by common desktop software applications in format acceptable to COR. Provide data in locked format to prevent further changes.

C. PDF Document Preparation: Where PDFs are required to be submitted to COR, prepare as follows:

1. Assemble complete submittal package into a single indexed file, incorporating submittal requirements of a single Specification Section and transmittal form with links enabling navigation to each item.
2. Name file with submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.
3. Certifications: Where digitally submitted certificates and certifications are required, provide a digital signature with digital certificate on where indicated.

1.12 BUILDING INFORMATION MODEL (BIM) GENERAL

A. Coordination shall conform to the provisions of this section, unless explicitly stated otherwise. Coordination Drawings are utilized throughout the submittal process and prior to installation of respective building components.

B. Record Documents shall conform to the provisions of this section and Section 01 78 39, Project Record Documents,• unless explicitly stated otherwise. Record Documents are utilized to reflect the as-built installation of respective building components.

C. The Government Furnished Equipment (GFE) Revit 2012 BIM Model(s) is the discipline specific basis of design. The Facility Data basis of design is provided as GFE Construction Operations Building Information Exchange (COBie) spreadsheets exported from the Model files. COBie files constitute a database of the facility equipment characteristics; such as make, model, etc.

1. The GFE basis of design BIM files, CAD files, and COBie files are provided to the Contractor to enable adequate planning and execution of the work, to assist the Contractor in identifying potential conflicts between the different trades and come to resolution before the actual work begins, and to update the files to reflect as-built conditions.
2. The coordination of all trades is the responsibility of the Contractor and the FAA assumes no liability in the accuracy and completeness of the GFE BIM files, CAD files, and COBie files. While every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the information contained in the respective files, the FAA shall not be responsible for any mistake or inaccuracy that may be contained herein and all such liability and responsibility are expressly disclaimed by FAA
3. Ownership. The FAA has ownership of and rights to all CAD files, BIM Model files, Workspaces, Facility Data COBie files, Navisworks files, and IFC files developed for the Project. The FAA may make use of this data following any deliverable.

4. Upon request from the FAA, the Contractor shall temporally suspend updating the BIM files, CAD files, and COBie files to enable the FAA to use the files to develop scope of work regarding Requests for Information, Change Orders, etc. Each suspension for FAA use shall not exceed 5 working days. The intent of each suspension is to enable collaborative use of the files by both the Contractor and the FAA without overwriting and errantly deleting previous updates.

D. Building Information Model (BIM) and Facility Data. Contractor shall use Revit (latest version) BIM application(s) and software(s) to produce project Coordination Drawings, Record Documents and Facility Data COBie spreadsheets.

1. Facility Data shall be updated by the Contractor with each approved construction submittal and the updated data exported from the Model and placed in the respective COBie spreadsheet in accordance with Section 2.2 of this specification. Reference Section 01 33 00, Submittal Procedures• and Section 01 78 23, Operations and Maintenance.•

E. Approved BIM Authoring Tools/Software: The FAA requires the use of object oriented BIM software applications that comply with current industry interoperability standards that can be used in a collaborative environment. The models and analysis must be used in support of the decision making process for high performance building design and other downstream management functions. All software platforms used for FAA projects must be compliant with the following:

1. Most current version of Industry Foundation Classes (IFC) file format
2. Commercially available collaboration software that provides interoperability between different software applications (e.g. NavisWorks or equal).
3. Approved BIM Software for FAA Projects are as follows:

1.13 USE OF BIM

A. Following Notice-To-Proceed, the Contractor will be responsible for maintaining and updating the BIM through the project Substantial Completion and close out. The Contractor responsibilities will include:

1. Following NTP, the Contractor's BIM Specialist and Coordinating Engineer shall include the Contracting Officer Representative (COR) in a coordination meeting established for the purpose of outlining the process for incorporating data from the construction process into the BIM, and the method for transmitting the updated model to the FAA as required.
2. Maintain and update the 3D BIM, incorporating as-built information, bringing the model to Level 500 as described in AIA E202. Maintain the BIM on site and make available for viewing at the construction progress meetings. Concurrent as-built documentation is mandated.
3. Facilitate coordination between trades and Subcontractors.
4. Utilize the BIM to layout the building assemblies to produce coordination drawings used by foremen during on site construction, prepare submittals, shop drawings, and as-built drawings.

5. Produce collision reports to illustrate outstanding coordination issues between trades as a result of as-built conditions. These collisions shall be rectified within the model and revised system layouts reviewed and approved by the COR prior to any work.
6. Link the BIM to project scheduling software and produce 3D visual construction progress and look-ahead reports.

B. The Contractor will be required to submit an updated BIM to the Contracting Officer (current to the date of the Pay Application) incorporating as-built information to the concurrent with every Pay Application. Pay Applications will not be processed if the Contractor is not in compliance with this Section.

1.14 Final as-built coordination drawings and final as-built BIM model updated by the prime contractor and/or any of their subcontractors shall be returned to the FAA as government property.

1.15 PROJECT MEETINGS

A. General: Schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at Project site unless otherwise indicated.

1. Attendees: Inform participants and others involved, and individuals whose presence is required, of date and time of each meeting. Notify FAA and COR of scheduled meeting dates and times a minimum of seven days prior to meeting.
2. Agenda: Prepare the meeting agenda. Distribute the agenda to all invited attendees.
3. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting meeting will record significant discussions and agreements achieved. Distribute the meeting minutes to everyone concerned, including FAA and COR, within three days of the meeting.

B. Preinstallation Conferences: Conduct a preinstallation conference at Project site before each construction activity when required by other Sections and when required for coordination with other construction.

1. Attendees: Installer and representatives of manufacturers and fabricators involved in or affected by the installation and its coordination or integration with other materials and installations that have preceded or will follow, shall attend the meeting. Advise COR of scheduled meeting dates.
2. Agenda: Review progress of other construction activities and preparations for the particular activity under consideration, including requirements for the following:

    a. Contract Documents.
    b. Options.
    c. Related RFIs.
    d. Related Change Orders.
    e. Purchases.
    f. Deliveries.
    g. Submittals.
    h. Sustainable design requirements.

i. Review of mockups.
j. Possible conflicts.
k. Compatibility requirements.
l. Time schedules.
m. Weather limitations.
n. Manufacturer's written instructions.
o. Warranty requirements.
p. Compatibility of materials.
q. Acceptability of substrates.
r. Temporary facilities and controls.
s. Space and access limitations.
t. Regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
u. Testing and inspecting requirements.
v. Installation procedures.
w. Coordination with other work.
x. Required performance results.
y. Protection of adjacent work.
z. Protection of construction and personnel.

3. Record significant conference discussions, agreements, and disagreements, including required corrective measures and actions.
4. Reporting: Distribute minutes of the meeting to each party present and to other parties requiring information.
5. Do not proceed with installation if the conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate whatever actions are necessary to resolve impediments to performance of the Work and reconvene the conference at earliest feasible date.

C. Project Closeout Conference: Schedule and conduct a project closeout conference, at a time convenient to FAA and COR, but no later than 60 days prior to the scheduled date of Substantial Completion.

1. Conduct the conference to review requirements and responsibilities related to Project closeout.
2. Attendees: Authorized representatives of FAA, FAA's Commissioning Authority (if project has commissioning), COR, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the meeting. Participants at the meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
3. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect or delay Project closeout, including the following:

a. Preparation of Record Documents.
b. Procedures required prior to inspection for Substantial Completion and for final inspection for acceptance.
c. Procedures for completing and archiving web-based Project software site data files.
d. Submittal of written warranties.
e. Requirements for completing sustainable design documentation.
f. Requirements for preparing operations and maintenance data.
g. Requirements for delivery of material samples, attic stock, and spare parts.
h. Requirements for demonstration and training.

i. Preparation of Contractor's punch list.
j. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment at Substantial Completion and for final payment.
k. Submittal procedures.
l. Coordination of separate contracts.
m. FAA's partial occupancy requirements.
n. Installation of FAA's furniture, fixtures, and equipment.
o. Responsibility for removing temporary facilities and controls.

4. Minutes: Entity conducting meeting will record and distribute meeting minutes.

D. Progress Meetings: Conduct progress meetings at weekly intervals.

1. Coordinate dates of meetings with preparation of payment requests.
2. Attendees: In addition to representatives of FAA, FAA's Commissioning Authority (if project has commissioning) and COR, each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
3. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.

a. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine whether each activity is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to Contractor's construction schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.

1) Review schedule for next period.

b. Review present and future needs of each entity present, including the following:

1) Interface requirements.
2) Sequence of operations.
3) Resolution of BIM component conflicts.
4) Status of submittals.
5) Status of sustainable design documentation.
6) Deliveries.
7) Off-site fabrication.
8) Access.
9) Site use.
10) Temporary facilities and controls.
11) Progress cleaning.
12) Quality and work standards.
13) Status of correction of deficient items.
14) Field observations.

15) Status of RFIs.
16) Status of Proposal Requests.
17) Pending changes.
18) Status of Change Orders.
19) Pending claims and disputes.
20) Documentation of information for payment requests.
21) Commissioning efforts.

4. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting the meeting will record and distribute the meeting minutes to each party present and to parties requiring information.

a. Schedule Updating: Revise Contractor's construction schedule after each progress meeting, where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.

E. Coordination Meetings: Conduct Project coordination meetings at weekly intervals. Project coordination meetings are in addition to specific meetings held for other purposes, such as progress meetings and preinstallation conferences.

1. Attendees: In addition to representatives of FAA, FAA's Commissioning Authority (if project has commissioning) and COR, each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the meetings shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
2. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of the previous coordination meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.

a. Combined Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last coordination meeting. Determine whether each contract is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to combined Contractor's construction schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.
b. Schedule Updating: Revise combined Contractor's construction schedule after each coordination meeting, where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with report of each meeting.
c. Review present and future needs of each contractor present, including the following:

1) Interface requirements.
2) Sequence of operations.
3) Resolution of BIM component conflicts.
4) Status of submittals.
5) Deliveries.
6) Off-site fabrication.
7) Access.

8) Site use.
9) Temporary facilities and controls.
10) Work hours.
11) Hazards and risks.
12) Progress cleaning.
13) Quality and work standards.
14) Status of RFIs.
15) Proposal Requests.
16) Change Orders.
17) Pending changes.

3. Reporting: Record meeting results and distribute copies to everyone in attendance and to others affected by decisions or actions resulting from each meeting.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 DRAWINGS

A. Coordination Drawings and Record Documents shall comply with the latest version of FAA-STD-002, in addition to, the United States National CAD Standard® (NCS) with the FAA-STD-002 having precedence. Contractor shall notify the FAA of any discrepanicies between these standards and obtain approval of the Contractor's proposed resolution. Plans, elevations, sections, schedules, and details shall be generated solely from the BIM modelscontract drawings.

2.2 BIM MODEL AND FACILITY DATA

A. IFC Coordination View: The submitted BIM Model shall be in a native file format, interactive for the user, and capable of being converted to the Industry Foundation Class (IFC) file format. Facility data contained in the BIM models shall be consistent with the structure of IFC 2x3 Coordination View or better.

1. The BIM application(s) and software must be certified in the IFC Coordination View (2x3 or better. See www.iai-na.org). Submit any deviations from or additions to the IFC property sets for any new spaces, systems, and equipment for FAA approval. The coordination view must contain the basic BIM model, as shared between the major disciplines and must include the following:

a. Coordination between all disciplines (architectural, structural, civil, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, building services) and with the client.
b. Building spatial structure of the BIM model.
c. Elements of the BIM model with their semantic information
d. Logical structure of elements (within spatial structure, aggregation and decomposition, features, etc.)
e. Spaces of the BIM model with their semantic information
f. Logical structure of spaces (within spatial structure, elements included, etc., leading to a space book)

g. Basic clash detection (3D geometry based)
h. Basic communication about the design (2D/3D geometry based)
i. Basic visual design intentions (2D/3D presentation information - color, hatching, rendering)
j. The exchange of property information

B. BIM Project Execution Plan (PxP)

1. The Contractor shall utilize the latest version of the USACE BIM PROJECT EXECUTION PLAN (USACE PxP) Template to develop a PxP. The template can be downloaded from the CAD/BIM Technology Center website, currently https://cadbim.usace.army.mil/default.aspx?p=a&t=1&i=14
2. Develop a BIM Project Execution Plan (ÓÓPxP• •) documenting the collaborative BIM and Facility Data updating process, construction planning, as-built documentation, and facility operations & maintenance (O+M) tool by which it shall be executed.
3. PxP and Scope: The purpose of the Building Information Model is to serve as a Facility Data repository and a coordination conflict resolution model between all disciplines to eliminate all potential clashes prior to the beginning of construction/installation. The Model is expected to demonstrate spatial interferences between various systems and disciplines.

a. The PxP shall describe uses of BIM during construction phases to include value management, interference management, construction submittal review/approval tracking, Request for Information (RFI) tracking, and construction contract modification tracking, and such other uses as the Contractor proposes.
b. The PxP shall identify how the BIM data will be managed and interoperate among all Contractor team members and FAA personnel with regards to cloud computing, data storage, sharing, viewing, quality control parameters, and updating as necessary.
c. The FAA shall confirm acceptability of the PxP or advice as to additional processes or activities necessary to be incorporated into the PxP. If modifications are required, the Contractor shall execute the modifications and resubmit the final PxP for FAA acceptance. There will be no payment for construction until the PxP is acceptable to the FAA. The FAA may also withhold payment for construction for unacceptable performance in executing the PxP.

C. Model Components

1. COBie Compliance. The Model and Facility Data for the Project shall fulfill Construction Operations Building Information Exchange (COBie) requirements contained in the COBie Guide (latest edition), including all requirements for the indexing and submission of Portable Document Format (PDF) and other appropriate file formats under provision of Section 01 78 23, Operations and Maintenance• • and Section 01 77 00, Closeout Procedures.• •

a. Electronic Exchange. The National Building Information Model Standard (NBIMS) COBie format shall be used for electronic exchange on this Project.

b. COBie Spreadsheets. Compile COBie deliverables on the Microsoft Excel template spreadsheet developed by NBIMS at the following website: http://usa.autodesk.com/adsk/servlet/oc/offer/form?siteID=123112&id=18070390

c. COBie Guide. Unless otherwise noted, the information identified in the COBie Guide for Beneficial Occupancy Construction Deliverable and As-built Construction Deliverable shall be included in all MicroSoft Excel COBie worksheets. The most current version of the COBie Guide can be obtained at the following website: http://www.nibs.org/?page=bsa_cobieguide

2. Facility Data. Develop and update the Facility Data, consisting of a set of intelligent elements for the Model (e.g., doors, air handlers, electrical panels, ducts, beams, etc). This Facility Data shall be consistent with the structure of IFC 2x3 Coordination View and include all material definitions, qualities, attributes that are necessary for the facility operations and maintenance as described in the COBie Guide. The required facility data parameters for the Model's project, facility, floors, spaces, zones, systems, types, components, and component attributes are listed in the COBie Guide. These parameters shall be updated by the Contractor within 5 working days of each approved construction submittal. Commissioning of equipment installation is contingent upon completion of all updates.
3. Model. The Contractor's Model shall include, at a minimum, the requirements of PART 3, BIM MODEL MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS AND OUTPUT. The FAA must agree with any proposed modifications to minimum requirements before incorporation into the Model.
4. Model Granularity. Models may vary in level of detail for individual elements within a model, but at a minimum must include all features that would be included on a quarter inch (1/4• • = 1'-0"• •) scaled drawing (e.g. at least 1/16th, 1/8th and 1/4th). The only exception to this requirement is ALL the elements of fire protection shall be modeled and reflected in Coordination Drawings and Record Drawings.
5. Output. All submitted drawings (e.g., plans, elevations, sections, schedules, details, etc.) shall be derived (commonly known as extractions, views or sheets) from the Model and Facility Data. Drawings derived from the Model shall remain connected to the Model for the life of the Project and documented in the PxP. FAA approval must be provided for drawings not derived from the Model. Any Contractor request for approval shall also be documented in the PxP.

D. Quality Control (QC)

1. The Contractor shall provide the Coordination View Information Exchange (CVIE), as specified below. The Contractor shall submit this deliverable to partially demonstrate their fulfillment of the requirements to fully coordinate construction disciplines into a single cohesive installation, as part of their approved Quality Control plan. The CVIE is based upon the International Alliance for Interoperability Industry Foundation Class 2x3 Coordination View format. CVIE deliverables, described below, are comprised of: (1) the IFC Coordination View and (2) BIM model collision detection reports.
2. The Contractor is responsible for implementing quality control (QC) parameters for the Model, including:

a. Visual Checks. Checking to ensure the construction progress has been updated and that there are no unintended elements in the Model.
b. Standards Checks QC checking performed to ensure that the fonts, dimensions, line styles, levels and other contract document formatting issues are followed per the latest version of the United States National CAD Standard® (NCS) and FAA-STD-002.
c. Model Integrity Checks QC validation used to ensure that the Project Facility Data set has no undefined, incorrectly defined or duplicated elements. Report non-compliant elements and provide justification acceptable to the FAA if allowed to remain within the Model.
d. Other Parameters. Develop such other Review parameters as the Contractor deems appropriate for the Project and provide to the FAA for concurrence.

3. Coordination Reviews - The Contractor shall perform monthly coordination reviews to test the Model, including:

a. Interference Management Checks. Locating conflicting spatial data in the Model where two or more elements are occupying the same physical space. Log hard interferences (e.g., mechanical vs. structural or mechanical vs. mechanical overlaps in the same location) and soft interferences (conflicts regarding service access, fireproofing, insulation) in a written report and resolve. Coordination software will be used for assembling the various coordination models and for providing a report listing construction coordination issues. Detailed records of all such conflict resolutions must be maintained. The Contractor¢¢s Team, including Coordinating Engineer and BIM Specialist, will review the model and the Clash Reports in coordination meetings with FAA personnel on a regular (weekly) basis.
b. IFC Coordination View. Provide an IFC Coordination View in IFC Express format for all deliverables. Provide exported property set data for all IFC supported named building elements.
c. Over-the-Shoulder Reviews. Periodic quality control meetings shall include quality control reviews on the implementation and use of the Model, including interference management and design change tracking information.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 ARCHITECTURAL/INTERIOR DESIGN

A. The Architectural systems Modeldrawingsmodel may vary in level of detail for individual elements, but at a minimum must include all features that would be included on a quarter inch (1/4”=1’0”) scaled drawing. Additional minimum Drawings requirements include:

1. Spaces. The Drawings must include spaces defining accurate net square footage and net volume and holding data for the room finish schedule for including room names and numbers.

2. Walls and Curtain Walls. Each wall must be depicted to the exact height, length, width and ratings (thermal, acoustic, fire) to properly reflect wall types. The Drawings must include all walls, both interior and exterior, and the necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, sections and elevations depicting these design elements
3. Doors, Windows and Louvers. Doors, windows and louvers must be depicted to represent their actual size, type and location.
4. Roof. The Drawings must include the roof configuration, drainage system, major penetrations, specialties, and the necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, building sections and generic wall sections where roof design elements are depicted.
5. Floors. The floor slab must be developed in the structural Drawings and then referenced by the architectural Drawings for each floor of the Project building.
6. Ceilings. All heights and other dimensions of ceilings, including soffits, ceiling materials, or other special conditions must be depicted in the Drawings with the necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, building sections and generic wall sections where ceiling design elements are depicted.
7. Vertical Circulation. All continuous vertical components (i.e., non-structural shafts, architectural stairs, handrails and guardrails) must be accurately depicted and must include the necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, elevations and sections in which such design elements are referenced.
8. Architectural Specialties and Woodwork. All architectural specialties (i.e., toilet room accessories, toilet partitions, grab bars, lockers, and display cases) and woodwork (i.e., cabinetry and counters) must be accurately depicted with the necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, elevations and sections in which such design elements are referenced.
9. Clearance zones for access, door swings, service space requirements, gauge reading, and other operational clearance must be modeled as part of all equipment and check for conflicts with other elements.

3.2 FURNITURE/FIXTURES/EQUIPMENT

A. 3D representation of FFE elements is preferred. For projects with an extensive systems furniture layout that may impact BIM system performance the Contractor will contact the FAA for consideration of 2D representation. The FFE systems Drawings may vary in level of detail for individual elements, but at a minimum must include all features that would be included on a quarter inch (1/4• =1'-0"•) scaled drawing. Additional minimum Drawings requirements include:

1. Furniture. The furniture systems Drawings may vary in level of detail for individual elements within a Drawings, but at a minimum must include all features that would be included on a quarter inch (1/4• =1-0"•) scaled drawing, and must include all relevant office equipment and furniture system layouts, with necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, sections, perspectives and elevations necessary to completely depict furniture systems locations and sizes.
2. System Coordination. Furniture that makes use of electrical, data, plumbing or other features must include the necessary intelligence to produce coordinated documents and data

3. Fixtures and Equipment. Fixtures and equipment must be depicted to meet layout requirements with the necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, elevations, sections and schedules depicting their configuration.
4. Government Furnished Equipment. Equipment must be depicted to meet layout requirements with the necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, elevations, sections and schedules depicting their configuration. The FAA will provide dimensions for the Government Furnished Equipment.

3.3 STRUCTURAL

A. The structural systems model may vary in level of detail for individual structural elements, but at a minimum must include all features that would be included on a quarter inch (1/4”=1’0”) scaled drawing. Minimum model requirements include:

1. Foundations. All necessary foundation and/or footing elements must be defined and modeled with necessary intelligence to graphically produce accurate plans, sections, and elevations.
2. Floor Slabs. Structural floor slabs must be defined and accurately depicted to include all necessary slab recesses, curbs, pads, closure pours, edge of slab geometry, and major penetrations.
3. Structural Steel. All structural steel elements including, but not limited to, columns, primary and secondary steel framing members, and steel bracing for the roof and floor systems (including metal decking) must be defined and modeled with all necessary intelligence to produce accurate structural steel framing plans, elevations, and related building/wall sections.
4. Cast-in-Place Concrete. All cast-in-place structural concrete elements including, but not limited to, walls, columns, and beams must be defined and modeled with necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, elevations, and building/wall sections depicting cast-in-place concrete elements.
5. Precast Concrete. All structural precast concrete elements including, but not limited to walls, panels, columns, and beams must be defined and modeled with all necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, elevations, and building/wall sections depicting precast concrete elements.
6. Expansion/Contraction Joints. Joints must be accurately depicted.
7. Stairs. The structural model must include all stair openings and corresponding framing members comprising stair systems, including necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans and building/wall sections depicting stair elements.
8. Shafts and Pits. The structural model must include all necessary shafts, pits, and openings, including necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans and building/wall sections depicting these design elements.

3.4 MECHANICAL

A. The mechanical systems Drawingsmodel may vary in level of detail for individual elements, but at a minimum must include all features that would be included on a quarter inch (1/4”=1’0”) scaled drawing. Additional minimum Drawings requirements include:

1. HVAC. All necessary heating, ventilating, air-conditioning and specialty equipment, including air distribution ducts for supply, return, and ventilation and exhaust ducts, including control system, registers, diffusers, grilles, ducts access doors, gauges, thermometers, and hydronic baseboards with necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, elevations, building/wall sections and schedules. All piping must be modeled. Contractor must take in consideration space for insulation as required.
2. Mechanical Piping. All necessary piping, valves, gauges, thermometers, and fixture layouts, and related equipment, including necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, elevations, building/wall sections, and schedules. All piping must be modeled.
3. Plumbing. All necessary plumbing piping, valves and fixture layouts, floor and area drains, and related equipment, including necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, elevations, building/wall sections, riser diagrams, and schedules. All piping must be modeled. Contractor must take in consideration space for insulation as required.
4. Equipment Clearances. All HVAC and Plumbing equipment clearances must be modeled for use in interference management and maintenance access requirements.
5. Elevator Equipment. The Drawings must include the necessary equipment and control system, including necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, sections and elevations depicting these design elements.

3.5 ELECTRICAL/TELECOMMUNICATIONS

A. The electrical systems Drawingsmodel may vary in level of detail for individual elements, but at a minimum must include all features that would be included on a quarter inch (1/4”=1’0”) scaled drawing. Additional minimum Drawings requirements include:

1. Interior Electrical Power and Lighting. All necessary interior electrical components (i.e., lighting, receptacles, special and general purpose power receptacles, lighting fixtures, panelboards, transformers, disconnects, pull boxes, control systems, raceways and supports), including necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, details and schedules. All Cable trays and conduits routing must be modeled without detail of cable contents. Lighting and power built into furniture/equipment must be modeled.
2. Special Electrical Systems. All necessary special electrical components (i.e., security, Mass Notification, Public Address, and other special occupancies, and HVAC control systems), including necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, details and schedules.
3. Grounding Systems. All necessary grounding components (i.e., lightning protection systems, static grounding systems, and communications grounding systems, bonding), including necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, details and schedules.

4. Communications. All existing and new communications service controls and connections, both above ground and underground with necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, details and schedules. Cable tray routing must be modeled without detail of cable contents. All Communications conduit and boxes must be modeled.
5. Equipment Clearances. All lighting, power, security, and communications equipment clearances and no-fly zones must be modeled for use in interference management and maintenance access requirements.

3.6 GOVERNMENT FURNISHED EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS (GFE AND GFM)

A. All GFE and GFM must be modeled as Elements including their respective Facility Data as provided by the FAA.

3.7 CVIE and BIM

A. The Contractor must utilize the native objects provided in the BIM to create the models upon which the CVIE is based. Geometric-only representations of required Coordination View entities must not be allowed. The Contractor must maintain a Globally Unique Identifier (GUID) for each BIM objects, physical room, and functional spaces. The Contractor must not change GUID's for objects and spaces that are submitted in subsequent deliverables. Multiple BIM files may be used to create the CVIE. If this is the case, then the Contractor must provide each of these individual files with each CVIE deliverable. The Contractor must utilize a common registration point for all design disciplines included in the CVIE even if this model is provided in multiple files. The Contractor must configure collision detection software, either embedded in their BIM software or separate software, to identify all physical overlaps of BIM objects.

END OF SECTION 01 31 00

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 01 32 00 - CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. The publications listed below form a part of this Specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

1. AACE INTERNATIONAL (AACE)

   a. AACE 29R-03 (2011) Forensic Schedule Analysis
   b. AACE 52R-06 (2006) Time Impact Analysis - As Applied in Construction

2. U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

   a. ER 1-1-11 (1995) Administration--Progress, Schedules, and Network Analysis Systems

3. U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

   a. ER 415-1-15 (1989) Construction - Time Extensions for Weather

1.3 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for documenting the progress of construction during performance of the Work, including the following:

1. Startup construction schedule.
2. Contractor's Construction Schedule.
3. Construction schedule updating reports.
4. Site condition reports.
5. Unusual event reports.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 40 00 "Quality Requirements" for schedule of tests and inspections.

1.4 SOFTWARE

A. The software used to produce and update the required schedules shall meet the requirements of this Section.

1. The Government intends to use Primavera P6.
2. Scheduling software used by the Contractor shall be commercially available from the software vendor for purchase with vendor software support agreements available. The software routine used to create the required “SDEF” file shall be created and supported by the software manufacturer.

B. If Primavera P6 is being used, request a backup file template (.xer) from the Government, if one is available, prior to building the schedule. The following settings are mandatory and required in all schedule submissions to the Government:

1. Activity Codes shall be Project Level, not Global or EPS level.
2. Calendars shall be Project Level, not Global or Resource level.
3. Activity Duration Types shall be set to "Fixed Duration & Units".
4. Percent Complete Types shall be set to "Physical"
5. Time Period Admin Preferences shall remain the default "8.0 hr./day, 40 hr./week, 172 hr./month, 2000 hr./year". Set Calendar Work Hours/Day to 8.0 Hour days.
6. Set Schedule Option for defining Critical Activities to "Longest Path".
7. Set Schedule Option for defining progressed activities to "Retained Logic".
8. Set up cost loading using a single lump sum resource. The Price/Unit shall be $1/hr., Default Units/Time shall be "8h/d", and settings "Auto Compute Actuals" and "Calculate costs from units" selected.
9. Activity ID's shall not exceed 10 characters.
10. Activity Names shall have the most defining and detailed description within the first 30 characters.

C. The Contractor shall provide for the Government's use:

1. 2 licenses of scheduling software throughout duration of contract.
2. 2 computers (see Section 01 50 10 for detailed requirements).
3. Training for 2 Government employees in the use of the software (if software other than Primavera P6, that is compliant with this Section, is approved and used).
4. These computers shall be stand-alone and not connected to Government network.
5. Scheduling software licenses will be returned at project completion.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Format for Submittals: Submit required submittals in the following format:

1. Working electronic copy of schedule file.
2. PDF file.

3. Two paper copies, of sufficient size to display entire period or schedule, as required.

B. Startup construction schedule.

1. Submittal of cost-loaded startup construction schedule will not constitute approval of schedule of values for cost-loaded activities.

C. Startup Network Diagram: Of size required to display entire network for entire construction period. Show logic ties for activities.

D. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Initial schedule, of size required to display entire schedule for entire construction period.

1. Submit a working digital copy of schedule, using software indicated, and labeled to comply with requirements for submittals.

E. CPM Reports: Concurrent with CPM schedule, submit each of the following reports. Format for each activity in reports to contain activity number, activity description, cost and resource loading, original duration, remaining duration, early start date, early finish date, late start date, late finish date, and total float in calendar days.

1. Activity Report: List of activities sorted by activity number and then early start date, or actual start date if known.
2. Logic Report: List of preceding and succeeding activities for each activity, sorted in ascending order by activity number and then by early start date, or actual start date if known.
3. Total Float Report: List of activities sorted in ascending order of total float.
4. Earnings Report: Compilation of Contractor's total earnings from the Notice to Proceed until most recent Application for Payment.

F. Construction Schedule Updating Reports: Submit with Applications for Payment.

G. Qualification Data: For scheduling consultant.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Scheduling Consultant Qualifications: Authorize a representative to prepare the schedule and update and produce reports. The authorized representative shall have experience scheduling construction projects similar in size and nature to this project with scheduling software that meets the requirements of this Section. Representative shall have a comprehensive knowledge of CPM scheduling principles and application.

B. Prescheduling Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Section 01 31 00 "Project Management and Coordination." Review methods and procedures related to the preliminary construction schedule and Contractor's Construction Schedule, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Review software limitations and content and format for reports.
2. Verify availability of qualified personnel needed to develop and update schedule.

3. Discuss constraints, including phasing work stages area separationsinterim milestones and partial FAA occupancy.
4. Review delivery dates for FAA-furnished products.
5. Review schedule for work of FAA's separate contracts.
6. Review submittal requirements and procedures.
7. Review time required for review of submittals and resubmittals.
8. Review requirements for tests and inspections by independent testing and inspecting agencies.
9. Review time required for Project closeout and FAA startup procedures, including commissioning activities.
10. Review and finalize list of construction activities to be included in schedule.
11. Review procedures for updating schedule.

C. Weekly Progress Meetings: Except for the provisions in Paragraph IMPACT TO EARLY COMPLETION SCHEDULE, float available in the schedule shall not be considered for the exclusive use of either the FAA or the Contractor, including activity and project float. Activity float is the number of work days that an activity can be delayed without causing a delay to the "End Project" finish milestone. Project float (if applicable) is the number of work days between the projected early finish and the Contract completion date milestone.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate Contractor's Construction Schedule with the schedule of values, list of subcontracts, submittal schedule, progress reports, payment requests, and other required schedules and reports.

1. Secure time commitments for performing critical elements of the Work from entities involved.
2. Coordinate each construction activity in the network with other activities, and schedule them in proper sequence.

1.8 TRANSFER OF SCHEDULE DATA INTO FAA SHAREPOINT SITE (KSN)

A. Import the schedule data into the FAA SharePoint site (KSN). This data is considered to be additional supporting data in a form and detail required by the Contracting Officer pursuant to AMS 3.3.1-2 "Payments under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts". The receipt of a proper payment requests pursuant to AMS 3.3.1-19 "Prompt Payment for Construction Contracts" is contingent upon the Government receiving both acceptable and approvable hard copies and matching electronic files of the application for progress payment. Submission of Contractor Periodic Schedule Update shall be required for periodic progress payments.

1.9 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Prepare for approval a Project Schedule, as specified herein, pursuant to AMS Clause 3.2.2.3-56, SCHEDULES FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS. Show in the schedule the proposed sequence to perform the work and dates contemplated for starting and completing the schedule activities. The scheduling of the entire project, including the design and construction sequences, is required. Contractor management personnel shall actively participate in its development. Subcontractors and suppliers' designers, subcontractors, and suppliers working on the project shall also contribute in developing and maintaining an accurate project schedule. Provide a schedule that is a forward planning as well as a project monitoring tool. Use the Critical Path Method (CPM) of network calculation to generate all Project Schedules. Prepare each Project Schedule using the Precedence Diagram Method (PDM).

1.10 BASIS FOR PAYMENT AND COST LOADING

A. The schedule is the basis for determining contract earnings during each update period and therefore the amount of each progress payment. The aggregate value of the activities coded to a Contract Line Item Number (ASSET) shall equal the value of the ASSET.

1. Activity Cost Loading;

    a. Activity cost loading shall be reasonable and without front-end loading. Provide additional documentation to demonstrate reasonableness if requested by the Contracting Officer.

2. Withholdings / Payment Rejection

    a. Failure to meet the requirements of this Section may result in the disapproval of the schedules or updates and subsequent rejection of payment requests until requirements are met.

B. If the Contracting Officer directs schedule revisions and those revisions have not been included in subsequent Project Schedule revisions or updates, the Contracting Officer may withhold 10 percent of pay request amount for each payment period until such revisions to the project schedule have been made.

1.11 PROJECT SCHEDULE DETAILED REQUIREMENTS

A. Level of Detail Required

1. Develop the Project Schedule to the appropriate level of detail to address major milestones and to allow for satisfactory project planning and execution. Failure to develop the Project Schedule to an appropriate level of detail will result in its disapproval. The Contracting Officer will consider, but is not limited to, the following characteristics and requirements to determine appropriate level of detail.

B. Activity Duration

1. Reasonable activity durations are those that allow the progress of ongoing activities to be accurately determined between update periods. Less than 2 percent of all non-procurement activities shall have Original Durations (OD) greater than 20 work days or 30 calendar days.

C. Procurement Activities

1. Include activities associated with the critical submittals and their approvals, procurement, fabrication, and delivery of long lead materials, equipment, fabricated assemblies, and supplies. Long lead procurement activities are those with an anticipated procurement sequence of over 90 calendar days.

D. Mandatory Tasks

1. Include the following activities/tasks in the initial project schedule and all updates.

    a. Submission, review, and acceptance of Preconstruction Submittals (individual activity for each).
    b. Submission, review, and acceptance of major shop/fabrication drawings and submittals (individual activity for each).
    c. Submission of mechanical/electrical/information systems layout drawings.
    d. Long procurement activities
    e. Submission and approval of O & M manuals.
    f. Submission and approval of as-built drawings.
    g. Submission and approval of testing and air balance (TAB).
    h. Submission of TAB specialist design review report.
    i. Submission and approval of fire protection specialist.

        1) Submission and approval of Building Commissioning Plan, test data, and reports. Develop the schedule logic associated with testing and commissioning of mechanical systems to a level of detail consistent with the Contract commissioning requirements.
        2) Building testing and commissioning tasks shall be completed prior to submission of building commissioning report and subsequent Contract completion.

    j. Air and water balancing.
    k. Building commissioning - Functional Performance Testing.
    l. Controls testing plan submission.
    m. Controls testing.

n. Performance Verification testing.
o. Other systems testing, if required.
p. Contractor's pre-final inspection.
q. Correction of punch list from Contractor's pre-final inspection.
r. Government's inspection for Substantial Completion (Contractor Acceptance Inspection).
s. Correction of punch list from Government's inspection for Substantial Completion (Contractor Acceptance Inspection).
t. Final Cleaning.
u. Final Completion.

E. FAA Activities

1. Show FAA and other agency activities that could impact progress. These activities include, but are not limited to:

a. Approvals
b. Inspections
c. Utility tie-in
d. Government Furnished Equipment (GFE)
e. Notice to Proceed (NTP) for phasing requirements.

F. Standard Activity Coding Dictionary

G. Use the activity coding structure defined in the Standard Data Exchange Format (SDEF). Develop and assign the Activity Codes to activities as detailed herein. The SDEF format is as follows:

Field	Activity Code	Length	Description
1	WRKP	3	Workers per day
2	RESP	4	Responsible party
3	AREA	4	Area of work
4	MODF	6	Modification Number
5	BIDI	6	Government Asset Code (ASSET)
6	PHAS	2	Phase of work
7	CATW	1	Category of work
8	FOW	20	Feature of work*

a. *Some systems require that FEATURE OF WORK (FOW) values be placed in several activity code fields. The notation shown is for Primavera P6. Refer to the specific software guidelines with respect to the FEATURE OF WORK field requirements.

2. Workers Per Day (WRKP)

a. Assign Workers per Day for the field construction and direct work activities, if directed by the Contracting Officer. Workers per day shall be the average number of workers expected each day to perform a task for the duration of that activity.

3. Responsible Party Coding (RESP)

a. Assign responsibility code for activities to the Prime Contractor, subcontractor, or Government agency responsible for performing the activity.

1) Activities coded with a Government Responsibility code include, but are not limited to: Government approvals, Government design reviews, environmental permit approvals by State regulators, Government Furnished Property/Equipment (GFP) and NTP) for phasing requirements.
2) Activities cannot have more than one Responsibility Code. Examples of acceptable activity code values are: DOR (for the designer of record); ELEC (for the electrical subcontractor); MECH (for the mechanical subcontractor); and GOVT (for FAA).

4. Area of Work Coding (AREA)

a. Assign Work Area code to activities based upon the work area in which the activity occurs. Define work areas based on resource constraints or place constraints that would preclude a resource, such as a particular trade or craft work crew, from working in more than one work area at a time due to restraints on resources or space. Examples of Work Area Coding include different areas within a floor of a building, different floors within a building, and different buildings within a complex. Activities cannot have more than one Work Area Code.
b. Some activities do not require a Work Area code. A lack of Work Area coding indicates the activity is not resource or space constrained.

5. Modification Number (MODF)

a. Assign a Modification Number Code to an activity or sequence of activities added to the schedule as a result of a Contract Modification, when approved by Contracting Officer. Key the Code values to the Government's modification numbering system. An activity can have only one Modification Number Code.

6. Bid Item Coding (BIDI)

a. Assign a Bid Item Code to the activities, using the ASSET to which the activity belongs, even when an activity is not cost loaded. An activity can have only one BIDI Code.
b. Progress payments shall be coded as per the following typical Government Assets:

1) Road – Asset 3010A
2) Fencing – Asset 3200A
3) Fiber Optic Cabling – Asset 4500A
4) Expense – Asset 00A
5) Field Cables – 4500A
6) Underground Utilities – 5020A

7. Category of Work Coding (CATW)

a. Assign a Category of Work Code to all activities. Category of Work Codes include, but are not limited to permits, construction submittals, procurement, fabrication, weather sensitive installation, non-weather sensitive installation, start-up, and testing activities. Each activity can have only one Category of Work Code.

8. Feature of Work Coding (FOW)

a. Assign a Feature of Work Code to appropriate activities based on the Definable Feature of Work to which the activity belongs based on the approved quality control plan.
b. Definable Feature of Work is defined in Section 01 40 00 QUALITY REQUIREMENTS. An activity can have only one Feature of Work Code.

H. Contract Milestones and Constraints

1. Milestone activities shall be used for significant project events including, but not limited to, project phasing, project start and end activities, and interim completion dates. The use of artificial float constraints such as "zero free float" or "zero total float" are prohibited.
2. Mandatory constraints that ignore or affect network logic are prohibited. No constrained dates are allowed in the schedule other than those specified herein. Submit additional constraints to the Contracting Officer for approval on a case-by-case basis.

3. Project Start Date Milestone and Constraint

a. The first activity in the project schedule shall be a start milestone titled "NTP Acknowledged," which shall have a "Start On" constraint date equal to the date that the NTP is acknowledged.

4. End Project Finish Milestone and Constraint

a. The last activity in the schedule shall be a finish milestone titled "End Project".

b. The project schedule shall be constrained to the Contract Completion Date in such a way that if the schedule calculates an early finish, then the float calculation for "End Project" milestone reflects positive float on the longest path. If the project schedule calculates a late finish, then the "End Project" milestone float calculation reflects negative float on the longest path. The FAA is under no obligation to accelerate FAA activities to support a Contractor's early completion.

5. Interim Completion Dates and Constraints

a. Constrain contractually specified interim completion dates to show negative float when the calculated late finish date of the last activity in that phase is later than the specified interim completion date.

1) Start Phase

a) Use a start milestone as the first activity for a project phase. The start milestone shall be called "Start Phase X" where "X" refers to the phase of work

2) End Phase

a) Use a finish milestone as the last activity for a project phase. Call the finish milestone "End Phase X" where "X" refers to the phase of work.

I. Calendars

1. Schedule activities on a calendar to which the activity logically belongs. Develop calendars to accommodate Contract-defined work periods, such as a 7-day calendar for FAA. Acceptance activities, concrete cure times, etc. Develop the default calendar to match the physical work plan with non-work periods identified including weekends and holidays. Develop and assign seasonal calendars to seasonally affected activities.
2. If an activity is weather-sensitive, assign it to a calendar showing non-work days on a monthly basis, using the anticipated non – work days that shall be calculated by the Contractor. The non-work days shall be selected at random across the weeks of the calendar. The assignment of the non-work days should be over a 7-day week since weather records are compiled on 7-day weeks, which will cause some of the weather related non-work days to fall on weekends.
3. If an activity is subject to interruption during an established FAA moratorium period, as specified in Section 01 10 00, assign it to a calendar showing the moratorium dates, as specified in Section 01 10 00, as non-work days.

J. Open Ended Logic

1. Only two (2) open ended activities are allowed: the first activity "NTP Acknowledged" shall have no predecessor logic, and the last activity "End Project" shall have no successor logic.
2. Predecessor open-ended logic may be allowed in a time impact analysis upon the Contracting Officer's approval.

K. Default Progress Data Disallowed

1. Actual Start and Finish dates shall not automatically update with default mechanisms included in the scheduling software. Updating of the percent complete and the remaining duration of an activity shall be independent functions. Disable program features that calculate one of these parameters from the other. Activity Actual Start (AS) and Actual Finish (AF) dates assigned during the updating process shall match those dates provided in the Contractor Quality Control Reports. Failure to document the AS and AF dates in the Daily Quality Control report will result in disapproval of the Contractor's schedule.

L. Out-of-Sequence Progress

1. Activities that have progressed before the preceding logic has been satisfied (Out-of- Sequence Progress) will be allowed only on a case-by-case basis, subject to Government approval. Propose logic corrections to eliminate Out-of-Sequence Progress or justify not changing the sequencing for approval prior to submitting an updated project schedule. Address Out-of-Sequence Progress and logic changes in the Narrative Report and in the periodic schedule update meetings.

M. Added and Deleted Activities

1. Do not delete activities from the project schedule or add new activities to the schedule without approval from the Contracting Officer. Activity ID and description changes are considered new activities and shall not be changed without Contracting Officer approval.

N. Original Durations

1. Activity Original Durations (OD) shall be reasonable to perform the work item. OD changes are prohibited unless justification is provided to and approved by the Contracting Officer.

O. Leads, Lags, and Start to Finish Relationships

1. Lags shall be reasonable as determined by the FAA and not used in place of realistic original durations, shall not be in place to artificially absorb float, or to replace proper schedule logic. Leads (negative lags) and Start to Finish (SF) relationships are prohibited.

P. Retained Logic

1. Schedule calculations shall retain the logic between predecessors and successors ("retained logic" mode) even when the successor activity starts and the predecessor activity has not finished (out-of-sequence progress). Software features that, in effect, sever the tie between predecessor and successor activities when the successor has started and the predecessor logic is not satisfied ("progress override") shall not be allowed.

Q. Percent Complete

1. Update the percent complete for each activity started, based on the realistic assessment of earned value. Activities which are complete but for remaining minor punch list work and which do not restrain the initiation of successor activities may be declared 100 percent complete to allow for proper schedule management.

R. Remaining Duration

1. Update the remaining duration for each activity based on the number of estimated work days necessary to complete the activity. Remaining duration may not mathematically correlate with percentage found under Paragraph "Percent Complete", above.

S. Cost Loading of Closeout Activities

1. Cost load the "Correction of punch list items from FAA pre-final inspection" activities not less than 1 percent of the present Contract value. Activities may be declared 100 percent complete upon the FAA's verification of completion and correction of the punch list work identified during FAA pre-final inspection(s).

a. As-Built Drawings

1) If there is no separate ASSET for as-built drawings, cost load the "Submission and approval of as-built drawings" activity not less than $35,000 or 1 percent of the present Contract value, whichever is greater, up to $200,000. Activity will be declared 100 percent complete upon the FAA's approval.

b. O & M Manuals

1) Cost load the "Submission and approval of O & M manuals" activity not less than $20,000. Activity will be declared 100 percent complete upon the FAA's approval of all O & M manuals.

T. Anticipated Adverse Weather

1. Reflect the number of anticipated adverse weather delays allocated to a weather-sensitive activity in the activity's calendar. The Contractor shall calculate the number of the anticipated non-work days using the procedures.

U. Early Completion Schedule and the Right to Finish Early

1. An Early Completion Schedule is an Initial Project Schedule (IPS) that indicates the scope of the required contract work will be completed before the contractually required completion date.

a. No IPS indicating an Early Completion will be accepted. The time, in calendar days, between the IPS 'NTP Acknowledged' start milestone and its 'End Project' finish milestone shall match the contract's Period of Performance. The 'End Project' finish date, as a consequence, shall be the same as the contractually required completion date.
b. The FAA is under no obligation to accelerate its own work items if early completion occurs, nor is it responsible to modify incremental funding (if applicable) for the project to meet the Contractor's accelerated work.

1.12 PROJECT SCHEDULE SUBMISSION

A. Provide the submissions as described below. The data files, reports, and network diagrams required for each submission are contained in Paragraph SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS. If the Contractor fails or refuses to furnish the information and schedule updates as set forth, the Contractor will be deemed not to have provided an estimate upon which a progress payment can be made. Review comments made by the FAA on the schedules do not relieve the Contractor from compliance with the Contract.

1. Preconstruction Project Schedule

a. As one of the project's Initial Submittals (as listed in Section 01 00 00 - 8), prepare a detailed Preconstruction Project Schedule for the duration of the project. The schedule shall be coordinated with the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) and include all milestone activities. The scheduling of construction is the responsibility of the Contractor, and Contractor management personnel shall actively participate in its development.
b. Submit the Preconstruction Project Schedule to the Contracting Officer (CO) within 10 working days after contract award.
c. Format - The Preconstruction Project Schedule shall consist of a diagram or a bar chart showing the start and the finish dates of construction, as well as the major items to be constructed, what work is occurring, length of time anticipated for the activity and the flow of construction.
d. Diagram(s) shall show the order and interdependence of activities and the sequence in which the diagram will be followed to show how the start of a given activity is dependent on the completion of preceding activities and its completion restricts the start of following activities.
e. Diagram activities shall include, in addition to construction activities, the submittal, review and approval of samples of materials and shop drawings, the procurement of critical materials and equipment, fabrication of special materials and equipment and their installation and testing. All activities of the FAA and others that affect progress, and contract required dates for completion of all parts of the work shall also be shown.
f. The Preconstruction Project Schedule shall consist of a minimum of 20 activities. The selection of activities shall be subject to the Contracting officer's approval. Scheduling software may be used to produce this schedule.

2. Preliminary Project Schedule Submission

a. Within 15 working days after the NTP is acknowledged, submit the Preliminary Project Schedule defining the planned operations detailed for the first 90 calendar days for approval. The approved Preliminary Project Schedule will be used for payment purposes not to exceed 90 calendar days after NTP. Completely cost load the Preliminary Project Schedule to balance the ASSETS shown on the Price Schedule. The Preliminary Project Schedule may be summary in nature for the remaining performance period. It shall be early start and late finish constrained and logically tied as specified. The Preliminary Project Schedule forms the basis for the Initial Project Schedule specified herein and shall include all of the required plan and program preparations, submissions and approvals identified in the contract (for example, Quality Control Plan, Safety Plan, and Environmental Protection Plan).

3. Initial Project Schedule Submission

a. Submit the Initial Project Schedule for approval within 42 calendar days after NTP is issued. The schedule shall demonstrate a reasonable and realistic sequence of activities which represent the work through the entire Contract performance period. No payment will be made for work items not fully detailed in the Project Schedule.

4. Periodic Schedule Updates

a. Update the Project Schedule on a regular basis, monthly at a minimum. Provide a draft Periodic Schedule Update for review at the schedule update meetings as prescribed in Paragraph PERIODIC SCHEDULE UPDATE MEETINGS, below. These updates will enable the FAA to assess Contractor's progress.

1) Update information, including Actual Start Dates (AS), Actual Finish Dates (AF), Remaining Durations (RD), and Percent Complete, is subject to the approval of the FAA at the meeting.
2) AS and AF data shall match the dates reported on the Contractor's Quality Control Report for an activity start or finish.

1.13 PROJECT SCHEDULE DETAILED REQUIREMENTS

A. Submit the following items for the Preliminary Schedule, Initial Schedule, and every Periodic Schedule Update throughout the life of the project:

1. Data Files

a. Upload to FAA's SharePoint Knowledge Sharing Network (KSN) site data files containing the current project schedule, previously submitted schedule in the format of the scheduling software (e.g. .xer) and a pdf file, the Narrative Report, and the required Schedule Reports. Include in the name of each file the type of schedule (Preliminary, Initial, Update), full contract number, data date, and file name. Each schedule shall have a unique file name and use project-specific settings.

2. Narrative Report

a. Provide a Narrative Report with each schedule submission. The Narrative Report is expected to communicate to the FAA the thorough analysis of the schedule output and the plans to compensate for problems, either current or potential, which are revealed through that analysis. At a minimum:

1) Identify and discuss the work scheduled to start in the next update period.
2) Describe activities along the 2 most critical paths where the total float is less than or equal to 20 work days.
3) Describe current and anticipated problem areas, delaying factors, their impact, and an explanation of corrective actions taken or required to be taken.
4) Identify and explain why activities based on their calculated late dates should have either started or finished during the update period but did not.
5) Identify and discuss the schedule changes by activity ID and activity name, including what specifically was changed and why the change was needed. At a minimum, include new and deleted activities, logic changes, duration changes, calendar changes, lag changes, resource changes, and actual start and
6) finish date changes.
7) Identify and discuss out-of-sequence work.

3. Schedule Reports: Formatting, filtering, organizing, and sorting each schedule report shall be as directed by the Contracting Officer. Typically, reports shall contain Activity Numbers, Activity Description, Original Duration, Remaining Duration, Early Start Date, Early Finish Date, Late Start Date, Late Finish Date, Total Float, Actual Start Date, Actual Finish Date, and Percent Complete. Provide the reports electronically in .pdf format. Provide 10 set(s) of hardcopy reports. Typical reports that will be requested include:

a. Activity Report

1) List of the activities sorted according to activity number.

b. Logic Report

1) List of detailed predecessor and successor activities for every activity in ascending order by activity number.

c. Total Float Report

1) A list of the incomplete activities sorted in ascending order of total float. List activities which have the same amount of total float in ascending order of Early Start Dates. Do not show completed activities on this report.

d. Earnings Report by ASSET

1) A compilation of the Total Earnings on the project from the NTP to the data date. This report shall reflect the earnings of activities based on the agreements made in the schedule update meeting. If a complete schedule update has been furnished, this report serves as the basis of determining progress payments. Group activities by ASSET number and sort by activity number. This report shall also provide a total ASSET percent earned value, ASSET percent complete, and project percent complete. The printed report shall contain the following for each activity: Activity Number, Activity Description, Original Budgeted Amount, Earnings to Date, Earnings this period, Total Quantity, Quantity to Date, and Percent Complete (based on cost).

e. Schedule Log

1) Provide a Scheduling/Leveling Report generated from the current project schedule being submitted.

f. Network Diagram

1) The Network Diagram is required for the Preliminary, Initial, and Periodic Updates. Depict and display the order and interdependence of activities and the sequence in which the work shall be accomplished. The Contracting Officer will use, but is not limited to, the following conditions to review compliance with this paragraph:

a) Continuous Flow: Show a continuous flow from left to right with no arrows from right to left. Show the activity number, description, duration, and estimated earned value on the diagram.
b) Project Milestone Dates: Show dates on the diagram for start of project, Contract- required interim completion dates, and Contract completion dates.
c) Critical Path: Show all activities on the critical path. The critical path is defined as the longest path.
d) Banding: Organize activities using the WBS or as otherwise directed to assist in the understanding of the activity sequence. Typically, this flow will group activities by major elements of work, category of work, work area, and/or responsibility.

e) Cash Flow / Schedule Variance Control (SVC) Diagram: With each schedule submission, provide a SVC diagram showing: Cash Flow S-Curves indicating planned project cost based on projected early and late activity finish dates, and Earned Value to-date

1.14 PERODIC SCHEDULE UPDATE

A. Periodic Schedule Update Meetings

1. Conduct periodic schedule update meetings, to review the proposed Periodic Schedule Update, Narrative Report, Schedule Reports, and progress payment. Conduct meetings at least monthly, within 5 days of the proposed schedule data date. Provide a computer with the scheduling software loaded and a projector which allows the meeting participants to view the proposed schedule during the meeting. The Contractor's authorized scheduler shall organize, group, sort, filter, perform schedule revisions as needed and review functions as requested by the Contractor and/or FAA. The meeting is a working interactive exchange which allows the FAA and Contractor the opportunity to review the updated schedule on a real-time and interactive basis. The meeting will last no longer than 8 hours. Provide a draft of the proposed narrative report and schedule data file to the FAA at least 2 workdays in advance of the meeting. The Contractor's Project Manager and scheduler shall attend the meeting with the authorized representative of the Contracting Officer. Superintendents, foremen, and major subcontractors shall attend the meeting as required to discuss the project schedule and work. Following the periodic schedule update meeting, make corrections to the draft submission. Include only those changes approved by the FAA in the submission and invoice for payment.
2. Update Submission Following Progress Meeting

    a. Submit the complete Periodic Schedule Update, containing the approved progress, revisions, and adjustments, pursuant to Paragraph SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS not later than 4 work days after the periodic schedule update meeting.

1.15 REQUEST FOR TIME EXTENSION

A. Provide a justification of delay to the Contracting Officer, in accordance with the Contract provisions and clauses, for approval within 10 days of a delay occurring. Also prepare a time impact analysis for each FAA request for proposal (RFP) to justify time extensions.

1. Justification of Delay

a. Provide a description of the event(s) that caused the delay and/or impact to the work. As part of the description, identify the schedule activities impacted. Show that the event that caused the delay/impact was the responsibility of the FAA. Provide a time impact analysis that demonstrates the effects of the delay or impact on the project completion date or interim completion dates. Multiple impacts shall be evaluated chronologically; each with its own justification of delay. With multiple impacts, consider concurrency of delay. A time extension and the schedule fragnet becomes part of the project schedule and future schedule updates upon approval by the Contracting Officer.

2. Time Impact Analysis (Prospective Analysis)

a. Prepare a time impact analysis for FAA approval based on industry standard AACE 52R-06. Use a copy of the last approved schedule prior to the first day of the impact or delay for the time impact analysis. If the FAA determines the time

3. Forensic Schedule Analysis (Retrospective Analysis)

a. Prepare an analysis for FAA approval based on industry standard AACE 29R-03.

4. Fragmentary Network (Fragnet)

a. Prepare a proposed fragnet for time impact analysis. The proposed fragnet shall sequence new activities into the project schedule to demonstrate the influence of the delay or impact to the project's contractual dates. Clearly show how the proposed fragnet shall be tied into the project schedule, including the predecessors and successors to the fragnet activities. Obtain FAA approval of the proposed fragnet before incorporating it into the project schedule.

5. Time Extension

a. Time extensions will not be granted until after the FAA has approved the Justification of Delay, including the time impact analysis. No time extension will be granted unless the delay consumes the available Project Float and extends the projected finish date ("End Project" milestone) beyond the Contract Completion Date. The time extension will be in calendar days.

b. Actual delays that the FAA determines are caused by the Contractor's own actions and result in a calculated schedule delay will not be a cause for an extension to the performance period, completion date, or interim milestone date.

6. Impact to Early Completion Schedule

a. No extended overhead will be paid for delay prior to the original Contract Completion Date for an Early Completion IPS.

1.16 FAILURE TO ACHIEVE PROGRESS

A. If the progress falls behind the approved project schedule for reasons other than those that are excusable within the terms of the Contract, the Contracting Officer may require submittal of a written recovery plan for approval. The plan shall detail how progress shall be recovered, including which activities will be accelerated by adding additional crews, longer work hours, extra work days, etc.

1. Artificially Improving Progress

a. Artificially improving progress by means such as, but not limited to, revising the schedule logic, modifying or adding constraints, shortening activity durations, or changing calendars in the project schedule is prohibited. Indicate assumptions made and the basis for logic, constraint, duration, and calendar changes used in the creation of the recovery plan. Additional resources, manpower, and daily and weekly work hour changes proposed shall be evident at the work site and documented in the daily report along with the Schedule Narrative Report.

2. Failure to Perform

a. Failure to perform work and maintain progress in accordance with the supplemental recovery plan may result in an interim and final unsatisfactory performance rating and/or may result in corrective action directed by the Contracting Officer pursuant to AMS 3.2.2.3-56 "Schedules for Construction Contracts", AMS 3.10.6-6 "Default (Fixed-Price Construction)", and other Contract provisions.

1.17 REPORTS

A. Daily Construction Reports: Prepare a daily construction report recording the following information concerning events at Project site:

1. List of subcontractors at Project site.
2. List of separate contractors at Project site.
3. Approximate count of personnel at Project site.
4. Equipment at Project site.
5. Material deliveries.
6. High and low temperatures and general weather conditions, including presence of rain or snow.
7. Testing and inspection.
8. Accidents.
9. Meetings and significant decisions.
10. Unusual events.
11. Stoppages, delays, shortages, and losses.
12. Meter readings and similar recordings.
13. Emergency procedures.
14. Orders and requests of COR.

15. Change Orders received and implemented.
16. Construction Change Directives received and implemented.
17. Services connected and disconnected.
18. Equipment or system tests and startups.
19. Partial completions and occupancies.
20. Substantial Completions authorized.

B. Material Location Reports: At weekly intervals, prepare and submit a comprehensive list of materials delivered to and stored at Project site. List shall be cumulative, showing materials previously reported plus items recently delivered. Include with list a statement of progress on and delivery dates for materials or items of equipment fabricated or stored away from Project site. Indicate the following categories for stored materials:

1. Material stored prior to previous report and remaining in storage.
2. Material stored prior to previous report and since removed from storage and installed.
3. Material stored following previous report and remaining in storage.

C. Site Condition Reports: Immediately on discovery of a difference between site conditions and the Contract Documents, prepare and submit a detailed report. Submit with a Request for Information. Include a detailed description of the differing conditions, together with recommendations for changing the Contract Documents.

D. Unusual Event Reports: When an event of an unusual and significant nature occurs at Project site, whether or not related directly to the Work, prepare and submit a special report. List chain of events, persons participating, responses by Contractor's personnel, evaluation of results or effects, and similar pertinent information. Advise FAA in advance when these events are known or predictable.

1. Submit unusual event reports directly to FAA within one day(s) of an occurrence. Distribute copies of report to parties affected by the occurrence.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 32 00

SECTION 01 32 33 - PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for the following:

1. Preconstruction photographs.
2. Concealed Work photographs.
3. Periodic construction photographs.
4. Final Completion construction photographs.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures" for submitting photographic documentation as Project Record Documents at Project closeout.
2. Section 01 79 00 "Demonstration and Training" for submitting video recordings of demonstration of equipment and training of FAA's personnel.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Key Plan: Submit key plan of Project site and building with notation of vantage points marked for location and direction of each photograph. Indicate elevation or story of construction. Include same information as corresponding photographic documentation.

B. Digital Photographs: Submit image files within three days of taking photographs.

1. Submit photos on CD-ROM or thumb-driveand by uploading to web-based Project management software site. Include copy of key plan indicating each photograph's location and direction.
2. Identification: Provide the following information with each image description in file metadata tag:

a. Name of Project.
b. Name and contact information for photographer.
c. Name of COR.
d. Name of Contractor.
e. Date photograph was taken.
f. Description of location, vantage point, and direction.
g. Unique sequential identifier keyed to accompanying key plan.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Photographer Qualifications: An individual who has been regularly engaged as a professional photographer of construction projects for not less than three years.

1.5 FORMATS AND MEDIA

A. Digital Photographs: Provide color 360 spherical images in JPG format, produced by a digital camera with minimum sensor size of 12 megapixels, and at an image resolution of not less than 3200 by 2400 pixels, and with vibration-reduction technology. Use flash in low light levels or backlit conditions.

B. Digital Images: Submit digital media as originally recorded in the digital camera, without alteration, manipulation, editing, or modifications using image-editing software.

C. Metadata: Record accurate date and time and GPS location data from camera.

D. File Names: Name media files with date andProject area and sequential numbering suffix.

1.6 CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS

A. Photographer: Engage a qualified photographer to take construction photographs.

B. General: Take photographs with maximum depth of field and in focus.

1. Maintain key plan with each set of construction photographs that identifies each photographic location.

C. Preconstruction Photographs: Before commencement of the Work, take photographs of Project site and surrounding properties, including existing items to remain during construction, from different vantage points, as directed by COR.

1. Flag construction limits before taking construction photographs.
2. Take 20 photographs to show existing conditions adjacent to property before starting the Work.
3. Take 20 photographs of existing buildings either on or adjoining property, to accurately record physical conditions at start of construction.
4. Take additional photographs as required to record settlement or cracking of adjacent structures, pavements, and improvements.

D. Concealed Work Photographs: Before proceeding with installing work that will conceal other work, take photographs sufficient in number, with annotated descriptions, to record nature and location of concealed Work, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Underground utilities.

2. Underslab services.
3. Piping.
4. Electrical conduit.
5. Waterproofing and weather-resistant barriers.

E. Periodic Construction Photographs: Take 20 photographs weekly. Select vantage points to show status of construction and progress since last photographs were taken.

F. Time-Lapse Sequence Construction Photographs: Take 20 photographs as indicated, to show status of construction and progress since last photographs were taken.

1. Frequency: Take photographs weekly, on the same day each week.
2. Vantage Points: Following suggestions by COR and Contractor, photographer to select vantage points. During each of the following construction phases, take not less than two of the required shots from same vantage point each time, to create a time-lapse sequence as follows:

a. Commencement of the Work, through completion of subgrade construction.
b. Above-grade structural framing.
c. Exterior building enclosure.
d. Interior Work, through date of Substantial Completion.

G. Final Completion Construction Photographs: Take 50 photographs after date of Substantial Completion for submission as Project Record Documents. COR will inform photographer of desired vantage points.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 32 33

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 01 33 00 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Submittal schedule requirements.
2. Administrative and procedural requirements for submittals.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 31 00 "Project Management and Coordination" for submitting coordination drawings and subcontract list and for requirements for web-based Project software.
2. Section 01 32 00 "Construction Progress Documentation" for submitting schedules and reports, including Contractor's construction schedule.
3. Section 01 32 33 "Photographic Documentation" for submitting preconstruction photographs, periodic construction photographs, and Final Completion construction photographs.
4. Section 01 40 00 "Quality Requirements" for submitting test and inspection reports, and schedule of tests and inspections.
5. Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures" for submitting closeout submittals and maintenance material submittals.
6. Section 01 78 23 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for submitting operation and maintenance manuals.
7. Section 01 78 39 "Project Record Documents" for submitting record Drawings, record Specifications, and record Product Data.
8. Section 01 79 00 "Demonstration and Training" for submitting video recordings of demonstration of equipment and training of FAA's personnel.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that require COR's responsive action. Action submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "action submittals."

B. Informational Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that do not require COR's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements. Informational submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "informational submittals."

1.3 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

A. Submittal Schedule: Submit, as an action submittal, a list of submittals, arranged in chronological order by dates required by construction schedule. Include time required for review, ordering, manufacturing, fabrication, and delivery when establishing dates. Include additional time required for making corrections or revisions to submittals noted by COR and additional time for handling and reviewing submittals required by those corrections.

1. Coordinate submittal schedule with list of subcontracts, the schedule of values, and Contractor's construction schedule.
2. Initial Submittal Schedule: Submit concurrently with startup construction schedule. Include submittals required during the first 60 days of construction. List those submittals required to maintain orderly progress of the Work and those required early because of long lead time for manufacture or fabrication.
3. Final Submittal Schedule: Submit concurrently with the first complete submittal of Contractor's construction schedule.

    a. Submit revised submittal schedule as required to reflect changes in current status and timing for submittals.

4. Format: Arrange the following information in a tabular format:

    a. Scheduled date for first submittal.
    b. Specification Section number and title.
    c. Submittal Category: Action; informational.
    d. Name of subcontractor.
    e. Description of the Work covered.
    f. Scheduled date for COR's final release or approval.
    g. Scheduled dates for purchasing.
    h. Scheduled date of fabrication.
    i. Scheduled dates for installation.
    j. Activity or event number.

1.4 SUBMITTAL FORMATS

A. Submittal Information: Include the following information in each submittal:

1. Project name.
2. Date.
3. Name and Address of Supplier.
4. Name and Address of Subcontractor.
5. Name and Address of General Contractor.
6. Name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
7. Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
8. Unique submittal number, including revision identifier. Include Specification Section number with sequential alphanumeric identifier and alphanumeric suffix for resubmittals.

9. Category and type of submittal.
10. Submittal purpose and description.
11. Number and title of Specification Section, with paragraph number and generic name for each of multiple items.
12. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
13. Indication of full or partial submittal.
14. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
15. Other necessary identification.
16. Remarks.
17. Signature of transmitter.

B. Options: Identify options requiring selection by COR.

C. Deviations and Additional Information: On each submittal, clearly indicate deviations from requirements in the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations; include relevant additional information and revisions, other than those requested by COR on previous submittals. Indicate by highlighting on each submittal or noting on attached separate sheet.

D. Paper Submittals: All submittals shall be digital. Prepare submittals as PDF package, incorporating complete information into each PDF file. Name PDF file with submittal number.

1. Place a permanent label or title block on each submittal item for identification; include name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
2. Provide a space approximately 6 by 8 inches on label or beside title block to record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by COR.
3. Transmittal for Submittals: Assemble each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal using the form included at the end of Section 01 10 12 CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION FORMS transmittal form.

E. Submittals Utilizing Web-Based Project Software: Prepare submittals as PDF files or other format indicated by Project management software.

F. Transmittal: Package each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal using a transmittal form. Transmittal form associated with submittals received from sources other than Contractor will be returned without review. Submittal itself may be returned at the COR discretion.

1. Transmittal Form: Provide locations on form for the following information:

a. Project name.
b. Date.
c. Destination (To:).
d. Source (From:).
e. Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
f. Category and type of submittal.
g. Submittal purpose and description.
h. Specification Section number and title.
i. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.

j. Transmittal number, numbered consecutively.
k. Submittal and transmittal distribution record.
l. Remarks.
m. Signature of transmitter.

2. On an attached separate sheet, prepared on Contractor's letterhead, record relevant information, requests for data, revisions other than those requested by COR on previous submittals, and deviations from requirements in the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations. Include same label information as related submittal.

G. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form and number of copies as initial submittal.

1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
2. Note date and content of revision in label or title block and clearly indicate extent of revision.
3. Resubmit submittals until they are marked as being accepted.
4. Resubmittals previous marked “no exception taken” or resubmittals not specifically marked “revise and resubmit” will not be reviewed.

H. Request For Variations: Variations from contract requirements require FAA approval pursuant to contract clause entitled "Specifications and Drawings for Construction" and will be considered where advantageous to the FAA. Where variations are proposed for consideration, submit a written request, with documentation of the nature and features of the variation and why the variation is desirable and beneficial to the FAA and must include cost savings to the FAA. The proposed variation shall be identified separately and included along with the required submittal for the item. When a variation is submitted for approval, the Contractor warrants the following.

1. The Contract has been reviewed to establish that the variation, when incorporated, will be compatible with other elements of the work.
2. The Contractor shall take action and bear the additional cost, including review costs by the FAA, necessary because of the proposed variation.
3. The Contractor shall bear the cost of employing a registered professional engineer to provide stamped calculations certifying that the variation meets the project criteria.

I. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.

J. Use for Construction: Use only final submittals with mark indicating that no exceptions are taken by COR.

K. Electronic Submittals: Prepare submittals as PDF package, incorporating complete information into each PDF file. Name PDF file with submittal number.

1.5 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. General: Electronic copies of the BIM files and the CAD files of the Contract Drawings will be provided by COR for Contractor's use to comply with Section 01 31 00 Project Management and Coordination.

B. Prepare and submit submittals required by individual Specification Sections. Types of submittals are indicated in individual Specification Sections.

1. Email: Prepare submittals as PDF package and transmit to COR by sending via email. Include PDF transmittal form. Include information in email subject line as requested by COR.

    a. COR will return annotated file. Annotate and retain one copy of file as a digital Project Record Document file.

2. Web-Based Project Management Software: Prepare submittals in PDF form, and upload to web-based Project management software website. Enter required data in web-based software site to fully identify submittal.
3. Paper: Prepare submittals in paper form and deliver to COR.

C. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.

1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
2. Submit all submittal items required for each Specification Section concurrently unless partial submittals for portions of the Work are indicated on approved submittal schedule.
3. Submit action submittals and informational submittals required by the same Specification Section as separate packages under separate transmittals.
4. Coordinate transmittal of submittals for related parts of the Work specified in different Sections, so processing will not be delayed because of need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.

    a. COR reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.

D. Processing Time: Allow time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on COR's receipt of submittal. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.

1. Initial Review: Allow 21 calendar days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if coordination with subsequent submittals is required. COR will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
2. Intermediate Review: If intermediate submittal is necessary, process it in same manner as initial submittal.

3. Resubmittal Review: Allow 14 calendar days for review of each resubmittal.
4. Sequential Review: Where sequential review of submittals by COR's consultants, FAA, or other parties is indicated, allow 21 calendar days for initial review of each submittal.

E. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form and number of copies as initial submittal.

1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
2. Note date and content of revision in label or title block, and clearly indicate extent of revision.
3. Resubmit submittals until they are marked with approval notation from COR's action stamp.

F. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.

G. Use for Construction: Retain complete copies of submittals on Project site. Use only final action submittals that are marked with approval notation from COR's action stamp.

1.6 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.

1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard published data are unsuitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.
2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.
3. Include the following information, as applicable:

a. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
c. Standard color charts.
d. Statement of compliance with specified referenced standards.
e. Testing by recognized testing agency.
f. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
g. Notation of coordination requirements.
h. Availability and delivery time information.

4. For equipment, include the following in addition to the above, as applicable:

a. Wiring diagrams that show factory-installed wiring.
b. Printed performance curves.
c. Operational range diagrams.
d. Clearances required to other construction, if not indicated on accompanying Shop Drawings.

5. Submit Product Data before Shop Drawings, and before or concurrently with Samples.

B. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data unless submittal based on COR's digital data drawing files is otherwise permitted.

1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:

   a. Identification of products.
   b. Schedules.
   c. Compliance with specified standards.
   d. Notation of coordination requirements.
   e. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
   f. Relationship and attachment to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
   g. Seal and signature of professional engineer if specified.

2. Paper Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size Drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches, but no larger than 22 by 34 inches.

   a. Three opaque copies of each submittal. COR will retain two copies; remainder will be returned.

3. BIM Incorporation: Develop and incorporate Shop Drawing files into BIM established for Project.

C. Samples: Submit Samples for review of type, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other materials.

1. Transmit Samples that contain multiple, related components, such as accessories together in one submittal package.
2. Identification: Permanently attach label on unexposed side of Samples that includes the following:

   a. Project name and submittal number.
   b. Generic description of Sample.
   c. Product name and name of manufacturer.
   d. Sample source.
   e. Number and title of applicable Specification Section.
   f. Specification paragraph number and generic name of each item.

3. Paper Transmittal: Include paper transmittal, including complete submittal information indicated.
4. Disposition: Maintain sets of approved Samples at Project site, available for quality-control comparisons throughout the course of construction activity. Sample sets may be used to determine final acceptance of construction associated with each set.

a. Samples that may be incorporated into the Work are indicated in individual Specification Sections. Such Samples must be in an undamaged condition at time of use.
b. Samples not incorporated into the Work, or otherwise designated as FAA's property, are the property of Contractor.

5. Samples for Initial Selection: Submit manufacturer's color charts consisting of units or sections of units, showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available.

a. Number of Samples: Submit two full set(s) of available choices where color, pattern, texture, or similar characteristics are required to be selected from manufacturer's product line. COR will return submittal with options selected.

6. Samples for Verification: Submit full-size units or Samples of size indicated, prepared from same material to be used for the Work, cured and finished in manner specified, and physically identical with material or product proposed for use, and that show full range of color and texture variations expected. Samples include, but are not limited to, the following: partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components; small cuts or containers of materials; complete units of repetitively used materials; swatches showing color, texture, and pattern; color range sets; and components used for independent testing and inspection.

a. Number of Samples: Submit three sets of Samples. COR will retain two Sample sets; remainder will be returned. Mark up and retain one returned Sample set as a project record Sample.

1) Submit a single Sample where assembly details, workmanship, fabrication techniques, connections, operation, and other similar characteristics are to be demonstrated.
2) If variation in color, pattern, texture, or other characteristic is inherent in material or product represented by a Sample, submit at least three sets of paired units that show approximate limits of variations.

D. Product Schedule: As required in individual Specification Sections, prepare a written summary indicating types of products required for the Work and their intended location. Include the following information in tabular form:

1. Type of product. Include unique identifier for each product indicated in the Contract Documents or assigned by Contractor if none is indicated.
2. Manufacturer and product name, and model number if applicable.
3. Number and name of room or space.
4. Location within room or space.

E. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, contact information of architects and owners, and other information specified.

F. Design Data: Prepare and submit written and graphic information indicating compliance with indicated performance and design criteria in individual Specification Sections. Include list of assumptions and summary of loads. Include load diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations. Number each page of submittal.

G. Certificates:

1. Certificates and Certifications Submittals: Submit a statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity. Provide a notarized signature where indicated.
2. Installer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead, certifying that Installer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and, where required, is authorized by manufacturer for this specific Project.
3. Manufacturer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead, certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.
4. Material Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead, certifying that material complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
5. Product Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead, certifying that product complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
6. Welding Certificates: Prepare written certification that welding procedures and personnel comply with requirements in the Contract Documents. Submit record of AWS B2.1/B2.1M on AWS forms. Include names of firms and personnel certified.

H. Test and Research Reports:

1. Compatibility Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of compatibility tests performed before installation of product. Include written recommendations for substrate preparation and primers required.
2. Field Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating and interpreting results of field tests performed either during installation of product or after product is installed in its final location, for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
3. Material Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
4. Preconstruction Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of tests performed before installation of product, for compliance with performance requirements in the Contract Documents.

5. Product Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating that current product produced by manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Base reports on evaluation of tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.
6. Research Reports: Submit written evidence, from a model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, that product complies with building code in effect for Project. Include the following information:

    a. Name of evaluation organization.
    b. Date of evaluation.
    c. Time period when report is in effect.
    d. Product and manufacturers' names.
    e. Description of product.
    f. Test procedures and results.
    g. Limitations of use.

1.7 DELEGATED DESIGN SERVICES

A. Performance and Design Criteria: Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, provide products and systems complying with specific performance and design criteria indicated.

    1. If criteria indicated are insufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to COR.

B. Delegated Design Services Certification: In addition to Shop Drawings, Product Data, and other required submittals, submit digitally signed PDF file and three paper copies of certificate, signed and sealed by the responsible design professional, for each product and system specifically assigned to Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional.

    1. Indicate that products and systems comply with performance and design criteria in the Contract Documents. Include list of codes, loads, and other factors used in performing these services.

C. BIM Incorporation: Incorporate delegated design drawing and data files into BIM established for Project.

    1. Prepare delegated design drawings in the following format: Same digital data software program, version, and operating system as original Drawings.
    2.

1.8 CONTRACTOR'S USE OF GFM BIM and CAD FILES

A. General: Contract document BIM and CAD files will be provided to Contractor for Contractor's use in connection with Project, subject to the following conditions:

1. While every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the information contained in the BIM (BIM model is not the official contract document) and the CAD drawing files, the FAA shall not be responsible for any mistake or inaccuracy that may be contained herein and all such liability and responsibility are expressly disclaimed by the FAA.

B. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of Section 01 31 00, “Project Management and Coordination.”

1.9 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

A. Action Submittals and Informational Submittals: Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to COR.

B. Contractor's Approval: Indicate Contractor's approval for each submittal with a uniform approval stamp. Include name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.

1. COR will not review submittals received from Contractor that do not have Contractor's review and approval.

1.10 ARCHITECT'S REVIEW

A. General: COR will not review submittals that do not bear Contractor's approval stamp and will return them without action.

B. Action Submittals: COR will review each submittal, indicate corrections or revisions required, and return.

1. PDF Submittals: COR will indicate, via markup on each submittal, the appropriate action, as follows:

a. Approved as Submitted
b. Approved as Noted
c. Not Approved
d. Revise and Resubmit
e. For Information Only

2. The FAA may retain a construction support contractor for submittal review and other engineering support functions. The construction contractor acknowledges that no submittal, RFI, or any other information will be received directly from the construction support contractor. All information received from the construction support contractor must be validated by the FAA COR before it is considered an official response to the submittal RFI, or information inquiry.

3. Paper Submittals: COR will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate actionindicated above:

   a. .

4. Submittals by Web-Based Project Management Software: COR will indicate, on Project management software website, the appropriate action.

C. Informational Submittals: COR will review each submittal and will not return it, or will return it if it does not comply with requirements. COR will forward each submittal to appropriate party.

D. Partial submittals prepared for a portion of the Work will be reviewed when use of partial submittals has received prior approval from COR.

E. Incomplete submittals are unacceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned for resubmittal without review.

F. COR will return without review submittals received from sources other than Contractor.

G. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents will be returned by COR without action.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 33 00

SECTION 01 35 16 - ALTERATION PROJECT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes special procedures for alteration work.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Alteration Work: This term includes remodeling, renovation, repair, and maintenance work performed within existing spaces or on existing surfaces as part of the Project.

B. Consolidate: To strengthen loose or deteriorated materials in place.

C. Design Reference Sample: A sample that represents the COR's prebid selection of work to be matched; it may be existing work or work specially produced for the Project.

D. Dismantle: To remove by disassembling or detaching an item from a surface, using gentle methods and equipment to prevent damage to the item and surfaces; disposing of items unless indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.

E. Match: To blend with adjacent construction and manifest no apparent difference in material type, species, cut, form, detail, color, grain, texture, or finish; as approved by COR.

F. Refinish: To remove existing finishes to base material and apply new finish to match original, or as otherwise indicated.

G. Repair: To correct damage and defects, retaining existing materials, features, and finishes. This includes patching, piecing-in, splicing, consolidating, or otherwise reinforcing or upgrading materials.

H. Replace: To remove, duplicate, and reinstall entire item with new material. The original item is the pattern for creating duplicates unless otherwise indicated.

I. Replicate: To reproduce in exact detail, materials, and finish unless otherwise indicated.

J. Reproduce: To fabricate a new item, accurate in detail to the original, and from either the same or a similar material as the original, unless otherwise indicated.

K. Retain: To keep an element or detail secure and intact.

L. Strip: To remove existing finish down to base material unless otherwise indicated.

1.3 COORDINATION

A. Alteration Work Subschedule: A construction schedule coordinating the sequencing and scheduling of alteration work for entire Project, including each activity to be performed, and based on Contractor's Construction Schedule. Secure time commitments for performing critical construction activities from separate entities responsible for alteration work.

1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain best Work results.
2. Coordinate sequence of alteration work activities to accommodate the following:

    a. FAA's continuing occupancy of portions of existing building.
    b. FAA's partial occupancy of completed Work.
    c. Other known work in progress.
    d. Tests and inspections.

3. Detail sequence of alteration work, with start and end dates.
4. Utility Services: Indicate how long utility services will be interrupted. Coordinate shutoff, capping, and continuation of utility services.
5. Use of elevator and stairs.
6. Equipment Data: List gross loaded weight, axle-load distribution, and wheel-base dimension data for mobile and heavy equipment proposed for use in existing structure. Do not use such equipment without certification from Contractor's professional engineer that the structure can support the imposed loadings without damage.

B. Pedestrian and Vehicular Circulation: Coordinate alteration work with circulation patterns within Project building(s) and site. Some work is near circulation patterns and adjacent to restricted areas. Circulation patterns cannot be closed off entirely and in places can be only temporarily redirected around small areas of work. Access to restricted areas may not be obstructed. Plan and execute the Work accordingly.

1.4 PROJECT MEETINGS FOR ALTERATION WORK

A. Preliminary Conference for Alteration Work: Before starting alteration work, conduct conference at Project site.

1. Attendees: In addition to representatives of FAA,COR, and Contractor, testing service representative, specialists, and chemical-cleaner manufacturer(s) shall be represented at the meeting.
2. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress of alteration work, including review of the following:

    a. Alteration Work Subschedule: Discuss and finalize; verify availability of materials, specialists' personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
    b. Fire-prevention plan.

c. Governing regulations.
d. Areas where existing construction is to remain and the required protection.
e. Hauling routes.
f. Sequence of alteration work operations.
g. Storage, protection, and accounting for salvaged and specially fabricated items.
h. Existing conditions, staging, and structural loading limitations of areas where materials are stored.
i. Qualifications of personnel assigned to alteration work and assigned duties.
j. Requirements for extent and quality of work, tolerances, and required clearances.
k. Embedded work such as flashings and lintels, special details, collection of waste, protection of occupants and the public, and condition of other construction that affects the Work or will affect the work.

3. Reporting: Record conference results and distribute copies to everyone in attendance and to others affected by decisions or actions resulting from conference.

B. Coordination Meetings: Conduct coordination meetings specifically for alteration work at weekly intervals. Coordination meetings are in addition to specific meetings held for other purposes, such as progress meetings and preinstallation conferences.

1. Attendees: In addition to representatives of FAA,COR, and Contractor, each specialist, supplier, installer, and other entity concerned with progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of alteration work activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to alteration work.
2. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous coordination meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress of alteration work. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.

a. Alteration Work Subschedule: Review progress since last coordination meeting. Determine whether each schedule item is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited with retention of quality; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities are completed within the Contract Time.
b. Schedule Updating: Revise Contractor's Alteration Work Subschedule after each coordination meeting where revisions to schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with report of each meeting.
c. Review present and future needs of each entity present, including review items listed in the "Preliminary Conference for Alteration Work" Paragraph in this article and the following:

1) Interface requirements of alteration work with other Project Work.
2) Status of submittals for alteration work.
3) Access to alteration work locations.

4) Effectiveness of fire-prevention plan.
5) Quality and work standards of alteration work.
6) Change Orders for alteration work.

3. Reporting: Record meeting results and distribute copies to everyone in attendance and to others affected by decisions or actions resulting from each meeting.

1.5 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

A. Historic items, relics, and similar objects including, but not limited to, cornerstones and their contents, commemorative plaques and tablets, antiques, and other items of interest or value to FAA that may be encountered or uncovered during the Work, regardless of whether they were previously documented, remain FAA's property.

1. Carefully dismantle and salvage each item or object in a manner to prevent damage and protect it from damage, then promptly deliver it to FAA where directed at Project site.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Alteration Work Subschedule:

1. Submit alteration work subschedule within seven days of date established for commencement of alteration work.

B. Preconstruction Documentation: Show preexisting conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements that are to remain, including finish surfaces, that might be misconstrued as damage caused by Contractor's alteration work operations.

C. Alteration Work Program: Submit 30 days before work begins.

D. Fire-Prevention Plan: Submit 30 days before work begins.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Specialist Qualifications: An experienced firm regularly engaged in specialty work similar in nature, materials, design, and extent to alteration work as specified in each Section and that has completed a minimum of five recent projects with a record of successful in-service performance that demonstrates the firm's qualifications to perform this work.

1. Field Supervisor Qualifications: Full-time supervisors experienced in specialty work similar in nature, material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project. Supervisors shall be on-site when specialty work begins and during its progress. Supervisors shall not be changed during Project except for causes beyond the control of the specialist firm.

a. Construct new mockups of required work whenever a supervisor is replaced.

B. Title X Requirement: Each firm conducting activities that disturb painted surfaces shall be a "Lead-Safe Certified Firm" according to 40 CFR 745, Subpart E, and use only workers that are trained in lead-safe work practices.

C. Alteration Work Program: Prepare a written plan for alteration work for whole Project, including each phase or process and protection of surrounding materials during operations. Show compliance with indicated methods and procedures specified in this and other Sections. Coordinate this whole-Project alteration work program with specific requirements of programs required in other alteration work Sections.

1. Dust and Noise Control: Include locations of proposed temporary dust- and noise-control partitions and means of egress from occupied areas coordinated with continuing on-site operations and other known work in progress.
2. Debris Hauling: Include plans clearly marked to show debris hauling routes, turning radii, and locations and details of temporary protective barriers.

D. Fire-Prevention Plan: Prepare a written plan for preventing fires during the Work, including placement of fire extinguishers, fire blankets, rag buckets, and other fire-control devices during each phase or process. Coordinate plan with FAA's fire-protection equipment and requirements. Include fire-watch personnel's training, duties, and authority to enforce fire safety.

E. Safety and Health Standard: Comply with ANSI/ASSP A10.6.

1.8 STORAGE AND HANDLING OF SALVAGED MATERIALS

A. Salvaged Materials:

1. Clean loose dirt and debris from salvaged items unless more extensive cleaning is indicated.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning; cushion against damage during handling. Label contents of containers.
3. Store items in a secure area until delivery to FAA.
4. Transport items to FAA's storage area designated by COR.
5. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.

B. Salvaged Materials for Reinstallation:

1. Repair and clean items for reuse as indicated.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning and repairing; cushion against damage during handling. Label contents of containers.
3. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
4. Reinstall items in locations indicated. Comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment unless otherwise indicated. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials to make items functional for use indicated.

C. Existing Materials to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling from construction work. Where permitted by COR, items may be dismantled and taken to a suitable, protected storage location during construction work and reinstalled in their original locations after alteration and other construction work in the vicinity is complete.

D. Storage: Catalog and store items within a weathertight enclosure where they are protected from moisture, weather, condensation, and freezing temperatures.

1. Identify each item for reinstallation with a nonpermanent mark to document its original location. Indicate original locations on plans, elevations, sections, or photographs by annotating the identifying marks.
2. Secure stored materials to protect from theft.
3. Control humidity so that it does not exceed 85 percent. Maintain temperatures 5 deg F or more above the dew point.

E. Storage Space:

1. FAA will arrange for limited on-site location(s) for free storage of salvaged material. This storage space includes security and climate control for stored material.
2. Arrange for off-site locations for storage and protection of salvaged material that cannot be stored and protected on-site.

1.9 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Survey of Existing Conditions: Record existing conditions that affect the Work by use of measured drawings and preconstruction photographs.

1. Comply with requirements specified in Section 01 32 33 "Photographic Documentation."

B. Discrepancies: Notify COR of discrepancies between existing conditions and Drawings before proceeding with removal and dismantling work.

C. Size Limitations in Existing Spaces: Materials, products, and equipment used for performing the Work and for transporting debris, materials, and products shall be of sizes that clear surfaces within existing spaces, areas, rooms, and openings, including temporary protection, by 12 inches or more.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PROTECTION

A. Protect persons, motor vehicles, surrounding surfaces of building, building site, plants, and surrounding buildings from harm resulting from alteration work.

1. Use only proven protection methods, appropriate to each area and surface being protected.
2. Provide temporary barricades, barriers, and directional signage to exclude the public from areas where alteration work is being performed.
3. Erect temporary barriers to form and maintain fire-egress routes.
4. Erect temporary protective covers over walkways and at points of pedestrian and vehicular entrance and exit that must remain in service during alteration work.
5. Contain dust and debris generated by alteration work, and prevent it from reaching the public or adjacent surfaces.
6. Provide shoring, bracing, and supports as necessary. Do not overload structural elements.
7. Protect floors and other surfaces along hauling routes from damage, wear, and staining.
8. Provide supplemental sound-control treatment to isolate demolition work from other areas of the building.

B. Temporary Protection of Materials to Remain:

1. Protect existing materials with temporary protections and construction. Do not remove existing materials unless otherwise indicated.
2. Do not attach temporary protection to existing surfaces except as indicated as part of the alteration work program.

C. Comply with each product manufacturer's written instructions for protections and precautions. Protect against adverse effects of products and procedures on people and adjacent materials, components, and vegetation.

D. Utility and Communications Services:

1. Notify FAA, COR, authorities having jurisdiction, and entities owning or controlling wires, conduits, pipes, and other services affected by alteration work before commencing operations.
2. Disconnect and cap pipes and services as required by authorities having jurisdiction, as required for alteration work.
3. Maintain existing services unless otherwise indicated; keep in service, and protect against damage during operations. Provide temporary services during interruptions to existing utilities.

E. Existing Drains: Prior to the start of work in an area, test drainage system to ensure that it is functioning properly. Notify COR immediately of inadequate drainage or blockage. Do not begin work in an area until the drainage system is functioning properly.

1. Prevent solids such as adhesive or mortar residue or other debris from entering the drainage system. Clean out drains and drain lines that become sluggish or blocked by sand or other materials resulting from alteration work.
2. Protect drains from pollutants. Block drains or filter out sediments, allowing only clean water to pass.

F. Existing Roofing: Prior to the start of work in an area, install roofing protection as indicated on Drawings.

3.2 PROTECTION FROM FIRE

A. General: Follow fire-prevention plan and the following:

1. Comply with NFPA 241 requirements unless otherwise indicated. Perform duties titled "FAA's Responsibility for Fire Protection."
2. Remove and keep area free of combustibles, including rubbish, paper, waste, and chemicals, unless necessary for the immediate work.

    a. If combustible material cannot be removed, provide fire blankets to cover such materials.

B. Heat-Generating Equipment and Combustible Materials: Comply with the following procedures while performing work with heat-generating equipment or combustible materials, including welding, torch-cutting, soldering, brazing, removing paint with heat, or other operations where open flames or implements using high heat or combustible solvents and chemicals are anticipated:

1. Obtain FAA's approval for operations involving use of open-flame or welding or other high-heat equipment.Notify FAA at least 72 hours before each occurrence, indicating location of such work.
2. As far as practicable, restrict heat-generating equipment to shop areas or outside the building.
3. Do not perform work with heat-generating equipment in or near rooms or in areas where flammable liquids or explosive vapors are present or thought to be present. Use a combustible gas indicator test to ensure that the area is safe.
4. Use fireproof baffles to prevent flames, sparks, hot gases, or other high-temperature material from reaching surrounding combustible material.
5. Prevent the spread of sparks and particles of hot metal through open windows, doors, holes, and cracks in floors, walls, ceilings, roofs, and other openings.
6. Fire Watch: Before working with heat-generating equipment or combustible materials, station personnel to serve as a fire watch at each location where such work is performed. Fire-watch personnel shall have the authority to enforce fire safety. Station fire watch according to NFPA 51B, NFPA 241, and as follows:

a. Train each fire watch in the proper operation of fire-control equipment and alarms.
b. Prohibit fire-watch personnel from other work that would be a distraction from fire-watch duties.
c. Cease work with heat-generating equipment whenever fire-watch personnel are not present.
d. Have fire-watch personnel perform final fire-safety inspection each day beginning no sooner than 30 minutes after conclusion of work in each area to detect hidden or smoldering fires and to ensure that proper fire prevention is maintained.
e. Maintain fire-watch personnel at each area of Project site until 60 minutes after conclusion of daily work.

C. Fire-Control Devices: Provide and maintain fire extinguishers, fire blankets, and rag buckets for disposal of rags with combustible liquids. Maintain each as suitable for the type of fire risk in each work area. Ensure that nearby personnel and the fire-watch personnel are trained in fire-extinguisher and blanket use.

D. Sprinklers: Where sprinkler protection exists and is functional, maintain it without interruption while operations are being performed. If operations are performed close to sprinklers, shield them temporarily with guards.

1. Remove temporary guards at the end of work shifts, whenever operations are paused, and when nearby work is complete.

3.3 PROTECTION DURING APPLICATION OF CHEMICALS

A. Protect motor vehicles, surrounding surfaces of building, building site, plants, and surrounding buildings from harm or spillage resulting from applications of chemicals and adhesives.

B. Cover adjacent surfaces with protective materials that are proven to resist chemicals selected for Project unless chemicals being used will not damage adjacent surfaces as indicated in alteration work program. Use covering materials and masking agents that are waterproof and UV resistant and that will not stain or leave residue on surfaces to which they are applied. Apply protective materials according to manufacturer's written instructions. Do not apply liquid masking agents or adhesives to painted or porous surfaces. When no longer needed, promptly remove protective materials.

C. Do not apply chemicals during winds of sufficient force to spread them to unprotected surfaces.

D. Neutralize alkaline and acid wastes and legally dispose of off FAA's property.

E. Collect and dispose of runoff from chemical operations by legal means and in a manner that prevents soil contamination, soil erosion, undermining of paving and foundations, damage to landscaping, or water penetration into building interior.

3.4 GENERAL ALTERATION WORK

A. Have specialty work performed only by qualified specialists.

B. Ensure that supervisory personnel are present when work begins and during its progress.

C. Record existing work before each procedure (preconstruction), and record progress during the work. Use digital preconstruction documentation photographs. Comply with requirements in Section 01 32 33 "Photographic Documentation."

D. Perform surveys of Project site as the Work progresses to detect hazards resulting from alterations.

E. Notify COR of visible changes in the integrity of material or components whether from environmental causes including biological attack, UV degradation, freezing, or thawing or from structural defects including cracks, movement, or distortion.

1. Do not proceed with the work in question until directed by COR.

END OF SECTION 01 35 16

SECTION 01 35 29 - HEALTH, SAFETY AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications listed below are referenced as the latest edition published as of the date of this document. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI A10.32	Personal Fall Protection - Safety Requirements for Construction and Demolition Operations
ANSI Z359.1	Safety Requirements for Personal Fall Arrest Systems, Subsystems and Components
ANSI/ASSE A10.34	Protection of the Public on or Adjacent to Construction Sites
ASME B30.3	Construction Tower Cranes

ASME INTERNATIONAL (ASME)

ASME B30.22	Articulating Boom Cranes
ASME B30.5	Mobile and Locomotive Cranes
ASME B30.8	Floating Cranes and Floating Derricks

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 10	Portable Fire Extinguishers
NFPA 241	Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations
NFPA 51B	Fire Prevention During Welding, Cutting, and Other Hot Work
NFPA 70	National Electrical Code
NFPA 70E	Electrical Safety in the Workplace

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

COE EM 385-1-1	Safety and Health Requirements Manual

U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)

		Occupational Safety and Health Standards
1.	CFR 1910	
2.	CFR 1910.146	Permit-required Confined Spaces

3.	CFR 1915	Confined and Enclosed Spaces and Other Dangerous Atmospheres in Shipyard Employment
4.	CFR 1919	Gear Certification
5.	CFR 1926	Safety and Health Regulations for Construction
6.	CFR 1926.500	Fall Protection

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Preconstruction Submittals

1. Accident Prevention Plan (APP)
2. Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA)
3. Crane Critical Lift Plan
4. Proof of qualification for Crane Operators

B. Test Reports

1. Reports
2. Submit reports as their incidence occurs, in accordance with the requirements of the paragraph entitled, "Reports."
3. Accident Reports
4. Monthly Exposure Reports
5. Crane Reports
6. Regulatory Citations and Violations

C. Certificates

1. Confined Space Entry Permit
2. Hot work permit
3. Contractor Safety Self-Evaluation Checklist
4. Submit one copy of each permit/certificate attached to each Daily Report.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Competent Person for Fall Protection. A person who is capable of identifying hazardous or dangerous conditions in the personal fall arrest system or any component thereof, as well as their application and use with related equipment, and has the authority to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate the hazards of falling.

B. High Visibility Accident. Any mishap which may generate publicity and/or high visibility.

C. Medical Treatment. Treatment administered by a physician or by registered professional personnel under the standing orders of a physician. Medical treatment does not include first aid treatment even through provided by a physician or registered personnel.

D. Operating Envelope. The area surrounding any crane. Inside this "envelope" is the crane, the operator, riggers and crane walkers, rigging gear between the hook and the load, the load and the crane's supporting structure (ground, rail, etc.).

E. Qualified Person for Fall Protection. A person with a recognized degree or professional certificate, and with extensive knowledge, training and experience in the field of fall protection; who is capable of performing design, analysis, and evaluation of fall protection systems and equipment.

F. Recordable Injuries or Illnesses. Any work-related injury or illness that results in:

1. Death, regardless of the time between the injury and death, or the length of the illness;
2. Days away from work (any time lost after day of injury/illness onset);
3. Restricted work;
4. Transfer to another job;
5. Medical treatment beyond first aid;
6. Loss of consciousness; or
7. A significant injury or illness diagnosed by a physician or other licensed health care professional, even if it did not result in (1) through (6) above.

G. Weight Handling Equipment (WHE) Accident. A WHE accident occurs when any one or more of the six elements in the operating envelope fails to perform correctly during operation, including operation during maintenance or testing resulting in personnel injury or death; material or equipment damage; dropped load; derailment; two-blocking; overload; and/or collision, including unplanned contact between the load, crane, and/or other objects. A dropped load, derailment, two-blocking, overload and collision are considered accidents even though no material damage or injury occurs. A component failure (e.g., motor burnout, gear tooth failure, bearing failure) is not considered an accident solely due to material or equipment damage unless the component failure results in damage to other components (e.g., dropped boom, dropped load, roll over, etc.).

1.4 CONTRACTOR SAFETY SELF-EVALUATION CHECKLIST

A. Contracting Officer will provide a "Contractor Safety Self-Evaluation checklist" to the Contractor at the pre-construction conference. The checklist will be completed monthly by the Contractor and submitted with each request for payment voucher. An acceptable score of 90 or greater is required. Failure to submit the completed safety self-evaluation checklist or achieve a score of at least 90, will result in a retention of up to 10 percent of the voucher.

1.5 PERSONNEL QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES

A. Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO)

1. Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO) shall be provided and present at the work site at all times to perform safety and occupational health management, surveillance, inspections, and safety enforcement for the Contractor. The SSHO shall be present at the project site, located so they have full mobility and reasonable access to all major work operations during the shift. An alternate SSH, shall be provided if/when the SSHO cannot be on site at a particular time. The Contractor Quality Control (QC) person cannot be the SSHO or alternate SSHO on this project, even though the QC has safety inspection responsibilities as part of the QC duties.
2. The SSHO shall report to a senior project (or corporate) official.
3. The SSHO, as a minimum, must produce a copy of their instructor-signed OSHA 30 hour training card (or course completion if within 90 days of having completed the training and card has not yet been issued). They will have completed:

    a. The 30-hour OSHA General Industry safety class (may be web-based training if the student is able to directly ask questions of the instructor by chat or phone) or
    b. The 30-hour OSHA Construction Industry safety class (may be web-based training if the student is able to directly ask questions of the instructor by chat/phone), or
    c. As an equivalent, formal construction or industry safety and health training covering the subjects of the OSHA 30-hour course and the EM 385-1-1.

4. SSHOs shall maintain competency through having taken 8 hours of documented formal on-line, or self-study safety and health related coursework every year. Examples of continuing education activities that meet this requirement are: writing an article, teaching a class, reading/writing professional articles, attendance/participation in professional societies/meetings, etc.

B. Alternate SSHO:

1. As identified in the AHA will be assigned to insure SSHO coverage for the project at all times work activities are conducted. The Alternate SSHO must meet the same requirements and assume the responsibilities of the project SSHO. Qualifications for an Alternate SSHO shall be included on the submitted APP for approval.
2. If the SSHO is off-site for a period longer than 24 hours, an Alternate SSHO shall be provided and shall fulfill the same roles and responsibilities as the primary SSHO.

C. Competent Person for Confined Space Entry

1. Provide a competent person for confined space meeting the definition and requirements of EM 385-1-1.

D. Crane Operators

1. Crane operators must meet the requirements in 29 CFR 1926.1427. In addition, for mobile cranes with Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) rated capacitates of 50,000 pounds or greater, crane operators shall be designated as qualified by a source that qualifies crane operators (i.e., union, a government agency, or and organization that tests and qualifies crane operators). Proof of current qualification shall be provided.

E. Personnel Duties

1. Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO)

a. Conduct daily safety and health inspections and maintain a written log which includes area/operation inspected, date of inspection, identified hazards, recommended corrective actions, estimated and actual dates of corrections. Safety inspection logs shall be attached to the Contractors' daily quality control report.
b. Conduct mishap investigations and complete required reports. Maintain the OSHA Form 300 and Daily Production reports for prime and sub-contractors.
c. Maintain applicable safety reference material on the job site.
d. Attend the pre-construction conference, pre-work meetings including preparatory inspection meeting, and periodic in-progress meetings.
e. Implement and enforce accepted APPS and AHAs.
f. Maintain a safety and health deficiency tracking system that monitors outstanding deficiencies until resolution. A list of unresolved safety and health deficiencies shall be posted on the safety bulletin board.
g. Ensure sub-contractor compliance with safety and health requirements.

2. Failure to perform the above duties will result in dismissal of the superintendent and/or SSHO, and a project work stoppage. The project work stoppage will remain in effect pending approval of a suitable replacement.

1.6 MEETINGS

A. Pre-construction Conference

1. Contractor representatives who have a responsibility or significant role in accident prevention on the project shall attend the preconstruction conference. This includes the project superintendent, site safety and health officer, quality control supervisor, or any other assigned safety and health professionals who participated in the development of the APP (including the Activity Hazard Analyses (AHAs) and special plans, program and procedures associated with it).

2. The Contractor shall discuss the details of the submitted APP to include incorporated plans, programs, procedures and a listing of anticipated AHAs that will be developed and implemented during the performance of the contract. This list of proposed AHAs will be reviewed at the conference and an agreement will be reached between the Contractor and the Contracting Officer's representative as to which phases will require an analysis. In addition, a schedule for the preparation, submittal, review, and acceptance of AHAs shall be established to preclude project delays.
3. Deficiencies in the submitted APP will be brought to the attention of the Contractor at the preconstruction conference, and the Contractor shall revise the plan to correct deficiencies and re-submit it for acceptance. Work shall not begin until there is an accepted APP.

B. Safety Meetings

1. Shall be conducted and documented as required by EM 385-1-1. Minutes showing contract title, signatures of attendees and a list of topics discussed shall be attached to the Contractors' daily report.

1.7 ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN (APP)

A. The Contractor shall use a qualified person to prepare the written site-specific APP. Prepare the APP in accordance with the format and requirements of OSHA approved APP template and as supplemented herein. Cover all paragraph and subparagraph elements in the OSHA template. Specific requirements for some of the APP elements are described below. The APP shall be job-specific and shall address any unusual or unique aspects of the project or activity for which it is written. The APP shall interface with the Contractor's overall safety and health program. Any portions of the Contractor's overall safety and health program referenced in the APP shall be included in the applicable APP element and made site-specific. The Government considers the Prime Contractor to be the "controlling authority" for all work site safety and health of the subcontractors. Contractors are responsible for informing their subcontractors of the safety provisions under the terms of the contract and the penalties for noncompliance, coordinating the work to prevent one craft from interfering with or creating hazardous working conditions for other crafts, and inspecting subcontractor operations to ensure that accident prevention responsibilities are being carried out. The APP shall be signed by the person and firm (senior person) preparing the APP, the Contractor, the on-site superintendent, the designated site safety and health officer and any designated CSP and/or CIH.

B. Submit the APP to the Contracting Officer 30 calendar days prior to the date of the preconstruction conference for acceptance. Work cannot proceed without an accepted APP.

C. Once accepted by the Contracting Officer, the APP and attachments will be enforced as part of the contract. Disregarding the provisions of this contract or the accepted APP will be cause for stopping of work, at the discretion of the Contracting Officer, until the matter has been rectified.

D. Once work begins, changes to the accepted APP shall be made with the knowledge and concurrence of the Contracting Officer, project superintendent, SSHO and quality control manager. Should any hazard become evident, stop work in the area, secure the area, and develop a plan to remove the hazard. Notify the Contracting Officer within 24 hours of discovery. Eliminate/remove the hazard. In the interim, all necessary action shall be taken to restore and maintain safe working conditions in order to safeguard onsite personnel, visitors, the public (as defined by ANSI/ASSE A10.34,) and the environment.

E. Copies of the accepted plan will be maintained at the resident engineer's office and at the job site.

F. The APP shall be continuously reviewed and amended, as necessary, throughout the life of the contract. Unusual or high-hazard activities not identified in the original APP shall be incorporated in the plan as they are discovered.

1.8 ACTIVITY HAZARD ANALYSIS (AHA)

A. The Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA) format shall be in accordance with the recomended template form OSHA publication 3071. Submit the AHA for review at least 15 working days prior to the start of each phase. Format subsequent AHAs as amendments to the APP. The analysis should be used during daily inspections to ensure the implementation and effectiveness of the activity's safety and health controls.

B. The AHA list will be reviewed periodically (at least monthly) at the Contractor supervisory safety meeting and updated as necessary when procedures, scheduling, or hazards change.

C. The activity hazard analyses shall be developed using the project schedule as the basis for the activities performed. Any activities listed on the project schedule will require an AHA. The AHAs will be developed by the contractor, supplier or subcontractor and provided to the prime contractor for submittal to the Contracting Officer.

1.9 DISPLAY OF SAFETY INFORMATION

A. Within one calendar days after commencement of work, erect a safety bulletin board at the job site. The safety bulletin board shall include information and be maintained as required by EM 385-1-1, section 01. A06. Additional items required to be posted include:

1. Confined space entry permit.
2. Hot work permit.

1.10 SITE SAFETY REFERENCE MATERIALS

A. Maintain safety-related references applicable to the project, including those listed in the article "References". Maintain applicable equipment manufacturer's manuals.

1.11 EMERGENCY MEDICAL TREATMENT

A. Contractors will arrange for their own emergency medical treatment. FAA has no responsibility to provide emergency medical treatment.

1.12 REPORTS

A. Accident Reports

1. For recordable injuries and illnesses, and property damage accidents resulting in at least $2,000 in damages, the Prime Contractor shall conduct an accident investigation to establish the root cause(s) of the accident, complete the OSHA Form 301- Injury and Illness Incident Report and provide the report to the Contracting Officer within 5 working day(s) of the accident. The Contracting Officer will provide copies of any required or special forms.
2. For any weight handling equipment accident (including rigging gear accidents) the Prime Contractor shall conduct an accident investigation to establish the root cause(s) of the accident, complete the WHE Accident Report (Crane and Rigging Gear) form and provide the report to the Contracting Officer within 30 calendar days of the accident. Crane operations shall not proceed until cause is determined and corrective actions have been implemented to the satisfaction of the contracting officer. The Contracting Officer will provide a blank copy of the accident report form.

B. Accident Notification

1. Notify the Contracting Officer as soon as practical, but not later than four hours, after any accident meeting the definition of Recordable Injuries or Illnesses or High Visibility Accidents, property damage equal to or greater than $2,000, or any weight handling equipment accident. Information shall include contractor name; contract title; type of contract; name of activity, installation or location where accident occurred; date and time of accident; names of personnel injured; extent of property damage, if any; extent of injury, if known, and brief description of accident (to include type of construction equipment used, PPE used, etc.). Preserve the conditions and evidence on the accident site until the Government investigation team arrives on-site and Government investigation is conducted.

C. Monthly Exposure Reports

1. Monthly exposure reporting to the Contracting Officer is required to be attached to the monthly billing request. This report is a compilation of employee-hours worked each month for all site workers, both prime and subcontractor. The Contracting Officer will provide copies of any special forms.

D. Crane Reports

1. Submit crane inspection reports required in accordance with OSHA 1926.1412 for each shift and as specified herein with Daily Reports of Inspections.

E. Certificate of Compliance

1. The Contractor shall provide a Certificate of Compliance for each crane entering an activity under this contract (see Contracting Officer for a blank certificate). Certificate shall state that the crane and rigging gear meet applicable OSHA regulations (with the Contractor citing which OSHA regulations are applicable, e.g., cranes used in construction, demolition, or maintenance shall comply with 29 CFR 1926. Certify on the Certificate of Compliance that the crane operator(s) is qualified and trained in the operation of the crane to be used. The Contractor shall also certify that all of its crane operators working on the site activity have been trained in the proper use of all safety devices (e.g., anti-two block devices). These certifications shall be posted on the crane.

1.13 LOCKOUT/TAG OUT PROCEDURES

A. Contractor shall prepare graphical Lock out/Tag out Procedures for all electrical, hydraulic and mechanical equipment having more than one source of energy.

B. Perform a zero energy state assessment.

C. Develop graphical lockout/tag out procedures.

D. Install lockout/tag out procedures on equipment.

E. Create and install energy source tags.

F. Provide electronic files and templates of procedures and one binder of additional copies of the procedures.

1.14 FALL HAZARD PREVENTION PROGRAM

A. Scaffolds: A competent person shall delineate the fall protection requirements necessary during the erection and dismantling operation of scaffolds used on the project in the fall protection plan and activity hazard analysis for the phase of work.

B. Training: A competent person shall institute a fall protection program. As part of the Fall Protection Program, contractor shall provide training for each employee who might be exposed to fall hazards

1.15 DRUG PREVENTION PROGRAM

A. Conduct a proactive drug and alcohol use prevention program foal all workers, prime and subcontractor, on the site. Ensure that no employees either use illegal drugs or consume alcohol during work hours. Ensure that no employees are under the influence of drugs or alcohol during work hours. After accidents, collect blood, urine or saliva specimens and test injured employee influence. A copy of the test shall be made available to the Resident Engineer upon request.

1.16 HIGH HAZARD WORK AND LONG DURATION

A. Work under this contract is potentially hazardous. Pursuant to contract clause "AMS 52.236-13, Accident Prevention, Alternate I," submit in writing additional proposals for effecting accident prevention under hazardous conditions. Meet in conference with COR to discuss and develop mutual understanding relative to the administration of the overall safety program.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FALL PROTECTION ANCHORAGE

A. Fall protection anchorages, used by contractors to protect their people, will be left in place and so identified for continued customer use.

2.2 CONFINED SPACE SIGNAGE

A. Provide permanent signs integral to or securely attached to access covers for new confined spaces. Signs wording: "DANGER-PERMIT REQUIRED CONFINED SPACE - DO NOT ENTER - "on bold letters a minimum of one inch in height and constructed to be clearly legible with all paint removed. The signal word "DANGER• "and shall be red and readable from 5 feet.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION

A. Comply with COE EM-385-1-1, NFPA 241, the accident prevention plan, the activity hazard analysis and other related submittals and activity fire and safety regulations.

B. Hazardous Material Exclusions: Not withstanding any other hazardous material used in this contract, radioactive materials or instruments capable of producing ionizing/non-ionizing radiation as well as materials which contain asbestos, mercury or polychlorinated biphenyls, di-isocynates, lead-based paint are prohibited. Exceptions to the use of any of the above excluded materials may be considered by COR upon written request by Contractor.

C. Unforeseen Hazardous Material: If material that may be hazardous to human health upon disturbance during construction operations is encountered, stop that portion of work and notify the COR immediately. Within 14 calendar days the COR will determine if the material is hazardous. If material is not hazardous or poses no danger, the COR will direct the Contractor to proceed without change. If material is hazardous and handling of the material is necessary to accomplish the work, the COR will issue a modification pursuant to "AMS 52.243-4, Changes" and "AMS 52.236-2, Differing Site Conditions".

3.2 PRE-OUTAGE COORDINATION MEETING

A. Contractors are required to apply for utility outages a minimum of 15 days in advance. As a minimum, the request should include the location of the outage, utilities being affected, duration of outage and any necessary sketches. Once approved and prior to beginning work on the utility system requiring shut down, the Contractor shall attend a pre-outage coordination meeting with the COR to review the scope of work and the lock out/tag out procedures for work protection.

3.3 PERSONNEL PROTECTION

A. Hazardous Noise: Provide hazardous noise signs, and hearing protection, wherever equipment and work procedures produce sound-pressure levels greater than 85 dBA steady state or 140 dBA impulse, regardless of the duration of the exposure.

B. Fall Protection: Enforce use of the fall protection device named for each activity in the AHA all times when an employee is on a surface 4 feet or more above lower levels. Personal fall arrest systems are required when working from an articulating or extendible boom, scissor lifts, swing stages, or suspended platform. Fall protection must comply with ANSI A10.14.

1. Personal Fall Arrest Device: Equipment, subsystems and components shall meet ANSI Z359.1, Personal Fall Arrest Systems. Only with a shock absorbing lanyard is an acceptable personal fall arrest device. Full Body Harness may only be used as positioning devices only such as for steel reinforcing assembly. Body belts are not authorized as a personal fall arrest device. Harnesses must have upper middle back "D" rings for proper body suspension during a fall. Lanyard must be fitted with a double locking snap hook attachment. Webbing, straps, and ropes must be of synthetic fiber or wire rope.
2. Fall Protection for Roofs:

a. For work within 6 feet of an edge, on low pitched roofs, personnel shall be protected by use of personal fall arrest systems, guardrails, safety nets. Safety monitoring system is not adequate fall protection and is not authorized.
b. For work greater than 6 feet from an edge, warning lines shall be erected and installed in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.502(f).
c. Safety Nets: Safety nets shall be provided in unguarded workplaces more than 25 feet above surface.

C. Scaffolding: Employees shall be provided with a safe means of access to the work area on the scaffold. Climbing on any scaffold braces or supports not specifically designed for access is prohibited. Contractor shall ensure that scaffold erection is performed by employees that are qualified. Do not use scaffold without the capability of supporting at least four times the maximum intended load or without appropriate fall protection as delineated in the accepted fall protection plan. Minimum platform size shall be based on the platform not being greater in height than four times the dimension of the smallest width dimension for rolling scaffold. Some Baker type scaffolding has been found not to meet these requirements. Stationary scaffolds must be attached to structural building components to safeguard against tipping forward or backward. The first tie-in shall be at the height equal to 4 times the width of the scaffold base.

D. Excavations: The competent person for excavation shall be on site when work is being performed in excavation and shall inspect excavations prior to entry by workers. Individual must evaluate for all hazards, including atmospheric, necessary to correct hazards promptly.

E. Conduct of Electrical Work: Underground electrical spaces must be certified safe for entry before entering to conduct work. Cable intended to be cut must be positively identified and de-energized prior to performing each cut. Perform all high voltage cutting remotely. When racking in or live switching of circuit breakers, no additional person other than the switch operator will be allowed in the space during the actual operation. Plan so that work near energized parts is minimized to the fullest extent possible. Use of electrical outages clear of any energized electrical sources is the preferred method. When working in energized substations, only qualified electrical workers shall be permitted to enter. When work requires Contractor to work near energized circuits as defined by the NFPA 70, high voltage personnel must use personnel protective equipment that includes, as a minimum, electrical hard hat, safety shoes, insulating gloves with leather protective sleeves, fire retarding shirts, coveralls, face shields, and safety glasses. Insulating blankets, hearing protection, and switching suits may be required, depending on the specific job and as delineated in the Contractor AHA.

F. Work in Manholes: Contractor shall provide mechanical ventilation for all work accomplished in manholes, unless other hazards are present like friable asbestos.

G. Work in Confined Spaces: Comply with the requirements in Section 06.I of COE EM-385-1-1. Any potential for a hazard in the confined space requires a permit system to be used.

1. Entry Procedures. Prohibit entry into a confined space by personnel for any purpose, including hot work, until the qualified person has conducted appropriate tests to ensure the confined or enclosed space is safe for the work intended and that all potential hazards are controlled or eliminated and documented. (See Section 06.I.05 of COE EM-385-1-1 for entry procedures.) All hazards pertaining to the space shall be reviewed with each employee during review of the AHA.
2. Forced air ventilation is required for all confined space entry operations and the minimum air exchange requirements must be maintained.
3. Ensure the use of rescue and retrieval devices in confined spaces greater than 5 feet in depth. Conform to Sections 06.I.09, 06.I.10 and 06.I.11 of COE EM-385-11.
4. Include training information for employees who will be involved as entrant attendants for the work. Conform to Section 06.I.06 of COE EM-385-1-1.
5. Entry Permit. Use ENGFORM 5044-R or other form with the same minimum information for the Daily Confined Space Entry Permit, completed by the qualified person. Post the permit in a conspicuous place close to the confined space entrance.

H. Crystalline Silica: Grinding, abrasive blasting, and foundry operations of construction materials containing crystalline silica, shall comply with OSHA regulations, such as 29 CFR 1910.94, and COE EM-385-1-1, (Appendix C). The Contractor shall develop and implement effective exposure control and elimination procedures to include dust control systems, engineering controls, and establishment of work area boundaries, as well as medical surveillance, training, air monitoring, and personal protective equipment.

3.4 ACCIDENT SCENE PRESERVATION

A. For serious accidents, ensure the accident site is secured and evidence is protected remaining undisturbed until released by the COR. After release is issued, promptly replace used, damaged, or worn equipment.

3.5 EQUIPMENT

A. Material Handling Equipment

1. Material handling equipment such as forklifts shall not be modified with work platform attachments for supporting employees unless specifically delineated in the manufacturer's printed operating instructions.
2. The use of hooks on equipment for lifting of material must be in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.
3. Operators of forklifts or power industrial trucks shall be licensed in accordance with OSHA.

3.6 EXCAVATIONS

A. The competent person shall perform soil classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.

B. Utility Locations

1. Excavations: The competent person for excavation shall be on site when work is being performed excavation and shall inspect excavations prior to entry by workers. Individual must evaluate for all hazards, including atmospheric, necessary to correct hazards promptly. Prior to digging, the appropriate digging permit must be obtained. All underground utilities in the work area must be positively identified by a private utility locating service in addition to any station locating service and coordinated with the station utility department. Any markings made during the utility investigation must be maintained throughout the contract.

3.7 UTILITIES WITHIN CONCRETE SLABS

A. Utilities located within concrete slabs or pier structures, bridges, and the like, are extremely difficult to identify due to the reinforcing steel used in the construction of these structures. Whenever contract work involves concrete chipping, saw cutting, or core drilling, the existing utility location must be coordinated with station utility departments in addition to a private locating service. Outages to isolate utility systems shall be used in circumstances where utilities are unable to be positively identified. The use of historical drawings does not alleviate the contractor from meeting this requirement.

B. Verify that Section titles referenced in this Section are correct for this Project's Specifications; Section titles may have changed.

END OF SECTION 01 35 29

SECTION 01 35 53 - SECURITY PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

A. Bidding Clearances: Bidders will be required to comply with security regulations imposed by the occupying agency including any necessary clearances. Access to the project site will be limited to specific times established by the FAA. Call the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) for instructions.

B. Construction Clearances: After award of the Contract, all Contractor employees shall be required to furnish information for security clearances and shall comply with security regulations as imposed by the occupying agency. All persons receiving access to FAA site shall be citizens of the United States of America.

1.2 SECURITY REGULATIONS

A. Agency Security Regulations: All persons employed within the boundaries of the property or restricted-access areas therein, and all persons permitted to enter such property and areas shall comply with the security regulations that have been established for this Contract.

1. The Contractor agrees on behalf of himself and all subcontractors that the following security regulations will be observed by Contractor and subcontractor personnel on the property. The Contractor shall make it a specific provision of his subcontracts that these regulations be accepted.
2. At the commencement of the work under this contract, the following security procedures shall apply to the Contractor and all subcontractors.

    a. Comply with the security regulations of the facility.
    b. In the case of any questions as to the eligibility of an individual to obtain a pass, notify the COR, who will obtain a determination whether the individual can obtain a pass.
    c. Cameras are not permitted without written permission from the Occupant Agency and the COR. If approved, permission will be granted in writing and will provide additional guidelines.
    d. Personnel may be subject to inspection of their personal effects when entering and leaving the facility. In addition, unscheduled inspections of personnel may be made while on site.
    e. If any work is canceled, notify the COR.

3. The Occupant Agency reserves the right to close down the job site and order Contractor personnel off the premises in the event of a national emergency or a shut-down, for as long as security problems persist. The Contractor may only return to the site with verbal approval from the FAA and the COR.

4. The FAA reserves the right to exclude or remove from the site or building any employee of the Contractor or a subcontractor whom the FAA deems incompetent, careless, insubordinate or otherwise objectionable, or whose continued employment on the work is deemed by the FAA to be contrary to the public interests. The FAA further reserves the right to complete processing of the security documentation for personnel assigned to work within restricted access areas prior to access to such areas by the personnel.
5. No interviews shall be conducted within the secured area. Applicants for employment and other persons not entitled to access to the secured area shall be required to contact the Contractor or subcontractor at some other location.
6. The Contractor shall notify the COR in writing at least three working days in advance of any work planned on the facility outside of the Contractor's normal work area.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not used)

END OF SECTION 01 35 53

SECTION 01 40 00 - QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality control.

B. Testing and inspection services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the Contract Document requirements.

1. Specific quality-assurance and quality-control requirements for individual work results are specified in their respective Specification Sections. Requirements in individual Sections may also cover production of standard products.
2. Specified tests, inspections, and related actions do not limit Contractor's other quality-assurance and quality-control procedures that facilitate compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
3. Requirements for Contractor to provide quality-assurance and quality-control services required by COR, FAA Commissioning Authority, or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of this Section.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

1. AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

a. ASTM D 3740 Minimum Requirements for Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Soil and Rock as Used in Engineering Design and Construction
b. ASTM E 329 Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Materials Used in Construction

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. Experienced: When used with an entity or individual, "experienced," unless otherwise further described, means having successfully completed a minimum of five previous projects similar in nature, size, and extent to this Project; being familiar with special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Field Quality-Control Tests and Inspections: Tests and inspections that are performed on-site for installation of the Work and for completed Work.

C. Installer/Applicator/Erector: Contractor or another entity engaged by Contractor as an employee, subcontractor, or sub-subcontractor, to perform a particular construction operation, including installation, erection, application, assembly, and similar operations.

1. Use of trade-specific terminology in referring to a Work result does not require that certain construction activities specified apply exclusively to specific trade(s).

D. Mockups: Physical assemblies of portions of the Work constructed to establish the standard by which the Work will be judged. Mockups are not Samples.

1. Mockups are used for one or more of the following:

a. Verify selections made under Sample submittals.
b. Demonstrate aesthetic effects.
c. Demonstrate the qualities of products and workmanship.
d. Demonstrate successful installation of interfaces between components and systems.
e. Perform preconstruction testing to determine system performance.

2. Product Mockups: Mockups that may include multiple products, materials, or systems specified in a single Section.
3. In-Place Mockups: Mockups constructed on-site in their actual final location as part of permanent construction.

E. Preconstruction Testing: Tests and inspections performed specifically for Project before products and materials are incorporated into the Work, to verify performance or compliance with specified criteria. Unless otherwise indicated, copies of reports of tests or inspections performed for other than the Project do not meet this definition.

F. Product Tests: Tests and inspections that are performed by a nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL) in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.7, by a testing agency accredited in accordance with NIST's National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP), or by a testing agency qualified to conduct product testing and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, to establish product performance and compliance with specified requirements.

G. Source Quality-Control Tests and Inspections: Tests and inspections that are performed at the source (e.g., plant, mill, factory, or shop).

H. Testing Agency: An entity engaged to perform specific tests, inspections, or both. The term "testing laboratory" has the same meaning as the term "testing agency."

I. Quality-Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during execution of the Work, to guard against defects and deficiencies and substantiate that proposed construction will comply with requirements.

J. Quality-Control Services: Tests, inspections, procedures, and related actions during and after execution of the Work, to evaluate that actual products incorporated into the Work and completed construction comply with requirements. Contractor's quality-control services do not include contract administration activities performed by COR.

1.5 DELEGATED DESIGN SERVICES

A. Performance and Design Criteria: Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, provide products and systems complying with specific performance and design criteria indicated.

1. If criteria indicated are not sufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to COR.

B. Delegated Design Services Statement: Submit a statement signed and sealed by the responsible design professional, for each product and system specifically assigned to Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional, indicating that the products and systems are in compliance with performance and design criteria indicated. Include list of codes, loads, and other factors used in performing these services.

1.6 CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS

A. Conflicting Standards and Other Requirements: If compliance with two or more standards or requirements is specified and the standards or requirements establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, inform the COR regarding the conflict and obtain clarification prior to proceeding with the Work. Refer conflicting requirements that are different, but apparently equal, to COR for clarification before proceeding.

B. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified is the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of requirements. Refer uncertainties to COR for a decision before proceeding.

1.7 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Mockup Shop Drawings:

1. Include plans, sections, elevations, and details, indicating materials and size of mockup construction.
2. Indicate manufacturer and model number of individual components.
3. Provide axonometric drawings for conditions difficult to illustrate in two dimensions.

1.8 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Contractor's Quality-Control Plan: For quality-assurance and quality-control activities and responsibilities.

B. Qualification Data: For Contractor's quality-control personnel.

C. Contractor's Statement of Responsibility: When required by authorities having jurisdiction, submit copy of written statement of responsibility submitted to authorities having jurisdiction before starting work on the following systems:

1. Seismic-force-resisting system, designated seismic system, or component listed in the Statement of Special Inspections.
2. Primary wind-force-resisting system or a wind-resisting component listed in the Statement of Special Inspections.

D. Testing Agency Qualifications: For testing agencies specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include proof of qualifications in the form of a recent report on the inspection of the testing agency by a recognized authority.

E. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare in tabular form and include the following:

1. Specification Section number and title.
2. Entity responsible for performing tests and inspections.
3. Description of test and inspection.
4. Identification of applicable standards.
5. Identification of test and inspection methods.
6. Number of tests and inspections required.
7. Time schedule or time span for tests and inspections.
8. Requirements for obtaining samples.
9. Unique characteristics of each quality-control service.

F. Reports: Prepare and submit certified written reports and documents as specified.

G. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For FAA's record, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.

1.9 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. The Contractor is responsible for quality control and must establish and maintain an effective quality control system. The quality control system must consist of plans, procedures, and organization necessary to produce an end product that complies with the contract requirements. The system must cover all construction operations, both onsite and offsite, and must be keyed to the proposed construction sequence. The site project superintendent will be held responsible for the quality of work on the job and is subject to removal by the COR for non-compliance with the quality requirements specified in the contract. The site project superintendent in this context must be the highest level manager responsible for the overall construction activities at the site, including quality and production. The site project superintendent must maintain a physical presence at the site at all times, except as otherwise acceptable to the COR, and must be responsible for all construction and construction related activities at the site. Similar requirements apply to the quality control manager.

1.10 CONTRACTOR'S QUALITY-CONTROL PLAN

A. Quality-Control Plan, General: Submit quality-control plan within 15 days of Notice to Proceed, and not less than five days prior to preconstruction conference. Submit in format acceptable to COR. Identify personnel, procedures, controls, instructions, tests, records, and forms to be used to carry out Contractor's quality-assurance and quality-control responsibilities and to coordinateFAA FAA's quality-assurance and quality-control activities. Coordinate with Contractor's Construction Schedule.

B. Content of the CQC Plan

1. The CQC Plan must include, as a minimum, the following to cover all construction operations, both onsite and offsite, including work by subcontractors, fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agents:

    a. A description of the quality control organization, including a chart showing lines of authority.
    b. The name, qualifications (in resume format), duties, responsibilities, and authorities of each person assigned a CQC function.

c. A copy of the letter to the CQC System Manager signed by an authorized official of the firm which describes the responsibilities and delegates sufficient authorities to adequately perform the functions of the CQC System Manager, including authority to stop work which is not in compliance with the contract. The CQC System Manager must issue letters of direction to all other various quality control representatives outlining duties, authorities, and responsibilities. Copies of these letters must also be furnished to the Government.

d. Procedures for scheduling, reviewing, certifying, and managing submittals, including those of subcontractors, offsite fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agents. These procedures must be in accordance with Section 01 33 00, "SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES".

e. Control, verification, and acceptance testing procedures for each specific test to include the test name, specification paragraph requiring test, feature of work to be tested, test frequency, and person responsible for each test. (Laboratory facilities must be approved by the COR.)

f. Procedures for tracking preparatory, initial, and follow-up control phases and control, verification, and acceptance tests including documentation.

g. Procedures for tracking construction deficiencies from identification through acceptable corrective action. These procedures must establish verification that identified deficiencies have been corrected.

h. Reporting procedures, including proposed reporting formats.

i. A list of the definable features of work. A definable feature of work is a task that is separate and distinct from other tasks, has separate control requirements, and may be identified by different trades or disciplines, or it may be work by the same trade in a different environment. Although each section of the specifications may generally be considered as a definable feature of work, there is frequently more than one definable feature under a particular section. This list will be agreed upon during the coordination meeting.

2. Acceptance of Plan: Acceptance of the Contractor's plan is required prior to the start of construction. Acceptance is conditional and will be predicated on satisfactory performance during the construction. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to make changes in his CQC Plan and operations including removal of personnel, as necessary, to obtain the quality specified.

C. Notification of Changes: After acceptance of the CQC Plan, the Contractor must notify the COR in writing of any proposed change. Proposed changes are subject to acceptance by the COR.

D. Quality-Control Personnel Qualifications: Engage qualified personnel trained and experienced in managing and executing quality-assurance and quality-control procedures similar in nature and extent to those required for Project.

1. Project quality-control manager does not have other Project responsibilities.

E. Submittal Procedure: Describe procedures for ensuring compliance with requirements through review and management of submittal process. Indicate qualifications of personnel responsible for submittal review.

F. Testing and Inspection: In quality-control plan, include a comprehensive schedule of Work requiring testing or inspection, including the following:

1. Contractor-performed tests and inspections, including subcontractor-performed tests and inspections. Include required tests and inspections and Contractor-elected tests and inspections. Distinguish source quality-control tests and inspections from field quality-control tests and inspections.
2. Special inspections required by authorities having jurisdiction and indicated on the Statement of Special Inspections.
3. FAA-performed tests and inspections indicated in the Contract Documents, including tests and inspections indicated to be performed by Commissioning Authority.

G. Continuous Inspection of Workmanship: Describe process for continuous inspection during construction to identify and correct deficiencies in workmanship in addition to testing and inspection specified. Indicate types of corrective actions to be required to bring the Work into compliance with standards of workmanship established by Contract requirements and approved mockups.

H. Monitoring and Documentation: Maintain testing and inspection reports, including log of approved and rejected results. Include Work COR has indicated as nonconforming or defective. Indicate corrective actions taken to bring nonconforming Work into compliance with requirements. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1.11 COORDINATION MEETING

A. After the Preconstruction Conference, before start of construction, and prior to acceptance by the Government of the CQC Plan, the Contractor must meet with the COR and discuss the Contractor's quality control system. The CQC Plan must be submitted for review a minimum of 7 calendar days prior to the Coordination Meeting. During the meeting, a mutual understanding of the system details must be developed, including the forms for recording the CQC operations, control activities, testing, administration of the system for both onsite and offsite work, and the interrelationship of Contractor's Management and control with the FAA's Quality Assurance. Minutes of the meeting will be prepared by the Contractor and signed by both the Contractor and the COR. The minutes must become a part of the contract file. There may be occasions when subsequent conferences will be called by either party to reconfirm mutual understandings and/or address deficiencies in the CQC system or procedures that may require corrective action by the Contractor.

1.12 INDEPENDENT QUALITY CONTROL ORGANIZATION (CQC)

A. Personnel Requirements: The requirements for the Independent CQC organization are a CQC System Manager and sufficient number of additional qualified personnel to ensure safety and contract compliance. CQC Manager is required to complete the 16 hour "Construction Quality Management (CQM) for Contractors" course as offered by the Corps of Engineers. Personnel identified in Part D Experience Matrix requiring specialized skills to assure the required work is being performed properly will also be included as part of the CQC organization. The Contractor's CQC staff must maintain a presence at the site at all times during progress of the work and have complete authority and responsibility to take any action necessary to ensure contract compliance. The CQC staff must be subject to acceptance by the COR. The Contractor must provide adequate office space, filing systems and other resources as necessary to maintain an effective and fully functional CQC organization. Complete records of all letters, material submittals, shop drawing submittals, schedules and all other project documentation must be promptly furnished to the CQC organization by the Contractor. The CQC organization must be responsible to maintain these documents and records at the site at all times, except as otherwise acceptable to the COR.

B. Third Party CQC Firm/Agency: The proposed QC firm/Agency shall have a minimum of 8 years' experience in managing quality control of construction projects similar in size and complexity to the GSO project. The Third Party QC firm shall assign a point of contact within the company who shall be identified as the QC System Manager.

C. The CQC System Manager will be an individual within the onsite work organization who must be responsible for overall management of the contractor's QC and have the authority to act in all QC matters for the Contractor. The individual must have a minimum of 8 years' experience as a superintendent, inspector, QC Manager, project manager, project engineer or construction manager on similar size and type construction contracts which included the major trades that are part of this Contract. The Third Party QC System Manager must attend all weekly and coordination meetings as required by the project. The Third Party QC Systems Manager shall coordinate quality control for all disciplines as required per the contract documents. The Third Party QC Systems Manager must be an employee of the Third Party QC firm/agency. The Third Party QC Systems Manager will interact directly with the Prime Contractor's QC manager and with the Government to implement the QC plan. The Third Party QC System Manager must be assigned no other duties. An alternate for the QC System Manager must be identified in the plan to serve in the event of the QC System Manager's absence. The requirements for the alternate must be the same as for the designated QC System Manager. The Third Party QC System Manager shall not be a direct employee of the Prime Contractor nor have any business relationships with any subcontractors involved in this project; nor any equipment divide manufactures; suppliers nor installers for any such equipment as part of this project.

D. Additional CQC Personnel: In addition to CQC personnel specified elsewhere in this specification, the Contractor must provide as part of the CQC organization specialized personnel to assist the CQC System Manager in the following areas: civil, architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical, and fire protection. These individuals must:

1. Be responsible to the CQC System Manager
2. Be on site once a week minimum to support construction activities in their areas of responsibility
3. Have the necessary education and/or experience in accordance with the experience matrix listed herein.
4. These individuals must review all submittals in their areas of responsibility prior to submission to the FAA
5. Witness testing of the activities in their areas of responsibility.
6. These individuals may perform other duties but must be allowed sufficient time to perform their assigned quality control duties as described in the Quality Control Plan.
7. All personnel are subject to FAA approval.
8. Personnel must not be a direct employees of the Prime Contractor nor have any business relationships with any subcontractors involved with this project; nor with any equipment device manufacturers, suppliers nor installers for any such equipment provided as part of this project.

E. EXPERIENCE MATRIX

Area	Qualifications
1. Concrete, Pavements, Utilities and Soils	USHawaii Registered Civil Engineer with 2 years related experience
2. Architectural	USHawaii Registered Architect with 2 years related experience
3. Structural (Foundations and Structures)	USHawaii Registered Structural Engineer with 2 years related experience
4. Mechanical	USHawaii Registered Mechanical Engineer with 2 years related experience. Required knowledge of HVAC TAB, HVAC DDC and HVAC commissioning.
5. Electrical	USHawaii Registered Electrical Engineer with 2 years related experience
6. Fire Protection	USHawaii Registered Fire Protection Engineer (FPE) with 2 years related experience

1.13 REPORTS AND DOCUMENTS

A. Test and Inspection Reports: Prepare and submit certified written reports specified in other Sections. Include the following:

1. Date of issue.
2. Project title and number.
3. Name, address, telephone number, and email address of testing agency.
4. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
5. Names of individuals making tests and inspections.
6. Description of the Work and test and inspection method.
7. Identification of product and Specification Section.
8. Complete test or inspection data.
9. Test and inspection results and an interpretation of test results.

10. Record of temperature and weather conditions at time of sample-taking and testing and inspection.
11. Comments or professional opinion on whether tested or inspected Work complies with the Contract Document requirements.
12. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
13. Recommendations on retesting and reinspecting.

B. Manufacturer's Technical Representative's Field Reports: Prepare written information documenting manufacturer's technical representative's tests and inspections specified in other Sections. Include the following:

1. Name, address, telephone number, and email address of technical representative making report.
2. Statement on condition of substrates and their acceptability for installation of product.
3. Statement that products at Project site comply with requirements.
4. Summary of installation procedures being followed, whether they comply with requirements and, if not, what corrective action was taken.
5. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
6. Statement of whether conditions, products, and installation will affect warranty.
7. Other required items indicated in individual Specification Sections.

C. Factory-Authorized Service Representative's Reports: Prepare written information documenting manufacturer's factory-authorized service representative's tests and inspections specified in other Sections. Include the following:

1. Name, address, telephone number, and email address of factory-authorized service representative making report.
2. Statement that equipment complies with requirements.
3. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
4. Statement of whether conditions, products, and installation will affect warranty.
5. Other required items indicated in individual Specification Sections.

1.14 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications paragraphs in this article establish the minimum qualification levels required; individual Specification Sections specify additional requirements.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing products or systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units. As applicable, procure products from manufacturers able to meet qualification requirements, warranty requirements, and technical or factory-authorized service representative requirements.

C. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm experienced in producing products similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.

D. Installer Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in installing, erecting, applying, or assembling work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.

E. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of the system, assembly, or product that is similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.

F. Specialists: Certain Specification Sections require that specific construction activities be performed by entities who are recognized experts in those operations. Specialists will satisfy qualification requirements indicated and engage in the activities indicated.

1. Requirements of authorities having jurisdiction supersede requirements for specialists.

G. Testing and Inspecting Agency Qualifications: An NRTL, an NVLAP, or an independent agency with the experience and capability to conduct testing and inspection indicated, as documented in accordance with ASTM E329, and with additional qualifications specified in individual Sections; and, where required by authorities having jurisdiction, that is acceptable to authorities.

H. Manufacturer's Technical Representative Qualifications: An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to observe and inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.

I. Factory-Authorized Service Representative Qualifications: An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to inspect, demonstrate, repair, and perform service on installations of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.

J. Preconstruction Testing: Where testing agency is indicated to perform preconstruction testing for compliance with specified requirements for performance and test methods, comply with the following:

1. Provide test specimens representative of proposed products and construction.
2. Submit specimens in a timely manner with sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
3. Provide sizes and configurations of test assemblies, mockups, and laboratory mockups to adequately demonstrate capability of products to comply with performance requirements.
4. Build site-assembled test assemblies and mockups, using installers who will perform same tasks for Project.
5. When testing is complete, remove test specimens and test assemblies, and mockups; do not reuse products on Project.

6. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Submit a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-assurance service to Architect and Commissioning Authority, with copy to Contractor. Interpret tests and inspections, and state in each report whether tested and inspected Work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.

K. Mockups: Before installing portions of the Work requiring mockups, build mockups for each form of construction and finish required to comply with the following requirements, using materials indicated for the completed Work:

1. Build mockups of size indicated.
2. Build mockups in location indicated or, if not indicated, as directed by COR.
3. Notify CORseven days in advance of dates and times when mockups will be constructed.
4. Employ supervisory personnel who will oversee mockup construction. Employ workers who will be employed to perform same tasks during the construction at Project.
5. Demonstrate the proposed range of aesthetic effects and workmanship.
6. Obtain COR's approval of mockups before starting corresponding Work, fabrication, or construction.

    a. Allow seven days for initial review and each re-review of each mockup.

7. Promptly correct unsatisfactory conditions noted by COR's preliminary review, to the satisfaction of the COR, before completion of final mockup.
8. Approval of mockups by the COR does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless COR specifically approves such deviations in writing.
9. Maintain mockups during construction in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed Work.
10. Demolish and remove mockups when directed unless otherwise indicated.

1.15 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Usually, retain "Contractor Responsibilities" Paragraph below to address testing and inspection and other quality-control activities not explicitly assigned to FAA. See the Evaluations.Contractor Quality Control is the means by which the Contractor ensures that the construction, to include that of subcontractors and suppliers, complies with the requirements of the contract. At least three phases of control must be conducted by the CQC System Manager for each definable feature of work as follows:

B. Preparatory Phase: This phase must be performed prior to beginning work on each definable feature of work; after all required plans/documents/materials are approved/accepted, and after copies are at the work site. This phase must include:

1. A review of each paragraph of applicable specifications, reference codes, and standards. A copy of those sections of referenced codes and standards applicable to that portion of the work to be accomplished in the field must be made available by the Contractor at the preparatory inspection. These copies must be maintained in the field and available for use by Government personnel until final acceptance of the work.
2. A review of the contract drawings.
3. A check to assure that all materials and/or equipment have been tested, submitted, and approved.
4. Review of provisions that have been made to provide required control inspection and testing.
5. Examination of the work area to assure that all required preliminary work has been completed and is in compliance with the contract.
6. A physical examination of required materials, equipment, and sample work to assure that they are on hand, conform to approved shop drawings or submitted data, and are properly stored.
7. A review of the appropriate activity hazard analysis to assure safety requirements are met.
8. Discussion of procedures for controlling quality of the work including repetitive deficiencies. Document construction tolerances and workmanship standards for that feature of work.
9. A check to ensure that the portion of the plan for the work to be performed has been accepted by the COR.
10. Discussion of the initial control phase.
11. The Government must be notified at least 48 hours in advance of beginning the preparatory control phase. This phase must include a meeting conducted by the CQC System Manager and attended by the superintendent, other CQC personnel (as applicable), and the foreman responsible for the definable feature. The results of the preparatory phase actions must be documented by separate minutes prepared by the CQC System Manager and attached to the daily CQC report. The Contractor must instruct applicable workers as to the acceptable level of workmanship required in order to meet contract specifications.

C. Initial Phase: This phase must be accomplished at the beginning of a definable feature of work. The following must be accomplished:

1. A check of work to ensure that it is in full compliance with contract requirements. Review minutes of the preparatory meeting.
2. Verify adequacy of controls to ensure full contract compliance. Verify required control inspection and testing.
3. Establish level of workmanship and verify that it meets minimum acceptable workmanship standards. Compare with required sample panels as appropriate.
4. Resolve all differences.
5. Check safety to include compliance with and upgrading of the safety plan and activity hazard analysis. Review the activity analysis with each worker.
6. The Government must be notified at least 24 hours in advance of beginning the initial phase. Separate minutes of this phase must be prepared by the CQC System Manager and attached to the daily CQC report. Exact location of initial phase must be indicated for future reference and comparison with follow-up phases.

7. The initial phase should be repeated for each new crew to work onsite, or any time acceptable specified quality standards are not being met.

D. Follow-up Phase: Daily checks must be performed to assure control activities, including control testing, are providing continued compliance with contract requirements, until completion of the particular feature of work. The checks must be made a matter of record in the CQC documentation. Final follow-up checks must be conducted and all deficiencies corrected prior to the start of additional features of work that may be affected by the deficient work. The Contractor must not build upon nor conceal non-conforming work.

E. Additional Preparatory and Initial Phases: Additional preparatory and initial phases must be conducted on the same definable features of work if: the quality of on-going work is unacceptable; if there are changes in the applicable CQC staff, onsite production supervision or work crew; if work on a definable feature is resumed after a substantial period of inactivity; or if other problems develop.

F. Contractor Responsibilities: Tests and inspections are Contractor's responsibility. Perform additional quality-control activities, whether specified or not, to verify and document that the Work complies with requirements.

1. Unless otherwise indicated, provide quality-control services specified and those required by authorities having jurisdiction. Perform quality-control services required of Contractor by authorities having jurisdiction, whether specified or not.
2. Engage a qualified testing agency to perform quality-control services.

    a. Contractor will not employ same entity engaged by FAA, unless agreed to in writing by FAA.

3. Notify testing agencies at least 24 hours in advance of time when Work that requires testing or inspection will be performed.
4. Where quality-control services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each quality-control service.
5. Testing and inspection requested by Contractor and not required by the Contract Documents are Contractor's responsibility.
6. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to authorities having jurisdiction, when they so direct.

G. Retesting/Reinspecting: Regardless of whether original tests or inspections were Contractor's responsibility, provide quality-control services, including retesting and reinspecting, for construction that replaced Work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents.

H. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Cooperate with COR, Commissioning Authority and Contractor in performance of duties. Provide qualified personnel to perform required tests and inspections.

1. Notify COR, Commissioning Authority, and Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.

2. Determine the locations from which test samples will be taken and in which in-situ tests are conducted.
3. Conduct and interpret tests and inspections, and state in each report whether tested and inspected Work complies with or deviates from requirements.
4. Submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service through Contractor.
5. Do not release, revoke, alter, or increase the Contract Document requirements or approve or accept any portion of the Work.
6. Do not perform duties of Contractor.

I. Manufacturer's Field Services: Where indicated, engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect field-assembled components and equipment installation, including service connections. Report results in writing as specified in Section 01 33 00 "Submittal Procedures."

J. Manufacturer's Technical Services: Where indicated, engage a manufacturer's technical representative to observe and inspect the Work. Manufacturer's technical representative's services include participation in preinstallation conferences, examination of substrates and conditions, verification of materials, observation of Installer activities, inspection of completed portions of the Work, and submittal of written reports.

K. Contractor's Associated Requirements and Services: Cooperate with agencies and representatives performing required tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services, and provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested. Notify agency sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Provide the following:

1. Access to the Work.
2. Incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate tests and inspections.
3. Adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing and inspection. Assist agency in obtaining samples.
4. Facilities for storage and field curing of test samples.
5. Delivery of samples to testing agencies.
6. Preliminary design mix proposed for use for material mixes that require control by testing agency.
7. Security and protection for samples and for testing and inspection equipment at Project site.

L. Coordination: Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and quality-control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspection.

1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.

M. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare a schedule of tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services required by the Contract Documents as a component of Contractor's quality-control plan. Coordinate and submit concurrently with Contractor's Construction Schedule. Update and submit with each Application for Payment.

1. Schedule Contents: Include tests, inspections, and quality-control services, including Contractor- and FAA-retained services, commissioning activities, and other Project-required services paid for by other entities.
2. Distribution: Distribute schedule to FAA, COR, Commissioning Authority, testing agencies, and each party involved in performance of portions of the Work where tests and inspections are required.

1.16 SPECIAL TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

A. Special Tests and Inspections: Engage a qualified testing agency to conduct special tests and inspections required by authorities having jurisdiction Owner, and as follows:

1. Verifying that manufacturer maintains detailed fabrication and quality-control procedures, and reviewing the completeness and adequacy of those procedures to perform the Work.
2. Notifying COR, Commissioning Authority, and Contractor promptly of irregularities and deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
3. Submitting a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service to COR and Commissioning Authority with copy to Contractor and to authorities having jurisdiction.
4. Submitting a final report of special tests and inspections at Substantial Completion, which includes a list of unresolved deficiencies.
5. Interpreting tests and inspections, and stating in each report whether tested and inspected Work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.
6. Retesting and reinspecting corrected Work.

B. Testing Procedure: The Contractor must perform specified or required tests to verify that control measures are adequate to provide a product that conforms to contract requirements. Upon request, the Contractor must furnish to the Government duplicate samples of test specimens for possible testing by the Government. Testing includes operation and/or acceptance tests when specified. The Contractor must procure the services of an approved testing laboratory or establish an approved testing laboratory at the project site. The Contractor must perform the following activities and record and provide the following data:

1. Verify that testing procedures comply with contract requirements.
2. Verify that facilities and testing equipment are available and comply with testing standards.
3. Check test instrument calibration data against certified standards.
4. Verify that recording forms and test identification control number system, including all of the test documentation requirements, have been prepared.

5. Results of all tests taken, both passing and failing tests, must be recorded on the CQC report for the date taken. Specification paragraph reference, location where tests were taken, and the sequential control number identifying the test must be given. If approved by the COR, actual test reports may be submitted later with a reference to the test number and date taken. An information copy of tests performed by an offsite or commercial test facility must be provided directly to the COR. Failure to submit timely test reports as stated may result in nonpayment for related work performed and disapproval of the test facility for this contract.

C. Testing Laboratories

1. Capability Check: The Government reserves the right to check laboratory equipment in the proposed laboratory for compliance with the standards set forth in the contract specifications and to check the laboratory technician's testing procedures and techniques. Laboratories utilized for testing soils, concrete, asphalt, and steel must meet criteria detailed in ASTM D 3740 and ASTM E 329.
2. Capability Recheck: If the selected laboratory fails the capability check, the Contractor will be assessed a charge of $500 to reimburse the Government for each succeeding recheck of the laboratory or the checking of a subsequently selected laboratory. Such costs will be deducted from the contract amount due the Contractor.

D. Onsite Laboratory: The Government reserves the right to utilize the Contractor's control testing laboratory and equipment to make assurance tests, and to check the Contractor's testing procedures, techniques, and test results at no additional cost to the Government.

E. Furnishing or Transportation of Samples for Testing: Costs incidental to the transportation of samples or materials must be borne by the Contractor. Samples of materials for test verification and acceptance testing by the Government must be delivered to the Contracting Officer’s Representatives office unless otherwise coordinated.

F. Coordination for each specific test, exact delivery location, and dates will be made through the Contracting Officer’s Representative.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEST AND INSPECTION LOG

A. Test and Inspection Log: Prepare a record of tests and inspections. Include the following:

1. Date test or inspection was conducted.
2. Description of the Work tested or inspected.

3. Date test or inspection results were transmitted to COR.
4. Identification of testing agency or special inspector conducting test or inspection.

B. Maintain log at Project site. Post changes and revisions as they occur. Provide access to test and inspection log for COR's, Commissioning Authority's,and authorities' having jurisdiction reference during normal working hours.

1. Submit log at Project closeout as part of Project Record Documents.

3.2 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

A. General: On completion of testing, inspection, sample-taking, and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes.

1. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Specification Sections or matching existing substrates and finishes. Restore patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining areas with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Comply with the Contract Document requirements for cutting and patching in Section 01 73 00 "Execution."

B. Protect construction exposed by or for quality-control service activities.

C. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.

END OF SECTION 01 40 00

SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL INSPECTIONS

INSPECTION DEFINITIONS:

PERFORM: Perform these tasks for each weld, fastener or bolted connection, and required verification.

OBSERVE: Observe these items randomly during the course of each work day to insure that applicable requirements are being met. Operations need not be delayed pending these inspections at contractor's risk.

DOCUMENT: Document, with a report, that the work has been performed in accordance with the contract documents. This is in addition to any other reports required in the Special Inspections guide specification.

CONTINUOUS: Constant monitoring of identified tasks by a special inspector over the duration of performance of said tasks.

PERIODIC: Special inspection by a special inspector who is intermittently present where the work to be inspected has been or is being performed.

The Seismic Design Category for this project is: ☐ A, ☐ B, ☒ C, ☐ D, ☐ E, ☐ F (check appropriate box)

A. STRUCTURAL STEEL – WELDING

ALL OR PORTIONS OF THIS SECTION ARE APPLICABLE IF BOX IS CHECKED: ☒

STEEL INSPECTION PRIOR TO WELDING – VERIFY THE FOLLOWING ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH 2021 IBC 1705.2.1, AISC 360-22: Table N5.4-1 and Table C-N5.4-1		
TASK	INSPECTION TYPE[1]	DESCRIPTION
1. Verify that the welding procedures specification (WPS) is available	**PERFORM**	
2. Verify manufacturer certifications for welding consumables are available	**PERFORM**	
3. Verify material identification	**PERFORM**	Type and grade.
4. Verify use of qualified welders	**PERFORM**	Welding by welders, welding operators, and tack welders who are qualified in conformance with requirements.
5. Welder Identification System	OBSERVE	✓ Fabricator or erector, as applicable, shall maintain a system by which a welder who has welded a joint or member can be identified. ✓
6. Fit-up of groove welds (including joint geometry)	OBSERVE	✓ Joint preparation ✓ Dimensions (alignment, root opening, root face, bevel) ✓ Cleanliness (condition of steel surfaces) ✓ Tacking (tack weld quality and location) ✓ Backing type and fit (if applicable)
7. Configuration and finish of access holes	OBSERVE	
8. Fit-up of fillet welds	OBSERVE	✓ Dimensions (alignment, gaps at root) ✓ Cleanliness (condition of steel surfaces) ✓ Tacking (tack weld quality and location)
STEEL INSPECTION DURING WELDING – VERIFY THE FOLLOWING ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH 2021 IBC 1705.2.1, AISC 360-22: Table N5.4-2 and Table C-N5.4-2		
TASK	INSPECTION TYPE	DESCRIPTION
9. Control and handling of welding consumables	OBSERVE	✓ Packaging ✓ Electrode atmospheric exposure control
10. No welding over cracked tack welds	OBSERVE	
11. Environmental conditions	OBSERVE	✓ Wind speed within limits ✓ Precipitation and temperature
STEEL INSPECTION DURING WELDING – VERIFY THE FOLLOWING ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH 2021 IBC 1705.2.1, AISC 360-22: Table N5.4-2 and Table C-N5.4-2		
TASK	INSPECTION TYPE	DESCRIPTION
12. Welding Procedures Specification followed	OBSERVE	✓ Settings on welding equipment ✓ Travel speed ✓ Selected welding materials ✓ Shielding gas type/flow rate ✓ Preheat applied

[1] **PERFORM**: Perform these tasks for each weld, fastener, or bolted connection, and required verification.
OBSERVE: Observe these items on a random sampling basis daily to ensure that applicable requirements are met. Operations need not be delayed pending these inspections at contractor's risk.

		✓ Interpass temperature maintained (min./max.) ✓ Proper position (F, V, H, OH) ✓ Intermix of filler metals avoided
13. Welding techniques	OBSERVE	✓ Interpass and final cleaning ✓ Each pass within profile limitations ✓ Each pass meets quality requirements
STEEL INSPECTION AFTER WELDING – VERIFY THE FOLLOWING ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH 2021 IBC 1705.2.1, AISC 360-22: Table N5.4-3 and Table C-N5.4-3		
TASK	INSPECTION TYPE[1]	DESCRIPTION
14. Welds cleaned	OBSERVE	✓
15. Verify size, length, and location of all welds	**PERFORM**	✓ Size, length, and location of all welds conform to the requirements of the construction drawings.
16. Verify welds meet visual acceptance criteria	**PERFORM AND DOCUMENT**	✓ Crack prohibition ✓ Weld/base-metal fusion ✓ Crater cross section ✓ Weld profiles ✓ Weld size ✓ Undercut ✓ Porosity
17. Repair activities	**PERFORM AND DOCUMENT**	
18. Acceptance or rejection of welded joint or member	**PERFORM AND DOCUMENT**	
19. No prohibited welds have been added without the approval of the engineer of record	OBSERVE	

END SECTION

[1] **PERFORM**: Perform these tasks for each weld, fastener, or bolted connection, and required verification.
OBSERVE: Observe these items on a random sampling basis daily to ensure that applicable requirements are met. Operations need not be delayed pending these inspections at contractor's risk.
DOCUMENT: Document in a report that the work has been performed as required. This is in addition to all other required reports.

B. STRUCTURAL STEEL – BOLTING

ALL OR PORTIONS OF THIS SECTION ARE APPLICABLE IF BOX IS CHECKED: ☒

STEEL INSPECTION TASKS PRIOR TO BOLTING – VERIFY THE FOLLOWING ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH 2021 IBC 1705.2.1, AISC 360-22: Table N5.6-1 and Table C-N5.6-1		
TASK	INSPECTION TYPE[1]	DESCRIPTION
1. Verify manufacture's certifications available for fastener materials	**PERFORM**	
2. Fasteners marked in accordance with ASTM requirements	OBSERVE	
3. Proper fasteners selected for joint detail (grade, type, bolt length if threads are to be excluded from shear plane)	OBSERVE	
4. Proper bolting procedure selected for joint detail	OBSERVE	
5. Connecting elements, including appropriate faying surface condition and hole preparation, if specified, meet applicable requirements	OBSERVE	
6. Proper storage provided for bolts, nuts, washers, and other fastener components	OBSERVE	
STEEL INSPECTION TASKS DURING BOLTING – VERIFY THE FOLLOWING ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH 2021 IBC 1705.2.1, AISC 360-22: Table N5.6-2 and Table C-N5.6-2		
TASK	INSPECTION TYPE	DESCRIPTION
7. Fastener assemblies of suitable condition, placed in all holes and washers (if required) are positioned as required	OBSERVE	
8. Joint brought to the snug-tight condition prior to pretensioning operation	OBSERVE	
9. Fastener component not turned by the wrench prevented from rotating	OBSERVE	
10. Bolts are pretensioned in accordance with RCSC *Specification*, progressing systematically from the most rigid point toward the free edges	OBSERVE	
STEEL INSPECTION TASKS AFTER BOLTING – VERIFY THE FOLLOWING ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH 2021 IBC 1705.2.1, AISC 360-22: Table N5.6.3 and Table C-N5.6-3		
TASK	INSPECTION TYPE	DESCRIPTION
11. Acceptance or rejection of all bolted connections	**DOCUMENT**	

END SECTION

[1] **PERFORM**: Perform these tasks for each weld, fastener, or bolted connection, and required verification.
OBSERVE: Observe these items on a random sampling basis daily to ensure that applicable requirements are met. Operations need not be delayed pending these inspections at contractor's risk.
DOCUMENT: Document in a report that the work has been performed as required. This is in addition to all other required reports.

C. STRUCTURAL STEEL - NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING

ALL OR PORTIONS OF THIS SECTION ARE APPLICABLE IF BOX IS CHECKED: ☒

NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING OF WELDED JOINTS – VERIFY THE FOLLOWING ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH 2021 IBC 1705.2.1, AISC 360-22: Section N5.5		
TASK	INSPECTION TYPE[1]	DESCRIPTION
1. Verify use of qualified nondestructive testing personnel	**PERFORM**	Visual weld inspection and nondestructive testing (NDT) shall be conducted by personnel qualified in accordance with AWS D1.8 Clause 7.2
2. CJP groove welds	OBSERVE	Dye penetrant testing (DT) and ultrasonic testing (UT) shall be performed on 20% of CJP groove welds for materials greater than 5/16" thick. Testing rate must be increased to 100% if greater than 5% of welds tested have unacceptable defects.
3. Fillet Welds	OBSERVE	Dye penetrant testing (DT) and ultrasonic testing (UT) shall be performed on 20% of fillet welds for materials greater than 5/16" thick. Testing rate must be increased to 100% if greater than 5% of welds tested have unacceptable defects.

END SECTION

[4] **PERFORM**: Perform these tasks for each weld, fastener, or bolted connection, and required verification.

D. STRUCTURAL STEEL - OTHER INSPECTIONS

ALL OR PORTIONS OF THIS SECTION ARE APPLICABLE IF BOX IS CHECKED: ☒

OTHER STEEL INSPECTIONS – VERIFY THE FOLLOWING ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH 2021 IBC 1705.2.1, AISC 360-22 Section N5.8, AISC 341-22: Tables J9.1 & J11.1		
TASK	INSPECTION TYPE [1]	DESCRIPTION
1. Verify anchor rods and other embedments supporting structural steel	**PERFORM**	Verify the diameter, grade, type, and length of the anchor rod or embedded item, and the extent or depth of embedment prior to placement of concrete.
2. Fabricated steel or erected steel frame	OBSERVE	Verify compliance with the details shown on the construction documents, such as braces, stiffeners, member locations and proper application of joint details at each connection.

END SECTION

[1] **PERFORM**: Perform these tasks for each weld, fastener, or bolted connection, and required verification.
OBSERVE: Observe these items on a random sampling basis daily to ensure that applicable requirements are met. Operations need not be delayed pending these inspections at contractor's risk.
DOCUMENT: Document in a report that the work has been performed as required. This is in addition to all other required reports.

E. STRUCTURAL CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION

ALL OR PORTIONS OF THIS SECTION ARE APPLICABLE IF BOX IS CHECKED: ☒

CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION, INCLUDING COMPOSITE DECK – VERIFY THE FOLLOWING ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH 2021 IBC TABLE 1705.3 (ACI 318-19 REFERENCES NOTED IN IBC TABLE)		
TASK	INSPECTION TYPE [5]	DESCRIPTION
1. Inspect reinforcement, including prestressing tendons, and verify placement.	PERIODIC	Verify prior to placing concrete that reinforcement is of specified type, grade and size; that it is free of oil, dirt and unacceptable rust; that it is located and spaced properly; that specified cover has been provided; that hooks, bends, ties, stirrups and supplemental reinforcement are placed correctly; that specified lap lengths, stagger and offsets are provided; and that all mechanical connections are installed per the manufacturer's instructions and/or evaluation report.
2. Inspect cast-in-place anchors, post-installed drilled anchors, and adhesive anchors	PERIODIC	✓ Verify prior to placing concrete that cast in place anchors and post installed drilled anchors have proper embedment, spacing and edge distance. ✓ Inspection requirements for adhesive anchors are different from those for other post-installed anchors and require assessment and qualification under the provisions of ACI 355.4 which may require proof loading.
3. Verify use of required mix design	PERIODIC	Verify that all mixes used comply with the approved construction documents
4. Prior to concrete placement, fabricate specimens for strength tests, perform slump and air content tests, and determine the temperature of the concrete	CONTINUOUS	At the time fresh concrete is sampled to fabricate specimens for strength test, verify these tests are performed by qualified technicians.
5. Inspect concrete for proper application techniques	CONTINUOUS	Verify proper application techniques are used during concrete conveyance and that depositing avoids segregation or

[5] **PERIODIC**: Special inspection by a special inspector who is intermittently present where the work to be inspected has been or is being performed.
DOCUMENT: Document in a report that the work has been performed as required. This is in addition to all other required reports.
CONTINUOUS: Constant monitoring of identified tasks by a special inspector over the duration of performance of said tasks.

CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION, INCLUDING COMPOSITE DECK – VERIFY THE FOLLOWING ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH 2021 IBC TABLE 1705.3 (ACI 318-19 REFERENCES NOTED IN IBC TABLE)		
TASK	INSPECTION TYPE [5]	DESCRIPTION
		contamination. Verify that concrete is properly consolidated.
6. Verify maintenance of specified curing temperature and technique	PERIODIC	Inspect curing and cold weather, or hot weather protection procedures.
7. Inspect formwork for shape, location and dimensions of the concrete member being formed.	PERIODIC	Formwork fabrication and installation shall result in final structure that conforms to shapes, lines, and dimensions of the members as required by the construction documents.

END SECTION

F. GEOTECHNICAL - SOILS INSPECTION

ALL OR PORTIONS OF THIS SECTION ARE APPLICABLE IF BOX IS CHECKED: ☒

SOILS INSPECTION – VERIFY THE FOLLOWING ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH 2021 IBC 1705.6 and TABLE 1705.6		
TASK	INSPECTION TYPE[10]	DESCRIPTION
1. Verify materials below shallow foundations are adequate to achieve the design bearing capacity.	PERIODIC	
2. Verify excavations are extended to proper depth and have reached proper material	PERIODIC	
3. Perform classification and testing of compacted fill materials	PERIODIC	
4. Prior to placement of compacted fill, inspect subgrade and verify that site has been prepared properly	PERIODIC	
5. During fill placement, verify use of proper materials and procedures in accordance with the provisions of the approved geotechnical report. Verify densities and lift thicknesses during placement and compaction of compacted fill	**CONTINUOUS**	

END SECTION

G. GEOTECHNICAL - DRIVEN DEEP FOUNDATION ELEMENTS

ALL OR PORTIONS OF THIS SECTION ARE APPLICABLE IF BOX IS CHECKED: ☒

DRIVEN DEEP FOUNDATION ELEMENTS – VERIFY THE FOLLOWING ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH 2021 IBC 1705.7 and TABLE 1705.7		
TASK	INSPECTION TYPE	DESCRIPTION
1. Verify element materials, sizes and lengths comply with requirements	**CONTINUOUS**	
2. Inspect driving operations and maintain complete and accurate records for each element	**CONTINUOUS**	
3. Verify placement locations and plumbness, confirm type and size of hammer, record number of blows per foot of penetration, determine required penetrations to achieve design capacity, record tip and butt elevations and document any damage to foundation element	**CONTINUOUS**	
4. Determine capacities of test elements and conduct additional load tests if required.	**CONTINUOUS**	
5. For concrete perform additional special inspections in accordance with the concrete sections in this schedule		

END SECTION

[10] **PERIODIC**: Special inspection by a special inspector who is intermittently present where the work to be inspected has been or is being performed.
CONTINUOUS: Constant monitoring of identified tasks by a special inspector over the duration of performance of said tasks.

SECTION 01 42 00 - REFERENCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DEFINITIONS

A. General: Basic Contract definitions are included in the Conditions of the Contract.

B. "Approved": When used to convey COR's action on Contractor's submittals, applications, and requests, "approved" is limited to COR's duties and responsibilities as stated in the Conditions of the Contract.

C. "Directed": A command or instruction by COR. Other terms, including "requested," "authorized," "selected," "required," and "permitted," have the same meaning as "directed."

D. "Indicated": Requirements expressed by graphic representations or in written form on Drawings, in Specifications, and in other Contract Documents. Other terms, including "shown," "noted," "scheduled," and "specified," have the same meaning as "indicated."

E. "Regulations": Laws, ordinances, statutes, and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, and rules, conventions, and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the Work.

F. "Furnish": Supply and deliver to Project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, and similar operations.

G. "Install": Unload, temporarily store, unpack, assemble, erect, place, anchor, apply, work to dimension, finish, cure, protect, clean, and similar operations at Project site.

H. "Provide": Furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use.

I. "Project Site": Space available for performing construction activities. The extent of Project site is shown on Drawings and may or may not be identical with the description of the land on which Project is to be built.

1.2 INDUSTRY STANDARDS

A. Applicability of Standards: Unless the Contract Documents include more stringent requirements, applicable construction industry standards have the same force and effect as if bound or copied directly into the Contract Documents to the extent referenced. Such standards are made a part of the Contract Documents by reference.

B. Publication Dates: Comply with standards in effect as of date of the Contract Documents unless otherwise indicated.

1. For standards referenced by applicable building codes, comply with dates of standards as listed in building codes.

C. Copies of Standards: Each entity engaged in construction on Project should be familiar with industry standards applicable to its construction activity. Copies of applicable standards are not bound with the Contract Documents.

1. Where copies of standards are needed to perform a required construction activity, obtain copies directly from publication source.

1.3 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

A. Abbreviations and Acronyms specific to FAA projects in the Special Provisions, this specification, drawings, specifications, or documents pertaining to this contract, the following terms are used; the intent and meaning shall be as specified herein.

1. AMS - Acquisition Management System
2. AMSL - Above Mean Sea Level
3. AOA - Air Operations Area
4. ARCHITECT - Architectural Engineering Firm of Record
5. ATCT - Airport Traffic Control Tower
6. CAI - Contractors Acceptance Inspection or Substantial Completion
7. CFM - Contractor-Furnished Material
8. CO - FAA Contracting Officer
9. Contr. - Contractor
10. COR - FAA Contracting Officer Representative (Fulltime Onsite Representative of the FAA and is also referred to as the COTR) Contracting Officer's Technical Representative
11. DESIGNER - Architectural Engineering Firm of Record
12. ENGINEER - Architectural Engineering Firm of Record
13. FAA - Federal Aviation Administration (FAA)
14. GFE - Government-Furnished Equipment
15. GFM - Government-Furnished Material
16. GOVERNMENT – FAA
17. IAW - In Accordance With
18. MSL - Mean Sea Level
19. NEC - National Electric Code
20. NTP - Notice to Proceed
21. OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration
22. RE - FAA Contracting Officer Representative (Fulltime Onsite Representative of the FAA and is also referred to as the COR).
23. RWY - Runway
24. Sponsor - Airport FAA or Airport Authority
25. TWY - Taxiway
26. U/L or UL - Underwriters Laboratories

B. Industry Organizations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they are to mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. Abbreviations and acronyms not included in this list are to mean the recognized name of the entities indicated in Gale's "Encyclopedia of Associations: National Organizations of the U.S." or in Columbia Books' "National Trade & Professional Associations of the United States." The information in this list is subject to change and is believed to be accurate as of the date of the Contract Documents.

1. AABC - Associated Air Balance Council; www.aabc.com.
2. AAMA - American Architectural Manufacturers Association; www.aamanet.org.
3. AAPFCO - Association of American Plant Food Control Officials; www.aapfco.org.
4. AASHTO - American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials; www.transportation.org.
5. AATCC - American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists; www.aatcc.org.
6. ABMA - American Bearing Manufacturers Association; www.americanbearings.org.
7. ABMA - American Boiler Manufacturers Association; www.abma.com.
8. ACI - American Concrete Institute; (Formerly: ACI International); www.concrete.org.
9. ACPA - American Concrete Pipe Association; www.concrete-pipe.org.
10. AEIC - Association of Edison Illuminating Companies, Inc. (The); www.aeic.org.
11. AF&PA - American Forest & Paper Association; www.afandpa.org.
12. AGA - American Gas Association; www.aga.org.
13. AHAM - Association of Home Appliance Manufacturers; www.aham.org.
14. AHRI - Air-Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Institute (The); www.ahrinet.org.
15. AI - Asphalt Institute; www.asphaltinstitute.org.
16. AIA - American Institute of Architects (The); www.aia.org.
17. AISC - American Institute of Steel Construction; www.aisc.org.
18. AISI - American Iron and Steel Institute; www.steel.org.
19. AITC - American Institute of Timber Construction; www.aitc-glulam.org.
20. AMCA - Air Movement and Control Association International, Inc.; www.amca.org.
21. ANSI - American National Standards Institute; www.ansi.org.
22. AOSA - Association of Official Seed Analysts, Inc.; www.aosaseed.com.
23. APA - APA - The Engineered Wood Association; www.apawood.org.
24. APA - Architectural Precast Association; www.archprecast.org.
25. API - American Petroleum Institute; www.api.org.
26. ARI - Air-Conditioning & Refrigeration Institute; (See AHRI).
27. ARI - American Refrigeration Institute; (See AHRI).
28. ARMA - Asphalt Roofing Manufacturers Association; www.asphaltroofing.org.
29. ASCE - American Society of Civil Engineers; www.asce.org.
30. ASCE/SEI - American Society of Civil Engineers/Structural Engineering Institute; (See ASCE).
31. ASHRAE - American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers; www.ashrae.org.

32. ASME - ASME International; (American Society of Mechanical Engineers); www.asme.org.
33. ASSE - American Society of Sanitary Engineering; www.asse-plumbing.org.
34. ASSP - American Society of Safety Professionals (The); www.assp.org.
35. ASTM - ASTM International; www.astm.org.
36. ATIS - Alliance for Telecommunications Industry Solutions; www.atis.org.
37. AVIXA - Audiovisual and Integrated Experience Association; (Formerly: Infocomm International); www.soundandcommunications.com.
38. AWEA - American Wind Energy Association; www.awea.org.
39. AWI - Architectural Woodwork Institute; www.awinet.org.
40. AWMAC - Architectural Woodwork Manufacturers Association of Canada; www.awmac.com.
41. AWPA - American Wood Protection Association; www.awpa.com.
42. AWS - American Welding Society; www.aws.org.
43. AWWA - American Water Works Association; www.awwa.org.
44. BHMA - Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association; www.buildershardware.com.
45. BIA - Brick Industry Association (The); www.gobrick.com.
46. BICSI - BICSI, Inc.; www.bicsi.org.
47. BIFMA - BIFMA International; (Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer's Association); www.bifma.org.
48. BISSC - Baking Industry Sanitation Standards Committee; www.bissc.org.
49. BWF - Badminton World Federation; (Formerly: International Badminton Federation); www.bissc.org.
50. CDA - Copper Development Association; www.copper.org.
51. CE - Conformite Europeenne; www.ec.europa.eu/growth/single-market/ce-marking.
52. CEA - Canadian Electricity Association; www.electricity.ca.
53. CFFA - Chemical Fabrics and Film Association, Inc.; www.chemicalfabricsandfilm.com.
54. CFSEI - Cold-Formed Steel Engineers Institute; www.cfsei.org.
55. CGA - Compressed Gas Association; www.cganet.com.
56. CIMA - Cellulose Insulation Manufacturers Association; www.cellulose.org.
57. CISCA - Ceilings & Interior Systems Construction Association; www.cisca.org.
58. CISPI - Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute; www.cispi.org.
59. CLFMI - Chain Link Fence Manufacturers Institute; www.chainlinkinfo.org.
60. CPA - Composite Panel Association; www.compositepanel.org.
61. CRI - Carpet and Rug Institute (The); www.carpet-rug.org.
62. CRRC - Cool Roof Rating Council; www.coolroofs.org.
63. CRSI - Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute; www.crsi.org.
64. CSA - CSA Group; www.csa-group.org.
65. CSI - Construction Specifications Institute (The); www.csiresources.org.
66. CSSB - Cedar Shake & Shingle Bureau; www.cedarbureau.org.
67. CTA - Consumer Technology Association; www.cta.tech.
68. CTI - Cooling Technology Institute; (Formerly: Cooling Tower Institute); www.coolingtechnology.org.
69. CWC - Composite Wood Council; (See CPA).
70. DASMA - Door and Access Systems Manufacturers Association; www.dasma.com.
71. DHA - Decorative Hardwoods Association; (Formerly: Hardwood Plywood & Veneer Association); www.decorativehardwoods.org.

72. DHI - Door and Hardware Institute; www.dhi.org.
73. ECA - Electronic Components Association; (See ECIA).
74. ECAMA - Electronic Components Assemblies & Materials Association; (See ECIA).
75. ECIA - Electronic Components Industry Association; www.ecianow.org.
76. EIA - Electronic Industries Alliance; (See TIA).
77. EIMA - EIFS Industry Members Association; www.eima.com.
78. EJMA - Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association, Inc.; www.ejma.org.
79. EOS/ESD Association; (Electrostatic Discharge Association); www.esda.org.
80. ESTA - Entertainment Services and Technology Association; (See PLASA).
81. ETL - Intertek (See Intertek); www.intertek.com.
82. EVO - Efficiency Valuation Organization; www.evo-world.org.
83. FCI - Fluid Controls Institute; www.fluidcontrolsinstitute.org.
84. FIBA - Federation Internationale de Basketball; (The International Basketball Federation); www.fiba.com.
85. FIVB - Federation Internationale de Volleyball; (The International Volleyball Federation); www.fivb.org.
86. FM Approvals - FM Approvals LLC; www.fmglobal.com.
87. FM Global - FM Global; (Formerly: FMG - FM Global); www.fmglobal.com.
88. FRSA - Florida Roofing, Sheet Metal Contractors Association, Inc.; www.floridaroof.com.
89. FSA - Fluid Sealing Association; www.fluidsealing.com.
90. FSC - Forest Stewardship Council U.S.; www.fscus.org.
91. GA - Gypsum Association; www.gypsum.org.
92. GANA - Glass Association of North America; (See NGA).
93. GS - Green Seal; www.greenseal.org.
94. HI - Hydraulic Institute; www.pumps.org.
95. HI/GAMA - Hydronics Institute/Gas Appliance Manufacturers Association; (See AHRI).
96. HMMA - Hollow Metal Manufacturers Association; (See NAAMM).
97. HPVA - Hardwood Plywood & Veneer Association; (See DHA).
98. HPW - H. P. White Laboratory, Inc.; www.hpwhite.com.
99. IAPSC - International Association of Professional Security Consultants; www.iapsc.org.
100. IAS - International Accreditation Service; www.iasonline.org.
101. ICBO - International Conference of Building Officials; (See ICC).
102. ICC - International Code Council; www.iccsafe.org.
103. ICEA - Insulated Cable Engineers Association, Inc.; www.icea.net.
104. ICPA - International Cast Polymer Association; www.theicpa.com.
105. ICRI - International Concrete Repair Institute, Inc.; www.icri.org.
106. IEC - International Electrotechnical Commission; www.iec.ch.
107. IEEE - Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (The); www.ieee.org.
108. IES - Illuminating Engineering Society; (Formerly: Illuminating Engineering Society of North America); www.ies.org.
109. IESNA - Illuminating Engineering Society of North America; (See IES).
110. IEST - Institute of Environmental Sciences and Technology; www.iest.org.
111. IGMA - Insulating Glass Manufacturers Alliance; www.igmaonline.org.
112. IGSHPA - International Ground Source Heat Pump Association; www.igshpa.org.
113. II - Infocomm International; (See AVIXA).

114. ILI - Indiana Limestone Institute of America, Inc.; www.iliai.com.
115. Intertek - Intertek Group; (Formerly: ETL SEMCO; Intertek Testing Service NA); www.intertek.com.
116. ISA - International Society of Automation (The); (Formerly: Instrumentation, Systems, and Automation Society); www.isa.org.
117. ISAS - Instrumentation, Systems, and Automation Society (The); (See ISA).
118. ISFA - International Surface Fabricators Association; (Formerly: International Solid Surface Fabricators Association); www.isfanow.org.
119. ISO - International Organization for Standardization; www.iso.org.
120. ISSFA - International Solid Surface Fabricators Association; (See ISFA).
121. ITU - International Telecommunication Union; www.itu.int.
122. KCMA - Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturers Association; www.kcma.org.
123. LMA - Laminating Materials Association; (See CPA).
124. LPI - Lightning Protection Institute; www.lightning.org.
125. MBMA - Metal Building Manufacturers Association; www.mbma.com.
126. MCA - Metal Construction Association; www.metalconstruction.org.
127. MFMA - Maple Flooring Manufacturers Association, Inc.; www.maplefloor.org.
128. MFMA - Metal Framing Manufacturers Association, Inc.; www.metalframingmfg.org.
129. MHI - Material Handling Industry; www.mhi.org.
130. MIA - Marble Institute of America; (See NSI).
131. MMPA - Moulding & Millwork Producers Association; www.wmmpa.com.
132. MPI - Master Painters Institute; www.paintinfo.com.
133. MSS - Manufacturers Standardization Society of The Valve and Fittings Industry Inc.; www.mss-hq.org.
134. NAAMM - National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers; www.naamm.org.
135. NACE - NACE International; (National Association of Corrosion Engineers International); www.nace.org.
136. NADCA - National Air Duct Cleaners Association; www.nadca.com.
137. NAIMA - North American Insulation Manufacturers Association; www.naima.org.
138. NALP - National Association of Landscape Professionals; www.landscapeprofessionals.org.
139. NBGQA - National Building Granite Quarries Association, Inc.; www.nbgqa.com.
140. NBI - New Buildings Institute; www.newbuildings.org.
141. NCAA - National Collegiate Athletic Association (The); www.ncaa.org.
142. NCMA - National Concrete Masonry Association; www.ncma.org.
143. NEBB - National Environmental Balancing Bureau; www.nebb.org.
144. NECA - National Electrical Contractors Association; www.necanet.org.
145. NeLMA - Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers Association; www.nelma.org.
146. NEMA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association; www.nema.org.
147. NETA - InterNational Electrical Testing Association; www.netaworld.org.
148. NFHS - National Federation of State High School Associations; www.nfhs.org.
149. NFPA - National Fire Protection Association; www.nfpa.org.
150. NFPA - NFPA International; (See NFPA).
151. NFRC - National Fenestration Rating Council; www.nfrc.org.
152. NGA - National Glass Association (The); (Formerly: Glass Association of North America); www.glass.org.
153. NHLA - National Hardwood Lumber Association; www.nhla.com.

154. NLGA - National Lumber Grades Authority; www.nlga.org.
155. NOFMA - National Oak Flooring Manufacturers Association; (See NWFA).
156. NOMMA - National Ornamental & Miscellaneous Metals Association; www.nomma.org.
157. NRCA - National Roofing Contractors Association; www.nrca.net.
158. NRMCA - National Ready Mixed Concrete Association; www.nrmca.org.
159. NSF - NSF International; www.nsf.org.
160. NSI - National Stone Institute; (Formerly: Marble Institute of America); www.naturalstoneinstitute.org.
161. NSPE - National Society of Professional Engineers; www.nspe.org.
162. NSSGA - National Stone, Sand & Gravel Association; www.nssga.org.
163. NTMA - National Terrazzo & Mosaic Association, Inc. (The); www.ntma.com.
164. NWFA - National Wood Flooring Association; www.nwfa.org.
165. NWRA - National Waste & Recycling Association; www.wasterecycling.org
166. PCI - Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute; www.pci.org.
167. PDI - Plumbing & Drainage Institute; www.pdionline.org.
168. PLASA - PLASA; (Formerly: ESTA - Entertainment Services and Technology Association); www.plasa.org.
169. RCSC - Research Council on Structural Connections; www.boltcouncil.org.
170. RFCI - Resilient Floor Covering Institute; www.rfci.com.
171. RIS - Redwood Inspection Service; www.redwoodinspection.com.
172. SAE - SAE International; www.sae.org.
173. SCTE - Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers; www.scte.org.
174. SDI - Steel Deck Institute; www.sdi.org.
175. SDI - Steel Door Institute; www.steeldoor.org.
176. SEFA - Scientific Equipment and Furniture Association (The); www.sefalabs.com.
177. SEI/ASCE - Structural Engineering Institute/American Society of Civil Engineers; (See ASCE).
178. SIA - Security Industry Association; www.siaonline.org.
179. SJI - Steel Joist Institute; www.steeljoist.org.
180. SMA - Screen Manufacturers Association; www.smainfo.org.
181. SMACNA - Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association; www.smacna.org.
182. SMPTE - Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers; www.smpte.org.
183. SPFA - Spray Polyurethane Foam Alliance; www.sprayfoam.org.
184. SPIB - Southern Pine Inspection Bureau; www.spib.org.
185. SPRI - Single Ply Roofing Industry; www.spri.org.
186. SRCC - Solar Rating & Certification Corporation; www.solar-rating.org.
187. SSINA - Specialty Steel Industry of North America; www.ssina.com.
188. SSPC - SSPC: The Society for Protective Coatings; www.sspc.org.
189. STI - Steel Tank Institute; www.steeltank.com.
190. SWI - Steel Window Institute; www.steelwindows.com.
191. SWPA - Submersible Wastewater Pump Association; www.swpa.org.
192. TCA - Tilt-Up Concrete Association; www.tilt-up.org.
193. TCNA - Tile Council of North America, Inc.; www.tileusa.com.
194. TEMA - Tubular Exchanger Manufacturers Association, Inc.; www.tema.org.
195. TIA - Telecommunications Industry Association (The); (Formerly: TIA/EIA - Telecommunications Industry Association/Electronic Industries Alliance); www.tiaonline.org.

196. TIA/EIA - Telecommunications Industry Association/Electronic Industries Alliance; (See TIA).
197. TMS - The Masonry Society; www.masonrysociety.org.
198. TPI - Truss Plate Institute; www.tpinst.org.
199. TPI - Turfgrass Producers International; www.turfgrasssod.org.
200. TRI - Tile Roofing Institute; www.tileroofing.org.
201. UL - Underwriters Laboratories Inc.; www.ul.com.
202. UNI - Uni-Bell PVC Pipe Association; www.uni-bell.org.
203. USAV - USA Volleyball; www.usavolleyball.org.
204. USGBC - U.S. Green Building Council; www.usgbc.org.
205. USITT - United States Institute for Theatre Technology, Inc.; www.usitt.org.
206. WA - Wallcoverings Association; www.wallcoverings.org.
207. WCLIB - West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau; www.wclib.org.
208. WCMA - Window Covering Manufacturers Association; www.wcmanet.org.
209. WDMA - Window & Door Manufacturers Association; www.wdma.com.
210. WI - Woodwork Institute; www.wicnet.org.
211. WSRCA - Western States Roofing Contractors Association; www.wsrca.com.
212. WWPA - Western Wood Products Association; www.wwpa.org. AABC - Associated Air Balance Council; www.aabc.com.

C. Code Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they are to mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. This information is believed to be accurate as of the date of the Contract Documents.

1. DIN - Deutsches Institut fur Normung e.V.; www.din.de.
2. IAPMO - International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials; www.iapmo.org.
3. ICC - International Code Council; www.iccsafe.org.
4. ICC-ES - ICC Evaluation Service, LLC; www.icc-es.org.

D. Federal Government Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they are to mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. Information is subject to change and is up to date as of the date of the Contract Documents.

1. COE - Army Corps of Engineers; www.usace.army.mil.
2. CPSC - U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission; www.cpsc.gov.
3. DOC - U.S. Department of Commerce; www.commerce.gov.
4. DOD - U.S. Department of Defense; www.defense.gov.
5. DOE - U.S. Department of Energy; www.energy.gov.
6. EPA - United States Environmental Protection Agency; www.epa.gov.
7. FAA - Federal Aviation Administration; www.faa.gov.
8. FG - Federal Government Publications; www.gpo.gov/fdsys.
9. GSA - U.S. General Services Administration; www.gsa.gov.
10. HUD - U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; www.hud.gov.
11. LBL - Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory; Energy Technologies Area; www.lbl.gov/.
12. OSHA - Occupational Safety & Health Administration; www.osha.gov.
13. SD - Department of State; www.state.gov.

14. TRB - Transportation Research Board; National Cooperative Highway Research Program; The National Academies; www.trb.org.
15. USDA - U.S. Department of Agriculture; Agriculture Research Service; U.S. Salinity Laboratory; www.ars.usda.gov.
16. USDA - U.S. Department of Agriculture; Rural Utilities Service; www.usda.gov.
17. USDOJ - Department of Justice; Office of Justice Programs; National Institute of Justice; www.ojp.usdoj.gov.
18. USP - U.S. Pharmacopeial Convention; www.usp.org.
19. USPS - United States Postal Service; www.usps.com.

E. Standards and Regulations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they are to mean the recognized name of the standards and regulations in the following list. This information is subject to change and is believed to be accurate as of the date of the Contract Documents.

1. CFR - Code of Federal Regulations; Available from U.S. Government Publishing Office; www.govinfo.gov.
2. DOD - U.S. Department of Defense; Military Specifications and Standards; Available from DLA Document Services; www.dsp.dla.mil/Specs-Standards/.
3. DSCC - Defense Supply Center Columbus; (see FS).
4. FED-STD - Federal Standard; (see FS).
5. FS - Federal Specification; Available from DLA Document Services; www.dsp.dla.mil/Specs-Standards/.

    a. Available from Defense Standardization Program; www.dsp.dla.mil.
    b. Available from U.S. General Services Administration; www.gsa.gov.
    c. Available from National Institute of Building Sciences/Whole Building Design Guide; www.wbdg.org.

6. MILSPEC - Military Specifications and Standards; (see DOD).
7. USAB - United States Access Board; www.access-board.gov.
8. USATBCB - U.S. Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board; (see USAB).
9. TFDS - FAA Terminal Facilities Design Standard (see FAA).

F. State Government Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they are to mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. This information is subject to change and is believed to be accurate as of the date of the Contract Documents.

1. CBHF; State of California; Department of Consumer Affairs; Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation; www.bearhfti.ca.gov.
2. CCR; California Code of Regulations; Office of Administrative Law; California Title 24 Energy Code; www.oal.ca.gov/publications/ccr/.
3. CDHS; California Department of Health Services; (See CDPH).
4. CDPH; California Department of Public Health; Indoor Air Quality Program; www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CCDPHP/DEODC/EHLB/IAQ/Pages/Main-Page.aspx.
5. CPUC; California Public Utilities Commission; www.cpuc.ca.gov.
6. SCAQMD; South Coast Air Quality Management District; www.aqmd.gov.

7. TFS; Texas A&M Forest Service; Sustainable Forestry and Economic Development; https://tfsweb.tamu.edu/.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 42 00

SECTION 01 50 00 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes requirements for temporary utilities, support facilities, and security and protection facilities for use by construction personnel.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 10 00 "Summary" for work restrictions and limitations on utility interruptions.
2. Section 01 21 00 "Multiple Contract Summary" for responsibilities for temporary facilities and controls for projects utilizing multiple contracts.
3. Section 13 34 23.13 "Portable and Mobile Buildings" for FAA temporary facilities.

1.3 USE CHARGES

A. Installation, removal, and use charges for temporary facilities to be included in the Contract Sum unless otherwise indicated. Allow other entities engaged in the Project to use temporary services and facilities without cost, including, but not limited to, FAA 's construction forces, COR, testing agencies, and authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Sewer Service: Pay sewer-service use charges for sewer usage by all entities for construction operations.

C. Water Service: Pay water-service use charges for water used by all entities for construction operations.

D. Electric Power Service: Pay electric-power-service use charges for electricity used by all entities for construction operations.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Site Utilization Plan: Show temporary facilities, temporary utility lines and connections, staging areas, construction site entrances, vehicle circulation, and parking areas for construction personnel.

B. Implementation and Termination Schedule: Within 15 days of date established for commencement of the Work, submit schedule indicating implementation and termination dates of each temporary utility.

C. Project Identification and Temporary Signs: Show fabrication and installation details, including plans, elevations, details, layouts, typestyles, graphic elements, and message content.

D. Fire-Safety Program: Show compliance with requirements of NFPA 241 and authorities having jurisdiction. Indicate Contractor personnel responsible for management of fire-prevention program.

E. Moisture- and Mold-Protection Plan: Describe procedures and controls for protecting materials and construction from water absorption and damage and mold. Describe delivery, handling, storage, installation, and protection provisions for materials subject to water absorption or water damage.

1. Indicate procedures for discarding water-damaged materials, protocols for mitigating water intrusion into completed Work, and requirements for replacing water-damaged Work.
2. Indicate sequencing of work that requires water, such as sprayed fire-resistive materials, plastering, and terrazzo grinding, and describe plans for dealing with water from these operations. Show procedures for verifying that wet construction has dried sufficiently to permit installation of finish materials.
3. Indicate methods to be used to avoid trapping water in finished work.

F. Dust- and HVAC-Control Plan: Submit coordination drawing and narrative that indicates the dust- and HVAC-control measures proposed for use, proposed locations, and proposed time frame for their operation. Include the following:

1. Locations of dust-control partitions at each phase of work.
2. HVAC system isolation schematic drawing.
3. Location of proposed air-filtration system discharge.
4. Waste-handling procedures.
5. Other dust-control measures.

G. Noise and Vibration Control Plan: Identify construction activities that may impact the occupancy and use of existing spaces within the building or adjacent existing buildings, whether occupied by others, or occupied by FAA. Include the following:

1. Methods used to meet the goals and requirements of FAA.
2. Concrete cutting method(s) to be used.
3. Location of construction devices on the site.
4. Show compliance with the use and maintenance of quieted construction devices for the duration of the Project.
5. Indicate activities that may disturb building occupants and that are planned to be performed during non-standard working hours as coordinated with FAA.
6. Indicate locations of sensitive equipment areas or other areas requiring special attention as identified by FAA. Indicate means for complying with FAA's requirements.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electric Service: Comply with NECA, NEMA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service to comply with NFPA 70.

B. Tests and Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to test and inspect each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.

C. Accessible Temporary Egress: Comply with applicable provisions in the United States Access Board's ADA-ABA Accessibility Guidelines and ICC A117.1.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Temporary Use of Permanent Facilities: Engage Installer of each permanent service to assume responsibility for operation, maintenance, and protection of each permanent service during its use as a construction facility before FAA's acceptance, regardless of previously assigned responsibilities.

B. The Contractor shall apply for and obtain all construction permits and required inspections for this and any other temporary facilities.

C. The Field Representatives' office shall be installed on the site at the time construction begins. It shall remain on site and usable until Final Construction Acceptance Inspection unless an earlier removal date is requested and approved by the COR.

D. Maintenance of Traffic

1. The Contractor shall provide, install, and maintain the temporary traffic control devices, furnish flaggers, and perform all work required to conform to the provisions of this Section.
2. The Contract Documents show the general location of signs, lights, markings, delineators, special lighting, guardrails, barricades, temporary pavements, flagger stations, and other temporary devices and work required to control traffic at each work sequence area. These and any other measures shall be provided by the contractor to ensure proper traffic control.
3. Before commencing work in any area, the Contractor shall install the temporary traffic control devices, stations, etc., at the work site, and he shall obtain the approval of the COR before commencing any work that affects, in any way, the existing traffic flow.

1.7 POSTING OF NOTICES

A. Schedule of Wage Rates and Benefits

1. The Contractor and each subcontractor under him shall post in a conspicuous place on the site (1) the schedule of the specified overall hourly rate for each applicable classification; (2) the amount of liquidated damages for any failure to pay such rates; and (3) the name and address of the responsible official in the County or the U.S. Department of Labor (whichever is applicable) to whom complaints should be given.
2. Copy of this Notice will be provided to the Contractor by the FAA.

B. Non-Discrimination Clause

1. In accordance with AMS Clause No. 3.6.2-9 Equal Opportunity, the Contractor shall post the non-discrimination clause as required by Executive Order 11246.
2. The following is a statement of the required clause: Equal Employment Opportunity is the Law -- Discrimination is prohibited by the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and by Executive Order No. 11246. Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 -- Administered by: The Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. Prohibits discrimination because of Race, Color, Religion, Sex, or National Origin by Employers with 25 or more employees, by Labor Organizations with a hiring hall of 25 or more members, by Employment Agencies, and by Joint Labor-Management Committees for Apprenticeship or Training. Any person who believes he or she has been discriminated against should contact: The Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. 2401 E Street, NW, Washington, DC 20506.
3. EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 11246--Administered by: The Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs prohibits discrimination because of Race, Color, Religion, Sex, or National Origin, and requires affirmative action to ensure equality of opportunity in all aspects of employment by all Federal Government Contractors and Subcontractors, and by Contractors Performing Work Under a Federal Assisted Construction Contract, regardless of the number of employees in either case. Any person who believes he or she has been discriminated against should contact: The Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Portable Chain-Link Fencing: Minimum 2-inch, 0.148-inch- thick, galvanized-steel, chain-link fabric fencing; minimum 6 feet high with galvanized-steel pipe posts; minimum 2-3/8-inch- OD line posts and 2-7/8-inch- OD corner and pull posts, with 1-5/8-inch- OD top and bottom rails. Provide concrete bases for supporting posts.

B. Polyethylene Sheet: Reinforced, fire-resistive sheet, 10-mil minimum thickness, with flame-spread rating of 15 or less in accordance with ASTM E84 and passing NFPA 701 Test Method 2.

C. Dust-Control Adhesive-Surface Walk-Off Mats: Provide mats, minimum 36 by 60 inches.

D. Insulation: Unfaced mineral-fiber blanket, manufactured from glass, slag wool, or rock wool; with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 25 and 50, respectively.

E. |Traffic control devices, warning devices and barriers shall meet the applicable requirements of the current edition of the Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the FHWA Manual or Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD); subject to COR's approval.

2.2 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

A. Field Offices:

1. Prefabricated or mobile units with serviceable finishes, temperature controls, and foundations adequate for normal loading.

B. Common-Use Field Office: Of sufficient size to accommodate needs of FAA, COR, and construction personnel office activities and to accommodate Project meetings specified in other Division 01 Sections. Keep office clean and orderly. Furnish and equip offices as follows:

1. Furniture required for Project-site documents, including file cabinets, plan tables, plan racks, and bookcases.
2. Conference room of sufficient size to accommodate meetings of 10 individuals. Provide electrical power service and 120-V ac duplex receptacles, with no fewer than one receptacle on each wall. Furnish room with conference table, chairs, and 4-foot- square tack and marker boards.
3. Drinking water and private toilet.
4. Heating and cooling equipment necessary to maintain a uniform indoor temperature of 68 to 72 deg F.
5. Lighting fixtures capable of maintaining average illumination of 20 fc at desk height.
6. Weatherproof Bulletin Board secured to the exterior of the Field Office for posting required documents as listed in Part 1 of this section.

C. Toilet Facilities: Provide and service as required a portable on-site toilet for construction personnel.

D. Storage and Fabrication Sheds: Provide sheds sized, furnished, and equipped to accommodate materials and equipment for construction operations.

1. Store combustible materials apart from building.

2.3 EQUIPMENT

A. Fire Extinguishers: Portable, UL rated; with class and extinguishing agent as required by locations and classes of fire exposures.

B. HVAC Equipment: Unless FAAauthorizes use of permanent HVAC system, provide vented, self-contained, liquid-propane-gas or fuel-oil heaters with individual space thermostatic control.

1. Use of gasoline-burning space heaters, open-flame heaters, or salamander-type heating units is prohibited.
2. Heating, Cooling, and Dehumidifying Units: Listed and labeled for type of fuel being consumed, by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended location and application.
3. Permanent HVAC System: If FAA authorizes use of permanent HVAC system for temporary use during construction, provide filter with MERV of 8 at each return-air grille in system and remove at end of construction and clean HVAC system as required in Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures."

C. Air-Filtration Units: Primary and secondary HEPA-filter-equipped portable units with four-stage filtration. Provide single switch for emergency shutoff. Configure to run continuously.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEMPORARY FACILITIES, GENERAL

A. Conservation: Coordinate construction and use of temporary facilities with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials. Coordinate use of temporary utilities to minimize waste.

1. Salvage materials and equipment involved in performance of, but not actually incorporated into, the Work. See other Sections for disposition of salvaged materials that are designated as FAA's property.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Locate facilities indicated on drawings. Relocate and modify facilities as required by progress of the Work.

1. Locate facilities to limit site disturbance as specified in Section 01 10 00 "Summary."
2. Provide well drained, graded and paved, or at least well compacted gravel surface for use by the FAA's staff. Provide not less than two parking spaces dedicated for FAA use.

B. Provide each facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

3.3 TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION

A. General: Install temporary service or connect to existing service.

1. Arrange with utility company, FAA, and existing users for time when service can be interrupted, if necessary, to make connections for temporary services.

B. Sanitary Facilities: Provide temporary toilets, wash facilities, safety shower and eyewash facilities, and drinking water for use of construction personnel. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities.

C. Temporary Heating and Cooling: Provide temporary heating and cooling required by construction activities for curing or drying of completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of low temperatures or high humidity. Select equipment that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed.

1. Provide temporary dehumidification systems when required to reduce ambient and substrate moisture levels to level required to allow installation or application of finishes and their proper curing or drying.

D. Electric Power Service: Provide electric power service and distribution system of sufficient size, capacity, and power characteristics required for construction operations.

1. Install electric power service overhead unless otherwise indicated.
2. Connect temporary service to FAA's exisiting power source, as directed by FAA.

E. Lighting: Provide temporary lighting with local switching that provides adequate illumination for construction operations, observations, inspections, and traffic conditions.

F. Telephone Service: Provide temporary telephone service in common-use facilities for use by all construction personnel. Install WiFi cell phone access equipment one land-based telephone line(s) for each field office.

1. Provide additional telephone lines as required by COR.
2. At each telephone, post a list of important telephone numbers.

a. Police and fire departments.
b. Ambulance service.
c. Contractor's home office.
d. Contractor's emergency after-hours telephone number.
e. COR's office.
f. Engineers' offices.
g. FAA's office.
h. Principal subcontractors' field and home offices.

G. Electronic Communication Service: Provide secure WiFi wireless connection to internet with provisions for access by subcontractors, COR and FAA, and others associated with the projectInternet Service: Provide internet connection for duration of project in common-use facilities and FAA field representative's office with minimum band width of 1 mb/sec. Internet service will be of sufficient band width, speed etc. to efficiently view, download edit, etc. all BIM files, schedule files, and all contractor deliverables. The contractor shall supply internet service for all FAA and FAA contractor employees working on site. For planning purposes, the contractor will plan for 10 connections to the internet all capable of performing required functions under this contract. Comply with Section 01 40 10 for BIM cloud-based computing requirements.

3.4 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. Comply with the following:

1. Provide construction for temporary field offices, shops, and sheds located within construction area or within 30 feet of building lines that is noncombustible in accordance with ASTM E136. Comply with NFPA 241.
2. Maintain support facilities until COR schedules Substantial Completion inspection. Remove before Substantial Completion. Personnel remaining after Substantial Completion will be permitted to use permanent facilities, under conditions acceptable to FAA.

B. Parking: parking areas for construction personnel.

C. Storage and Staging: Use designated areas of Project site for storage and staging needs.

D. Dewatering Facilities and Drains: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Maintain Project site, excavations, and construction free of water.

1. Dispose of rainwater in a lawful manner that will not result in flooding Project or adjoining properties or endanger permanent Work or temporary facilities.

E. Project Signs: Provide Project signs as indicated. Unauthorized signs are not permitted.

1. Identification Signs: Provide Project identification signs as indicated on Drawings.
2. Temporary Signs: Provide other signs as indicated and as required to inform public and individuals seeking entrance to Project.

    a. Provide temporary, directional signs for construction personnel and visitors.

3. Maintain and touch up signs, so they are legible at all times.

F. Waste Disposal Facilities:Comply with requirements specified in Section 01 74 19 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

G. Lifts and Hoists: Provide facilities necessary for hoisting materials and personnel.

1. Truck cranes and similar devices used for hoisting materials are considered "tools and equipment" and not temporary facilities.

3.5 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. Protection of Existing Facilities: Protect existing vegetation, equipment, structures, utilities, and other improvements at Project site and on adjacent properties, except those indicated to be removed or altered. Repair damage to existing facilities.

1. Where access to adjacent properties is required in order to affect protection of existing facilities, obtain written permission from adjacent property owner to access property for that purpose.

B. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction as required to comply with environmental regulations and that minimize possible air, waterway, and subsoil contamination or pollution or other undesirable effects.

1. Comply with work restrictions specified in Section 01 10 00 "Summary."

C. Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control: Provide measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff and airborne dust to undisturbed areas and to adjacent properties and walkways, according to erosion- and sedimentation-control Drawings.

1. Verify that flows of water redirected from construction areas or generated by construction activity do not enter or cross tree- or plant-protection zones.
2. Inspect, repair, and maintain erosion- and sedimentation-control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.
3. Clean, repair, and restore adjoining properties and roads affected by erosion and sedimentation from Project site during the course of Project.
4. Remove erosion and sedimentation controls, and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.

D. Stormwater Control: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Provide barriers in and around excavations and subgrade construction to prevent flooding by runoff of stormwater from heavy rains.

E. Tree and Plant Protection: Comply with requirements specified in Section 01 56 39 "Temporary Tree and Plant Protection."

F. Pest Control: Engage pest-control service to recommend practices to minimize attraction and harboring of rodents, roaches, and other pests and to perform extermination and control procedures at regular intervals, so Project will be free of pests and their residues at Substantial Completion. Perform control operations lawfully, using materials approved by authorities having jurisdiction.

G. Security Enclosure and Lockup: Install temporary enclosure around partially completed areas of construction. Provide lockable entrances to prevent unauthorized entrance, vandalism, theft, and similar violations of security. Lock entrances at end of each workday.

H. Barricades, Warning Signs, and Lights: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for erecting structurally adequate barricades, including warning signs and lighting.

I. Temporary Egress: Provide temporary egress from existing occupied facilities as indicated and as required by authorities having jurisdiction. Provide signage directing occupants to temporary egress.

J. Temporary Enclosures: Provide temporary enclosures for protection of construction, in progress and completed, from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations, and similar activities. Provide temporary weathertight enclosure for building exterior.

1. Where heating or cooling is needed and permanent enclosure is incomplete, insulate temporary enclosures.

K. Temporary Partitions: Provide floor-to-ceiling dustproof partitions to limit dust and dirt migration and to separate areas occupied by FAA's employees from fumes and noise.

1. Construct dustproof partitions with gypsum wallboard, with joints taped on occupied side, and fire-retardant-treated plywood on construction operations side.
2. Construct dustproof partitions with two layers of 6-mil polyethylene sheet on each side. Cover floor with two layers of 6-mil polyethylene sheet, extending sheets 18 inches up the sidewalls. Overlap and tape full length of joints. Cover floor with fire-retardant-treated plywood.

    a. Construct vestibule and airlock at each entrance through temporary partition with not less than 48 inches between doors. Maintain water-dampened foot mats in vestibule.

3. Where fire-resistance-rated temporary partitions are indicated or are required by authorities having jurisdiction, construct partitions according to the rated assemblies.
4. Insulate partitions to control noise transmission to occupied areas.
5. Seal joints and perimeter. Equip partitions with gasketed dustproof doors and security locks where openings are required.
6. Protect air-handling equipment.
7. Provide walk-off mats at each entrance through temporary partition.

L. Temporary Fire Protection: Install and maintain temporary fire-protection facilities of types needed to protect against reasonably predictable and controllable fire losses. Comply with NFPA 241; manage fire-prevention program.

1. Prohibit smoking in construction areas. Comply with additional limits on smoking specified in other Sections.

2. Supervise welding operations, combustion-type temporary heating units, and similar sources of fire ignition in accordance with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Develop and supervise an overall fire-prevention and -protection program for personnel at Project site. Review needs with local fire department and establish procedures to be followed. Instruct personnel in methods and procedures. Post warnings and information.
4. Provide temporary standpipes and hoses for fire protection. Hang hoses with a warning sign, stating that hoses are for fire-protection purposes only and are not to be removed. Match hose size with outlet size and equip with suitable nozzles.

M. Construction Project Signage: Furnish a construction project sign package, maintain the signs during construction, and remove the signs from the job site upon completion of the project. The construction project sign package consists of : one sign for project identification, directional signage for deliveries and construciton employee site access. Locate signage as directed by the COR.

1. Project Identification Signage must show the name of the project, address, FAA representative and Contractor with access numbers.

3.6 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, PAVEMENTS, AND FACILITIES

A. The Contractor shall maintain all traffic control devices in proper repair and working order. The Contractor shall also maintain all pavements constructed or utilized for temporary traffic movement, and shall maintain all other traffic service facilities such as guardrail, area lighting, etc., necessary for the efficient and orderly movement of traffic within the construction area.

B. In the event of the Contractor's failure to properly maintain any of these devices, pavements or facilities, the FAA may cause such maintenance, as it deems necessary, to be performed by its own or another Contractor's forces and the costs of such maintenance shall be deducted from monies due the Contractor for work performed under this Contract.

C. Inerference with Traffic

1. The Contractor shall conduct his work so as to cause no unnecessary interference with traffic and it shall comply with all requirements governing its employee parking, areas prohibited to his operation, and access routes to authorized work areas.
2. The Contractor shall not permit its workers and equipment to interfere with the movement of traffic in those areas adjacent to its work areas. The Contractor shall not obstruct sight lines, create obstructions to lighting nor create hazards or nuisance by allowing spills or wind transported materials to accumulate in traffic areas.
3. Traffic control personnel shall be provided at all times that any travel lane is obstructed. These personnel shall be stationed at each end of the obstructed area and shall provide safe passage of vehicles through the obstructed area.

4. All lanes of travel shall be unobstructed at night and at all times when traffic directors are not present. Metal plates shall be provided and secured in place if pavement is not provided.
5. The Contractor shall promptly remove any spills or wind transported debris occurring on traveled roadways.

3.7 After work has been completed, the Contractor shall remove all temporary traffic control devices, temporary pavements and other temporary work and devices installed for traffic control. The Contractor shall restore the site to its original condition or to the revised condition shown on the Plans.

3.8 MOISTURE AND MOLD CONTROL

A. Moisture and Mold Protection: Protect stored materials and installed Work in accordance with Moisture and Mold Protection Plan.

B. Exposed Construction Period: Before installation of weather barriers, when materials are subject to wetting and exposure and to airborne mold spores, protect as follows:

1. Protect porous materials from water damage.
2. Protect stored and installed material from flowing or standing water.
3. Keep porous and organic materials from coming into prolonged contact with concrete.
4. Remove standing water from decks.
5. Keep deck openings covered or dammed.

C. Partially Enclosed Construction Period: After installation of weather barriers but before full enclosure and conditioning of building, when installed materials are still subject to infiltration of moisture and ambient mold spores, protect as follows:

1. Do not load or install drywall or other porous materials or components, or items with high organic content, into partially enclosed building.
2. Keep interior spaces reasonably clean and protected from water damage.
3. Periodically collect and remove waste containing cellulose or other organic matter.
4. Discard or replace water-damaged material.
5. Do not install material that is wet.
6. Discard and replace stored or installed material that begins to grow mold.
7. Perform work in a sequence that allows wet materials adequate time to dry before enclosing the material in gypsum board or other interior finishes.

D. Controlled Construction Period: After completing and sealing of the building enclosure but prior to the full operation of permanent HVAC systems, maintain as follows:

1. Control moisture and humidity inside building by maintaining effective dry-in conditions.
2. Use temporary or permanent HVAC system to control humidity within ranges specified for installed and stored materials.

3. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, relative humidity, and exposure to water limits.

    a. Hygroscopic materials that may support mold growth, including wood and gypsum-based products, that become wet during the course of construction and remain wet for 48 hours are considered defective and require replacing.
    b. Measure moisture content of materials that have been exposed to moisture during construction operations or after installation. Record readings beginning at time of exposure and continuing daily for 48 hours. Identify materials containing moisture levels higher than allowed. Report findings in writing to COR.
    c. Remove and replace materials that cannot be completely restored to their manufactured moisture level within 48 hours.

3.9 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. To minimize waste and abuse, limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses.

B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal.

1. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation, and similar facilities on a 24-hour basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid possibility of damage.
2. Daily janitorial service for temporary construction offices including the FAA Office; periodic cleaning and maintenance for storage areas. Weekly trash collection.

    a. The Contractor is responsible for cleaning and maintaining all temporary offices and storage sheds in proper condition acceptable to the COR. All exposed surfaces on the outside and inside of field offices and temporary toilet enclosures and outside of storage sheds shall be painted and maintained with exterior enamel paint. Colors are subject to approval by the COR. All temporary facilities shall be maintained by the Contractor and shall be kept in usable condition at all times until completion of the work and/or their removal is authorized by the COR

3. Maintain approach walks free of mud and water.

    a. The Contractor assumes full responsibility for all costs associated with equipment and services provided for the Field Representative's office (including costs for equipment and/or services which are provided by the Contractor, but which are not specifically required by this Article).

4. Maintain lighting. Promptly replace worn or defective parts and non-working bulbs.

5. Maintain temporary water system: Maintain system to provide continuous service with adequate pressure to outlets. Maintain connections, pipes, fittings, and fixtures and conserve use of all utilities. Failure to stop leaks or other waste of water will be cause for revocation of permit for the use of said water from the airport system.
6. Maintain temporary toilet facilities: Clean facilities and surrounding areas daily. Provide toilet paper, paper towels and soap in suitable dispensers

C. Temporary Facility Changeover: Do not change over from using temporary security and protection facilities to permanent facilities until Substantial Completion.

D. Termination and Removal: Remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended, when it has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.

1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are property of Contractor. FAA reserves right to take possession of Project identification signs.
2. Remove temporary roads and paved areas not intended for or acceptable for integration into permanent construction. Where area is intended for landscape development, remove soil and aggregate fill that do not comply with requirements for fill or subsoil. Remove materials contaminated with road oil, asphalt and other petrochemical compounds, and other substances that might impair growth of plant materials or lawns. Repair or replace street paving, curbs, and sidewalks at temporary entrances, as required by authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Remove temporary erosion, sedimentation and pollution control measures upon final stabilization of site.
4. Remove temporary lighting material and equipment when permanent system is operational.
5. Remove temporary toilet facilities when permanent facilities are available for use, but no later than Substantial Completion.
6. At Substantial Completion, repair, renovate, and clean permanent facilities used during construction period. Comply with final cleaning requirements specified in Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures."

END OF SECTION 01 50 00

SECTION 01 57 23 - TEMPORARY STORMWATER POLLUTION CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Temporary stormwater pollution controls.

a. This Section consists of temporary control measures during the life of the Contract to control water pollution, soil erosion, and siltation through the use of berms, dikes, dams, sediment basins, erosion control mats, geotextile fabric, gravel, hay bales, mulches, grasses, slope drains, rip rap, turbidity screens (barriers), and other erosion control devices or methods; and to control air pollution through the use of water sprinkling or other approved methods. The work shall be performed in accordance with these specifications, local requirements and as directed by the COR.

2. Handling of Incidental Petroleum Products Spillage During Construction

1.3 INCIDENTAL PETROLEUM PRODUCTS SPILLAGE

A. Procedures to be followed in handling material contaminated with petroleum products (hydrocarbons including petroleum, petroleum derivatives, hydraulics and like products) caused by incidental spillage (including leaks) from the Contractor's equipment.

1. Incidental spillage shall mean spillage of a quantity not greater than 25 gallons per incident, of vehicular or mechanical equipment petroleum products, onto open ground and absorbed or not absorbed by the soils.
2. Spillage or leakage of petroleum products in quantities in excess of 25 gallons or spillage that reaches surface water shall be immediately remediated by the Contractor using procedures as directed by the COR. Whenever such spillage or leakage occurs, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer’s Representative (COR) and shall employ the appropriate corrective actions as directed.

B. The provisions of this Section are limited to incidental petroleum products spillage on ground surfaces and it excludes petroleum products spillage onto surface waters.

C. Clean-ups are costly and delay progress. They can be avoided if leaks or spillages are eliminated and in case they occur, are managed efficiently and quickly.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. Temporary Control Measures

1. The temporary erosion control measures contained herein shall be coordinated with the permanent erosion control measures specified as part of this Contract to the extent practical to assure economical, effective, and continuous erosion control throughout the construction period.

B. Temporary Control

1. Temporary control may include work outside the construction limits such as borrow pit operations, equipment and material storage sites, waste areas, and temporary plant sites.

C. Control Features or Methods

1. Due to unanticipated conditions, the COR may direct the use of control features or methods other than those included in the Contract Documents.

D. Control of Contractor's Operations

1. The Contractor shall take sufficient precautions to prevent pollution of streams, canals, lakes, reservoirs, and other water impoundments, with fuels, oils, bitumens, calcium chloride, or other harmful materials. Also, the Contractor shall conduct and schedule operations so as to avoid or otherwise minimize pollution or siltation of such water. No residue from dust collectors, stripping towers, or washers shall be dumped into any live stream or storm drain.
2. Where pumps are used to remove turbid waters from enclosed construction areas such as cofferdams, sheet piles, or forms, the water shall be discharged into sediment basins, or confined by an appropriate enclosure such as turbidity barriers prior to discharge into rivers, streams, canals or impoundments, in accordance with all applicable dewatering regulations.
3. The contractor shall not disturb lands or waters outside the limits of construction as staked, or shown on plans, except as may be found necessary and authorized by the COR.
4. The location of, and method of operation in, borrow pits, material pits, stockpiles, and disposal areas furnished by the Contractor for waste material from the project (other than commercially operated sources) shall meet the approval of the COR as being such that erosion during and after completion of the work will not result in probability of detrimental siltation or water pollution.

1.5 STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

A. The Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) is part of the Contract Documents and is bound into this Project Manual.

1.6 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Meet with FAA, COR, and earthwork subcontractor.
2. Review requirements of the SWPPP, including permitting process, worker training, and inspection and maintenance requirements.

1.7 |ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Submit the proposed plans and schedules for construction of the project and the accomplishment of temporary and permanent erosion, sedimentation, and pollution control work, all in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The schedule shall be based on an analysis of project conditions and shall be in written form. This schedule shall specifically indicate the proposed uses of temporary erosion control features, the sequence of clearing and grubbing, earthwork operations and construction of permanent erosion control features. It shall also include proposed methods to prevent pollution of streams, lakes, reservoirs, canals, and other impoundments, as the result of construction operations. The Contractor shall also outline his proposed methods of controlling erosion, dust control and preventing pollution on haul roads and in borrow pits, material pits, stockpiles, and a plan for disposal of waste materials from the project.

B. No work shall be started until the aforementioned plans, schedules and methods of operation have been approved by FAA and any additional authorities having jurisdiction. The Contractor shall be responsible for accomplishment of the work in accordance with the approved plans and schedules. The COR may approve changes made necessary by unforeseen circumstances. Any changes to the approved plan which may have a significant effect on they hydraulic components of the plan shall be reviewed by the COR prior to implementation.

1.8 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPP): Within 15 days of date established for commencement of the Work, submit completed SWPPP.

B. EPA authorization under the EPA's "2017 Construction General Permit (CGP)."

C. Stormwater Pollution Prevention (SWPP) Training Log: For each individual performing Work under the SWPPP.

D. Inspection reports.

1.9 PERMITS

A. Comply with all local requirements. Pay for and obtain all required permits.

B. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit. The contractor is responsible for applying for and obtaining the required NPDES permit. The contractor shall prepare all drawings and associated documents as required to obtain the NPDES permit. All permitting fees shall be paid by the contractor. The contractor shall re-file the NCDEQ permit at the beginning of construction to become the financially responsible party for the project.

C. The prime contractor is responsible for maintaining and complying with the approved erosion control plans and NPDES permit. The prime contractor shall follow the erosion control plans as approved during construction. Any deviations or changes the prime contractor or any subcontractor makes to the erosion control plans will require a new NPDES permit to be filed. All costs to re-submit a new permit will be the responsibility of the contractor. Any fees resulting from violations or non-compliance to erosion control plans during construction will be paid by the prime contractor without any reimbursment from the government.

1.10 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Coordinator: Experienced individual or firm with a record of successful water pollution control management coordination of projects with similar requirements.

1. SWPPP Coordinator shall complete and finalize the SWPPP form.
2. SWPPP Coordinator shall be responsible for inspections and maintaining of all requirements of the SWPPP.

B. Installers: Trained as indicated in the SWPPP.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TEMPORARY STORMWATER POLLUTION CONTROLS

A. Provide temporary stormwater pollution controls as required by the SWPPP.

2.2 TEMPORARY STORMWATER POLLUTION MATERIALS

A. Testing of Materials

1. No testing of materials used in construction of temporary erosion control features will be required except as specified for geotextile fabric unless such materials are to be incorporated into the completed Work. Acceptance will be on the basis of visual inspection by the COR when no testing is required.

2. Materials used for the construction of temporary silt fence, not to be incorporated into the completed project may be new or used subject to the approval of the COR.

B. Materials

1. Straw Blanket

a. Degradable, 700 g/sq.m Woven Coir

1) Limiting Velocity: 4.3 ft/sec
2) Limiting Shear Stress: 4.9-9.8 lbs/ft^2

2. Grass

a. Grass that will not compete with the grass sown later for permanent cover shall be a quick-growing species suitable to the area providing a temporary cover.

3. Mulches

a. Mulches may be hay, straw, fiber mats, netting, bark, wood chips, or other suitable material reasonably clean and free of noxious weeds and deleterious materials.

4. Fertilizer

a. Fertilizer shall be a standard commercial grade and shall conform to all Federal and state regulations and to the standards of the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists.

5. Geotextile Fabric

a. Geotextiles shall be as per contract drawings and local requirements.

6. Other

a. All other materials shall meet commercial grade standards and shall be approved by the COR before being incorporated into the project.
b.

2.3 ABSORBENT MATERIALS

A. Equip crews or machinery with the most efficient type of petroleum absorbent materials. These materials are available at petroleum equipment suppliers and must be readily accessible so that spillages can be contained and prevented from becoming greater incidents.

B. Fiber material, sand or cat litter may be used as an absorbent material. Sufficient quantity of absorbent material capable of absorbing up to 25 gallons of petroleum products shall be stocked at the job site at all times.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. In the event of conflict between these requirements and pollution control laws, rules, or regulations of Federal, state, or local agencies, the more restrictive laws, rules, or regulations shall apply.

B. The Contractor shall be responsible for full compliance with the applicable control pollution laws, rules or regulations.

3.2 AUTHORITY OF THE COR

A. The COR may limit the surface areas of unprotected erodible earth exposed by clearing and grubbing, excavation or filling operations and may direct the Contractor to provide immediate permanent or temporary erosion or pollution control measures to prevent contamination of any water course or to prevent detrimental effects on property outside the airport limits and damage to the work. The limitation of area in which excavation and filling operations may be underway shall be commensurate with the Contractor's capability and progress in keeping the finish grading, grassing, sodding, and other such permanent erosion control measures current in accordance with the accepted plans and schedules.

3.3 CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

A. The Contractor shall incorporate all permanent erosion control features into the Project at the earliest practicable time as outlined in the accepted plans and schedules. Except where future construction operations will damage slopes, the Contractor shall perform the permanent sprigging and seeding or sodding and other specified slope protection work in stages, as soon as substantial areas of exposed slopes can be made available. Temporary air pollution, erosion and water pollution control measures will be used to correct conditions that develop during construction that were not foreseen during the design stage; that are needed prior to installation of permanent control features; or that are needed temporarily to control erosion that develops during normal construction practices, but are not associated with permanent control features on the project.

B. Where erosion is likely to be a problem, clearing and grubbing operations shall be scheduled and performed so that grading operations and permanent erosion control features can follow immediately thereafter if the project conditions permit; otherwise, temporary erosion control measures may be required between successive construction stages.

C. The COR will limit the area of clearing and grubbing, excavation, borrow, and embankment operations in progress, commensurate with the Contractor's capability and progress in keeping the finish grading, sprigging and seeding or sodding, and other such permanent control measures current in accordance with the accepted schedule. Should seasonal limitations make such coordination unrealistic, temporary erosion control measures shall be taken immediately to the extent feasible and justify.

D. In the event that temporary erosion and pollution control measures are required due to the Contractor's negligence, carelessness, or failure to install permanent controls as a part of the work as scheduled or are ordered by the COR, such work shall be performed by the Contractor at its own expense.

E. The erosion control features installed by the Contractor shall be acceptably maintained by the Contractor during the construction period.

F. Pollutants such as fuels, lubricants, bitumens, raw sewage, calcium chlorides, wash water from concrete mixing operations, and other harmful materials shall not be discharged into or near rivers, streams, canals and other impoundments or into natural or manmade channels leading thereto.

3.4 SCHEDULING OF SUCCESSIVE OPERATIONS

A. The Contractor shall schedule his operations such that the area of unprotected erodible earth exposed at any one time is not larger than the minimum area necessary for efficient construction operations, and the duration of exposed, uncompleted construction to the elements shall be as short as practicable.

B. Clearing and grubbing shall be so scheduled and performed that grading operations can follow immediately thereafter, and grading operations shall be so scheduled and performed that permanent erosion control features can follow immediately thereafter if conditions on the project permit.

3.5 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with all best management practices, general requirements, performance requirements, reporting requirements, and all other requirements included in the SWPPP.

B. Locate stormwater pollution controls in accordance with the SWPPP.

C. Conduct construction as required to comply with the SWPPP and that minimize possible contamination or pollution or other undesirable effects.

1. Inspect, repair, and maintain SWPPP controls during construction.

    a. Inspect all SWPPP controls not less than every seven days, and after each occurrence of a storm event, as outlined in the SWPPP.

D. In the event of a severe storm warning or as directed by the COR, the Contractor shall:

1. Secure outside equipment and materials and place materials subject to possible damage in protected locations.
2. Check surrounding area, including roof, for loose material, equipment, debris, and other objects that could be blown away or against existing facilities.
3. Secure cranes.
4. Ensure that temporary erosion controls are adequate.
5. After the storm, the Contractor may be directed by the COR to assist in the restoration of the existing facility. Any restoration shall take precedence over the construction contract. Any additional costs will be claimed under the "changes" clause of the contract.

E. Remove SWPPP controls at completion of construction and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during construction.

3.6 DETAILS FOR TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL FEATURES

A. General: Temporary pollution and erosion control features shall consist of, but not be limited to, temporary grassing, temporary sodding, temporary mulching, sand bagging, slope drains, berms, baled hay or straw, floating turbidity barrier, temporary rip rap and staked silt fence. The COR may direct use of temporary erosion control features or methods other than those included in the original Contract Documents and payment therefore will be made under a change order.

B. Temporary Grassing: Certain areas of sprigging and seeding may be designated by the COR as temporary erosion control features. The COR may direct that permanent type grass seed be omitted and the specified rate of spread for fertilizer used in conjunction with grassing operations be reduced when such work is designated as temporary erosion control feature.

C. Sandbagging: This work shall consist of furnishing and placing sandbags in configurations, so as to control erosion and siltation.

D. Baled Hay or Straw: This work shall consist of construction of baled hay or straw dams to protect against downstream accumulations of silt. The baled hay or straw dams shall be constructed in accordance with the details shown in the plans or as directed by the COR.

E. Temporary Silt Fences

1. Description: This work shall consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining, and removing temporary silt fences, consisting of geotextile fabric installation, installed in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions, these specifications, and the details as shown on the plans or as directed by the COR.

2. Materials and Installation: The type and size of posts, wire mesh reinforcement (if required) and method of installation shall be as per contract drawings and local requirements.

a. Installation of all sediment control devices shall be done in a timely manner to insure the control of sediment and the protection of water courses, and to any adjacent property outside the airport limits as may be required.
b. After installation of sediment control devices, the Contractor shall be required to repair portions of any devices damaged by his equipment and such repair will be at his expense.
c. Temporary silt fence shall be erected at upland locations across ditch lines and at temporary locations as shown on the plans or approved by the COR where continuous construction activities change the natural contour and drainage runoff. The attachment to existing trees will not be permitted.

3. Inspection and Maintenance: The Contractor shall inspect all temporary silt fences immediately after each rainfall, at the beginning and at the end of each working shift and at least once each non-work day. Any deficiencies shall be immediately corrected by the Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall make a daily review of the location of silt fences in areas where construction activities have changed the natural contour and drainage runoff to ensure that the silt fences are properly located for effectiveness. Where deficiencies exist, additional silt fences shall be installed when directed by the COR.

a. Sediment deposits shall be removed when the deposit reaches approximately one-half of the volume capacity of the temporary silt fence as directed by the COR. Any sediment deposits remaining in place after the temporary silt fence is no longer required shall be legally disposed of by the Contractor away from the job site.

3.7 TEMPORARY AIR POLLUTION (DUST) CONTROL

A. Air pollution (dust) shall be controlled using water sprinkling methods. Water shall be clean, uncontaminated and obtained from sources approved by the COR.

B. The use of calcium chlorides, salts or other chemicals to control air pollution (dust) is not permitted.

3.8 MAINTENANCE OF EROSION CONTROL FEATURES

A. General: The Contractor shall, at his expense, provide routine maintenance of permanent and temporary erosion control features until the project is completed and accepted. If such erosion control features must be reconstructed due to the Contractor's negligence or carelessness or, in the case of temporary erosion control features, failure by the Contractor to install permanent erosion control features as scheduled, such replacement shall be at the Contractor's expense. If reconstruction of permanent or temporary erosion control features is necessary due to factors beyond the control of the Contractor, payment for replacement will be made under the appropriate contract pay item or items.

B. Mowing: The COR may direct mowing of areas of permanent or temporary grass constructed on the project. The Contractor shall mow these designated areas within seven days of receiving such order. Mowing of slopes which are steeper than four horizontal to one vertical will not be required.

3.9 PROTECTION DURING SUSPENSION OF CONTRACT TIME

A. In the event that it is necessary that the construction operations be suspended for any appreciable length of time, the Contractor shall shape the top of the earthwork in such a manner as to permit runoff of rainwater. The COR may direct the Contractor to perform, during such suspensions of time, any other erosion control work deemed necessary.

3.10 SPILLAGE PROCEDURES

A. Personnel handling waste materials must have a minimum of 40 hours training as defined in 29 CFR 1910.120 and in accordance with certified OSHA course.

B. No payment will be made to the Contractor for the cost of handling and disposing of leaks, spillages and materials contaminated by such leaks or spillages.

C. The steps outlined below are minimum requirements and serve as a guide in preventing a minor incident from turning into a major event. They do not constitute a complete compliance procedure.

1. STEP 1:

    a. If a petroleum products contamination to open ground has been discovered, check for the origin of that leak or spillage. Then stop the spillage or leak or positively contain it and then use absorbents to collect the discharged liquid.
    b. Immediately notify Airport Authority Environmental Services.

2. STEP 2:

    a. Sand may be used to absorb ground surface spills while absorbent materials may be used to absorb ground spills as well as surface water spills.
    b. Once absorption of spilled petroleum products is complete, the impacted (contaminated) absorbent materials shall be stored in 55 gallon steel drums (100-150 lbs.).
    c. If leaked or spilled petroleum products has been absorbed into the soils, excavate and containerize the impacted (contaminated) soils. Soils may be stored in 55-gallon steel drums.

3. STEP 3:

a. The contaminated materials must be collected, containerized and otherwise properly stored and labeled prior to transport to a pre-approved storage, disposal or treatment facility.
b. All drums used to store impacted (contaminated) absorbent material and/or contaminated soils shall be properly sealed and labeled with the following information:

1) Name of company (Contractor):
2) Contract or Project No.:
3) Location of origin:
4) Type of contents:
5) Type of contaminant:
6) Quantity: (eg 1 of 1)
7) Date:
8) Containerized by:

4. STEP 4:

a. Provide proper characterization and disposal of waste.

3.11 REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL FEATURES

a. In general, any temporary erosion control features existing at the time of construction of the permanent erosion control features in an area of the project shall be removed or incorporated into the soil in such a manner that no detrimental effect to the work or the environment will result therefrom. The COR may direct that temporary features be left in place.

END OF SECTION 01 57 23

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 01 60 00 - PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The Work of This Section Includes: Administrative and procedural requirements for selection of products for use in Project; product delivery, storage, and handling; manufacturers' standard warranties on products; special warranties; and comparable products.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 10 00 "Summary" for Contractor requirements related to FAA-furnished products.
2. Section 01 25 00 "Substitution Procedures" for requests for substitutions.
3. Section 01 42 00 "References" for applicable industry standards for products specified.
4. Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures" for submitting warranties.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Products: Items obtained for incorporating into the Work, whether purchased for Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.

1. Named Products: Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model number or other designation shown or listed in manufacturer's published product literature that is current as of date of the Contract Documents.
2. New Products: Items that have not previously been incorporated into another project or facility. Salvaged items or items reused from other projects are not considered new products. Items that are manufactured or fabricated to include recycled content materials are considered new products unless otherwise indicated.
3. Comparable Product: Product by named manufacturer that is demonstrated and approved through the comparable product submittal process described in "Comparable Products" Article, to have the indicated qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics that equal or exceed those of specified product.

B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification: A specification in which a single manufacturer's product is named and accompanied by the words "basis-of-design product," including make or model number or other designation. Published attributes and characteristics of basis-of-design product establish salient characteristics of products.

1. Evaluating Comparable Products: In addition to the basis-of-design product description, product attributes and characteristics may be listed to establish the significant qualities related to type, function, in-service performance and physical properties, weight, dimension, durability, visual characteristics, and other special features and requirements for purposes of evaluating comparable products of additional manufacturers named in the specification. Manufacturer's published attributes and characteristics of basis-of-design product also establish salient characteristics of products for purposes of evaluating comparable products.

C. Subject to Compliance with Requirements: Where the phrase "Subject to compliance with requirements" introduces a product selection procedure in an individual Specification Section, provide products qualified under the specified product procedure. In the event that a named product or product by a named manufacturer does not meet the other requirements of the specifications, select another named product or product from another named manufacturer that does meet the requirements of the specifications; submit a comparable product request or substitution request, if applicable.

D. Comparable Product Request Submittal: An action submittal requesting consideration of a comparable product, including the following information:

1. Identification of basis-of-design product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced, including Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.
2. Data indicating compliance with the requirements specified in "Comparable Products" Article.

E. Basis-of-Design Product Specification Submittal: An action submittal complying with requirements in Section 01 33 00 "Submittal Procedures."

F. Substitution: Refer to Section 01 25 00 "Substitution Procedures" for definition and limitations on substitutions.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility of Options: If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products for use on Project, select product compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.

1. Resolution of Compatibility Disputes between Multiple Contractors:

a. Contractors are responsible for providing products and construction methods compatible with products and construction methods of other contractors.
b. If a dispute arises between the multiple contractors over concurrently selectable but incompatible products, COR will determine which products will be used.

B. Identification of Products: Except for required labels and operating data, do not attach or imprint manufacturer or product names or trademarks on exposed surfaces of products or equipment that will be exposed to view in occupied spaces or on the exterior.

1. Labels: Locate required product labels and stamps on a concealed surface, or, where required for observation following installation, on a visually accessible surface that is inconspicuous.
2. Equipment Nameplates: Provide a permanent nameplate on each item of service- or power-operated equipment. Locate on a visually accessible but inconspicuous surface. Include information essential for operation, including the following:

a. Name of product and manufacturer.
b. Model and serial number.
c. Capacity.
d. Speed.
e. Ratings.

3. See individual identification Sections in Divisions 21, 22, 23, and 26 for additional equipment identification requirements.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Modify or adjust affected work as necessary to integrate work of approved comparable products and approved substitutions.

1.6 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, and handle products, using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft and vandalism. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Delivery and Handling:

1. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at Project site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
2. Coordinate delivery with installation time to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other losses.

3. Deliver products to Project site in an undamaged condition in manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.
4. Inspect products on delivery to determine compliance with the Contract Documents and that products are undamaged and properly protected.

C. Storage:

1. Provide a secure location and enclosure at Project site for storage of materials and equipment.
2. Store products to allow for inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.
3. Store materials in a manner that will not endanger Project structure.
4. Store products that are subject to damage by the elements under cover in a weathertight enclosure above ground, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation and with adequate protection from wind.
5. Protect foam plastic from exposure to sunlight, except to extent necessary for period of installation and concealment.
6. Comply with product manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, humidity, ventilation, and weather-protection requirements for storage.
7. Protect stored products from damage and liquids from freezing.
8. Provide a secure location and enclosure at Project site for storage of materials and equipment by FAA's construction forces. Coordinate location with FAA.

1.7 PRODUCT WARRANTIES

A. Warranties specified in other Sections are to be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties required by the Contract Documents. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of obligations under requirements of the Contract Documents.

1. Manufacturer's Warranty: Written standard warranty form furnished by individual manufacturer for a particular product and issued in the name of FAA or endorsed by manufacturer to FAA.
2. Special Warranty: Written warranty required by the Contract Documents to provide specific rights for FAA and issued in the name of FAA or endorsed by manufacturer to FAA.

B. Special Warranties: Prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution.

1. Manufacturer's Standard Form: Modified to include Project-specific information and properly executed.
2. Specified Form: When specified forms are included in the Project Manual, prepare a written document, using indicated form properly executed.
3. See other Sections for specific content requirements and particular requirements for submitting special warranties.

C. Submittal Time: Comply with requirements in Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCT SELECTION PROCEDURES

A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, are new at time of installation.

1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, fasteners, and other items needed for a complete installation and indicated use and effect.
2. Standard Products: If available, and unless custom products or nonstandard options are specified, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.
3. FAA reserves the right to limit selection to products with warranties meeting requirements of the Contract Documents.
4. Where products are accompanied by the term "as selected," COR will make selection.
5. Descriptive, performance, and reference standard requirements in Specifications establish salient characteristics of products.
6. Or Equal: For products specified by name and accompanied by the term "or equal," "or approved equal," or "or approved," comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article to obtain approval for use of an unnamed product.

    a. Submit additional documentation required by COR through Construction Manager in order to establish equivalency of proposed products. Unless otherwise indicated, evaluation of "or equal" product status is by COR, whose determination is final.

B. Product Selection Procedures:

1. Sole Product: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer and product, provide the named product that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.

    a. Sole product may be indicated by the phrase "Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following."

2. Sole Manufacturer/Source: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer or source, provide a product by the named manufacturer or source that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.

    a. Sole manufacturer/source may be indicated by the phrase "Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following."

3. Limited List of Products: Where Specifications include a list of names of both manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will be considered unless otherwise indicated.

    a. Limited list of products may be indicated by the phrase "Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following."

4. Non-Limited List of Products: Where Specifications include a list of names of both available manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed or an unnamed product that complies with requirements.

    a. Non-limited list of products is indicated by the phrase "Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated in the Work include, but are not limited to, the following."
    b. Provision of an unnamed product is not considered a substitution, if the product complies with requirements.

5. Limited List of Manufacturers: Where Specifications include a list of manufacturers' names, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will be considered unless otherwise indicated.

    a. Limited list of manufacturers is indicated by the phrase "Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following."

6. Non-Limited List of Manufacturers: Where Specifications include a list of available manufacturers, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed or a product by an unnamed manufacturer that complies with requirements.

    a. Non-limited list of manufacturers is indicated by the phrase "Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers whose products may be incorporated in the Work include, but are not limited to, the following."
    b. Provision of products of an unnamed manufacturer is not considered a substitution, if the product complies with requirements.

7. Basis-of-Design Product: Where Specifications name a product, or refer to a product indicated on Drawings, and include a list of manufacturers, provide the specified or indicated product or a comparable product by one of the other named manufacturers. Drawings and Specifications may additionally indicate sizes, profiles, dimensions, and other characteristics that are based on the product named. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product by one of the other named manufacturers.

    a. For approval of products by unnamed manufacturers, comply with requirements in Section 01 25 00 "Substitution Procedures" for substitutions for convenience.

C. Visual Matching Specification: Where Specifications require the phrase "match COR's sample," provide a product that complies with requirements and matches COR's sample. COR's decision will be final on whether a proposed product matches.

1. If no product available within specified category matches and complies with other specified requirements, comply with requirements in Section 01 25 00 "Substitution Procedures" for proposal of product.

D. Visual Selection Specification: Where Specifications include the phrase "as selected by COR from manufacturer's full range" or a similar phrase, select a product that complies with requirements. COR will select color, gloss, pattern, density, or texture from manufacturer's product line that includes both standard and premium items.

E. Sustainable Product Selection: Where Specifications require product to meet sustainable product characteristics, select products complying with indicated requirements. Comply with requirements in Division 01 sustainability requirements Section and individual Specification Sections.

1. Select products for which sustainable design documentation submittals are available from manufacturer.

2.2 COMPARABLE PRODUCTS

A. Conditions for Consideration of Comparable Products: COR will consider Contractor's request for comparable product when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, COR may return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with the following requirements:

1. Evidence that proposed product does not require revisions to the Contract Documents, is consistent with the Contract Documents, will produce the indicated results, and is compatible with other portions of the Work.
2. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed product with those of the named basis-of-design product. Significant product qualities include attributes such as type, function, in-service performance and physical properties, weight, dimension, durability, visual characteristics, and other specific features and requirements.
3. Evidence that proposed product provides specified warranty.
4. List of similar installations for completed projects, with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners, if requested.
5. Samples, if requested.

B. COR's Action on Comparable Products Submittal: If necessary, COR will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within seven calendar days of receipt of a request for a comparable product. COR will notify Contractor of approval or rejection of proposed comparable product within 15 working days of receipt of request, or seven calendar days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.

1. Form of Approval of Submittal: As specified in Section 01 33 00 "Submittal Procedures."
2. Use product specified if COR does not issue a decision on use of a comparable product request within time allocated.

C. Submittal Requirements, Two-Step Process: Approval by COR of Contractor's request for use of comparable product is not intended to satisfy other submittal requirements. Comply with specified submittal requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 60 00

SECTION 01 73 00 - EXECUTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes general administrative and procedural requirements governing execution of the Work, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Construction layout.
2. Field engineering and surveying.
3. Installation of the Work.
4. Cutting and patching.
5. Coordination of FAA's portion of the Work.
6. Coordination of FAA-installed products.
7. Progress cleaning.
8. Starting and adjusting.
9. Protection of installed construction.
10. Correction of the Work.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 10 00 "Summary" for coordination of FAA-furnished products , FAA-performed work and , FAA's separate contracts, and limits on use of Project site.
2. Section 01 33 00 "Submittal Procedures" for submitting surveys.
3. Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures" for submitting final property survey with Project Record Documents, recording of FAA-accepted deviations from indicated lines and levels, replacing defective work, and final cleaning.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Cutting: Removal of in-place construction necessary to permit installation or performance of subsequent work.

B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore construction to original conditions after installation of subsequent work.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Cutting and Patching Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Prior to submitting cutting and patching plan, review extent of cutting and patching anticipated and examine procedures for ensuring satisfactory result from cutting and patching work. Inform COR of scheduled meeting. Require representatives of each entity directly concerned with cutting and patching to attend, including the following:

a. Contractor's superintendent.
b. Trade supervisor responsible for cutting operations.
c. Trade supervisor(s) responsible for patching of each type of substrate.
d. Mechanical, electrical, and utilities subcontractors' supervisors, to the extent each trade is affected by cutting and patching operations.

2. Review areas of potential interference and conflict. Coordinate procedures and resolve potential conflicts before proceeding.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Certified Surveys: Submit two copies signed by professional engineer.

B. Certificates: Submit certificate signed by professional engineer, certifying that location and elevation of improvements comply with requirements.

C. Cutting and Patching Plan: Submit plan describing procedures at least 10 days prior to the time cutting and patching will be performed. Include the following information:

1. Extent: Describe reason for and extent of each occurrence of cutting and patching.
2. Changes to In-Place Construction: Describe anticipated results. Include changes to structural elements and operating components as well as changes in building appearance and other significant visual elements.
3. Products: List products to be used for patching and firms or entities that will perform patching work.
4. Dates: Indicate when cutting and patching will be performed.
5. Utilities and Mechanical and Electrical Systems: List services and systems that cutting and patching procedures will disturb or affect. List services and systems that will be relocated and those that will be temporarily out of service. Indicate length of time permanent services and systems will be disrupted.

a. Include description of provisions for temporary services and systems during interruption of permanent services and systems.

D. Landfill Receipts: Submit copy of receipts issued by a landfill facility, licensed to accept hazardous materials, for hazardous waste disposal.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Final Property Survey: Submit 10 copies showing the Work performed and record survey data.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Land Surveyor Qualifications: A professional land surveyor who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing land-surveying services of the kind indicated.

B. Professional Engineer Qualifications: Refer to Section 01 40 00 "Quality Requirements."

C. Cutting and Patching: Comply with requirements for and limitations on cutting and patching of construction elements.

1. Structural Elements: When cutting and patching structural elements, or when encountering the need for cutting and patching of elements whose structural function is not known, notify COR of locations and details of cutting and await directions from COR before proceeding. Shore, brace, and support structural elements during cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or increase deflection.
2. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety. Operational elements include the following:

    a. Primary operational systems and equipment.
    b. Fire separation assemblies.
    c. Air or smoke barriers.
    d. Fire-suppression systems.
    e. Plumbing piping systems.
    f. Mechanical systems piping and ducts.
    g. Control systems.
    h. Communication systems.
    i. Fire-detection and -alarm systems.
    j. Conveying systems.
    k. Electrical wiring systems.
    l. Operating systems of special construction.

3. Other Construction Elements: Do not cut and patch other construction elements or components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity, that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety. Other construction elements include but are not limited to the following:

    a. Water, moisture, or vapor barriers.
    b. Membranes and flashings.
    c. Exterior curtain-wall construction.
    d. Sprayed fire-resistive material.
    e. Equipment supports.
    f. Piping, ductwork, vessels, and equipment.
    g. Noise- and vibration-control elements and systems.

4. Visual Elements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch exposed construction in a manner that would, in COR's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.

D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Obtain and maintain on-site manufacturer's written recommendations and instructions for installation of specified products and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Comply with requirements specified in other Sections.

1. For projects requiring compliance with sustainable design and construction practices and procedures, use products for patching that comply with sustainable design requirements.

B. In-Place Materials: Use materials for patching identical to in-place materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match in-place adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.

1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will provide a match acceptable to COR for the visual and functional performance of in-place materials. Use materials that are not considered hazardous.

C. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Existing Conditions: The existence and location of underground and other utilities and construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning sitework, investigate and verify the existence and location of underground utilities, mechanical and electrical systems, and other construction affecting the Work.

1. Before construction, verify the location and invert elevation at points of connection of sanitary sewer, storm sewer, gas service piping, and water-service piping; underground electrical services; and other utilities.
2. Furnish location data for work related to Project that must be performed by public utilities serving Project site.

B. Examination and Acceptance of Conditions: Before proceeding with each component of the Work, examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer or Applicator present where indicated, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance. Record observations.

1. Examine roughing-in for mechanical and electrical systems to verify actual locations of connections before equipment and fixture installation.
2. Examine walls, floors, and roofs for suitable conditions where products and systems are to be installed.
3. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.

C. Written Report: Where a written report listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work is required by other Sections, include the following:

1. Description of the Work, including Specification Section number and paragraph, and Drawing sheet number and detail, where applicable.
2. List of detrimental conditions, including substrates.
3. List of unacceptable installation tolerances.
4. Recommended corrections.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Proceeding with the Work indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Existing Utility Information: Furnish information to local utility and COR that is necessary to adjust, move, or relocate existing utility structures, utility poles, lines, services, or other utility appurtenances located in or affected by construction. Coordinate with authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Field Measurements: Take field measurements as required to fit the Work properly. Recheck measurements before installing each product. Where portions of the Work are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

C. Space Requirements: Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.

D. Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions: Immediately on discovery of the need for clarification of the Contract Documents, submit a request for information to COR in accordance with requirements in Section 01 31 00 "Project Management and Coordination."

3.3 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT

A. Verification: Before proceeding to lay out the Work, verify layout information shown on Drawings, in relation to the property survey and existing benchmarks and existing conditions. If discrepancies are discovered, notify COR promptly.

B. Engage a land surveyor experienced in laying out the Work, using the following accepted surveying practices:

1. Establish benchmarks and control points to set lines and levels at each story of construction and elsewhere as needed to locate each element of Project.
2. Establish limits on use of Project site.
3. Establish dimensions within tolerances indicated. Do not scale Drawings to obtain required dimensions.
4. Inform installers of lines and levels to which they must comply.
5. Check the location, level and plumb, of every major element as the Work progresses.
6. Notify COR when deviations from required lines and levels exceed allowable tolerances.
7. Close site surveys with an error of closure equal to or less than the standard established by authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Site Improvements: Locate and lay out site improvements, including pavements, grading, fill and topsoil placement, utility slopes, and rim and invert elevations.

D. Building Lines and Levels: Locate and lay out control lines and levels for structures, building foundations, column grids, and floor levels, including those required for mechanical and electrical work. Transfer survey markings and elevations for use with control lines and levels. Level foundations and piers from two or more locations.

E. Record Log: Maintain a log of layout control work. Record deviations from required lines and levels. Include beginning and ending dates and times of surveys, weather conditions, name and duty of each survey party member, and types of instruments and tapes used. Make the log available for reference by COR.

3.4 FIELD ENGINEERING

A. Reference Points: Locate existing permanent benchmarks, control points, and similar reference points before beginning the Work. Preserve and protect permanent benchmarks and control points during construction operations.

1. Do not change or relocate existing benchmarks or control points without prior written approval of COR. Report lost or destroyed permanent benchmarks or control points promptly. Report the need to relocate permanent benchmarks or control points to COR before proceeding.
2. Replace lost or destroyed permanent benchmarks and control points promptly. Base replacements on the original survey control points.

B. Benchmarks: Establish and maintain a minimum of two permanent benchmarks on Project site, referenced to data established by survey control points. Comply with authorities having jurisdiction for type and size of benchmark.

1. Record benchmark locations, with horizontal and vertical data, on Project Record Documents.
2. Where the actual location or elevation of layout points cannot be marked, provide temporary reference points sufficient to locate the Work.
3. Remove temporary reference points when no longer needed. Restore marked construction to its original condition.

C. Certified Survey: On completion of foundation walls, major site improvements, and other work requiring field-engineering services, prepare a certified survey showing dimensions, locations, angles, and elevations of construction and sitework.

D. Final Property Survey: Engage a land surveyor to prepare a final property survey showing significant features (real property) for Project. Include on the survey a certification, signed by professional engineer, that principal metes, bounds, lines, and levels of Project are accurately positioned as shown on the survey.

1. Show boundary lines, monuments, streets, site improvements and utilities, existing improvements and significant vegetation, adjoining properties, acreage, grade contours, and the distance and bearing from a site corner to a legal point.
2. Recording: At Substantial Completion, have the final property survey recorded by or with authorities having jurisdiction as the official "property survey."

3.5 INSTALLATION

A. Locate the Work and components of the Work accurately, in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated.

1. Make vertical work plumb, and make horizontal work level.
2. Where space is limited, install components to maximize space available for maintenance and ease of removal for replacement.
3. Conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring in finished areas unless otherwise indicated.
4. Maintain minimum headroom clearance of 96 inches in occupied spaces and 90 inches in unoccupied spaces, unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.

B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for installing products in applications indicated.

C. Install products at the time and under conditions that will ensure satisfactory results as judged by COR. Maintain conditions required for product performance until Substantial Completion.

D. Conduct construction operations, so no part of the Work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy of type expected for Project.

E. Sequence the Work and allow adequate clearances to accommodate movement of construction items on-site and placement in permanent locations.

F. Tools and Equipment: Select tools or equipment that minimize production of excessive noise levels.

G. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for Work specified to be factory prepared and field installed. Check Shop Drawings of other portions of the Work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing products to comply with indicated requirements.

H. Attachment: Provide blocking and attachment plates and anchors and fasteners of adequate size and number to securely anchor each component in place, accurately located and aligned with other portions of the Work. Where size and type of attachments are not indicated, verify size and type required for load conditions with manufacturer.

1. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, mount components at heights directed by COR.
2. Allow for building movement, including thermal expansion and contraction.
3. Coordinate installation of anchorages. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

I. Joints: Make joints of uniform width. Where joint locations in exposed Work are not indicated, arrange joints for the best visual effect, as judged by COR. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints.

3.6 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.

1. Cut in-place construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.

B. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during installation or cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

C. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of Work to be cut.

D. Protection: Protect in-place construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.

E. Adjacent Occupied Areas: Where interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas is unavoidable, coordinate cutting and patching in accordance with requirements in Section 01 10 00 "Summary."

F. Existing Utility Services and Mechanical/Electrical Systems: Where existing services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services/systems before cutting to prevent interruption to occupied areas.

G. Cutting: Cut in-place construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.

1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots neatly to minimum size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
2. Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
3. Concrete and Masonry: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.
4. Excavating and Backfilling: Comply with requirements in applicable Sections where required by cutting and patching operations.
5. Mechanical and Electrical Services: Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after cutting.
6. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.

H. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other Work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as practicable, as judged by COR. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections, where applicable.

1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate physical integrity of installation.
2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will eliminate evidence of patching and refinishing.

    a. Clean piping, conduit, and similar features before applying paint or other finishing materials.
    b. Restore damaged pipe covering to its original condition.

3. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance. Remove in-place floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.

a. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, prepare substrate and apply primer and intermediate paint coats appropriate for substrate over the patch, and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch, corner to corner of wall and edge to edge of ceiling. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.

4. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or rehang in-place ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.
5. Exterior Building Enclosure: Patch components in a manner that restores enclosure to a weathertight condition and ensures thermal and moisture integrity of building enclosure.

I. Cleaning: Clean areas and spaces where cutting and patching are performed. Remove paint, mortar, oils, putty, and similar materials from adjacent finished surfaces.

3.7 COORDINATION OF OWNER'S PORTION OF THE WORK

A. Site Access: Provide access to Project site for FAA's construction personnel and FAA's separate contractors.

1. Provide temporary facilities required for FAA-furnished, Contractor-installed and FAA-furnished, FAA-installed products.
2. Refer to Section 01 10 00 "Summary" for other requirements for FAA-furnished, Contractor-installed and FAA-furnished, FAA-installed products.

B. Coordination: Coordinate construction and operations of the Work with work performed by FAA's construction personnel and FAA's separate contractors.

1. Construction Schedule: Inform FAA of Contractor's preferred construction schedule for FAA's portion of the Work. Adjust construction schedule based on a mutually agreeable timetable. Notify FAA if changes to schedule are required due to differences in actual construction progress.
2. Preinstallation Conferences: Include FAA's construction personnel and FAA's separate contractors at preinstallation conferences covering portions of the Work that are to receive FAA's work. Attend preinstallation conferences conducted by FAA's construction personnel if portions of the Work depend on FAA's construction.

3.8 PROGRESS CLEANING

A. Clean Project site and work areas daily, including common areas. Enforce requirements strictly. Dispose of materials lawfully.

1. Comply with requirements in NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste materials and debris at the end each day.
2. Do not hold waste materials more than seven days during normal weather or three days if the temperature is expected to rise above 80 deg F (27 deg C).

3. Containerize hazardous and unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste. Mark containers appropriately and dispose of legally, according to regulations.

    a. Use containers intended for holding waste materials of type to be stored.
    b. Provide covered containers for deposit of waste materials, debris and rubbish.

4. Coordinate progress cleaning for joint-use areas where Contractor and other contractors are working concurrently.

B. Site: Maintain Project site free of waste materials and debris.

C. Work Areas: Clean areas where Work is in progress to the level of cleanliness necessary for proper execution of the Work.

1. Remove liquid spills promptly.
2. Where dust would impair proper execution of the Work, broom-clean or vacuum the entire work area, as appropriate.
3. Clean interior areas daily to provide suitable conditions for work and to prevent fire or accidents.
4. Broom clean interior areas prior to start of surface finishing and continue cleaning on a daily basis

D. Installed Work: Keep installed work clean. Clean installed surfaces according to written instructions of manufacturer or fabricator of product installed, using only cleaning materials specifically recommended. If specific cleaning materials are not recommended, use cleaning materials that are not hazardous to health or property and that will not damage exposed surfaces.

E. Concealed Spaces: Remove debris from concealed spaces before enclosing the space.

F. Exposed Surfaces: Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

G. Waste Disposal: Do not bury or burn waste materials on-site. Do not wash waste materials down sewers or into waterways. Comply with waste disposal requirements in Section 01 74 19 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

H. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials already in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.

I. Clean and provide maintenance on completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.

J. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction operations to ensure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period.

K. Control cleaning operations so that dust and other particulates will not adhere to wet or newly-coated surfaces.

L. Control cleaning operations so that dust and other particulates will not adhere to wet or newly-coated surfaces.

3.9 CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO CLEAN

A. If the Contractor fails to maintain levels of cleanliness in work areas, satisfactory to the COR, then the FAA shall have the right to cause such areas to be cleaned by others. The costs to the FAA for such cleaning, plus 25% for administration, shall be the obligation of the Contractor and shall be deducted from any money due the Contractor hereunder.

3.10 STARTING AND ADJUSTING

A. Coordinate startup and adjusting of equipment and operating components with requirements in Section 01 91 13 "General Commissioning Requirements."

B. Start equipment and operating components to confirm proper operation. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest.

C. Adjust equipment for proper operation. Adjust operating components for proper operation without binding.

D. Test each piece of equipment to verify proper operation. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

E. Manufacturer's Field Service: Comply with qualification requirements in Section 01 40 00 "Quality Requirements."

3.11 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure installed Work is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

B. Protection of Existing Items: Provide protection and ensure that existing items to remain undisturbed by construction are maintained in condition that existed at commencement of the Work.

C. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature and relative humidity.

D. Provide protective coverings at walls, projections, corners and jambs, sills and soffits of openings in and adjacent to traffic areas.

E. Cover walls and floors of elevator cabs and jambs of cab doors with 3/4 inch plywood, when elevators are used by construction personnel.

F. Protect finished floors and stairs from dirt, wear and damage:

1. Secure heavy sheet goods or similar protective materials in place, in areas subject to foot traffic.
2. Lay planking or similar rigid materials in place, in areas subject to movement of heavy objects.
3. Lay planking or similar rigid materials in place, in areas where storage of products will occur.

G. Protect waterproofed and roofed surfaces:

1. Restrict use of surfaces from traffic of any kind and from storage of products.
2. When an activity is mandatory, obtain recommendations for protection of surfaces from manufacturer. Install protection and remove on completion of activity. Restrict use of adjacent unprotected areas.

H. Restrict traffic of any kind across planted lawn and landscape areas.

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for the preservation of all public and private property, and shall protect carefully from disturbance or damage all land monuments and property markers until the COR has witnessed or otherwise referenced their location and shall not move them until directed.
2. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage or injury to property of any character, during the prosecution of the work, resulting from any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct in its manner or method of executing the work, or at any time due to defective work or materials, and said responsibility will not be released until the work is completed and accepted.
3. When or where any direct or indirect damage or injury is done to public or private property by or on account of any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct in the execution of the work, or in consequence of the nonexecution thereof by the Contractor, the Contractor shall restore, at its own expense, such property to a condition similar or equal to that existing before such damage or injury was done, by repairing, or otherwise restoring as may be directed, or it shall make good such damage or injury in an acceptable manner, at no additional cost to the government.

3.12 CORRECTION OF THE WORK

A. Repair or remove and replace damaged, defective, or nonconforming Work. Restore damaged substrates and finishes.

1. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment.

B. Repair Work previously completed and subsequently damaged during construction period. Repair to like-new condition.

C. Restore permanent facilities used during construction to their specified condition.

D. Remove and replace damaged surfaces that are exposed to view if surfaces cannot be repaired without visible evidence of repair.

E. Repair components that do not operate properly. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired.

F. Remove and replace chipped, scratched, and broken glass or reflective surfaces.Insert additional requirements to suit Project.

END OF SECTION 01 73 00

SECTION 01 74 19 - CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for the following:

1. Salvaging nonhazardous demolition construction waste.
2. Recycling nonhazardous demolition construction waste.
3. Disposing of nonhazardous demolition construction waste.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 31 20 00 "Earth Moving" for disposition of waste resulting from site clearing and removal of above- and below-grade improvements.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Construction Waste: Building, structure, and site improvement materials and other solid waste resulting from construction, remodeling, renovation, or repair operations. Construction waste includes packaging.

B. Demolition Waste: Building, structure, and site improvement materials resulting from demolition operations.

C. Disposal: Removal of demolition or construction waste and subsequent salvage, sale, recycling, or deposit in landfill, incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, or designated spoil areas on FAA’s property.

D. Recycle: Recovery of demolition or construction waste for subsequent processing in preparation for reuse.

E. Salvage: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent sale or reuse in another facility.

F. Salvage and Reuse: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent incorporation into the Work.

1.4 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

A. Unless otherwise indicated, demolition and construction waste becomes property of Contractor.

B. Historic items, relics, antiques, and similar objects including, but not limited to, cornerstones and their contents, commemorative plaques and tablets, and other items of interest or value to FAA that may be uncovered during demolition remain the property of FAA.

1. Carefully salvage in a manner to prevent damage and promptly return to FAA.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Waste Management Plan: Submit plan within 7 days of date established for the Notice to Proceed.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Waste Reduction Progress Reports: Concurrent with each Application for Payment, submit report. Use Form CWM-7 for construction waste and Form CWM-8 for demolition waste. Include the following information:

1. Material category.
2. Generation point of waste.
3. Total quantity of waste in tons.
4. Quantity of waste salvaged, both estimated and actual in tons.
5. Quantity of waste recycled, both estimated and actual in tons.
6. Total quantity of waste recovered (salvaged plus recycled) in tons.
7. Total quantity of waste recovered (s*al*vaged plus recycled) as a percentage of total waste.

B. Waste Reduction Calculations: Before request for Substantial Completion, submit calculated end-of-Project rates for salvage, recycling, and disposal as a percentage of total waste generated by the Work.

C. Records of Donations: Indicate receipt and acceptance of salvageable waste donated to individuals and organizations. Indicate whether organization is tax exempt.

D. Records of Sales: Indicate receipt and acceptance of salvageable waste sold to individuals and organizations. Indicate whether organization is tax exempt.

E. Recycling and Processing Facility Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of recyclable waste by recycling and processing facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.

F. Landfill and Incinerator Disposal Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of waste by landfills and incinerator facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.

G. Statement of Refrigerant Recovery: Signed by refrigerant recovery technician responsible for recovering refrigerant, stating that all refrigerant that was present was recovered and that recovery was performed according to EPA regulations. Include name and address of technician and date refrigerant was recovered.

H. Refrigerant Recovery: Comply with requirements in Section 02 41 19 "Selective Demolition" for refrigerant recovery submittals.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Waste Management Coordinator Qualifications: Experienced firm, or individual employed and assigned by General Contractor, with a record of successful waste management coordination of projects with similar requirements. Superintendent may serve as Waste Management Coordinator.

B. Refrigerant Recovery Technician Qualifications: Comply with requirements in or Section 02 41 19 "Selective Demolition."

C. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with transportation and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Waste Management Conference(s): Conduct conference(s) at Project site to comply with requirements in Section 01 31 00 "Project Management and Coordination." Review methods and procedures related to waste management including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Review and discuss waste management plan including responsibilities of each contractor and waste management coordinator.
2. Review requirements for documenting quantities of each type of waste and its disposition.
3. Review and finalize procedures for materials separation and verify availability of containers and bins needed to avoid delays.
4. Review procedures for periodic waste collection and transportation to recycling and disposal facilities.
5. Review waste management requirements for each trade.

1.8 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

A. General: Develop a waste management plan according to requirements in this Section. Plan shall consist of waste identification, waste reduction work plan, and cost/revenue analysis. Distinguish between demolition and construction waste. Indicate quantities by weight or volume, but use same units of measure throughout waste management plan.

B. Waste Identification: Indicate anticipated types and quantities of demolition site-clearing and construction waste generated by the Work. Use Form CWM-1 for construction waste. Include estimated quantities and assumptions for estimates.

C. Waste Reduction Work Plan: List each type of waste and whether it will be salvaged, recycled, or disposed of in landfill or incinerator. Use Form CWM-3 for construction waste. Include points of waste generation, total quantity of each type of waste, quantity for each means of recovery, and handling and transportation procedures.

1. Salvaged Materials for Reuse: For materials that will be salvaged and reused in this Project, describe methods for preparing salvaged materials before incorporation into the Work in compliance with Section 02 41 19 "Selective Demolition."
2. Salvaged Materials for Sale: For materials that will be sold to individuals and organizations, include list of their names, addresses, and telephone numbers.
3. Salvaged Materials for Donation: For materials that will be donated to individuals and organizations, include list of their names, addresses, and telephone numbers.
4. Recycled Materials: Include list of local receivers and processors and type of recycled materials each will accept. Include names, addresses, and telephone numbers.
5. Disposed Materials: Indicate how and where materials will be disposed of. Include name, address, and telephone number of each landfill and incinerator facility.
6. Handling and Transportation Procedures: Include method that will be used for separating recyclable waste including sizes of containers, container labeling, and designated location where materials separation will be performed.

D. Cost/Revenue Analysis: Indicate total cost of waste disposal as if there were no waste management plan and net additional cost or net savings resulting from implementing waste management plan. Use Form CWM-5 for construction waste andForm CWM-6 for demolition waste. Include the following:

1. Total quantity of waste.
2. Estimated cost of disposal (cost per unit). Include transportation and tipping fees and cost of collection containers and handling for each type of waste.
3. Total cost of disposal (with no waste management).
4. Revenue from salvaged materials.
5. Revenue from recycled materials.
6. Savings in transportation and tipping fees by donating materials.
7. Savings in transportation and tipping fees that are avoided.
8. Handling and transportation costs. Include cost of collection containers for each type of waste.
9. Net additional cost or net savings from waste management plan.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RECYCLING RECEIVERS AND PROCESSORS

2.2 Subject to compliance with requirements, use licensed locally available recycling receivers and processors. PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Achieve end-of-Project rates for salvage/recycling of 50 percent by weight of total nonhazardous solid waste generated by the Work. Practice efficient waste management in the use of materials in the course of the Work. Use all reasonable means to divert construction and demolition waste from landfills and incinerators. Facilitate recycling and salvage of materials, including the following:

1. Demolition Waste:

a. Asphalt paving.
b. Concrete.
c. Wood studs.
d. Wood joists.
e. Plywood and oriented strand board.
f. Structural and miscellaneous steel.
g. Roofing.
h. Metal studs.
i. Electrical conduit.
j. Copper wiring.
k. Lighting fixtures.

2. Construction Waste:

a. Masonry and CMU.
b. Lumber.
c. Wood sheet materials.
d. Wood trim.
e. Metals.
f. Roofing.
g. Insulation.
h. Carpet and pad.
i. Gypsum board.
j. Piping.
k. Electrical conduit.
l. Packaging: Regardless of salvage/recycle goal indicated in "General" Paragraph above, salvage or recycle 100 percent of the following uncontaminated packaging materials:

1) Paper.
2) Cardboard.
3) Boxes.

4) Plastic sheet and film.
5) Polystyrene packaging.
6) Wood crates.
7) Wood pallets.
8) Plastic pails.

m. Construction Office Waste: Regardless of salvage/recycle goal indicated in "General" Paragraph above, salvage or recycle 100 percent of the following construction office waste materials:

1) Paper.
2) Aluminum cans.
3) Glass containers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

A. General: Implement approved waste management plan. Provide handling, containers, storage, signage, transportation, and other items as required to implement waste management plan during the entire duration of the Contract.

1. Comply with operation, termination, and removal requirements in Section 01 50 00 "Temporary Facilities and Controls."

B. Waste Management Coordinator: Engage a waste management coordinator to be responsible for implementing, monitoring, and reporting status of waste management work plan.

C. Training: Train workers, subcontractors, and suppliers on proper waste management procedures, as appropriate for the Work.

1. Distribute waste management plan to everyone concerned within three days of submittal return.
2. Distribute waste management plan to entities when they first begin work on-site. Review plan procedures and locations established for salvage, recycling, and disposal.

D. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct waste management operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

1. Designate and label specific areas on Project site necessary for separating materials that are to be salvaged and recycled.
2. Comply with Section 01 50 00 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for controlling dust and dirt, environmental protection, and noise control.

E. Waste Management in Historic Zones or Areas: Transportation equipment and other materials shall be of sizes that clear surfaces within historic spaces, areas, rooms, and openings, by 12 inches or more.

3.2 SALVAGING DEMOLITION WASTE

A. Comply with requirements in Section 02 41 19 "Selective Demolition" for salvaging demolition waste.

B. Salvaged Items for Reuse in the Work: Salvage items for reuse and handle as follows:

1. Clean salvaged items.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers with label indicating elements, date of removal, quantity, and location where removed.
3. Store items in a secure area until installation.
4. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
5. Install salvaged items to comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials necessary to make items functional for use indicated.

C. Salvaged Items for Sale and Donation: Not permitted on Project site.

D. Salvaged Items for FAA's Use: Salvage items for FAA's use and handle as follows:

1. Clean salvaged items.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers with label indicating elements, date of removal, quantity, and location where removed.
3. Store items in a secure area until delivery to FAA.
4. Transport items to FAA's storage area designated by COR.
5. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.

E. Doors and Hardware: Brace open end of door frames. Except for removing door closers, leave door hardware attached to doors.

F. Equipment: Drain tanks, piping, and fixtures. Seal openings with caps or plugs. Protect equipment from exposure to weather.

G. Plumbing Fixtures: Separate by type and size.

H. Lighting Fixtures: Separate lamps by type and protect from breakage.

I. Electrical Devices: Separate switches, receptacles, switchgear, transformers, meters, panelboards, circuit breakers, and other devices by type.

3.3 RECYCLING DEMOLITION CONSTRUCTION WASTE, GENERAL

A. General: Recycle paper and beverage containers used by on-site workers.

B. Recycling Incentives: Revenues, savings, rebates, tax credits, and other incentives received for recycling waste materials shall be shared equally by FAA and Contractor.

C. Preparation of Waste: Prepare and maintain recyclable waste materials according to recycling or reuse facility requirements. Maintain materials free of dirt, adhesives, solvents, petroleum contamination, and other substances deleterious to the recycling process.

D. Procedures: Separate recyclable waste from other waste materials, trash, and debris. Separate recyclable waste by type at Project site to the maximum extent practical according to approved construction waste management plan.

1. Provide appropriately marked containers or bins for controlling recyclable waste until removed from Project site. Include list of acceptable and unacceptable materials at each container and bin.

    a. Inspect containers and bins for contamination and remove contaminated materials if found.

2. Stockpile processed materials on-site without intermixing with other materials. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.
3. Stockpile materials away from construction area. Do not store within drip line of remaining trees.
4. Store components off the ground and protect from the weather.
5. Remove recyclable waste from FAA's property and transport to recycling receiver or processor as often as required to prevent overfilling bins.

3.4 RECYCLING DEMOLITION WASTE

A. Asphalt Paving: Grind asphalt to maximum 1-1/2-inch size.

1. Crush asphaltic concrete paving and screen to comply with requirements in Section 31 20 00 "Earth Moving" for use as general fill.

B. Asphalt Paving: Break up and transport paving to asphalt-recycling facility.

C. Concrete: Remove reinforcement and other metals from concrete and sort with other metals.

1. Pulverize concrete to maximum 1-1/2-inch size.
2. Crush concrete and screen to comply with requirements in Section 31 20 00 "Earth Moving" for use as satisfactory soil for fill or subbase.

D. Metals: Separate metals by type.

1. Structural Steel: Stack members according to size, type of member, and length.
2. Remove and dispose of bolts, nuts, washers, and other rough hardware.

E. Metal Suspension System: Separate metal members, including trim and other metals from acoustical panels and tile, and sort with other metals.

F. Conduit: Reduce conduit to straight lengths and store by material and size.

3.5 RECYCLING CONSTRUCTION WASTE

A. Packaging:

1. Cardboard and Boxes: Break down packaging into flat sheets. Bundle and store in a dry location.
2. Polystyrene Packaging: Separate and bag materials.
3. Pallets: As much as possible, require deliveries using pallets to remove pallets from Project site. For pallets that remain on-site, break down pallets into component wood pieces and comply with requirements for recycling wood.
4. Crates: Break down crates into component wood pieces and comply with requirements for recycling wood.

B. Wood Materials:

1. Clean Cut-Offs of Lumber: Grind or chip into small pieces.
2. Clean Sawdust: Bag sawdust that does not contain painted or treated wood.

C. Gypsum Board: Stack large clean pieces on wood pallets or in container and store in a dry location.

1. Clean Gypsum Board: Grind scraps of clean gypsum board using small mobile chipper or hammer mill. Screen out paper after grinding.

D. Paint: Seal containers and store by type.

3.6 DISPOSAL OF WASTE

A. General: Except for items or materials to be salvaged or recycled, remove waste materials from Project site and legally dispose of them in a landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Except as otherwise specified, do not allow waste materials that are to be disposed of accumulate on-site.
2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.

B. Burning: Do not burn waste materials.

3.7 ATTACHMENTS

A. Form CWM-1 for construction waste identification.

B. Form CWM-2 for demolition waste identification.

C. Form CWM-3 for construction waste reduction work plan.

D. Form CWM-5 for cost/revenue analysis of construction waste reduction work plan.

E. Form CWM-7 for construction waste reduction progress report.

END OF SECTION 01 74 19

FORM CWM-1: CONSTRUCTION WASTE IDENTIFICATION							
MATERIAL CATEGORY	**GENERATION POINT**	**EST. QUANTITY OF MATERIALS RECEIVED* (A)**	**EST. WASTE - % (B)**	**TOTAL EST. QUANTITY OF WASTE* (C = A x B)**	**EST. VOLUME CY (CM)**	**EST. WEIGHT TONS (TONNES)**	**REMARKS AND ASSUMPTIONS**
Packaging: Cardboard							
Packaging: Boxes							
Packaging: Plastic Sheet or Film							
Packaging: Polystyrene							
Packaging: Pallets or Skids							
Packaging: Crates							
Packaging: Paint Cans							
Packaging: Plastic Pails							
Site-Clearing Waste							
Masonry or CMU							
Lumber: Cut-Offs							
Lumber: Warped Pieces							
Plywood or OSB (scraps)							
Wood Forms							
Wood Waste Chutes							
Wood Trim (cut-offs)							
Metals							
Insulation							
Roofing							
Joint Sealant Tubes							
Gypsum Board (scraps)							
Carpet and Pad (scraps)							
Piping							
Electrical Conduit							
Other:							

* Insert units of measure.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

FORM CWM-2: DEMOLITION WASTE IDENTIFICATION				
MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	EST. QUANTITY	EST. VOLUME CY (CM)	EST. WEIGHT TONS (TONNES)	REMARKS AND ASSUMPTIONS
Asphaltic Concrete Paving				
Concrete				
Brick				
CMU				
Lumber				
Plywood and OSB				
Wood Paneling				
Wood Trim				
Miscellaneous Metals				
Structural Steel				
Rough Hardware				
Insulation				
Roofing				
Doors and Frames				
Door Hardware				
Windows				
Glazing				
Acoustical Tile				
Carpet				
Carpet Pad				
Demountable Partitions				
Equipment				
Cabinets				
Plumbing Fixtures				
Piping				
Piping Supports and Hangers				
Valves				
Sprinklers				
Mechanical Equipment				
Electrical Conduit				
Copper Wiring				
Light Fixtures				
Lamps				
Lighting Ballasts				
Electrical Devices				
Switchgear and Panelboards				
Transformers				
Other:				

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

FORM CWM-3: CONSTRUCTION WASTE REDUCTION WORK PLAN

MATERIAL CATEGORY	GENERATION POINT	TOTAL EST. QUANTITY OF WASTE TONS (TONNES)	DISPOSAL METHOD AND QUANTITY			HANDLING AND TRANSPORTION PROCEDURES
			EST. AMOUNT SALVAGED TONS (TONNES)	EST. AMOUNT RECYCLED TONS (TONNES)	EST. AMOUNT DISPOSED TO LANDFILL TONS (TONNES)	
Packaging: Cardboard						
Packaging: Boxes						
Packaging: Plastic Sheet or Film						
Packaging: Polystyrene						
Packaging: Pallets or Skids						
Packaging: Crates						
Packaging: Paint Cans						
Packaging: Plastic Pails						
Site-Clearing Waste						
Masonry or CMU						
Lumber: Cut-Offs						
Lumber: Warped Pieces						
Plywood or OSB (scraps)						
Wood Forms						
Wood Waste Chutes						
Wood Trim (cut-offs)						
Metals						
Insulation						
Roofing						
Joint Sealant Tubes						
Gypsum Board (scraps)						
Carpet and Pad (scraps)						
Piping						
Electrical Conduit						
Other:						

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

FORM CWM-5: COST/REVENUE ANALYSIS OF CONSTRUCTION WASTE REDUCTION WORK PLAN								
MATERIALS	TOTAL QUANTITY OF MATERIALS (VOL. OR WEIGHT) (A)	EST. COST OF DISPOSAL (B)	TOTAL EST. COST OF DISPOSAL (C = A x B)	REVENUE FROM SALVAGED MATERIALS (D)	REVENUE FROM RECYCLED MATERIALS (E)	LANDFILL TIPPING FEES AVOIDED (F)	HANDLING AND TRANSPORTATION COSTS AVOIDED (G)	NET COST SAVINGS OF WORK PLAN (H = D+E+F+G)
Packaging: Cardboard								
Packaging: Boxes								
Packaging: Plastic Sheet or Film								
Packaging: Polystyrene								
Packaging: Pallets or Skids								
Packaging: Crates								
Packaging: Paint Cans								
Packaging: Plastic Pails								
Site-Clearing Waste								
Masonry or CMU								
Lumber: Cut-Offs								
Lumber: Warped Pieces								
Plywood or OSB (scraps)								
Wood Forms								
Wood Waste Chutes								
Wood Trim (cut-offs)								
Metals								
Insulation								
Roofing								
Joint Sealant Tubes								
Gypsum Board (scraps)								
Carpet and Pad (scraps)								
Piping								
Electrical Conduit								
Other:								

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

FORM CWM-7: CONSTRUCTION WASTE REDUCTION PROGRESS REPORT								
MATERIAL CATEGORY	GENERATION POINT	TOTAL QUANTITY OF WASTE TONS (TONNES) (A)	QUANTITY OF WASTE SALVAGED		QUANTITY OF WASTE RECYCLED		TOTAL QUANTITY OF WASTE RECOVERED TONS (TONNES) (D = B + C)	TOTAL QUANTITY OF WASTE RECOVERED % (D / A x 100)
			ESTIMATED TONS (TONNES)	ACTUAL TONS (TONNES) (B)	ESTIMATED TONS (TONNES)	ACTUAL TONS (TONNES) (C)		
Packaging: Cardboard								
Packaging: Boxes								
Packaging: Plastic Sheet or Film								
Packaging: Polystyrene								
Packaging: Pallets or Skids								
Packaging: Crates								
Packaging: Paint Cans								
Packaging: Plastic Pails								
Site-Clearing Waste								
Masonry or CMU								
Lumber: Cut-Offs								
Lumber: Warped Pieces								
Plywood or OSB (scraps)								
Wood Forms								
Wood Waste Chutes								
Wood Trim (cut-offs)								
Metals								
Insulation								
Roofing								
Joint Sealant Tubes								
Gypsum Board (scraps)								
Carpet and Pad (scraps)								
Piping								
Electrical Conduit								
Other:								

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 01 77 00 - CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for Contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Substantial Completion procedures.
2. Final Completion procedures.
3. Warranties
4. Final cleaning.
5. Completion of Asbestos and Lead Free Certification as per Division 1
6. Completion of Lock Out/Tag Out (LOTO) Procedures as per Division 26
7. Final Punch List

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 29 00 "Payment Procedures" for requirements for Applications for Payment for Substantial Completion and Final Completion.
2. Section 01 32 33 "Photographic Documentation" for submitting Final Completion construction photographic documentation.
3. Section 01 78 23 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for additional operation and maintenance manual requirements.
4. Section 01 78 39 "Project Record Documents" for submitting Record Drawings, Record Specifications, and Record Product Data.
5. Section 01 79 00 "Demonstration and Training" for requirements to train FAA's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain products, equipment, and systems.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. List of Incomplete Items: Contractor-prepared list of items to be completed or corrected, prepared for the COR's use prior to COR's inspection, to determine if the Work is substantially complete.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of cleaning agent.

B. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Initial submittal at Substantial Completion.

C. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Final submittal at Final Completion.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Certificates of Release: From authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Certificate of Insurance: For continuing coverage.

C. Field Report: For pest-control inspection.

1.6 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Schedule of Maintenance Material Items: For maintenance material submittal items required by other Sections.

1.7 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

A. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Prepare and submit a list of items to be completed and corrected (Contractor's "punch list"), indicating the value of each item on the list and reasons why the Work is incomplete.

B. Submittals Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 10 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.

1. Certificates of Release: Obtain and submit releases from authorities having jurisdiction, permitting FAA unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.
2. Submit closeout submittals specified in other Division 01 Sections, including Project Record Documents, operation and maintenance manuals, damage or settlement surveys, property surveys, and similar final record information.
3. Submit closeout submittals specified in individual Sections, including specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
4. Submit maintenance material submittals specified in individual Sections, including tools, spare parts, extra materials, and similar items, and deliver to location designated by COR. Label with manufacturer's name and model number.

    a. Schedule of Maintenance Material Items: Prepare and submit schedule of maintenance material submittal items, including name and quantity of each item and name and number of related Specification Section. Obtain COR's signature for receipt of submittals.

5. Submit testing, adjusting, and balancing records.
6. Submit sustainable design submittals not previously submitted.

7. Submit changeover information related to FAA's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.

C. Procedures Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 10 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.

1. Advise FAA of pending insurance changeover requirements.
2. Make final changeover of permanent locks and deliver keys to FAA. Advise FAA's personnel of changeover in security provisions.
3. Complete startup and testing of systems and equipment.
4. Perform preventive maintenance on equipment used prior to Substantial Completion.
5. Instruct FAA's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems. Submit demonstration and training video recordings specified in Section 01 79 00 "Demonstration and Training."
6. Advise FAA of changeover in utility services.
7. Participate with FAA in conducting inspection and walkthrough with local emergency responders.
8. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site, along with mockups, construction tools, and similar elements.
9. Complete final cleaning requirements.
10. Touch up paint and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.

D. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection to determine Substantial Completion a minimum of 10 days prior to date the Work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, COR will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. COR will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by COR, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.
2. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for Final Completion.

1.8 FINAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

A. Submittals Prior to Final Completion: Before requesting final inspection for determining Final Completion, complete the following:

1. Submit a final Application for Payment in accordance with Section 01 29 00 "Payment Procedures."
2. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Submit certified copy of COR's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by COR. Certified copy of the list will state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.

3. Certificate of Insurance: Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
4. Submit pest-control final inspection report.
5. Submit Final Completion photographic documentation.

B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection to determine acceptance a minimum of 10 days prior to date the Work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, COR will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. COR will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.
2. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for Final Completion.

1.9 LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS

A. Organization of List: Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of construction.

1. Organize list of spaces in sequential order, starting with exterior areas firstand proceeding from lowest floor to highest floor, listed by room or space number.
2. Organize items applying to each space by major element, including categories for ceilings, individual walls, floors, equipment, and building systems.
3. Include the following information at the top of each page:

    a. Project name.
    b. Date.
    c. Name of COR.
    d. Name of Contractor.
    e. Page number.

4. Submit list of incomplete items in the following format:

    a. PDF Electronic File: COR will return annotated file.
    b. Web-Based Project Software Upload: Utilize software feature for creating and updating list of incomplete items (punch list).

1.10 SUBMITTAL OF PROJECT WARRANTIES

A. Time of Submittal: Submit written warranties on request of COR for designated portions of the Work where warranties are indicated to commence on dates other than date of Substantial Completion, or when delay in submittal of warranties might limit FAA's rights under warranty.

B. Partial Occupancy: Submit properly executed warranties within 15 working days of completion of designated portions of the Work that are completed and occupied or used by FAA during construction period by separate agreement with Contractor.

C. For items of work when acceptance is delayed beyond date of Substantial Completion, submit within ten (10) days after acceptance, listing the date of acceptance as the beginning of the warranty or guaranty period.

D. Obtain warranties and guarantees, executed in duplicate by responsible subcontractors, suppliers and manufacturers, within ten (10) days after completion of the applicable item of work. Date of beginning of time of warranty will be the date of Substantial Completion.

E. Warranties and guarantees shall be made out in the name of, and accrue to the benefit of the Federal Aviation Administration.

F. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of Project Manual.

G. Warranty Electronic File: Provide warranties and bonds in PDF format. Assemble complete warranty and bond submittal package into a single electronic PDF file with bookmarks enabling navigation to each item. Provide bookmarked table of contents at beginning of document.

1. Submit on digital media acceptable to COR.

H. Warranties in Paper Form:

1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2-by-11-inch paper.
2. Provide heavy paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product and the name, address, and telephone number of Installer.
3. Identify each binder on the front and spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES," Project name, and name of Contractor.

I. Provide three (3) complete copies of warranties and guarantees.

J. Provide additional copies of each warranty to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

1. Use cleaning products that comply with Green Seal's GS-37, or if GS-37 is not applicable, use products that comply with the California Code of Regulations maximum allowable VOC levels.

2.2 EQUIPMENT WARRANTY TAGS AND GUARANTEE LOCAL REPRESENTATIVES

A. The Contractor shall furnish with each guarantee, the name address, and telephone number of the guarantor, the name, address, and telephone number of the guarantor’s representative nearest to the site, who, upon request of the FAA representative, will honor the guarantee during the guaranty period and will provide the service prescribed by the terms of the guarantee. At the time of installation, the Contractor shall tag each item of warranted equipment with a durable, oil and water resistant tag approved by the Contracting Officer’s Representative (COR). Tag shall be attached with copper wire and sprayed with a clear silicone, waterproof coating. Leave the date of acceptance and inspectors signature blank until project is accepted for Substantial Completion.

B. Equipment warranty tags must show the following information:

1. Type of Equipment
2. Accepted Date
3. Warranted Until
4. Under Contract Number
5. Inspector’s Signature

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FINAL CLEANING

A. General: Perform final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.

B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a designated portion of Project:

    a. Clean Project site of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.
    b. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
    c. Rake grounds that are not planted, mulched, or paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.
    d. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site.
    e. Remove snow and ice to provide safe access to building.
    f. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
    g. Remove debris and surface dust from limited-access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
    h. Clean flooring, removing debris, dirt, and staining; clean in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
    i. Vacuum and mop concrete.
    j. Vacuum carpet and similar soft surfaces, removing debris and excess nap; clean in accordance with manufacturer's instructions if visible soil or stains remain.
    k. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other noticeable, vision-obscuring materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces.
    l. Remove labels that are not permanent.
    m. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment, elevator equipment, and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.
    n. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.
    o. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.
    p. Clean ducts, blowers, and coils if units were operated without filters during construction or that display contamination with particulate matter on inspection.

        1) Clean HVAC system in compliance with NADCA ACR.Provide written report on completion of cleaning.

    q. Clean luminaires, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency.
    r. Clean strainers.
    s. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.

C. Pest Control: Comply with pest control requirements in Section 01 50 00 "Temporary Facilities and Controls." Prepare written report.

D. Construction Waste Disposal: Comply with waste-disposal requirements in Section 01 74 19 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

3.2 CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO CLEAN

A. If the Contractor fails to maintain levels of cleanliness in work areas, satisfactory to the COR, then the FAA shall have the right to cause such areas to be cleaned by others. The costs to the FAA for such cleaning, plus 25% for administration, shall be the obligation of the Contractor and shall be deducted from any money due the Contractor hereunder.

3.3 CORRECTION OF THE WORK

A. Complete repair and restoration operations required by Section 01 73 00 "Execution" before requesting inspection for determination of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 01 77 00

SECTION 01 78 23 - OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for preparing operation and maintenance manuals, including the following:

1. Operation and maintenance documentation directory manuals.
2. Emergency manuals.
3. Systems and equipment operation manuals.
4. Systems and equipment maintenance manuals.
5. Product maintenance manuals.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 33 00 "Submittal Procedures" for submitting copies of submittals for operation and maintenance manuals.
2. Section 01 91 13 "General Commissioning Requirements" for verification and compilation of data into operation and maintenance manuals.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. System: An organized collection of parts, equipment, or subsystems united by regular interaction.

B. Subsystem: A portion of a system with characteristics similar to a system.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Submit operation and maintenance manuals indicated. Provide content for each manual as specified in individual Specification Sections, and as reviewed and approved at the time of Section submittals. Submit reviewed manual content formatted and organized as required by this Section.

1. COR and Commissioning Authority will comment on whether content of operation and maintenance submittals is acceptable.

B. Format: Submit operation and maintenance manuals in the following format:

1. Submit by uploading to web-based project software site. Enable reviewer comments on draft submittals.
2. Submit three paper copies.

C. Initial Manual Submittal: Submit draft copy of each manual at least 30 days before commencing demonstration and training. COR and Commissioning Authority will comment on whether general scope and content of manual are acceptable.

D. Final Manual Submittal: Submit each manual in final form prior to requesting inspection for Substantial Completion and at least 15 days before commencing demonstration and training. COR and Commissioning Authority will return copy with comments.

1. Correct or revise each manual to comply with COR's and Commissioning Authority's comments. Submit copies of each corrected manual within 15 days of receipt of COR's and Commissioning Authority's comments and prior to commencing demonstration and training.

E. Comply with Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures" for schedule for submitting operation and maintenance documentation.

1.5 FORMAT OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Manuals, Electronic Files: Submit manuals in the form of a multiple file composite electronic PDF file for each manual type required.

1. Electronic Files: Use electronic files prepared by manufacturer where available. Where scanning of paper documents is required, configure scanned file for minimum readable file size.
2. File Names and Bookmarks: Bookmark individual documents based on file names. Name document files to correspond to system, subsystem, and equipment names used in manual directory and table of contents. Group documents for each system and subsystem into individual composite bookmarked files, then create composite manual, so that resulting bookmarks reflect the system, subsystem, and equipment names in a readily navigated file tree. Configure electronic manual to display bookmark panel on opening file.

B. Manuals, Paper Copy: Submit manuals in the form of hard-copy, bound and labeled volumes.

1. Binders: Heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, in thickness necessary to accommodate contents, sized to hold 8-1/2-by-11-inch paper; with clear plastic sleeve on spine to hold label describing contents and with pockets inside covers to hold folded oversize sheets.

a. If two or more binders are necessary to accommodate data of a system, organize data in each binder into groupings by subsystem and related components. Cross-reference other binders if necessary to provide essential information for proper operation or maintenance of equipment or system.

b. Identify each binder on front and spine, with printed title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL," Project title or name, and subject matter of contents, and indicate Specification Section number on bottom of spine. Indicate volume number for multiple-volume sets.

2. Dividers: Heavy-paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each section of the manual. Mark each tab to indicate contents. Include typed list of products and major components of equipment included in the section on each divider, cross-referenced to Specification Section number and title of Project Manual.
3. Protective Plastic Sleeves: Transparent plastic sleeves designed to enclose diagnostic software storage media for computerized electronic equipment. Enclose title pages and directories in clear plastic sleeves.
4. Supplementary Text: Prepared on 8-1/2-by-11-inch white bond paper.
5. Drawings: Attach reinforced, punched binder tabs on drawings and bind with text.

a. If oversize drawings are necessary, fold drawings to same size as text pages and use as foldouts.
b. If drawings are too large to be used as foldouts, fold and place drawings in labeled envelopes and bind envelopes in rear of manual. At appropriate locations in manual, insert typewritten pages indicating drawing titles, descriptions of contents, and drawing locations.

1.6 REQUIREMENTS FOR EMERGENCY, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Organization of Manuals: Unless otherwise indicated, organize each manual into a separate section for each system and subsystem, and a separate section for each piece of equipment not part of a system. Each manual shall contain the following materials, in the order listed:

1. Title page.
2. Table of contents.
3. Manual contents.

B. Title Page: Include the following information:

1. Subject matter included in manual.
2. Name and address of Project.
3. Name and address of FAA.
4. Date of submittal.
5. Name and contact information for Contractor.
6. Name and contact information for Construction Manager.
7. Name and contact information for COR.
8. Name and contact information for Commissioning Authority.
9. Names and contact information for major consultants to the COR that designed the systems contained in the manuals.
10. Cross-reference to related systems in other operation and maintenance manuals.

C. Table of Contents: List each product included in manual, identified by product name, indexed to the content of the volume, and cross-referenced to Specification Section number in Project Manual.

1. If operation or maintenance documentation requires more than one volume to accommodate data, include comprehensive table of contents for all volumes in each volume of the set.

D. Manual Contents: Organize into sets of manageable size. Arrange contents alphabetically by system, subsystem, and equipment. If possible, assemble instructions for subsystems, equipment, and components of one system into a single binder.

E. Identification: In the documentation directory and in each operation and maintenance manual, identify each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment with same designation used in the Contract Documents. If no designation exists, assign a designation according to ASHRAE Guideline 4, "Preparation of Operating and Maintenance Documentation for Building Systems."

1.7 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DOCUMENTATION DIRECTORY MANUAL

A. Operation and Maintenance Documentation Directory: Prepare a separate manual that provides an organized reference to emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. List items and their location to facilitate ready access to desired information. Include the following:

1. List of Systems and Subsystems: List systems alphabetically. Include references to operation and maintenance manuals that contain information about each system.
2. List of Equipment: List equipment for each system, organized alphabetically by system. For pieces of equipment not part of system, list alphabetically in separate list.
3. Tables of Contents: Include a table of contents for each emergency, operation, and maintenance manual.

1.8 EMERGENCY MANUALS

A. Emergency Manual: Assemble a complete set of emergency information indicating procedures for use by emergency personnel and by FAA's operating personnel for types of emergencies indicated.

B. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each of the following:

1. Type of emergency.
2. Emergency instructions.
3. Emergency procedures.

C. Type of Emergency: Where applicable for each type of emergency indicated below, include instructions and procedures for each system, subsystem, piece of equipment, and component:

1. Fire.
2. Flood.
3. Gas leak.
4. Water leak.
5. Power failure.
6. Water outage.
7. System, subsystem, or equipment failure.
8. Chemical release or spill.

D. Emergency Instructions: Describe and explain warnings, trouble indications, error messages, and similar codes and signals. Include responsibilities of FAA's operating personnel for notification of Installer, supplier, and manufacturer to maintain warranties.

E. Emergency Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:

1. Instructions on stopping.
2. Shutdown instructions for each type of emergency.
3. Operating instructions for conditions outside normal operating limits.
4. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
5. Special operating instructions and procedures.

1.9 SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT OPERATION MANUALS

A. Systems and Equipment Operation Manual: Assemble a complete set of data indicating operation of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system. Include information required for daily operation and management, operating standards, and routine and special operating procedures.

1. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to assemble and prepare information for each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.
2. Prepare a separate manual for each system and subsystem, in the form of an instructional manual for use by FAA's operating personnel.

B. Content: In addition to requirements in this Section, include operation data required in individual Specification Sections and the following information:

1. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions. Use designations for systems and equipment indicated on Contract Documents.
2. Performance and design criteria if Contractor has delegated design responsibility.
3. Operating standards.
4. Operating procedures.
5. Operating logs.
6. Wiring diagrams.

7. Control diagrams.
8. Piped system diagrams.
9. Precautions against improper use.
10. License requirements including inspection and renewal dates.

C. Descriptions: Include the following:

1. Product name and model number. Use designations for products indicated on Contract Documents.
2. Manufacturer's name.
3. Equipment identification with serial number of each component.
4. Equipment function.
5. Operating characteristics.
6. Limiting conditions.
7. Performance curves.
8. Engineering data and tests.
9. Complete nomenclature and number of replacement parts.

D. Operating Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:

1. Startup procedures.
2. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
3. Routine and normal operating instructions.
4. Regulation and control procedures.
5. Instructions on stopping.
6. Normal shutdown instructions.
7. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
8. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
9. Special operating instructions and procedures.

E. Systems and Equipment Controls: Describe the sequence of operation, and diagram controls as installed.

F. Piped Systems: Diagram piping as installed, and identify color coding where required for identification.

1.10 SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Systems and Equipment Maintenance Manuals: Assemble a complete set of data indicating maintenance of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system. Include manufacturers' maintenance documentation, preventive maintenance procedures and frequency, repair procedures, wiring and systems diagrams, lists of spare parts, and warranty information.

1. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to assemble and prepare information for each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.
2. Prepare a separate manual for each system and subsystem, in the form of an instructional manual for use by FAA's operating personnel.

B. Content: For each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system, include source information, manufacturers' maintenance documentation, maintenance procedures, maintenance and service schedules, spare parts list and source information, maintenance service contracts, and warranties and bonds as described below.

C. Source Information: List each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment included in manual, identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual and drawing or schedule designation or identifier where applicable.

D. Manufacturers' Maintenance Documentation: Include the following information for each component part or piece of equipment:

1. Standard maintenance instructions and bulletins; include only sheets pertinent to product or component installed. Mark each sheet to identify each product or component incorporated into the Work. If data include more than one item in a tabular format, identify each item using appropriate references from the Contract Documents. Identify data applicable to the Work and delete references to information not applicable.

    a. Prepare supplementary text if manufacturers' standard printed data are not available and where the information is necessary for proper operation and maintenance of equipment or systems.

2. Drawings, diagrams, and instructions required for maintenance, including disassembly and component removal, replacement, and assembly.
3. Identification and nomenclature of parts and components.
4. List of items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.

E. Maintenance Procedures: Include the following information and items that detail essential maintenance procedures:

1. Test and inspection instructions.
2. Troubleshooting guide.
3. Precautions against improper maintenance.
4. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
5. Aligning, adjusting, and checking instructions.
6. Demonstration and training video recording, if available.

F. Maintenance and Service Schedules: Include service and lubrication requirements, list of required lubricants for equipment, and separate schedules for preventive and routine maintenance and service with standard time allotment.

1. Scheduled Maintenance and Service: Tabulate actions for daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, semiannual, and annual frequencies.
2. Maintenance and Service Record: Include manufacturers' forms for recording maintenance.

G. Spare Parts List and Source Information: Include lists of replacement and repair parts, with parts identified and cross-referenced to manufacturers' maintenance documentation and local sources of maintenance materials and related services.

H. Maintenance Service Contracts: Include copies of maintenance agreements with name and telephone number of service agent.

I. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.

1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

J. Drawings: Prepare drawings supplementing manufacturers' printed data to illustrate the relationship of component parts of equipment and systems and to illustrate control sequence and flow diagrams. Coordinate these drawings with information contained in record Drawings to ensure correct illustration of completed installation.

1. Do not use original project record documents as part of maintenance manuals.

1.11 PRODUCT MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Product Maintenance Manual: Assemble a complete set of maintenance data indicating care and maintenance of each product, material, and finish incorporated into the Work.

B. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each product, material, and finish. Include source information, product information, maintenance procedures, repair materials and sources, and warranties and bonds, as described below.

C. Source Information: List each product included in manual, identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual and drawing or schedule designation or identifier where applicable.

D. Product Information: Include the following, as applicable:

1. Product name and model number.
2. Manufacturer's name.
3. Color, pattern, and texture.
4. Material and chemical composition.
5. Reordering information for specially manufactured products.

E. Maintenance Procedures: Include manufacturer's written recommendations and the following:

1. Inspection procedures.
2. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
3. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
4. Schedule for routine cleaning and maintenance.

5. Repair instructions.

F. Repair Materials and Sources: Include lists of materials and local sources of materials and related services.

G. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.

1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 78 23

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 01 78 39 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for Project Record Documents, including the following:

1. Record Drawings.
2. Record specifications.
3. Record Product Data.
4. Miscellaneous record submittals.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 73 00 "Execution" for final property survey.
2. Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures" for general closeout procedures.
3. Section 01 78 23 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for operation and main-tenance manual requirements.

C. General

1. This section describes the requirements for the creation and maintenance of “As Built Drawings;” referred to herein as Record Documents.
2. The Construction Contract Drawings utilize Building Information Model (BIM) methodology. The Contractor shall use the FAA furnished BIM files to electronically reconfigure, modify, and update the Construction Contract Drawings with as-built information so as to develop Record Documents. FAA furnished BIM files shall be updated by the Contractor to include as built layout and facility data shown on Shop Drawings, product submittals, and material submittals approved in accordance with Section 01 33 00.
3. Maintenance of Record Documents.
4. Submittal of Record Documents.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Record Drawings: Comply with the following:
1. Number of Copies: Submit copies of Record Drawings as follows:

a. Final Submittal:

1) Submit three paper-copy set(s) of marked-up record prints.
2) Submit PDF electronic files of scanned Record Prints and three set(s) of file prints.
3) Print each drawing, whether or not changes and additional information were recorded.

B. Record Specifications: Submit annotated PDF electronic files and three paper copies of Project's Specifications, including addenda and Contract modifications.

C. Record Product Data: Submit annotated PDF electronic files and directories and three paper copies of each submittal.

1. Where record Product Data are required as part of operation and maintenance manuals, submit duplicate marked-up Product Data as a component of manual.

D. Miscellaneous Record Submittals: See other Specification Sections for miscellaneous record-keeping requirements and submittals in connection with various construction activities. Submit annotated PDF electronic files and directories and three paper copies of each submittal.

E. Reports: Submit written report weekly indicating items incorporated into Project Record Documents concurrent with progress of the Work, including revisions, concealed conditions, field changes, product selections, and other notations incorporated.

1.4 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. Record Prints: Maintain one set of marked-up paper copies of the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings, incorporating new and revised drawings as modifications are issued.

1. Preparation: Mark record prints to show the actual installation, where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to provide information for preparation of corresponding marked-up record prints.

a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that would be difficult to identify or measure and record later.
b. Accurately record information in an acceptable drawing technique.
c. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it.
d. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.
e. Cross-reference record prints to corresponding photographic documentation.

2. Content: Types of items requiring marking include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Dimensional changes to Drawings.

b. Revisions to details shown on Drawings.
c. Depths of foundations.
d. Locations and depths of underground utilities.
e. Revisions to routing of piping and conduits.
f. Revisions to electrical circuitry.
g. Actual equipment locations.
h. Duct size and routing.
i. Locations of concealed internal utilities.
j. Changes made by Change Order or Construction Change Directive.
k. Changes made following COR's written orders.
l. Details not on the original Contract Drawings.
m. Field records for variable and concealed conditions.
n. Record information on the Work that is shown only schematically.

3. Mark the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings completely and accurately. Use personnel proficient at recording graphic information in production of marked-up record prints.
4. Mark record prints with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at same location.
5. Mark important additional information that was either shown schematically or omitted from original Drawings.
6. Note Construction Change Directive numbers, alternate numbers, Change Order numbers, and similar identification, where applicable.

B. Record Digital Data Files: Immediately before inspection for Certificate of Substantial Completion, review marked-up record prints with COR. When authorized, prepare a full set of corrected digital data files of the Contract Drawings, as follows:

1. Format: Same digital data software program, version, and operating system as for the original Contract Drawings.
2. Format: DWG, Version 2020, Microsoft Windows operating system.
3. Format: Annotated PDF electronic file with comment function enabled.
4. Incorporate changes and additional information previously marked on record prints. Delete, redraw, and add details and notations where applicable.
5. Refer instances of uncertainty to COR for resolution.
6. COR will furnish Contractor with one set of digital data files of the Contract Drawings for use in recording information.

a. See Section 01 31 00 "Project Management and Coordination" for requirements related to use of COR's digital data files.
b. COR will provide data file layer information. Record markups in separate layers.

C. Format: Identify and date each Record Drawing; include the designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWING" in a prominent location.

1. Record Prints: Organize record prints into manageable sets. Bind each set with durable paper cover sheets. Include identification on cover sheets.
2. Format: Annotated PDF electronic file with comment function enabled.

3. Record Digital Data Files: Organize digital data information into separate electronic files that correspond to each sheet of the Contract Drawings. Name each file with the sheet identification. Include identification in each digital data file.
4. Identification: As follows:

    a. Project name.
    b. Date.
    c. Designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWINGS."

1.5 RECORD SPECIFICATIONS

A. Preparation: Mark Specifications to indicate the actual product installation, where installation varies from that indicated in Specifications, addenda, and Contract modifications.

1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
2. Mark copy with the proprietary name and model number of products, materials, and equipment furnished, including substitutions and product options selected.
3. Record the name of manufacturer, supplier, Installer, and other information necessary to provide a record of selections made.
4. For each principal product, indicate whether Record Product Data has been submitted in operation and maintenance manuals instead of submitted as Record Product Data.
5. Note related Change Orders, Record Product Data, and Record Drawings where applicable.

B. Format: Submit record specifications as annotated PDF electronic file .

1.6 RECORD PRODUCT DATA

A. Recording: Maintain one copy of each submittal during the construction period for Project Record Document purposes. Post changes and revisions to Project Record Documents as they occur; do not wait until end of Project.

B. Preparation: Mark Product Data to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies substantially from that indicated in Product Data submittal.

1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
2. Include significant changes in the product delivered to Project site and changes in manufacturer's written instructions for installation.
3. Note related Change Orders, Record Specifications, and Record Drawings where applicable.

C. Format: Submit Record Product Data as annotated PDF electronic file .

1. Include Record Product Data directory organized by Specification Section number and title, electronically linked to each item of Record Product Data.

1.7 MISCELLANEOUS RECORD SUBMITTALS

A. Assemble miscellaneous records required by other Specification Sections for miscellaneous record keeping and submittal in connection with actual performance of the Work. Bind or file miscellaneous records and identify each, ready for continued use and reference.

B. Format: Submit miscellaneous record submittals as PDF electronic file .

1. Include miscellaneous record submittals directory organized by Specification Section number and title, electronically linked to each item of miscellaneous record submittals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 78 39

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 01 79 00 - DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for instructing FAA's personnel, including the following:

1. Instruction in operation and maintenance of systems, subsystems, and equipment.
2. Demonstration and training video recordings.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Instruction Program: Submit outline of instructional program for demonstration and training, including a list of training modules and a schedule of proposed dates, times, length of instruction time, and instructors' names for each training module. Include learning objective and outline for each training module.

1. Indicate proposed training modules using manufacturer-produced demonstration and training video recordings for systems, equipment, and products in lieu of video recording of live instructional module.

B. Qualification Data: For instructor.

C. Attendance Record: For each training module, submit list of participants and length of instruction time.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Demonstration and Training Video Recordings: Submit two copies within seven days of end of each training module.

1. Identification: On each copy, provide an applied label with the following information:

a. Name of Project.
b. Name and address of videographer.
c. Name of COR.
d. Name of Construction Manager.
e. Name of Contractor.

f. Date of video recording.

2. Transcript:

a. Prepared and bound in format matching operation and maintenance manuals. Mark appropriate identification on front and spine of each binder. Include a cover sheet with same label information as the corresponding video recording. Include name of Project and date of video recording on each page.
b. Prepared in PDF electronic format. Include a cover sheet with same label information as the corresponding video recording and a table of contents with links to corresponding training components. Include name of Project and date of video recording on each page.

3. At completion of training, submit complete training manual(s) for FAA's use prepared in same paper and PDF file format required for operation and maintenance manuals specified in Section 01 78 23 "Operation and Maintenance Data."

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Instructor Qualifications: A factory-authorized service representative, complying with requirements in Section 01 40 00 "Quality Requirements," experienced in operation and maintenance procedures and training.

B. Preinstruction Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Section 01 31 00 "Project Management and Coordination." Review methods and procedures related to demonstration and training including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Inspect and discuss locations and other facilities required for instruction.
2. Review and finalize instruction schedule and verify availability of educational materials, instructors' personnel, audiovisual equipment, and facilities needed to avoid delays.
3. Review required content of instruction.
4. For instruction that must occur outside, review weather and forecasted weather conditions and procedures to follow if conditions are unfavorable.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate instruction schedule with FAA's operations. Adjust schedule as required to minimize disrupting FAA's operations and to ensure availability of FAA's personnel.

B. Coordinate instructors, including providing notification of dates, times, length of instruction time, and course content.

C. Coordinate content of training modules with content of approved emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. Do not submit instruction program until operation and maintenance data have been reviewed and approved by COR.

1.7 INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

A. Program Structure: Develop an instruction program that includes individual training modules for each system and for equipment not part of a system, as required by individual Specification Sections.

B. Training Modules: Develop a learning objective and teaching outline for each module. Include a description of specific skills and knowledge that participant is expected to master. For each module, include instruction for the following as applicable to the system, equipment, or component:

1. Basis of System Design, Operational Requirements, and Criteria: Include the following:

    a. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions.
    b. Performance and design criteria if Contractor is delegated design responsibility.
    c. Operating standards.
    d. Regulatory requirements.
    e. Equipment function.
    f. Operating characteristics.
    g. Limiting conditions.
    h. Performance curves.

2. Documentation: Review the following items in detail:

    a. Emergency manuals.
    b. Systems and equipment operation manuals.
    c. Systems and equipment maintenance manuals.
    d. Product maintenance manuals.
    e. Project Record Documents.
    f. Identification systems.
    g. Warranties and bonds.
    h. Maintenance service agreements and similar continuing commitments.

3. Emergencies: Include the following, as applicable:

    a. Instructions on meaning of warnings, trouble indications, and error messages.
    b. Instructions on stopping.
    c. Shutdown instructions for each type of emergency.
    d. Operating instructions for conditions outside of normal operating limits.
    e. Sequences for electric or electronic systems.
    f. Special operating instructions and procedures.

4. Operations: Include the following, as applicable:

    a. Startup procedures.
    b. Equipment or system break-in procedures.

c. Routine and normal operating instructions.
d. Regulation and control procedures.
e. Control sequences.
f. Safety procedures.
g. Instructions on stopping.
h. Normal shutdown instructions.
i. Operating procedures for emergencies.
j. Operating procedures for system, subsystem, or equipment failure.
k. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
l. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
m. Special operating instructions and procedures.

5. Adjustments: Include the following:

a. Alignments.
b. Checking adjustments.
c. Noise and vibration adjustments.
d. Economy and efficiency adjustments.

6. Troubleshooting: Include the following:

a. Diagnostic instructions.
b. Test and inspection procedures.

7. Maintenance: Include the following:

a. Inspection procedures.
b. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
c. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
d. Procedures for routine cleaning.
e. Procedures for preventive maintenance.
f. Procedures for routine maintenance.
g. Instruction on use of special tools.

8. Repairs: Include the following:

a. Diagnosis instructions.
b. Repair instructions.
c. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
d. Instructions for identifying parts and components.
e. Review of spare parts needed for operation and maintenance.

1.8 PREPARATION

A. Assemble educational materials necessary for instruction, including documentation and training module. Assemble training modules into a training manual organized in coordination with requirements in Section 01 78 23 "Operation and Maintenance Data."

B. Set up instructional equipment at instruction location.

1.9 INSTRUCTION

A. Facilitator: Engage a qualified facilitator to prepare instruction program and training modules, to coordinate instructors, and to coordinate between Contractor and FAA for number of participants, instruction times, and location.

B. Engage qualified instructors to instruct FAA's personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain systems, subsystems, and equipment not part of a system.

1. COR will furnish an instructor to describe basis of system design, operational requirements, criteria, and regulatory requirements.
2. FAA will furnish an instructor to describe FAA's operational philosophy.
3. FAA will furnish Contractor with names and positions of participants.

C. Scheduling: Provide instruction at mutually agreed-on times. For equipment that requires seasonal operation, provide similar instruction at start of each season.

1. Schedule training with FAA, through COR, for the FAA's staff with at least seven days' advance notice.

D. Training Location and Reference Material: Conduct training on-site in the completed and fully operational facility using the actual equipment in-place. Conduct training using final operation and maintenance data submittals.

E. Evaluation: At conclusion of each training module, assess and document each participant's mastery of module by use of a written performance-based test.

F. Cleanup: Collect used and leftover educational materials and give to FAA. Remove instructional equipment. Restore systems and equipment to condition existing before initial training use.

1.10 DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING VIDEO RECORDINGS

A. General: Engage a qualified commercial videographer to record demonstration and training video recordings. Record each training module separately. Include classroom instructions and demonstrations, board diagrams, and other visual aids, but not student practice.

1. At beginning of each training module, record each chart containing learning objective and lesson outline.

B. Digital Video Recordings: Provide high-resolution, digital video in MPEG format, produced by a digital camera with minimum sensor resolution of 12 megapixels and capable of recording in full HD mode with vibration reduction technology.

1. Submit video recordings on CD-ROM or thumb drive.
2. File Hierarchy: Organize folder structure and file locations in accordance with Project Manual table of contents. Provide complete screen-based menu.

3. File Names: Utilize file names based on name of equipment generally described in video segment, as identified in Project specifications.
4. Contractor and Installer Contact File: Using appropriate software, create a file for inclusion on the equipment demonstration and training recording that describes the following for each Contractor involved on the Project, arranged in accordance with Project Manual table of contents:

    a. Name of Contractor/Installer.
    b. Business address.
    c. Business phone number.
    d. Point of contact.
    e. Email address.

C. Recording: Mount camera on tripod before starting recording, unless otherwise necessary to adequately cover area of demonstration and training. Display continuous running time.

1. Film training session(s) in segments not to exceed 15 minutes.

    a. Produce segments to present a single significant piece of equipment per segment.
    b. Organize segments with multiple pieces of equipment to follow order of Project Manual table of contents.
    c. Where a training session on a particular piece of equipment exceeds 15 minutes, stop filming and pause training session. Begin training session again upon commencement of new filming segment.

D. Light Levels: Verify light levels are adequate to properly light equipment. Verify equipment markings are clearly visible prior to recording.

1. Furnish additional portable lighting as required.

E. Narration: Describe scenes on video recording by dubbing audio narration off-site after video recording is recorded. Include description of items being viewed.

F. Transcript: Provide a transcript of the narration. Display images and running time captured from videotape opposite the corresponding narration segment.

G. Preproduced Video Recordings: Provide video recordings used as a component of training modules in same format as recordings of live training.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 79 00

SECTION 01 81 09 - TESTING FOR INDOOR AIR QUALITY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions, other Division 1 Specification Sections, and specifications of materials mentioned in this section, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. General: This section provides requirements for Baseline Indoor Air Quality Testing (IAQT) for maximum indoor pollutant concentrations for acceptance of the facility.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Baseline IAQT: Submit a report for each test site specified for IAQ baseline testing as prescribed herein below and in Division 23, in the section on Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing.• Report on air concentrations of targeted pollutants identified in Subsection 3.1 of this section.

1.4 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Identify, program, and schedule all IAQT well in advance of construction in a manner to prevent delays to the performance of the work of this Contract in order to perform and complete all testing after the completion of construction activities and prior to occupancy.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - not used

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 BASELINE IAQ TESTING

A. HVAC System Verification: To assure compliance with recognized standards for indoor air quality including ASHRAE Standard 62.1-2022, the Contractor's independent testing and balancing agency shall verify the performance of each HVAC system prior to Indoor Air Quality testing, including space temperature and space humidity uniformity, outside air quantity, filter installation, drain pan operation, and any obvious contamination sources.

B. Indoor Air Quality Testing: Upon verification of HVAC system operation, the Contractor shall hire an independent contractor, subject to approval by the Contracting Officer's Representative, with a minimum of 5 years experience in performing the types of testing specified herein, to test levels of indoor air contaminants for compliance with specified requirements.

1. Conduct baseline IAQ testing using testing protocols consistent with the United States Environmental Protection Agency Compendium of Methods for the Determination of Air Pollutants in Indoor Air.
2. A test plan shall be submitted for the approval of the Contracting Officer's Representative. The plan shall specify procedures, times, instrumentation, and sampling methods that will be employed.
3. Perform IAQ testing for at least the minimum number of required sampling locations, determined as follows: For each portion of the building served by a separate ventilation system, the number of sampling points shall not be less than one per 25,000 sq. ft., or for each contiguous floor area, whichever is larger, and include areas with the least ventilation as calculated by Ventilation Rate Procedure of ASHRAE Standard 62.1-2022 and greatest presumed source strength as identified by Owner. Collect air samples on three consecutive days and average the results of each three-day test cycle to determine compliance or non-compliance of indoor air quality for each air handling zone tested.

    a. Verify areas to be tested with the Contracting Officer's Representative. Areas with 100 percent outside air ventilation rates such as laboratories are excluded from these testing requirements. The Contracting Officer's Representative is the sole judge of areas exempt from testing.

4. Perform IAQ testing following the completion of all interior construction activities and prior to occupancy. The building shall have all interior finishes installed including, but not limited to, millwork, doors, paint, carpet, and acoustic tiles. Perform testing prior to installation of furniture, workstation components, and casework.
5. Perform IAQ testing within the breathing zone, between 3'-0" and 6'-0" above the finished floor and over a minimum 4-hour period.
6. Collect air samples during normal occupied hours (prior to occupancy) with the building ventilation system starting at the daily normal start times and operated at the minimum outside air flow rate for the occupied mode throughout the duration of the air testing.
7. Sample and record outside air levels of formaldehyde and TVOC contaminants at three outside air locations (as determined by Owner) simultaneously with indoor tests to establish basis of comparison for these contaminant levels by averaging the three outdoor readings for each contaminant.
8. Perform airborne mold and mildew air sampling and speciation with simultaneous indoor and outdoor readings.

    a. Samples are to be collected using a 12 liter-per-minute pump and a 0.45 micron polycarbonate filter, with a 4-hour duration for each sample.

b. Speciation shall be done with DNA detection using the quantitative polymerase chain reaction (QPCR) method. To ensure that filters are not pre-contaminated with mold, a field blank filter cartridge shall be tested after every eighth sample is tested.

9. Acceptance of respective portions of the building by the Owner is subject to compliance with specified limits of indoor air quality contaminant levels.

C. Indoor air quality shall conform to the following standards and limits:

1. Formaldehyde: 20 microgram/m3 (16.3 ppb)
2. Sum of VOCs: 200 microgram/m3
3. Carbon Monoxide: Not to exceed 9 ppm

4. Airborne Mold and Mildew: The species identified in indoor air cannot vary by more than 10 percent from those identified in the exterior samples.

D. Test Reports: Prepare test reports showing the results and location of each test, a summary of the HVAC operating conditions, and a listing of any discrepancies and recommendations for corrective actions, if required.

1. Include certification of test equipment calibration with each test report.

E. For each sampling point where the maximum concentration limits are exceeded, the Contractor is responsible for conducting additional flush-out with outside air and retesting the specific parameter(s) exceeded to indicate the requirements are achieved. Repeat procedure until all requirements have been met. When retesting non-complying building areas, take samples from the same locations as in the first test. Retesting shall be performed at no additional expense to the Owner.

F. For each sampling point where the airborne mold and mildew indoor species distribution varies by more than 10 percent from exterior sampling speciation, Contractor shall identify the source of the mold and/or mildew and remediate with corrective action, then retest in accordance with section 3.1.B above until compliant results are attained.

G. In the event that any non-compliant test results occur, Contractor must provide a written report to the Owner describing the source(s) of the non-compliant condition(s) and the corrective action(s) implemented.

3.2 INDEPENDENT MATERIALS TESTING:

A. Materials That Must Be Tested: All materials listed below that are proposed for use on this project shall be tested for permanent, in-place indoor air quality performance in accordance with requirements of these specifications. Results shall be furnished to the Contracting Officer's Representative. Materials meeting the criteria for independent testing are as follows:

1. Field-applied paint systems on appropriate substrate. Paint primers and intermediate coats (if used) should be applied with a typical drying time allowed between coats (not to exceed 7 days).
2. Wall coverings
3. Carpet including manufacturer's recommended adhesive. The carpet will be applied to the appropriate flooring per manufacturer's instructions so that the testing is of the "carpet assembly."
4. Ceiling tile
5. Interior furnishings
6. Any fireproofing material that may be exposed to indoor air, directly or in a plenum, applied to appropriate substrate

B. Materials for Testing: Only test representative samples of actual products selected for use on this project. Tests of products generically and/or technically similar but produced by a manufacturer other than that of the product selected for use on this project are invalid.

C. Performance Thresholds: All compounds detected that have chronic reference exposure levels shall be analyzed and compared to the allowable concentration levels.

D. Materials Test Reports: Submit test reports to the Contracting Officer's Representative. The report shall include raw emission levels, as well as the calculated resulting concentrations and the assumptions (loading, volume of space, ventilation rates) used to determine those resulting concentrations.

E. Product/Material Evaluation: All products/materials shown by testing to comply with emissions limits and other criteria specified in this section will be approved for use on this project subject to compliance with all other specified requirements of the Project Manual. Products/materials shown to exceed specified emission limits shall be discussed, test results interpreted, and a determination made as to alternative product uses or selections.

END OF SECTION 01 81 09

SECTION 01 91 13 - GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. FAA's Project Requirements and Basis-of-Design Document are included by reference for information only.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. General requirements for coordinating and scheduling commissioning activities.
2. Commissioning meetings.
3. Commissioning reports.
4. Use of commissioning process test equipment, instrumentation, and tools.
5. Commissioning tests and commissioning test demonstration.
6. Adjusting, verifying, and documenting identified systems and assemblies.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 10 00 "Summary" for Commissioning Authority responsibilities.
2. Section 01 33 00 "Submittal Procedures" for submittal procedure requirements for commissioning process.
3. Section 01 78 23 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for preliminary operation and maintenance data submittal requirements.
4. Section 23 08 00 "Commissioning of HVAC" for technical commissioning requirements for HVAC.
5. Section 26 08 00 "Commissioning of Electrical Systems" for technical commissioning requirements for electrical systems.
6. Section 27 08 00 "Commissioning of Communications" for technical commissioning requirements for communications systems.

1.3 ALLOWANCES

A. Labor and management costs for the performance of commissioning process.

B. The following are excluded from the commissioning allowance:

1. Test equipment, instrumentation, and tools (including, but not limited to, proprietary test equipment, instrumentation, and tools) required to perform tests.
2. Work to correct commissioning issues.
3. Work to repeat tests when equipment and systems fail acceptance criteria.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. Basis-of-Design Document: A document prepared by COR that records concepts, calculations, decisions, and product selections used to comply with FAA's Project Requirements and to suit applicable regulatory requirements, standards, and guidelines.

B. Commissioning Authority: An entity engaged by FAA, and identified in Section 01 10 00 "Summary," to evaluate Commissioning-Process Work.

C. Commissioning Plan: A document, prepared by Commissioning Authority, that outlines the organization, schedule, allocation of resources, and documentation of commissioning requirements.

D. Commissioning: A quality-focused process for verifying and documenting that the facility and all of its systems and assemblies are planned, designed, installed, and tested to comply with FAA's Project Requirements. The requirements specified here are limited to the construction phase commissioning activities. The scope of the commissioning process is defined in Section 01 10 00 "Summary."

E. Construction-Phase Commissioning-Process Completion: The stage of completion and acceptance of commissioning process when resolution of deficient conditions and issues discovered during commissioning process and retesting until acceptable results are obtained has been accomplished. FAA will establish in writing the date construction-phase commissioning-process completion is achieved. See Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures" for Certificate of Construction-Phase Commissioning Process Completion submittal requirements.

1. Commissioning process is complete when the Work specified of this Section and related Sections has been completed and accepted, including, but not limited to, the following:

a. Completion of tests and acceptance of test results.
b. Resolution of issues, as verified by retests performed and documented with acceptance of retest results.
c. Comply with requirements in Section 01 79 00 "Demonstration and Training."
d. Completion and acceptance of submittals and reports.

F. FAA's Project Requirements: The project requirements are defined in the Contract Documents.

G. FAA's Witness: Commissioning Authority, FAA's Project Manager, or COR-designated witness authorized to authenticate test demonstration data and to sign completed test data forms.

H. "Systems," "Assemblies," "Subsystems," "Equipment," and "Components": Where these terms are used together or separately, they shall mean "as-built" systems, assemblies, subsystems, equipment, and components.

I. Test: Performance tests, performance test demonstrations, commissioning tests, and commissioning test demonstrations.

J. Sampling Procedures and Tables for Inspection by Attributes: As defined in ASQ Z1.4.

1.5 COMPENSATION

A. If COR, Commissioning Authority, other FAA's witness, or FAA's staff perform additional services or incur additional expenses due to actions of Contractor listed below, compensate FAA for such additional services and expenses.

1. Failure to provide timely notice of commissioning activities schedule changes.
2. Failure to meet acceptance criteria for test demonstrations.

B. Contractor shall compensate FAA for such additional services and expenses for personnel travelling more than 200 miles, plus per diem allowances for meals and lodging according to current U.S. General Services Administration (GSA) Per Diem Rates.

1.6 COMMISSIONING TEAM

A. Members Appointed by Contractor(s):

1. Commissioning Coordinator: A person or entity employed by Contractor to manage, schedule, and coordinate commissioning process.
2. Project superintendent and other employees that Contractor may deem appropriate for a particular portion of the commissioning process.
3. Subcontractors, installers, suppliers, and specialists that Contractor may deem appropriate for a particular portion of the commissioning process.
4. Appointed team members shall have the authority to act on behalf of the entity they represent.

B. Members Appointed by FAA:

1. Commissioning Authority, plus consultants that Commissioning Authority may deem appropriate for a particular portion of the commissioning process.
2. FAA representative(s), facility operations and maintenance personnel, plus other employees, separate contractors, and consultants that FAA may deem appropriate for a particular portion of the commissioning process.
3. COR, plus employees and consultants that COR may deem appropriate for a particular portion of the commissioning process.

1.7 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Comply with requirements in Section 01 33 00 "Submittal Procedures" for submittal procedure general requirements for commissioning process.

B. Commissioning Plan Information:

1. List of Contractor-appointed commissioning team members to include specific personnel and subcontractors performing the various commissioning requirements.
2. Schedule of commissioning activities, integrated with the Construction Schedule. Comply with requirements in Section 01 32 00 "Construction Progress Documentation" for the Construction Schedule general requirements for commissioning process.
3. Contractor personnel and subcontractors participating in each test.
4. List of instrumentation required for each test to include identification of parties that will provide instrumentation for each test.

C. Commissioning schedule.

D. Two-week look-ahead schedules.

E. Commissioning Coordinator Letter of Authority:

1. Within 10 days after approval of Commissioning Coordinator qualifications, submit a letter of authority for Commissioning Coordinator, signed by a principal of Contractor's firm. Letter shall authorize Commissioning Coordinator to do the following:

    a. Make inspections required for commissioning process.
    b. Coordinate, schedule, and manage commissioning process of Contractor, subcontractors, and suppliers.
    c. Obtain documentation required for commissioning process from Contractor, subcontractors, and suppliers.
    d. Report issues, delayed resolution of issues, schedule conflicts, and lack of cooperation or expertise on the part of members of the commissioning team.

F. Commissioning Coordinator Qualification Data: For entity coordinating Contractor's commissioning activities to demonstrate their capabilities and experience.

1. Experienced: When used with an entity or individual, "experienced" means having successfully completed a minimum of five previous projects similar in nature, size, and extent to this Project; being familiar with special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

G. List test instrumentation, equipment, and monitoring devices. Include the following information:

1. Make, model, serial number, and application for each instrument, equipment, and monitoring device.
2. Brief description of intended use.

H. Test Reports:

1. Pre-Startup Report: Prior to startup of equipment or a system, submit signed, completed construction checklists.
2. Test Data Reports: At the end of each day in which tests are conducted, submit test data for tests performed.
3. Commissioning Issue Reports: Daily, at the end of each day in which tests are conducted, submit commissioning issue reports for tests for which acceptable results were not achieved.
4. Weekly Progress Report: Weekly, at the end of each week in which tests are conducted, submit a progress report.
5. Data Trend Logs: Submit data trend logs at the end of the trend log period.
6. System Alarm Logs: Daily, at the start of days following a day in which tests were performed, submit printout of log of alarms that occurred since the last log was printed.

I. Construction Checklists:

1. Material checks.
2. Installation checks.
3. Startup procedures, where required.

1.8 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Commissioning Report:

1. At Construction-Phase Commissioning Completion, include the following:

a. Pre-startup reports.
b. Approved test procedures.
c. Test data forms, completed and signed.
d. Progress reports.
e. Commissioning issue report log.
f. Commissioning issue reports showing resolution of issues.
g. Correspondence or other documents related to resolution of issues.
h. Other reports required by commissioning process.
i. List unresolved issues and reasons they remain unresolved and should be exempted from the requirements for Construction-Phase Commissioning Completion.
j. Report shall include commissioning work of Contractor.

B. Request for Certificate of Construction-Phase Commissioning Process Completion.

C. Operation and Maintenance Data: For proprietary test equipment, instrumentation, and tools to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

1.9 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Commissioning Coordinator Qualifications:

1. Documented experience commissioning systems of similar complexity to those contained in these documents on at least three projects of similar scope and complexity.
2. Certification of commissioning-process expertise. The following certifications are acceptable. FAA reserves the right to accept or reject certifications as evidence of qualification.

    a. Certified Commissioning Authority, by AABC Commissioning Group (ACG).
    b. Commissioning-Process Management Professional, by American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers.
    c. Certified Commissioning Professional, by Building Commissioning Association.
    d. Accredited Commissioning-Process Authority Professional, by University of Wisconsin.
    e. Accredited Commissioning-Process Manager, by University of Wisconsin.
    f. Accredited Green Commissioning-Process Provider, by University of Wisconsin.

B. Calibration Agency Qualifications: Certified by The American Association for Laboratory Accreditation that the calibration agency complies with minimum requirements of ISO/IEC 17025.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TEST EQUIPMENT, INSTRUMENTATION, AND TOOLS

A. Test equipment and instrumentation required to perform the commissioning process shall remain the property of Contractor unless otherwise indicated.

B. Test equipment and instrumentation required to perform commissioning process shall comply with the following criteria:

1. Be manufactured for the purpose of testing and measuring tests for which they are being used and have an accuracy to test and measure system performance within the tolerances required to determine acceptable performance.
2. Calibrated and certified.

    a. Calibration performed and documented by a qualified calibration agency according to national standards applicable to the tools and instrumentation being calibrated. Calibration shall be current according to national standards or within test equipment and instrumentation manufacturer's recommended intervals, whichever is more frequent, but not less than within six months of initial use on Project. Calibration tags shall be permanently affixed.
    b. Repair and recalibrate test equipment and instrumentation if dismantled, dropped, or damaged since last calibrated.

3. Maintain test equipment and instrumentation.
4. Use test equipment and instrumentation only for testing or monitoring Work for which they are designed.

2.2 PROPRIETARY TEST EQUIPMENT, INSTRUMENTATION, AND TOOLS

A. Proprietary test equipment, instrumentation, and tools are those manufactured or prescribed by tested equipment manufacturer and required for work on its equipment as a condition of equipment warranty, or as otherwise required to service, repair, adjust, calibrate, or perform work on its equipment.

1. Identify proprietary test equipment, instrumentation, and tools required in the test equipment identification list submittal.
2. Proprietary test equipment, instrumentation, and tools shall become the property of FAA at Substantial Completion.

2.3 REPORT FORMAT AND ORGANIZATION

A. General Format and Organization:

1. Bind report in three-ring binders.
2. Label the front cover and spine of each binder with the report title, volume number, project name, Contractor's name, and date of report.
3. Record report on compact disk.

B. Commissioning Report:

1. Include a table of contents and an index to each test.
2. Include major tabs for each Specification Section.
3. Include minor tabs for each test.
4. Within each minor tab, include the following:

a. Test specification.
b. Pre-startup reports.
c. Approved test procedures.
d. Test data forms, completed and signed.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION CHECKLISTS

A. Construction checklists cannot modify or conflict with the Contract Documents.

B. Create construction checklists based on actual systems and equipment to be included in Project.

C. Material Checks: Compare specified characteristics and approved submittals with materials as received. Include factory tests and other evaluations, adjustments, and tests performed prior to shipment if applicable.

1. Service connection requirements, including configuration, size, location, and other pertinent characteristics.
2. Included optional features.
3. Delivery Receipt Check: Inspect and record physical condition of materials and equipment on delivery to Project site, including agreement with approved submittals, cleanliness, and lack of damage.
4. Installation Checks:

    a. Location according to Drawings and approved Shop Drawings.
    b. Configuration.
    c. Compliance with manufacturers' written installation instructions.
    d. Attachment to structure.
    e. Access clearance to allow for maintenance, service, repair, removal, and replacement without the need to disassemble or remove other equipment or building elements. Access coordinated with other building elements and equipment, including, but not limited to, ceiling and wall access panels, in a manner consistent with OSHA fall-protection regulations and safe work practices.
    f. Utility connections are of the correct characteristics, as applicable.
    g. Correct labeling and identification.
    h. Startup Checks: Verify readiness of equipment to be energized. Include manufacturer's standard startup procedures and forms.

D. Startup: Perform and document initial operation of equipment to prove that it is installed properly and operates as intended according to manufacturer's standard startup procedures, at minimum.

E. Performance Tests:

1. Static Tests: As specified elsewhere, including, but not limited to, duct and pipe leakage tests, insulation-resistance tests, and water-penetration tests.
2. Component Performance Tests: Tests evaluate the performance of an input or output of components under a full range of operating conditions.
3. Equipment and Assembly Performance Tests: Test and evaluate performance of equipment and assemblies under a full range of operating conditions and loads.
4. System Performance Tests: Test and evaluate performance of systems under a full range of operating conditions and loads.
5. Intersystem Performance Tests: Test and evaluate the interface of different systems under a full range of operating conditions and loads.

F. Deferred Construction Checklists: Obtain FAA approval of proposed deferral of construction checklists, including proposed schedule of completion of each deferred construction checklist, before submitting request for Certificate of Construction-Phase Commissioning Process Completion. When approved, deferred construction checklists may be completed after date of Construction-Phase Commissioning Completion. Include the following in a request for Certificate of Construction-Phase Commissioning Process Completion:

1. Identify deferred construction checklists by number and title.
2. Provide a target schedule for completion of deferred construction checklists.
3. Written approval of proposed deferred construction checklists, including approved schedule of completion of each deferred construction checklist.

G. Delayed Construction Checklists: Obtain FAA approval of proposed delayed construction checklists, including proposed schedule of completion of each delayed construction checklist, before submitting request for Certificate of Construction-Phase Commissioning Process Completion. When approved, delayed construction checklists may be completed after date of Construction-Phase Commissioning Completion. Include the following in a request for Certificate of Construction-Phase Commissioning Process Completion:

1. Identify delayed construction checklist by construction checklist number and title.
2. Provide a target schedule for completion of delayed construction checklists.
3. Written approval of proposed delayed construction checklists, including approved schedule of completion of each delayed construction checklist.

3.2 GENERAL EXECUTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Schedule and coordinate commissioning process with the Construction Schedule.

B. Perform activities identified in construction checklists, including tests, and document results of actions as construction proceeds.

C. Perform test demonstrations for FAA's witness. Unless otherwise indicated, demonstrate tests for 100 percent of work to which the test applies.

D. Report test data and commissioning issue resolutions.

E. Schedule personnel to participate in and perform Commissioning-Process Work.

F. Installing contractors' commissioning responsibilities include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Operating the equipment and systems they install during tests.
2. In addition, installing contractors may be required to assist in tests of equipment and systems with which their work interfaces.

3.3 COMMISSIONING COORDINATOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Management and Coordination: Manage, schedule, and coordinate commissioning process, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Coordinate with subcontractors on their commissioning responsibilities and activities.
2. Obtain, assemble, and submit commissioning documentation.
3. Conduct periodic on-site commissioning meetings. Comply with requirements in Section 01 31 00 "Project Management and Coordination."
4. Develop and maintain the commissioning schedule. Integrate commissioning schedule into the Construction Schedule. Update Construction Schedule at specified intervals.
5. Review and comment on preliminary test procedures and data forms.
6. Report inconsistencies and issues in system operations.
7. Verify that tests have been completed and results comply with acceptance criteria, and that equipment and systems are ready before scheduling test demonstrations.
8. Direct and coordinate test demonstrations.
9. Coordinate witnessing of test demonstrations by FAA's witness.
10. Coordinate and manage training. Be present during training sessions to direct video recording, present training, and direct the training presentations of others. Comply with requirements in Section 01 79 00 "Demonstration and Training."
11. Prepare and submit specified commissioning reports.
12. Track commissioning issues until resolution and retesting is successfully completed.
13. Retain original records of Commissioning-Process Work, organized as required for the commissioning report. Provide FAA's representative access to these records on request.
14. Assemble and submit commissioning report.

3.4 COMMISSIONING TESTING

A. Quality Control: Construction checklists, including tests, are quality-control tools designed to improve the functional quality of Project. Test demonstrations evaluate the effectiveness of Contractor's quality-control process.

B. FAA's witness will be present to witness commissioning work requiring the signature of an owner's witness, including, but not limited to, test demonstrations. FAA's project manager will coordinate attendance by FAA's witness with Contractor's published Commissioning Schedule. FAA's witness will provide no labor or materials in the commissioning work. The only function of FAA's witness will be to observe and comment on the progress and results of commissioning process.

C. Construction Checklists:

1. Complete construction checklists as Work is completed.
2. Distribute construction checklists to installing contractors before they start work.

3. Installers:

    a. Verify installation using approved construction checklists as Work proceeds.
    b. Complete and sign construction checklists daily for work performed during the preceding day.

4. Provide Commissioning Authority access to construction checklists.

D. Installation Compliance Issues: Record as an installation compliance issue Work found to be incomplete, inaccessible, at variance with the Contract Documents, nonfunctional, or that does not comply with construction checklists. Record installation compliance issues on the construction checklist at the time they are identified. Record corrective action and how future Work should be modified before signing off the construction checklist.

E. Pre-Startup Audit: Prior to executing startup procedures, review completed installation checks to determine readiness for startup and operation. Report conditions, which, if left uncorrected, adversely impact the ability of systems or equipment to operate satisfactorily or to comply with acceptance criteria. Prepare pre-startup report for each system.

F. Test Procedures and Test Data Forms:

1. Test procedures shall define the step-by-step procedures to be used to execute tests and test demonstrations.
2. Test procedures shall be specific to the make, model, and application of the equipment and systems being tested.
3. Completed test data forms are the official records of the test results.
4. Commissioning Authority will provide to Contractor preliminary test procedures and test data forms for performance tests and commissioning tests after approval of Product Data, Shop Drawings, and preliminary operation and maintenance manual.
5. Review preliminary test procedures and test data forms, and provide comments within 14 days of receipt from Commissioning Authority. Review shall address the following:

    a. Equipment protection and warranty issues, including, but not limited to, manufacturers' installation and startup recommendations, and operation and maintenance instructions.
    b. Applicability of the procedure to the specific software, equipment, and systems approved for installation.

6. After Contractor has reviewed and commented on the preliminary test procedures and test data forms, Commissioning Authority will revise and reissue the approved revised test procedures and test data forms marked "Approved for Testing."
7. Use only approved test procedures and test data forms marked "Approved for Testing" to perform and document tests and test demonstrations.

G. Performance of Tests:

1. The sampling rate for tests is 100 percent. The sampling rate for test demonstrations is 100 percent unless otherwise indicated.
2. Perform and complete each step of the approved test procedures in the order listed.
3. Record data observed during performance of tests on approved data forms at the time of test performance and when the results are observed.
4. Record test results that are not within the range of acceptable results on commissioning issue report forms in addition to recording the results on approved test procedures and data forms according to the "Commissioning Compliance Issues" Paragraph in this Article.
5. On completion of a test, sign the completed test procedure and data form. Tests for which test procedures and data forms are incomplete, not signed, or which indicate performance that does not comply with acceptance criteria will be rejected. Tests for which test procedures and data forms are rejected shall be repeated and results resubmitted.

H. Performance of Test Demonstration:

1. Perform test demonstrations on a sample of tests after test data submittals are approved. The sampling rate for test demonstrations shall be 100 percent unless otherwise indicated in the individual test specification.
2. Notify FAA's witness at least three days in advance of each test demonstration.
3. Perform and complete each step of the approved test procedures in the order listed.
4. Record data observed during performance of test demonstrations on approved data forms at the time of demonstration and when the results are observed.
5. Provide full access to FAA's witness to directly observe the performance of all aspects of system response during the test demonstration. On completion of a test demonstration, sign the completed data form and obtain signature of FAA's witness at the time of the test to authenticate the reported results.
6. Test demonstration data forms not signed by Contractor and FAA's witness at the time of the completion of the procedure will be rejected. Test demonstrations for which data forms are rejected shall be repeated and results shall be resubmitted.

    a. Exception for Failure of FAA's Witness to Attend: Failure of FAA's witness to be present for agreed-on schedule of test demonstration shall not delay Contractor. If FAA's witness fails to attend a scheduled test, Contractor shall proceed with the scheduled test. On completion, Contractor shall sign the data form for Contractor and for FAA's witness, and shall note the absence of FAA's witness at the scheduled time and place.

7. False load test requirements are specified in related sections.

a. Where false load testing is specified, provide temporary equipment, power, controls, wiring, piping, valves, and other necessary equipment and connections required to apply the specified load to the system. False load system shall be capable of steady-state operation and modulation at the level of load specified. Equipment and systems permanently installed in this work shall not be used to create the false load without COR's written approval.

I. Deferred Tests:

1. Deferred Test List: Identify, in the request for Certificate of Construction-Phase Commissioning Process Completion, proposed deferred tests or other tests approved for deferral until specified seasonal or other conditions are available. When approved, deferred tests may be completed after the date of Construction-Phase Commissioning Completion. Identify proposed deferred tests in the request for Certificate of Construction-Phase Commissioning Process Completion as follows:

   a. Identify deferred tests by number and title.
   b. Provide a target schedule for completion of deferred tests.

2. Schedule and coordinate deferred tests. Schedule deferred tests when specified conditions are available. Notify COR and Commissioning Authority at least three working days (minimum) in advance of tests.
3. Where deferred tests are specified, coordinate participation of necessary personnel and of COR, Commissioning Authority, and FAA's witness. Schedule deferred tests to minimize occupant and facility impact. Obtain COR's approval of the proposed schedule.

J. Delayed Tests:

1. Delayed Test List: Identify, in the request for Certificate of Construction-Phase Commissioning Process Completion, proposed delayed tests. Obtain FAA approval of proposed delayed tests, including proposed schedule of completion of each delayed test, before submitting request for Certificate of Construction-Phase Commissioning Process Completion. Include the following in the request for Certificate of Construction-Phase Commissioning Process Completion:

   a. Identify delayed tests by test number and title.
   b. Written approval of proposed delayed tests, including approved schedule of completion of delayed tests.

2. Schedule and coordinate delayed tests. Schedule delayed tests when conditions that caused the delay have been rectified. Notify COR and Commissioning Authority at least three working days (minimum) in advance of tests.
3. Where delayed tests are approved, coordinate participation of necessary personnel and of COR, Commissioning Authority, and FAA's witness. Schedule delayed tests to minimize occupant and facility impact. Obtain COR's approval of the proposed schedule.

K. Commissioning Compliance Issues:

1. Test results that are not within the range of acceptable results are commissioning compliance issues.
2. Track and report commissioning compliance issues until resolution and retesting are successfully completed.
3. If a test demonstration fails, determine the cause of failure. Direct timely resolution of issue and then repeat the demonstration. If a test demonstration must be repeated due to failure caused by Contractor work or materials, reimburse FAA for billed costs for the participation in the repeated demonstration.
4. Test Results: If a test demonstration fails to meet the acceptance criteria, perform the following:

    a. Complete a commissioning compliance issue report form promptly on discovery of test results that do not comply with acceptance criteria.
    b. Submit commissioning compliance issue report form within 24 hours of the test.
    c. Determine the cause of the failure.
    d. Establish responsibility for corrective action if the failure is due to conditions found to be Contractor's responsibility.

5. Commissioning Compliance Issue Report: Provide a commissioning compliance issue report for each issue. Do not report multiple issues on the same commissioning compliance issue report.

    a. Exception: If an entire class of devices is determined to exhibit the identical issue, they may be reported on a single commissioning compliance issue report. (For example, if all return-air damper actuators that are specified to fail to the open position are found to fail to the closed position, they may be reported on a single commissioning issue report. If a single commissioning issue report is used for multiple commissioning compliance issues, each device shall be identified in the report, and the total number of devices at issue shall be identified.
    b. Complete and submit Part 1 of the commissioning compliance issue report immediately when the condition is observed.
    c. Record the commissioning compliance issue report number and describe the deficient condition on the data form.
    d. Resolve commissioning compliance issues promptly. Complete and submit Part 2 of the commissioning compliance issue report when issues are resolved.

6. Diagnose and correct failed test demonstrations as follows:

    a. Perform diagnostic tests and activities required to determine the fundamental cause of issues observed.
    b. Record each step of the diagnostic procedure prior to performing the procedure. Update written procedure as changes become necessary.
    c. Record the results of each step of the diagnostic procedure.

d. Record the conclusion of the diagnostic procedure on the fundamental cause of the issue.
e. Determine and record corrective measures.
f. Include diagnosis of fundamental cause of issues in commissioning compliance issue report.

7. Retest:

a. Schedule and repeat the complete test procedure for each test demonstration for which acceptable results are not achieved. Obtain signature of FAA's witness on retest data forms. Repeat test demonstration until acceptable results are achieved. Except for issues that are determined to result from design errors or omissions, or other conditions beyond Contractor's responsibility, compensate FAA for direct costs incurred as the result of repeated test demonstrations to achieve acceptable results.
b. For each repeated test demonstration, submit a new test data form, marked "Retest."

8. Do not correct commissioning compliance issues during test demonstrations.

a. Exceptions will be allowed if the cause of the issue is obvious and resolution can be completed in less than five minutes. If corrections are made under this exception, note the deficient conditions on the test data form and issue a commissioning compliance issue report. A new test data form, marked "Retest," shall be initiated after the resolution has been completed.

3.5 COMMISSIONING MEETINGS

A. Commissioning Authority will schedule and conduct commissioning meetings. Comply with requirements in Section 01 31 00 "Project Management and Coordination."

3.6 SEQUENCING

A. Sequencing of Commissioning Verification Activities: For a particular material, item of equipment, assembly, or system, perform the following in the order listed unless otherwise indicated:

1. Construction Checklists:

a. Material checks.
b. Installation checks.
c. Startup, as appropriate. Some startup may depend on component performance. Such startup may follow component performance tests on which the startup depends.
d. Performance Tests:

1) Static tests, as appropriate.

2) Component performance tests. Some component performance tests may depend on completion of startup. Such component performance tests may follow startup.
3) Equipment and assembly performance tests.
4) System performance tests.
5) Intersystem performance tests.

2. Commissioning tests.

B. Before performing commissioning tests, verify that materials, equipment, assemblies, and systems are delivered, installed, started, and adjusted to perform according to construction checklists.

C. Verify readiness of materials, equipment, assemblies, and systems by performing tests prior to performing test demonstrations. Notify COR if acceptable results cannot be achieved due to conditions beyond Contractor's control or responsibility.

D. Commence tests as soon as installation checks for materials, equipment, assemblies, or systems are satisfactorily completed. Tests of a particular system may proceed prior to completion of other systems, provided the incomplete work does not interfere with successful execution of test.

3.7 SCHEDULING

A. Commence commissioning process as early in the construction period as possible.

B. Commissioning Schedule: Integrate commissioning activities into Construction Schedule. See Section 01 32 00 "Construction Progress Documentation."

1. Include detailed commissioning activities in monthly updated Construction Schedule and short-interval schedule submittals.
2. Schedule the start date and duration for the following commissioning activities:

a. Submittals.
b. Preliminary operation and maintenance manual submittals.
c. Installation checks.
d. Startup, where required.
e. Performance tests.
f. Performance test demonstrations.
g. Commissioning tests.
h. Commissioning test demonstrations.

3. Schedule shall include a line item for each installation check, startup, and test activity specific to the equipment or systems involved.
4. Determine milestones and prerequisites for commissioning process. Show commissioning milestones, prerequisites, and dependencies in monthly updated critical-path-method construction schedule and short-interval schedule submittals.

C. Two-Week Look-Ahead Commissioning Schedule:

1. Two weeks prior to the beginning of tests, submit a detailed two-week look-ahead schedule. Thereafter, submit updated two-week look-ahead schedules weekly for the duration of commissioning process.
2. Two-week look-ahead schedules shall identify the date, time, beginning location, Contractor personnel required, and anticipated duration for each startup or test activity.
3. Use two-week look-ahead schedules to notify and coordinate participation of FAA's witnesses.

D. FAA's Witness Coordination:

1. Coordinate FAA's witness participation via COR.
2. Notify COR of commissioning schedule changes at least five work days in advance for activities requiring the participation of FAA's witness.

3.8 COMMISSIONING REPORTS

A. Test Reports:

1. Pre-startup reports include observations of the conditions of installation, organized into the following sections:

   a. Equipment Model Verification: Compare contract requirements, approved submittals, and provided equipment. Note inconsistencies.
   b. Preinstallation Physical Condition Checks: Observe physical condition of equipment prior to installation. Note conditions including, but not limited to, physical damage, corrosion, water damage, or other contamination or dirt.
   c. Preinstallation Component Verification Checks: Verify components supplied with the equipment, preinstalled or field installed, are correctly installed and functional. Verify external components required for proper operation of equipment correctly installed and functional. Note missing, improperly configured, improperly installed, or nonfunctional components.
   d. Summary of Installation Compliance Issues and Corrective Actions: Identify installation compliance issues and the corrective actions for each. Verify that issues noted have been corrected.
   e. Evaluation of System Readiness for Startup: For each item of equipment for each system for which startup is anticipated, document in summary form acceptable to FAA completion of equipment model verification, preinstallation physical condition checks, preinstallation component verification checks, and completion of corrective actions for installation compliance issues.

2. Test data reports include the following:

   a. "As-tested" system configuration. Complete record of conditions under which the test was performed, including, but not limited to, the status of equipment, systems, and assemblies; temporary adjustments and settings; and ambient conditions.

b. Data and observations, including, but not limited to, data trend logs, recorded during the tests.
c. Signatures of individuals performing and witnessing tests.
d. Data trend logs accumulated overnight from the previous day of testing.

3. Commissioning Compliance Issue Reports: Report as commissioning compliance issues results of tests and test demonstrations that do not comply with acceptance criteria. Report only one issue per commissioning compliance issue report. Use sequentially numbered facsimiles of commissioning compliance issue report form included in this Section, or other form approved by FAA. Distribute commissioning compliance issue reports to parties responsible for taking corrective action. Identify the following:

   a. Commissioning compliance issue report number. Assign unique, sequential numbers to individual commissioning compliance issue reports when they are created, to be used for tracking.
   b. Action distribution list.
   c. Report date.
   d. Test number and description.
   e. Equipment identification and location.
   f. Briefly describe observations about the performance associated with failure to achieve acceptable results. Identify the cause of failure if apparent.
   g. Diagnostic procedure or plan to determine the cause (include in initial submittal)
   h. Diagnosis of fundamental cause of issues as specified below (include in resubmittal).
   i. Fundamental cause of unacceptable performance as determined by diagnostic tests and activities.
   j. When issues have been resolved, update and resubmit the commissioning issue report forms by completing Part 2. Identify resolution taken and the dates and initials of the persons making the entries.
   k. Schedule for retesting.

4. Weekly progress reports include information for tests conducted since the preceding report and the following:

   a. Completed data forms.
   b. Equipment or system tested, including test number, system or equipment tag number and location, and notation about the apparent acceptability of results.
   c. Activities scheduled but not conducted per schedule.
   d. Commissioning compliance issue report log.
   e. Schedule changes for remaining Commissioning-Process Work, if any.

5. Data trend logs shall be initiated and running prior to the time scheduled for the test demonstration.

a. Trend log data format shall be multiple data series graphs. Where multiple data series are trend logged concurrently, present the data on a common horizontal time axis. Individual data series may be presented on a segmented vertical axis to avoid interference of one data series with another, and to accommodate different axis scale values. Graphs shall be sufficiently clear to interpret data within the accuracy required by the acceptance criteria.
b. Attach to the data form printed trend log data collected during the test or test demonstration.
c. Record, print out, and attach to the data form operator activity during the time the trend log is running. During the time the trend log is running, operator intervention not directed by the test procedure invalidates the test results.

6. System Alarm Logs: Record and print out a log of alarms that occurred since the last log was printed. Evaluate alarms to determine if the previous day's work resulted in any conditions that are not considered "normal operation."

a. Conditions that are not considered "normal operation" shall be reported on a commissioning issue report attached to the alarm log. Resolve as necessary. The intent of this requirement is to discover control system points or sequences left in manual or disabled conditions, equipment left disconnected, set points left with abnormal values, or similar conditions that may have resulted from failure to fully restore systems to normal, automatic control after test completion.

3.9 CERTIFICATE OF CONSTRUCTION-PHASE COMMISSIONING PROCESS COMPLETION

A. When Contractor considers that construction-phase commissioning process, or a portion thereof which FAA agrees to accept separately, is complete, Contractor shall prepare and submit to FAA and Commissioning Authority through COR a comprehensive list of items to be completed or corrected. Failure to include an item on such list does not alter Contractor's responsibility to compete commissioning process.

B. On receipt of Contractor's list, Commissioning Authority will make an inspection to determine whether the construction-phase commissioning process or designated portion thereof is complete. If Commissioning Authority's inspection discloses items, whether included on Contractor's list, which is not sufficiently complete as defined in "Construction-Phase Commissioning Process Completion" Paragraph in the "Definitions" Article, Contractor shall, before issuance of the Certificate of Construction-Phase Commissioning Process Completion, complete or correct such items on notification by Commissioning Authority. In such case, Contractor shall then submit a request for another inspection by Commissioning Authority to determine construction-phase commissioning process completion.

C. Contractor shall promptly correct deficient conditions and issues discovered during commissioning process. Costs of correcting such deficient conditions and issues, including additional testing and inspections, the cost of uncovering and replacement, and compensation for COR's and Commissioning Authority's services and expenses made necessary thereby, shall be at Contractor's expense.

D. When construction-phase commissioning process or designated portion is complete, Commissioning Authority will prepare a Certificate of Construction-Phase Commissioning Process Completion that shall establish the date of completion of construction-phase commissioning process. Certificate of Construction-Phase Commissioning Process Completion shall be submitted prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 01 91 13

SECTION 03 10 00 - CONCRETE FORMING AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Form-facing material for cast-in-place concrete.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Form-Facing Material: Temporary structure or mold for the support of concrete while the concrete is setting and gaining sufficient strength to be self-supporting.

B. Formwork: The total system of support of freshly placed concrete, including the mold or sheathing that contacts the concrete, as well as supporting members, hardware, and necessary bracing.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Review the following:

a. Special inspection and testing and inspecting agency procedures for field quality control.
b. Construction, movement, contraction, and isolation joints
c. Forms and form-removal limitations.
d. Anchor rod and anchorage device installation tolerances.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each of the following:

1. Exposed surface form-facing material.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For testing and inspection agency.

B. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing and Inspection Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, qualified in accordance with ASTM C1077 and ASTM E329 for testing indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Concrete Formwork: Design, engineer, erect, shore, brace, and maintain formwork in accordance with ACI 301, to support vertical, lateral, static, and dynamic loads, and construction loads that might be applied, until structure can support such loads, so that resulting concrete conforms to the required shapes, lines, and dimensions.

1. Design wood panel forms in accordance with APA's "Concrete Forming Design/Construction Guide."
2. Design formwork to limit deflection of form-facing material to 1/240 of center-to-center spacing of supports.

2.2 FORM-FACING MATERIALS

A. As-Cast Surface Form-Facing Material:

1. Provide continuous, true, and smooth concrete surfaces.
2. Furnish in largest practicable sizes to minimize number of joints.
3. Acceptable Materials: As required to comply with Surface Finish designations specified in Section 03 30 00 "Cast-In-Place Concrete", and as follows:

a. Plywood, metal, or other approved panel materials.

2.3 RELATED MATERIALS

A. Form-release agent: Commercially formulated form-release agent that does not bond with, stain, or adversely affect concrete surfaces and does not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces.

1. Formulate form-release agent with rust inhibitor for steel form-facing materials.
2. Form release agent for form liners shall be acceptable to form liner manufacturer.

B. Form ties: Factory-fabricated, removable or snap-off, glass-fiber-reinforced plastic or metal form ties designed to resist lateral pressure of fresh concrete on forms and to prevent spalling of concrete on removal.

1. Furnish units that leave no corrodible metal closer than 1 inch to the plane of exposed concrete surface.

2. Furnish ties that, when removed, leave holes no larger than 1 inch in diameter in concrete surface.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF FORMWORK

A. Comply with ACI 301.

B. Construct formwork, so concrete members and structures are of size, shape, alignment, elevation, and position indicated, within tolerance limits of ACI 117 and to comply with the Surface Finish designations specified in Section 03 30 00 "Cast-In-Place Concrete" for as-cast finishes .

C. Limit concrete surface irregularities as follows:

1. Surface Finish-2.0: ACI 117 Class B, 1/4 inch.

D. Construct forms tight enough to prevent loss of concrete mortar.

1. Minimize joints.
2. Exposed Concrete: Symmetrically align joints in forms.

E. Construct removable forms for easy removal without hammering or prying against concrete surfaces.

1. Provide crush or wrecking plates where stripping may damage cast-concrete surfaces.
2. Install keyways, recesses, and other accessories, for easy removal.

F. Do not use rust-stained, steel, form-facing material.

G. Set edge forms, bulkheads, and intermediate screed strips for slabs to achieve required elevations and slopes in finished concrete surfaces.

1. Provide and secure units to support screed strips
2. Use strike-off templates or compacting-type screeds.

H. Provide temporary openings for cleanouts and inspection ports where interior area of formwork is inaccessible.

1. Close openings with panels tightly fitted to forms and securely braced to prevent loss of concrete mortar.
2. Locate temporary openings in forms at inconspicuous locations.

I. Chamfer exterior corners and edges of permanently exposed concrete.

J. At construction joints, overlap forms onto previously placed concrete not less than 12 inches.

K. Form openings, offsets, keyways, blocking, screeds, and bulkheads required in the Work.

1. Determine sizes and locations from trades providing such items.
2. Obtain written approval of Contracting Officer's Representative prior to forming openings not indicated on Drawings.

L. Construction Joints:

1. Construct joints true to line with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete.
2. Install so strength and appearance of concrete are not impaired, at locations indicated.
3. Place joints perpendicular to main reinforcement.

M. Provide temporary ports or openings in formwork where required to facilitate cleaning and inspection.

1. Locate ports and openings in bottom of vertical forms, in inconspicuous location, to allow flushing water to drain.
2. Close temporary ports and openings with tight-fitting panels, flush with inside face of form, and neatly fitted, so joints will not be apparent in exposed concrete surfaces.

N. Clean forms and adjacent surfaces to receive concrete. Remove chips, wood, sawdust, dirt, and other debris just before placing concrete.

O. Retighten forms and bracing before placing concrete, as required, to prevent mortar leaks and maintain proper alignment.

P. Coat contact surfaces of forms with form-release agent, according to manufacturer's written instructions, before placing reinforcement.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF EMBEDDED ITEMS

A. Place and secure anchorage devices and other embedded items required for adjoining work that is attached to or supported by cast-in-place concrete.

1. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
2. Install anchor rods, accurately located, to elevations required and complying with tolerances in Section 7.5 of AISC 303.
3. Clean embedded items immediately prior to concrete placement.

3.3 REMOVING AND REUSING FORMS

A. Formwork for mat slab that does not support weight of concrete may be removed after cumulatively curing at not less than 50 deg F for 24 hours after placing concrete. Concrete has to be hard enough to not be damaged by form-removal operations, and curing and protection operations need to be maintained.

B. Clean and repair surfaces of forms to be reused in the Work.

1. Split, frayed, delaminated, or otherwise damaged form-facing material are unacceptable for exposed surfaces.
2. Apply new form-release agent.

C. When forms are reused, clean surfaces, remove fins and laitance, and tighten to close joints.

1. Align and secure joints to avoid offsets.
2. Do not use patched forms for exposed concrete surfaces unless approved by Contracting Officer's Representative.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Special Inspections: FAA will select and Contractor will engage a special inspector and qualified testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

B. Inspections:

1. Inspect formwork for shape, location, and dimensions of the concrete member being formed.

END OF SECTION 03 10 00

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 03 20 00 - CONCRETE REINFORCING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Steel reinforcement bars.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Review the following:

a. Special inspection and testing and inspecting agency procedures for field quality control.
b. Construction contraction and isolation joints.
c. Steel-reinforcement installation.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Each type of steel reinforcement.
2. Zinc repair material.

B. Shop Drawings: Comply with ACI SP-066:

1. Include placing drawings that detail fabrication, bending, and placement.
2. Include bar sizes, lengths, materials, grades, bar schedules, stirrup spacing, bent bar diagrams, bar arrangement, location of splices, lengths of lap splices, details of mechanical splice couplers, details of welding splices, tie spacing, hoop spacing, and supports for concrete reinforcement.

C. Construction Joint Layout: Indicate proposed construction joints required to build the structure.

1. Location of construction joints is subject to approval of Contracting Officer's Representative.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Statements: For testing and inspection agency.

B. Material Test Reports: For the following, from a qualified testing agency:

1. Steel reinforcement.

2. Mechanical splice couplers.

C. Field quality-control reports.

D. Minutes of preinstallation conference.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, qualified in accordance with ASTM C1077 and ASTM E329 for testing indicated.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Steel Reinforcement: Deliver, store, and handle steel reinforcement to prevent bending and damage and to avoid damaging coatings on steel reinforcement.

1. Store reinforcement to avoid contact with earth.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A615, Grade 60, deformed.

2.2 REINFORCEMENT ACCESSORIES

A. Bar supports: Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars and welded-wire reinforcement in place.

1. Manufacture bar supports from steel wire, plastic, or precast concrete in accordance with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice", of greater compressive strength than concrete.

2.3 FABRICATING REINFORCEMENT

A. Fabricate steel reinforcement according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, and other foreign materials that reduce bond to concrete.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for placing and supporting reinforcement.

B. Accurately position, support, and secure reinforcement against displacement.

1. Locate and support reinforcement with bar supports to maintain minimum concrete cover.
2. Do not tack weld crossing reinforcing bars.

C. Preserve clearance between bars of not less than 1 inch, not less than one bar diameter, or not less than 1-1/3 times size of large aggregate, whichever is greater.

D. Provide concrete coverage in accordance with ACI 318 and Drawings.

E. Set wire ties with ends directed into concrete, not toward exposed concrete surfaces.

F. Splices: Lap splices as indicated on Drawings.

1. Stagger splices in accordance with ACI 318.

3.3 JOINTS

A. Construction Joints: Install so strength and appearance of concrete are not impaired, at locations indicated or as approved by Contracting Officer's Representative.

1. Place joints perpendicular to main reinforcement.
2. Continue reinforcement across construction joints.

3.4 INSTALLATION TOLERANCES

A. Comply with ACI 117.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Special Inspections: FAA will select and Contractor will engage a qualified special inspector and a qualified testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

B. Inspections:

1. Steel-reinforcement placement.
2. Steel-reinforcement mechanical splice couplers.

END OF SECTION 03 20 00

SECTION 03 30 00 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Concrete standards.
2. Concrete materials.
3. Admixtures.
4. Curing materials.
5. Repair materials.
6. Concrete mixture materials.
7. Concrete mixture class types.
8. Concrete mixing.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Cementitious Materials: Portland cement or blended hydraulic cement alone or in combination with one or more of the following:

1. Fly ash, slag cement, other pozzolans, and silica fume; materials subject to compliance with requirements.

B. Water/Cementitious Materials (w/cm) Ratio: The ratio by weight of mixing water to cementitious materials.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Require representatives of each entity directly concerned with cast-in-place concrete to attend, including the following:

a. Contractor's superintendent.
b. Independent testing agency responsible for inspections and acceptance testing of concrete at Project site.
c. Ready-mix concrete manufacturer.
d. Concrete Subcontractor.
e. Special concrete finish Subcontractor.

2. Review the following:

a. Special inspection and testing and inspecting agency procedures for field quality control.
b. Construction joints, control joints, isolation joints, and joint-filler strips.

c. Anchor rod and anchorage device installation tolerances.
d. Cold- and hot-weather concreting procedures.
e. Concrete finishes and finishing.
f. Curing procedures.
g. Forms and form-removal limitations.
h. Methods for achieving specified floor and slab flatness and levelness.
i. Floor and slab flatness and levelness measurements.
j. Concrete repair procedures.
k. Concrete protection.
l. Initial curing of standard-cured and field curing of field-cured test cylinders (ASTM C31/C31M.)
m. Protection of field cured field test cylinders.
n. Distribution of test reports.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Portland cement.
2. Fly ash.
3. Aggregates.
4. Ground calcium carbonate and aggregate mineral fillers.
5. Admixtures:

    a. Include limitations of use. Admixtures that do not comply with reference ASTM International requirements must be submitted with test data for approval.

6. Floor and slab treatments.
7. Liquid floor treatments.
8. Curing materials.
9. Joint fillers.
10. Repair materials.

B. Design Mixtures: For each concrete mixture, include the following:

1. Mixture identification.
2. Compressive strength at 28 days or other age as specified.
3. Compressive strength required at stages of construction.
4. Durability exposure classes for Exposure Categories F, S, W, and C.
5. Maximum w/cm ratio.
6. Slump or slump flow limit.
7. Air content.
8. Nominal maximum aggregate size.
9. Intended placement method.
10. Submit adjustments to design mixtures when characteristics of materials, Project conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant changes.

C. Shop Drawings:

1. Construction Joint Layout: Indicate proposed construction joints required to construct the structure.

    a. Location of construction joints is subject to approval of the Contracting Officer's Representative.

D. Concrete Schedule: For each location of each class of concrete indicated in "Concrete Mixture Class Types" Article, including the following:

1. Concrete class designation.
2. Location within Project.
3. Exposure class designation.
4. Formed surface finish designation and final finish.
5. Final finish for floors.
6. Floor treatment, if any.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For the following:

1. Installer: Include copies of applicable ACI certificates.
2. Testing Agency: Include documentation indicating compliance with ASTM E329 or ASTM C1077 and copies of applicable ACI certificates for testing technicians or ACI Concrete Construction Special Inspector - MH, ASCC.

B. Material Certificates: For each of the following:

1. Cementitious materials.
2. Admixtures.
3. Curing compounds.
4. Floor and slab treatments.
5. Bonding agents.

C. Material Test Reports: For the following:

1. Portland cement.
2. Blended hydraulic cement.
3. Fly ash.
4. Natural or other pozzolans.
5. Aggregates.
6. Admixtures.

D. Floor surface flatness measurements report, indicating compliance with specified tolerances in accordance with ACI 117 and in compliance with ASTM E1155.

E. Preconstruction Test Reports: For each mix design.

F. Field quality-control reports.

G. Minutes of preinstallation conference.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A qualified Installer who employs Project personnel qualified as an ACI-certified Concrete Flatwork Associate and Concrete Flatwork Finisher and a supervisor who is a certified ACI Advanced Concrete Flatwork Finisher/Technician or an ACI Concrete Flatwork Finisher with experience installing and finishing concrete.

1. Post-Installed Concrete Anchors Installers: ACI-certified Adhesive Anchor Installer.

B. Ready-Mixed Concrete Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products and that complies with ASTM C94/C94M requirements for production facilities and equipment.

1. Manufacturer's production facilities and delivery vehicles certified in accordance with NRMCA's certification requirements or equivalent approval by a State DOT.

C. Laboratory Testing Agency Qualifications: A testing agency qualified in accordance with ASTM C1077 and ASTM E329 for testing that performs duties on behalf of the Contracting Officer's Representative.

1. Personnel performing laboratory tests to be an ACI-certified Concrete Strength Testing Technician and Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician, Level 1. Testing agency laboratory supervisor tests to be an ACI-certified Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician, Level 2.

D. Field Quality-Control Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, qualified in accordance with ASTM C1077 and ASTM E329 for testing indicated.

1. Personnel conducting field tests on plastic concrete properties are to be qualified as an ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician, Grade 1, in accordance with policies from ACI CPP 610.1 or an equivalent certification program.

1.7 PRECONSTRUCTION TESTING

A. Preconstruction Testing Service: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform preconstruction testing on each concrete mixture.

1. Include the following information in each test report:

a. Admixture dosage rates.
b. Slump.
c. Air content.
d. Seven-day compressive strength.

e. 28-day compressive strength.
f. Evaluation of permeability-reducing admixtures.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Comply with ASTM C94 and ACI 301.

1.9 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Cold-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 301 as follows:

1. Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength that could be caused by frost, freezing actions, or low temperatures.
2. When air temperature has fallen to, or is expected to fall below 40 deg F during the protection period, maintain delivered concrete mixture temperature within the temperature range required by ACI 301.
3. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice or snow.
4. Do not place concrete in contact with surfaces less than 35 deg F, other than reinforcing steel.

B. Hot-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 301 and ACI 305.1, and as follows:

1. Maintain concrete temperature at time of discharge to not exceed 95 deg F.
2. Fog-spray forms, steel reinforcement, and subgrade just before placing concrete. Keep subgrade uniformly moist without standing water, soft spots, or dry areas.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONCRETE STANDARDS

A. ACI Publications: Comply with ACI 301 unless modified by requirements in the Contract Documents.

2.2 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Source Limitations:

1. Obtain all concrete mixtures from a single ready-mixed concrete manufacturer for entire Project.
2. Obtain each type of admixture from single source from single manufacturer.

B. Cementitious Materials:

1. Portland Cement: ASTM C150/C150M, Type II, gray or white.
2. Blended Hydraulic Cement: ASTM C595, Type IL, portland-limestone cement.
3. Pozzolans: ASTM C618, Class C, F, or N.
4. Slag cement: ASTM C989/C989M, Grade 100 or 120.

5. Ground glass pozzolan: ASTM C1866/C1866M, Type GS or GE.

C. Normal-Weight Aggregates:

1. Coarse Aggregate: ASTM C33, Class 3S
2. Maximum Coarse-Aggregate Size: 1-1/2 inches to 3/4 inch nominal.
3. Fine Aggregate: ASTM C33.
4. Alkali-Silica Reaction: Comply with one of the following for each aggregate used:

   a. Expansion Result of Aggregate: Not more than 0.04 percent at one year when tested in accordance with ASTM C1293.
   b. Expansion Results of Aggregate and Cementitious Materials in Combination: Not more than 0.10 percent at an age of 16 days when tested in accordance with ASTM C1567. Do not use this option with fly ash with an alkali content greater than 4.0 percent. Submit supporting data for each aggregate showing expansion in excess of 0.10 percent when tested in accordance with ASTM C1260.
   c. Alkali Content in Concrete: Not to exceed 4 lb./cu. yd. for aggregate with expansion greater than or equal to 0.04 percent and less than 0.12 percent or 3 lb./cu. yd. for aggregate with expansion greater than or equal to 0.12 percent and less than 0.24 percent. Test aggregate reactivity in accordance with ASTM C1293. Calculate alkali content of concrete in accordance with ACI 301. Do not use this option with natural pozzolan or fly ash that has a calcium oxide content greater than 18 percent or an alkali content greater than 4.0 percent; or for an aggregate with expansion at one year greater than or equal to 0.24 percent when tested in accordance with ASTM C1293.

2.3 ADMIXTURES

A. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C260.

B. Chemical Admixtures: Do not use calcium chloride or admixtures containing calcium chloride.

1. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C494, Type A.
2. Admixtures with special properties, with documentation of claimed performance enhancement, ASTM C494, Type S.
3. Retarding admixture: ASTM C494, Type B.
4. Water-reducing and retarding admixture: ASTM C494, Type D.
5. High-range, water-reducing admixture: ASTM C494, Type F.
6. High-range, water-reducing and retarding admixture: ASTM C494, Type G.
7. Set-Accelerating Corrosion-Inhibiting Admixture: ASTM C1582.

   a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1) Euclid Chemical Company (The); a subsidiary of RPM International, Inc.
2) GCP Applied Technologies Inc.
3) MAPEI Corporation.
4) Master Builders Solutions; brand of MBCC Group.
5) Sika Corporation.

C. Mixing Water for Concrete Mixtures and Water Used to Make Ice: ASTM C1602. Include documentation of compliance with limits for alkalis, sulfates, chlorides, or solids content of mixing water from Table 2 in ASTM C1602.

2.4 CURING MATERIALS

A. Evaporation Retarder: Waterborne, monomolecular film forming, manufactured for application to fresh concrete.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Bon Tool Co.
b. Euclid Chemical Company (The); a subsidiary of RPM International, Inc.
c. Laticrete International, Inc.
d. Vexcon Chemicals, Inc.

B. Absorptive Cover: AASHTO M 182, Class 2, burlap cloth made from jute or kenaf, weighing approximately 9 oz./sq. yd. when dry.

C. Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C171, polyethylene film burlap-polyethylene sheet.

D. Water: Potable water that does not cause staining of the surface.

E. Clear, Waterborne, Membrane-Forming, Curing Compound: ASTM C309, Type 1, Class B, 18 to 25 percent solids, nondissipating.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Euclid Chemical Company (The); a subsidiary of RPM International, Inc.
b. Laticrete International, Inc.
c. Vexcon Chemicals Inc.

2.5 REPAIR MATERIALS

A. Repair Overlayment: Cement-based, polymer-modified, self-leveling product that can be applied in thicknesses from 1/4 inch and that can be filled in over a scarified surface to match adjacent floor elevations.

1. Cement Binder: ASTM C150 portland cement or hydraulic or blended hydraulic cement, as defined in ASTM C219.
2. Primer: Product of topping manufacturer recommended for substrate, conditions, and application.
3. Aggregate: Well-graded, washed gravel, 1/8 to 1/4 inch or coarse sand as recommended by topping manufacturer.
4. Compressive Strength: Not less than 5000 psi at 28 days when tested in accordance with ASTM C109.

2.6 CONCRETE MIXTURE MATERIALS

A. Prepare design mixtures for each type and strength of concrete, proportioned on the basis of laboratory trial mixture or field test data, or both, in accordance with ACI 301.

1. Use a qualified testing agency for preparing and reporting proposed mixture designs, based on laboratory trial mixtures.

B. Cementitious Materials: Limit percentage, by weight, of cementitious materials other than portland or hydraulic cement in concrete as follows:

1. Fly Ash or Other Pozzolans: 25 percent by mass.
2. Slag Cement: 50 percent by mass.
3. Total of Fly Ash or Other Pozzolans, Slag Cement, and Silica Fume: 50 percent by mass, with fly ash or pozzolans not exceeding 25 percent by mass.

C. Admixtures: Use admixtures in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Use corrosion-inhibiting admixture in concrete.

2.7 CONCRETE MIXTURE CLASS TYPES

A. Class A: Normal-weight concrete.

1. Exposure Class: ACI 318 Class F0, Class S1, Class W2, Class C2 .
2. Minimum Compressive Strength: 5000 psi at 28 days.
3. Maximum w/cm Ratio: 0.40.
4. Slump: 4 inches, plus or minus 1 inch for concrete .

5. Limit water-soluble, chloride-ion content in hardened concrete to 0.15 percent by weight of cementitious materials.

2.8 CONCRETE MIXING

A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, mix, and deliver concrete in accordance with ASTM C94 and furnish delivery ticket.

B. Project-Site Mixing: Measure, batch, and mix concrete materials and concrete in accordance with ASTM C94/C94M. Mix concrete materials in appropriate drum-type batch machine mixer.

1. For mixer capacity of 1 cu. yd. or smaller, continue mixing at least 1-1/2 minutes, but not more than five minutes after ingredients are in mixer, before any part of batch is released.
2. For mixer capacity larger than 1 cu. yd., increase mixing time by 15 seconds for each additional 1 cu. yd..
3. Provide batch ticket for each batch discharged and used in the Work, indicating Project identification name and number, date, mixture type, mixture time, quantity, and amount of water added. Record approximate location of final deposit in structure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verification of Conditions:

1. Before placing concrete, verify that installation of concrete forms, accessories, reinforcement, and embedded items is complete and that required inspections have been performed.
2. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Provide reasonable auxiliary services to accommodate field testing and inspections, acceptable to testing agency, including the following:

1. Daily access to the Work.
2. Incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate tests and inspections.
3. Secure space for storage, initial curing, and field curing of test samples, including source of water and continuous electrical power at Project site during site curing period for test samples.
4. Security and protection for test samples and for testing and inspection equipment at Project site.

3.3 TOLERANCES

A. Comply with ACI 117.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF EMBEDDED ITEMS

A. Place and secure anchorage devices and other embedded items required for adjoining Work that is attached to or supported by cast-in-place concrete.

1. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

A. Before placing concrete, verify that installation of formwork, reinforcement, and embedded items is complete and that required inspections are completed.

B. Notify Contracting Officer's Representative and testing and inspection agencies 24 hours prior to commencement of concrete placement.

C. Water addition in transit or at the Project site must be in accordance with ASTM C94 and must not exceed the permitted amount indicated on the concrete delivery ticket.

D. Deposit concrete continuously in one layer or in horizontal layers of such thickness that no new concrete is placed on concrete that has hardened enough to cause seams or planes of weakness.

1. If a section cannot be placed continuously, provide construction joints as indicated.
2. Deposit concrete to avoid segregation.
3. Deposit concrete in horizontal layers of depth not to exceed formwork design pressures and in a manner to avoid inclined construction joints.
4. Consolidate placed concrete with mechanical vibrating equipment in accordance with ACI 301.

    a. Do not use vibrators to transport concrete inside forms.
    b. Insert and withdraw vibrators vertically at uniformly spaced locations to rapidly penetrate placed layer and at least 6 inches into preceding layer.
    c. Do not insert vibrators into lower layers of concrete that have begun to lose plasticity.
    d. At each insertion, limit duration of vibration to time necessary to consolidate concrete, and complete embedment of reinforcement and other embedded items without causing mixture constituents to segregate.

E. Deposit and consolidate concrete for slabs in a continuous operation, within limits of construction joints, until placement of a panel or section is complete.

1. Do not place concrete slabs in a checkerboard sequence.
2. Consolidate concrete during placement operations, so concrete is thoroughly worked around reinforcement and other embedded items and into corners.
3. Maintain reinforcement in position on chairs during concrete placement.
4. Screed slab surfaces with a straightedge and strike off to correct elevations.
5. Level concrete, cut high areas, and fill low areas.
6. Slope surfaces uniformly to drains where required.
7. Begin initial floating using bull floats or darbies to form a uniform and open-textured surface plane, before excess bleedwater appears on the surface.
8. Do not further disturb slab surfaces before starting finishing operations.

3.6 INSTALLATION OF JOINTS

A. Construct joints true to line, with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete.

B. Construction Joints: Coordinate with floor slab pattern and concrete placement sequence.

1. Install so strength and appearance of concrete are not impaired, at locations indicated on Drawings or as approved by Contracting Officer's Representative.
2. Place joints perpendicular to main reinforcement.

    a. Continue reinforcement across construction joints unless otherwise indicated.

3. Form keyed joints as indicated. Embed keys at least 1-1/2 inches into concrete.

3.7 APPLICATION OF FINISHING FLOORS AND SLABS

A. Broom Finish: Apply a broom finish to top surface of mat foundation.

1. Immediately after float finishing, slightly roughen trafficked surface by brooming with a fiber-bristle broom parallel to slab cross-slope.
2. Coordinate required final finish with Contracting Officer's Representative before application.

3.8 APPLICATION OF FINISHING FORMED SURFACES

A. As-Cast Surface Finishes:

1. ACI 301 Surface Finish SF-3.0:

    a. Patch voids larger than 3/4 inch wide or 1/2 inch deep.
    b. Remove projections larger than 1/8 inch.
    c. Patch tie holes.
    d. Surface Tolerance: ACI 117 Class A.
    e. Locations: Apply to concrete surfaces exposed to view.

3.9 APPLICATION OF CONCRETE CURING

A. Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures.

1. Comply with ACI 301 for cold weather protection during curing.
2. Comply with ACI 301 and ACI 305.1 for hot-weather protection during curing.
3. Maintain moisture loss no more than 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h, calculated in accordance with ACI 305R, before and during finishing operations.

B. Curing Formed Surfaces: Comply with ACI 308.1 as follows:

1. Cure formed concrete surfaces.
2. If forms remain during curing period, moist cure after loosening forms.
3. If removing forms before end of curing period, continue curing for remainder of curing period as follows:

a. Continuous Fogging: Maintain standing water on concrete surface until final setting of concrete.
b. Continuous Sprinkling: Maintain concrete surface continuously wet.
c. Absorptive Cover: Pre-dampen absorptive material before application; apply additional water to absorptive material to maintain concrete surface continuously wet.
d. Water-Retention Sheeting Materials: Cover exposed concrete surfaces with sheeting material, taping, or lapping seams.
e. Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

1) Recoat areas subject to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application.
2) Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.

C. Curing Unformed Surfaces: Comply with ACI 308.1 as follows:

1. Begin curing after finishing concrete.
2. Concrete Mat Slab

a. Floors To Receive Curing and Sealing Compound:

1) Apply uniformly in a continuous operation by power spray or roller in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
2) Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application.
3) Repeat process 24 hours later, and apply a second coat. Maintain continuity of coating, and repair damage during curing period.

3.10 INSTALLATION OF CONCRETE SURFACE REPAIRS

A. Defective Concrete:

1. Repair and patch defective areas when approved by Contracting Officer's Representative.
2. Remove and replace concrete that cannot be repaired and patched to meet specification requirements.

B. Patching Mortar: Mix dry-pack patching mortar, consisting of 1 part portland cement to 2-1/2 parts fine aggregate passing a No. 16 sieve, using only enough water for handling and placing.

C. Repairing Formed Surfaces: Surface defects include color and texture irregularities, cracks in excess of 0.01 inch, spalls, air bubbles exceeding surface finish limits, honeycombs, rock pockets, fins and other projections on the surface exceeding surface finish limits, and stains and other discolorations that cannot be removed by cleaning.

1. Immediately after form removal, cut out honeycombs, rock pockets, and voids more than 1/2 inch in any dimension to solid concrete.

    a. Limit cut depth to 3/4 inch.
    b. Make edges of cuts perpendicular to concrete surface.
    c. Clean, dampen with water, and brush-coat holes and voids with bonding agent.
    d. Fill and compact with patching mortar before bonding agent has dried.
    e. Fill form-tie voids with patching mortar or cone plugs secured in place with bonding agent.

2. Repair defects on surfaces exposed to view by blending white portland cement and standard portland cement, so that, when dry, patching mortar matches surrounding color.

    a. Patch a test area at inconspicuous locations to verify mixture and color match before proceeding with patching.
    b. Compact mortar in place and match surrounding surface.

3. Repair defects on concealed formed surfaces that will affect concrete's durability and structural performance, as determined by Contracting Officer's Representative.

D. Repairing Unformed Surfaces:

1. Test unformed surfaces and verify surface tolerances specified for each surface.

    a. Correct low and high areas.
    b. Test surfaces sloped to drain for trueness of slope and smoothness; use a sloped template.

2. Repair finished surfaces containing surface defects, including spalls, popouts, honeycombs, rock pockets, crazing, and cracks in excess of 0.01 inch wide or that penetrate to reinforcement or completely through unreinforced sections regardless of width.
3. After concrete has cured at least 14 days, correct high areas by grinding.
4. Correct localized low areas during, or immediately after, completing surface-finishing operations by adding patching mortar.

    a. Finish repaired areas to blend into adjacent concrete.

5. Correct other low areas scheduled to receive floor coverings with a repair underlayment.

    a. Prepare, mix, and apply repair underlayment and primer in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions to produce a smooth, uniform, plane, and level surface.
    b. Feather edges to match adjacent floor elevations.

6. Correct other low areas scheduled to remain exposed with repair topping.

    a. Cut out low areas to ensure a minimum repair topping depth of 1/4 inch to match adjacent floor elevations.
    b. Prepare, mix, and apply repair topping and primer in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions to produce a smooth, uniform, plane, and level surface.

7. Repair defective areas, except random cracks and single holes 1 inch or less in diameter, by cutting out and replacing with fresh concrete.

    a. Remove defective areas with clean, square cuts, and expose steel reinforcement with at least a 3/4-inch clearance all around.
    b. Dampen concrete surfaces in contact with patching concrete and apply bonding agent.
    c. Mix patching concrete of same materials and mixture as original concrete, except without coarse aggregate.
    d. Place, compact, and finish to blend with adjacent finished concrete.
    e. Cure in same manner as adjacent concrete.

8. Repair random cracks and single holes 1 inch or less in diameter with patching mortar.

    a. Groove top of cracks and cut out holes to sound concrete, and clean off dust, dirt, and loose particles.
    b. Dampen cleaned concrete surfaces and apply bonding agent.
    c. Place patching mortar before bonding agent has dried.
    d. Compact patching mortar and finish to match adjacent concrete.
    e. Keep patched area continuously moist for at least 72 hours.

E. Perform structural repairs of concrete, subject to Architect's approval, using epoxy adhesive and patching mortar.

3.11 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: FAA will select and Contractor will engage a qualified testing and inspecting agency to perform tests and inspections and to submit reports.

1. Testing agency to be responsible for providing curing facility for initial curing of strength test specimens on-site and verifying that test specimens are cured in accordance with standard curing requirements in ASTM C31/C31M.

2. Testing agency to immediately report to Contracting Officer's Representative, Contractor, and concrete manufacturer any failure of Work to comply with Contract Documents.
3. Testing agency to report results of tests and inspections, in writing, to Owner, Contracting Officer's Representative, Contractor, and concrete manufacturer within 48 hours of inspections and tests.

    a. Test reports to include reporting requirements of ASTM C31/C31M, ASTM C39, and ACI 301, including the following as applicable to each test and inspection:

        1) Project name.
        2) Name of testing agency.
        3) Names and certification numbers of field and laboratory technicians performing inspections and testing.
        4) Name of concrete manufacturer.
        5) Date and time of inspection, sampling, and field testing.
        6) Date and time of concrete placement.
        7) Location in Work of concrete represented by samples.
        8) Date and time sample was obtained.
        9) Truck and batch ticket numbers.
        10) Design compressive strength at 28 days.
        11) Concrete mixture designation, proportions, and materials.
        12) Field test results of fresh concrete, including slump or slump flow, air content, temperature and density.
        13) Information on storage and curing of samples at the Project site, including curing method and maximum and minimum temperatures during initial curing period.
        14) Type of fracture and compressive break strengths at seven days and 28 days.

4. Provide a space and source of power or other resources for curing and access to test specimens by the testing agency.

B. Delivery Tickets: comply with ASTM C94/C94M.

C. Inspections:

1. Verification of use of required design mixture.
2. Concrete placement, including conveying and depositing.
3. Curing procedures and maintenance of curing temperature.
4. Verification of concrete strength before removal of shores and forms from beams and slabs.
5. Batch Plant Inspections: On a random basis, as determined by Contracting Officer's Representative.

D. Concrete Tests: Testing of composite samples of fresh concrete obtained in accordance with ASTM C 172 to be performed in accordance with the following requirements:

1. Testing Frequency: Obtain one composite sample for each day's pour of each concrete mixture exceeding 5 cu. yd., but less than 25 cu. yd., plus one set for each additional 50 cu. yd. or fraction thereof.

    a. When frequency of testing provides fewer than five compressive-strength tests for each concrete mixture, testing is to be conducted from at least five randomly selected batches or from each batch if fewer than five are used.

2. Slump: ASTM C143:

    a. One test at point of delivery for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.
    b. Perform additional tests as needed.

3. Air Content: ASTM C231 pressure method, for normal-weight concrete;

    a. One test for each composite sample when strength test specimens are cast, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.

4. Concrete Temperature: ASTM C1064:

    a. One test hourly when air temperature is 40 deg F and below or 80 deg F and above, and one test for each composite sample when strength test specimens are cast.

5. Concrete Density: ASTM C138:

    a. One test for each composite sample when strength test specimens are cast.

6. Compression Test Specimens: ASTM C31:

    a. Cast and standard cure two sets of four 6 inches by 12-inches or 4-inch by 8-inch cylindrical specimens for each composite sample.

7. Compressive-Strength Tests: ASTM C39.

    a. Test one set of four standard cured specimens at seven days and one set of three specimens at 28 days.
    b. A compressive-strength test to be the average compressive strength from a set of two specimens obtained from same composite sample and tested at age indicated.

8. Strength of each concrete mixture will be satisfactory if every average of any three consecutive compressive-strength tests of standard cured cylinders equals or exceeds specified compressive strength, and no compressive-strength test value falls below specified compressive strength by more than 500 psi if specified compressive strength is 5000 psi, or no compressive strength test value is less than 10 percent of specified compressive strength if specified compressive strength is greater than 5000 psi.

9. Nondestructive Testing: Impact hammer, sonoscope, or other nondestructive device may be permitted by Contracting Officer's Representative but will not be used as sole basis for approval or rejection of concrete.
10. Additional Tests:

    a. Testing and inspecting agency to make additional tests of concrete when test results indicate that slump, air entrainment, compressive strengths, or other requirements have not been met, as directed by Contracting Officer's Representative.
    b. Testing and inspecting agency may conduct tests to determine adequacy of concrete by cored cylinders complying with ASTM C42/C42M or by other methods as directed by Contracting Officer's Representative.

        1) Acceptance criteria for concrete strength to be in accordance with ACI 301, Section 1.7.6.3.

11. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.
12. Correct deficiencies in the Work that test reports and inspections indicate do not comply with the Contract Documents.

E. Measure floor flatness in accordance with ASTM E1155 within 48 hours of completion of floor finishing and promptly report test results to Contracting Officer's Representative.

3.12 PROTECTION

A. Protect concrete surfaces as follows:

1. Protect from petroleum stains.
2. Diaper hydraulic equipment used over concrete surfaces.
3. Prohibit vehicles from interior concrete slabs.
4. Prohibit use of pipe-cutting machinery over concrete surfaces.
5. Prohibit placement of steel items on concrete surfaces.
6. Prohibit use of acids or acidic detergents over concrete surfaces.
7. Protect liquid floor treatment from damage and wear during the remainder of construction period. Use protective methods and materials, including temporary covering, recommended in writing by liquid floor treatments installer.

END OF SECTION 03 30 00

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 05 12 00 - STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Structural-steel materials.
2. Shrinkage-resistant grout.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 09 96 00 "High-Performance Coatings" for painting requirements.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Structural Steel: Elements of the structural frame indicated on Drawings and as described in ANSI/AISC 303.

1.3 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate selection of shop primers with topcoats to be applied over them. Comply with paint and coating manufacturers' written recommendations to ensure that shop primers and topcoats are compatible with one another.

B. Coordinate installation of anchorage items to be embedded in or attached to other construction without delaying the Work. Provide setting diagrams, sheet metal templates, instructions, and directions for installation.

1.4 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Structural-steel materials.
2. High-strength, bolt-nut-washer assemblies.
3. Anchor rods.
4. Threaded rods.
5. Shop primer.
6. Shrinkage-resistant grout.

B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication of structural-steel components.

1. Include details of cuts, connections, splices, camber, holes, and other pertinent data.
2. Include embedment Drawings.
3. Indicate welds by standard AWS symbols, distinguishing between shop and field welds, and show size, length, and type of each weld. Show backing bars that are to be removed and supplemental fillet welds where backing bars are to remain.
4. Indicate type, size, and length of bolts, distinguishing between shop and field bolts. Identify pretensioned and slip-critical, high-strength bolted connections.
5. Identify members not to be shop primed.

C. Delegated Design Submittal: For structural-steel connections indicated on Drawings to comply with design loads, include analysis data, design calculations, and design drawings signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer, fabricator, shop-painting applicators, professional engineer, and testing agency.

B. Welding certificates.

C. Paint Compatibility Certificates: From manufacturers of topcoats applied over shop primers, certifying that shop primers are compatible with topcoats.

D. Mill test reports for structural-steel materials, including chemical and physical properties.

E. Product Test Reports: For the following:

1. Bolts, nuts, and washers, including mechanical properties and chemical analysis.
2. Direct-tension indicators.
3. Tension-control, high-strength, bolt-nut-washer assemblies.

F. Source quality-control reports.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricator Qualifications: A qualified fabricator that participates in the AISC Quality Certification Program and is designated an AISC-Certified Plant, Category BU or is accredited by the IAS Fabricator Inspection Program for Structural Steel (Acceptance Criteria 172).

B. Installer Qualifications: A qualified Installer who participates in the AISC Quality Certification Program and is designated an AISC-Certified Erector, Category CSE.

C. Shop-Painting Applicator Qualifications: Qualified in accordance with AISC's Sophisticated Paint Endorsement P1 or to SSPC-QP 3.

D. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel in accordance with AWS D1.1.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials to permit easy access for inspection and identification. Keep steel members off ground and spaced by using pallets, dunnage, or other supports and spacers. Protect steel members and packaged materials from corrosion and deterioration.

1. Do not store materials on structure in a manner that might cause distortion, damage, or overload to members or supporting structures. Repair or replace damaged materials or structures as directed.

B. Store fasteners in a protected place in sealed containers with manufacturer's labels intact.

1. Fasteners may be repackaged provided Owner's testing and inspecting agency observes repackaging and seals containers.
2. Clean and relubricate bolts and nuts that become dry or rusty before use.
3. Comply with manufacturers' written recommendations for cleaning and lubricating ASTM F3125, Grade F1852 bolt assemblies and for retesting bolt assemblies after lubrication.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with applicable provisions of the following specifications and documents:

1. ANSI/AISC 303.
2. ANSI/AISC 341.
3. ANSI/AISC 360.
4. RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using High-Strength Bolts."

B. Connection Design Information:

1. Option 3 and 3A: Design connections in accordance with ANSI/AISC 303 by fabricator's qualified professional engineer. Member reinforcement at connections is indicated on Drawings.

a. Use Load and Resistance Factor Design; data are given at factored-load level.

2.2 STRUCTURAL-STEEL MATERIALS

A. W-Shapes: ASTM A992.

B. Channels, Angles, M-Shapes: ASTM A36.

C. Plate and Bar: ASTM A36.

D. Column Base Plates: ASTM A572/A572M, Grade 50.

E. Cold-Formed Hollow Structural Sections: ASTM A500, Grade C structural tubing.

F. Welding Electrodes: Comply with AWS requirements.

2.3 BOLTS AND CONNECTORS

A. High-Strength A325 Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: ASTM F3125, Grade A325, Type 1, heavy-hex steel structural bolts; ASTM A563, Grade DH, heavy-hex carbon-steel nuts; and ASTM F436, Type 1, hardened carbon-steel washers; all with plain finish.

1. Direct-Tension Indicators: ASTM F959, Type 325-1, compressible-washer type with plain finish.

B. Zinc-Coated High-Strength A325 Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: ASTM F3125, Grade A325, Type 1, heavy-hex steel structural bolts; ASTM A563, Grade DH, heavy-hex carbon-steel nuts; and ASTM F436/F436M, Type 1, hardened carbon-steel washers.

1. Finish: Hot-dip or mechanically deposited zinc coating.
2. Direct-Tension Indicators: ASTM F959, Type 325-1, compressible-washer type with mechanically deposited zinc coating finish.

2.4 RODS

A. Headed Anchor Rods: ASTM F1554, Grade 36, straight.

1. Nuts: ASTM A563 heavy-hex carbon steel.
2. Plate Washers: ASTM A36 carbon steel.
3. Washers: ASTM F436, Type 1, hardened carbon steel.
4. Finish: Hot-dip zinc coating, ASTM A153/A153M, Class C.

2.5 PRIMER

A. Steel Primer:

1. Comply with Section 09 96 00 "High-Performance Coatings."

2.6 SHRINKAGE-RESISTANT GROUT

A. Nonmetallic, Shrinkage-Resistant Grout: ASTM C1107, factory-packaged, nonmetallic aggregate grout, noncorrosive and nonstaining, mixed with water to consistency suitable for application and a 30-minute working time.

2.7 FABRICATION

A. Structural Steel: Fabricate and assemble in shop to greatest extent possible. Fabricate in accordance with ANSI/AISC 303 and to ANSI/AISC 360.

1. Camber structural-steel members where indicated.
2. Fabricate beams with rolling camber up.
3. Identify high-strength structural steel in accordance with ASTM A6/A6M and maintain markings until structural-steel framing has been erected.
4. Mark and match-mark materials for field assembly.
5. Complete structural-steel assemblies, including welding of units, before starting shop-priming operations.

B. Thermal Cutting: Perform thermal cutting by machine to greatest extent possible.

1. Plane thermally cut edges to be welded to comply with requirements in AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

C. Bolt Holes: Cut, drill, or punch standard bolt holes perpendicular to metal surfaces.

D. Finishing: Accurately finish ends of columns and other members transmitting bearing loads.

E. Cleaning: Clean and prepare steel surfaces that are to remain unpainted in accordance with recommendations of high-performance coating manufacturer.

2.8 SHOP CONNECTIONS

A. High-Strength Bolts: Shop install high-strength bolts in accordance with RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using High-Strength Bolts" for type of bolt and type of joint specified.

1. Joint Type: Snug tightened.

2.9 SHOP PRIMING

A. Shop prime steel surfaces, except the following:

1. Surfaces embedded in concrete or mortar. Extend priming of partially embedded members to a depth of 2 inches.
2. Surfaces to be field welded.

2.10 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Contractor will engage a qualified testing agency to perform shop tests and inspections.

1. Allow testing agency access to places where structural-steel work is being fabricated or produced to perform tests and inspections.
2. Bolted Connections: Inspect and test shop-bolted connections in accordance with RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using High-Strength Bolts."
3. Welded Connections: Visually inspect shop-welded connections in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M and the following inspection procedures, at testing agency's option:

    a. Liquid Penetrant Inspection: ASTM E165.
    b. Magnetic Particle Inspection: ASTM E709; performed on root pass and on finished weld. Cracks or zones of incomplete fusion or penetration are not accepted.
    c. Ultrasonic Inspection: ASTM E164.

4. Prepare test and inspection reports.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify, with certified steel erector present, elevations of concrete- and masonry-bearing surfaces and locations of anchor rods, bearing plates, and other embedments for compliance with requirements.

1. Prepare a certified survey of existing conditions. Include bearing surfaces, anchor rods, bearing plates, and other embedments showing dimensions, locations, angles, and elevations.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Provide temporary shores, guys, braces, and other supports during erection to keep structural steel secure, plumb, and in alignment against temporary construction loads and loads equal in intensity to design loads. Remove temporary supports when permanent structural steel, connections, and bracing are in place unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.

3.3 ERECTION

A. Set structural steel accurately in locations and to elevations indicated and in accordance with ANSI/AISC 303 and ANSI/AISC 360.

B. Baseplates, Bearing Plates, and Leveling Plates: Clean concrete-bearing surfaces of bond-reducing materials, and roughen surfaces prior to setting plates. Clean bottom surface of plates.

1. Set plates for structural members on wedges, shims, or setting nuts as required.
2. Weld plate washers to top of baseplate.
3. Snug-tighten anchor rods after supported members have been positioned and plumbed. Do not remove wedges or shims but, if protruding, cut off flush with edge of plate before packing with grout.
4. Promptly pack shrinkage-resistant grout solidly between bearing surfaces and plates, so no voids remain. Neatly finish exposed surfaces; protect grout and allow to cure. Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions for grouting.

C. Maintain erection tolerances of structural steel within ANSI/AISC 303.

D. Align and adjust various members that form part of complete frame or structure before permanently fastening. Before assembly, clean bearing surfaces and other surfaces that are in permanent contact with members. Perform necessary adjustments to compensate for discrepancies in elevations and alignment.

1. Level and plumb individual members of structure.
2. Make allowances for difference between temperature at time of erection and mean temperature when structure is completed and in service.

E. Splice members only where indicated.

F. Do not use thermal cutting during erection.

G. Do not enlarge unfair holes in members by burning or using drift pins. Ream holes that must be enlarged to admit bolts.

3.4 FIELD CONNECTIONS

A. Weld Connections: Comply with AWS D1.1 for tolerances, appearances, welding procedure specifications, weld quality, and methods used in correcting welding work.

1. Comply with ANSI/AISC 303 and ANSI/AISC 360 for bearing, alignment, adequacy of temporary connections, and removal of paint on surfaces adjacent to field welds.

3.5 REPAIR

A. Touchup Painting:

1. Immediately after erection, clean exposed areas where primer is damaged or missing, and paint with the same material as used for shop painting to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-painted surfaces.

    a. Clean and prepare surfaces by SSPC-SP 2 hand-tool cleaning or SSPC-SP 3 power-tool cleaning.

2. Cleaning and touchup painting are specified in Section 09 96 00 "High-Performance Coatings."

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Special Inspections: FAA will select and Contractor will engage a special inspector to perform the following special inspections:

1. Verify structural-steel materials and inspect steel frame joint details.
2. Verify weld materials and inspect welds.
3. Verify connection materials and inspect high-strength bolted connections.

B. Testing Agency: FAA will select and Contractor will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

1. Bolted Connections: Inspect and test bolted connections in accordance with RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using High-Strength Bolts."
2. Welded Connections: Visually inspect field welds in accordance with AWS D1.1.

    a. In addition to visual inspection, test and inspect field welds in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M and the following inspection procedures, at testing agency's option:

        1) Liquid Penetrant Inspection: ASTM E165.
        2) Magnetic Particle Inspection: ASTM E709; performed on root pass and on finished weld. Cracks or zones of incomplete fusion or penetration are not accepted.

END OF SECTION 05 12 00

SECTION 05 50 00 - METAL FABRICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Steel framing and supports for equipment.
2. Steel framing and supports for mechanical and electrical equipment.
3. Steel framing and supports for applications where framing and supports are not specified in other Sections.
4. Metal ladders.
5. Alternating tread devices.
6. Metal bollards.

B. Products furnished, but not installed, under this Section include the following:

1. Anchor bolts, steel pipe sleeves, slotted-channel inserts, and wedge-type inserts indicated to be cast into concrete or built into unit masonry.
2. Steel weld plates and angles for casting into concrete for applications where they are not specified in other Sections.

1.2 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate selection of shop primers with topcoats to be applied over them. Comply with paint and coating manufacturers' written instructions to ensure that shop primers and topcoats are compatible with one another.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Fasteners.
2. Shop primers.
3. Shrinkage-resisting grout.
4. Manufactured metal ladders.
5. Metal bollards.

B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details. Include plans, elevations, sections, and details of metal fabrications and their connections. Show anchorage and accessory items. Provide Shop Drawings for the following:

1. Steel framing and supports for mechanical and electrical equipment.
2. Steel framing and supports for applications where framing and supports are not specified in other Sections.
3. Metal ladders.

4. Metal bollards.

C. Samples for Verification: For each type and finish of extruded nosing.

D. Delegated Design Submittal: For ladders, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For professional engineer's experience with providing delegated-design engineering services of the kind indicated, including documentation that engineer is licensed in the jurisdiction in which Project is located.

B. Mill Certificates: Signed by stainless steel manufacturers, certifying that products furnished comply with requirements.

C. Welding certificates.

D. Paint Compatibility Certificates: From manufacturers of topcoats applied over shop primers, certifying that shop primers are compatible with topcoats.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel in accordance with the following:

1. AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."
2. AWS D1.2/D1.2M, "Structural Welding Code - Aluminum."

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify actual locations of walls, floor slabs, decks, and other construction contiguous with metal fabrications by field measurements before fabrication.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Engage a qualified professional engineer, as defined in Section 01 40 00 "Quality Requirements," to design ladders .

B. Structural Performance of Aluminum Ladders: Ladders are to withstand the effects of loads and stresses within limits and under conditions specified in ANSI A14.3.

C. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes acting on exterior metal fabrications by preventing buckling, opening of joints, overstressing of components, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects.

1. Temperature Change: 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.

2.2 METALS

A. Metal Surfaces, General: Provide materials with smooth, flat surfaces unless otherwise indicated. For metal fabrications exposed to view in the completed Work, provide materials without seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, or blemishes.

B. Regional Materials: Products shall be manufactured within 500 miles of Project site from materials that have been extracted, harvested, or recovered, as well as manufactured, within 500 miles of Project site.

C. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A36/A36M.

D. Rolled-Stainless Steel Floor Plate: ASTM A793.

E. Abrasive-Surface Floor Plate: Steel plate with abrasive granules rolled into surface.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Harsco Industrial IKG, a Division of Harsco Corporation.
b. W.S. Molnar Company.

2. Source Limitations: Obtain floor plate from single source from single manufacturer.

F. Steel Tubing: ASTM A500/A500M, cold-formed steel tubing.

G. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53/A53M, Standard Weight unless otherwise indicated.

H. Zinc-Coated Steel Wire Rope: ASTM A741.

I. Steel Prestressing Strand: ASTM A416/A416M, Grade 270, low-relaxation, seven-wire, with 0.9-lb/sq. ft.zinc coating.

J. Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B221, Alloy 6063-T6.

K. Nickel Silver Castings: ASTM B584, Alloy UNS No. C97600 (20 percent leaded nickel bronze).

2.3 FASTENERS

A. General: Unless otherwise indicated, provide Type 304 stainless steel fasteners for exterior use and zinc-plated fasteners with coating complying with ASTM B633 or ASTM F1941/F1941M, Class Fe/Zn 5, at exterior walls. Select fasteners for type, grade, and class required.

1. Provide stainless steel fasteners for fastening aluminum or stainless steel.

B. Steel Bolts and Nuts: Regular hexagon-head bolts, ASTM A307, Grade A; with hex nuts, ASTM A563; and, where indicated, flat washers.

C. High-Strength Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: ASTM F3125/F3125M, Grade A325, Type 3, heavy-hex steel structural bolts; ASTM A563, Grade DH3, heavy-hex carbon-steel nuts; and where indicated, flat washers.

D. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F1554, Grade 36, of dimensions indicated; with nuts, ASTM A563; and, where indicated, flat washers.

1. Hot-dip galvanize or provide mechanically deposited, zinc coating where item being fastened is indicated to be galvanized.

E. Cast-in-Place Anchors in Concrete: Either threaded or wedge type unless otherwise indicated; galvanized ferrous castings, either ASTM A47/A47M malleable iron or ASTM A27/A27M cast steel. Provide bolts, washers, and shims as needed, all hot-dip galvanized per ASTM F2329/F2329M.

F. Post-Installed Anchors: Torque-controlled expansion anchors.

1. Material for Exterior Locations and Where Stainless Steel Is Indicated: Alloy Group 1 stainless steel bolts, ASTM F593, and nuts, ASTM F594.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Universal Shop Primer: Fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free, universal modified-alkyd primer complying with MPI#79 and compatible with topcoat.

1. Use primer containing pigments that make it easily distinguishable from zinc-rich primer.

B. Shop Primer for Galvanized Steel: Primer formulated for exterior use over zinc-coated metal and compatible with finish paint systems indicated.

C. Galvanizing Repair Paint: High-zinc-dust-content paint complying with SSPC-Paint 20 and compatible with paints specified to be used over it.

D. Shrinkage-Resistant Grout: Factory-packaged, nonmetallic, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous grout complying with ASTM C1107/C1107M. Provide grout specifically recommended by manufacturer for interior and exterior applications.

2.5 FABRICATION, GENERAL

A. Shop Assembly: Preassemble items in the shop to greatest extent possible. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Use connections that maintain structural value of joined pieces. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation.

B. Cut, drill, and punch metals cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs and ease edges to a radius of approximately 1/32 inch unless otherwise indicated. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed surfaces.

C. Form bent-metal corners to smallest radius possible without causing grain separation or otherwise impairing work.

D. Form exposed work with accurate angles and surfaces and straight edges.

E. Weld corners and seams continuously to comply with the following:

1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
3. Remove welding flux immediately.
4. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness shows after finishing and contour of welded surface matches that of adjacent surface.

F. Form exposed connections with hairline joints, flush and smooth, using concealed fasteners or welds where possible. Where exposed fasteners are required, use Phillips flat-head (countersunk) fasteners unless otherwise indicated. Locate joints where least conspicuous.

G. Fabricate seams and other connections that are exposed to weather in a manner to exclude water. Provide weep holes where water may accumulate.

H. Cut, reinforce, drill, and tap metal fabrications as indicated to receive finish hardware, screws, and similar items.

I. Provide for anchorage of type indicated; coordinate with supporting structure. Space anchoring devices to secure metal fabrications rigidly in place and to support indicated loads.

J. Where units are indicated to be cast into concrete or built into masonry, equip with integrally welded steel strap anchors, 1/8 by 1-1/2 inches, with a minimum 6-inch embedment and 2-inch hook, not less than 8 inches from ends and corners of units and 24 inches o.c., unless otherwise indicated.

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS FRAMING AND SUPPORTS

A. General: Provide steel framing and supports not specified in other Sections as needed to complete the Work.

B. Fabricate units from steel shapes, plates, and bars of welded construction unless otherwise indicated. Fabricate to sizes, shapes, and profiles indicated and as necessary to receive adjacent construction.

C. Prime miscellaneous framing and supports with primer specified in Section 09 96 00 "High-Performance Coatings".

2.7 METAL LADDERS

A. General:

1. Comply with ANSI A14.3.

B. Steel Ladders:

1. Space siderails 18 inches apart unless otherwise indicated.
2. Siderails: Continuous, 3/8-by-2-1/2-inch steel flat bars, with eased edges.
3. Rungs: 3/4-inch- diameter, steel bars.
4. Fit rungs in centerline of siderails; plug-weld and grind smooth on outer rail faces.
5. Provide nonslip surfaces on top of each rung, either by coating rung with aluminum-oxide granules set in epoxy-resin adhesive or by using a type of manufactured rung filled with aluminum-oxide grout.
6. Provide nonslip surfaces on top of each rung by coating with abrasive material metallically bonded to rung.
7. Support each ladder at top and bottom and not more than 60 inches o.c. with welded or bolted steel brackets.
8. Prime exterior ladders, including brackets and fasteners, with primer specified in Section 09 96 00 "High-Performance Coatings."

C. Aluminum Ladders:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Fixfast USA.

2.8 LADDER SAFETY CAGES

A. Steel Ladder Safety Cages:

1. Primary Hoops: 1/4-by-4-inch flat bar hoops.

2. Secondary Intermediate Hoops: 1/4-by-2-inch flat bar hoops.
3. Vertical Bars: 3/16-by-1-1/2-inch flat bars secured to each hoop.
4. Galvanize and prime ladder safety cages, including brackets and fasteners.

B. Aluminum Ladder Safety Cages:

1. Primary Hoops: 1/4-by-4-inch flat bar hoops.
2. Secondary Intermediate Hoops: 1/4-by-2-inch flat bar hoops.
3. Vertical Bars: 1/4-by-2-inch flat bars secured to each hoop.

2.9 ALTERNATING TREAD DEVICES

A. Alternating Tread Devices: Fabricate alternating tread devices of open-type construction with channel or plate stringers and pipe and tube railings unless otherwise indicated. Provide brackets and fittings for installation.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

a. Lapeyre Stair Inc.
b. Precision Ladders, LLC.

2. Tread depth is not to be less than 5 inches exclusive of nosing or less than 8-1/2 inches, including the nosing, tread width is not to be less than 7 inches, and riser height is not to be more than 9-1/2 inches.
3. Tread depth is not to be less than 8-1/2 inches exclusive of nosing or less than 10-1/2 inches, including the nosing, tread width is not to be less than 7 inches, and riser height is not to be more than 8 inches.
4. Fabricate from steel and assemble by welding or with stainless steel fasteners.
5. Comply with applicable railing requirements in Section 05 52 13 "Pipe and Tube Railings."

B. Galvanize and primesteel alternating tread devices, including treads, railings, brackets, and fasteners.

C. Prime steel alternating tread devices, including treads, railings, brackets, and fasteners, with zinc-rich primer.

2.10 METAL FLOOR PLATE

A. Provide flush bar drop handles for lifting removable sections, one at each end of each section.

2.11 METAL BOLLARDS

A. Fabricate metal bollards from Schedule 80 steel pipe .

1. Cap bollards with 1/4-inch- thick, steel plate with domed top.

B. Fabricate sleeves for bollard anchorage from steel or stainless steel pipe with 1/4-inch-thick, steel or stainless steel plate welded to bottom of sleeve. Make sleeves not less than 8 inches deep and 3/4 inch larger than OD of bollard.

C. Prime steel bollards with zinc-rich primer.

a. UPNOVR, Inc.

2.12 STEEL WELD PLATES AND ANGLES

A. Provide steel weld plates and angles not specified in other Sections, for items supported from concrete construction as needed to complete the Work. Provide each unit with no fewer than two integrally welded steel strap anchors for embedding in concrete.

2.13 GENERAL FINISH REQUIREMENTS

A. Finish metal fabrications after assembly.

B. Finish exposed surfaces to remove tool and die marks and stretch lines, and to blend into surrounding surface.

2.14 STEEL AND IRON FINISHES

A. Galvanizing: Hot-dip galvanize items as indicated to comply with ASTM A153/A153M for steel and iron hardware and with ASTM A123/A123M for other steel and iron products.

1. Do not quench or apply post galvanizing treatments that might interfere with paint adhesion.

B. Shop prime iron and steel items not indicated to be galvanized unless they are to be embedded in concrete, sprayed-on fireproofing, or masonry, or unless otherwise indicated.

1. Shop prime with zinc-rich primer specified in Section 09 96 00 "High-Performance Coatings".

2.15 ALUMINUM FINISHES

A. As-Fabricated Finish: AA-M12.

B. Clear Anodic Finish: AAMA 611, Class I, AA-M12C22A41.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Cutting, Fitting, and Placement: Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installing metal fabrications. Set metal fabrications accurately in location, alignment, and elevation; with edges and surfaces level, plumb, true, and free of rack; and measured from established lines and levels.

B. Fit exposed connections accurately together to form hairline joints. Weld connections that are not to be left as exposed joints but cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations. Do not weld, cut, or abrade surfaces of exterior units that have been hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and are for bolted or screwed field connections.

C. Field Welding: Comply with the following requirements:

1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
3. Remove welding flux immediately.
4. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness shows after finishing and contour of welded surface matches that of adjacent surface.

D. Corrosion Protection: Coat concealed surfaces of aluminum that come into contact with grout, concrete, masonry, wood, or dissimilar metals with the following:

1. Cast Aluminum: Heavy coat of bituminous paint.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF MISCELLANEOUS FRAMING AND SUPPORTS

A. General: Install framing and supports to comply with requirements of items being supported, including manufacturers' written instructions and requirements indicated on Shop Drawings.

B. Support steel girders on solid grouted masonry, concrete, or steel pipe columns. Secure girders with anchor bolts embedded in grouted masonry or concrete or with bolts through top plates of pipe columns.

1. Where grout space under bearing plates is indicated for girders supported on concrete or masonry, install as specified in "Installing Bearing and Leveling Plates" Article.

C. Install pipe columns on concrete footings with grouted baseplates. Position and grout column baseplates as specified in "Installation of Bearing and Leveling Plates" Article.

1. Grout baseplates of columns supporting steel girders after girders are installed and leveled.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF METAL BOLLARDS

A. Fill metal-capped bollards solidly with concrete and allow concrete to cure seven days before installing.

1. Do not fill removable bollards with concrete.

B. Anchor bollards in place with concrete footings. Center and align bollards in holes 3 inches above bottom of excavation. Place concrete and vibrate or tamp for consolidation. Support and brace bollards in position until concrete has cured.

C. Anchor internal sleeves for removable bollards in concrete by inserting in pipe sleeves preset into concrete. Fill annular space around internal sleeves solidly with shrinkage-resistant grout; mixed and placed to comply with grout manufacturer's written instructions. Slope grout up approximately 1/8 inch toward internal sleeve.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF BEARING AND LEVELING PLATES

A. Clean concrete and masonry bearing surfaces of bond-reducing materials, and roughen to improve bond to surfaces. Clean bottom surface of plates.

B. Set bearing and leveling plates on wedges, shims, or leveling nuts. After bearing members have been positioned and plumbed, tighten anchor bolts. Do not remove wedges or shims but, if protruding, cut off flush with edge of bearing plate before packing with shrinkage-resistant grout. Pack grout solidly between bearing surfaces and plates to ensure that no voids remain.

3.5 REPAIRS

A. Touchup Painting:

1. Immediately after erection, clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas. Paint uncoated and abraded areas with same material as used for shop painting to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-painted surfaces.

a. Apply by brush or spray to provide a minimum 2.0-mil dry film thickness.

2. Cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint are specified in Section 09 91 13 "Exterior Painting."

END OF SECTION 05 50 00

SECTION 05 51 19 - METAL GRATING STAIRS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Metal grating stairs
2. Steel railings and guards

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 09 96 00 "High-Performance Coatings" for painting requirements.

1.2 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate selection of shop primers with topcoats to be applied over them. Comply with paint and coating manufacturers' written instructions to ensure that shop primers and topcoats are compatible with one another.

B. Coordinate installation of anchorages for metal stairs, railings, and guards.

1. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry.
2. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

C. Coordinate locations of hanger rods and struts with other work so they do not encroach on required stair width and are within fire-resistance-rated stair enclosure.

D. Schedule installation of railings and guards so wall attachments are made only to completed walls.

1. Do not support railings and guards temporarily by any means that do not satisfy structural performance requirements.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For metal grating stairs and the following:

1. Gratings.
2. Shop primer products.
3. Grout.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachment to other work.
2. Indicate sizes of metal sections, thickness of metals, profiles, holes, and field joints.
3. Include plan at each level.
4. Indicate locations of anchors, weld plates, and blocking for attachment of wall-mounted handrails.

C. Delegated Design Submittal: For stairs, railings, and guards, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For professional engineer's experience with providing delegated design engineering services of the kind indicated, including documentation that engineer is licensed in the State in which Project is located.

B. Welding certificates.

C. Paint Compatibility Certificates: From manufacturers of topcoats applied over shop primers, certifying that shop primers are compatible with topcoats.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Fabricator of products.

B. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials to permit easy access for inspection and identification.

1. Keep steel members off ground and spaced by using pallets, dunnage, or other supports and spacers.
2. Protect steel members and packaged materials from corrosion and deterioration.
3. Do not store materials on structure in a manner that might cause distortion, damage, or overload to members or supporting structures.

    a. Repair or replace damaged materials or structures as directed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Engage a qualified professional engineer, as defined in Section 01 40 00 "Quality Requirements," to design stairs, railings, and guards, including attachment to building construction.

B. Structural Performance of Stairs: Metal stairs withstand the effects of gravity loads and the following loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated:

1. Uniform Load: 100 lbf/sq. ft..
2. Concentrated Load: 300 lbf applied on an area of 4 sq. in..
3. Uniform and concentrated loads need not be assumed to act concurrently.
4. Stair Framing: Capable of withstanding stresses resulting from railing and guard loads in addition to loads specified above.
5. Limit deflection of treads, platforms, and framing members to L/360.

C. Structural Performance of Railings and Guards: Railings and guards, including attachment to building construction, withstand the effects of gravity loads and the following loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated:

1. Handrails and Top Rails of Guards:

a. Uniform load of 50 lbf/ft. applied in any direction.
b. Concentrated load of 200 lbf applied in any direction.
c. Uniform and concentrated loads need not be assumed to act concurrently.

2. Infill of Guards:

a. Concentrated load of 50 lbf applied horizontally on an area of 1 sq. ft..
b. Infill load and other loads need not be assumed to act concurrently.

3. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes.

D. Seismic Performance of Stairs: Metal stairs withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.

1. Component Importance Factor: As indicated on drawings.

2.2 METALS

A. Metal Surfaces: Provide materials with smooth, flat surfaces unless otherwise indicated. For components exposed to view in the completed Work, provide materials without seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, or blemishes.

B. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A36.

C. Steel Bars for Grating Treads: ASTM A36 or steel strip, ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1018.

D. Steel Wire Rod for Grating Crossbars: ASTM A510.

E. Steel Tubing for Railings and Guards: ASTM A500 (cold formed) or ASTM A513.

F. Steel Pipe for Railings and Guards: ASTM A53/A53M, Type F or Type S, Grade A, Standard Weight (Schedule 40), unless another grade and weight are required by structural loads.

2.3 FASTENERS

A. General: Provide zinc-plated fasteners with coating complying with ASTM B633 or ASTM F1941/F1941M, Class Fe/Zn 12 for exterior use, and Class Fe/Zn 5 where built into exterior walls.

1. Select fasteners for type, grade, and class required.

B. Fasteners for Anchoring Railings and Guards to Other Construction: Select fasteners of type, grade, and class required to produce connections suitable for anchoring railings and guards to other types of construction indicated and capable of withstanding design loads.

C. Bolts and Nuts: Regular hexagon-head bolts, ASTM F3125/F3125M, Grade A325, Type 1; with hex nuts, ASTM A563; and, where indicated, flat washers.

D. Anchor Rods: ASTM F1554, Grade 55, weldable, of dimensions indicated; with nuts, ASTM A563; and, where indicated, flat washers.

1. Provide mechanically deposited or hot-dip, zinc-coated anchor bolts for exterior stairs.

E. Post-Installed Anchors: Torque-controlled expansion anchors or chemical anchors capable of sustaining, without failure, a load equal to six times the load imposed when installed in unit masonry and four times the load imposed when installed in concrete, as determined by testing according to ASTM E488/E488M, conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Welding Electrodes: Comply with AWS requirements.

B. Shop Primers: Provide primers that comply with Section 09 96 00 "High-Performance Coatings."

C. Nonmetallic, Shrinkage-Resistant Grout: ASTM C1107/C1107M, factory-packaged, nonmetallic aggregate grout; recommended by manufacturer for interior use; noncorrosive and nonstaining; mixed with water to consistency suitable for application and a 30-minute working time.

2.5 FABRICATION, GENERAL

A. Provide complete stair assemblies, including metal framing, hangers, railings, guards, clips, brackets, bearing plates, and other components necessary to support and anchor stairs and platforms on supporting structure.

1. Join components by welding unless otherwise indicated.
2. Use connections that maintain structural value of joined pieces.

B. Assemble stairs, railings, and guards in shop to greatest extent possible.

1. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations.
2. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation.

C. Cut, drill, and punch metals cleanly and accurately.

1. Remove burrs and ease edges to a radius of approximately 1/32 inch unless otherwise indicated.
2. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed surfaces.

D. Form bent-metal corners to smallest radius possible without causing grain separation or otherwise impairing work.

E. Form exposed work with accurate angles and surfaces and straight edges.

F. Weld connections to comply with the following:

1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
3. Remove welding flux immediately.
4. Weld exposed corners and seams continuously unless otherwise indicated.

G. Form exposed connections with hairline joints, flush and smooth, using concealed fasteners where possible.

1. Where exposed fasteners are required, use Phillips flat-head (countersunk) screws or bolts unless otherwise indicated.
2. Locate joints where least conspicuous.
3. Fabricate joints that are exposed to weather in a manner to exclude water.
4. Provide weep holes where water may accumulate internally.

2.6 FABRICATION OF STEEL-FRAMED STAIRS

A. NAAMM Stair Standard: Comply with NAAMM AMP 510, "Metal Stairs Manual," for Industrial Class, unless more stringent requirements are indicated.

B. Stair Framing:

1. Fabricate stringers of steel plates or channels.

    a. Stringer Size: As required to comply with "Performance Requirements" Article.
    b. Provide closures for exposed ends of channel stringers.
    c. Finish: Painted.

2. Construct platforms and tread supports of steel plate or channel headers and miscellaneous framing members as required to comply with "Performance Requirements" Article.

    a. Provide closures for exposed ends of channel framing.
    b. Finish: Painted.

3. Weld or bolt stringers to headers; weld or bolt framing members to stringers and headers.

C. Metal Bar-Grating Stairs: Form treads and platforms to configurations shown from metal bar grating; fabricate to comply with NAAMM MBG 531, "Metal Bar Grating Manual."

1. Fabricate treads and platforms from welded steel grating as indicated on drawings and crossbars at 4 inches o.c.
2. Fabricate treads and platforms from welded grating with openings in gratings no more than 1/2 inch in least dimension.

    a. Surface: Serrated.
    b. Finish: Painted.

3. Fabricate grating treads with cast-abrasive nosing and with steel angle or steel plate carrier at each end for stringer connections.

    a. Secure treads to stringers with bolts.

4. Fabricate grating platforms with nosing matching that on grating treads.

    a. Secure grating to platform framing by welding or with bolts.

D. Risers: Open.

E. Toe Plates: Provide toe plates around openings and at edge of open-sided floors and platforms, and at open ends and open back edges of treads.

1. Material and Finish: Steel plate to match finish of other steel items.
2. Fabricate to dimensions and details indicated.

2.7 FABRICATION OF STAIR RAILINGS AND GUARDS

A. Comply with applicable requirements in Section 05 52 13 "Pipe and Tube Railings."

2.8 FINISHES

A. Finish metal stairs after assembly.

B. Preparation for Shop Priming: Prepare uncoated ferrous-metal surfaces to comply with minimum requirements indicated below for SSPC surface preparation specifications and environmental exposure conditions of installed products:

1. Exterior Stairs: SSPC-SP 6/NACE No. 3, "Commercial Blast Cleaning."

C. Apply shop primer to uncoated surfaces of metal stair components. Comply with SSPC-PA 1, "Paint Application Specification No. 1: Shop, Field, and Maintenance Painting of Steel," for shop painting.

1. Stripe paint corners, crevices, bolts, welds, and sharp edges.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify elevations of floors, bearing surfaces and locations of bearing plates, and other embedments for compliance with requirements.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF METAL STAIRS

A. Fastening to In-Place Construction: Provide anchorage devices and fasteners where necessary for securing metal stairs to in-place construction.

B. Cutting, Fitting, and Placement: Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installing metal stairs. Set units accurately in location, alignment, and elevation, measured from established lines and levels and free of rack.

C. Install metal stairs by welding stair framing to steel structure unless otherwise indicated.

1. Grouted Baseplates: Clean concrete and masonry bearing surfaces of bond-reducing materials, and roughen to improve bond to surfaces.

a. Clean bottom surface of baseplates.
b. Set steel-stair baseplates on wedges, shims, or leveling nuts.
c. After stairs have been positioned and aligned, tighten anchor bolts.
d. Do not remove wedges or shims, but if protruding, cut off flush with edge of bearing plate before packing with grout.
e. Promptly pack grout solidly between bearing surfaces and plates to ensure that no voids remain.

1) Neatly finish exposed surfaces; protect grout and allow to cure.
2) Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions for shrinkage-resistant grouts.

D. Provide temporary bracing or anchors in formwork for items that are to be built into concrete, masonry, or similar construction.

E. Fit exposed connections accurately together to form hairline joints.

1. Weld connections that are not to be left as exposed joints but cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations.
2. Do not weld, cut, or abrade surfaces of exterior units that have been hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and are for bolted or screwed field connections.
3. Comply with requirements for welding in "Fabrication, General" Article.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF RAILINGS AND GUARDS

A. Adjust railing and guard systems before anchoring to ensure matching alignment at abutting joints with tight, hairline joints.

1. Space posts at spacing indicated or, if not indicated, as required by design loads.
2. Plumb posts in each direction, within a tolerance of 1/16 inch in 3 feet.
3. Align rails and guards so variations from level for horizontal members and variations from parallel with rake of stairs for sloping members do not exceed 1/4 inch in 12 feet.
4. Secure posts, rail ends, and guard ends to building construction as follows:

a. Anchor posts to steel by welding or bolting to steel supporting members.
b. Anchor handrail and guard ends to concrete and masonry with steel round flanges welded to rail and guard ends and anchored with post-installed anchors and bolts.

3.4 REPAIR

A. Touchup Painting:

1. Cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint are specified in Section 09 96 00 "High-Performance Coatings."

END OF SECTION 05 51 19

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 05 52 13 - PIPE AND TUBE RAILINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Steel railings.

1.3 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate selection of shop primers with topcoats to be applied over them. Comply with paint and coating manufacturers' written recommendations to ensure that shop primers and topcoats are compatible with one another.

B. Coordinate installation of anchorages for railings. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Manufacturer's product lines of mechanically connected railings.
2. Fasteners.
3. Post-installed anchors.
4. Handrail brackets.
5. Shop primer.
6. Intermediate coats and topcoats.
7. Bituminous paint.
8. Nonshrink, nonmetallic grout.
9. Anchoring cement.
10. Metal finishes.
11. Paint products.

B. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

C. Delegated-Design Submittal: For railings, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For delegated-design professional engineer.

B. Welding certificates.

C. Product Test Reports: For tests on railings performed by a qualified testing agency, in accordance with ASTM E894 and ASTM E935.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel in accordance with the following:

1. AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces of railings from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify actual locations of walls and other construction contiguous with railings by field measurements before fabrication.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Engage a qualified professional engineer, as defined in Section 01 40 00 "Quality Requirements," to design railings, including attachment to building construction.

B. Structural Performance: Railings, including attachment to building construction, shall withstand the effects of gravity loads and the following loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated:

1. Handrails and Top Rails of Guards:

a. Uniform load of 50 lbf/ ft. applied in any direction.
b. Concentrated load of 200 lbf applied in any direction.

c. Uniform and concentrated loads need not be assumed to act concurrently.

2. Infill of Guards:

a. Concentrated load of 50 lbf applied horizontally on an area of 1 sq. ft..
b. Infill load and other loads need not be assumed to act concurrently.

C. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes.

1. Temperature Change: 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.

2.2 METALS, GENERAL

A. Metal Surfaces, General: Provide materials with smooth surfaces, without seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, stains, discolorations, or blemishes.

B. Brackets, Flanges, and Anchors: Cast or formed metal of same type of material and finish as supported rails unless otherwise indicated.

1. Provide type of bracket with flange tapped for concealed anchorage to threaded hanger bolt predrilled hole for exposed bolt anchorage and that provides 1-1/2-inch clearance from inside face of handrail to finished wall surface.

2.3 STEEL RAILINGS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Hollaender Mfg. Co.
2. Kee Safety, Inc.
3. R & B Wagner, Inc.
4. Trex Commercial Products, Inc.
5. Tuttle, a Dant Clayton Division.
6. VIVA Railings, LLC.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of railing from single source from single manufacturer.

C. Recycled Content of Steel Products: Postconsumer recycled content plus one-half of preconsumer recycled content not less than 25 Insert value percent.

D. Tubing: .

E. Pipe: ASTM A53/A53M, Type F or Type S, Grade A, Standard Weight (Schedule 40), unless another grade and weight are required by structural loads.

F. Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A36/A36M.

G. Cast Iron Fittings: Either gray iron, ASTM A48/A48M, or malleable iron, ASTM A47/A47M, unless otherwise indicated.

H. Woven-Wire Mesh Infill Panels: Intermediate-crimp, pattern, 2-inch woven-wire mesh, made from 0.134-inch- diameter steel wire complying with ASTM A510.

2.4 FASTENERS

A. Fastener Materials:

1. Ungalvanized-Steel Railing Components: Plated steel fasteners complying with ASTM F1941, Class Fe/Zn 5 for zinc coating.
2. Hot-Dip Galvanized Railing Components: Type 304 stainless steel or hot-dip zinc-coated steel fasteners complying with ASTM A153/A153M or ASTM F2329/F2329M for zinc coating.
3. Stainless Steel Railing Components: stainless steel fasteners.
4. Finish exposed fasteners to match appearance, including color and texture, of railings.

B. Fasteners for Anchoring Railings to Other Construction: Select fasteners of type, grade, and class required to produce connections suitable for anchoring railings to other types of construction and capable of withstanding design loads.

C. Fasteners for Interconnecting Railing Components:

1. Provide concealed fasteners for interconnecting railing components and for attaching them to other work, unless exposed fasteners are unavoidable or are the standard fastening method for railings indicated.
2. Provide tamper-resistant flat-head machine screws for exposed fasteners unless otherwise indicated.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Handrail Brackets: Cast iron Cast stainless steel, center of handrail 3-1/8 inches from wall.

B. Welding Rods and Bare Electrodes: Select in accordance with AWS specifications for metal alloy welded.

1. For stainless steel railings, provide type and alloy as recommended by producer of metal to be welded and as required for color match, strength, and compatibility in fabricated items.

C. Etching Cleaner for Galvanized Metal: Complying with MPI#25.

D. Galvanizing Repair Paint: High-zinc-dust-content paint, complying with SSPC-Paint 20 and compatible with paints specified to be used over it.

E. Shop Primers: Provide primers that comply with Section 09 91 13 "Exterior Painting"." Section 09 91 23 "Interior Painting." Section 09 96 00 "High-Performance Coatings."

F. Universal Shop Primer: Fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free, universal modified-alkyd primer complying with MPI#79 and compatible with topcoat.

1. Use primer containing pigments that make it easily distinguishable from zinc-rich primer.

G. Epoxy Zinc-Rich Primer: Complying with MPI#20 and compatible with topcoat.

H. Shop Primer for Galvanized Steel: Primer formulated for exterior use over zinc-coated metal and compatible with finish paint systems indicated.

I. Intermediate Coats and Topcoats: Provide products that comply with Section 09 91 13 "Exterior Painting." Section 09 91 23 "Interior Painting." Section 09 96 00 "High-Performance Coatings."

J. Epoxy Intermediate Coat: Complying with MPI #77 and compatible with primer and topcoat.

K. Polyurethane Topcoat: Complying with MPI #72 and compatible with undercoat.

L. Anchoring Cement: Factory-packaged, nonshrink, nonstaining, hydraulic-controlled expansion cement formulation for mixing with water at Project site to create pourable anchoring, patching, and grouting compound.

1. Water-Resistant Product: , provide formulation that is resistant to erosion from water exposure without needing protection by a sealer or waterproof coating and that is recommended by manufacturer for exterior use.

2.6 FABRICATION

A. General: Fabricate railings to comply with requirements indicated for design, dimensions, member sizes and spacing, details, finish, and anchorage, but not less than that required to support structural loads.

B. Shop assemble railings to greatest extent possible to minimize field splicing and assembly. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations.

1. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation.
2. Use connections that maintain structural value of joined pieces.

C. Cut, drill, and punch metals cleanly and accurately.

1. Remove burrs and ease edges to a radius of approximately 1/32 inch unless otherwise indicated.
2. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed surfaces.

D. Form work true to line and level with accurate angles and surfaces.

E. Fabricate connections that are exposed to weather in a manner that excludes water.

1. Provide weep holes where water may accumulate.
2. Locate weep holes in inconspicuous locations.

F. Cut, reinforce, drill, and tap as indicated to receive finish hardware, screws, and similar items.

G. Connections: Fabricate railings with welded connections unless otherwise indicated.

H. Welded Connections: Cope components at connections to provide close fit, or use fittings designed for this purpose. Weld all around at connections, including at fittings.

1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
3. Remove flux immediately.
4. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds to comply with NOMMA's "Voluntary Joint Finish Standards" for Finish #2 welds; good appearance, completely sanded joint, some undercutting and pinholes okay

I. Nonwelded Connections: Connect members with concealed mechanical fasteners and fittings. Fabricate members and fittings to produce flush, smooth, rigid, hairline joints.

J. Form changes in direction as follows:

1. As detailed.
2. By bending or by inserting prefabricated elbow fittings.
3. .
4. .

K. Bend members in jigs to produce uniform curvature for each configuration required. Maintain cross section of member throughout entire bend without buckling, twisting, cracking, or otherwise deforming exposed surfaces of components.

L. Close exposed ends of hollow railing members with prefabricated cap and end fittings of same metal and finish as railings.

M. Provide wall returns at ends of wall-mounted handrails unless otherwise indicated. Close ends of returns unless clearance between end of rail and wall is 1/4 inch or less.

N. Brackets, Flanges, Fittings, and Anchors: Provide wall brackets, flanges, miscellaneous fittings, and anchors to interconnect railing members to other work unless otherwise indicated.

1. At brackets and fittings fastened to plaster or gypsum board partitions, provide crush-resistant fillers or other means to transfer loads through wall finishes to structural supports and prevent bracket or fitting rotation and crushing of substrate.

O. Provide inserts and other anchorage devices for connecting railings to concrete or masonry work.

1. Fabricate anchorage devices capable of withstanding loads imposed by railings.
2. Coordinate anchorage devices with supporting structure.

P. For railing posts set in concrete, provide stainless steel sleeves not less than 6 inches long with inside dimensions not less than 1/2 inch greater than outside dimensions of post, with metal plate forming bottom closure.

Q. For removable railing posts, fabricate slip-fit sockets from stainless steel tube or pipe whose ID is sized for a close fit with posts; limit movement of post without lateral load, measured at top, to not more than one-fortieth of post height.

1. Provide socket covers designed and fabricated to resist being dislodged.
2. Provide chain with eye, snap hook, and staple across gaps formed by removable railing sections at locations indicated. Fabricate from same metal as railings.

R. Toe Boards: Where indicated, provide toe boards at railings around openings and at edge of open-sided floors and platforms. Fabricate to dimensions and details indicated.

2.7 STEEL AND IRON FINISHES

A. Galvanized Railings:

B. For galvanized railings, provide hot-dip galvanized fittings, brackets, fasteners, sleeves, and other ferrous components.

C. Preparing Galvanized Railings for Shop Priming: After galvanizing, thoroughly clean railings of grease, dirt, oil, flux, and other foreign matter, and treat with etching cleaner and as follows.

1. Comply with SSPC-SP 16.

D. Primer Application: Apply shop primer to prepared surfaces of railings unless otherwise indicated. Comply with requirements in SSPC-PA 1 for shop painting. Primer need not be applied to surfaces to be embedded in concrete or masonry.

1. Shop prime uncoated railings with universal shop primer unless zinc-rich primer is indicated.
2. Do not apply primer to galvanized surfaces.

3. Shop-Painted Finish: Comply with Color: .

E. High-Performance Coating: Apply epoxy intermediate and polyurethane topcoats to prime-coated surfaces. Comply with coating manufacturer's written instructions and with requirements in SSPC-PA 1 for shop painting. Apply at spreading rates recommended by coating manufacturer.

1. Color: As indicated by manufacturer's designations Match Architect's sample As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine plaster and gypsum board assemblies, where reinforced to receive anchors, to verify that locations of concealed reinforcements are clearly marked for Installer. Locate reinforcements and mark locations if not already done.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installing railings.

1. Fit exposed connections together to form tight, hairline joints.
2. Install railings level, plumb, square, true to line; without distortion, warp, or rack.
3. Set railings accurately in location, alignment, and elevation; measured from established lines and levels.
4. Do not weld, cut, or abrade surfaces of railing components that are coated or finished after fabrication and that are intended for field connection by mechanical or other means without further cutting or fitting.
5. Set posts plumb within a tolerance of 1/16 inch in 3 feet.
6. Align rails so variations from level for horizontal members and variations from parallel with rake of steps and ramps for sloping members do not exceed 1/4 inch in 12 feet.

B. Control of Corrosion: Prevent galvanic action and other forms of corrosion by insulating metals and other materials from direct contact with incompatible materials.

1. Coat concealed surfaces of aluminum that will be in contact with grout, concrete, masonry, wood, or dissimilar metals, with a heavy coat of bituminous paint.

C. Adjust railings before anchoring to ensure matching alignment at abutting joints.

D. Fastening to In-Place Construction: Use anchorage devices and fasteners where necessary for securing railings and for properly transferring loads to in-place construction.

3.3 RAILING CONNECTIONS

A. Nonwelded Connections: Use mechanical or adhesive joints for permanently connecting railing components. Use wood blocks and padding to prevent damage to railing members and fittings. Seal recessed holes of exposed locking screws, using plastic cement filler colored to match finish of railings.

B. Welded Connections: Use fully welded joints for permanently connecting railing components. Comply with requirements for welded connections in "Fabrication" Article, whether welding is performed in the shop or in the field.

C. Expansion Joints: Install expansion joints at locations indicated but not farther apart than required to accommodate thermal movement. Provide slip-joint internal sleeve, extending 2 inches beyond joint on either side; fasten internal sleeve securely to one side; and locate joint within 6 inches of post.

3.4 ANCHORING POSTS

A. Form or core-drill holes not less than 5 inches deep and 3/4 inch larger than OD of post for installing posts in concrete. Clean holes of loose material, insert posts, and fill annular space between post and concrete with anchoring cement, mixed and placed to comply with anchoring material manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Cover anchorage joint with flange of same metal as post, welded to post after placing anchoring material.

C. Anchor posts to metal surfaces with flanges, angle type, or floor type, as required by conditions, connected to posts and to metal supporting members as follows:

1. For steel railings, weld flanges to post and bolt to metal supporting surfaces.
2. For stainless steel railings, weld flanges to post and bolt to supporting surfaces.

D. Install removable railing sections, where indicated, in slip-fit stainless steel sockets cast in concrete.

3.5 ATTACHING RAILINGS

A. Anchor railing ends to concrete and masonry with sleeves concealed within railing ends and anchored to wall construction with anchors and bolts.

B. Attach handrails to walls with wall brackets, except where end flanges are used. Provide brackets with 2 1/4-inch clearance from inside face of handrail and finished wall surface.

1. Use type of bracket with flange tapped for concealed anchorage to threaded hanger bolt.
2. Locate brackets as indicated or, if not indicated, at spacing required to support structural loads.

C. Secure wall brackets and railing end flanges to building construction as follows:

1. For concrete and solid masonry anchorage, use drilled-in expansion shields and hanger or lag bolts.
2. For hollow masonry anchorage, use toggle bolts.
3. For wood stud partitions, use hanger or lag bolts set into studs or wood backing between studs. Coordinate with carpentry work to locate backing members.
4. For steel-framed partitions, use hanger or lag bolts set into wood backing between studs. Coordinate with stud installation to locate backing members.
5. For steel-framed partitions, fasten brackets directly to steel framing or concealed steel reinforcements, using self-tapping screws of size and type required to support structural loads .
6. For steel-framed partitions, use toggle bolts installed through flanges of steel framing or through concealed steel reinforcements.

3.6 REPAIR

A. Touchup Painting:

1. Immediately after erection, clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint, and paint exposed areas with the same material used for shop painting to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-painted surfaces.

a. Apply by brush or spray to provide a minimum 2.0-mil dry film thickness.

B. Touchup Painting: Cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint are specified in Section 09 91 23 "Interior Painting."

3.7 CLEANING

A. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas, and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A780/A780M.

3.8 PROTECTION

A. Protect finishes of railings from damage during construction period with temporary protective coverings approved by railing manufacturer. Remove protective coverings at time of Substantial Completion.

B. Restore finishes damaged during installation and construction period, so no evidence remains of correction work. Return items that cannot be refinished in the field to the shop; make required alterations and refinish entire unit, or provide new units.

END OF SECTION 05 52 13

SECTION 05 53 13 - BAR GRATINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Metal bar gratings.

B. Related requirements:

1. Section 05 12 00 "Structural Steel Framing" for structural-steel framing system components.
2. Section 05 51 19 "Metal Grating Stairs" for grating treads and landings of steel-framed stairs.
3. Section 05 52 13 "Pipe and Tube Railings" for metal pipe and tube handrails and railings.
4. Section 09 96 00 "High-Performance Coatings" for painting requirements.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Clips and anchorage devices for gratings.
2. Paint products.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Include plans, sections, and attachment details.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel in accordance with the following welding codes:

1. AWS D1.1.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Structural Performance: Gratings to withstand the effects of gravity loads and live loads indicated on the Drawings within limits and under conditions indicated:

1. Limit deflection to L/360 or 1/4 inch, whichever is less.

2.2 METAL BAR GRATINGS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. All American Grating.
2. Fisher & Ludlow; a NUCOR Company.
3. Neenah Foundry Company.
4. Ohio Gratings, Inc.

B. Welded Steel Grating:

1. Grating Mark W-19-4 (1-1/4 x 3/16) STEEL: 1-1/4-by-3/16-inch bearing bars at 1-3/16 inches o.c., and crossbars at 4 inches o.c.
2. Steel Finish: Shop primed

2.3 GRATING FRAMES AND SUPPORTS

A. Fabricate from metal shapes, plates, and bars of welded construction to sizes, shapes, and profiles indicated and as necessary to receive gratings. Miter and weld connections for perimeter angle frames. Cut, drill, and tap units to receive hardware and similar items.

1. Unless otherwise indicated, fabricate from same basic metal as gratings.

2.4 FASTENERS

A. General: Unless otherwise indicated, provide Type 304 stainless steel fasteners. Select fasteners for type, grade, and class required.

2.5 FABRICATION

A. Shop Assembly: Fabricate grating sections in shop to greatest extent possible to minimize field splicing and assembly. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Use connections that maintain structural value of joined pieces. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation.

B. Cut, drill, and punch material cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs and ease edges to a radius of approximately 1/32 inch unless otherwise indicated. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed surfaces.

C. Form from materials of size, thickness, and shapes indicated, but not less than that needed to support indicated loads.

D. Fit exposed connections accurately together to form hairline joints.

E. Welding: Comply with AWS recommendations and the following:

1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
3. Remove welding flux immediately.

F. Provide for anchorage of type indicated; coordinate with supporting structure. Fabricate and space the anchoring devices to secure gratings, frames, and supports rigidly in place and to support indicated loads.

G. Fabricate cutouts in grating sections for penetrations indicated. Arrange cutouts to permit grating removal without disturbing items penetrating gratings.

1. Edge-band openings in grating that interrupt four or more bearing bars with bars of same size and material as bearing bars.

H. Do not notch bearing bars at supports to maintain elevation.

2.6 STEEL FINISHES

A. Finish gratings, frames, and supports after assembly.

B. Preparation for Shop Priming: Prepare uncoated ferrous-metal surfaces to comply with minimum requirements indicated below for SSPC surface preparation specifications and environmental exposure conditions of installed products:

1. Gratings, frames, and supports: SSPC-SP 6/NACE No. 3, "Commercial Blast Cleaning."

C. Apply shop primer to uncoated surfaces of metal components. Comply with SSPC-PA 1, "Paint Application Specification No. 1: Shop, Field, and Maintenance Painting of Steel," for shop painting.

D. Stripe paint corners, crevices, bolts, welds, and sharp edges.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Fastening to In-Place Construction: Provide anchorage devices and fasteners where necessary for securing gratings to in-place construction. Include threaded fasteners for concrete and masonry inserts, through-bolts, lag bolts, and other connectors.

B. Cutting, Fitting, and Placement: Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installing gratings. Set units accurately in location, alignment, and elevation; measured from established lines and levels and free of rack.

C. Provide temporary bracing or anchors in formwork for items that are to be built into concrete or masonry.

D. Fit exposed connections accurately together to form hairline joints.

1. Weld connections that are not to be left as exposed joints but cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations. Do not weld, cut, or abrade the surfaces of exterior units that have been hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and are for bolted or screwed field connections.

E. Field Welding: Comply with AWS recommendations and the following:

1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
3. Remove welding flux immediately.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF METAL BAR GRATINGS

A. Install gratings to comply with recommendations of referenced metal bar grating standards that apply to grating types and bar sizes indicated, including installation clearances and standard anchoring details.

B. Attach nonremovable units to supporting members by bolting as indicated above.

3.3 REPAIR

A. Repair Painting:

1. Wire brushing, cleaning, and repair painting of rust spots, welds, and abraded areas in accordance with Section 09 96 00 "High-Performance Coatings."

END OF SECTION 05 53 13

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 06 10 00 - ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Dimension lumber framing.
2. Miscellaneous lumber.
3. Plywood backing panels.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Boards or Strips: Lumber of less than 2 inches nominal size in least dimension.

B. Dimension Lumber: Lumber of 2 inches nominal size or greater but less than 5 inches nominal size in least dimension.

C. Exposed Framing: Framing not concealed by other construction.

D. Lumber grading agencies, and abbreviations used to reference them, include the following:

1. NeLMA: Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers' Association.
2. NLGA: National Lumber Grades Authority.
3. SPIB: The Southern Pine Inspection Bureau.
4. WCLIB: West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau.
5. WWPA: Western Wood Products Association.

1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Stack wood products flat with spacers beneath and between each bundle to provide air circulation. Protect wood products from weather by covering with waterproof sheeting, securely anchored. Provide for air circulation around stacks and under coverings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 DIMENSION LUMBER FRAMING

A. Non-Load-Bearing Interior Partitions by Grade: grade.

1. Application: Interior partitions not indicated as load bearing.

2.2 MISCELLANEOUS LUMBER

A. Provide miscellaneous lumber indicated and lumber for support or attachment of other construction, including the following:

1. Blocking.

B. Roofing Nailers: Structural- or No. 2-grade lumber or better; kiln-dried Douglas fir, southern pine, or wood having similar decay-resistant properties.

C. For blocking not used for attachment of other construction, Utility, Stud, or No. 3 grade lumber of any species may be used provided that it is cut and selected to eliminate defects that will interfere with its attachment and purpose.

D. For furring strips for installing plywood or hardboard paneling, select boards with no knots capable of producing bent-over nails and damage to paneling.

2.3 PLYWOOD BACKING PANELS

A. Equipment Backing Panels: Plywood, DOC PS 1, Exposure 1, C-D Plugged, fire-retardant treated, in thickness indicated or, if not indicated, not less than 3/4-inch nominal thickness.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Framing Standard: Comply with AF&PA's WCD 1, "Details for Conventional Wood Frame Construction," unless otherwise indicated.

B. Set work to required levels and lines, with members plumb, true to line, cut, and fitted. Fit rough carpentry accurately to other construction. Locate nailers, blocking, and similar supports to comply with requirements for attaching other construction.

C. Install plywood backing panels by fastening to studs; coordinate locations with utilities requiring backing panels. **Install fire-retardant-treated plywood backing panels with classification marking of testing agency exposed to view.**

D. Install sill sealer gasket/termite barrier in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions at the underside of wall bottom track or rim track and at the top of foundation wall or slab at stud or joist locations.

E. Do not splice structural members between supports unless otherwise indicated.

F. Provide blocking and framing as indicated and as required to support facing materials, fixtures, specialty items, and trim.

1. Provide metal clips for fastening gypsum board or lath at corners and intersections where framing or blocking does not provide a surface for fastening edges of panels. Space clips not more than 16 inches o.c.

G. Provide fire blocking in furred spaces, stud spaces, and other concealed cavities as indicated and as follows:

1. Fire block furred spaces of walls, at each floor level, at ceiling, and at not more than 96 inches o.c. with solid wood blocking or noncombustible materials accurately fitted to close furred spaces.
2. Fire block concealed spaces of wood-framed walls and partitions at each floor level, at ceiling line of top story, and at not more than 96 inches o.c. Where fire blocking is not inherent in framing system used, provide closely fitted solid wood blocks of same width as framing members and 2-inch nominal thickness.
3. Fire block concealed spaces between floor sleepers with same material as sleepers to limit concealed spaces to not more than 100 sq. ft. and to solidly fill space below partitions.
4. Fire block concealed spaces behind combustible cornices and exterior trim at not more than 20 feet o.c.

H. Sort and select lumber so that natural characteristics do not interfere with installation or with fastening other materials to lumber. Do not use materials with defects that interfere with function of member or pieces that are too small to use with minimum number of joints or optimum joint arrangement.

I. Comply with AWPA M4 for applying field treatment to cut surfaces of preservative-treated lumber.

1. Use inorganic boron for items that are continuously protected from liquid water.
2. Use copper naphthenate for items not continuously protected from liquid water.

J. Where wood-preservative-treated lumber is installed adjacent to metal decking, install continuous flexible flashing separator between wood and metal decking.

K. Securely attach rough carpentry work to substrate by anchoring and fastening as indicated, complying with the following:

1. Table 2304.10.1, "Fastening Schedule," in ICC's International Building Code (IBC).
2. Table R602.3(1), "Fastener Schedule for Structural Members," and Table R602.3(2), "Alternate Attachments," in ICC's International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings.
3. ICC-ES evaluation report for fastener.

L. Securely attach roofing nailers to substrates by anchoring and fastening to withstand bending, shear, or other stresses imparted by Project wind loads and fastener-resistance loads as designed in accordance with ASCE/SEI 7.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF WOOD BLOCKING AND NAILERS

A. Install where indicated and where required for attaching other work. Form to shapes indicated and cut as required for true line and level of attached work. Coordinate locations with other work involved.

B. Attach wood blocking to substrates to support applied loading. Recess bolts and nuts flush with surfaces unless otherwise indicated.

C. Attach wood roofing nailers securely to substrate to resist the designed outward and upward wind loads indicated on Drawings and in accordance with ANSI/SPRI ED-1, Tables A6 and A7.

D. Provide permanent grounds of dressed, pressure-preservative-treated, key-beveled lumber not less than 1-1/2 inches wide and of thickness required to bring face of ground to exact thickness of finish material. Remove temporary grounds when no longer required.

3.3 PROTECTION

A. Protect wood that has been treated with inorganic boron (SBX) from weather. If, despite protection, inorganic boron-treated wood becomes wet, apply EPA-registered borate treatment. Apply borate solution by spraying to comply with EPA-registered label.

END OF SECTION 06 10 00

SECTION 06 64 00 - PLASTIC PANELING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Factory-laminated plastic sheet paneling.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 06 10 00 "Rough Carpentry" for wood furring for installing plastic paneling.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Samples: For plastic paneling and trim accessories, in manufacturer's standard sizes.

1.3 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install plastic paneling until spaces are enclosed and weathertight and temporary HVAC system is operating and maintaining ambient temperature and humidity conditions at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOURCE LIMITATIONS

A. Obtain plastic paneling and trim accessories from single manufacturer.

2.2 FACTORY-LAMINATED PLASTIC SHEET PANELING

A. Factory-Laminated Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Plastic Paneling: Gelcoat-finished, glass-fiber-reinforced plastic panels complying with ASTM D5319, laminated to plywood.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Arcoplast Inc.
b. Citadel Architectural Products, Inc.
c. Crane Composites, Inc.
d. Glasteel.
e. Newcourt, Inc.
f. Nudo Products, Inc.
g. Marlite standard FRP Panels.

2. Surface-Burning Characteristics: As follows when tested by a qualified testing agency in accordance with ASTM E84. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

a. Flame-Spread Index: 25 or less.
b. Smoke-Developed Index: 450 or less.

3. Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Plastic Panel Nominal Thickness: Not less than 0.05 inch.
4. Surface Finish: Smooth.
5. Color: White.
6. Plywood: DOC PS 1, Exterior B-C, 5/8 inch thick.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. Trim Accessories: Manufacturer's standard one-piece two-piece, snap-on vinyl extrusions designed to retain and cover edges of panels. Provide division bars, inside corners, outside corners, and caps as needed to conceal edges.

1. Color: White Match panels As indicated by manufacturer's designations Match Architect's sample As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

B. Adhesive: As recommended by plastic paneling manufacturer.

1. Adhesives shall have a VOC content of 50 g/L or less.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Remove wallpaper, vinyl wall covering, loose or soluble paint, and other materials that might interfere with adhesive bond.

B. Prepare substrate by sanding high spots and filling low spots as needed to provide flat, even surface for panel installation.

C. Clean substrates of substances that could impair adhesive bond, including oil, grease, dirt, and dust.

D. Condition panels by unpacking and placing in installation space before installation according to manufacturer's written recommendations.

E. Lay out paneling before installing. Locate panel joints so that trimmed panels at corners are not less than 12 inches wide.

1. Mark plumb lines on substrate according to manufacturer's written recommendations for accurate installation.
2. Locate trim accessories and panel joints to allow clearance at panel edges according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install plastic paneling according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Install panels in a full spread of adhesive.

C. Install factory-laminated panels using concealed mounting splines in panel joints.

D. Install trim accessories with adhesive and nails.

E. Fill grooves in trim accessories with sealant before installing panels, and bed inside corner trim in a bead of sealant.

F. Maintain uniform space between panels and wall fixtures. Fill space with sealant.

G. Maintain uniform space between adjacent panels and between panels and floors, ceilings, and fixtures. Fill space with sealant.

H. Remove excess sealant and smears as paneling is installed. Clean with solvent recommended by sealant manufacturer and then wipe with clean dry cloths until no residue remains.

END OF SECTION 06 64 00

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 07 21 00 - THERMAL INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Extruded polystyrene foam-plastic board insulation.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Extruded polystyrene foam-plastic board insulation.

B. Sustainable Design Submittals:

1. LEED: Building Product Disclosure and Optimization, Sourcing of Raw Materials: Option 2, Leadership Extraction Practices

    a. Submit description of salvaged, refurbished or reused products.
    b. Submit manufacturer's data sheet or statement of pre-consumer and post-consumer recycled content. Indicate the percentage of the dollar value of the recycled content compared to the total dollar value of the product or assembly containing the product.
    c. Provide LEED Submittal Cover Sheet in accordance with Section 01 81 13.

2. LEED: Building Product Disclosure and Optimization, Material Ingredients: Option 1, Material Ingredient Reporting.

    a. Submit Material Ingredient Reports for manufacturers that use any of the following programs to demonstrate the chemical inventory of the product to at least 0.1% (1000 ppm), which meet one of the following disclosure criteria:

        1) One of the following product attributes: Health Product Declaration; Cradle to Cradle certifications; Declare product labels; Living Product Challenge; ANSI/BIFMA e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard; Product Lens Certification; Facts - NSF/ANSI 336.
        2) Manufacturer Inventory.

3) A publicly available inventory of all ingredients identified by name and Chemical Abstract Service Registration Number (CASRN) and/or European Community Number (EC Number).
4) Materials defined as trade secret or intellectual property may withhold the name and/or CASRN/EC Number but must disclose ingredient/chemical role, amount and hazard score/class using either:

a) Greenscreen List Translator (LT) score and/or Full GreenScreen Benchmark (BM)
b) The Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals rev.6 (2015) (GHS)
c) Refer to https://www.usgbc.org/node/2616399?return=/credits/new-construction/v4/material-%26amp%3B-resources for current list of USGBC-approved compliance programs.

b. Refer to Division 018113 and the LEED BD+C v4 Reference Guide for full requirements.
c. Provide LEED Materials Content Form in accordance with Section 01 81 13.

3. LEED: Low-Emitting Materials - Insulation:

a. Meet the VOC emissions evaluation for all insulation products. The insulation material category includes all thermal and acoustic boards, batts, rolls, blankets, sound attenuation fire blankets, foamed-in place, loose-fill, blown, and sprayed insulation. Insulation for HVAC ducts and plumbing piping are excluded. Refer to Division 018113 and the LEED BD+C v4.1 Reference Guide for full emissions requirements.
b. Provide LEED Submittal Cover Sheet in accordance with Section 01 81 13.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Installer's Certification: Listing type, manufacturer, and R-value of insulation installed in each element of the building thermal envelope.

1. Sign, date, and post the certification in a conspicuous location on Project site.

B. Product Test Reports: For each product, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

C. Research Reports: For foam-plastic insulation, from ICC-ES.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect insulation materials from physical damage and from deterioration due to moisture, soiling, and other sources. Store inside and in a dry location. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for handling, storing, and protecting during installation.

B. Protect foam-plastic board insulation as follows:

1. Do not expose to sunlight except to necessary extent for period of installation and concealment.
2. Protect against ignition at all times. Do not deliver foam-plastic board materials to Project site until just before installation time.
3. Quickly complete installation and concealment of foam-plastic board insulation in each area of construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 EXTRUDED POLYSTYRENE FOAM-PLASTIC BOARD INSULATION

A. Extruded Polystyrene Board Insulation, Type X : ASTM C578, Type X, 15-psi minimum compressive strength; unfaced.

1. Flame-Spread Index: Not more than 25 when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
2. Smoke-Developed Index: Not more than 450 when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
3. Fire Propagation Characteristics: Passes NFPA 285 testing as part of an approved assembly.
4. Labeling: Provide identification of mark indicating R-value of each piece of insulation 12 inches and wider in width.

2.2 GLASS-FIBER BLANKET INSULATION

A. Insulation shall comply with the requirements of the California Department of Public Health's "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers."

B. Glass-Fiber Blanket Insulation, Unfaced : ASTM C665, Type I; passing ASTM E136 for combustion characteristics.

1. Smoke-Developed Index: Not more than 50 when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 07 54 19 - POLYVINYL-CHLORIDE (PVC) ROOFING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) roofing system.
2. Accessory roofing materials.
3. Vapor retarder.
4. Roof insulation.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 07 92 00 "Joint Sealants" for joint sealants, joint fillers, and joint preparation.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Roofing Terminology: Definitions in ASTM D1079 and glossary in NRCA's "The NRCA Roofing Manual: Membrane Roof Systems" apply to work of this Section.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Roofing Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Meet with Construction Manager, Contracting Officer's Representative (COR), the General Contractor, Government insurer if applicable, testing and inspecting agency representative, roofing Installer, roofing system manufacturer's representative and installers whose work interfaces with or affects roofing, including installers of roof accessories and roof-mounted equipment.
2. Review methods and procedures related to roofing installation, including manufacturer's written instructions.
3. Review and finalize construction schedule, and verify availability of materials, Installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
4. Examine deck substrate conditions and finishes for compliance with requirements, including flatness and fastening.
5. Review structural loading limitations of roof deck during and after roofing.
6. Review base flashings, special roofing details, roof drainage, roof penetrations, equipment curbs, and condition of other construction that affects roofing system.
7. Review governing regulations and requirements for insurance and certificates if applicable.
8. Review temporary protection requirements for roofing system during and after installation.

9. Review roof observation and repair procedures after roofing installation.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) roofing system.
2. Accessory roofing materials.
3. Safety Data Sheets (SDS) for each type of product.
4. Adhesives and sealants.
5. Vapor retarder.
6. Roof insulation.

B. Shop Drawings: Include roof plans, sections, details, and attachments to other work, including the following:

1. Flashing details at penetrations.
2. Insulation fastening patterns for corner, perimeter, and field-of-roof locations.

C. Roof Work Plan: Describe methods of installation, daily schedule, layout areas, material storage, temporary protection, site cleaning, testing and inspection requirements, and other aspects of the project. Coordinate sequence of project construction with required clearances to allow for the work. This plan must be reviewed as part of the Preinstallation Roofing Conference.

1. Roof membrane and flashing, of color required.

D. Wind Uplift Resistance Submittal: For roofing system, signed and sealed by Registered Engineer licensed in the jurisdiction, showing calculations, FM Roofing System Designation, and indicating compliance with wind uplift performance requirements. Calculations should be done according to FM standards and include the following:

1. Roof Wind Speed based on the local meteorological data and standard speed listed for Risk Category IV structures in the project location per ASCE 7-16.

2. Zone calculation breakdown for all areas in the following format:

a. Zone 1 (Roof Area Field): Listed in lbf/sqft.

b. Zone 2 (Roof Area Perimeter): Listed in lbf/sqft.

1) Location: Dimension from roof edge to Zone 2 edge.

c. Zone 3 (Roof Area Corners): Listed in lbf/sqft.

1) Location: Dimension in each direction from each building corner.

3. Summary identifying the required FM Fire/Windstorm Classification required to exceed the calculated wind uplift performance requirements.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer and manufacturer.

B. Manufacturer Certificates:

1. Performance Requirement Certificate: Signed by roof membrane manufacturer, certifying that roofing system complies with requirements specified in "Performance Requirements" Article.

    a. Submit evidence of compliance with performance requirements.

2. Special Warranty Certificate: Signed by roof membrane manufacturer, certifying that all materials supplied under this Section are acceptable for special warranty.

    a. Bonding Adhesive Certificate: Signed by roof membrane manufacturer describing which bonding adhesive is required to comply with performance requirements, locations required and the basis for requiring the type of bonding adhesive.

C. Product Test Reports: For roof membrane and insulation, tests performed by independent qualified testing agency indicating compliance with specified requirements.

D. Evaluation Reports: For components of roofing system, from ICC-ES.

E. Field Test Reports:

1. Concrete internal relative humidity test reports.
2. Adhesive strength tests for roofing insulation adhered to vapor retarder installed on concrete roof deck.

F. Field quality-control reports by Inspector, Testing Agency, and Manufacturer's Representative.

G. Sample Warranties: For manufacturer's special warranties.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For roofing system to include in maintenance manuals.

B. Warranty Card: for roofing system to post in building at location identified by COR.

1. 1. The warranty card must include the following information at a minimum:

    a. Manufacturer and contact information.
    b. Type of roof.
    c. FM Global RoofNav System Number Designation.
    d. Date of installation.

e. Warranty numbers if applicable.
f. Roof installer and contact information.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications:

1. Manufacturers: A qualified manufacturer that is listed in FM Approvals' RoofNav for roofing system identical to that used for this Project.
2. Installers: A qualified firm that is approved, authorized, or licensed by roofing system manufacturer to install manufacturer's product and that is eligible to receive manufacturer's special warranty.

    a. Installer and tradesmen performing the work must complete NRCA's CERTA applicator class.
3. Inspector and Testing Agency Qualifications: Provide qualifications of a roofing consultant who will be responsible for roofing system inspections to ensure a quality installation. Roofing consultant must be certified as a Registered Roof Observer (RRO) or Registered Roof Consultant (RRC) by the International Institute of Building enclosure Consultant (IIBEC). The inspector must be present on site at start of installation for each layer of material for the system.
4. Engage the testing agency which employs the independent inspector with qualification listed above. Schedule regular inspections during the application of the roofing material and cover associated costs of the inspections.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver roofing materials to Project site in original containers with seals unbroken and labeled with manufacturer's name, product brand name and type, date of manufacture, approval or listing agency markings, and directions for storing and mixing with other components.

B. Store liquid materials in their original undamaged containers in a clean, dry, protected location and within the temperature range required by roofing system manufacturer. Protect stored liquid material from direct sunlight.

1. Discard and legally dispose of liquid material that cannot be applied within its stated shelf life.

C. Protect roof insulation materials from physical damage and from deterioration by sunlight, moisture, soiling, and other sources. Store in a dry location. Comply with insulation manufacturer's written instructions for handling, storing, and protecting during installation.

D. Handle and store roofing materials, and place equipment in a manner to avoid permanent deflection of deck.

1.9 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Weather Limitations: Proceed with installation only when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit roofing system to be installed according to manufacturer's written instructions and warranty requirements.

1.10 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of roofing system that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Special warranty includes roof membrane, base flashings, roof insulation,and other components of roofing system.
2. Warranty Period: 20 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General Performance: Installed roofing and base flashings to withstand specified uplift pressures, thermally induced movement, and exposure to weather without failure due to defective manufacture, fabrication, installation, or other defects in construction. Roof system and flashings to remain watertight.

1. Accelerated Weathering: Roof membrane to withstand 2000 hours of exposure when tested according to ASTM G152, ASTM G154, or ASTM G155.
2. Impact Resistance: Roof membrane to resist impact damage when tested according to ASTM D3746, ASTM D4272/D4272M, or the "Resistance to Foot Traffic Test" in FM Approvals 4470.

B. Material Compatibility: Roofing materials to be compatible with one another and adjacent materials under conditions of service and application required, as demonstrated by roof membrane manufacturer based on testing and field experience.

C. Wind Uplift Resistance: Contractor must obtain the necessary information from onsite inspection or design documents and have a registered engineer design roofing system to resist required wind uplift pressures when tested according to FM Approvals 4474, UL 580, or UL 1897. Design roofing system to resist the following wind uplift pressures when tested according to FM Approvals 4474, UL 580, or UL 1897:

D. FM Approvals' RoofNav Listing: Roof membrane, base flashings, and component materials comply with requirements in FM Approvals 4450 or FM Approvals 4470 as part of a roofing system, and are listed in FM Approvals' RoofNav for Class 1 or noncombustible construction, as applicable. Identify materials with FM Approvals Certification markings.

1. Fire/Windstorm Classification: Class 1A-90.

2. Hail-Resistance Rating: FM Global Property Loss Prevention Data Sheet 1-34 MH

E. Energy Performance: Roofing system to have an initial solar reflectance of not less than 0.70 and an emissivity of not less than 0.75 when tested in accordance with ANSI/CRRC S100.

F. Exterior Fire-Test Exposure: Class A for application and roof slopes indicated; when tested by a qualified testing agency in accordance with ASTM E108 or UL 790. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

G. Fire-Resistance Ratings: Comply with fire-resistance-rated assembly designs indicated. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

2.2 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) ROOFING SYSTEM

A. PVC Sheet Type III, Fabric Backed: ASTM D4434/D4434M, fabric reinforced and fabric backed.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Carlisle Syntec Systems.

2. Membrane Thickness: 80-mils plus fleece backing for total thickness of 135 mils.
3. Exposed Face Color: White.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain components for roofing system from roof membrane manufacturer or manufacturers approved by roof membrane manufacturer.

2.3 ACCESSORY ROOFING MATERIALS

A. General: Accessory materials recommended by roofing system manufacturer for intended use and compatible with other roofing components.

1. Adhesives and Sealants: Comply with VOC limits of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Sheet Flashing: Manufacturer's standard sheet flashing of same material, type, reinforcement, thickness, and color as PVC sheet.

C. Low-Rise, Urethane, Fabric-Backed Membrane Adhesive: Roofing membrane manufacturer's standard spray-applied, low-rise, two-component urethane adhesive formulated for compatibility and use with fabric-backed roofing membrane.

D. Miscellaneous Accessories: Provide pourable sealers, preformed cone and vent sheet flashings, preformed inside and outside corner sheet flashings, T-joint covers, lap sealants, termination reglets, and other accessories.

2.4 VAPOR RETARDER

A. Modified Bitumen Smooth Surface Membrane: ASTM D6163 Type 1, Grade S. Non-woven, glass mat core coated with flexible polymer modified asphalt, minimum 80-mil total thickness; serving as a vapor retarder with a maximum vapor permeance rating of 0.1 perm. Provide primer when recommended by vapor retarder manufacturer and FM Global RoofNav System.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Reef Industries, Inc.

2.5 ROOF INSULATION

A. General: Preformed roof insulation boards manufactured or approved by roofing membrane manufacturer approved for use in FM Approvals' RoofNav listed roof assemblies.

B. Extruded-Polystyrene Board Insulation: ASTM C578, Type IV, 1.45 lb/cu. ft. (23 kg/cu. m) minimum density, 25 psi (173 kPa) minimum compressive strength, square edge..

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
2. Thermal Resistance: R-value of 5.0 per 1 inch.
3. Size: 48 by 48 inches.
4. Thickness: a. Base Layer: 1-1/2 inches.

C. Tapered Insulation: Provide factory-tapered insulation boards.

1. Material: Match roof insulation.
2. Minimum Thickness: 1/4 inch.
3. Slope: a. Roof Field: As indicated on Drawings.

D. General: Roof insulation accessories as recommended in writing by insulation manufacturer for intended use and compatibility with other roofing system components.

1. Insulation Adhesive: Insulation manufacturer's standard adhesive formulated to attach roof insulation to substrate and to another insulation layer as follows:

    a. Full-spread, spray-applied, low-rise, two-component urethane adhesive.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. Verify that roof openings and penetrations are in place, curbs are set and braced, and roof-drain bodies are securely clamped in place.
2. Verify that minimum concrete drying period recommended by roofing system manufacturer has passed.
3. Verify that concrete substrate is visibly dry and free of moisture, and that minimum concrete internal relative humidity is not more than 75 percent, or as recommended by roofing system manufacturer, when tested according to ASTM F2170.

    a. Test Frequency: One test probe per each 1000 sq. ft., or portion thereof, of roof deck, with no fewer than three test probes.

4. Verify that concrete-curing compounds that will impair adhesion of roofing components to roof deck have been removed.
5. Verify that joints in precast concrete roof decks have been grouted flush with top of concrete.

B. Perform adhesive strength testing for roofing insulation adhesive of roofing insulation adhere to vapor retarder installed on concrete deck according to roof system manufacturer's written instructions and ASI/SPRI IA-1.

1. Submit test result within 24-hours after performing tests.

    a. Include manufacturer's requirements for any revision to previously submitted adhesive patterns required to achieve specified wind uplift requirements.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrate of dust, debris, moisture, and other substances detrimental to roofing system installation according to roofing system manufacturer's written instructions. Remove sharp projections.

B. Prime surface of concrete deck with primer in accordance with roofing system manufacturer's written installation instructions and allow primer to dry.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF VAPOR RETARDER

A. Modified Bitumen Smooth Surface Membrane: Prime substrate if required by manufacturer. Install in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations.

1. Coordinate required safety measures and mitigations associated with torch-application with COR, NRCA/s CERTA training, and FM Global Data Sheet 1-33 Safeguarding Torch-Applied Roof Installations.
2. Carefully review and implement relevant safety and fire -watch requirements, including materials/combustible substrates reviews, LP-gas equipment storage and handling guidelines, worker safety precautions, fire extinguishers, and training.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF ROOF INSULATION AND ACCESSORIES

A. Coordinate installation of roofing system components so insulation is not exposed to precipitation or left exposed at end of workday.

B. Comply with roofing system and insulation manufacturer's written installation instructions. Install minimum of two layers of insulation under area of roofing to achieve required thickness.

3.5 Install each layer of insulation with joints staggered not less than 24 inches (600 mm) in adjacent rows end joints staggered not less than 12 inches (300 mm) in adjacent rows and offset not less than 12 inches (300 mm) from previous layer.

1. Trim insulation neatly to fit around penetrations and projections, and to fit tightly to intersecting sloping roof decks.
2. Make joints between adjacent insulation boards not more than 1/4 inch (6 mm) in width.
3. Trim insulation, so that water flow is unrestricted.
4. Fill gaps exceeding 1/4 inch (6 mm) with insulation.
5. Cut and fit insulation within 1/4 inch (6 mm) of nailers, projections, and penetrations.
6. Secure insulation to resist specified uplift pressure at corners, perimeter, and field of roof.

3.6 INSTALLATION OF ROOFING, GENERAL

A. Install roofing system according to roofing system manufacturer's written instructions, listed roof assembly requirements, and FM Global Property Loss Prevention Data Sheet 1-29.

B. Complete terminations and base flashings and provide temporary seals to prevent water from entering completed sections of roofing system at end of workday or when rain is forecast. Remove and discard temporary seals before beginning work on adjoining roofing.

3.7 INSTALLATION OF ADHERED ROOF MEMBRANE

A. Adhere roof membrane over area to receive roofing according to roofing system manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Unroll roof membrane and allow to relax before installing.

C. Start installation of roofing in presence of roofing system manufacturer's technical personnel.

D. Accurately align roof membrane, and maintain uniform side and end laps of minimum dimensions required by manufacturer. Stagger end laps.

E. Fabric-Backed Roof Membrane Adhesive: Apply to substrate at rate required by manufacturer, and install fabric-backed roof membrane.

F. Apply roof membrane with side laps shingled with slope of roof deck where possible.

G. Seams: Clean seam areas, overlap roofing, and hot-air weld side and end laps of roof membrane and sheet flashings to ensure a watertight seam installation.

1. Test lap edges with probe to verify seam weld continuity. Apply lap sealant to seal cut edges of roof membrane and sheet flashings.
2. Verify field strength of seams a minimum of twice daily, and repair seam sample areas.
3. Repair tears, voids, and lapped seams in roof membrane that do not comply with requirements.

3.8 INSTALLATION OF BASE FLASHING

A. Install sheet flashings and preformed flashing accessories, and adhere to substrates according to roofing system manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Apply bonding adhesive to substrate and underside of sheet flashing at required rate, and allow to partially dry. Do not apply to seam area of flashing.

C. Flash penetrations and field-formed inside and outside corners with cured or uncured sheet flashing.

D. Clean seam areas, overlap, and firmly roll sheet flashings into the adhesive. Hot-air weld side and end laps to ensure a watertight seam installation.

E. Terminate and seal top of sheet flashings and mechanically anchor to substrate through termination bars.

3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to inspect substrate conditions, surface preparation, roof membrane application, sheet flashings, protection, and drainage components, and to furnish reports to COR.

B. Perform the following tests:

C. Final Roof Inspection: Arrange for roofing system manufacturer's technical personnel to inspect roofing installation on completion, in presence of Architect, and to prepare inspection report.

1. Notify COR 48 hours in advance of date and time of inspection.

D. Repair or remove and replace components of roofing system where inspections indicate that they do not comply with specified requirements.

E. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine if replaced or additional work complies with specified requirements.

3.10 PROTECTING AND CLEANING

A. Protect roofing system from damage and wear during remainder of construction period. When remaining construction does not affect or endanger roofing, inspect roofing system for deterioration and damage, describing its nature and extent in a written report, with copies to Architect and Owner.

B. Correct deficiencies in or remove roofing system that does not comply with requirements, repair substrates, and repair or reinstall roofing system to a condition free of damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion and according to warranty requirements.

C. Clean overspray and spillage from adjacent construction using cleaning agents and procedures recommended by manufacturer of affected construction.

3.11 ROOFING INSTALLER'S WARRANTY

A. WHEREAS _____ of _____, herein called the "Roofing Installer," has performed roofing and associated work ("work") on the following project:

1. Owner: <Insert name of Owner>.
2. Owner Address: <Insert address>.
3. Building Name/Type: <Insert information>.
4. Building Address: <Insert address>.
5. Area of Work: <Insert information>.
6. Acceptance Date: _____.
7. Warranty Period: <Insert time>.

8. Expiration Date: _____.

B. AND WHEREAS Roofing Installer has contracted (either directly with Owner or indirectly as a subcontractor) to warrant said work against leaks and faulty or defective materials and workmanship for designated Warranty Period,

C. NOW THEREFORE Roofing Installer hereby warrants, subject to terms and conditions herein set forth, that during Warranty Period Roofing Installer will, at Roofing Installer's own cost and expense, make or cause to be made such repairs to or replacements of said work as are necessary to correct faulty and defective work and as are necessary to maintain said work in a watertight condition.

D. This Warranty is made subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. Specifically excluded from this Warranty are damages to work and other parts of the building, and to building contents, caused by:

    a. lightning;
    b. peak gust wind speed exceeding maximum wind/gust speeds calculated in Part 2;
    c. fire;
    d. failure of roofing system substrate, including cracking, settlement, excessive deflection, deterioration, and decomposition;
    e. faulty construction of parapet walls, copings, chimneys, skylights, vents, equipment supports, and other edge conditions and penetrations of the work;
    f. vapor condensation on bottom of roofing; and
    g. activity on roofing by others, including construction contractors, maintenance personnel, other persons, and animals, whether authorized or unauthorized by Owner.

2. When work has been damaged by any of foregoing causes, Warranty shall be null and void until such damage has been repaired by Roofing Installer and until cost and expense thereof have been paid by Owner or by another responsible party so designated.
3. Roofing Installer is responsible for damage to work covered by this Warranty but is not liable for consequential damages to building or building contents resulting from leaks or faults or defects of work.
4. During Warranty Period, if Owner allows alteration of work by anyone other than Roofing Installer, including cutting, patching, and maintenance in connection with penetrations, attachment of other work, and positioning of anything on roof, this Warranty shall become null and void on date of said alterations, but only to the extent said alterations affect work covered by this Warranty. If Owner engages Roofing Installer to perform said alterations, Warranty shall not become null and void unless Roofing Installer, before starting said work, shall have notified Owner in writing, showing reasonable cause for claim, that said alterations would likely damage or deteriorate work, thereby reasonably justifying a limitation or termination of this Warranty.

5. During Warranty Period, if original use of roof is changed and it becomes used for, but was not originally specified for, a promenade, work deck, spray-cooled surface, flooded basin, or other use or service more severe than originally specified, this Warranty shall become null and void on date of said change, but only to the extent said change affects work covered by this Warranty.
6. Owner shall promptly notify Roofing Installer of observed, known, or suspected leaks, defects, or deterioration and shall afford reasonable opportunity for Roofing Installer to inspect work and to examine evidence of such leaks, defects, or deterioration.
7. This Warranty is recognized to be the only warranty of Roofing Installer on said work and shall not operate to restrict or cut off Owner from other remedies and resources lawfully available to Owner in cases of roofing failure. Specifically, this Warranty shall not operate to relieve Roofing Installer of responsibility for performance of original work according to requirements of the Contract Documents, regardless of whether Contract was a contract directly with Owner or a subcontract with Owner's General Contractor.

E. IN WITNESS THEREOF, this instrument has been duly executed this _____ day of _____, _____.

1. Authorized Signature: _____.
2. Name: _____.
3. Title: _____.

END OF SECTION 07 54 19

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 07 71 00 - ROOF SPECIALTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes: Manufactured units for the following applications:

1. Roof-edge specialties.
2. Roof-edge drainage systems.
3. Reglets and counterflashings.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 06 10 00 "Rough Carpentry" for wood nailers, curbs, and blocking.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Meet with Owner, Architect, Owner's insurer if applicable, roofing-system testing and inspecting agency representative, roofing Installer, roofing-system manufacturer's representative, Installer, structural-support Installer, and installers whose work interfaces with or affects roof specialties, including installers of roofing materials and accessories.
2. Examine substrate conditions for compliance with requirements, including flatness and attachment to structural members.
3. Review special roof details, roof drainage, and condition of other construction that will affect roof specialties.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of roof specialty.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.

B. Shop Drawings: For roof specialties.

1. Plans, expansion-joint locations, keyed details, and attachments to other work. Distinguish between factory pre manufactured- and field-assembled installation.
2. Details for expansion and contraction; locations of expansion joints, including direction of expansion and contraction.
3. Indicate profile and pattern of seams and layout of fasteners, cleats, clips, and other attachments.
4. Details of termination points and assemblies, including fixed points.
5. Details of special conditions.

C. Samples: For each type of roof specialty and for each color and texture specified.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Product Certificates: For each type of roof specialty roof-edge flashings that is ANSI/SPRI/FM 4435/ES-1 tested.

B. Research Reports: For roof-edge flashings, from an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction showing compliance with ANSI/SPRI/FM 4435/ES-1.

C. Qualification Statements: For manufacturer.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: A qualified manufacturer offering products that are ANSI/SPRI/FM 4435/ES-1 tested to specified design pressure.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect strippable protective covering on roof specialties from exposure to sunlight and high humidity, except to extent necessary for the period of roof-specialty installation.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify profiles and tolerances of roof-specialty substrates by field measurements before fabrication, and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate roof specialties with roofing system, exterior wall system, air barrier, flashing, trim, and construction of parapets, roof deck, roof and wall panels, and other adjoining work to provide a leakproof, weathertight, secure, and noncorrosive installation.

1. Performance Coordination: Coordinate with the Work of roofing and exterior wall Sections to ensure that roof specialties provided under the Work of this Section meet or exceed specified roofing and exterior wall design performance requirements.

B. Confirm and coordinate compatibility of materials and comply with warranty requirements of roofing system manufacturer.

C. Coordinate roof specialties layout and seams with sizes and locations of joints and seams in adjacent materials.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Roofing-System Warranty: Roof specialties are included in warranty provisions in Section07 54 23 "Thermoplastic-Polyolefin Roofing."

B. Special Warranty on Painted Finishes: Manufacturer agrees to repair finishes or replace roof specialties that show evidence of deterioration of factory-applied finishes within specified warranty period.

1. Fluoropolymer Finish: Deterioration includes, but is not limited to, the following:

a. Color fading more than 5 Delta E units when tested in accordance with ASTM D2244.
b. Chalking in excess of a No. 8 rating when tested in accordance with ASTM D4214.
c. Cracking, checking, peeling, or failure of paint to adhere to bare metal.

2. Finish Warranty Period: 20 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General Performance: Roof specialties to withstand exposure to weather and resist thermally induced movement without failure, rattling, leaking, or fastener disengagement due to defective manufacture, fabrication, installation, or other defects in construction.

B. SPRI Wind Design Standard: Manufacture and install roof-edge specialties tested in accordance with ANSI/SPRI/FM 4435/ES-1 and capable of resisting the following design pressures:

1. Design Pressure: As indicated on Drawings.

C. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes to prevent buckling, opening of joints, hole elongation, overstressing of components, failure of joint sealants, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects. Provide clips that resist rotation and avoid shear stress as a result of thermal movements. Base calculations on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.

1. Temperature Change: 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.

2.2 ROOF-EDGE SPECIALTIES

A. One-Piece Gravel Stops: Manufactured, one-piece, metal gravel stop in section lengths not exceeding 12 ft., with a horizontal flange and vertical leg fascia, and concealed splice plates of same material, finish, and shape as gravel stop. Provide matching corner units.

1. , drain-throughManufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Architectural Products Company.
    b. Berridge Manufacturing Company.
    c. Castle Metal Products.
    d. Cheney Flashing Company.
    e. Drexel Metals.
    f. PAC-CLAD; Petersen Aluminum Corporation; a Carlisle company.

2. Formed Stainless Steel Gravel Stops: Stainless steel sheet, nominal .

    a. Finish: .

3. Corners: Factory mitered and soldered continuously welded mechanically clinched and sealed watertight.
4. Accessories: Wall cap.

2.3 ROOF-EDGE DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Architectural Products Company.
2. ATAS International, Inc.
3. Berger; division of OmniMax International, Inc.
4. Merchant & Evans Inc.
5. Metal-Era, Inc.
6. OMG Roofing Products; a Division of OMG, Inc.

B. Gutters: Manufactured in uniform section lengths not exceeding 12 ft., with matching corner units, ends, outlet tubes, and other accessories. Elevate back edge at least 1 inch above front edge. Furnish flat-stock gutter straps, gutter brackets, expansion joints, and expansion-joint covers fabricated from same metal as gutters.

1. Stainless Steel Sheet: Nominal thickness.
2. Formed Aluminum Sheet: 0.040 inch thick.
3. Gutter Supports: Gutter brackets Manufacturer's standard supports as selected by Architect Insert description with finish matching the gutters.

C. Downspouts: Plain round Corrugated round Plain rectangular complete with machine-crimped mitered smooth-curve elbows, manufactured from the following exposed metal. Furnish with metal hangers, from same material as downspouts, and anchors.

1. Stainless Steel Sheet: Nominal thickness.
2. Size: As indicated on Drawings.

D. Splash Pans: Fabricate from the following exposed metal:

1. Size: As indicated on Drawings.

2.4 REGLETS AND COUNTERFLASHINGS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. ATAS International, Inc.
2. Heckmann Building Products, Inc.
3. Metal-Era, Inc.OMG Roofing Products; a Division of OMG, Inc.

B. Reglets: Manufactured units formed to provide secure interlocking of separate reglet and counterflashing pieces, from the following exposed metal:

1. Stainless Steel Sheet: Nominal 0.022-inch 0.028-inch Insert dimension thickness.
2. Corners: Factory mitered and mechanically clinched and sealed watertight.

C. Counterflashings: Manufactured units of heights to overlap top edges of base flashings by 4 inches and in lengths not exceeding 12 ft. Insert dimension designed to snap into reglets or through-wall-flashing receiver and compress against base flashings with joints lapped, from the following exposed metal:

1. Stainless Steel Sheet: Nominal 0.022-inch 0.028-inch Insert dimension thickness.

D. Finishes:

1. Stainless Steel: ASTM A480/A480M No. 2B (bright, cold rolled, unpolished) ASTM A480/A480M No. 3 (coarse, polished directional satin) ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 (bright, polished directional satin) Insert finish.

2.5 SHEET METAL MATERIALS

A. Stainless Steel Sheet: ASTM A240/A240M or ASTM A666, Type 304.

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Provide materials and types of fasteners, protective coatings, sealants, and other miscellaneous items required by manufacturer for a complete installation.

B. Fasteners: Roof specialty manufacturer's recommended fasteners, designed to meet performance requirements, suitable for application and metals being fastened. Match finish of exposed fasteners with finish of material being fastened. Provide nonremovable fastener heads to exterior exposed fasteners. Furnish the following unless otherwise indicated:

1. Fasteners for Aluminum Sheet: Aluminum or Series 300 stainless steel.
2. Fasteners for Stainless Steel Sheet: Series 300 stainless steel.
3. Fasteners for Copper Sheet: Copper, hardware bronze, or passivated Series 300 stainless steel.
4. Exposed Penetrating Fasteners: Gasketed screws with hex washer heads matching color of sheet metal.

C. Elastomeric Sealant: ASTM C920, elastomeric polymer sealant of type, grade, class, and use classifications required by roofing-specialty manufacturer for each application.

D. Butyl Sealant: ASTM C1311, single-component, solvent-release butyl rubber sealant; polyisobutylene plasticized; heavy bodied for hooked-type joints with limited movement.

2.7 GENERAL FINISH REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with NAAMM/NOMMA AMP 500, "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products," for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

B. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are unacceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that substrate is sound, dry, smooth, clean, sloped for drainage where applicable, and securely anchored.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Install roof specialties in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions. Anchor roof specialties securely in place, with provisions for thermal and structural movement. Use fasteners, solder, protective coatings, separators, underlayments, sealants, and other miscellaneous items as required to complete roof-specialty systems.

1. Install roof specialties level, plumb, true to line and elevation; with limited oil-canning and without warping, jogs in alignment, buckling, or tool marks.
2. Provide uniform, neat seams with minimum exposure of solder and sealant.
3. Install roof specialties to fit substrates and to result in weathertight performance. Verify shapes and dimensions of surfaces to be covered before manufacture.
4. Torch cutting of roof specialties is not permitted.
5. Do not use graphite pencils to mark metal surfaces.

B. Metal Protection: Protect metals against galvanic action by separating dissimilar metals from contact with each other or with corrosive substrates by painting contact surfaces with bituminous coating or by other permanent separation as recommended by manufacturer's written installation instructions.

1. Bed flanges in thick coat of asphalt roofing cement where required by manufacturers of roof specialties for waterproof performance.

C. Expansion Provisions: Allow for thermal expansion of exposed roof specialties.

1. When ambient temperature at time of installation is between 40 and 70 deg F, set joint members for 50 percent movement each way. Adjust setting proportionately for installation at higher ambient temperatures.

D. Fastener Sizes: Use fasteners of sizes that penetrate substrate not less than recommended in writing by fastener manufacturer to achieve maximum pull-out resistance.

E. Seal concealed joints with butyl sealant as required by roof specialty manufacturer.

F. Seal joints as required for weathertight construction. Place sealant to be completely concealed in joint. Do not install sealants at temperatures below 40 deg F.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF ROOF-EDGE SPECIALTIES

A. Install cleats, cants, and other anchoring and attachment accessories and devices with concealed fasteners.

B. Anchor roof edgings with manufacturer's required devices, fasteners, and fastener spacing to meet performance requirements.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF ROOF-EDGE DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

A. Install components to produce a complete roof-edge drainage system in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions. Coordinate installation of roof perimeter flashing with installation of roof-edge drainage system.

B. Gutters: Join and seal gutter lengths. Allow for thermal expansion. Attach gutters to firmly anchored gutter supports spaced not more than 12 inches apart. Attach ends with rivets and solder to make watertight. Slope to downspouts.

C. Downspouts: Join sections with manufacturer's standard telescoping joints. Provide hangers with fasteners designed to hold downspouts securely to walls and 1 inch away from walls; locate fasteners at top and bottom and at approximately 60 inches o.c.

1. Provide elbows at base of60 inches downspouts at grade to direct water away from building.
2. Connect downspouts to underground drainage system indicated.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF REGLETS AND COUNTERFLASHINGS

A. Coordinate installation of reglets and counterflashings with installation of base flashings.

B. Surface-Mounted Reglets: Install reglets to receive flashings where flashing without embedded reglets is indicated on Drawings. Install at height so that inserted counterflashings overlap 4 inches over top edge of base flashings.

C. Counterflashings: Insert counterflashings into reglets or other indicated receivers; ensure that counterflashings overlap 4 inches over top edge of base flashings. Lap counterflashing joints a minimum of 4 inches and bed with butyl sealant. Fit counterflashings tightly to base flashings.

3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean and neutralize flux materials. Clean off excess solder and sealants.

B. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films as roof specialties are installed. On completion of installation, clean finished surfaces, including removing unused fasteners, metal filings, pop rivet stems, and pieces of flashing. Maintain roof specialties in a clean condition during construction.

C. Replace roof specialties that have been damaged or that cannot be successfully repaired by finish touchup or similar minor repair procedures, as determined by Architect.

END OF SECTION 07 71 00|

SECTION 07 84 13 - PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Penetration firestopping systems.
2. Penetrations in fire-resistance-rated walls.
3. Exposed penetration firestopping systems.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 07 84 43 "Joint Firestopping" for joints in or between fire-resistance-rated construction, at exterior curtain-wall/floor intersections, and in smoke barriers.
2. Section 07 92 00 "Joint Sealants" for non-fire-resistance-rated joint sealants.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Unlisted Firestopping Systems: Obtain an Engineering Judgment (EJ) from firestopping manufacturer where no UL, FM Approvals, or other listed assembly is available for particular firestop configuration. Follow International Firestop Council (IFC) recommended guidelines for evaluating firestopping systems in EJs.

C. Product Schedule: For each penetration firestopping system. Include location, illustration of firestopping system, and design designation of qualified testing and inspecting agency.

1. Engineering Judgments: Where Project conditions require modification to a qualified testing and inspecting agency's illustration for a particular penetration firestopping system, submit illustration, with modifications marked, approved by penetration firestopping system manufacturer's fire-protection engineer as an engineering judgment or equivalent fire-resistance-rated assembly developed in accordance with current International Firestop Council (IFC) guidelines. Obtain approval of authorities having jurisdiction prior to submittal.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Listed System Designs: For each penetration firestopping system, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Installer Certificates: From Installer indicating that penetration firestopping systems have been installed in compliance with requirements and manufacturer's written instructions.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Entity that has been approved by FM Approvals in accordance with FM Approvals 4991 or been evaluated by UL and found to comply with UL's "UL Solutions Qualified Firestop Contractor Program."

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Entity that has received UL's "Firestop Movement Certification," which demonstrates that manufacturer's firestopping products designated with M-Ratings are based on exposure to cyclic movement and UL 1479 fire test evaluation when tested in accordance with ASTM E3037.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install penetration firestopping systems when ambient or substrate temperatures are outside limits permitted by penetration firestopping system manufacturers or when substrates are wet because of rain, frost, condensation, or other causes.

B. Install and cure penetration firestopping system materials in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions using natural means of ventilations or, where this is inadequate, forced-air circulation.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate construction of openings and penetrating items to ensure that penetration firestopping systems can be accessed and installed in accordance with specified firestopping system design.

B. Coordinate sizing of sleeves, openings, core-drilled holes, or cut openings to accommodate penetration firestopping systems.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOURCE LIMITATIONS

A. Obtain penetration firestopping systems for each type of opening indicated from single manufacturer.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics:

1. A qualified testing agency, acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, will perform penetration firestopping system tests.
2. Test in accordance with testing standards referenced in "Penetration Firestopping Systems" Article. Provide rated systems complying with the following requirements:

    a. Penetration firestopping systems installed with products bearing the classification marking of a qualified testing agency.

        1) UL in its online directory "Product iQ."
        2) Intertek Group in its "Directory of Building Products."
        3) FM Approvals in its "Approval Guide."

B. Provide components for each penetration firestopping system that, upon curing, do not re-emulsify, dissolve, leach, break down, or otherwise deteriorate over time from exposure to atmospheric moisture, sweating pipes, ponding water, or other forms of moisture characteristic during and after construction.

C. Provide components for each penetration firestopping system that do not contain ethylene glycol.

D. Provide components for each penetration firestopping system that are sufficiently flexible to accommodate movement, such as pipe vibration, water hammer, thermal expansion, and other normal building movement without damage.

E. Provide components for each penetration firestopping system that are appropriately tested for the thickness and type of insulation utilized.

2.3 PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING SYSTEMS

A. Penetration Firestopping Systems: Systems that resist spread of fire, passage of smoke and other gases, and maintain original fire-resistance rating of construction penetrated. Penetration firestopping systems must be compatible with one another, with the substrates forming openings, and with penetrating items if any.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. 3M Building and Construction.
    b. Balco; a CSW Industrials Company.
    c. Everkem Diversified Products, Inc.
    d. FireShield; Fire Rated Solutions LLC.
    e. Grabber Construction Products, Inc.
    f. Hilti, Inc.
    g. Holdrite; a division of Reliance Worldwide Corporation.
    h. International Fireproof Technology Inc.
    i. NUCO Inc.
    j. Passive Fire Protection Partners.
    k. Roxtec Inc.
    l. Specified Technologies Inc.
    m. STC Sound Control.
    n. Tremco Incorporated.
    o. Unique Fire Stop Products.

B. Penetrations in Fire-Resistance-Rated Walls: Penetration firestopping systems with ratings determined in accordance with ASTM E814 or UL 1479.

1. F-Rating: Not less than the fire-resistance rating of the wall penetrated.
2. Membrane Penetrations: Install recessed fixtures such that the required fire resistance will not be reduced.
3. M-Rating: Provide penetration firestopping systems meeting specified F-Rating after being tested in accordance with ASTM E3037.

C. Exposed Penetration Firestopping Systems: Flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of less than 25 and 450, respectively, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84 or UL 723.

2.4 ACCESSORIES

A. Provide components for each penetration firestopping system that are needed to install fill materials and to maintain ratings required. Use only those components specified by penetration firestopping system manufacturer and approved by qualified testing and inspecting agency for conditions indicated, including but not limited to:

1. Permanent forming/damming/backing materials.
2. Substrate primers.
3. Collars.
4. Steel sleeves.

2.5 FILL MATERIALS

A. Latex Sealants: Single-component latex formulations that do not re-emulsify after cure during exposure to moisture.

B. Firestopping Devices: Factory-assembled collars formed from galvanized steel and lined with intumescent material sized to fit specific diameter of penetrant.

C. Silicone Foams: Multicomponent, silicone-based liquid elastomers that, when mixed, expand and cure in place to produce a flexible, nonshrinking foam.

D. Silicone Sealants: Single-component, silicone-based, neutral-curing elastomeric sealants.

E. Thermal and Endothermic Wraps: Flexible, insulating, and fire-resistant protective wraps tested and listed for up to 2-hour fire ratings in accordance with ASTM E814 or UL 1479; for protecting membrane penetrations of utility boxes, critical electrical circuits, communications lines, and fuel lines, and for thermal barrier and circuit integrity protection in accordance with ASTM E1725 or UL 1724.

F. Fire-Rated Cable Sleeve Kits: Complete kits designed for new or existing cable penetrations through walls which accept standard accessories.

G. Fire-Rated Cable Pathways: Single or gangable device modules composed of a steel raceway with integral intumescent material and requiring no additional action in the form of plugs, twisting closure, putty, pillows, sealant, or otherwise to achieve fire and air-leakage ratings.

1. Fire-rated cable pathway devices are the preferred product for data, video, and communications cable penetrations. Install these devices in locations where frequent cable moves, add-ons, and changes will occur. Such devices must be:

a. Designed so that two or more devices can be ganged together.
b. Maintenance-free so no action is required to activate the smoke- and fire-sealing mechanism.

H. Wall-Opening Protective Materials: Intumescent, non-curing putty pads or self-adhesive inserts for protection of electrical switch and receptacle boxes.

I. Firestopping Plugs: Flexible, re-enterable, intumescent, foam-rubber plug for use in blank round openings and cable sleeves.

J. Fire-Rated Cable Grommet: Molded two-piece grommet made of plenum-grade polymer and foam inner core for sealing small cable penetrations in gypsum walls up to 1/2 inch in diameter.

2.6 MIXING

A. Penetration Firestopping Materials: For those products requiring mixing before application, comply with penetration firestopping system manufacturer's written instructions for accurate proportioning of materials, water (if required), type of mixing equipment, selection of mixer speeds, mixing containers, mixing time, and other items or procedures needed to produce products of uniform quality with optimum performance characteristics for application indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for opening configurations, penetrating items, substrates, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning: Before installing penetration firestopping systems, clean out openings in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and with the following requirements:

1. Remove foreign materials from substrate surfaces that could interfere with adhesion of penetration firestopping materials.
2. Clean opening substrates and penetrating items to produce clean, sound surfaces capable of developing optimum bond with penetration firestopping materials. Remove loose particles remaining from cleaning operation.
3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.

B. Prime substrates in accordance with penetration firestopping system manufacturer's written installation instructions, using that manufacturer's recommended products and methods. Confine primers to areas of bond; do not allow spillage and migration onto exposed surfaces.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install penetration firestopping systems in accordance with manufacturer's written installation instructions and published drawings for products and applications.

B. Install forming materials and other accessories of types required to support fill materials during their application and in the position needed to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths required to achieve fire ratings indicated.

1. After installing fill materials and allowing them to fully cure, remove combustible forming materials and other accessories not forming permanent components of firestopping.

C. Install fill materials by proven techniques to produce the following results:

1. Fill voids and cavities formed by openings, forming materials, accessories, and penetrating items to achieve required fire-resistance ratings.
2. Apply materials so they contact and adhere to substrates formed by openings and penetrating items.

3. For fill materials that will remain exposed after completing the Work, finish to produce smooth, uniform surfaces that are flush with adjoining finishes.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Wall Identification: Permanently label walls containing penetration firestopping systems with the words "FIRE AND/OR SMOKE BARRIER - PROTECT ALL OPENINGS," using lettering not less than 3 inches high and with minimum 0.375-inch strokes.

1. Locate in accessible concealed floor, floor-ceiling, or attic space at 15 ft. from end of wall and at intervals not exceeding 30 ft..

B. Penetration Identification: Identify each penetration firestopping system with legible metal or plastic labels. Attach labels permanently to surfaces adjacent to and within 6 inches of penetration firestopping system edge so labels are visible to anyone seeking to remove penetrating items or firestopping systems. Use mechanical fasteners or self-adhering-type labels with adhesives capable of permanently bonding labels to surfaces on which labels are placed. Include the following information on labels:

1. The words "Warning - Penetration Firestopping - Do Not Disturb. Notify Building Management of Any Damage."
2. Contractor's name, address, and phone number.
3. Designation of applicable testing and inspecting agency.
4. Date of installation.
5. Manufacturer's name.
6. Installer's name.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Owner will engage a qualified inspection agency to conduct and report on inspections in accordance with ASTM E2174.

B. Where deficiencies are found or penetration firestopping system is damaged or removed because of testing, repair or replace penetration firestopping system to comply with requirements.

C. Proceed with enclosing penetration firestopping systems with other construction only after inspection reports are issued and installations comply with requirements.

3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean off excess fill materials adjacent to openings as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials that are approved in writing by penetration firestopping system manufacturers and that do not damage materials in which openings occur.

B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions during and after installation that ensure that penetration firestopping systems are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, immediately cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated penetration firestopping material and install new materials to produce systems complying with specified requirements.

END OF SECTION 07 84 13

SECTION 07 84 43 - JOINT FIRESTOPPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Perimeter fire-barrier system.
2. Joints in or between fire-resistance-rated construction.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 07 84 13 "Penetration Firestopping" for penetrations in fire-resistance-rated walls, horizontal assemblies, and smoke barriers.
2. Section 09 22 16 "Non-Structural Metal Framing" for firestop tracks for metal-framed partition heads.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. For each type of product.

B. Unlisted Firestopping Systems: Obtain an Engineering Judgment (EJ) from firestop manufacturer where no UL, FM Approvals, or other listed assembly is available for particular firestop configuration. Follow International Firestop Council (IFC) recommended guidelines for evaluating firestop systems in EJs.

C. Product Schedule: For each joint firestopping system. Include location, illustration of firestopping system, and design designation of qualified testing agency.

1. Engineering Judgments: Where Project conditions require modification to a qualified testing agency's illustration for a particular joint firestopping system condition, submit illustration, with modifications marked, approved by joint firestopping system manufacturer's fire-protection engineer as an EJ or equivalent fire-resistance-rated assembly developed in accordance with current IFC guidelines.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Listed System Designs: For each joint firestopping system, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Installer Certificates: From Installer indicating that joint firestopping systems have been installed in compliance with requirements and manufacturer's written installation instructions.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A firm that has been approved by FM Approvals in accordance with FM Approvals 4991 or been evaluated by UL and found to comply with UL's "UL Solutions Qualified Firestop Contractor Program."

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install joint firestopping systems when ambient or substrate temperatures are outside limits permitted by joint firestopping system manufacturers or when substrates are wet due to rain, frost, condensation, or other causes.

B. Install and cure joint firestopping systems in accordance with manufacturer's written installation instructions using natural means of ventilation or, where this is inadequate, forced-air circulation.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate construction of joints to ensure that joint firestopping systems can be installed in accordance with specified firestopping system design.

B. Coordinate sizing of joints to accommodate joint firestopping systems.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOURCE LIMITATIONS

A. Obtain joint firestop systems for each type of joint opening indicated from single manufacturer.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics:

1. A qualified testing agency, acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, will perform joint firestopping system tests.
2. Test in accordance with testing standards referenced in "Joint Firestopping Systems" Article. Provide rated systems complying with the following requirements:

    a. Joint firestop systems installed with products bearing the classification marking of a qualified product certification agency in accordance with listed system designs published by a qualified testing agency.

        1) UL in its online directory "Product iQ."
        2) Intertek Group in its "Directory of Building Products."

B. Rain/Water Resistance: For perimeter fire-barrier system applications, where inclement weather or greater-than-transient water exposure is expected, use products that dry rapidly and cure in the presence of atmospheric moisture sufficient to pass ASTM D6904 early rain-resistance test (24-hour exposure).

2.3 JOINT FIRESTOPPING SYSTEM TYPES

A. General: Systems that resist spread of fire, passage of smoke and other gases, and maintain original fire-resistance rating of assemblies in or between which joint firestopping systems are installed. Joint firestopping systems must accommodate building movements without impairing their ability to resist the passage of fire and hot gases.

1. Joint firestopping systems that are compatible with one another, with the substrates forming openings, and with penetrating items, if any.
2. Provide products that, upon curing, do not re-emulsify, dissolve, leach, break down, or otherwise deteriorate over time from exposure to atmospheric moisture, sweating pipes, ponding water or other forms of moisture.
3. Provide firestop products that do not contain ethylene glycol.

B. Intumescent Gypsum Wall Framing Gaskets: Applied to steel tracks, runners, and studs prior to framing installation. Provide products with fire, smoke, and acoustical ratings that allow movement of up to 100 percent compression and/or extension when tested in accordance with UL 2079 or ASTM E1966; have an L Rating of less than 1 cfm/ft. when tested in accordance with UL 2079; and a minimum Sound Transmission Class (STC) rating of 56 when tested in accordance with ASTM E90 or ASTM C919.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. CEMCO; California Expanded Metal Products Co.

b. ClarkDietrich.
c. International Fireproof Technology Inc.
d. Specified Technologies, Inc.

C. Perimeter Fire-Barrier System: Provide perimeter fire-barrier system that does not require direct screw attachment to mullions and transoms to support and fasten curtain-wall insulation for aluminum curtain-wall assemblies with one- or two-piece rectangular mullions at least 2-1/2 by 5 inches. System will be tested in accordance with ASTM E2307 for up to two-hour fire resistance and with ASTM E1233/E1233M for wind cycling equivalent to 108 mph wind for 500 cycles.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. CEMCO; California Expanded Metal Products Co.
b. Grabber Construction Products, Inc.
c. Specified Technologies, Inc.

D. Joints in or between Fire-Resistance-Rated Construction: Provide joint firestopping systems with ratings determined in accordance with ASTM E1966 or UL 2079, with published L-Ratings for ambient and elevated temperatures as evidence of the ability of the fire-resistive joint system to restrict the movement of smoke.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. 3M Building and Construction.
b. Balco; a CSW Industrials Company.
c. CEMCO; California Expanded Metal Products Co.
d. ClarkDietrich.
e. Everkem Diversified Products, Inc.
f. Grabber Construction Products, Inc.
g. Hilti, Inc.
h. International Fireproof Technology Inc.
i. Marino\\WARE.
j. Nelson; Emerson Electric Co., Automation Solutions.
k. NUCO Inc.
l. Owens Corning.
m. Passive Fire Protection Partners.
n. RectorSeal Firestop; a CSW Industrials Company.
o. ROCKWOOL.
p. Specified Technologies, Inc.
q. Tremco Incorporated.
r. Willseal LLC.

2. Fire-Resistance Rating: Equal to or exceeding the fire-resistance rating of the wall, floor, or roof in or between which it is installed.

2.4 ACCESSORIES

A. Provide components of joint firestopping systems, including primers and forming materials, that are needed to install elastomeric fill materials and to maintain ratings required. Use only components specified by joint firestopping system manufacturer and approved by the qualified testing agency for conditions indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configurations, substrates, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning: Before installing joint firestopping systems, clean joints in accordance with fire-resistive joint system manufacturer's written installation instructions and the following requirements:

1. Remove foreign materials from substrate surfaces that could interfere with adhesion of elastomeric fill materials or compromise fire-resistive rating.
2. Clean joint substrates to produce clean, sound surfaces capable of developing optimum bond with elastomeric fill materials. Remove loose particles remaining from cleaning operation.
3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.

B. Prime substrates in accordance with joint firestopping system manufacturer's written installation instructions, using that manufacturer's recommended products and methods. Confine primers to areas of bond; do not allow spillage and migration onto exposed surfaces.

C. Apply a suitable bond breaker to prevent three-sided adhesion in applications where condition occurs.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install joint firestopping systems in accordance with manufacturer's written installation instructions and published drawings for products and applications indicated.

B. Install forming materials and other accessories of types required to support elastomeric fill materials during their application and in position needed to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths required to achieve fire ratings indicated.

1. After installing elastomeric fill materials and allowing them to fully cure, remove combustible forming materials and other accessories not indicated as permanent components of fire-resistive joint system.

C. Install elastomeric fill materials for joint firestopping systems by proven techniques to produce the following results:

1. Apply elastomeric fill in voids and cavities formed by joints and forming materials as required to achieve fire-resistance ratings indicated.
2. Apply elastomeric fill materials so they contact and adhere to substrates formed by joints.
3. For elastomeric fill materials that will remain exposed after completing the Work, finish to produce smooth, uniform surfaces that are flush with adjoining finishes.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Wall Identification: Permanently label walls containing firestopping systems with the words "FIRE AND/OR SMOKE BARRIER - PROTECT ALL OPENINGS," using lettering not less than 3 inches high and with minimum 0.375-inch strokes.

1. Locate in accessible concealed floor, floor-ceiling, or attic space at 15 ft. from end of wall and at intervals not exceeding 30 ft..

B. Joint Identification: Identify joint firestopping systems with legible metal or plastic labels. Attach labels permanently to surfaces adjacent to and within 6 inches of joint edge, so labels are visible to anyone seeking to remove joint firestopping system. Use mechanical fasteners or self-adhering-type labels with adhesives capable of permanently bonding labels to surfaces on which labels are placed. Include the following information on labels:

1. The words "Warning - Joint Firestopping - Do Not Disturb. Notify Building Management of Any Damage."
2. Contractor's name, address, and phone number.
3. Designation of applicable testing agency.
4. Date of installation.
5. Manufacturer's name.
6. Installer's name.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections in accordance with ASTM E2393.

B. Where deficiencies are found or joint firestopping systems are damaged or removed due to testing, repair or replace joint firestopping systems so they comply with requirements.

C. Proceed with enclosing joint firestopping systems with other construction only after inspection reports are issued and installations comply with requirements.

3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean off excess elastomeric fill materials adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials that are approved in writing by joint firestopping system manufacturers and that do not damage materials in which joints occur.

B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions during and after installation that ensure joint firestopping systems are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion. If damage or deterioration occurs despite such protection, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated joint firestopping systems immediately and install new materials to produce joint firestopping systems complying with specified requirements.

END OF SECTION 07 84 43

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 07 92 00 - JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Silicone joint sealants.
2. Nonstaining silicone joint sealants.
3. Urethane joint sealants.
4. Immersible joint sealants.
5. Silyl-terminated polyether joint sealants.
6. Mildew-resistant joint sealants.
7. Polysulfide joint sealants.
8. Butyl joint sealants.
9. Latex joint sealants.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each joint-sealant product.

B. Samples for Verification: For each kind and color of joint sealant required, provide Samples with joint sealants in 1/2-inch- wide joints formed between two 6-inch- long strips of material matching the appearance of exposed surfaces adjacent to joint sealants.

C. Joint-Sealant Schedule: Include the following information:

1. Joint-sealant application, joint location, and designation.
2. Joint-sealant manufacturer and product name.
3. Joint-sealant formulation.
4. Joint-sealant color.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified testing agency.

B. Product Test Reports: For each kind of joint sealant, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

C. Preconstruction Laboratory Test Schedule: Include the following information for each joint sealant and substrate material to be tested:

1. Joint-sealant location and designation.
2. Manufacturer and product name.
3. Type of substrate material.
4. Proposed test.
5. Number of samples required.

D. Preconstruction Laboratory Test Reports: From sealant manufacturer, indicating the following:

1. Materials forming joint substrates and joint-sealant backings have been tested for compatibility and adhesion with joint sealants.
2. Interpretation of test results and written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation are needed for adhesion.

E. Preconstruction Field-Adhesion-Test Reports: Indicate which sealants and joint preparation methods resulted in optimum adhesion to joint substrates based on testing specified in "Preconstruction Testing" Article.

F. Field-Adhesion-Test Reports: For each sealant application tested.

G. Sample Warranties: For special warranties.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An authorized representative who is trained and approved by manufacturer.

B. Product Testing: Test joint sealants using a qualified testing agency.

1. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM C 1021 to conduct the testing indicated.

C. Mockups: Install sealant in mockups of assemblies specified in other Sections that are indicated to receive joint sealants specified in this Section. Use materials and installation methods specified in this Section.

1.7 PRECONSTRUCTION TESTING

A. Preconstruction Laboratory Testing: Submit to joint-sealant manufacturers, for testing indicated below, samples of materials that will contact or affect joint sealants.

1. Adhesion Testing: Use ASTM C 794 to determine whether priming and other specific joint preparation techniques are required to obtain rapid, optimum adhesion of joint sealants to joint substrates.
2. Compatibility Testing: Use ASTM C 1087 to determine sealant compatibility when in contact with glazing and gasket materials.
3. Stain Testing: Use ASTM C 1248 to determine stain potential of sealant when in contact with masonry substrates.
4. Submit manufacturer's recommended number of pieces of each type of material, including joint substrates, joint-sealant backings, and miscellaneous materials.
5. Schedule sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
6. For materials failing tests, obtain joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions for corrective measures, including use of specially formulated primers.
7. Testing will not be required if joint-sealant manufacturers submit data that are based on previous testing, not older than 24 months, of sealant products for adhesion to, staining of, and compatibility with joint substrates and other materials matching those submitted.

B. Preconstruction Field-Adhesion Testing: Before installing sealants, field test their adhesion to Project joint substrates as follows:

1. Locate test joints where indicated on Project or, if not indicated, as directed by COR.
2. Conduct field tests for each kind of sealant and joint substrate.
3. Notify COR seven days in advance of dates and times when test joints will be erected.
4. Arrange for tests to take place with joint-sealant manufacturer's technical representative present.

    a. Test Method: Test joint sealants according to Method A, Field-Applied Sealant Joint Hand Pull Tab, in Appendix X1.1 in ASTM C 1193 or Method A, Tail Procedure, in ASTM C 1521.

        1) For joints with dissimilar substrates, verify adhesion to each substrate separately; extend cut along one side, verifying adhesion to opposite side. Repeat procedure for opposite side.

5. Report whether sealant failed to adhere to joint substrates or tore cohesively. Include data on pull distance used to test each kind of product and joint substrate. For sealants that fail adhesively, retest until satisfactory adhesion is obtained.
6. Evaluation of Preconstruction Field-Adhesion-Test Results: Sealants not evidencing adhesive failure from testing, in absence of other indications of noncompliance with requirements, will be considered satisfactory. Do not use sealants that fail to adhere to joint substrates during testing.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:

1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer or are below 40 deg F.
2. When joint substrates are wet.
3. Where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint-sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
4. Where contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion have not yet been removed from joint substrates.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Special Installer's Warranty: Installer agrees to repair or replace joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Special Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to furnish joint sealants to repair or replace those joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

C. Special warranties specified in this article exclude deterioration or failure of joint sealants from the following:

1. Movement of the structure caused by stresses on the sealant exceeding sealant manufacturer's written specifications for sealant elongation and compression.
2. Disintegration of joint substrates from causes exceeding design specifications.
3. Mechanical damage caused by individuals, tools, or other outside agents.
4. Changes in sealant appearance caused by accumulation of dirt or other atmospheric contaminants.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 JOINT SEALANTS, GENERAL

A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backings, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.

B. VOC Content of Interior Sealants: Sealants and sealant primers used inside the weatherproofing system shall comply with the following:

1. Sealants and sealant primers for nonporous substrates shall have a VOC content of 250 g/L or less.
2. Sealants and sealant primers for nonporous substrates shall have a VOC content of 775 g/L or less.

C. Colors of Exposed Joint Sealants: As indicated on Drawings.

2.2 SILICONE JOINT SEALANTS JS-2, JS-6, JS-3, JS-1 (JS-# is a joint system, refer to Part 3 for Joint Sealant Schedule, typical).

A. Silicone, S, NS, 100/50, NT: Single-component, nonsag, plus 100 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 100/50, Use NT.

B. Silicone, S, NS, 50, NT: Single-component, nonsag, plus 50 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 50, Use NT.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, Basis of Design; Sika Corporation U.S.; Sikasil WS-295 or provide one of the following:

a. Dow Corning Corporation; 791.
b. GE Construction Sealants; Momentive Performance Materials Inc; SCS2000 SilPruf.
c. May National Associates, Inc., a subsidiary of Sika Corporation U.S.; Bondaflex Sil 265 LTS.
d. Pecora Corporation; PCS.
e. Sika Corporation U.S.; Sikasil WS-295 Sikasil WS-295 FPS.

C. Silicone, S, NS, 50, T, NT: Single-component, nonsag, plus 50 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 50, Uses T and NT.

D. Silicone, S, NS, 25, T, NT: Single-component, nonsag, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Uses T and NT.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. May National Associates, Inc., a subsidiary of Sika Corporation U.S.; Bondaflex Sil 199 PGBondaflex Sil 200 GPN Bondaflex Sil 201 FCBondaflex Sil 211 FC
b. Sika Corporation U.S.; Sikasil-N Plus US.

E. Silicone, S, P, 100/50, T, NT: Single-component, pourable, plus 100 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability traffic- and nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade P, Class 100/50, Uses T and NT.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. May National Associates, Inc., a subsidiary of Sika Corporation U.S.; Bondaflex Sil 728 SG Bondaflex Sil 728 SL.

F. Silicone, M, P, 100/50, T, NT: Multicomponent, pourable, plus 100 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade P, Class 100/50, Uses T and NT.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following:

a. May National Associates, Inc., a subsidiary of Sika Corporation U.S.; Bondaflex Sil 728 RCS.

2.3 NONSTAINING SILICONE JOINT SEALANTS JS-2, JS-9

A. Nonstaining Joint Sealants: No staining of substrates when tested according to ASTM C 1248.

B. Silicone, Nonstaining, S, NS, 100/50, NT: Nonstaining, single-component, nonsag, plus 100 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 100/50, Use NT.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. May National Associates, Inc., a subsidiary of Sika Corporation U.S.; Bondaflex Sil 290 NB.
b. Pecora Corporation; 890 NST.

C. Silicone, Nonstaining, S, NS, 50, NT: Nonstaining, single-component, nonsag, plus 50 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 50, Use NT, .

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, Basis of Design; Tremco Incorporated, Spectrum 3 or provide one of the following:

a. Dow Corning Corporation; 795.
b. GE Construction Sealants; Momentive Performance Materials Inc; SilPruf NB.
c. May National Associates, Inc., a subsidiary of Sika Corporation U.S.; Bondaflex Sil 295 FPS NB.
d. Pecora Corporation; 895NST .

D. Silicone, Nonstaining, M, NS, 50, NT: Nonstaining, multicomponent, nonsag, plus 50 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade NS, Class 50, Use NT.

2.4 MILDEW-RESISTANT JOINT SEALANTS JS-7

A. Mildew-Resistant Joint Sealants: Formulated for prolonged exposure to humidity with fungicide to prevent mold and mildew growth.

B. Silicone, Mildew Resistant, Acid Curing, S, NS, 25, NT: Mildew-resistant, single-component, nonsag, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, acid-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Use NT.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, Basis of Design; Tremco Incorporated, Tremsil 200 or provide one of the following:

    a. Dow Corning Corporation; 786-M White.
    b. GE Construction Sealants; Momentive Performance Materials Inc.; SCS1700 Sanitary.
    c. Tremco Incorporated; Tremsil 200.

2.5 POLYSULFIDE JOINT SEALANTS

A. Polysulfide, S, NS, 25, NT: Single-component, nonsag, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, polysulfide joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Use NT.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. W.R. Meadows, Inc.; Deck-O-Seal One Step.
    b.

B. Polysulfide, M, NS, 25, T, NT: Multicomponent, nonsag, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, polysulfide joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade NS, Class 25, Use NT.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

    a. W.R. Meadows, Inc.; Deck-O-Seal Gun Grade.

2.6 BUTYL JOINT SEALANTS JS-8

A. Butyl-Rubber-Based Joint Sealants: ASTM C 1311.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Bostik, Inc.; Chem-Calk 300.
    b. Pecora Corporation; BC-158.

2.7 LATEX JOINT SEALANTS JS-5

A. Acrylic Latex: Acrylic latex or siliconized acrylic latex, ASTM C 834, Type OP, Grade NF.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, Basis of Design; Tremco Incorporated, Tremflex 834 or provide one of the following:

    a. BASF Construction Chemicals - Building Systems; Sonolac.
    b. May National Associates, Inc., a subsidiary of Sika Corporation U.S.; .
    c. Pecora Corporation; AC-20.
    d. Sherwin-Williams Company (The); 850A.
    e. Tremco Incorporated; Tremflex 834.

2.8 JOINT-SEALANT BACKING

A. Sealant Backing Material, General: Nonstaining; compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.

B. Cylindrical Sealant Backings: ASTM C 1330, Type C (closed-cell material with a surface skin), and of size and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance.

END OF SECTION 07 92 00

SECTION 08 11 19 - STAINLESS-STEEL DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Stainless steel doors and frames.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 08 71 00 "Door Hardware" for door hardware for stainless steel doors.

1.2 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate anchorage installation for stainless steel frames. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

B. Coordinate requirements for installation of door hardware, electrified door hardware, and access control and security systems.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, core descriptions, fire-resistance ratings, temperature-rise ratings, and finishes.

B. Shop Drawings: Include the following:

1. Elevations of each door type.
2. Details of doors, including vertical and horizontal edge details and metal thicknesses.
3. Frame details for each frame type, including dimensioned profiles and metal thicknesses.
4. Locations of reinforcement and preparations for hardware.
5. Details of each different wall opening condition.
6. Details of electrical raceway and preparation for electrified hardware, access control systems, and security systems.

7. Details of anchorages, joints, field splices, and connections.
8. Details of accessories.
9. Details of moldings, removable stops, and glazing.

C. Samples:

1. Finishes: For each type of exposed finish required, prepared on Samples of not less than 3 by 5 inches.
2. Doors: Show vertical-edge, top, and bottom construction; core construction; glazing; and hinge and other applied hardware reinforcement.
3. Frames: Show profile, corner joint, floor and wall anchors, and silencers. Include separate section showing fixed hollow-metal panels and glazing if applicable.

D. Product Schedule: For stainless steel doors and frames, prepared by or under the supervision of supplier, using same reference numbers for details and openings as those on Drawings. Coordinate with final door hardware schedule.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For door inspector.

1. Fire-Rated Door Inspector: Submit documentation of compliance with NFPA 80, section 5.2.3.1.
2. Egress Door Inspector: Submit documentation of compliance with NFPA 101, section 7.2.1.15.4.
3. Submit copy of DHI Fire and Egress Door Assembly Inspector (FDAI) certificate.

B. Product Test Reports: For each type of fire-rated stainless steel door and frame assembly fire-rated borrowed-lite assembly for tests performed by a qualified testing agency indicating compliance with performance requirements.

C. Oversize Construction Certification: For assemblies required to be fire rated and exceeding limitations of labeled assemblies.

D. Field quality control reports.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Record Documents: For fire-rated doors, list of door numbers and applicable room name and number to which door accesses.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fire-Rated Door Inspector Qualifications: Inspector for field quality control inspections of fire-rated door assemblies shall meet the qualifications set forth in NFPA 80, section 5.2.3.1 and the following:

1. Door and Hardware Institute Fire and Egress Door Assembly Inspector (FDAI) certification.

B. Egress Door Inspector Qualifications: Inspector for field quality control inspections of egress door assemblies shall meet the qualifications set forth in NFPA 101, section 7.2.1.15.4 and the following:

1. Door and Hardware Institute Fire and Egress Door Assembly Inspector (FDAI) certification.

C. Mockup: Build mockups to verify selections made under Sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for fabrication and installation.

1. Build mockup of the following conditions, including frame, hardware and security system.

a. Passenger Loading Bridge (gate) door.
b. Egress Door.
c. Adult Changing Room door.
d. Fire-Rated Door not of the previous categories.

2. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
3. Testing shall be performed on mockups according to requirements in "Field Quality Control" Article.
4. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver stainless steel doors and frames palletized, packaged, or crated to provide protection during transit and Project-site storage. Do not use nonvented plastic.

B. Deliver welded frames with two removable spreader bars across bottom of frames, tack welded to jambs and mullions.

C. Store stainless steel doors and frames under cover at Project site with head up. Place units on minimum 4-inch- high wood blocking.

D. Provide minimum 1/4-inch space between each stacked door to permit air circulation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Curries, AADG, Inc.; ASSA ABLOY Group; or a comparable product by one of the following:

1. Ceco Door; AADG, Inc.; ASSA ABLOY.
2. Stainless Doors, Inc.
3. Titan Metal Products.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Rated Door Assemblies: Assemblies complying with NFPA 80 that are listed and labeled by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for fire-protection ratings and temperature-rise limits indicated on Drawings, based on testing at positive pressure according to NFPA 252 or UL 10C.

B. Fire-Rated, Borrowed-Lite Assemblies: Assemblies complying with NFPA 80 and listed and labeled by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for fire-protection ratings indicated, based on testing according to NFPA 257 or UL 9.

C. Thermally Rated Door Assemblies: Provide door assemblies with U-factor of not more than 0.37 deg Btu/F x h x sq. ft. when tested according to ASTM C518.

2.3 STAINLESS STEEL DOORS AND FRAMES

A. Construct stainless steel door and frame assemblies to comply with NAAMM-HMMA 866 for the application indicated, including materials, fabrication methods, hardware reinforcement, tolerances, and clearances, and as specified. Comply with SDI ANSI/A250.4, for Physical Performance Level A.

B. Doors and Frames At locations indicated in the Door Schedule

1. Stainless Steel Doors:

   a. Type: As indicated in the Door Schedule.
   b. Thickness: 1-3/4 inches.
   c. Face Sheets: Type 316 stainless steel sheet, minimum thickness 0.078 inch.
   d. Edge Construction: Continuously welded with no visible seam.
   e. Internal Construction: Vertically reinforced with 0.0500-inch thick stainless steel sheet sections, spaced not more than 6 inches o.c. extended full-door height, and spot welded to both face sheets at not more than 5 inches o.c.

      1) For exterior doors add core construction with Polyisocyanurate, polystyrene, or polyurethane laminated to face sheets.

   f. Reinforce tops and bottoms of doors with 0.0500-inch thick, stainless steel horizontal channels continuously welded with no visible seam. to door face.

g. For exterior doors, close bottom edge with minimum 0.0500-inch thick, stainless steel closing bottom edge with same thickness of stainless steel filler channel, so webs of channels are flush with bottom of doors to permit entrapped moisture to escape. Seal joints in top edges of doors against water penetration.
h. Hardware Reinforcement: Stainless steel reinforcing plates for hinges and pivots locksets, flush bolts, closers, exit devices, and other hardware specified in Section 08710.
i. Hinges and Pivots: 0.167 inch thick by 1-1/2 inches wide by 6 inches long and hinge, secured by not less than 6 spot welds.
j. Strikes, Flush Bolts, Closer, Surface Mounted Hold-Open Arms and Panic Devices: 0.093 inch thick.

2. Stainless Steel Frames:

a. Materials: Type 316 stainless steel sheet.
b. Fabricate from stainless steel sheet, minimum thickness 0.109 inch.
c. Construction: Full profile welded

3. Hardware Reinforcement: Metallic-coated steel sheet.
4. Finish: ASTM A480/A480M No. 4, Directional Satin.

2.4 MATERIALS

A. Stainless Steel Sheet: ASTM A240/A240M, austenitic stainless steel, Type 304.

B. Steel Sheet: ASTM A1008/A1008M or ASTM A1011/A1011M, commercial steel, Type B.

C. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A653/A653M, commercial steel, Type B; with minimum G60 or A60 metallic coating.

D. Foam-Plastic Insulation: Manufacturer's standard board insulation with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 75 and 450, respectively, according to ASTM E84. Enclose insulation completely within door.

E. Mineral-Fiber Insulation: Insulation made of rock-wool fibers, slag-wool fibers, or glass fibers.

F. Inserts, Bolts, and Anchor Fasteners:

1. Stainless steel components complying with ASTM F593 and ASTM F594, Alloy Group 1 or 2 for bolts and nuts.

G. Provide anchors of minimum size and type required by applicable door and frame standard, and suitable for performance level indicated.

H. Postinstalled Expansion Anchor: Minimum 3/8-inch- diameter bolts with expansion shields or inserts, with manufacturer's standard pipe spacer.

I. Number and Spacing:

1. Masonry Type: Locate anchors not more than 18 inches from top and bottom of frame. Space anchors not more than 32 inches o.c.
2. Stud-Wall Type: Locate anchors not more than 18 inches from top and bottom of frame. Space anchors not more than 32 inches o.c. Two anchors per head for frames more than 42 inches wide and mounted in metal-stud partitions.
3. Compression Type: Not less than two anchors in each jamb.
4. Postinstalled Expansion Type: Locate anchors not more than 6 inches from top and bottom of frame. Space anchors not more than 26 inches o.c.

J. Floor Anchors: Provide floor anchors for each jamb and mullion that extends to floor.

1. Floor Anchors for Concrete Slabs with Underlayment: Adjustable-type anchors with extension clips, allowing not less than 2-inch height adjustment. Terminate bottom of frames at top of underlayment.

K. Material:

1. Stainless steel sheet. Same type as door face.

2.5 FABRICATION

A. Stainless Steel Door Fabrication: Provide doors rigid and free of defects, warp, or buckle. Accurately form metal to required sizes and profiles, with minimum radius for thickness of metal.

1. Tolerances: Fabricate doors to tolerances indicated in NAAMM-HMMA 866.
2. Stops and Moldings: Factory cut openings in doors. Provide minimum 0.038-inch- thick, stainless steel stops and moldings around glazed lites. Form corners of stops and moldings with butted or mitered hairline joints.

    a. Glazed Lites: Provide fixed stops and moldings welded on secure side of door.
    b. Coordinate rabbet width between fixed and removable stops with type of glazing and type of installation indicated.

B. Stainless Steel Frame Fabrication: Provide stainless steel frames rigid and free of defects, warp, or buckle. Accurately form metal to required sizes and profiles, with minimum radius for thickness of metal.

1. Tolerances: Fabricate frames to tolerances indicated in NAAMM-HMMA 866.
2. Fabricate in one piece except where handling and shipping limitations require multiple sections. Where frames are fabricated in sections, provide alignment plates or angles at each joint, fabricated of metal of same or greater thickness as frames. To ensure proper assembly at Project site, clearly identify work that cannot be permanently factory assembled before shipment.
3. Borrowed-Lite Frames: Fabricate from 0.109-inch- thick, stainless steel sheet.

4. Sidelite and Transom Frames: Fabricate from stainless steel sheet of same thickness as adjacent door frame.
5. Mullions Rails and Transom Bars: Provide closed tubular members with no visible face seams or joints. Fasten members at crossings and to jambs by butt welding according to joint designs in NAAMM-HMMA 820.
6. Provide countersunk, flat-, or oval-head exposed screws and bolts for exposed fasteners unless otherwise indicated.
7. Door Silencers: Except on weather-stripped and gasketed frames, drill stops to receive door silencers as follows. Provide plastic plugs to keep holes clear during construction.

    a. Single-Door Frames: Drill stop in strike jamb to receive three door silencers.
    b. Double-Door Frames: Drill stop in head jamb to receive two door silencers.

8. Stops and Moldings: Provide stops and moldings formed integrally with stainless steel frames around glazed lites minimum 5/8 inch high unless otherwise indicated. Form corners of stops and moldings with butted or mitered hairline joints.

    a. Loose Stops for Glazed Lites and Panels: 0.038-inch- thick, stainless steel.
    b. Single Glazed Lites: Provide fixed stops and moldings welded on secure side of door or frame.
    c. Multiple Glazed Lites: Provide fixed and removable stops and moldings such that each lite is capable of being removed independently.
    d. Coordinate rabbet width between fixed and removable stops with type of glazing and type of installation.
    e. Provide stops for installation with countersunk flat- or oval-head machine screws spaced uniformly not more than 9 inches o.c. and not more than 2 inches o.c. from each corner.

9. Provide stops for installation with countersunk flat- or oval-head machine screws spaced uniformly not more than 9 inches o.c. and not more than 2 inches o.c. from each corner.
10. Grouted Frames:

    a. Plaster Guards: Weld guards to frame at back of hardware mortises and mounting holes in frames to be grouted.
    b. Head Reinforcement: For frames more than 48 inches wide, provide continuous head reinforcement for full width of opening, welded to back of frame at head.

C. Hardware Preparation: Factory prepare stainless steel doors and frames to receive templated mortised hardware, and electrical wiring; include cutouts, reinforcement, mortising, drilling, and tapping, according to the Door Hardware Schedule, and templates.

    1. Reinforce doors to receive nontemplated mortised and surface-mounted door hardware.

2. Comply with ANSI/BHMA A156.115 for preparing hollow-metal doors and frames for hardware.

2.6 FINISHES

A. Stainless Steel Finishes: Remove tool and die marks and stretch lines, or blend into finish. Grind and polish surfaces to produce uniform finish, free of cross scratches. When polishing is completed, passivate and rinse surfaces. Remove embedded foreign matter and leave surfaces chemically clean.

B. Grain Direction: For finishes exhibiting grain, run grain vertically on door faces and frame jambs.

2.7 ACCESSORIES

A. Glazing: Comply with requirements in Section 08 80 00 "Glazing."

B. Grout: Comply with ASTM C476, with a slump of not more than 4 inches as measured according to ASTM C143/C143M.

C. Mineral-Fiber Insulation: Insulation made of rock-wool fibers, slag-wool fibers, or glass fibers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Remove welded-in shipping spreaders installed at factory. Restore exposed finish by grinding, filling, and dressing, as required to make repaired area smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces.

B. Prior to installation and with installation spreaders in place, adjust and securely brace stainless steel door frames for squareness, alignment, twist, and plumb to the following tolerances:

1. Squareness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at door rabbet on a line 90 degrees from jamb, and perpendicular to frame head.
2. Alignment: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs on a horizontal line parallel to plane of wall.
3. Twist: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at opposite face corners of jambs on parallel lines, and perpendicular to plane of wall.
4. Plumbness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs on a perpendicular line from head to floor.

C. Drill and tap doors and frames to receive nontemplated mortised and surface-mounted door hardware.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install stainless steel doors and frames plumb, rigid, properly aligned, and securely fastened in place; comply with approved Shop Drawings and with manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Stainless Steel Frames:

1. Set frames accurately in position; plumbed, aligned, and braced securely until permanent anchors are set. After wall construction is complete, remove temporary braces, without damage to completed Work.

    a. Where frames are fabricated in sections, field splice at approved locations by welding face joint continuously; grind, fill, dress, and make splice smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces.
    b. Install frames with removable glazing stops located on secure side of opening.

2. Fire-Rated Openings: Install frames according to NFPA 80.
3. Floor Anchors: Secure with postinstalled expansion anchors.
4. Solidly pack mineral-fiber insulation inside frames.
5. In-Place Concrete or Masonry Construction: Secure frames in place with postinstalled expansion anchors.
6. Installation Tolerances: Adjust stainless steel frames for squareness, alignment, twist, and plumb to the following tolerances:

    a. Squareness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at door rabbet on a line 90 degrees from jamb, and perpendicular to frame head.
    b. Alignment: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs on a horizontal line parallel to plane of wall.
    c. Twist: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at opposite face corners of jambs on parallel lines, and perpendicular to plane of wall.
    d. Plumbness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs at floor.

C. Stainless Steel Doors: Fit and adjust stainless steel doors accurately in frames within clearances specified below:

1. Non-Fire-Rated Doors: Comply with NAAMM-HMMA 841 and NAAMM-HMMA 866.
2. Fire-Rated Doors: Install doors with clearances according to NFPA 80.
3. Smoke-Control Doors: Install doors according to NFPA 105.

D. Glazing: Install glazing in sidelites, transoms, and borrowed lites to comply with installation requirements in Section 08 80 00 "Glazing."

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspection Agency: Engage a qualified inspector to perform inspections and to furnish reports to Architect.

B. Inspections:

1. Fire-Rated Door Inspections: Inspect each fire-rated door in accordance with NFPA 80, section 5.2
2. Egress Door Inspections: Inspect each door equipped with panic hardware, each door equipped with fire exit hardware, each door located in an exit enclosure, each electrically controlled egress door, and each door equipped with special locking arrangements according to NFPA 101, section 7.2.1.15.

C. Repair or remove and replace installations where inspections indicate that they do not comply with specified requirements.

D. Reinspect repaired or replaced installations to determine if replaced or repaired door assembly installations comply with specified requirements.

E. Prepare and submit separate inspection report for each fire-rated door assembly indicating compliance with each item listed in NFPA 80 and NFPA 101.

3.4 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Clean grout and other bonding material off stainless steel doors and frames immediately after installation.

B. Stainless Steel Touchup: Immediately after erection, smooth any scratched or damaged areas of stainless steel; polish to match undamaged finish.

END OF SECTION 08 11 19

SECTION 08 71 00 - DOOR HARDWARE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Mechanical door hardware for the following:

    a. Swinging doors.

2. Cylinders for door hardware specified in other Sections.
3. Electrified door hardware.

B. Products furnished, but not installed under this Section include:

1. Cylinder for locks on doors.
2. Final replacement cores and keys to be installed by FAA.

C. Related Requirements:

1. Section 08 11 13 "Hollow Metal Doors and Frames" for astragals provided as part of labeled fire-rated assemblies and for door silencers provided as part of hollow-metal frames.

1.3 COORDINATION

A. Installation Templates: Distribute for doors, frames, and other work specified to be factory prepared. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing door hardware to comply with indicated requirements.

B. Security: Coordinate installation of door hardware, keying, and access control with FAA's SSDI Contractor, retained as part of this project. .

C. Electrical System Roughing-In: Coordinate layout and installation of electrified door hardware with connections to power supplies and building safety and security systems.

D. Existing Openings: Where hardware components are scheduled for application to existing construction or where modifications to existing door hardware are required, field verify existing conditions and coordinate installation of door hardware to suit opening conditions and to provide proper door operation.

1.4 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Conference participants shall include Installer's Architectural Hardware Consultant and FAA's SSDI contractor who is retained as part of this contract and COR.
2. Review and finalize construction schedule and verify availability of materials, Installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
3. Inspect and discuss preparatory work performed by other trades.
4. Inspect and discuss electrical roughing-in for electrified door hardware.
5. Review sequence of operation for each type of electrified door hardware.
6. Review required inspecting, testing, and certifying procedures.
7. Coordinate delivery of keys and cores to COR.
8. Coordinate quantity of keys, change keys, and master keys required with COR.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.

B. Samples for Verification: For each type of exposed product, in each finish specified.

1. Sample Size: Full-size units or minimum 2-by-4-inch Samples for sheet and 4-inch long Samples for other products.

a. Full-size Samples will be returned to Contractor. Units that are acceptable and remain undamaged through submittal, review, and field comparison process may, after final check of operation, be incorporated into the Work, within limitations of keying requirements.

2. Tag Samples with full product description to coordinate Samples with door hardware schedule.

C. Door Hardware Schedule: Prepared by or under the supervision of Installer's Architectural Hardware Consultant, detailing fabrication and assembly of door hardware, as well as installation procedures and diagrams. Coordinate door hardware schedule with doors, frames, and related work to ensure proper size, thickness, hand, function, and finish of door hardware.

1. Submittal Sequence: Submit door hardware schedule concurrent with submissions of Product Data, Samples, and Shop Drawings. Coordinate submission of door hardware schedule with scheduling requirements of other work to facilitate the fabrication of other work that is critical in Project construction schedule.
2. Format: Use same scheduling sequence and format and use same door numbers as in door hardware schedule in the Contract Documents.
3. Content: Include the following information:

    a. Identification number, location, hand, fire rating, size, and material of each door and frame.
    b. Locations of each door hardware set, cross-referenced to Drawings on floor plans and to door and frame schedule.
    c. Complete designations, including name and manufacturer, type, style, function, size, quantity, function, and finish of each door hardware product.
    d. Description of electrified door hardware sequences of operation and interfaces with other building control systems.
    e. Fastenings and other installation information.
    f. Explanation of abbreviations, symbols, and designations contained in door hardware schedule.
    g. Mounting locations for door hardware.
    h. List of related door devices specified in other Sections for each door and frame.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer and Architectural Hardware Consultant.

B. Product Certificates: For each type of electrified door hardware, from the manufacturer.

1. Certify that door hardware for use on each type and size of labeled fire-rated doors complies with listed fire-rated door assemblies.

C. Product Test Reports: For compliance with accessibility requirements, for tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, for door hardware on doors located in accessible routes.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For each type of door hardware to include in maintenance manuals.

B. Schedules: Final door hardware schedule.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Supplier of products and an employer of workers trained and approved by product manufacturers and of an Architectural Hardware Consultant who is available during the course of the Work to consult Contractor and COR about door hardware and keying.

1. Warehousing Facilities: In Project's vicinity.
2. Scheduling Responsibility: Preparation of door hardware and keying schedule.
3. Engineering Responsibility: Preparation of data for electrified door hardware, including Shop Drawings, based on testing and engineering analysis of manufacturer's standard units in assemblies similar to those indicated for this Project.

B. Architectural Hardware Consultant Qualifications: A person who is experienced in providing consulting services for door hardware installations that are comparable in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and who is currently certified by DHI as an Architectural Hardware Consultant (AHC) and an Electrified Hardware Consultant (EHC).

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Inventory door hardware on receipt and provide secure lock-up for door hardware delivered to Project site.

B. Tag each item or package separately with identification coordinated with the final door hardware schedule, and include installation instructions, templates, and necessary fasteners with each item or package.

C. Deliver keys and permanent cores to COR as determined at the Preinstallation Conference.

D. Provide secure lock-up for door hardware delivered to the Project, but not yet installed. Control handling and installation of hardware items that are not immediately replaceable so that completion of the Work will not be delayed by hardware losses both before and after installation.

1.10 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of door hardware that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Structural failures including excessive deflection, cracking, or breakage.
b. Faulty operation of doors and door hardware.

c. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal weathering and use.

2. Warranty Period: Three years from date of Substantial Completion unless otherwise indicated below:

a. Exit Devices: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.
b. Manual Closers: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - |PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of door hardware from single manufacturer.

2.2 SCHEDULE DOOR HARDWARE

A. Provide door hardware for each door as scheduled in Part 3 "Door Hardware Schedule"Article to comply with requirements in this Section.

1. Door Hardware Sets: Provide quantity, item, size, finish or color indicated, and products equivalent in function and comparable in quality to named products.
2. Sequence of Operation: Provide electrified door hardware function, sequence of operation, and interface with other building control systems indicated

B. Designations: Requirements for design, grade, function, finish, size, and other distinctive qualities of each type of door hardware are indicated in Part 3 "Door Hardware Schedule" Article. Products are identified by using door hardware designations, as follows:

1. Named Manufacturers' Products: Manufacturer and product designation are listed for each door hardware type required for the purpose of establishing minimum requirements. Manufacturers' names are abbreviated in Part 3 "Door Hardware Schedule" Article.

2.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Rated Door Assemblies: Where fire-rated doors are indicated, provide door hardware complying with NFPA 80 that is listed and labeled by a qualified testing agency, for fire-protection ratings indicated, based on testing at positive pressure according to NFPA 252 or UL 10C.

B. Smoke- and Draft-Control Door Assemblies: Where smoke- and draft-control door assemblies are required, provide door hardware that complies with requirements of assemblies tested according to UL 1784 and installed in compliance with NFPA 105.

1. Air Leakage Rate: Maximum air leakage of 0.3 cfm/sq. ft. at the tested pressure differential of 0.3-inch wg of water.

C. Electrified Door Hardware: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

D. Means of Egress Doors: Latches do not require more than 15 lbf to release the latch. Locks do not require use of a key, tool, or special knowledge for operation.

E. Accessibility Requirements: For door hardware on doors in an accessible route, comply with Architectural Barriers Act (ABA) Standards (2015).

1. Provide operating devices that do not require tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist and that operate with a force of not more than 5 lbf.
2. Comply with the following maximum opening-force requirements:

a. Interior, Non-Fire-Rated Hinged Doors: 5 lbf applied perpendicular to door.
b. Fire Doors: Minimum opening force allowable by authorities having jurisdiction.

3. Bevel raised thresholds with a slope of not more than 1:2. Provide thresholds not more than 1/2 inch high.
4. Adjust door closer sweep periods so that, from an open position of 70 degrees, the door will take at least 3 seconds to move to a point 3 inches from the latch, measured to the leading edge of the door.

2.4 HINGES

A. Hinges: BHMA A156.1. Provide template-produced hinges for hinges installed on hollow-metal doors and hollow-metal frames.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Hager Companies.
b. IVES Hardware; Allegion plc.
c. McKinney Products Company; an ASSA ABLOY Group company.
d. PBB, Inc.
e. Stanley Commercial Hardware; a division of Stanley Security Solutions.

2.5 MECHANICAL LOCKS AND LATCHES

A. Lock Functions: As indicated in door hardware schedule.

B. Lock Throw: Comply with testing requirements for length of bolts required for labeled fire doors, and as follows:

1. Bored Locks: Minimum 1/2-inch latchbolt throw.
2. Mortise Locks: Minimum 3/4-inch latchbolt throw.

3. Deadbolts: Minimum 1-inch bolt throw.

C. Lock Backset: 2-3/4 inches unless otherwise indicated.

D. Lock Trim:

1. Description: As indicated in hardware schedule..
2. Levers: Cast.
3. Escutcheons (Roses): Wrought.
4. Dummy Trim: Match lever lock trim and escutcheons.
5. Operating Device: Lever with escutcheons (roses).

E. Strikes: Provide manufacturer's standard strike for each lock bolt or latchbolt complying with requirements indicated for applicable lock or latch and with strike box and curved lip extended to protect frame; finished to match lock or latch.

1. Flat-Lip Strikes: For locks with three-piece antifriction latchbolts, as recommended by manufacturer.

F. Bored Locks: BHMA A156.2; ; Series 4000.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Allegion plc.
b. Best Access Systems; Stanley Security Solutions, Inc.
c. DORMA USA, Inc.
d. Lawrence Hardware Inc.
e. PAMEX Inc.
f. SOSS Door Hardware; by Universal Industrial Products, Inc.
g. Weiser Lock Corp.

G. Mortise Locks: BHMA A156.13; Operational Grade 1; stamped steel case with steel or brass parts; Series 1000.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Best Access Systems; Stanley Security Solutions, Inc.
b. SARGENT Manufacturing Company; ASSA ABLOY.
c. .Schlage by Allegion plc..

2.6 AUTOMATIC AND SELF-LATCHING FLUSH BOLTS

A. Automatic Flush Bolts: BHMA A156.3, Type 25; minimum 3/4-inch throw; with dust-proof strikes; designed for mortising into door edge.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Cal-Royal Products, Inc.
    b. Trimco.
    c. IVES Hardware by Allegion plc.
    d. Hager Companies..

2.7 EXIT DEVICES AND AUXILIARY ITEMS

A. Exit Devices and Auxiliary Items: BHMA A156.3.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. SARGENT Manufacturing Company; ASSA ABLOY.
    b. Stanley Commercial Hardware; a division of Stanley Security Solutions.
    c. Von Duprin by Allegion plc..

2.8 LOCK CYLINDERS

A. Provide construction cores and keys during the construction period. Construction, control and operating key and cores shall not be part of the FAA's permanent keying system. Furnish permanent cores and keys to the FAA.

B. Cylinders shall be: Best's Grade 1, Universal SFIC (Small Format Interchangeable Core) 7-pin core to receive traditional Best 7-pin keys (traditional N keyway).

C. Metals: Construct lock cylinder parts from brass or bronze, stainless steel, or nickel silver.

D. Lock Cylinders: Tumbler type, constructed from brass or bronze, stainless steel, or nickel silver. Provide cylinder from same manufacturer of locking devices.

E. Construction Cores: Provide construction cores that are replaceable by permanent cores. Provide 10 construction master keys.

2.9 KEYING

A. Keying System: Factory registered, complying with guidelines in BHMA A156.28, Appendix A. Provide one extra key blank for each lock.

1. Locks to receive traditional Best 7-pin keys.
2. Provide quantity and type of keys determined at Preinstallation Conference and one extra key blank for each lock.

3. Keyed Alike: Key all cylinders to same change key.

B. Keys: Nickel silver.

1. Stamping: Permanently inscribe each key with the following notation:

a. Notation: Information to be furnished by COR.

2.10 OPERATING TRIM

A. Operating Trim: BHMA A156.6; stainless steel unless otherwise indicated.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Hager Companies.
b. Trimco.
c. IVES Hardware by Allegion plc..

2.11 ACCESSORIES FOR PAIRS OF DOORS

A. Coordinators: BHMA A156.3; consisting of active-leaf, hold-open lever and inactive-leaf release trigger; fabricated from steel with nylon-coated strike plates; with built-in, adjustable safety release.

B. Carry-Open Bars: BHMA A156.3; prevent the inactive leaf from opening before the active leaf; provide polished brass or bronze carry-open bars with strike plate for inactive leaves of pairs of doors unless automatic or self-latching bolts are used.

C. Astragals: BHMA A156.22.

2.12 SURFACE CLOSERS

A. Surface Closers: BHMA A156.4; rack-and-pinion hydraulic type with adjustable sweep and latch speeds controlled by key-operated valves and forged-steel main arm. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for size of door closers depending on size of door, exposure to weather, and anticipated frequency of use. Provide factory-sized closers, adjustable to meet field conditions and requirements for opening force.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Corbin Russwin, Inc.; an ASSA ABLOY Group company.
b. Yale Commercial; an ASSA ABLOY Group company.
c. Stanley Commercial Hardware; a division of Stanley Security Solutions.
d. LCN Closers by Allegion plc..

2.13 CLOSER HOLDER RELEASE DEVICES

A. Closer Holder Release Devices: BHMA A156.15; Grade 1; closer connected with separate or integral releasing and fire- or smoke-detecting devices. Door shall become self-closing on interruption of signal to release device. Automatic release is activated by smoke detection system, fire protection system, or loss of power.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Allegion plc.
b. SARGENT Manufacturing Company; ASSA ABLOY.
c. Stanley Commercial Hardware; a division of Stanley Security Solutions.

2.14 MECHANICAL STOPS AND HOLDERS

A. Wall- and Floor-Mounted Stops: BHMA A156.16; polished cast bass, bronze, or aluminum base metal.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Hager Companies.
b. IVES Hardware by Allegion plc.
c. Stanley Commercial Hardware; a division of Stanley Security Solutions..

2.15 OVERHEAD STOPS AND HOLDERS

A. Overhead Stops and Holders: BHMA A156.8.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Architectural Builders Hardware Mfg., Inc.
b. SARGENT Manufacturing Company; ASSA ABLOY.
c. Glynn-Johnson by Allegion.
d. Rockwood Manufacturing Company; ASSA ABLOY.

2.16 DOOR GASKETING

A. Door Gasketing: BHMA A156.22; with resilient or flexible seal strips that are easily replaceable and readily available from stocks maintained by manufacturer.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Hager Companies.
    b. National Guard Products, Inc.
    c. Pemko Manufacturing Co.

B. Maximum Air Leakage: When tested according to ASTM E283 with tested pressure differential of 0.3-inch wg, as follows:

1. Gasketing on Single Doors: 0.3 cfm/sq. ft. of door opening.
2. Gasketing on Double Doors: 0.50 cfm per foot of door opening.

2.17 THRESHOLDS

A. Thresholds: BHMA A156.21; fabricated to full width of opening indicated.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Hager Companies.
    b. National Guard Products, Inc.
    c. Pemko Manufacturing Co.

2.18 METAL PROTECTIVE TRIM UNITS

A. Metal Protective Trim Units: BHMA A156.6; fabricated from 0.050-inch- thick brass or bronze unless otherwise noted; with manufacturer's standard machine or self-tapping screw fasteners.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Hager Companies.
    b. Trimco.
    c. IVES Hardware by Allegion plc..

2.19 FABRICATION

A. Manufacturer's Nameplate: Do not provide products that have manufacturer's name or trade name displayed in a visible location except in conjunction with required fire-rating labels and as otherwise approved by COR.

1. Manufacturer's identification is permitted on rim of lock cylinders only.

B. Base Metals: Produce door hardware units of base metal indicated, fabricated by forming method indicated, using manufacturer's standard metal alloy, composition, temper, and hardness. Furnish metals of a quality equal to or greater than that of specified door hardware units and BHMA A156.18.

C. Fasteners: Provide door hardware manufactured to comply with published templates prepared for machine, wood, and sheet metal screws. Provide screws that comply with commercially recognized industry standards for application intended, except aluminum fasteners are not permitted. Provide Phillips flat-head screws with finished heads to match surface of door hardware unless otherwise indicated.

1. Concealed Fasteners: For door hardware units that are exposed when door is closed, except for units already specified with concealed fasteners. Do not use through bolts for installation where bolt head or nut on opposite face is exposed unless it is the only means of securely attaching the door hardware. Where through bolts are used on hollow door and frame construction, provide sleeves for each through bolt.
2. Fire-Rated Applications:

    a. Machine Screws: For the following:

        1) Hinges mortised to doors or frames.
        2) Strike plates to frames.
        3) Closers to doors and frames.

    b. Steel Through Bolts: For the following unless door blocking is provided:

        1) Surface hinges to doors.
        2) Closers to doors and frames.
        3) Surface-mounted exit devices.

3. Spacers or Sex Bolts: For through bolting of hollow-metal doors.
4. Gasketing Fasteners: Provide noncorrosive fasteners for exterior applications and elsewhere as indicated.

2.20 FINISHES

A. Provide finishes complying with BHMA A156.18 as indicated in door hardware schedule.

B. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

C. Appearance of Finished Work: Variations in appearance of abutting or adjacent pieces are acceptable if they are within one-half of the range of approved Samples. Noticeable variations in the same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of other components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verification of Conditions: Examine areas and conditions under which the work is to be installed, and notify the Contractor in writing, with a copy to the COR, of any conditions detrimental to the proper and timely completion of the work. Do not proceed with the work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

B. Examine doors and frames, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, labeled fire-rated door assembly construction, wall and floor construction, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

C. Examine roughing-in for electrical power systems to verify actual locations of wiring connections before electrified door hardware installation.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Steel Doors and Frames: For surface-applied door hardware, drill and tap doors and frames according to ANSI/SDI A250.6.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Mounting Heights: Mount door hardware units at heights to comply with the following unless otherwise indicated or required to comply with governing regulations.

1. Standard Steel Doors and Frames: ANSI/SDI A250.8.

B. Install each door hardware item to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Where cutting and fitting are required to install door hardware onto or into surfaces that are later to be painted or finished in another way, coordinate removal, storage, and reinstallation of surface protective trim units with finishing work. Do not install surface-mounted items until finishes have been completed on substrates involved.

1. Set units level, plumb, and true to line and location. Adjust and reinforce attachment substrates as necessary for proper installation and operation.
2. Drill and countersink units that are not factory prepared for anchorage fasteners. Space fasteners and anchors according to industry standards.

C. Hinges: Install types and in quantities indicated in door hardware schedule, but not fewer than the number recommended by manufacturer for application indicated or one hinge for every 30 inches of door height, whichever is more stringent, unless other equivalent means of support for door, such as spring hinges or pivots, are provided.

D. Lock Cylinders: Install construction cores to secure building and areas during construction period.

1. Furnish permanent cores to COR for installation. The COR will install cores and return construction cores to contractor.

E. Boxed Power Supplies: Locate power supplies as indicated or, if not indicated, above accessible ceilings. Verify location with COR.

1. Configuration: Coordinate with FAA's SSDI Contractor.

F. Thresholds: Set thresholds for exterior doors and other doors indicated in full bed of sealant complying with requirements specified in Section 07 92 00 "Joint Sealants."

G. Stops: Provide floor stops for doors unless wall or other type stops are indicated in door hardware schedule. Do not mount floor stops where they will impede traffic.

H. Perimeter Gasketing: Apply to head and jamb, forming seal between door and frame.

1. Do not notch perimeter gasketing to install other surface-applied hardware.

I. Meeting Stile Gasketing: Fasten to meeting stiles, forming seal when doors are closed.

J. Door Bottoms: Apply to bottom of door, forming seal with threshold when door is closed.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Independent Architectural Hardware Consultant: COR may engage a qualified independent Architectural Hardware Consultant to perform inspections and to prepare inspection reports.

1. Independent Architectural Hardware Consultant will inspect door hardware and state in each report whether installed work complies with or deviates from requirements, including whether door hardware is properly installed and adjusted.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Initial Adjustment: Adjust and check each operating item of door hardware and each door to ensure proper operation or function of every unit. Replace units that cannot be adjusted to operate as intended. Adjust door control devices to compensate for final operation of heating and ventilating equipment and to comply with referenced accessibility requirements.

1. Door Closers: Adjust sweep period to comply with accessibility requirements and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Occupancy Adjustment: Approximately six months after date of Substantial Completion, Installer's Architectural Hardware Consultant shall examine and readjust each item of door hardware, including adjusting operating forces, as necessary to ensure function of doors, door hardware, and electrified door hardware.

3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean adjacent surfaces soiled by door hardware installation.

B. Clean operating items as necessary to restore proper function and finish.

C. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure that door hardware is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

3.7 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

A. Maintenance Tools and Instructions: Furnish a complete set of specialized tools and maintenance instructions for COR's continued adjustment, maintenance, and removal and replacement of door hardware.

B. Maintenance Service: Beginning at Substantial Completion, maintenance service shall include six months' full maintenance by skilled employees of door hardware Installer. Include quarterly preventive maintenance, repair or replacement of worn or defective components, lubrication, cleaning, and adjusting as required for proper door and door hardware operation. Parts and supplies shall be manufacturer's authorized replacement parts and supplies.

3.8 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage factory-authorized service representative to train COR's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain door hardware.

3.9 DOOR HARDWARE SCHEDULE

HDW-1

3	Hinges, A5111	Hager, BB1199, 4 1/2x4 1/2, NRP 316 Grade
1	Lockset, F07	Best, 47H7D14H630
1	Parallel Closer,	C02021 LCN 4114-DA, Alum SCUSH
1	Kick Plate, J102	Hager, 194S B4E 32D 8″x2 LDW
1	Latch Protection Plate	Hager, 340D 32D
1	Weather Gasketing	Hager, 721S
1	Door Sweep	Hager, 770S MIL B
1	Threshold	Hager, 565S MIL

Notes:
Hinges must be 316 grade stainless steel for a saltwater environment.

HDW-2

6	Hinges, A5111	Hager, BB1199, 4 1/2x4 1/2, NRP 316 Grade
1 Pair	Automatic Flush Bolts, #25	Hager, 292D 32D
1	Dustproof Strike	Hager, 280X 26D
1	Lockset, F07	Best, 47H7D14H630
1	Coordinator, #21A	Hager, 297D
2	Parallel Closer,	C02021 LCN 4114-DA, Alum SCUSH
1	Kick Plate, J102	Hager, 194S B4E 32D 8”x2 LDW
1	Weather Gasketing	Hager, 721S
2	Door Sweep	Hager, 770S MIL B
1	Threshold	Hager, 565S MIL

Notes:
Hinges must be 316 grade stainless steel for a saltwater environment.
Provide mounting bracket for installation of door closer and door coordinator.

END OF SECTION 08 71 00

FAA-VORTAC-LEV Door Hardware

June 16, 2025

HDW-1

3	Hinges, A5111	Hager, BB1199, 4 1/2x4 1/2, NRP 316 Grade
1	Lockset, F07	Best, 47H7D14H630
1	Parallel Closer, C02021	LCN 4114-DA, Alum SCUSH
1	Kick Plate, J102	Hager, 194S B4E 32D 8″x2 LDW
1	Latch Protection Plate	Hager, 340D 32D
1	Weather Gasketing	Hager, 721S
1	Door Sweep	Hager, 770S MIL B
1	Threshold	Hager, 565S MIL

Notes:

1. Hinges must be 316 grade stainless steel for a saltwater environment.

HDW-2

6	Hinges, A5111	Hager, BB1199, 4 1/2x4 1/2, NRP 316 Grade
1 Pair	Automatic Flush Bolts, #25	Hager, 292D 32D
1	Dustproof Strike	Hager, 280X 26D
1	Lockset, F07	Best, 47H7D14H630
1	Coordinator, #21A	Hager, 297D
2	Parallel Closer, C02021	LCN 4114-DA, Alum SCUSH
1	Kick Plate, J102	Hager, 194S B4E 32D 8″x2 LDW
1	Weather Gasketing	Hager, 721S
2	Door Sweep	Hager, 770S MIL B
1	Threshold	Hager, 565S MIL

Notes:

2. Hinges must be 316 grade stainless steel for a saltwater environment.
3. Provide mounting bracket for installation of door closer and door coordinator.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 09 22 16 - NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Code-Compliance Certification of Studs and Tracks: Provide documentation that framing members are certified according to the product-certification program of the Certified Steel Stud Association, the Steel Framing Industry Association,orthe Steel Stud Manufacturers Association.

PART 2 - EXECUTION

2.1 PROTECTION

A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions in a manner acceptable to the Installer, that shall ensure that the non-structural metal framing shall be without damage at time of Substantial Completion.

2.2 INSTALLING CEILING SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

A. Suspend hangers from building structure as follows:

1. Flat Hangers: Secure to structure, including intermediate framing members, by attaching to inserts, eye screws, or other devices and fasteners that are secure and appropriate for structure and hanger, and in a manner that will not cause hangers to deteriorate or otherwise fail.

B. Grid Suspension Systems: Attach perimeter wall track or angle where grid suspension systems meet vertical surfaces. Mechanically join main beam and cross-furring members to each other and butt-cut to fit into wall track.

END OF SECTION 09 22 16

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 09 29 00 - GYPSUM BOARD

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Samples: For the following products:

1. Trim Accessories: Full-size Sample in 12-inch- long length for each trim accessory indicated.
2.

B. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of trim accessory indicated.

C. Samples for Verification: For the following products:

1. Trim Accessories: Full-size Sample in 12-inch- long length for each trim accessory indicated.

1.2 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Store materials inside under cover and keep them dry and protected against weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction traffic, and other potential causes of damage. Stack panels flat and supported on risers on a flat platform to prevent sagging.

1.3 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Comply with ASTM C840 requirements or gypsum board manufacturer's written instructions, whichever are more stringent.

B. Do not install paper-faced gypsum panels until installation areas are enclosed and conditioned.

C. Do not install panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

1. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

PART 2 - EXECUTION

2.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verification of Conditions: Examine areas and conditions under which the work is to be installed, and notify the Contractor in writing, with a copy to the COR, of any conditions detrimental to the proper and timely completion of the work. Do not proceed with the work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

B. Examine areas and substrates including welded hollow-metal frames and support framing, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

C. Examine panels before installation. Reject panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

2.2 INSTALLATION AND FINISHING OF PANELS, GENERAL

A. Comply with ASTM C840.

B. Install ceiling panels across framing to minimize the number of abutting end joints and to avoid abutting end joints in central area of each ceiling. Stagger abutting end joints of adjacent panels not less than one framing member.

C. Locate edge and end joints over supports. Do not place tapered edges against cut edges or ends. Stagger vertical joints on opposite sides of partitions. Do not make joints other than control joints at corners of framed openings.

D. STC-Rated Assemblies: Seal construction at perimeters, behind control joints, and at openings and penetrations with a continuous bead of acoustical sealant. Install acoustical sealant at both faces of partitions at perimeters and through penetrations. Comply with ASTM C919 and with manufacturer's written instructions for locating edge trim and closing off sound-flanking paths around or through assemblies, including sealing partitions above acoustical ceilings.

E. Install sound attenuation blankets before installing gypsum panels unless blankets are readily installed after panels have been installed on one side.

2.3 INSTALLATION OF INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

A. Install interior gypsum board in the following locations:

1. Type X: As indicated on Drawings.

B. Single-Layer Application:

1. On partitions/walls, apply gypsum panels vertically (parallel to framing) unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly, and minimize end joints.

    a. Stagger abutting end joints not less than one framing member in alternate courses of panels.

2. On Z-shaped furring members, apply gypsum panels vertically (parallel to framing) with no end joints. Locate edge joints over furring members.
3. Fastening Methods: Apply gypsum panels to supports with steel drill screws.

C. Multilayer Application:

1. Fastening Methods: Fasten base layers and face layers separately to supports with screws.

D. Laminating to Substrate: Where gypsum panels are indicated as directly adhered to a substrate (other than studs, joists, furring members, or base layer of gypsum board), comply with gypsum board manufacturer's written instructions and temporarily brace or fasten gypsum panels until fastening adhesive has set.

E. Curved Surfaces:

1. For double-layer construction, fasten base layer to studs with screws 16 inches o.c. Center gypsum board face layer over joints in base layer, and fasten to studs with screws spaced 12 inches o.c.

2.4 INSTALLATION OF TRIM ACCESSORIES

A. General: For trim with back flanges intended for fasteners, attach to framing with same fasteners used for panels. Otherwise, attach trim according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Control Joints: Install control joints according to ASTM C840 and in specific locations approved by COR for visual effect.

C. Interior Trim: Install in the following locations:

1. Cornerbead: Use at outside corners.
2. LC-Bead: Use at exposed panel edges.
3. L-Bead: Use where indicated.
4. U-Bead: Use where indicated.
5. Curved-Edge Cornerbead: Use at curved openings.

D. Exterior Trim: Install in the following locations:

1. LC-Bead: Use at exposed panel edges.

2.5 PROTECTION

A. Protect adjacent surfaces from drywall compound and promptly remove from floors and other non-drywall surfaces. Repair surfaces stained, marred, or otherwise damaged during drywall application.

B. Protect installed products from damage from weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction, and other causes during remainder of the construction period.

C. Remove and replace panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

2.6 SITE ENVIRONMENTAL PROCEDURES

A. Indoor Air Quality:

1. Temporary Ventilation: Provide temporary ventilation for work of this Section.
2. Multi-Layer Gypsum Board: Screw attach. Adhesive attachment will not be permitted.

END OF SECTION 09 29 00

SECTION 09 65 13 - RESILIENT BASE AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Vinyl base.

1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store resilient products and installation materials in dry spaces protected from the weather, with ambient temperatures maintained within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 50 deg F or more than 90 deg F.

1.4 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 70 deg F or more than 95 deg F, in spaces to receive resilient products during the following periods:

1. 48 hours before installation.
2. During installation.
3. 48 hours after installation.

B. After installation and until Substantial Completion, maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 55 deg For more than 95 deg F.

C. Install resilient products after other finishing operations, including painting, have been completed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 VINYL BASE

A. Product Standard: ASTM F 1861, Type TV (vinyl, thermoplastic).

1. Group: I (solid, homogeneous).
2. Style and Location:

    a. Style B, Cove: Provide in areas with resilient floor coverings.

B. Minimum Thickness: 0.125 inch.

C. Height: 6 inches.

D. Inside Corners: Job formed or preformed.

E. Colors and Patterns: as indicated on drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. Verify that finishes of substrates comply with tolerances and other requirements specified in other Sections and that substrates are free of cracks, ridges, depressions, scale, and foreign deposits that might interfere with adhesion of resilient products.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

1. Installation of resilient products indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Prepare substrates according to manufacturer's written instructions to ensure adhesion of resilient products.

B. Fill cracks, holes, and depressions in substrates with trowelable leveling and patching compound; remove bumps and ridges to produce a uniform and smooth substrate.

C. Do not install resilient products until materials are the same temperature as space where they are to be installed.

1. At least 48 hours in advance of installation, move resilient products and installation materials into spaces where they will be installed.

D. Immediately before installation, sweep and vacuum clean substrates to be covered by resilient products.

3.3 RESILIENT BASE INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing resilient base.

B. Apply resilient base to walls, columns, pilasters, casework and cabinets in toe spaces, and other permanent fixtures in rooms and areas where base is required.

C. Install resilient base in lengths as long as practical without gaps at seams and with tops of adjacent pieces aligned.

D. Tightly adhere resilient base to substrate throughout length of each piece, with base in continuous contact with horizontal and vertical substrates.

E. Do not stretch resilient base during installation.

F. On masonry surfaces or other similar irregular substrates, fill voids along top edge of resilient base with manufacturer's recommended adhesive filler material.

G. Preformed Corners: Install preformed corners before installing straight pieces.

H. Job-Formed Corners:

1. Inside Corners: Use straight pieces of maximum lengths possible and form with returns not less than 3 inches in length.

    a. Miter or cope corners to minimize open joints.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning and protecting resilient products.

B. Perform the following operations immediately after completing resilient-product installation:

1. Remove adhesive and other blemishes from surfaces.
2. Sweep and vacuum horizontal surfaces thoroughly.
3. Damp-mop horizontal surfaces to remove marks and soil.

C. Protect resilient products from mars, marks, indentations, and other damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during remainder of construction period.

D. Cover resilient products subject to wear and foot traffic until Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 09 65 13

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 09 65 19 - RESILIENT TILE FLOORING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Vinyl composition floor tile.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Sustainable Design Submittals:

1. LEED: Building Product Disclosure and Optimization - Environmental Product Declarations (EPD) - MR Credit 2, Option 1:

a. Submit product EPD or life-cycle assessment; refer to Division 018113 and the LEED BD+C v4 Reference Guide for full requirements. The Life-cycle assessment and EPDs must conform to one of the disclosure types listed in below, in descending order of preference:

1) Products with a publicly available life-cycle assessment conforming to ISO 14044 that have at least a cradle to gate scope.
2) Product-specific Type III EPD -- Internally Reviewed. Products with an internally critically reviewed LCA in accordance with ISO 14071.
3) Industry-wide Type III EPD -- Products with third-party certification (Type III), including external verification, in which the manufacturer is explicitly recognized as a participant by the program operator.

b. EPDs which conform to ISO 14025 and EN 15804 or ISO 21930 and have at least a cradle to gate scope.

1) Product-specific Type III EPD -- Products with third-party certification (Type III), including external verification and external critical review in which the manufacturer is explicitly recognized as the participant by the program operator.

c. USGBC-approved program - Products that comply with other USGBC approved EPD frameworks.

2. LEED: Building Product Disclosure and Optimization, Sourcing of Raw Materials: Option 2, Leadership Extraction Practices

a. Submit description of salvaged, refurbished or reused products.
b. Submit manufacturer's data sheet or statement of pre-consumer and post-consumer recycled content. Indicate the percentage of the dollar value of the recycled content compared to the total dollar value of the product or assembly containing the product.
c. Provide LEED Submittal Cover Sheet in accordance with Section 01 81 13.

3. LEED: Building Product Disclosure and Optimization, Material Ingredients: Option 1, Material Ingredient Reporting.

a. Submit Material Ingredient Reports for manufacturers that use any of the following programs to demonstrate the chemical inventory of the product to at least 0.1% (1000 ppm), which meet one of the following disclosure criteria:

1) One of the following product attributes: Health Product Declaration; Cradle to Cradle certifications; Declare product labels; Living Product Challenge; ANSI/BIFMA e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard; Product Lens Certification; Facts - NSF/ANSI 336.
2) Manufacturer Inventory.
3) A publicly available inventory of all ingredients identified by name and Chemical Abstract Service Registration Number (CASRN) and/or European Community Number (EC Number).
4) Materials defined as trade secret or intellectual property may withhold the name and/or CASRN/EC Number but must disclose ingredient/chemical role, amount and hazard score/class using either:

a) Greenscreen List Translator (LT) score and/or Full GreenScreen Benchmark (BM)
b) The Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals rev.6 (2015) (GHS)
c) Refer to https://www.usgbc.org/node/2616399?return=/credits/new-construction/v4/material-%26amp%3B-resources for current list of USGBC-approved compliance programs.

b. Refer to Division 018113 and the LEED BD+C v4 Reference Guide for full requirements.
c. Provide LEED Materials Content Form in accordance with Section 01 81 13.

4. LEED: Low-Emitting Materials - Flooring:

a. All flooring shall comply with the requirements of the California Department of Public Health's "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers." All flooring must meet the VOC emissions evaluation OR inherently non-emitting sources criteria, OR salvaged and reused materials criteria. The flooring product category includes all types of hard and soft surface flooring (carpet, ceramic, vinyl, rubber, engineered, solid wood, laminates), wall base, underlayment, and other floor coverings. Subflooring is excluded. Refer to Division 018113 and the LEED BD+C v4.1 Reference Guide for full emissions requirements.
b. Provide LEED Submittal Cover Sheet in accordance with Section 01 81 13.

5. LEED: Low-Emitting Materials - Interior adhesives and sealants applied on site:

a. Meet the VOC emissions evaluation and the VOC content evaluation. The adhesives and sealants product category include all interior adhesives and sealants applied on site. Refer to Division 018113 and the LEED BD+C v4.1 Reference Guide for full VOC content and emissions requirements.
b. Provide LEED Submittal Cover Sheet in accordance with Section 01 81 13.

C. Shop Drawings: For each type of resilient floor tile.

1. Include floor tile layouts, edges, columns, doorways, enclosing partitions, built-in furniture, cabinets, and cutouts.
2. Show details of special patterns.

D. Samples: Full-size units of each color, texture, and pattern of floor tile required.

1. For heat-welding bead, manufacturer's standard-size Samples, but not less than 9 inches long, of each color required.

E. Product Schedule: For floor tile.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For each type of floor tile to include in maintenance manuals.

1.6 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials, from the same product run, that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Floor Tile: Furnish one box for every 50 boxes or fraction thereof, of each type, color, and pattern of floor tile installed.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An entity that employs installers and supervisors who are competent in techniques required by manufacturer for floor tile installation and seaming method indicated.

1. Engage an installer who employs workers for this Project who are trained or certified by floor tile manufacturer for installation techniques required.

B. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under Sample submittals, to demonstrate aesthetic effects, and to set quality standards for materials and execution.

1. Coordinate mockups in this Section with mockups specified in other Sections.

a. Size: Minimum 100 sq. ft.for each type, color, and pattern in locations directed by Contrating Officer.

2. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Contracting Officer specifically approves such deviations in writing.
3. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store floor tile and installation materials in dry spaces protected from the weather, with ambient temperatures maintained within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 50 deg F or more than 90 deg F. Store floor tiles on flat surfaces.

1.9 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 70 deg F or more than 95 deg F, in spaces to receive floor tile during the following periods:

1. 48 hours before installation.
2. During installation.
3. 48 hours after installation.

B. After installation and until Substantial Completion, maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 55 deg F or more than 95 deg F.

C. Close spaces to traffic during floor tile installation.

D. Close spaces to traffic for 48 hours after floor tile installation.

E. Install floor tile after other finishing operations, including painting, have been completed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: For resilient floor tile, as determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 648 or NFPA 253 by a qualified testing agency.

1. Critical Radiant Flux Classification: Class I, not less than 0.45 W/sq. cm.

2.2 VINYL COMPOSITION FLOOR TILE

A. Tile Standard: ASTM F 1066, Class 1, solid color Class 2, through pattern Class 3, surface pattern.

B. Wearing Surface: Smooth Embossed.

C. Thickness: 0.125 inch.

D. Size: 12" x 12".

E. Colors and Patterns: As indicated on the Material Finish Schedule.

2.3 INSTALLATION MATERIALS

A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, portland-cement-based or blended hydraulic-cement-based formulation provided or approved by floor tile manufacturer for applications indicated.

B. Adhesives: Water-resistant type recommended by floor tile and adhesive manufacturers to suit floor tile and substrate conditions indicated.

C. Floor Polish: Provide protective, liquid floor-polish products recommended by floor tile manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. Verify that finishes of substrates comply with tolerances and other requirements specified in other Sections and that substrates are free of cracks, ridges, depressions, scale, and foreign deposits that might interfere with adhesion of floor tile.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Prepare substrates according to floor tile manufacturer's written instructions to ensure adhesion of resilient products.

B. Concrete Substrates: Prepare according to ASTM F 710.

1. Verify that substrates are dry and free of curing compounds, sealers, and hardeners.
2. Remove substrate coatings and other substances that are incompatible with adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, using mechanical methods recommended by floor tile manufacturer. Do not use solvents.
3. Alkalinity and Adhesion Testing: Perform tests recommended by floor tile manufacturer. Proceed with installation only after substrate alkalinity falls within range on pH scale recommended by manufacturer in writing, but not less than 5 or more than 9 pH.
4. Moisture Testing: Perform tests so that each test area does not exceed 1000 sq. ft., and perform no fewer than three tests in each installation area and with test areas evenly spaced in installation areas.

    a. Anhydrous Calcium Chloride Test: ASTM F 1869. Proceed with installation only after substrates have maximum moisture-vapor-emission rate of 3 lb of water/1000 sq. ft. in 24 hours.
    b. Relative Humidity Test: Using in-situ probes, ASTM F 2170. Proceed with installation only after substrates have a maximum 75 percent relative humidity level measurement.

C. Fill cracks, holes, and depressions in substrates with trowelable leveling and patching compound; remove bumps and ridges to produce a uniform and smooth substrate.

D. Do not install floor tiles until materials are the same temperature as space where they are to be installed.

1. At least 48 hours in advance of installation, move resilient floor tile and installation materials into spaces where they will be installed.

E. Immediately before installation, sweep and vacuum clean substrates to be covered by resilient floor tile.

3.3 FLOOR TILE INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing floor tile.

B. Lay out floor tiles from center marks established with principal walls, discounting minor offsets, so tiles at opposite edges of room are of equal width. Adjust as necessary to avoid using cut widths that equal less than one-half tile at perimeter.

1. Lay tiles square with room axis.

C. Scribe, cut, and fit floor tiles to butt neatly and tightly to vertical surfaces and permanent fixtures including built-in furniture, cabinets, pipes, outlets, and door frames.

D. Extend floor tiles into toe spaces, door reveals, closets, and similar openings. Extend floor tiles to center of door openings.

E. Maintain reference markers, holes, and openings that are in place or marked for future cutting by repeating on floor tiles as marked on substrates. Use chalk or other nonpermanent marking device.

F. Adhere floor tiles to substrates using a full spread of adhesive applied to substrate to produce a completed installation without open cracks, voids, raising and puckering at joints, telegraphing of adhesive spreader marks, and other surface imperfections.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning and protecting floor tile.

B. Perform the following operations immediately after completing floor tile installation:

1. Remove adhesive and other blemishes from surfaces.
2. Sweep and vacuum surfaces thoroughly.
3. Damp-mop surfaces to remove marks and soil.

C. Protect floor tile from mars, marks, indentations, and other damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during remainder of construction period.

D. Floor Polish: Remove soil, adhesive, and blemishes from floor tile surfaces before applying liquid floor polish.

1. Apply maximum amount of coats as recommended by the manufacturer .

E. Cover floor tile until Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 09 65 19

SECTION 09 91 23 - INTERIOR PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes surface preparation and the application of paint systems on the following interior substrates:

1. Concrete.
2. Cement board.
3. Gypsum board.
4. Bituminous-coated surfaces.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. MPI Gloss Level 2: Not more than 10 units at 60 degrees and 10 to 35 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

B. MPI Gloss Level 4: 20 to 35 units at 60 degrees and not less than 35 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

C. MPI Gloss Level 6: 70 to 85 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

1.4 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials, from the same product run, that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Paint: 5 percent, but not less than 1 gal. of each material and color applied.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 45 deg F.

1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
2. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Apply paints only when temperature of surfaces to be painted and ambient air temperatures are between 50 and 95 deg F.

B. Do not apply paints when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures less than 5 deg F above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Benjamin Moore & Co.
2. Coronado Paint; Benjamin Moore Company.
3. Duron, Inc.
4. Kelly-Moore Paint Company Inc.
5. PPG Architectural Coatings.
6. Rodda Paint Co.
7. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).
8. United Gilsonite Laboratories.
9. Valspar Corporation - Architectural (Pro).
10. Zinsser; Rust-Oleum Corporation.

B. Basis of Design: Items specified are to establish a standard of quality for design, function, materials, and appearance. Equivalent products by listed manufacturers are acceptable. The COR will be the sole judge of the basis of what is equivalent.

2.2 PAINT, GENERAL

A. MPI Standards: Products shall comply with MPI standards indicated and shall be listed in its "MPI Approved Products Lists."

B. Material Compatibility:

1. Materials for use within each paint system shall be compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
2. For each coat in a paint system, products shall be recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturers for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.

C. VOC Content: For field applications that are inside the weatherproofing system, paints and coatings shall comply with VOC content limits of authorities having jurisdiction and the following VOC content limits:

1. Flat Paints and Coatings: 50 g/L.
2. Nonflat Paints and Coatings: 150 g/L.
3. Dry-Fog Coatings: 400 g/L.
4. Primers, Sealers, and Undercoaters: 200 g/L.
5. Anticorrosive and Antirust Paints Applied to Ferrous Metals: 250 g/L.
6. Zinc-Rich Industrial Maintenance Primers: 340 g/L.
7. Pretreatment Wash Primers: 420 g/L.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:

1. Plaster: 12 percent.

C. Gypsum Board Substrates: Verify that finishing compound is sanded smooth.

D. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility, with existing finishes and primers.

E. Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

1. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" applicable to substrates and paint systems indicated.

B. Remove hardware, covers, plates, and similar items already in place that are removable and are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.

1. After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection if any.

C. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of paints, including dust, dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.

D. Steel Substrates: Remove rust, loose mill scale, and shop primer, if any. Clean using methods recommended in writing by paint manufacturer.

E. Galvanized-Metal Substrates: Remove grease and oil residue from galvanized sheet metal by mechanical methods to produce clean, lightly etched surfaces that promote adhesion of subsequently applied paints.

F. Aluminum Substrates: Remove loose surface oxidation.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Dry Film Thickness Testing: COR may engage the services of a qualified testing and inspecting agency to inspect and test paint for dry film thickness.

1. Contractor shall touch up and restore painted surfaces damaged by testing.
2. If test results show that dry film thickness of applied paint does not comply with paint manufacturer's written recommendations, Contractor shall pay for testing and apply additional coats as needed to provide dry film thickness that complies with paint manufacturer's written recommendations.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.

B. Protect work of other trades against damage from paint application. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by Architect, and leave in an undamaged condition.

END OF SECTION 09 91 23

SECTION 09 96 00 - HIGH-PERFORMANCE COATINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes surface preparation and the application of high-performance coating systems on the following substrates:

1. Exterior Substrates:

a. Steel.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 09 91 23 "Interior Painting" for general field painting.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. MPI Gloss Level 5: 35 to 70 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

B. MPI Gloss Level 6: 70 to 85 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

C. MPI Gloss Level 7: More than 85 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include preparation requirements and application instructions.

1. Include printout of current "MPI Approved Products List" for each product category specified, with the proposed product highlighted.
2. Indicate VOC content.

B. Samples for Verification: For each type of coating system and each color and gloss of topcoat indicated.

1. Submit Samples on rigid backing, 8 inches()square.
2. Apply coats on Samples in steps to show each coat required for system.
3. Label each coat of each Sample.
4. Label each Sample for location and application area.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 45 deg F.

1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
2. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Apply coatings only when temperature of surfaces to be coated and ambient air temperatures are between 50 and 95 deg F.

B. Do not apply coatings when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures less than 5 deg F above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

C. Do not apply exterior coatings in snow, rain, fog, or mist.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, :

1. Rust Bullet

2.2 HIGH-PERFORMANCE COATINGS, GENERAL

A. MPI Standards: Products shall comply with MPI standards indicated and shall be listed in its "MPI Approved Products Lists."

B. Material Compatibility:

1. Materials for use within each paint system shall be compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
2. For each coat in a paint system, products shall be recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturers for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.
3. Products shall be of same manufacturer for each coat in a coating system.

C. Low-Emitting Materials: For field applications that are inside the weatherproofing system, 90 percent of paints and coatings shall comply with the requirements of the California Department of Public Health's "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers."

D. VOC Emissions: For field applications inside the building, wall paints shall contain no more than half of the chronic REL of VOCs when tested according to the California Department of Public Health's "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers." The building concentration of formaldehyde shall not exceed half of the indoor recommended exposure limit or 33 mcg/cu. m and that of acetaldehyde shall not exceed 9 mcg/cu. m.

E. Color selection is often limited because some coating materials yellow or degrade under some environmental conditions.

F. Colors: Match Architect's samples.

2.3 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing of Coating Materials: Owner reserves the right to invoke the following procedure:

1. Owner will engage the services of a qualified testing agency to sample coating materials. Contractor will be notified in advance and may be present when samples are taken. If coating materials have already been delivered to Project site, samples may be taken at Project site. Samples will be identified, sealed, and certified by testing agency.
2. Testing agency will perform tests for compliance with product requirements.
3. Owner may direct Contractor to stop applying coatings if test results show materials being used do not comply with product requirements. Contractor shall remove noncomplying coating materials from Project site, pay for testing, and recoat surfaces coated with rejected materials. Contractor will be required to remove rejected materials from previously coated surfaces if, on recoating with complying materials, the two coatings are incompatible.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility, with existing finishes and primers.

C. Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

1. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" applicable to substrates and coating systems indicated.

B. Remove hardware, covers, plates, and similar items already in place that are removable and are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.

1. After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection if any.

C. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of coatings, including dust, dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.

1. Remove incompatible primers and reprime substrate with compatible primers or apply tie coat as required to produce coating systems indicated.

D. Steel Substrates: Remove rust, loose mill scale, and shop primer if any. Clean using methods recommended in writing by paint manufacturer.

1. SSPC-SP 7/NACE No. 4.
2. SSPC-SP 11.
3. SSPC-SP 6/NACE No. 3.
4. SSPC-SP 10/NACE No. 2.
5. SSPC-SP 5/NACE No. 1.

E. Galvanized-Metal Substrates: Remove grease and oil residue from galvanized sheet metal by mechanical methods to produce clean, lightly etched surfaces that promote adhesion of subsequently applied coatings.

3.3 APPLICATION

A. Apply high-performance coatings according to manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual."

1. Use applicators and techniques suited for coating and substrate indicated.
2. Coat surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation, coat surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.
3. Coat backsides of access panels, removable or hinged covers, and similar hinged items to match exposed surfaces.
4. Do not apply coatings over labels of independent testing agencies or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.

B. Tint each undercoat a lighter shade to facilitate identification of each coat if multiple coats of the same material are to be applied. Tint undercoats to match color of finish coat, but provide sufficient difference in shade of undercoats to distinguish each separate coat.

C. If undercoats or other conditions show through final coat, apply additional coats until cured film has a uniform coating finish, color, and appearance.

D. Apply coatings to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Produce sharp glass lines and color breaks.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Dry Film Thickness Testing: Owner may engage the services of a qualified testing and inspecting agency to inspect and test coatings for dry film thickness.

1. Contractor shall touch up and restore coated surfaces damaged by testing.
2. If test results show that dry film thickness of applied coating does not comply with coating manufacturer's written recommendations, Contractor shall pay for testing and apply additional coats as needed to provide dry film thickness that complies with coating manufacturer's written recommendations.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.

B. After completing coating application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered coatings by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.

C. Protect work of other trades against damage from coating operation. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and recoating, as approved by Architect, and leave in an undamaged condition.

D. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced coated surfaces.

3.6 EXTERIOR HIGH-PERFORMANCE COATING SCHEDULE

A. Steel Substrates:

1. Pigmented Polyurethane over Epoxy Zinc-Rich Primer and High-Build Epoxy System MPI EXT 5.1G:

a. Prime Coat: Primer, zinc rich, epoxy, MPI #20.
b. Intermediate Coat: Epoxy, high build, low gloss, MPI #108.

c. First and Second Topcoat: Polyurethane, two component, pigmented, gloss (MPI Gloss Level 6), MPI #72.

END OF SECTION 09 96 00

SECTION 10 22 13 - WIRE MESH PARTITIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Standard-duty stainless steel wire mesh partitions.
2. Heavy-duty wire mesh partitions.
3. Wire mesh stairway partitions.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Wire mesh partitions stairway partitions.
2. Insert products.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and attachment details.
2. Indicate clearances required for operation of gates.

C. Samples for Verification: Panel constructed of specified frame members and wire mesh. Show method of finishing members at intersections.

1. Size: 12 by 12 inches.

D. Delegated Design Submittals: For wire mesh partitions indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Delegated design engineer qualifications.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For wire mesh partition hardware.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications:

1. Installers: Fabricator of products Entity that employs installers and supervisors who are trained and approved by manufacturer Authorized representative who is trained and approved by manufacturer.
2. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel in accordance with the following welding codes:

    a. AWS D1.1/D1.1M.
    b. AWS D1.3/D1.3M.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver wire mesh items crated to provide protection during transit and Project-site storage. Use vented plastic.

B. Inventory wire mesh partition door hardware on receipt, and provide secure lockup for wire mesh partition door hardware delivered to Project site.

1. Tag each item or package separately with identification, and include basic installation instructions with each item or package.

C. Deliver keys to Owner by registered mail or overnight package service.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify actual dimensions of construction contiguous with wire mesh units by field measurements before fabrication.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

1. Acorn Wire & Iron Works.
2. American Woven Wire Corporation.
3. Folding Guard Corporation.
4. Jesco Industries, Inc.
5. King Wire Partitions, Inc.
6. R. J. Donaldson, Inc.
7. Standard Wire & Steel Works.

2.2 SOURCE LIMITATIONS

A. For wire mesh products, obtain each color, grade, finish, type, and variety from single source with resources to provide products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties.

2.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Engage a qualified professional engineer, as defined in Section 01 40 00 "Quality Requirements," to design wire mesh units.

B. Structural Performance: Wire mesh units to withstand the effects of gravity loads and the following loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated.

1. Concentrated load of 50 lbf applied horizontally on an area of 1 sq. ft. at any location on a panel.
2. Total load of 200 lbf applied uniformly over each panel.
3. Concentrated load and total load need not be assumed to act concurrently.

C. Seismic Performance: Wire mesh units to withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined in accordance with ASCE/SEI 7.

D. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with applicable provisions in the United States Access Board's ADA-ABA Accessibility Guidelines and ICC A117.1 for doors and gates designated as accessible.

2.4 STANDARD-DUTY WIRE MESH PARTITIONS

A. Mesh: 0.15 -inch- minimum diameter, intermediate-crimp stainless steel wire woven into 2-inch maximum diamond mesh.

B. Vertical Panel Framing: 1-1/4-by-5/8-by-0.080-inch cold-rolled, C-shaped stainless steel channels with holes for 1/4-inch- diameter bolts not more than 12 inches o.c.

C. Horizontal Panel Framing: 1-by-1/2-by-1/8-inch cold-rolled stainless steel channels.

D. Horizontal Panel Stiffeners: Two cold-rolled stainless steel channels, 3/4 by 3/8 by 1/8 inch, bolted or riveted toe to toe through mesh; or one 1-by-1/2-by-1/8-inch cold-rolled stainless steel channel with stainless steel wire mesh woven through channel.

E. Top Capping Bars: 2-1/4-by-1-inch cold-rolled stainless steel channels.

F. Posts for 90-Degree Corners: 1-1/4-by-1-1/4-by-1/8-inch stainless steel angles or square tubes with holes for 1/4-inch- diameter bolts aligning with bolt holes in vertical framing; with floor anchor clips.

G. Line Posts: 3-inch-by-4.1-lb or 3-1/2-by-1-1/4-by-0.127-inch stainless steel channels; with 1/4-inch steel base plates.

H. Three-Way Intersection Posts: 1-1/4-by-1-1/4-by-1/8-inch stainless steel tubes or channels, with holes for 1/4-inch- diameter bolts aligned for bolting to adjacent panels.

I. Four-Way Intersection Posts: 1-1/4-by-1-1/4-by-1/8-inch stainless steel tubes, with holes for 1/4-inch- diameter bolts aligned for bolting to adjacent panels.

J. Floor Shoes: Stainless steel, not less than 2 inches high; sized to suit vertical framing, drilled for attachment to floor, and with setscrews for leveling adjustment.

K. Swinging Doors: Fabricated from same mesh as partitions, with framing fabricated from 1-1/4-by-1/2-by-1/8-inch steel channels or 1-1/4-by-5/8-by-0.080-inch cold-rolled, C-shaped steel channels, banded with 1-1/4-by-1/8-inch flat steel bar cover plates on four sides, and with 1/8-inch- thick angle strike bar and cover on strike jamb.

1. Hinges: Full-surface type, 3-by-3-inch stainless steel, three per door; bolted, riveted, or welded to door and jamb framing.
2. Cylinder Lock: Mortise type with cylinder specified in Section 08 71 00 "Door Hardware"; operated by key outside and lever inside.

L. Accessories:

1. Sheet Metal Base: 0.060-inch- thick, steel sheet.
2. Adjustable Filler Panels: 0.060-inch- thick, steel sheet; capable of filling openings from 2 to 12 inches.
3. Wall Clips: Manufacturer's standard, steel sheet; allowing up to 1 inch of adjustment.

M. Finish: Satin No. 4 unless otherwise indicated.

2.5 WIRE MESH STAIRWAY PARTITIONS

A. Standard-Duty Stairway Partitions:

1. Diamond Mesh: 0.15-inch- minimum diameter, intermediate-crimp steel wire woven into 2-inch maximum diamond pattern and securely clinched to frames.
2. Vertical Panel Framing: 1-1/4-by-5/8-by-0.097-inch cold-rolled, C-shaped steel channels; with 1/4-inch- diameter bolt holes spaced not more than 18 inches o.c. along center of framing.
3. Horizontal Panel Framing: 1-by-1/2-by-1/8-inch cold-rolled steel channels.
4. Horizontal Panel Stiffeners: 1-by-1/2-by-1/8-inch cold-rolled steel channels with wire woven through, or two 1-by-1/2-by-1/8-inch cold-rolled steel channels bolted or riveted toe to toe through mesh.

2.6 MATERIALS

A. Recycled Content of Steel Products: Postconsumer recycled content plus one-half of preconsumer recycled content not less than 25 percent.

B. Stainless Steel Sheet: ASTM A240/A240M, austenitic stainless steel, Type 316.

C. Steel Wire: ASTM A510/A510M.

D. Steel Plates, Channels, Angles, and Bars: ASTM A36/A36M.

E. Steel Sheet: Cold-rolled steel sheet, ASTM A1008/A1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B.

F. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53/A53M, Schedule 40, unless another weight is indicated or required by structural loads.

G. Steel Tubing: ASTM A500/A500M, cold-formed structural-steel tubing or ASTM A513/A513M, Type 5, mandrel-drawn mechanical tubing.

H. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A653/A653M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; with G60 zinc (galvanized) or A60 zinc-iron-alloy (galvannealed) coating designation.

I. Panel-to-Panel Fasteners: Manufacturer's standard steel bolts, nuts, and washers.

J. Post-Installed Anchors: Capable of sustaining, without failure, a load equal to 6 times the load imposed when installed in unit masonry and 4 times the load imposed when installed in concrete, as determined by testing in accordance with ASTM E488/E488M, conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.

1. Material for Exterior Locations and Where Stainless Steel Is Indicated: Alloy Group 1 stainless steel bolts, ASTM F593, and nuts, ASTM F594.

K. Power-Driven Fasteners: ICC-ES AC70.

L. Galvanizing Repair Paint: High-zinc-dust-content paint for regalvanizing welds in steel, complying with SSPC-Paint 20.

2.7 FABRICATION

A. General: Fabricate wire mesh items from components of sizes not less than those indicated. Use larger-sized components as recommended by wire mesh item manufacturer. Furnish bolts, hardware, and accessories required for complete installation with manufacturer's standard finishes.

1. Fabricate wire mesh items to be readily disassembled.
2. Welding: Weld corner joints of framing and grind smooth, leaving no evidence of joint.

B. Standard- Duty Wire Mesh Partitions: Fabricate wire mesh partitions with cutouts for pipes, ducts, beams, and other items indicated. Finish edges of cutouts to provide a neat, protective edge.

1. Mesh: Weld mesh to framing.
2. Framing: Fabricate framing with mortise-and-tenon corner construction.

a. Provide horizontal stiffeners as indicated or, if not indicated, as required by panel height and as recommended by wire mesh partition manufacturer. Weld horizontal stiffeners to vertical framing.
b. Fabricate three- and four-way intersections using manufacturer's standard connecting clips and fasteners.
c. Fabricate partition and door framing with slotted holes for connecting adjacent panels.

3. Fabricate wire mesh partitions with 3 to 4 inches of clear space between finished floor and bottom horizontal framing.
4. Fabricate wire mesh partitions with bottom horizontal framing flush with finished floor.
5. Doors: Align bottom of door with bottom of adjacent panels.

a. For doors that do not extend full height of partition, provide transom over door, fabricated from same mesh and framing as partition panels.

6. Hardware Preparation: Mortise, reinforce, drill, and tap doors and framing as required to install hardware.

C. Wire Mesh Ceilings: Fabricate wire mesh partitions with cutouts for pipes, ducts, beams, and other items indicated. Finish edges of cutouts to provide a neat, protective edge.

1. Mesh: Weld mesh to framing.
2. Framing: Fabricate framing with welded corner construction.

a. Provide stiffeners as indicated or, if not indicated, as required by panel span and as recommended by wire mesh ceiling manufacturer. Weld stiffeners to framing.

D. Wire Mesh Stairway Partitions: Provide door jamb framing on each side of doors. Attach tamper shields centered behind exit devices.

2.8 STEEL AND IRON FINISHES

A. Galvanizing: Hot-dip galvanize items as indicated to comply with ASTM A153/A153M for steel and iron hardware and with ASTM A123/A123M for other steel and iron products.

1. Do not quench or apply post-galvanizing treatments that might interfere with paint adhesion.

B. Preparation for Shop Priming Galvanized Items: After galvanizing, thoroughly clean items of grease, dirt, oil, flux, and other foreign matter, and treat with metallic phosphate process.

C. Powder-Coat Finish: Immediately after cleaning and pretreating, apply manufacturer's standard baked-on powder-coat finish, suitable for use indicated, with a minimum dry film thickness of 2 mils.

1. Color and Gloss: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine floors for suitable conditions where wire mesh items will be installed.

C. Examine walls to which wire mesh items will be attached for properly located blocking, grounds, and other solid backing for attachment of support fasteners.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF WIRE MESH PARTITIONS

A. Anchor wire mesh partitions to floor with 3/8-inch- diameter, postinstalled expansion anchors at 12 inches o.c. through anchor clips located at each post and corner. Shim anchor clips as required to achieve level and plumb installation.

1. Anchors may be set with power-actuated fasteners instead of postinstalled expansion anchors if indicated on Shop Drawings.

B. Anchor wire mesh partitions to floor with 3/8-inch- diameter, postinstalled expansion anchors at 12 inches o.c. through floor shoes located at each post and corner. Adjust wire mesh partition posts in floor shoes to achieve level and plumb installation.

1. Anchors may be set with power-actuated fasteners instead of postinstalled expansion anchors if indicated on Shop Drawings.

C. Anchor wire mesh partitions to walls at 12 inches o.c. through back corner panel framing and as follows:

1. For concrete and solid masonry anchorage, use expansion anchors.
2. For hollow masonry anchorage, use toggle bolts.
3. For wood stud partitions, use lag bolts set into wood backing between studs. Coordinate with carpentry work to locate backing members.
4. For steel-framed gypsum board assemblies, use lag bolts set into wood backing between studs. Coordinate with stud installation to locate backing members.
5. For steel-framed gypsum board assemblies, fasten brackets directly to steel framing or concealed reinforcements using self-tapping screws of size and type required to support structural loads.

D. Secure top capping bars to top framing channels with 1/4-inch- diameter, "U" bolts spaced not more than 28 inches o.c.

E. Provide line posts at locations indicated or, if not indicated, as follows:

1. On each side of sliding-door openings.
2. For partitions that are 7 to 9 ft. high, spaced at 15 to 20 ft. o.c.
3. For partitions that are 10 to 12 ft. high, located between every other panel.
4. For partitions that are more than 12 ft. high, located between each panel.

F. Provide seismic supports and bracing as indicated or, if not indicated, as recommended by manufacturer and as required for stability, extending and fastening members to supporting structure.

G. Where standard-width wire mesh partition panels do not fill entire length of run, provide adjustable filler panels to fill openings.

H. Install doors complete with door hardware.

I. Install service windows complete with window hardware.

J. Weld or bolt sheet metal bases to wire mesh partitions.

K. Bolt accessories to wire mesh partition framing.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF WIRE MESH STAIRWAY PARTITIONS

A. Anchor wire mesh stairway partitions to floor with 3/8-inch- diameter, postinstalled expansion anchors at 12 inches o.c. through floor shoes located at each post. Adjust wire mesh partition posts in floor shoes to achieve level and plumb installation.

1. Anchors may be set with power-actuated fasteners instead of postinstalled expansion anchors if indicated on Shop Drawings.

B. Anchor angle clips supporting wire mesh stairway partitions at stairs and intermediate landings with 3/8-inch- diameter, postinstalled expansion anchors at 12 inches o.c. Weld stairway partition framing to angle clips.

1. Anchors may be set with power-actuated fasteners instead of postinstalled expansion anchors if indicated on Shop Drawings.

C. Provide seismic supports and bracing as indicated or, if not indicated, as recommended by manufacturer and as required for stability; extend and fasten members to supporting structure.

D. Install doors complete with door hardware.

3.4 REPAIR

A. Repair Painting:

1. Wire brush and clean rust spots, welds, and abraded areas immediately after installation, and apply repair paint with same material as used for shop painting to comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up shop-painted surfaces.

    a. Apply by brush or spray to provide a minimum 2.0-mil dry film thickness.

2. Wire brushing, cleaning, and repair painting of rust spots, welds, and abraded areas are included in Section 09 91 13 "Exterior Painting" and Section 09 91 23 "Interior Painting."

B. Repair of Galvanized Surfaces: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A780/A780M.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust doors to operate smoothly and easily, without binding or warping. Adjust hardware to function smoothly. Verify that latches and locks engage accurately and securely without forcing or binding.

3.6 PROTECTION

A. Remove and replace defective work, including doors and framing that are warped, bowed, or otherwise unacceptable.

END OF SECTION 10 22 13

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 10 44 16 - FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes portable, hand-carried fire extinguishers and mounting brackets for fire extinguishers.

1.2 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate type and capacity of fire extinguishers with fire-protection cabinets to ensure fit and function.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. NFPA Compliance: Fabricate and label fire extinguishers to comply with NFPA 10, "Portable Fire Extinguishers."

B. Fire Extinguishers: Listed and labeled for type, rating, and classification by an independent testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Provide fire extinguishers approved, listed, and labeled by FM Global.

2.2 PORTABLE, HAND-CARRIED FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

A. Clean-Agent Type in Steel Container, where indicated on drawings: UL-rated 1-A:10-B:C, 10-lb nominal capacity, with HFC blend agent and inert material in enameled-steel container; with pressure-indicating gage.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine fire extinguishers for proper charging and tagging.

1. Remove and replace damaged, defective, or undercharged fire extinguishers.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install fire extinguishers in locations indicated and in compliance with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

END OF SECTION 10 44 16

SECTION 10 73 13 - AWNINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Fixed awnings.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include styles, material descriptions, construction details, fabrication details, dimensions of individual components and profiles, hardware, fittings, mounting accessories, features, and finishes for awnings.
2. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, electrical characteristics, and furnished specialties and accessories.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, mounting heights, and attachment details.
2. Detail fabrication and assembly of awnings
3. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.
4. Show locations for blocking, reinforcement, and supplementary structural support.
5.

C. Samples for Verification: For the following:

1.
2. Awning Finish: Not less than 6-inch lengths.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:

1. AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

1.4 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer and fabricator agree to repair or replace components of awnings that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Structural failures including framework.
b. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal weathering.

2. Awning Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes.

1. Temperature Change: 120 deg F**, ambient;** 180 deg F**, material surfaces**.

B.

2.2 AWNING FRAME AND ACCESSORY MATERIALS

A. Steel:

1. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A36/A36M.
2. Steel Tubing: ASTM A500/A500M.
3. Galvanized Steel Tubing: ASTM A787/A787M.
4. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53/A53M, Standard Weight.

B. Anchors, Fasteners, Fittings, Hardware, and Installation Accessories: Complying with performance requirements indicated and suitable for exposure conditions, supporting structure, anchoring substrates, and installation methods indicated. Corrosion-resistant or noncorrodible units; weather-resistant, tamperproof, vandal- and theft-resistant, compatible, nonstaining materials. Provide as required for awning assembly, mounting, and secure attachment. Number as needed to comply with performance requirements and to maintain uniform appearance; evenly spaced. Where exposed to view, provide finish and color as selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

1. Zinc-Coated High-Strength Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: ASTM F3125/F3125M,Grade A325, Type 1, heavy-hex steel structural bolts; ASTM A563, Grade DH, heavy-hex carbon-steel nuts; and ASTM F436/F436M, Type 1, hardened carbon-steel washers, zinc coated.
2. Expansion Anchors: Anchor bolt and sleeve assembly with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to six times the load imposed when installed in unit masonry assemblies and equal to four times the load imposed when installed in concrete as determined by testing according to ASTM E488 conducted by a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency.

a. Material: Stainless steel with bolts and nuts complying with ASTM F593 and ASTM F594, Alloy Group 1 or 2.

2.3 FIXED AWNINGS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements:

1. Frame Fabrication: Fabricate awning frames from steel. Preassemble in shop to greatest extent possible. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Use connections that maintain structural value of joined pieces. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation. Form bent-metal corners to smallest radius possible without causing grain separation or otherwise impairing work.
2. Form exposed work true to line and level with accurate angles and surfaces and straight edges.
3. Weld corners and connections continuously. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap. Remove welding flux immediately. At exposed corners and connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness shows after finishing and contour of welded surface matches that of adjacent surface.
4. Provide for anchorage of type indicated; coordinate with supporting structure. Space anchoring devices to secure awnings in place and to properly transfer loads.

B. Steel Finish: Galvanized mill finish; apply galvanizing repair paint to welds. Baked-enamel or powder-coat finish complying with finish manufacturer's written instructions for surface preparation including pretreatment, application, baking, and minimum dry film thickness.

1. Color: As indicated on drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for supporting members, blocking, inserts, installation tolerances, operational clearances, accurate locations of connections to building electrical system, lighting, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install awnings at locations and in position indicated, securely connected to supports, free of rack, and in proper relation to adjacent construction. Use mounting methods of types described and in compliance with Shop Drawings and fabricator's written instructions.

B. Install awnings after other finishing operations, including joint sealing and painting, have been completed.

C. Slip fit frame connections accurately together to form hairline joints, and tighten to secure.

D. Weld frame connections that are not to be left as exposed joints but cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations.

1. Field Welding: Comply with the following requirements:

a. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
b. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
c. Remove welding flux immediately.
d. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness shows after finishing and contour of welded surface matches that of adjacent surface.

E. Anchoring to In-Place Construction: Use anchors, fasteners, fittings, hardware, and installation accessories where necessary for securing awnings to structural support and for properly transferring load to in-place construction.

F. Corrosion Protection: Coat concealed surfaces of aluminum that come in contact with grout, concrete, masonry, wood, or dissimilar metals with a heavy coat of bituminous paint.

G. Coordinate awning installation with flashing and joint-sealant installation so these materials are installed in sequence and in a manner that prevents exterior moisture from passing through completed exterior wall and roof assemblies.

3.3 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust hardware and moving parts to function smoothly, and lubricate as recommended by retractable-awning manufacturer.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Touch up factory-applied finishes to restore damaged or soiled areas.

B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean field welds, connections, and abraded areas and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A780.

END OF SECTION 10 73 13

SECTION 11 81 29 - FACILITY FALL PROTECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes fall-protection equipment including:

1. Anchoring Devices.
2. Linear Access Systems.
3. Vertical Access Systems.
4. Warning Systems.
5. Guardrail Systems.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 05 50 00 "Metal Fabrications" for miscellaneous metal fabrications.
2. Section 07 54 19 "Polyvinyl-Chloride (PVC) Roofing" for roofing type.

C. References

1. ANSI A10.32 - Personal Fall Protection Used in Construction and Demolition Operations.
2. ANSI Z359.1 - Safety Requirements for Personal Fall Arrest Systems, Subsystems and Components
3. ASTM A123 / A123M - Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products.
4. ASTM A747/A747M - Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Stainless, Precipitation Hardening.
5. ASTM A36 - Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel.
6. ASTM A500 - Standard Specification for Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing in Rounds and Shapes.
7. ASTM A666 - Standard Specification for Annealed or Cold-Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bar.
8. AWS D1.1/D1.1M - Structural Welding Code - Steel.
9. CSA Z259.16 - Design of Active Fall Protection Systems.
10. OSHA 1926.502 - Fall Prevention Systems and Criteria and Practices.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include manufacturer's data and product information indicating descriptions, material, dimensions, capacities, and test certifications for fall-protection equipment.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and details.
2. Include details of equipment assemblies.
3. Include layout drawings for each system in relation to the supporting structure. Indicate locations of components.

C. Samples: For each type of fall-protection equipment specified.

D. Product Schedule: For fall-protection equipment. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.

E. Delegated-Design Submittal: For fall-protection equipment.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer.

1. Provide certified proof of Installer's approval by manufacturer.

B. Welding certificates.

C. Product Certificates: For each type of fall-protection equipment indicating manufacturer's batch number on each individual component used in systems specified.

D. Material Test Reports: For each Component within the system, by a qualified testing agency.

E. Product Test Reports: For each assembled system, for tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency.

F. Sample Warranty: For manufacturer's special warranty.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For fall-protection equipment to include the following:

1. Parts lists and maintenance requirements.
2. Proper use of equipment for safe operation.

3. Manufacturer's catalog data indicating sizes, descriptions, capacities, and test certifications.

B. Record Documentation: Include Record Drawings in the operation and maintenance manual.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Minimum 5 years experience manufacturing similar products.

B. Installer Qualifications: An entity with a minimum of 2 years' experience that employs installers and supervisors who are authorized, trained, and certified by manufacturer.

C. Engineer for Delegated-Design Qualifications: Structural engineer licensed in the jurisdiction and experienced in engineering fall-protection systems.

D. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

E. Mockups: Provide a mockup for evaluation to set quality standards for fabrication and installation.

1. Build mockup of typical horizontal line, anchor point or guardrail as part of the work..
2. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
3. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials in manufacturer's original unopened packaging.

B. Store materials in original protective packaging.

C. Protect from soiling, moisture, and physical damage.

1.9 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Coordinate layout and installation of framing and reinforcements for fall-protection equipment.

B. Maintain environmental conditions within limits recommended by manufacturer. Do not install products under environmental conditions outside manufacturer's recommended limits.

1.10 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of fall-protection equipment that fail(s) in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Standard Limited Lifetime from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of fall-protection equipment from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 DESCRIPTION

A. Regulatory Requirements: Products to meet or exceed OSHA and ASME A 120.1, as tested and certified by professional engineer.

2.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Engage a qualified professional engineer, as defined in Section 01 40 00 "Quality Requirements," to design fall-protection systems.

B. Capacities and Characteristics:

1. Capable of sustaining a maximum fall-arresting force of 1800 lbf when wearing a body harness with a factor of two without any permanent deformation and to 5000 lbf against fracture or detachment.

2.4 ANCHOR DEVICES

A. Stanchion Anchors:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Rooftop Anchor, Inc.: Roof axis anchor or comparable product by one of the following:

a. Kee Safety, Inc..
b. Fall Protection Systems
c. 3M DBI-SALA.

2. Attachment Method: Beam wrap.

3. Rooftop Anchor Height: 18 inches.
4. Working Load: 1250 lb.
5. Ultimate Load: 5000 lb.
6. Reinforcement: Open-web steel joist "H" frame reinforcement.

B. Weighted Stanchion Anchors:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Kee Safety, Inc.: Weightanka axis anchor or comparable product by one of the following:

   a. 3M DBI-SALA.
   b. Fall Protection Systems

2. Attachment Method: None - Counterweighted.
3. Rooftop Anchor Height: 8 inches.
4. Working Load: 660 lb.
5. Ultimate Load: 5000 lb.

2.5 LINEAR ACCESS SYSTEMS

A. Horizontal Lifeline Systems:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Kee Safety, Inc.: KeeLine System linear access rail system or comparable product by one of the following:

   a. 3M DBI-SALA.
   b. Fall Protection Systems

2. Mounting Type: Force-management anchor.
3. System Components:

   a. Cable: 0.315-inch stainless steel cable.
   b. Cable traveler.
   c. Eye-and-pin system.
   d. Cable Guides: Intermediate, variable, and 90-degree corner.
   e. Hex-swage toggle.
   f. Hex-swage tensioner.

4. Force Management Anchors:

   a. End/Corner Module: 90 degree.

      1) Activation Load: 600 lb.
      2) Arrest Load: 1350 lb.
      3) Ultimate Load: 2700 lb.

   b. Intermediate Module

1) Activation Load: 660 lb.
2) Arrest Load: 1350 lb.
3) Ultimate Load: 2700 lb.

2.6 VERTICAL ACCESS SYSTEMS

A. Vertical Lifeline Systems:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide: 3M DBI-SALA Lad-Saf System linear access rail system or comparable product by one of the following:

   a. Kee Safety, Inc..
   b. Fall Protection Systems

2. Mounting Type: Ladder Bracket Mounting.
3. System Components:

   a. Cable: 0.315-inch stainless steel cable.
   b. Cable traveler.
   c. Eye-and-pin system.
   d. Cable Guides: Intermediate, variable, and 90-degree corner.
   e. Hex-swage toggle.
   f. Hex-swage tensioner.

4. System force loads:

   a. Ladder Arrest System.

      1) Activation Load: 620 lb.
      2) Ultimate Load: 3600 lb.

2.7 WARNING SYSTEMS

A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Kee Safety, Inc.: Kee Mark warning system or comparable product by one of the following:

1. 3M DBI-SALA.
2. Fall Protection Systems

B. General Properties:

1. Compliance: OSHA compliant system.
2. Minimum Height: 42 inches above finished walking surface.
3. Cable: 0.315-inch stainless steel cable.
4. Post Spacing: Not to exceed 96 inches.
5. Anchoring of posts and framing of members for rails to be such that the completed structure shall be capable of withstanding a load of at least 200 lb applied in any direction at any point on the top rail.

6. Material:

    a. Pipe: ASTM A 53.

C. Counterweighted Base Accessory:

1. Material: Cast iron.
2. Weight: 85 lb.
3. Footprint: 94.72 sq. in. (611 sq. cm.).
4. Roof Pressure: 0.90 psi.

2.8 GUARDRAIL SYSTEMS

A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Kee Safety, Inc.: Roof Edge Protection System ballasted guardrail system or comparable product by one of the following:

1. 3M DBI-SALA.
2. Fall Protection Systems

B. General Properties:

1. Compliance: OSHA compliant system.
2. Minimum Height: 42 inches above finished walking surface.
3. Pipe Railing Minimum Nominal Diameter: 1-1/2 inch.
4. Post Spacing: Not to exceed 96 inches.
5. Anchoring of posts and framing of members for rails to be such that the completed structure shall be capable of withstanding a load of at least 200 lb applied in any direction at any point on the top rail.
6. Counterweight Levers: Galvanized Tube, 12 gauge, 1-1/4 inches.
7. Mounting Bases: Steel bases are galvanized and are supplied with a rubber pad on underside of the component.
8. Counterweights: Molded recycled PVC with one fixing collar per counterbalance.
9. Material:

    a. Pipe: ASTM A 53.
    b. Brackets: Cast iron, galvanized.
    c. Fasteners: stainless steel or galvanized.
    d. Fittings, Including Elbows, Crossovers, Wall flanges, Tees, Couplings:

        1) Galvanized Malleable Cast Iron: Kee Klamp structural pipe fittings, ASTM A447 with ASTM A153 galvanizing.

C. Counterweighted Guardrail Base Accessory:

1. Material: Cast iron.
2. Weight: 85 lb.
3. Footprint: 94.72 sq. in. (611 sq. cm.).
4. Roof Pressure: 0.90 psi.

2.9 FABRICATION

A. Shop Assembly: Fit and shop assemble components in largest practical sizes for delivery to site.

B. Upright tops shall be plugged with weather and light resistant material.

C. Assemble components with joints tightly fitted and secured. Accurately form components to suit installation.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Coordinate location of fall-protection equipment indicated to be attached to structural substrate or surface of roofing system, and furnish anchoring devices with templates and diagrams.

B. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install according to approved Shop Drawings and manufacturer's instructions. Coordinate with work of other trades.

B. Fit exposed connections accurately together to form tight joints. For all connections with Kee Klamp fittings, each set screw is to be tightened to 29 foot pounds (39 N-m) of torque.

C. Install anchorage and fasteners in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations to obtain the allowable working loads published in the product literature and in accordance with this specification.

D. Perform cutting, and fitting required for installation of handrails. Set handrails and accurately in location, alignment, and elevation, measured from established lines and levels.

E. Exposed work shall be true to line and level with accurate angles, surfaces, and with straight square edges. Coordinate anchorage system with supporting structure.

F. Do not load or stress system until materials and fasteners are properly installed and ready for service.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-certified installer to inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

B. Ensure that system components operate as specified.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust fall-protection components to function smoothly and safely.

3.6 CLEANING

A. Clean components of any deleterious coatings or compounds. Remove loose materials, crating, and packing materials from Project site.

3.7 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to demonstrate operation of system to Owner's maintenance personnel.

1. Describe function, operation, and maintenance of each component.

3.8 TRAINING

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel on operation and maintenance of system.

1. Provide minimum of two hours of training.
2. Provide training at fall-protection installation site.
3. Training to take place at the completion of the installation.

3.9 MAINTENANCE

A. OSHA and ANSI/IWCA I 14.1 require that anchors first be certified and subsequently inspected on an annual basis. Coordinate with the manufacturer and local inspectors as required to maintain compliance.

END OF SECTION 11 81 29

SECTION 13 34 12 - PRECAST CONCRETE UTILITY BUILDINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Under this item, Contractor shall furnish and install a Precast Concrete Building as shown in the Contract Documents and as directed by the Engineer including all required electrical service equipment, backup power system, and lighting within the building. Information on the Precast Concrete Building material and installation shall be as depicted in the Contract Documents.

1.2 Building Structure

A. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a prefabricated control shelter structure capable of housing Electrical panels, controls, and other necessary equipment. All components must be installed in compliance with the manufacturer's installation instructions and in conformance with the local jurisdiction. The building exterior dimensions shall be as shown on the contract documents.

B. Construction shall conform to the following standards and requirements:

1. ACI-318-19, "Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete". Concrete Reinforcing Institute, "Manual of Standard Practice".
2. ANSI/ASCE-7-16 "Building Code Requirement for Minimum Design Loads in Buildings and Other Structures".
3. IBC 2021.
4. FAA Air Traffic Organization Terminal Facilities Design Standard, Version 2.0.
5. Concrete Reinforcing Institute, "Manual of Standard Practice".
6. Fabricator must be a certified producer/member of The Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute (PCI), National Precast Concrete Association (NPCA) or equal.
7. Building fabricator must have a minimum of 5 years' experience manufacturing and setting transportable precast concrete buildings.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Precast concrete building design mixtures: Include compressive strength and water-absorption tests for each precast concrete mixture.
2. Mold materials.
3. Reinforcing materials.
4. Prestressing tendons.
5. Concrete materials.
6. Steel connection materials.

7. Stainless steel connection materials.
8. Accessories.
9. Grout materials.
10. Insulated panel materials.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Detail fabrication and installation of precast concrete buildings.
2. Indicate locations, plans, elevations, dimensions, shapes, and cross sections of each unit.
3. Indicate joints, reveals, drips, chamfers, and extent and location of each surface finish.
4. Indicate details at building corners.
5. Indicate separate face and backup mixture locations and thicknesses.
6. Indicate type, size, and length of welded connections by AWS standard symbols. Detail loose and cast-in hardware and connections.
7. Indicate locations, tolerances, and details of anchorage devices to be embedded in or attached to structure or other construction.
8. Indicate locations, extent, and treatment of dry joints if two-stage casting is proposed.
9. Indicate locations, type, dimensions, and details of facing units, including corner units, special shapes, joint treatment, and anchors.
10. Indicate multiple wythe connection details.
11. Coordinate and indicate openings and inserts required by other trades.
12. If design modifications are proposed to meet performance requirements and field conditions, submit design calculations and indicate modified areas on Shop Drawings. Do not adversely affect the appearance, durability, or strength of units.

C. An equipment layout sketch showing approximate electrical equipment placement and conduit routing within the Prefabricated Concrete Building shall be submitted to the Resident Engineer for approval, prior to installation.

D. Delegated Design Submittals: For precast concrete building indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1. Show governing panel types, connections, types of reinforcement, including special reinforcement, and concrete cover on reinforcement. Indicate location, type, magnitude, and direction of loads imposed on the building structural frame from precast concrete.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Provide locations, setting diagrams, templates, instructions, and directions, as required, for furnishing and installation of loose connection hardware and anchorage items to be embedded in or attached to other construction.

B. Welding certificates.

C. Material Test Reports: For each of the following items, for tests performed by manufacturer.

1. Aggregates.
2. Cementitious materials.
3. Reinforcing materials.
4. Admixtures.
5. Bearing pads.
6. Structural-steel shapes and hollow structural sections.
7. Insulation.

D. Source Quality-Control Reports: For aggregate and cementitious materials.

E. Qualification Statements: For fabricator, Installer and testing agency.

F. Delegated Design Engineer Qualifications: ForBuilding Design and Lift Supports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Precast concrete buildings must be supplied by a qualified firm with a minimum of 3 years of continuous operations and which has performed at least three representative jobs, 3 years or older, comparable to precast work required for this Contract.

B. The Resident Engineer will inspect all materials before and/or after installation to ensure compliance with the Contract Documents. Access shall be allowed the Resident Engineer to the casting plant at any time to inspect the fabrication of units for this Contract.

C. Precast concrete buildings shall be substantially free of fractures and surface roughness. The planes of the ends of sections to be joined shall be perpendicular to their longitudinal axis within 5/8 inch. Precast concrete buildings shall be subject to rejection on account of failure to conform to any of the Specification requirements. In addition, individual sections may be rejected because of any of the following:

1. Fractures or cracks passing through the wall, except for a single end crack that does not exceed the depth of the joint.
2. Defects that indicate imperfect proportioning, mixing, and molding.
3. Surface defects indicating honeycombing or open texture.
4. Damaged or cracked ends, where such damage would prevent making a satisfactory joint.
5. Any continuous crack having a surface width of 0.01 inch or more and extending for a length of 12 inches or more, regardless of position in the section or wall.

D. Precast units shall be set so as to be vertical. The maximum allowable deviation, when measured from the top to the bottom of the completed unit, shall not exceed 1/4 inch.

E. The manufacturer or supplier shall store completed sections off the ground with ample space between rows and enough clearance above and below to allow full view of walls and joint ends for inspection purposes.

F. The Resident Engineer reserves the right to require core samples of finished products.

G. All precast concrete buildings shall be marked with the manufacturer's name or trademark, date of manufacture, and the ASTM and/or AASHTO specification under which the unit was manufactured.

H. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm that assumes responsibility for engineering precast concrete buildings to comply with performance requirements. This responsibility includes preparation of Shop Drawings and comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer.

1. Designated as a PCI-certified plant for Category AA or designated as an APA-certified plant for production of architectural precast concrete products.
2. Quality-Control Standard: For manufacturing procedures and testing requirements, quality-control recommendations, and dimensional tolerances for types of units required, comply with PCI MNL 116, PCI MNL 117 and PCI MNL 135.

I. Certified Installer Qualifications: A precast concrete erector qualified and designated by PCI's Certificate of Compliance to erect Category S2 (Complex Structural Systems) for load-bearing members.

J. Installer Qualifications: A precast concrete erector who has retained a "PCI-Certified Field Auditor" to conduct a field audit of a project in same category as this Project and who can produce an Erectors' Post-Audit Declaration.

K. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent testing agency qualified in accordance with ASTM C1077 and ASTM E329 for testing indicated.

L. Delegated Design Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in state where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the type indicated.

M. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel in accordance with the following welding codes:

1. AWS D1.1/D1.1M.
2. AWS D1.4/D1.4M.
3. AWS D1.6/D1.6M.

1.6 PRECONSTRUCTION TESTING

A. Preconstruction Testing Service: FAA will select and Contractor must engage a qualified testing agency to perform preconstruction testing.

1. Provide test specimens and assemblies representative of proposed materials and construction.
2. Perform preconstruction testing in accordance with ASTM C1354/C1354M or ASTM E488/E488M, modified as follows:

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver precast concrete units in such quantities and at such times to limit unloading units temporarily on the ground or other rehandling.

B. Support units during shipment on nonstaining shock-absorbing material.

C. Store units with adequate dunnage and bracing, and protect units to prevent contact with soil, prevent staining, and prevent cracking, distortion, warping, or other physical damage.

D. Place stored units so identification marks are clearly visible, and units can be inspected.

E. Handle and transport units in a manner that avoids excessive stresses that cause cracking or damage.

F. Lift and support units only at designated points indicated on Shop Drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Performance REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Engage a qualified professional engineer, as defined in Section 01 40 00 "Quality Requirements," to design precast concrete utility building.

B. Design Standards: Comply with ACI 318 and design recommendations of PCI MNL 120 applicable to types of precast concrete units indicated.

C. Calculated Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide architectural precast concrete units with fire-resistance rating indicated as calculated in accordance with PCI 124 and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Structural Performance: Provide complete building assembly including, precast concrete units and connections capable of withstanding the design loads as indicated on the drawings:

1. Sloped Roof: Roof panel shall slope 1/8 minimum .
2. Roof, floor, and wall panels must each be produced as single component monolithic panels. No roof, floor, or vertical wall joints will be allowed, except at corners. Wall panels shall be set on top of floor panel. Floor panel must have ½" step-down around the entire perimeter to prevent water migration into the building along the bottom of wall panels.
3. Design precast concrete units and connections to maintain clearances at openings, to allow for fabrication and construction tolerances, to accommodate live-load deflection, shrinkage and creep of primary building structure, and other building movements as follows:

    a. Upward and downward movement of 1/2 inch.

4. Thermal Movements: Provide for in-plane thermal movements resulting from annual ambient temperature changes of 80 deg F thru 120 deg F.

2.2 PRECAST CONCRETE UNITS

A. Provide unit types as indicated on Drawings, including wall panels, floor panels and roof panels.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain precast concrete units from single fabricator.

2.3 MOLD MATERIALS

A. Molds: Rigid, dimensionally stable, nonabsorptive material, warp and buckle free, that provides continuous and true precast concrete surfaces within fabrication tolerances indicated; nonreactive with concrete and suitable for producing required finishes.

B. Form-Release Agent: Commercially produced form-release agent that does not bond with, stain, or adversely affect precast concrete surfaces and does not impair subsequent surface or joint treatments of precast concrete.

C. Surface Retarder: Chemical-set retarder, capable of temporarily delaying final hardening of newly placed concrete mixture to depth of reveal specified.

2.4 REINFORCING MATERIALS

A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A615/A615M, Grade 60, deformed.

B. Low-Alloy-Steel Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A706/A706M, deformed.

C. Supports: Suspend reinforcement from back of mold or use bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars and welded wire reinforcement in place according to PCI MNL 116.

2.5 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Portland Cement: ASTM C595, gray, unless otherwise indicated.

1. For surfaces exposed to view in finished structure, use gray or white cement, of same type, brand, and mill source.

B. Supplementary Cementitious Materials:

1. Pozzolans: ASTM C618, Class C, F, or N with maximum loss on ignition of 3 percent.
2. Metakaolin: ASTM C618, Class N.
3. Silica Fume: ASTM C1240, with optional chemical and physical requirement.
4. Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag: ASTM C989, Grade 100 or 120.

C. Normal-Weight Aggregates: Except as modified by PCI MNL 116, ASTM C33/C33M, with coarse aggregates as appropriate for the site conditions and as recommended by precast manufacturer. Stockpile fine and coarse aggregates for each type of exposed finish from a single source (pit or quarry) for Project.

D. Water: Potable; free from deleterious material that may affect color stability, setting, or strength of concrete and complying with chemical limits of PCI MNL 116.

E. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C260, certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other required admixtures.

F. Chemical Admixtures: Certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other admixtures and to not contain calcium chloride, or more than 0.15 percent chloride ions or other salts by weight of admixture.

1. Water-Reducing Admixtures: ASTM C494/C494M, Type A.
2. Retarding Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type B.
3. Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type D.
4. Water-Reducing and Accelerating Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type E.
5. High-Range, Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type F.
6. High-Range, Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type G.
7. Plasticizing Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type S.
8. Plasticizing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type S.
9. Corrosion-Inhibiting Admixture: ASTM C1582/C1582M.

2.6 STEEL CONNECTION MATERIALS

A. Carbon-Steel Shapes and Plates: ASTM A36/A36M.

B. Carbon-Steel-Headed Studs: ASTM A108, Grade 1010 through 1020, cold finished, AWS D1.1/D1.1M, Type A or B, with arc shields and with minimum mechanical properties of PCI MNL 116.

C. High-Strength, Low-Alloy Structural Steel: ASTM A572/A572M.

D. Carbon-Steel Structural Tubing: ASTM A500/A500M, Grade B or Grade C.

E. High-Strength Bolts, Nuts, and Washers:

1. ASTM F3125/F3125M, Grade A325, Type 1, heavy-hex steel structural bolts; ASTM A563/A563M heavy-hex carbon-steel nuts; and ASTM F436/F436M, Type 1, hardened carbon-steel washers.

a. Finish: Hot-dip zinc coating.

F. Shop-Primed Finish: Prepare surfaces of nongalvanized-steel items, except those surfaces to be embedded in concrete, according to requirements in SSPC-SP 3, and shop apply lead- and chromate-free, rust-inhibitive primer according to SSPC-PA 1.

G. Welding Electrodes: Comply with AWS standards.

H. Precast Accessories: Provide clips, hangers, plastic or steel shims, and other accessories required to install precast structural concrete units.

2.7 STAINLESS STEEL CONNECTION MATERIALS

A. Stainless Steel Plate: ASTM A240/A240M or ASTM A666, Type 304, Type 316, or Type 201.

B. Stainless Steel Bolts and Studs: ASTM F593, Alloy Group 1 or 2, hex-head bolts and studs; ASTM F594, Alloy Group 1 or 2 stainless steel nuts; and flat, stainless steel washers.

1. Lubricate threaded parts of stainless steel bolts with an antiseize thread lubricant during assembly.

C. Stainless Steel-Headed Studs: ASTM A276/A276M, Alloy 304 or 316, with minimum mechanical properties of PCI MNL 116.

2.8 BEARING PADS

A. Provide one of the following bearing pads for precast structural concrete units as recommended by precast fabricator for application:

1. Elastomeric Pads: AASHTO M 251, plain, vulcanized, 100 percent polychloroprene (neoprene) elastomer, molded to size or cut from a molded sheet, 50 to 70 Shore, Type A durometer hardness, ASTM D2240; minimum tensile strength 2250 psi, ASTM D412.
2. Random-Oriented-Fiber-Reinforced Elastomeric Pads: Preformed, randomly oriented synthetic fibers set in elastomer. 70 to 90 Shore, Type A durometer hardness, ASTM D2240; capable of supporting a compressive stress of 3000 psi with no cracking, splitting, or delaminating in the internal portions of pad. Test one specimen for every 200 pads used in Project.
3. Cotton-Duck-Fabric-Reinforced Elastomeric Pads: Preformed, horizontally layered cotton-duck fabric bonded to an elastomer; 80 to 100 Shore, Type A durometer hardness, ASTM D2240; complying with AASHTO's "AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications," Division II, Section 18.10.2; or with MIL-C-882E.
4. High-Density Plastic: Multimonomer, nonleaching, plastic strip.

2.9 ACCESSORIES

A. Reglets: Stainless steel, Type 316, felt or fiber filled, or with face opening of slots covered.

B. Precast Accessories: Provide clips, hangers, high-density plastic or steel shims, and other accessories required to install structural precast concrete units.

2.10 CONCRETE MIXTURES

A. Prepare design mixtures for each type of precast concrete required.

B. Design mixtures may be prepared by a qualified independent testing agency or by qualified precast plant personnel at precast structural concrete fabricator's option.

C. Limit water-soluble chloride ions to maximum percentage by weight of cement permitted by ACI 318 or PCI MNL 116 when tested according to ASTM C1218/C1218M.

D. Normal-Weight Concrete Mixtures: Proportion full-depth mixture by either laboratory trial batch or field test data methods according to ACI PRC-211.1, with materials to be used on Project, to provide normal-weight concrete with the following properties:

1. Compressive Strength (28 Days): 5000 psi.
2. Maximum Water-Cementitious Materials Ratio: 0.45.

E. Water Absorption: For structural precast concrete with an architectural finish, limit water absorption to 6 percent by weight or 14 percent by volume, tested according to ASTM C642, except for boiling requirement.

F. Add air-entraining admixture at manufacturer's prescribed rate to result in concrete at point of placement having an air content complying with PCI MNL 116.

G. When included in design mixtures, add other admixtures to concrete mixtures according to manufacturer's written instructions.

H. Concrete Mix Adjustments: Concrete mix design adjustments may be proposed if characteristics of materials, Project conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant.

2.11 MOLD FABRICATION

A. Molds: Accurately construct molds, mortar tight, of sufficient strength to withstand pressures due to concrete-placement operations and temperature changes. Coat contact surfaces of molds with release agent before reinforcement is placed. Avoid contamination of reinforcement by release agent.

1. Place form liners accurately to provide finished surface texture indicated. Provide solid backing and supports to maintain stability of liners during concrete placement. Coat form liner with form-release agent.

B. Maintain molds to provide completed precast structural concrete units of shapes, lines, and dimensions indicated, within fabrication tolerances specified.

1. Form joints are not permitted on faces of structural precast concrete with an architectural finish that is exposed to view in the finished work.
2. Edge and Corner Treatment: Uniformly chamfered.

2.12 FABRICATION

A. Cast-in Anchors, Inserts, Plates, Angles, and Other Anchorage Hardware: Fabricate anchorage hardware with sufficient anchorage and embedment to comply with design requirements. Accurately position for attachment of loose hardware, and secure in place during precasting operations. Locate anchorage hardware where it does not affect position of main reinforcement or concrete placement.

1. Weld-headed studs and deformed bar anchors used for anchorage according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M and AWS C5.4, "Recommended Practices for Stud Welding."

B. Furnish loose hardware items including steel plates, clip angles, seat angles, anchors, dowels, cramps, hangers, and other hardware shapes for securing precast structural concrete units to supporting and adjacent construction.

C. Cast-in reglets, slots, holes, and other accessories in precast structural concrete units as indicated on the Contract Drawings.

D. Cast-in openings larger than 10 inches in any dimension. Do not drill or cut openings or prestressing strand without approval of both the Resident Engineer and the precast manufacturer.

E. Reinforcement: Comply with recommendations in PCI MNL 116 for fabricating, placing, and supporting reinforcement.

1. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, and other materials that reduce or destroy the bond with concrete.
2. Accurately position, support, and secure reinforcement against displacement during concrete-placement and consolidation operations. Completely conceal support devices to prevent exposure on finished surfaces.
3. Place reinforcing steel to maintain at least 3/4-inch minimum concrete cover. Increase cover requirements for reinforcing steel to 1-1/2 inches when units are exposed to corrosive environment or severe exposure conditions. Arrange, space, and securely tie bars and bar supports to hold reinforcement in position while placing concrete. Direct wire tie ends away from finished, exposed concrete surfaces.
4.

F. Reinforce precast structural concrete units to resist handling, transportation, and erection stresses and specified in-place loads.

G.

H. Comply with requirements in PCI MNL 116 and in this Section for measuring, mixing, transporting, and placing concrete. After concrete batching, no additional water may be added.

I. Place concrete in a continuous operation to prevent cold joints or planes of weakness from forming in precast concrete units.

J. Thoroughly consolidate placed concrete by vibration without dislocating or damaging reinforcement and built-in items, and minimize pour lines, honeycombing, or entrapped air voids on surfaces. Use equipment and procedures complying with PCI MNL 116.

1. Place self-consolidating concrete without vibration according to PCI TR-6, "Interim Guidelines for the Use of Self-Consolidating Concrete in Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute Member Plants." Ensure adequate bond between face and backup concrete, if used.

K. Comply with PCI MNL 116 procedures for hot- and cold-weather concrete placement.

L. Identify pickup points of precast structural concrete units and orientation in structure with permanent markings, complying with markings indicated on Shop Drawings. Imprint or permanently mark casting date on each precast structural concrete unit on a surface that does not show in finished structure.

M. Cure concrete, according to requirements in PCI MNL 116, by moisture retention without heat or by accelerated heat curing using live steam or radiant heat and moisture. Cure units until compressive strength is high enough to ensure that stripping does not have an effect on performance or appearance of final product.

N. Discard and replace precast structural concrete units that do not comply with requirements, including structural, manufacturing tolerance, and appearance, unless repairs meet requirements in PCI MNL 116 and meet Architect's approval.

2.13 FABRICATION TOLERANCES

A. Fabricate precast structural concrete units to shapes, lines, and dimensions indicated so each finished unit complies with PCI MNL 116 product dimension tolerances as well as position tolerances for cast-in items.

2.14 COMMERCIAL FINISHES

A. Standard Grade: Normal plant-run finish produced in molds that impart a smooth finish to concrete. Surface holes smaller than 1/2 inch caused by air bubbles, normal color variations, form joint marks, and minor chips and spalls are permitted. Fill air holes greater than 1/4 inch in width that occur more than once per 2 sq. in.. Major or unsightly imperfections, honeycombs, or structural defects are not permitted. Limit joint offsets to 1/8 inch.

B. Screed or float finish unformed surfaces. Strike off and consolidate concrete with vibrating screeds to a uniform finish. Hand screed at projections. Normal color variations, minor indentations, minor chips, and spalls are permitted. Major imperfections, honeycombing, or defects are not permitted.

C. Smooth, steel trowel finish unformed surfaces. Consolidate concrete, bring to proper level with straightedge, float, and trowel to a smooth, uniform finish.

2.15 COMMERCIAL ARCHITECTURAL FINISHES

A. Manufacture member faces free of joint marks, grain, and other obvious defects with corners, including false joints, uniform and straight. Finish exposed-face surfaces of precast concrete units to match approved sample panels and as follows:

1. As-Cast-Surface Finish: Provide surfaces to match approved sample for acceptable surface, air voids, sand streaks, and honeycomb.

2.16 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: FAA will select and Contractor must engage a qualified testing agency to evaluate precast structural concrete fabricator's quality-control and testing methods.

1. Allow testing agency access to material storage areas, concrete production equipment, concrete placement, and curing facilities. Cooperate with testing agency and provide samples of materials and concrete mixtures as may be requested for additional testing and evaluation.

B. Testing: Test and inspect precast structural concrete according to PCI MNL 116 requirements and ASTM C1610/C1610M, ASTM C1611/C1611M, ASTM C1621/C1621M, and ASTM C1712.

1. Test and inspect self-consolidating concrete according to PCI TR-6.

C. Strength of precast structural concrete units is considered deficient if units fail to comply with ACI 318 requirements for concrete strength.

D. If there is evidence that strength of precast concrete units may be deficient or may not comply with ACI 318 requirements, employ a qualified testing agency to obtain, prepare, and test cores drilled from hardened concrete to determine compressive strength according to ASTM C42/C42M.

1. A minimum of three representative cores to be taken from units of suspect strength, from locations directed by Resident Engineer.
2. Test cores in an air-dry condition or, if units are wet under service conditions, test cores after immersion in water in a wet condition.

3. Strength of concrete for each series of three cores is considered satisfactory if average compressive strength is equal to at least 85 percent of 28-day design compressive strength and no single core is less than 75 percent of 28-day design compressive strength.
4. Report test results in writing on same day that tests are performed, with copies to Resident Engineer, Contractor, and precast concrete fabricator. Test reports include the following:

    a. Project identification name and number.
    b. Date when tests were performed.
    c. Name of precast concrete fabricator.
    d. Name of concrete testing agency.
    e. Identification letter, name, and type of precast concrete unit(s) represented by core tests; design compressive strength; type of break; compressive strength at breaks, corrected for length-diameter ratio; and direction of applied load to core in relation to horizontal plane of concrete as placed.

E. Patching: If core test results are satisfactory and precast structural concrete units comply with requirements, clean and dampen core holes and solidly fill with same precast concrete mixture that has no coarse aggregate, and finish to match adjacent precast concrete surfaces.

F. Defective Units: Discard and replace precast structural concrete units that do not comply with requirements, including strength, manufacturing tolerances, and color and texture range. Chipped, spalled, or cracked units may be repaired, subject to Resident Engineer's approval. Resident Engineer reserves the right to reject precast units that do not match approved samples or sample panels. Replace unacceptable units with precast concrete units that comply with requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine supporting structural frame or foundation and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, bearing surface tolerances, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

C. Do not install precast concrete units until supporting, cast-in-place concrete has attained minimum allowable design compressive strength and until supporting steel or other structure is structurally ready to receive loads from precast concrete units.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install clips, hangers, bearing pads, and other accessories required for connecting precast structural concrete units to supporting members and backup materials.

B. Erect precast structural concrete level, plumb, and square within specified allowable tolerances. Provide temporary structural framing, shoring, and bracing as required to maintain position, stability, and alignment of units until permanent connections are complete.

1. Install temporary steel or plastic spacing shims or bearing pads as precast structural concrete units are being erected. Tack weld steel shims to each other to prevent shims from separating.
2. Maintain horizontal and vertical joint alignment and uniform joint width as erection progresses.
3. Remove projecting lifting devices and use plastic patch caps or sand-cement grout to fill voids within recessed lifting devices flush with surface of adjacent precast surfaces when recess is exposed.

C. Connect precast structural concrete units in position by bolting, welding, grouting, or as otherwise indicated on Shop Drawings. Remove temporary shims, wedges, and spacers as soon as practical after connecting and grouting are completed.

1. Do not permit connections to disrupt continuity of roof flashing.

D. Field cutting of precast units is not permitted without approval of the Resident Engineer and the precast Manufacturer.

E. Fasteners: Do not use drilled or powder-actuated fasteners for attaching accessory items to precast, prestressed concrete units.

F. Welding: Comply with applicable requirements in AWS D1.1/D1.1M and AWS D1.4/D1.4M for welding, welding electrodes, appearance, quality of welds, and methods used in correcting welding work.

1. Protect precast structural concrete units and bearing pads from damage by field welding or cutting operations, and provide noncombustible shields as required.
2. Clean weld-affected steel surfaces with chipping hammer followed by brushing and apply a minimum 4.0-mil- thick coat of galvanized repair paint to galvanized surfaces according to ASTM A780/A780M.
3. Clean weld-affected steel surfaces with chipping hammer followed by brushing and reprime damaged painted surfaces.
4. Visually inspect welds and remove, reweld, or repair incomplete and defective welds.

G. At bolted connections, use lock washers, tack welding, or other approved means to prevent loosening of nuts after final adjustment.

1. Where slotted connections are used, verify bolt position and tightness. For sliding connections, properly secure bolt but allow bolt to move within connection slot.
2. For slip-critical connections, use one of the following methods to assure proper bolt pretension:

a. Turn-of-Nut: According to RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A325 or A 490 Bolts."

b. Calibrated Wrench: According to RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A325 or A 490 Bolts."
c. Twist-off Tension Control Bolt: ASTM F3125/F3125M, Grade 1852.
d. Direct-Tension Control Bolt: ASTM F3125/F3125M, Grade 1852.

H. Grouting or Dry-Packing Connections and Joints: Grout connections and joints and open spaces at keyways, connections, and joints where required or indicated on Shop Drawings. Retain flowable grout in place until hard enough to support itself. Alternatively, pack spaces with stiff dry-pack grout material, tamping until voids are completely filled.

1. Place grout and finish smooth, level, and plumb with adjacent concrete surfaces.
2. Fill joints completely without seepage to other surfaces.
3. Trowel top of grout joints on roofs smooth and uniform. Finish transitions between different surface levels not steeper than 1 to 12.
4. Place grout end cap or dam in voids at ends of hollow-core slabs.
5. Promptly remove grout material from exposed surfaces before it affects finishes or hardens.
6. Keep grouted joints damp for not less than 24 hours after initial set.

3.3 ERECTION TOLERANCES

A. Erect precast structural concrete units level, plumb, square, and in alignment without exceeding the noncumulative erection tolerances of PCI MNL 135.

B. Minimize variations between adjacent slab members by jacking, loading, or other method recommended by fabricator and approved by Architect.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Precast Manufacturer shall prepare a Statement of Special Inspections for precast concrete building.

B. Special Inspections: FAA will select and the Contractor must engage a qualified special inspector to perform the following special inspections:

1. Erection of precast structural concrete members.
2.

C. Testing Agency: FAA will select and the Contractor must engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

D. Visually inspect field welds and test according to ASTM E165 or to ASTM E709 and ASTM E1444. High strength bolted connections are subject to inspections.

E. Testing agency will report test results promptly and in writing to Contractor and the Resident Engineer.

F. Repair or remove and replace work where tests and inspections indicate that it does not comply with specified requirements.

G. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, to be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.

H. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.5 REPAIRS

A. Repair precast structural concrete units if permitted by the Resident Engineer.

1. Repairs may be permitted if structural adequacy, serviceability, durability, and appearance of units have not been impaired.

B. Mix patching materials and repair units so cured patches blend with color, texture, and uniformity of adjacent exposed surfaces and show no apparent line of demarcation between original and repaired work, when viewed in typical daylight illumination from a distance of 20 ft..

C. Prepare and repair damaged galvanized coatings with galvanizing repair paint according to ASTM A780/A780M.

D. Wire brush, clean, and paint damaged prime-painted components with same type of shop primer.

E. Remove and replace damaged precast structural concrete units that cannot be repaired or when repairs do not comply with requirements as determined by the Resident Engineer.

3.6 CLEANING

A. Clean mortar, plaster, fireproofing, weld slag, and other deleterious material from concrete surfaces and adjacent materials immediately.

B. Clean exposed surfaces of precast concrete units after erection and completion of joint treatment to remove weld marks, other markings, dirt, and stains.

1. Perform cleaning procedures, if necessary, according to precast concrete fabricator's written recommendations. Protect other work from staining or damage due to cleaning operations.

C. Do not use cleaning materials or processes that could change the appearance of exposed concrete finishes or damage adjacent materials.

END OF SECTION 13 34 12

SECTION 22 45 00 - EMERGENCY PLUMBING FIXTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Eyewash equipment.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Accessible Fixture: Emergency plumbing fixture that can be approached, entered, and used by people with disabilities.

B. Plumbed Emergency Plumbing Fixture: Fixture with fixed, potable-water supply.

C. Portable, Self-Contained Emergency Plumbing Fixture: Fixture with flushing-fluid supply.

D. Tepid: Between 60 and 100 deg F.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with ANSI/ISEA Z358.1 for emergency plumbing fixtures including third-party certification of fixtures.

B. Comply with requirements in ICC A117.1 for plumbing fixtures for people with disabilities.

2.2 EYEWASH EQUIPMENT

A. Eyewash Units - Standard, Self-Contained: EW .

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

a. Honeywell Industrial Safety; Honeywell International, Inc.

2. Source Limitations: Obtain eyewash units, standard, self-contained, from single manufacturer.
3. Capacity: Not less than 0.4 gpm for at least 15 minutes.
4. Gravity Tank: 7 gal. minimum, plastic, and suitable for shelf mounting.

5. Flushing Fluid: Medically acceptable solution manufactured and labeled in accordance with applicable regulations.
6. Actuator: Pull-down front panel or pull strap.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF EMERGENCY PLUMBING FIXTURE

A. Assemble emergency plumbing fixture piping, fittings, control valves, and other components.

B. Install fixtures level and plumb.

C. Fasten fixtures to substrate.

D. Fill self-contained fixtures with flushing fluid.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Install equipment nameplates or equipment markers on emergency plumbing fixtures and equipment and equipment signs on water-tempering equipment. Comply with requirements for identification materials specified in Section 22 05 53 "Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment."

B. FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

C. Mechanical-Component Testing: After plumbing connections have been made, test for compliance with requirements. Verify ability to achieve indicated capacities.

D. Tests and Inspections:

1. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection.
2. Leak Test: After installation, charge system and test for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.
3. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper unit operation.
4. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.4 ADJUSTING

A. Operate and adjust emergency plumbing fixtures and controls. Replace damaged and malfunctioning fixtures and controls.

B. Adjust or replace fixture flow regulators for proper flow.

C. Adjust equipment temperature settings.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean emergency plumbing fixtures with manufacturers' recommended cleaning methods and materials.

B. Install protective covering for installed emergency plumbing fixtures and fittings.

C. Do not allow use of emergency plumbing fixtures for temporary facilities unless approved in writing by Owner.

END OF SECTION 22 45 00

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 23 05 13 - COMMON MOTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR HVAC EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes general requirements for single-phase and polyphase, general-purpose, horizontal, small and medium, squirrel-cage induction motors for use on alternating-current power systems up to 600 V and installed at equipment manufacturer's factory or shipped separately by equipment manufacturer for field installation.

1.3 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate features of motors, installed units, and accessory devices to be compatible with the following:

1. Motor controllers.
2. Torque, speed, and horsepower requirements of the load.
3. Ratings and characteristics of supply circuit and required control sequence.
4. Ambient and environmental conditions of installation location.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL MOTOR REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with NEMA MG 1 unless otherwise indicated.

2.2 MOTOR CHARACTERISTICS

A. Duty: Continuous duty at ambient temperature of 104 deg F and at altitude of 3300 feet above sea level.

B. Capacity and Torque Characteristics: Sufficient to start, accelerate, and operate connected loads at designated speeds, at installed altitude and environment, with indicated operating sequence, and without exceeding nameplate ratings or considering service factor.

C. Where indicated on the drawings, provide explosion-proof motors suitable to Class 1, Division 2, Group D Hazardous location with spark B construction.

2.3 POLYPHASE MOTORS

A. Description: NEMA MG 1, Design B, medium induction motor.

B. Efficiency: Premium efficient, as defined in NEMA MG 1.

C. Service Factor: 1.15.

D. Multispeed Motors: Variable torque.

1. For motors with 2:1 speed ratio, consequent pole, single winding.
2. For motors with other than 2:1 speed ratio, separate winding for each speed.

E. Multispeed Motors: Separate winding for each speed.

F. Rotor: Random-wound, squirrel cage.

G. Bearings: Regreasable, shielded, antifriction ball bearings suitable for radial and thrust loading.

H. Temperature Rise: Match insulation rating.

I. Insulation: Class F.

J. Code Letter Designation:

1. Motors Smaller Than 15 HP: Manufacturer's standard starting characteristic.

K. Enclosure Material: Cast iron for motor frame sizes 324T and larger; rolled steel for motor frame sizes smaller than 324T.

2.4 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR POLYPHASE MOTORS

A. Motors Used with Reduced-Voltage and Multispeed Controllers: Match wiring connection requirements for controller with required motor leads. Provide terminals in motor terminal box, suited to control method.

B. Severe-Duty Motors: Comply with IEEE 841, with 1.15 minimum service factor.

2.5 SINGLE-PHASE MOTORS

A. Motors larger than 1/20 hp shall be one of the following, to suit starting torque and requirements of specific motor application:

1. Permanent-split capacitor.

2. Split phase.
3. Capacitor start, inductor run.
4. Capacitor start, capacitor run.
5. Electronically Commutated Motor (ECM). Provide with speed control.

B. Bearings: Prelubricated, antifriction ball bearings or sleeve bearings suitable for radial and thrust loading.

C. Motors 1/20 HP and Smaller: Shaded-pole type.

D. Thermal Protection: Internal protection to automatically open power supply circuit to motor when winding temperature exceeds a safe value calibrated to temperature rating of motor insulation. Thermal-protection device shall automatically reset when motor temperature returns to normal range.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION 23 05 13

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 23 05 17 - SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS FOR HVAC PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Sleeves.
2. Sleeve-seal fittings.
3. Grout.
4. Silicone sealants.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SLEEVES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
2. CALPICO, Inc.
3. GPT; an EnPro Industries company.

B. Type 316 Stainless Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, anti-corrosion coated, with plain ends and integral welded waterstop collar.

C. Galvanized-Steel Sheet Sleeves: 0.0239-inch minimum thickness; round tube closed with welded longitudinal joint.

D. PVC Pipe Sleeves: ASTM D 1785, Schedule 40.

2.2 SLEEVE-SEAL FITTINGS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
2. CALPICO, Inc.
3. GPT; an EnPro Industries company.
4. Metraflex Company (The).
5. Proco Products, Inc.

B. Description:

1. Manufactured plastic, sleeve-type, waterstop assembly, made for imbedding in concrete slab or wall.
2. Plastic or rubber waterstop collar with center opening to match piping OD.

2.3 GROUT

A. Description: Nonshrink, recommended for interior and exterior sealing openings in nonfire-rated walls or floors.

B. Standard: ASTM C 1107/C 1107M, Grade B, post-hardening and volume-adjusting, dry, hydraulic-cement grout.

C. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.

D. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

2.4 SILICONE SEALANTS

A. Silicone, S, NS, 25, NT: Single-component, nonsag, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant, ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, use NT.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Dow Corning Corporation; Dow Corning 758 Silicone Weather Barrier Sealant.
b. GE Construction Sealants; Momentive Performance Materials Inc.; SCS2350.
c. Polymeric Systems, Inc; PSI-631.
d. Sherwin-Williams Company (The); White Lightning Silicone Ultra All Purpose Sealant.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SLEEVE INSTALLATION

A. Install sleeves for piping passing through penetrations in floors, partitions, roofs, and walls.

B. For sleeves that will have sleeve-seal system installed, select sleeves of size large enough to provide 1-inch annular clear space between piping and concrete slabs and walls.

1. Sleeves are not required for core-drilled holes.

C. Install sleeves in concrete floors, concrete roof slabs, and concrete walls as new slabs and walls are constructed.

1. Permanent sleeves are not required for holes in slabs formed by molded-PE or -PP sleeves.
2. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces.

a. Exception: Extend sleeves installed in floors of mechanical equipment areas or other wet areas 2 inches above finished floor level.

3. Using grout or silicone sealant, seal space outside of sleeves in slabs and walls without sleeve-seal system.

D. Install sleeves for pipes passing through interior partitions.

1. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces.
2. Install sleeves that are large enough to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and pipe or pipe insulation.
3. Seal annular space between sleeve and piping or piping insulation; use sealants appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint.

E. Fire-Resistance-Rated Penetrations, Horizontal Assembly Penetrations, and Smoke-Barrier Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire or smoke rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at pipe penetrations. Seal pipe penetrations with fire- and smoke-stop materials. Comply with requirements for firestopping and fill materials specified in Section 07 84 13 "Penetration Firestopping."

3.2 SLEEVE-SEAL-FITTING INSTALLATION

A. Install sleeve-seal fittings as new walls and slabs are constructed.

B. Assemble fitting components of length to be flush with both surfaces of concrete slabs and walls. Position waterstop flange to be centered in concrete slab or wall.

C. Secure nailing flanges to concrete forms.

D. Using grout or silicone sealant, seal space around outside of sleeve-seal fittings.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Leak Test: After allowing for a full cure, test sleeves and sleeve seals for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.

B. Sleeves and sleeve seals will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

3.4 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL SCHEDULE

A. Use sleeves and sleeve seals for the following piping-penetration applications:

1. Exterior Concrete Walls Above Grade:

a. Piping Smaller Than NPS 6: Sleeve-seal fittings.

END OF SECTION 23 05 17

SECTION 23 05 18 - ESCUTCHEONS FOR HVAC PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Escutcheons.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. BrassCraft Manufacturing Co.; a Masco company.
2. Dearborn Brass.
3. Jones Stephens Corp.
4. Keeney Manufacturing Company (The).
5. Mid-America Fittings, Inc.
6. ProFlo; a Ferguson Enterprises, Inc. brand.

2.2 ESCUTCHEONS

A. One-Piece, Stainless-Steel Type: With polished stainless-steel finish.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install escutcheons for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and finished floors.

B. Install escutcheons with ID to closely fit around pipe, tube, and insulation of piping and with OD that completely covers opening.

1. Escutcheons for New Piping:

a. Piping with Fitting or Sleeve Protruding from Wall: One-piece, deep pattern.
b. Chrome-Plated Piping: One-piece steel with polished, chrome-plated finish.
c. Insulated Piping: One-piece stainless steel with polished stainless-steel finish.
d. Bare Piping at Wall and Floor Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece stainless steel with polished stainless-steel finish.
e. Bare Piping at Ceiling Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece stainless steel with polished stainless-steel finish.
f. Bare Piping in Unfinished Service Spaces: One-piece steel with polished, chrome-plated finish.
g. Bare Piping in Equipment Rooms: One-piece steel with polished, chrome-plated finish.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Using new materials, replace broken and damaged escutcheons and floor plates.

END OF SECTION 23 05 18

SECTION 23 05 29 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Metal pipe hangers and supports.
2. Metal framing systems.
3. Fastener systems.
4. Pipe stands.
5. Equipment supports.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 23 05 48 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC" for vibration isolation devices.
2. Section 23 31 13 "Metal Ducts" for duct hangers and supports.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Provide type 316 stainless steel components for all exterior hardware, including but not limited to supports, bolts, washers, nuts, clamps, and struts, unless noted otherwise herein.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Engage a qualified professional engineer, as defined in Section 01 40 00 "Quality Requirements," to design pipe and equipment supports.

B. Structural Performance: Hangers and supports for HVAC piping and equipment shall withstand the effects of gravity loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated according to ASCE/SEI 7.

1. Design supports for multiple pipes, including pipe stands, capable of supporting combined weight of supported systems, system contents, and test water.
2. Design equipment supports capable of supporting combined operating weight of supported equipment and connected systems and components.
3. Design seismic-restraint hangers and supports for piping and equipment.

2.3 METAL PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Type 316 Stainless-Steel Pipe Hangers and Supports:

1. Padded Hangers: Hanger with fiberglass or other pipe insulation pad or cushion to support bearing surface of piping.
2. Hanger Rods: Continuous-thread rod, nuts, and washer made of type 316 stainless steel.

2.4 METAL FRAMING SYSTEMS

A. MFMA Manufacturer Metal Framing Systems:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. B-line, an Eaton business.
    b. Flex-Strut Inc.
    c. G-Strut.
    d. Haydon Corporation.
    e. Thomas & Betts Corporation; A Member of the ABB Group.
    f. Unistrut; Part of Atkore International.
    g. Wesanco, Inc.

2. Description: Shop- or field-fabricated, pipe-support assembly made of steel channels, accessories, fittings, and other components for supporting multiple parallel pipes.
3. Channels: Continuous slotted stainless-steel, Type 316 channel with inturned lips.
4. Channel Width: Selected for applicable load criteria.
5. Channel Nuts: Formed or stamped nuts or other devices designed to fit into channel slot and, when tightened, prevent slipping along channel.
6. Hanger Rods: Continuous-thread rod, nuts, and washer made of type 316 stainless steel.

2.5 FASTENER SYSTEMS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

   a. Hilti, Inc.
   b. ITW Ramset/Red Head; Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
   c. MKT Fastening, LLC.
   d. Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.

B. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type anchors for use in hardened portland cement concrete; with pull-out, tension, and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

      a. B-line, an Eaton business.
      b. Empire Tool and Manufacturing Co., Inc.
      c. Hilti, Inc.
      d. ITW Ramset/Red Head; Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
      e. MKT Fastening, LLC.

   2. Indoor Applications: type 316 stainless-steel.
   3. Outdoor Applications: type 316 Stainless steel.

2.6 PIPE STANDS

A. General Requirements for Pipe Stands: Shop- or field-fabricated assemblies made of manufactured corrosion-resistant components to support exterior above grade platform mounted piping.

B. Compact Pipe Stand:

   1. Description: Single base unit with integral-rod roller, pipe clamps, or V-shaped cradle to support pipe, for on-grade or roof installation.
   2. Base: Single, vulcanized rubber, molded polypropylene, or polycarbonate.
      a. Recycled Content: Postconsumer recycled content plus one-half of preconsumer recycled content not less than 10 percent.

   3. Hardware: type 316 stainless steel .
   4. Accessories: Protection pads.

C. Curb-Mounted-Type Pipe Stands: Shop- or field-fabricated pipe supports made from structural-steel shapes, continuous-thread rods, and rollers, for mounting on permanent stationary above grade steel platform.

2.7 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

A. Description: Welded, shop- or field-fabricated equipment support made from structural stainless-steel shapes.

2.8 MATERIALS

A. Aluminum: ASTM B 221.

B. Carbon Steel: ASTM A 1011/A 1011M.

C. Structural Steel: ASTM A 36/A 36M, carbon-steel plates, shapes, and bars; galvanized.

D. Stainless Steel: ASTM A 240/A 240M.

E. Threaded Rods: Continuously threaded. Zinc-plated or galvanized steel for indoor applications and stainless steel for outdoor applications. Mating nuts and washers of similar materials as rods.

F. Grout: ASTM C 1107/C 1107M, factory-mixed and -packaged, dry, hydraulic-cement, nonshrink and nonmetallic grout; suitable for interior and exterior applications.

1. Properties: Nonstaining, noncorrosive, and nongaseous.
2. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

A. Comply with requirements in Section 07 84 13 "Penetration Firestopping" for firestopping materials and installation for penetrations through fire-rated walls, ceilings, and assemblies.

B. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb.

3.2 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Metal Pipe-Hanger Installation: Comply with MSS SP-58. Install hangers, supports, clamps, and attachments as required to properly support piping from the building structure.

B. Metal Framing System Installation: Arrange for grouping of parallel runs of piping, and support together on field-assembled strut systems.

C. Thermal-Hanger Shield Installation: Install in pipe hanger or shield for insulated piping.

D. Pipe Stand Installation:

1. Pipe Stand Types except Curb-Mounted Type: Assemble components and mount on smooth roof surface. Do not penetrate roof membrane.
2. Curb-Mounted-Type Pipe Stands: Assemble components or fabricate pipe stand and mount on permanent, concrete pad.

E. Install hangers and supports complete with necessary attachments, inserts, bolts, rods, nuts, washers, and other accessories.

F. Equipment Support Installation: Fabricate from welded-structural-steel shapes.

G. Install hangers and supports to allow controlled thermal and seismic movement of piping systems, to permit freedom of movement between pipe anchors, and to facilitate action of expansion joints, expansion loops, expansion bends, and similar units.

H. Install lateral bracing with pipe hangers and supports to prevent swaying.

I. Install building attachments within concrete slabs or attach to structural steel. Install additional attachments at concentrated loads, including valves, flanges, and strainers, NPS 2-1/2 and larger and at changes in direction of piping. Install concrete inserts before concrete is placed; fasten inserts to forms and install reinforcing bars through openings at top of inserts.

J. Load Distribution: Install hangers and supports so that piping live and dead loads and stresses from movement will not be transmitted to connected equipment.

K. Pipe Slopes: Install hangers and supports to provide indicated pipe slopes and to not exceed maximum pipe deflections allowed by ASME B31.9 for building services piping.

L. Insulated Piping:

1. Attach clamps and spacers to piping.

    a. Piping Operating above Ambient Air Temperature: Clamp may project through insulation.
    b. Piping Operating below Ambient Air Temperature: Use thermal-hanger shield insert with clamp sized to match OD of insert.
    c. Do not exceed pipe stress limits allowed by ASME B31.9 for building services piping.

2. Install MSS SP-58, Type 39, protection saddles if insulation without vapor barrier is indicated. Fill interior voids with insulation that matches adjoining insulation.

3. Install MSS SP-58, Type 40, protective shields on cold piping with vapor barrier. Shields shall span an arc of 180 degrees.

3.3 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

A. Fabricate structural-steel stands to suspend equipment from structure overhead or to support equipment above floor.

B. Grouting: Place grout under supports for equipment and make bearing surface smooth.

C. Provide lateral bracing, to prevent swaying, for equipment supports.

3.4 METAL FABRICATIONS

A. Cut, drill, and fit miscellaneous metal fabrications for trapeze pipe hangers andequipment supports.

B. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints. Field weld connections that cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations.

C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M procedures for shielded, metal arc welding; appearance and quality of welds; and methods used in correcting welding work; and with the following:

1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
3. Remove welding flux immediately.
4. Finish welds at exposed connections so no roughness shows after finishing and so contours of welded surfaces match adjacent contours.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Hanger Adjustments: Adjust hangers to distribute loads equally on attachments and to achieve indicated slope of pipe.

B. Trim excess length of continuous-thread hanger and support rods to 1 inch.

3.6 PAINTING

A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.

1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide a minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils.

B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780/A 780M.

3.7 HANGER AND SUPPORT SCHEDULE

A. Specific hanger and support requirements are in Sections specifying piping systems and equipment.

B. Comply with MSS SP-58 for pipe-hanger selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.

C. Use hangers and supports with galvanized metallic coatings for piping and equipment that will not have field-applied finish.

D. Use nonmetallic coatings on attachments for electrolytic protection where attachments are in direct contact with copper tubing.

E. Use type 316L stainless-steel pipe hangers and type 316L stainless-steel attachments for general service and hostile environment applications.

F. Use copper-plated pipe hangers and copper attachments for copper piping and tubing.

G. Use padded hangers for piping that is subject to scratching.

H. Use thermal-hanger shield inserts for insulated piping and tubing.

I. Horizontal-Piping Hangers and Supports: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Adjustable, Steel Clevis Hangers (MSS Type 1): For suspension of noninsulated or insulated, stationary pipes NPS 1/2 to NPS 30.
2. Yoke-Type Pipe Clamps (MSS Type 2): For suspension of up to 1050 deg F, pipes NPS 4 to NPS 24, requiring up to 4 inches of insulation.
3. Carbon- or Alloy-Steel, Double-Bolt Pipe Clamps (MSS Type 3): For suspension of pipes NPS 3/4 to NPS 36, requiring clamp flexibility and up to 4 inches of insulation.
4. Steel Pipe Clamps (MSS Type 4): For suspension of cold and hot pipes NPS 1/2 to NPS 24 if little or no insulation is required.
5. Pipe Hangers (MSS Type 5): For suspension of pipes NPS 1/2 to NPS 4, to allow off-center closure for hanger installation before pipe erection.
6. Adjustable, Swivel Split- or Solid-Ring Hangers (MSS Type 6): For suspension of noninsulated, stationary pipes NPS 3/4 to NPS 8.
7. Adjustable Band Hangers (MSS Type 9): For suspension of noninsulated, stationary pipes NPS 1/2 to NPS 8.
8. Adjustable, Swivel-Ring Band Hangers (MSS Type 10): For suspension of noninsulated, stationary pipes NPS 1/2 to NPS 8.
9. Split Pipe Ring with or without Turnbuckle Hangers (MSS Type 11): For suspension of noninsulated, stationary pipes NPS 3/8 to NPS 8.

10. Extension Hinged or Two-Bolt Split Pipe Clamps (MSS Type 12): For suspension of noninsulated, stationary pipes NPS 3/8 to NPS 3.
11. U-Bolts (MSS Type 24): For support of heavy pipes NPS 1/2 to NPS 30.
12. Clips (MSS Type 26): For support of insulated pipes not subject to expansion or contraction.
13. Pipe Saddle Supports (MSS Type 36): For support of pipes NPS 4 to NPS 36, with steel-pipe base stanchion support and cast-iron floor flange or carbon-steel plate.
14. Pipe Stanchion Saddles (MSS Type 37): For support of pipes NPS 4 to NPS 36, with steel-pipe base stanchion support and cast-iron floor flange or carbon-steel plate, and with U-bolt to retain pipe.
15. Adjustable Pipe Saddle Supports (MSS Type 38): For stanchion-type support for pipes NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 36 if vertical adjustment is required, with steel-pipe base stanchion support and cast-iron floor flange.
16. Single-Pipe Rolls (MSS Type 41): For suspension of pipes NPS 1 to NPS 30, from two rods if longitudinal movement caused by expansion and contraction might occur.
17. Adjustable Roller Hangers (MSS Type 43): For suspension of pipes NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 24, from single rod if horizontal movement caused by expansion and contraction might occur.
18. Complete Pipe Rolls (MSS Type 44): For support of pipes NPS 2 to NPS 42 if longitudinal movement caused by expansion and contraction might occur but vertical adjustment is unnecessary.
19. Pipe Roll and Plate Units (MSS Type 45): For support of pipes NPS 2 to NPS 24 if small horizontal movement caused by expansion and contraction might occur and vertical adjustment is unnecessary.
20. Adjustable Pipe Roll and Base Units (MSS Type 46): For support of pipes NPS 2 to NPS 30 if vertical and lateral adjustment during installation might be required in addition to expansion and contraction.

J. Vertical-Piping Clamps: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Extension Pipe or Riser Clamps (MSS Type 8): For support of pipe risers NPS 3/4 to NPS 24.
2. Carbon- or Alloy-Steel Riser Clamps (MSS Type 42): For support of pipe risers NPS 3/4 to NPS 24 if longer ends are required for riser clamps.

K. Hanger-Rod Attachments: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Steel Turnbuckles (MSS Type 13): For adjustment up to 6 inches for heavy loads.
2. Steel Clevises (MSS Type 14): For 120 to 450 deg F piping installations.
3. Swivel Turnbuckles (MSS Type 15): For use with MSS Type 11, split pipe rings.
4. Malleable-Iron Sockets (MSS Type 16): For attaching hanger rods to various types of building attachments.
5. Steel Weldless Eye Nuts (MSS Type 17): For 120 to 450 deg F piping installations.

L. Building Attachments: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Steel or Malleable Concrete Inserts (MSS Type 18): For upper attachment to suspend pipe hangers from concrete ceiling.
2. Top-Beam C-Clamps (MSS Type 19): For use under roof installations with bar-joist construction, to attach to top flange of structural shape.
3. Side-Beam or Channel Clamps (MSS Type 20): For attaching to bottom flange of beams, channels, or angles.
4. Center-Beam Clamps (MSS Type 21): For attaching to center of bottom flange of beams.
5. Welded Beam Attachments (MSS Type 22): For attaching to bottom of beams if loads are considerable and rod sizes are large.
6. C-Clamps (MSS Type 23): For structural shapes.
7. Top-Beam Clamps (MSS Type 25): For top of beams if hanger rod is required tangent to flange edge.
8. Side-Beam Clamps (MSS Type 27): For bottom of steel I-beams.
9. Linked-Steel Clamps with Eye Nuts (MSS Type 29): For attaching to bottom of steel I-beams for heavy loads, with link extensions.
10. Malleable-Beam Clamps with Extension Pieces (MSS Type 30): For attaching to structural steel.
11. Welded-Steel Brackets: For support of pipes from below or for suspending from above by using clip and rod. Use one of the following for indicated loads:

    a. Light (MSS Type 31): 750 lb.
    b. Medium (MSS Type 32): 1500 lb.
    c. Heavy (MSS Type 33): 3000 lb.

12. Side-Beam Brackets (MSS Type 34): For sides of steel or wooden beams.
13. Plate Lugs (MSS Type 57): For attaching to steel beams if flexibility at beam is required.
14. Horizontal Travelers (MSS Type 58): For supporting piping systems subject to linear horizontal movement where headroom is limited.

M. Spring Hangers and Supports: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Spring-Cushion Roll Hangers (MSS Type 49): For equipping Type 41, roll hanger with springs.
2. Spring Sway Braces (MSS Type 50): To retard sway, shock, vibration, or thermal expansion in piping systems.

N. Comply with MSS SP-58 for trapeze pipe-hanger selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.

O. Comply with MFMA-103 for metal framing system selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.

P. Use mechanical-expansion anchors instead of building attachments where required in concrete construction.

END OF SECTION 23 05 29|

SECTION 23 05 46 - COATINGS FOR HVAC

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. General provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes application of coating systems on internal HVAC components and external equipment surfaces, including the following systems:

1. Air-dried corrosion-resistant coating systems.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Salt Water Acetic Acid Test (SWAAT): A salt fog-spray test of corrosion resistance performed in accordance with ASTM G85, Annex 3.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include Safety Data Sheets, preparation requirements, and application instructions.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in clean, dry, well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained between 50 and 75 deg F.

1. Keep containers out of direct sunlight; avoid excessive heat and keep from freezing.
2. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
3. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.6 CONDITIONS FOR COATING APPLICATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's recommendations regarding required temperature and humidity ranges during coating application.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CORROSION-RESISTANT COATING SYSTEMS, GENERAL

A. Material Compatibility:

1. Provide materials for application within each coating system that are compatible with one another and with metal substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
2. For each coating material in coating system, submit compatibility certification from manufacturer of each coating product that products are compatible with substrate base material and with substrate-coating products applied as earlier coats.
3. Products shall be of same manufacturer for each coat in a coating system.

B. Low-Emitting Materials: For field applications that are inside the weatherproofing system, 90 percent of paints and coatings shall comply with the requirements of the California Department of Public Health's "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers."

2.2 AIR-DRIED CORROSION-RESISTANT COATING SYSTEMS

A. Performance Requirements:

1. Corrosion Resistance: ASTM B117: 15,000 hours.

B. Air-Dried, Spray-Applied Coating System.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Modine Manufacturing Company.
b. Bronz-Glow.

C. Air-Dried Top Coat Performance Requirements: Provide product with UV shielding properties, color stability, and maintenance of manufacturer's standard sheen, after exposure to outdoor conditions.

2.3 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Certification of Coating Material Testing: Submit manufacturer's test report of corrosion-resistance performance testing, as performed by a nationally recognized testing laboratory.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with coating manufacturer's requirements and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility, with existing finishes and primers.

C. Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

1. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions applicable to substrates and coating systems indicated.

1. Thinning: Thin coating material with manufacturer's recommended thinning products when recommended or permitted by coating system manufacturer.

B. Comply with coating system manufacturer's recommendations to clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of coatings, including dust, dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.

3.3 APPLICATION

A. Verify with coating manufacturer whether coatings required must be applied and cured in factory-certified application shop.

B. Apply coating systems with equipment designed to deposit coating of specified uniform thickness over HVAC components, in complex, three-dimensional geometries.

1. Apply coatings with manufacturer-recommended tools and techniques suited for specified coating system and each coated HVAC component.
2. Do not apply coatings over labels or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.

C. Perform inspection and coating system manufacturer's recommended tests to verify coating integrity and thickness. Where coating was damaged by testing, repair damage in accordance with coating system manufacturer's written recommendations.

END OF SECTION 23 05 46

SECTION 23 05 48 - VIBRATION AND SEISMIC CONTROLS FOR HVAC

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Elastomeric isolation pads.
2. Elastomeric isolation mounts.
3. Open-spring isolators.
4. Housed-spring isolators.
5. Restrained-spring isolators.
6. Housed-restrained-spring isolators.
7. Air-spring isolators.
8. Restrained-air-spring isolators.
9. Elastomeric hangers.
10. Spring hangers.
11. Snubbers.
12. Restraints - rigid type.
13. Restraints - cable type.
14. Restraint accessories.
15. Post-installed concrete anchors.
16. Concrete inserts.
17. Restrained isolation roof-curb rails.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 22 05 48 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Plumbing Piping and Equipment" for devices for plumbing equipment and systems.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Designated Seismic System: An HVAC component that requires design in accordance with ASCE/SEI 7, Ch. 13, and for which the Component Importance Factor is greater than 1.0.

B. IBC: International Building Code.

C. OSHPD: Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (State of California).

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include rated load, rated deflection, and overload capacity for each vibration isolation device.

2. Include load rating for each wind-force-restraint fitting and assembly.
3. Illustrate and indicate style, material, strength, fastening provision, and finish for each type and size of vibration isolation device and seismic- and wind-force-restraint component.
4. Annotate types and sizes of seismic restraints and accessories, complete with listing markings or report numbers and load rating in tension and compression as evaluated by UL product listing.
5. Annotate to indicate application of each product submitted and compliance with requirements.
6. Interlocking Snubbers: Include ratings for horizontal, vertical, and combined loads.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Detail fabrication and assembly of equipment bases.
2. Vibration Isolation Base Details: Detail fabrication including anchorages and attachments to structure and to supported equipment. Include adjustable motor bases, rails, and frames for equipment mounting.

C. Delegated Design Submittals:

1. For each seismic-restraint and wind-load protection device, including seismic-restrained mounting, seismic restraint, seismic-restraint accessory, concrete anchor and insert, and restrained isolation roof-curb rail that is required by this Section or is indicated on Drawings, submit the following:

    a. Seismic and Wind-Load Restraint, and Vibration Isolation Base Selection: Select vibration isolators, seismic and wind-load restraints, and vibration isolation bases complying with performance requirements, design criteria, and analysis data.
    b. Riser Supports: Include riser diagrams and calculations showing anticipated expansion and contraction at each support point, initial and final loads on building structure, spring deflection changes, and seismic loads. Include certification by professional engineer that riser system was examined for excessive stress and that none exists.
    c. Concrete Anchors and Inserts: Include calculations showing anticipated seismic and wind loads. Include certification that device is approved by an NRTL for seismic reinforcement use.
    d. Seismic Design Calculations: Submit all input data and loading calculations prepared under "Seismic Design Calculations" Paragraph in "Performance Requirements" Article.
    e. Wind-Load Design Calculations: Submit all static and dynamic loading calculations prepared under "Wind-Load Design Calculations" Paragraph in "Performance Requirements" Article.
    f. Qualified Professional Engineer: All designated-design submittals for seismic- and wind-restraint calculations are to be signed and sealed by qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

2. Seismic- and Wind-Restraint Detail Drawing:

a. Design Analysis: To support selection and arrangement of seismic and wind restraints. Include calculations of combined tensile and shear loads.
b. Details: Indicate fabrication and arrangement. Detail attachments of restraints to restrained items and to the structure. Show attachment locations, methods, and spacings. Identify components, list their strengths, and indicate directions and values of forces transmitted to the structure during seismic events. Indicate association with vibration isolation devices.
c. Coordinate seismic-restraint and vibration isolation details with wind-restraint details required for equipment mounted outdoors. Comply also with requirements in other Sections for equipment mounted outdoors.

3. All delegated design submittals for seismic- and wind-restraint detail Drawings are to be signed and sealed by qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.
4. Product Listing, Preapproval, and Evaluation Documentation: By UL, showing maximum ratings of restraint items and basis for approval (tests or calculations).
5. Design Calculations for Vibration Isolation Devices: Calculate static and dynamic loading due to equipment weight and operating forces required to select proper vibration isolators, and to design vibration isolation bases.
6. Riser Supports: Include riser diagrams and calculations showing anticipated expansion and contraction at each support point, initial and final loads on building structure, and spring deflection changes. Include certification that riser system was examined for excessive stress and that none exists.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Show coordination of vibration isolation device installation and seismic bracing for HVAC piping and equipment with other systems and equipment in the vicinity, including other supports and restraints, if any.

B. Qualification Data: For professional engineer.

C. Welding certificates.

D. Field quality-control reports.

E. Seismic Qualification Data: Provide special certification for designated seismic systems as indicated in ASCE/SEI 7-16, Paragraph 13.2.2, "Special Certification Requirements for Designated Seismic Systems" for all Designated Seismic Systems identified as such on Drawings or in the Specifications.

1. Provide equipment manufacturer's written certification for each designated active mechanical seismic device and system, stating that it will remain operable following the design earthquake. Certification must be based on requirements of ASCE/SEI 7 and AHRI 1270, including shake table testing per ICC-ES AC156 or a similar nationally recognized testing standard procedure acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction ASCE/SEI 7-16.

2. Provide equipment manufacturer's written certification that components with hazardous contents maintain containment following the design earthquake by methods required in ASCE/SEI 7-16.
3. Submit evidence demonstrating compliance with these requirements for approval to authorities having jurisdiction after review and acceptance by a licensed professional engineer.
4. The following HVAC systems and components are Designated Seismic Systems and require written special certification of seismic qualification by manufacturer:

    a. AH-1, , HP-1
    b. AH-2, HP-2
    c. EF-1
    d. EF-2
    e. EF-3
    f. PST-1

F. Wind-Force Performance Certification: Provide special certification for HVAC components subject to high wind exposure and impact damage and designated on Drawings or in the Specifications to require wind-force performance certification.

1. Provide equipment manufacturer's written certification for each designated HVAC device, stating that it will remain in place and operable following the design wind event and comply with all requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Provide manufacturer's written certification for each designated louver, damper, or similar device, stating that it will remain in place and protect opening from penetration of windborne debris and comply with all requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Certification must be based on ICC-ES or similar nationally recognized testing standard procedures acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
4. The following HVAC systems and components require special certification for high wind performance. Written special certification of resistance to the effects of high wind force and impact damage must be provided by manufacturer:

    a. HP-1
    b. HP-2
    c. EF-1
    d. EF-3
    e. PST-1

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct testing indicated, be an NRTL as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7, and be acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

C. Seismic- and Wind-Load-Restraint Device Load Ratings: Devices to be tested and rated in accordance with applicable code requirements and authorities having jurisdiction. Devices to be listed by a nationally recognized third party that requires periodic follow-up inspections and has a listing directory available to the public. Provide third-party listing by one or more of the following: UL product listing.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Provide type 316 stainless steel for all exterior metal components, including but not limited to ducts, hoods, supports, hardware, bolts, nuts, washers, clamps, and struts, unless otherwise noted herein.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Engage a qualified professional engineer, as defined in Section 01 40 00 "Quality Requirements," to design seismic and wind- load control system.

1. Seismic and Wind-Load Performance: Equipment to withstand the effects of earthquake motions and high wind events determined in accordance with ASCE/SEI 7-16.

B. Seismic Design Calculations:

1. Perform calculations to obtain force information necessary to properly select seismic-restraint devices, fasteners, and anchorage. Perform calculations using methods acceptable to applicable code authorities and as presented in ASCE/SEI 7-16. Where "ASCE/SEI 7" is used throughout this Section, it is to be understood that the edition referred to in this subparagraph is the edition intended as reference throughout the Section Text.

a. Data indicated below to be determined by Delegated Design Contractor must be obtained by Contractor and must be included in individual component submittal packages.
b. Coordinate seismic design calculations with wind-load calculations for equipment mounted outdoors. Comply with requirements in other Sections in addition to those in this Section for equipment mounted outdoors.

c. Seismic Design Category: D
d. Building Risk Category: IV.

2. Calculation Factors, ASCE/SEI 7-16, Ch. 13 - Seismic Design Requirements for Nonstructural Components: All section, paragraph, equation, and table numbers refer to ASCE/SEI 7-16 unless otherwise noted.

a. Horizontal Seismic Design Force F_p: Value is to be calculated by Delegated Design Contractor using Equation 13.3-1. Factors below must be obtained for this calculation:

1) S_{DS} = Spectral Acceleration: 0.090g. Value applies to all components on Project.
2) a_p = Component Amplification Factor: See Drawing Schedule for each component.
3) Ip = Component Importance Factor: 1.5
4) systems: AH-1/HP-1, AH-2/HP-|W_p = Component Operating Weight: For each component. Obtain by Delegated Design Contractor from each component submittal.
5) R_p = Component Response Modification Factor: See Drawing Schedule for each component.
6) z = Height in Structure of Point of Attachment of Component for Base: Determine from Project Drawings for each component by Delegated Design Contractor. For items at or below the base, "z" to be taken as zero.
7) h = Average Roof Height of Structure for Base: Determine from Project Drawings by Delegated Design Contractor.

b. Vertical Seismic Design Force: Calculated by Delegated Design Contractor using method explained in ASCE/SEI 7-16, Paragraph 13.3.1.2.
c. Seismic Relative Displacement D_{pl}: Calculate by Delegated Design Contractor using methods explained in ASCE/SEI 7-16, Paragraph 13.3.2. Factors below must be obtained for this calculation:

1) D_p = Relative Seismic Displacement that Each Component Must Be Designed to Accommodate: Calculate by Delegated Design Contractor in accordance with ASCE/SEI 7-16, Paragraph 13.3.2.
2) I_e = Structure Importance Factor: 1.5. Value applies to all components on Project.
3) $\delta?_{xA}$ = Deflection at Building Level x of Structure A: See Drawing Schedule for each component.
4) $\delta?_{yA}$ = Deflection at Building Level y of Structure A: see Drawing Schedule for each component.
5) h_x = Height of Level x to which Upper Connection Point Is Attached: Determine for each component by Delegated Design Contractor from Project Drawings and manufacturer's data.
6) h_y = Height of Level y to which Upper Connection Point Is Attached: Determine for each component by Delegated Design Contractor from Project Drawings and manufacturer's data.
7) $\Delta?_{aA}$ = Allowable Story Drift for Structure A: See Drawing Schedules for each component.

8) $\Delta?_{aB}$ = Allowable Story Drift for Structure B: See Drawing Schedules for each component.
9) h_{sx} = Story Height Used in the Definition of Allowable Drift Δ_a: See Drawings Schedules for each component.

d. Component Fundamental Period T_p: Calculated by Delegated Design Contractor using methods explained in ASCE/SEI 7-16, Paragraph 13.3.3. Factors below must be obtained for this calculation:

1) W_p = Component Operating Weight: Determined by Contractor from Project Drawings and manufacturer's data.
2) g = Gravitational Acceleration: 32.17 fps2.
3) K_p = Combined Stiffness of Component, Supports, and Attachments: Determined by delegated design seismic engineer. .

C. Wind-Load Design Calculations:

1. Perform calculations to obtain force information necessary to properly select wind-load-restraint devices, fasteners, and anchorage. Perform calculations using methods acceptable to applicable code authorities and as presented in ASCE/SEI 7-16. Where "ASCE/SEI 7" is used throughout this Section, it is to be understood that the edition referred to in this subparagraph is intended as referenced throughout the Section Text unless otherwise noted.

a. Data indicated below that are specific to individual pieces of equipment must be obtained by Contractor and must be included in individual component submittal packages.
b. Coordinate design wind-load calculations with seismic load calculations for equipment requiring both seismic and wind-load reinforcement. Comply with requirements in other Sections in addition to those in this Section for equipment mounted outdoors.

2. Design wind pressure "p" for external sidewall-mounted equipment such as louvers is to be calculated by Delegated Design Contractor using methods in ASCE/SEI 7-16, Ch. 30. Perform calculations in accordance with one of the following, as applicable:

a. PART 1: Low-Rise Buildings.
b. PART 2: Low-Rise Buildings (Simplified).
c. PART 3: Buildings with "h" less than 60 feet.
d. PART 4: Buildings with "h" greater than 60 feet and less than 160 feet.
e. PART 5: Open Buildings.

3. Design wind pressure "p" for rooftop equipment is to be calculated by Delegated Design Contractor using methods in ASCE/SEI 7-16, Ch. 30, PART 6: Building Appurtenances and Rooftop Structures and Equipment.

a. Risk Category: IV.
b. h = Mean Roof Height: 30 feet.
c. V = Basic Wind Speed: 192 mph.
d. Kd = Wind Directionality Factor: 0.85.

e. Exposure Category: D.
f. qz = Velocity Pressure: Value calculated by delegated wind-load design Contractor using methods detailed in ASCE/SEI 7-16 Section 26.10.1 or other source approved by authorities having jurisdiction.
g. qh = Velocity Pressure: Value calculated by delegated wind-load design Contractor using methods detailed in ASCE/SEI 7-16 Section 26.10.1 or other source approved by authorities having jurisdiction.
h. G = Gust-Effect Factor: 0.85.
i. GCpi = Internal Pressure Coefficient: +/- 0.0.
j. Refer to contract documents for other factors and coefficients required for ASCE calculations.

D. Consequential Damage: Provide additional seismic restraints for suspended HVAC components or anchorage of floor-, roof-, or wall-mounted HVAC components as indicated in ASCE/SEI 7-16 so that failure of a non-essential or essential HVAC component will not cause failure of any other essential architectural, mechanical, or electrical building component.

E. Fire/Smoke Resistance: Seismic- and wind-load-restraint devices that are not constructed of ferrous metals must have a maximum flame-spread index of 25 and maximum smoke-developed index of 50 when tested by an NRTL in accordance with ASTM E84 or UL 723, and be so labeled.

F. Component Supports:

1. Load ratings, features, and applications of all reinforcement components must be based on testing standards of a nationally recognized testing agency.
2. All component support attachments must comply with force and displacement resistance requirements of ASCE/SEI 7-16 Section 13.6.

2.3 ELASTOMERIC ISOLATION PADS

A. Elastomeric Isolation Pads:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. CADDY; brand of nVent Electrical plc.
b. California Dynamics Corporation.
c. Isolation Technology, Inc.
d. Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.
e. Korfund.
f. Mason Industries, Inc.
g. Novia; A Division of C&P.
h. Vibration Eliminator Co., Inc.
i. Vibration Isolation.
j. Vibration Mountings & Controls, Inc.

2. Source Limitations: Obtain elastomeric isolation pads from single manufacturer.

3. Fabrication: Single or multiple layers of sufficient durometer stiffness for uniform loading over pad area.
4. Size: Factory or field cut to match requirements of supported equipment.
5. Pad Material: Oil and water resistant with elastomeric properties. Neoprene rubber, silicone rubber, or other elastomeric material.
6. Surface Pattern: waffle pattern.
7. Infused nonwoven cotton or synthetic fibers.
8. Load-bearing metal plates adhered to pads.
9. Sandwich-Core Material: elastomeric.

    a. Surface Pattern: waffle pattern.
    b. Infused nonwoven cotton or synthetic fibers.

2.4 ELASTOMERIC ISOLATION MOUNTS

A. Double-Deflection, Elastomeric Isolation Mounts:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Ace Mountings Co., Inc.
    b. CADDY; brand of nVent Electrical plc.
    c. California Dynamics Corporation.
    d. Isolation Technology, Inc.
    e. Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.
    f. Korfund.
    g. Mason Industries, Inc.
    h. Novia; A Division of C&P.
    i. Vibration Eliminator Co., Inc.
    j. Vibration Isolation.
    k. Vibration Management Corp.
    l. Vibration Mountings & Controls, Inc.

2. Source Limitations: Obtain double-deflection, elastomeric isolation mounts from single manufacturer.
3. Mounting Plates:

    a. Baseplate: Encapsulated type 316 stainless steel bottom plates with holes provided for anchoring to support structure.

4. Elastomeric Material: Molded, oil- and water-resistant neoprene rubber, silicone rubber, or other elastomeric material.

2.5 OPEN-SPRING ISOLATORS

A. Freestanding, Laterally Stable, Open-Spring Isolators:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Ace Mountings Co., Inc.
    b. CADDY; brand of nVent Electrical plc.
    c. California Dynamics Corporation.
    d. Isolation Technology, Inc.
    e. Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.
    f. Korfund.
    g. Mason Industries, Inc.
    h. Novia; A Division of C&P.
    i. Vibration Eliminator Co., Inc.
    j. Vibration Isolation.
    k. Vibration Management Corp.
    l. Vibration Mountings & Controls, Inc.

2. Source Limitations: Obtain freestanding, laterally stable, open-spring isolators from single manufacturer.
3. Outside Spring Diameter: Not less than 80 percent of the compressed height of the spring at rated load.
4. Minimum Additional Travel: 50 percent of the required deflection at rated load.
5. Lateral Stiffness: More than 80 percent of rated vertical stiffness.
6. Overload Capacity: Support 200 percent of rated load, fully compressed, without deformation or failure.
7. Baseplates: Factory-drilled type 316 stainless steel plate for bolting to structure with an elastomeric isolator pad attached to the underside. Baseplates limit floor load to 500 psig.
8. Top Plate and Adjustment Bolt: Threaded top plate with adjustment bolt and cap screw to fasten and level equipment.

2.6 HOUSED-SPRING ISOLATORS

A. Freestanding, Laterally Stable, Open-Spring Isolators in Two-Part Telescoping Housing: .

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Ace Mountings Co., Inc.
    b. CADDY; brand of nVent Electrical plc.
    c. California Dynamics Corporation.
    d. Isolation Technology, Inc.
    e. Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.
    f. Korfund.
    g. Mason Industries, Inc.
    h. Vibration Eliminator Co., Inc.
    i. Vibration Isolation.

j. Vibration Management Corp.
k. Vibration Mountings & Controls, Inc.

2. Source Limitations: Obtain freestanding, laterally stable, open-spring isolators in two-part telescoping housing from single manufacturer.
3. Outside Spring Diameter: Not less than 80 percent of the compressed height of the spring at rated load.
4. Minimum Additional Travel: 50 percent of the required deflection at rated load.
5. Lateral Stiffness: More than 80 percent of rated vertical stiffness.
6. Overload Capacity: Support 200 percent of rated load, fully compressed, without deformation or failure.
7. Two-Part Telescoping Housing: A type 316 stainless steel top and bottom frame separated by an elastomeric material and enclosing the spring isolators.

a. Drilled base housing for bolting to structure with an elastomeric isolator pad attached to the underside. Bases limit floor load to 500 psig.
b. Top housing with threaded mounting holes and internal leveling device.

2.7 RESTRAINED-SPRING ISOLATORS

A. Freestanding, Laterally Stable, Open-Spring Isolators with Vertical-Limit Stop Restraint:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. CADDY; brand of nVent Electrical plc.
b. California Dynamics Corporation.
c. Isolation Technology, Inc.
d. Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.
e. Korfund.
f. Mason Industries, Inc.
g. Novia; A Division of C&P.
h. Vibration Eliminator Co., Inc.
i. Vibration Isolation.
j. Vibration Mountings & Controls, Inc.

2. Source Limitations: Obtain restrained-spring isolators from single manufacturer.
3. Housing: Type 316 Stainless Steel housing with vertical-limit stops to prevent spring extension due to weight being removed.

a. Base with holes for bolting to structure with an elastomeric isolator pad attached to the underside. Bases limit floor load to 500 psig.
b. Top plate with elastomeric pad.
c. Internal leveling bolt that acts as blocking during installation.

4. Restraint: Limit stop as required for equipment and authorities having jurisdiction.

5. Outside Spring Diameter: Not less than 80 percent of the compressed height of the spring at rated load.
6. Minimum Additional Travel: 50 percent of the required deflection at rated load.
7. Lateral Stiffness: More than 80 percent of rated vertical stiffness.
8. Overload Capacity: Support 200 percent of rated load, fully compressed, without deformation or failure.

2.8 HOUSED-RESTRAINED-SPRING ISOLATORS

A. Freestanding, Steel, Open-Spring Isolators with Vertical-Limit Stop Restraint in Two-Part Telescoping Housing: .

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Ace Mountings Co., Inc.
    b. CADDY; brand of nVent Electrical plc.
    c. California Dynamics Corporation.
    d. Isolation Technology, Inc.
    e. Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.
    f. Korfund.
    g. Mason Industries, Inc.
    h. Vibration Eliminator Co., Inc.
    i. Vibration Isolation.
    j. Vibration Management Corp.
    k. Vibration Mountings & Controls, Inc.

2. Source Limitations: Obtain freestanding, open-spring isolators with vertical-limit stop restraints from single manufacturer.
3. Two-Part Telescoping Housing: A type 316 stainless steel top and bottom frame separated by an elastomeric material and enclosing the spring isolators. Housings are equipped with adjustable snubbers to limit vertical movement.

    a. Drilled base housing for bolting to structure with an elastomeric isolator pad attached to the underside. Bases limit floor load to 500 psig.
    b. Threaded top housing with adjustment bolt and cap screw to fasten and level equipment.

4. Outside Spring Diameter: Not less than 80 percent of the compressed height of the spring at rated load.
5. Minimum Additional Travel: 50 percent of the required deflection at rated load.
6. Lateral Stiffness: More than 80 percent of rated vertical stiffness.
7. Overload Capacity: Support 200 percent of rated load, fully compressed, without deformation or failure.

2.9 AIR-SPRING ISOLATORS

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. CADDY; brand of nVent Electrical plc.
    b. Firestone Industrial Products Company.
    c. Mason Industries, Inc.
    d. Vibration Management Corp.

2. Source Limitations: Obtain air-spring isolators from single manufacturer.
3. Bellows Assembly: Upper and lower powder-coated steel sections connected by a replaceable, flexible, nylon-reinforced neoprene bellows or similar elastomeric material.
4. Maximum Natural Frequency: 3 Hz.
5. Operating Pressure Range: 25 to 100 psig.
6. Burst Pressure: At least three times manufacturer's published maximum operating pressure.
7. Automatic leveling valve.

2.10 RESTRAINED-AIR-SPRING ISOLATORS

A. Freestanding, Single or Multiple, Compressed-Air Bellows with Vertical-Limit Stop Restraint: .

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. CADDY; brand of nVent Electrical plc.
    b. Firestone Industrial Products Company.
    c. Mason Industries, Inc.
    d. Vibration Management Corp.

2. Source Limitations: Obtain restrained-air-spring isolators from single manufacturer.
3. Housing: Type 315 Stainless Steel housing with vertical-limit stops to prevent spring extension due to weight being removed.

    a. Base with holes for bolting to structure with an elastomeric isolator pad attached to the underside. Bases limit floor load to 500 psig.
    b. Top plate with elastomeric pad.
    c. Internal leveling bolt that acts as blocking during installation.

4. Restraint: Limit stop as required for equipment and authorities having jurisdiction.
5. Minimum Additional Travel: 50 percent of the required deflection at rated load.

6. Lateral Stiffness: More than 80 percent of rated vertical stiffness.
7. Overload Capacity: Support 200 percent of rated load, fully compressed, without deformation or failure.
8. Bellows Assembly: Upper and lower powder-coated steel sections connected by a replaceable, flexible, nylon-reinforced neoprene bellows or similar elastomeric material.
9. Maximum Natural Frequency: 3 Hz.
10. Operating Pressure Range: 25 to 100 psig.
11. Burst Pressure: At least three times manufacturer's published maximum operating pressure.
12. Automatic leveling valve.

2.11 ELASTOMERIC HANGERS

A. Elastomeric Mount in a Type 316 Stainless Steel Frame with Upper and Lower Steel Hanger Rods:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Ace Mountings Co., Inc.
    b. CADDY; brand of nVent Electrical plc.
    c. California Dynamics Corporation.
    d. Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.
    e. Mason Industries, Inc.
    f. Novia; A Division of C&P.
    g. Vibration Eliminator Co., Inc.
    h. Vibration Isolation.
    i. Vibration Management Corp.
    j. Vibration Mountings & Controls, Inc.

2. Source Limitations: Obtain elastomeric hangers from a single manufacturer.
3. Frame: Steel, fabricated with a connection for an upper threaded hanger rod and an opening on the underside to allow for a maximum of 30 degrees of angular lower hanger-rod misalignment without binding or reducing isolation efficiency.
4. Damping Element: Molded, oil-resistant rubber, neoprene, or other elastomeric material with a projecting bushing for the underside opening preventing steel to steel contact.

2.12 SPRING HANGERS

A. Combination Coil-Spring and Elastomeric-Insert Hanger with Spring and Insert in Compression:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Ace Mountings Co., Inc.
b. CADDY; brand of nVent Electrical plc.
c. California Dynamics Corporation.
d. Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.
e. Mason Industries, Inc.
f. Novia; A Division of C&P.
g. Vibration Eliminator Co., Inc.
h. Vibration Isolation.
i. Vibration Management Corp.
j. Vibration Mountings & Controls, Inc.

2. Source Limitations: Obtain spring hangers from single manufacturer.
3. Frame: Type 316 Stainless Steel, fabricated for connection to threaded hanger rods and to allow for a maximum of 30 degrees of angular hanger-rod misalignment without binding or reducing isolation efficiency.
4. Outside Spring Diameter: Not less than 80 percent of the compressed height of the spring at rated load.
5. Minimum Additional Travel: 50 percent of the required deflection at rated load.
6. Lateral Stiffness: More than 80 percent of rated vertical stiffness.
7. Overload Capacity: Support 200 percent of rated load, fully compressed, without deformation or failure.
8. Elastomeric Element: Molded, oil-resistant rubber or neoprene. Steel-washer-reinforced cup to support spring and bushing projecting through bottom of frame.
9. Self-centering hanger-rod cap to ensure concentricity between hanger rod and support spring coil.

2.13 SNUBBERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. CADDY; brand of nVent Electrical plc.
2. Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.
3. Mason Industries, Inc.
4. Vibration Management Corp.
5. Vibration Mountings & Controls, Inc.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain snubbers from single manufacturer.

C. Description: Factory fabricated using welded type 316 stainless structural-steel shapes and plates, anchor bolts, and replaceable resilient isolation washers and bushings.

1. Post-Installed Concrete Anchor Bolts: Secure to concrete surface with post-installed concrete anchors. Anchors to be seismically prequalified in accordance with ACI 355.2 testing and designated in accordance with ACI 318-14 Ch. 17 for 2021 IBC.

2. Preset Concrete Inserts: Seismically prequalified in accordance with ICC-ES AC446 testing.
3. Anchors in Masonry: Design in accordance with TMS 402.
4. Resilient Isolation Washers and Bushings: Oil- and water-resistant neoprene.
5. Resilient Cushion: Maximum 1/4-inch air gap, and minimum 1/4 inch thick.

2.14 RESTRAINTS - RIGID TYPE

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. CADDY; brand of nVent Electrical plc.
2. California Dynamics Corporation.
3. Cooper B-line; brand of Eaton, Electrical Sector.
4. Hilti, Inc.
5. Isolation Technology, Inc.
6. TOLCO.
7. Unistrut; Atkore International.
8. Vibration Mountings & Controls, Inc.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain rigid-type restraints from single manufacturer.

C. Description: Shop- or field-fabricated bracing assembly made of AISI S110-07-S1 slotted steel channels, ASTM A312 type 316 stainless steel pipe as per NFPA 13, or other rigid steel brace member. Includes accessories for attachment to braced component at one end and to building structure at the other end and other matching components and with corrosion-resistant coating; rated in tension, compression, and torsion forces.

2.15 RESTRAINTS - CABLE TYPE

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. CADDY; brand of nVent Electrical plc.
2. Cooper B-line; brand of Eaton, Electrical Sector.
3. Vibration Mountings & Controls, Inc.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain cable-type restraints from single manufacturer.

C. Seismic-Restraint Cables: ASTM A492 type 316 stainless steel cables. End connections made of steel assemblies with thimbles, brackets, swivel, and bolts designed for seismic-restraining cable service; with fittings attached by means of poured socket, swaged socket or mechanical (Flemish eye) loop.

D. Restraint cable assembly with cable fittings must comply with ASCE/SEI 19. All cable fittings and complete cable assembly must maintain the minimum cable breaking force. U-shaped cable clips and wedge-type end fittings do not comply and are unacceptable.

2.16 RESTRAINT ACCESSORIES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. CADDY; brand of nVent Electrical plc.
2. Cooper B-line; brand of Eaton, Electrical Sector.
3. Hilti, Inc.
4. Mason Industries, Inc.
5. TOLCO.
6. Unistrut; Atkore International.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain restraint accessories from single manufacturer.

C. Hanger-Rod Stiffener: type 316 stainless steel tube or steel slotted-support-system sleeve with internally bolted connections Reinforcing steel angle clamped to hanger rod. Non-metallic stiffeners are unacceptable.

D. Hinged and Swivel Brace Attachments: Multifunctional steel connectors for attaching hangers to rigid channel bracings and restraint cables.

E. Bushings for Floor-Mounted Equipment Anchor Bolts: Neoprene bushings designed for rigid equipment mountings, and matched to type and size of anchor bolts and studs.

F. Bushing Assemblies for Wall-Mounted Equipment Anchorage: Assemblies of neoprene elements and steel sleeves designed for rigid equipment mountings, and matched to type and size of attachment devices used.

G. Resilient Isolation Washers and Bushings: One-piece, molded, oil- and water-resistant neoprene, with a flat washer face.

2.17 POST-INSTALLED CONCRETE ANCHORS

A. Mechanical Anchor Bolts:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Cooper B-line; brand of Eaton, Electrical Sector.
b. Hilti, Inc.
c. Mason Industries, Inc.
d. Powers Fasteners.

e. Unistrut; Atkore International.

2. Source Limitations: Obtain mechanical anchor bolts from single manufacturer.
3. Drilled-in and stud-wedge or female-wedge type in type 316 stainless steel. Select anchor bolts with strength for anchor and as tested according to ASTM E488/E488M.

B. Adhesive Anchor Bolts:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Cooper B-line; brand of Eaton, Electrical Sector.
b. Hilti, Inc.
c. Mason Industries, Inc.
d. Powers Fasteners.
e. Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.
f. Unistrut; Atkore International.

2. Source Limitations: Obtain adhesive anchor bolts from single manufacturer.
3. Drilled-in and capsule anchor system containing PVC or urethane methacrylate-based resin and accelerator, or injected polymer or hybrid mortar adhesive. Provide anchor bolts and hardware with type 316 stainless steel. Select anchor bolts with strength required for anchor and as tested according to ASTM E488/E488M.

C. Provide post-installed concrete anchors that have been prequalified for use in wind-load applications. Post-installed concrete anchors must comply with all requirements of ASCE/SEI 7-16, Ch. 13.

1. Prequalify post-installed anchors in concrete in accordance with ACI 355.2 or other approved qualification testing procedures.
2. Prequalify post-installed anchors in masonry in accordance with approved qualification procedures.

D. Expansion-type anchor bolts are not permitted for equipment in excess of 10 hp that is not vibration isolated.

1. Undercut expansion anchors are permitted.

2.18 CONCRETE INSERTS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Cooper B-line; brand of Eaton, Electrical Sector.
2. Hilti, Inc.
3. Mason Industries, Inc.

4. Powers Fasteners.
5. Unistrut; Atkore International.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain concrete inserts from single manufacturer.

C. Provide preset concrete inserts that are seismically prequalified in accordance with ICC-ES AC466 testing.

D. Comply with ANSI/MSS SP-58.

2.19 RESTRAINED ISOLATION ROOF-CURB RAILS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. CADDY; brand of nVent Electrical plc.
2. California Dynamics Corporation.
3. Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.
4. Novia; A Division of C&P.
5. Thybar Corporation.
6. Vibration Eliminator Co., Inc.
7. Vibration Management Corp.
8. Vibration Mountings & Controls, Inc.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain restrained isolation roof-curb rails from single manufacturer.

C. Description: Factory-assembled, fully enclosed, insulated, air- and watertight curb rail designed to resiliently support equipment and to withstand seismic and wind forces.

D. Upper Frame: To provide continuous support for equipment and to be captive to resiliently resist seismic and wind forces.

E. Lower Support Assembly: To be formed type 316 stainless steel sheet metal section containing adjustable and removable steel springs that support the upper frame. Lower support assembly to have a means for attaching to building structure and a wood nailer for attaching roof materials, and to be insulated with a minimum of 2 inches of rigid, glass-fiber insulation on inside of assembly. Mount adjustable, restrained-spring isolators on elastomeric vibration isolation pads and provide access ports, for level adjustment, with removable waterproof covers at all isolator locations. Locate isolators so they are accessible for adjustment at any time during the life of the installation without interfering with integrity of roof.

F. Snubber Bushings: All-directional, elastomeric snubber bushings at least 1/4 inch thick.

G. Water Seal: type 316 stainless steel sheet metal with EPDM seals at corners, attached to upper support frame, extending down past wood nailer of lower support assembly, and counterflashed over roof materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and equipment to receive vibration isolation and seismic and wind control devices for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine roughing-in of reinforcement and cast-in-place anchors to verify actual locations before installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 APPLICATIONS

A. Multiple Pipe Supports: Secure pipes to trapeze member with clamps approved for application by OSHPD.

B. Hanger-Rod Stiffeners: Install where indicated or scheduled on Drawings to receive them and where required to prevent buckling of hanger rods due to seismic forces.

C. Strength of Support and Seismic-Restraint Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength is adequate to carry present and future static, wind load, and seismic loads within specified loading limits.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF VIBRATION-CONTROL, WIND-LOAD CONTROL, AND SEISMIC-RESTRAINT DEVICES

A. Provide vibration-control devices for systems and equipment where indicated in Equipment Schedules or Vibration-Control Devices Schedules, where indicated on Drawings, or where Specifications indicate they are to be installed on specific equipment and systems.

B. Provide seismic-restraint and wind-load control devices for systems and equipment where indicated in Equipment Schedules or Seismic-Restraint Devices Schedules, where indicated on Drawings, where Specifications indicate they are to be installed on specific equipment and systems, and where required by applicable codes.

C. Coordinate location of embedded connection hardware with supported equipment attachment and mounting points and with requirements for concrete reinforcement and formwork specified in Section 03 30 00 "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

D. Installation of vibration isolators, wind-load restraints, must not cause any change of position of equipment, piping, or ductwork resulting in stresses or misalignment.

E. Comply with requirements in Section 07 72 00 "Roof Accessories" for installation of roof curbs, equipment supports, and roof penetrations.

F. Equipment Restraints:

1. Install seismic snubbers on HVAC equipment mounted on vibration isolators. Locate snubbers as close as possible to vibration isolators and bolt to equipment base and supporting structure.
2. Install resilient bolt isolation washers on equipment anchor bolts where clearance between anchor and adjacent surface exceeds 0.125 inch.
3. Install seismic-restraint, and wind-load-restraint devices using methods approved by OSHPD that provides required submittals for component.

G. Piping Restraints:

1. Comply with requirements in MSS SP-127.
2. Space lateral supports a maximum of 40 feet o.c., and longitudinal supports a maximum of 80 feet o.c.
3. Brace a change of direction longer than 12 feet.

H. Ductwork Restraints:

1. Install ducts with hangers and braces designed to support the duct and to restrain against seismic forces required by applicable building codes. Comply with SMACNA's "Seismic Restraint Manual: Guidelines for Mechanical Systems."
2. Space lateral supports a maximum of 40 feet o.c., and longitudinal supports a maximum of 80 feet o.c.
3. Brace a change of direction longer than 12 feet.
4. Select seismic-restraint devices with capacities adequate to carry static and seismic loads.
5. Install cable restraints on ducts that are suspended with vibration isolators.

I. Install seismic- and wind-load-restraint cables so they do not bend across edges of adjacent equipment or building structure.

J. Install seismic-restraint devices using methods approved by OSHPD that provides required submittals for component.

K. Install bushing assemblies for anchor bolts for floor-mounted equipment, arranged to provide resilient media between anchor bolt and mounting hole in concrete base.

L. Install bushing assemblies for mounting bolts for wall-mounted equipment, arranged to provide resilient media where equipment or equipment-mounting channels are attached to wall.

M. Attachment to Structure: If specific attachment is not indicated, anchor bracing to structure at flanges of beams, at upper truss chords of bar joists, or at concrete members.

N. Mechanical Anchor Bolts:

1. Identify position of reinforcing steel and other embedded items prior to drilling holes for anchors. Do not damage existing reinforcing or embedded items during coring or drilling. Notify structural engineer if reinforcing steel or other embedded items are encountered during drilling. Locate and avoid prestressed tendons, electrical and telecommunications conduit, and gas lines.
2. Do not drill holes in concrete or masonry until concrete, mortar, or grout has achieved full design strength.
3. Wedge-Type Anchor Bolts: Protect threads from damage during anchor installation. Heavy-duty sleeve anchors to be installed with sleeve fully engaged in the structural element to which anchor is to be fastened.
4. Adhesive-Type Anchor Bolts: Clean holes to remove loose material and drilling dust prior to installation of adhesive. Place adhesive in holes proceeding from the bottom of the hole and progressing toward the surface in such a manner as to avoid introduction of air pockets in the adhesive.
5. Set anchors to manufacturer's recommended torque, using a torque wrench.
6. Install zinc-coated steel anchors for interior and stainless steel anchors for exterior applications.

3.4 ACCOMMODATION OF DIFFERENTIAL SEISMIC MOTION

A. Provide flexible connections in piping systems where they cross structural seismic joints and other point where differential movement may occur. Provide adequate flexibility to accommodate differential movement as determined in accordance with ASCE/SEI 7. Comply with requirements in Section 23 21 13 "Hydronic Piping" and Section 23 21 16 "Hydronic Piping Specialties" for piping flexible connections.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust isolators after system is at operating weight.

B. Adjust limit stops on restrained-spring isolators to mount equipment at normal operating height. After equipment installation is complete, adjust limit stops so they are out of contact during normal operation.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Perform tests and inspections.
2. Provide evidence of recent calibration of test equipment by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Schedule test with Owner, through Architect, before connecting anchorage device to restrained component (unless postconnection testing has been approved), and with at least seven days' advance notice.

4. Obtain Architect's approval before transmitting test loads to structure. Provide temporary load-spreading members.
5. Test no fewer than four of each type and size of installed anchors and fasteners selected by Architect.
6. Test to 90 percent of rated proof load of device.
7. Measure isolator restraint clearance.
8. Measure isolator deflection.
9. Verify snubber minimum clearances.
10. Test and adjust restrained-air-spring isolator controls and safeties.

C. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

D. Units will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 23 05 48

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 23 05 53 - IDENTIFICATION FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Equipment labels.
2. Warning signs and labels.
3. Pipe labels.
4. Duct labels.
5. Stencils.
6. Valve tags.
7. Warning tags.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Equipment Label Schedule: Include a listing of all equipment to be labeled with the proposed content for each label.

C. Valve numbering scheme.

D. Valve Schedules: For each piping system to include in maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 EQUIPMENT LABELS

A. Metal Labels for Equipment:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
2. Material and Thickness: type 316 stainless steel, 0.025-inch minimum thickness, and having predrilled or stamped holes for attachment hardware.
3. Letter Color: White.
4. Background Color: Black.

5. Minimum Label Size: Length and width vary for required label content, but not less than 2-1/2 by 3/4 inch.
6. Minimum Letter Size: 1/4 inch for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 inches, 1/2 inch for viewing distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-quarters the size of principal lettering.
7. Fasteners: Stainless-steel rivets or self-tapping screws.
8. Adhesive: Contact-type permanent adhesive, compatible with label and with substrate.

B. Plastic Labels for Equipment:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

2. Material and Thickness: Multilayer, multicolor, plastic labels for mechanical engraving, 1/8 inch thick, and having predrilled holes for attachment hardware.
3. Letter Color: White.
4. Background Color: Black.
5. Maximum Temperature: Able to withstand temperatures up to 160 deg F.
6. Minimum Label Size: Length and width vary for required label content, but not less than 2-1/2 by 3/4 inch.
7. Minimum Letter Size: 1/4 inch for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 inches, 1/2 inch for viewing distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-quarters the size of principal lettering.
8. Fasteners: Stainless-steel rivets or self-tapping screws.
9. Adhesive: Contact-type permanent adhesive, compatible with label and with substrate.

C. Label Content: Include equipment's Drawing designation or unique equipment number, Drawing numbers where equipment is indicated (plans, details, and schedules), and the Specification Section number and title where equipment is specified.

D. Equipment Label Schedule: For each item of equipment to be labeled, on 8-1/2-by-11-inch bond paper. Tabulate equipment identification number, and identify Drawing numbers where equipment is indicated (plans, details, and schedules) and the Specification Section number and title where equipment is specified. Equipment schedule shall be included in operation and maintenance data.

2.2 WARNING SIGNS AND LABELS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

B. Material and Thickness: Multilayer, multicolor, plastic labels for mechanical engraving, 1/16 inch thick, and having predrilled holes for attachment hardware.

C. Letter Color: Black.

D. Background Color: Yellow.

E. Maximum Temperature: Able to withstand temperatures up to 160 deg F.

F. Minimum Label Size: Length and width vary for required label content, but not less than 2-1/2 by 3/4 inch.

G. Minimum Letter Size: 1/4 inch for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 inches, 1/2 inch for viewing distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-quarters the size of principal lettering.

H. Fasteners: Stainless-steel or self-tapping screws.

I. Adhesive: Contact-type permanent adhesive, compatible with label and with substrate.

J. Label Content: Include caution and warning information plus emergency notification instructions.

2.3 PIPE LABELS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Brady Corporation.
2. Brimar Industries, Inc.
3. Carlton Industries, LP.
4. Champion America.
5. Craftmark Identification Systems.
6. emedco.
7. Kolbi Pipe Marker Co.
8. LEM Products Inc.
9. Marking Services Inc.
10. Seton Identification Products.

B. Pretensioned Pipe Labels: Precoiled, semirigid plastic formed to cover full circumference of pipe and to attach to pipe without fasteners or adhesive.

C. Self-Adhesive Pipe Labels: Printed plastic with contact-type, permanent-adhesive backing.

D. Pipe Label Contents: Include identification of piping service using same designations or abbreviations as used on Drawings; also include pipe size and an arrow indicating flow direction.

1. Flow-Direction Arrows: Integral with piping system service lettering to accommodate both directions or as separate unit on each pipe label to indicate flow direction.
2. Lettering Size: At least 1/2 inch for viewing distances up to 72 inches and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances.

2.4 DUCT LABELS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Brady Corporation.
2. Brimar Industries, Inc.
3. Carlton Industries, LP.
4. Champion America.
5. Craftmark Identification Systems.
6. emedco.
7. Kolbi Pipe Marker Co.
8. LEM Products Inc.
9. Marking Services Inc.
10. Seton Identification Products.

B. Maximum Temperature: Able to withstand temperatures up to 160 deg F.

C. Minimum Label Size: Length and width vary for required label content, but not less than 2-1/2 by 3/4 inch.

D. Minimum Letter Size: 1/4 inch for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 inches, 1/2 inch for viewing distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-quarters the size of principal lettering.

E. Fasteners: Type 316 Stainless-steel rivets or self-tapping screws.

F. Adhesive: Contact-type permanent adhesive, compatible with label and with substrate.

G. Duct Label Contents: Include identification of duct service using same designations or abbreviations as used on Drawings; also include duct size and an arrow indicating flow direction.

1. Flow-Direction Arrows: Integral with duct system service lettering to accommodate both directions or as separate unit on each duct label to indicate flow direction.

2.5 STENCILS

A. Stencils for Piping:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

2. Lettering Size: Size letters according to ASME A13.1 for piping .
3. Stencil Material: Fiberboard or metal.
4. Stencil Paint: Exterior, gloss, acrylic enamel in colors complying with recommendations in ASME A13.1 unless otherwise indicated. Paint may be in pressurized spray-can form.
5. Identification Paint: Exterior, acrylic enamel in colors according to ASME A13.1 unless otherwise indicated. Paint may be in pressurized spray-can form.

B. Stencils for Ducts:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Brimar Industries, Inc.
    b. Carlton Industries, LP.
    c. Champion America.
    d. Craftmark Identification Systems.
    e. Marking Services Inc.

2. Lettering Size: Minimum letter height of 1-1/4 inches for viewing distances up to 15 feet and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances.
3. Stencil Material: Brass Fiberboard or metal.
4. Stencil Paint: Exterior, gloss, acrylic enamel. Paint may be in pressurized spray-can form.
5. Identification Paint: Exterior, acrylic enamel. Paint may be in pressurized spray-can form.

C. Stencils for Access Panels and Door Labels, Equipment Labels, and Similar Operational Instructions:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

2. Lettering Size: Minimum letter height of 1/2 inch for viewing distances up to 72 inches and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances.
3. Stencil Material: Fiberboard or metal.
4. Stencil Paint: Exterior, gloss, acrylic enamel. Paint may be in pressurized spray-can form.
5. Identification Paint: Exterior, acrylic enamel. Paint may be in pressurized spray-can form.

2.6 VALVE TAGS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

B. Description: Stamped or engraved with 1/4-inch letters for piping system abbreviation and 1/2-inch numbers.

1. Tag Material: Type 316 stainless steel, 0.025-inch minimum thickness, and having predrilled or stamped holes for attachment hardware.
2. Fasteners: Brass wire-link chain or beaded chain.

C. Valve Schedules: For each piping system, on 8-1/2-by-11-inch bond paper. Tabulate valve number, piping system, system abbreviation (as shown on valve tag), location of valve (room or space), normal-operating position (open, closed, or modulating), and variations for identification. Mark valves for emergency shutoff and similar special uses.

1. Valve-tag schedule shall be included in operation and maintenance data.

2.7 WARNING TAGS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

B. Description: Preprinted or partially preprinted accident-prevention tags of plasticized card stock with matte finish suitable for writing.

1. Size: 3 by 5-1/4 inches minimum.
2. Fasteners: Reinforced grommet and wire or string.
3. Nomenclature: Large-size primary caption such as "DANGER," "CAUTION," or "DO NOT OPERATE."
4. Color: Safety-yellow background with black lettering.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Clean piping and equipment surfaces of substances that could impair bond of identification devices, including dirt, oil, grease, release agents, and incompatible primers, paints, and encapsulants.

3.2 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be applied.

B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with locations of access panels and doors.

C. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

3.3 EQUIPMENT LABEL INSTALLATION

A. Install or permanently fasten labels on each major item of mechanical equipment.

B. Locate equipment labels where accessible and visible.

3.4 PIPE LABEL INSTALLATION

A. Piping Color Coding: Painting of piping is specified in Section 09 91 23 "Interior Painting."

B. Stenciled Pipe Label Option: Stenciled labels may be provided instead of manufactured pipe labels, at Installer's option. Install stenciled pipe labels, complying with ASME A13.1, with painted, color-coded bands or rectangles on each piping system.

1. Identification Paint: Use for contrasting background.
2. Stencil Paint: Use for pipe marking.

C. Pipe Label Locations: Locate pipe labels where piping is exposed or above accessible ceilings in finished spaces; machine rooms; accessible maintenance spaces such as shafts, tunnels, and plenums; and exterior exposed locations as follows:

1. Near each valve and control device.
2. Near each branch connection, excluding short takeoffs for fixtures and terminal units. Where flow pattern is not obvious, mark each pipe at branch.
3. Near penetrations and on both sides of through walls, floors, ceilings, and inaccessible enclosures.
4. At access doors, manholes, and similar access points that permit view of concealed piping.
5. Near major equipment items and other points of origination and termination.
6. Spaced at maximum intervals of 50 feet along each run. Reduce intervals to 25 feet in areas of congested piping and equipment.
7. On piping above removable acoustical ceilings. Omit intermediately spaced labels.

D. Directional Flow Arrows: Arrows shall be used to indicate direction of flow in pipes, including pipes where flow is allowed in both directions.

E. Pipe Label Color Schedule:

1. Refrigerant Piping: White letters on a safety-purple background

2. Propane Piping: Black letters on a safety-orange background .

3.5 DUCT LABEL INSTALLATION

A. Install self-adhesive duct labels with permanent adhesive on air ducts in the following color codes:

1. Blue: For cold-air supply ducts.
2. Green: For exhaust-, outside-, relief-, return-, and mixed-air ducts.

B. Locate labels near points where ducts enter into and exit from concealed spaces and at maximum intervals of 50 feet in each space where ducts are exposed or concealed by removable ceiling system.

3.6 VALVE-TAG INSTALLATION

A. Install tags on valves and control devices in piping systems, except check valves, valves within factory-fabricated equipment units, shutoff valves, faucets, convenience and lawn-watering hose connections, and HVAC terminal devices and similar roughing-in connections of end-use fixtures and units. List tagged valves in a valve schedule.

B. Valve-Tag Application Schedule: Tag valves according to size, shape, and color scheme and with captions similar to those indicated in the following subparagraphs:

1. Valve-Tag Size and Shape:

a. Refrigerant: 1-1/2 inches, square.
b. Propane Gas: 1-1/2 inches, square.

2. Valve-Tag Colors:

a. Toxic and Corrosive Fluids: Black letters on a safety-orange background.
b. Flammable Fluids: Black letters on a safety-yellow background.
c. Combustible Fluids: White letters on a safety-brown background.
d. Potable and Other Water: White letters on a safety-green background.

3.7 WARNING-TAG INSTALLATION

A. Write required message on, and attach warning tags to, equipment and other items where required.

END OF SECTION 23 05 53

SECTION 23 05 93 - TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING FOR HVAC

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Balancing Air Systems:
    a. Constant-volume air systems.
2. Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing Equipment:
    a. Motors.
3. Testing, adjusting, and balancing existing systems and equipment.
4. Control system verification.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. AABC: Associated Air Balance Council.

B. BAS: Building automation systems.

C. NEBB: National Environmental Balancing Bureau.

D. TAB: Testing, adjusting, and balancing.

E. TABB: Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing Bureau.

F. TAB Specialist: An independent entity meeting qualifications to perform TAB work.

G. TDH: Total dynamic head.

1.4 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. TAB Conference: Conduct a TAB conference at Project site after approval of the TAB strategies and procedures plan to develop a mutual understanding of the details. Provide a minimum of 14 days' advance notice of scheduled meeting time and location.

1. Minimum Agenda Items:

a. The Contract Documents examination report.
b. The TAB plan.
c. Needs for coordination and cooperation of trades and subcontractors.
d. Proposed procedures for documentation and communication flow.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: Within 30 days of Contractor's Notice to Proceed, submit documentation that the TAB specialist and this Project's TAB team members meet the qualifications specified in "Quality Assurance" Article.

B. Contract Documents Examination Report: Within 30 days of Contractor's Notice to Proceed, submit the Contract Documents review report as specified in Part 3.

C. Strategies and Procedures Plan: Within 30 days of Contractor's Notice to Proceed, submit TAB strategies and step-by-step procedures as specified in "Preparation" Article.

D. System Readiness Checklists: Within 30 days of Contractor's Notice to Proceed, submit system readiness checklists as specified in "Preparation" Article.

E. Examination Report: Submit a summary report of the examination review required in "Examination" Article.

F. Certified TAB reports.

G. Sample report forms.

H. Instrument calibration reports, to include the following:

1. Instrument type and make.
2. Serial number.
3. Application.
4. Dates of use.
5. Dates of calibration.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. TAB Specialists Qualifications: Certified by AABC.

1. TAB Field Supervisor: Employee of the TAB specialist and certified by AABC.
2. TAB Technician: Employee of the TAB specialist and certified by AABC as a TAB technician.

B. TAB Specialists Qualifications: Certified by NEBB or TABB.

1. TAB Field Supervisor: Employee of the TAB specialist and certified by NEBB or TABB.

2. TAB Technician: Employee of the TAB specialist and certified by NEBB or TABB as a TAB technician.

C. Instrumentation Type, Quantity, Accuracy, and Calibration: Comply with requirements in ASHRAE 111, Section 4, "Instrumentation."

D. ASHRAE/IES 90.1 Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE/IES 90.1, Section 6.7.2.3 - "System Balancing."

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Full FAA Occupancy: FAA will occupy the site and existing building during entire TAB period. Cooperate with FAA during TAB operations to minimize conflicts with FAA's operations.

B. Partial FAA Occupancy: FAA may occupy completed areas of building before Substantial Completion. Cooperate with FAA during TAB operations to minimize conflicts with FAA's operations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine the Contract Documents to become familiar with Project requirements and to discover conditions in systems designs that may preclude proper TAB of systems and equipment.

B. Examine installed systems for balancing devices, such as test ports, gage cocks, thermometer wells, flow-control devices, balancing valves and fittings, and manual volume dampers. Verify that locations of these balancing devices are applicable for intended purpose and are accessible.

C. Examine the approved submittals for HVAC systems and equipment.

D. Examine design data including HVAC system descriptions, statements of design assumptions for environmental conditions and systems output, and statements of philosophies and assumptions about HVAC system and equipment controls.

E. Examine equipment performance data including fan and pump curves.

1. Relate performance data to Project conditions and requirements, including system effects that can create undesired or unpredicted conditions that cause reduced capacities in all or part of a system.

2. Calculate system-effect factors to reduce performance ratings of HVAC equipment when installed under conditions different from the conditions used to rate equipment performance. To calculate system effects for air systems, use tables and charts found in AMCA 201, "Fans and Systems," or in SMACNA's "HVAC Systems - Duct Design." Compare results with the design data and installed conditions.

F. Examine system and equipment installations and verify that field quality-control testing, cleaning, and adjusting specified in individual Sections have been performed.

G. Examine test reports specified in individual system and equipment Sections.

H. Examine HVAC equipment and verify that bearings are greased, belts are aligned and tight, filters are clean, and equipment with functioning controls is ready for operation.

I. Examine strainers. Verify that startup screens have been replaced by permanent screens with indicated perforations.

J. Examine operating safety interlocks and controls on HVAC equipment.

K. Report deficiencies discovered before and during performance of TAB procedures. Observe and record system reactions to changes in conditions. Record default set points if different from indicated values.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Prepare a TAB plan that includes the following:

1. Equipment and systems to be tested.
2. Strategies and step-by-step procedures for balancing the systems.
3. Instrumentation to be used.
4. Sample forms with specific identification for all equipment.

B. Perform system-readiness checks of HVAC systems and equipment to verify system readiness for TAB work. Include, at a minimum, the following:

1. Airside:

a. Verify that leakage and pressure tests on air distribution systems have been satisfactorily completed.
b. Duct systems are complete with terminals installed.
c. Volume, smoke, and fire dampers are open and functional.
d. Clean filters are installed.
e. Fans are operating, free of vibration, and rotating in correct direction.
f. Variable-frequency controllers' startup is complete and safeties are verified.
g. Automatic temperature-control systems are operational.
h. Ceilings are installed.
i. Windows and doors are installed.
j. Suitable access to balancing devices and equipment is provided.

3.3 GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR TESTING AND BALANCING

A. Perform testing and balancing procedures on each system according to the procedures contained in AABC's "National Standards for Total System Balance" or NEBB's "Procedural Standards for Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing of Environmental Systems" and in this Section.

1. Existing equipment: Existing air handling unit serving the Priority One Space must remain in operation at all times. Verify operation and confirm airflow rates of air handling unit prior to start of construction. At the completion of construction, confirm that air handling unit is providing same airflow to areas outside the project work area.

B. Cut insulation, ducts, pipes, and equipment cabinets for installation of test probes to the minimum extent necessary for TAB procedures.

1. After testing and balancing, install test ports and duct access doors that comply with requirements in Section 23 33 00 "Air Duct Accessories."
2. Install and join new insulation that matches removed materials. Restore insulation, coverings, vapor barrier, and finish according to Section 23 07 13 "Duct Insulation," Section 23 07 16 "HVAC Equipment Insulation," and Section 23 07 19 "HVAC Piping Insulation."

C. Mark equipment and balancing devices, including damper-control positions, valve position indicators, fan-speed-control levers, and similar controls and devices, with paint or other suitable, permanent identification material to show final settings.

D. Take and report testing and balancing measurements in inch-pound (IP) units.

3.4 GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR BALANCING AIR SYSTEMS

A. Prepare test reports for both fans and outlets. Obtain manufacturer's outlet factors and recommended testing procedures. Cross-check the summation of required outlet volumes with required fan volumes.

B. Prepare schematic diagrams of systems' "as-built" duct layouts.

C. Determine the best locations in main and branch ducts for accurate duct-airflow measurements.

D. Check airflow patterns from the outdoor-air louvers and dampers and the return- and exhaust-air dampers through the supply-fan discharge and mixing dampers.

E. Locate start-stop and disconnect switches, electrical interlocks, and motor starters.

F. Verify that motor starters are equipped with properly sized thermal protection.

G. Check dampers for proper position to achieve desired airflow path.

H. Check for airflow blockages.

I. Check condensate drains for proper connections and functioning.

J. Check for proper sealing of air-handling-unit components.

K. Verify that air duct system is sealed as specified in Section 23 31 13 "Metal Ducts."

3.5 PROCEDURES FOR CONSTANT-VOLUME AIR SYSTEMS

A. Adjust fans to deliver total indicated airflows within the maximum allowable fan speed listed by fan manufacturer.

1. Measure total airflow.

    a. Set outside-air, return-air, and relief-air dampers for proper position that simulates minimum outdoor-air conditions.
    b. Where duct conditions allow, measure airflow by Pitot-tube traverse. If necessary, perform multiple Pitot-tube traverses to obtain total airflow.
    c. Where duct conditions are not suitable for Pitot-tube traverse measurements, a coil traverse may be acceptable.
    d. If a reliable Pitot-tube traverse or coil traverse is not possible, measure airflow at terminals and calculate the total airflow.

2. Measure fan static pressures as follows:

    a. Measure static pressure directly at the fan outlet or through the flexible connection.
    b. Measure static pressure directly at the fan inlet or through the flexible connection.
    c. Measure static pressure across each component that makes up the air-handling system.
    d. Report artificial loading of filters at the time static pressures are measured.

3. Review Record Documents to determine variations in design static pressures versus actual static pressures. Calculate actual system-effect factors. Recommend adjustments to accommodate actual conditions.
4. Obtain approval from COR for adjustment of fan speed higher or lower than indicated speed. Comply with requirements in HVAC Sections for air-handling units for adjustment of fans, belts, and pulley sizes to achieve indicated air-handling-unit performance. Provide belts and sheaves necessary to meet project requirements if factory provided belts and sheaves do not provide required airflow rates.
5. Do not make fan-speed adjustments that result in motor overload. Consult equipment manufacturers about fan-speed safety factors. Modulate dampers and measure fan-motor amperage to ensure that no overload occurs. Measure amperage in full-cooling, full-heating, economizer, and any other operating mode to determine the maximum required brake horsepower.

B. Adjust volume dampers for main duct, submain ducts, and major branch ducts to indicated airflows.

1. Measure airflow of submain and branch ducts.
2. Adjust submain and branch duct volume dampers for specified airflow.
3. Re-measure each submain and branch duct after all have been adjusted.

C. Adjust air inlets and outlets for each space to indicated airflows.

1. Set airflow patterns of adjustable outlets for proper distribution without drafts.
2. Measure inlets and outlets airflow.
3. Adjust each inlet and outlet for specified airflow.
4. Re-measure each inlet and outlet after they have been adjusted.

D. Verify final system conditions.

1. Re-measure and confirm that minimum outdoor, return, and relief airflows are within design. Readjust to design if necessary.
2. Re-measure and confirm that total airflow is within design.
3. Re-measure all final fan operating data, rpms, volts, amps, and static profile.
4. Mark all final settings.
5. Test system in economizer mode. Verify proper operation and adjust if necessary.
6. Measure and record all operating data.

3.6 PROCEDURES FOR MOTORS

A. Motors 1/2 HP and Larger: Test at final balanced conditions and record the following data:

1. Manufacturer's name, model number, and serial number.
2. Motor horsepower rating.
3. Motor rpm.
4. Phase and hertz.
5. Nameplate and measured voltage, each phase.
6. Nameplate and measured amperage, each phase.
7. Starter size and thermal-protection-element rating.
8. Service factor and frame size.

3.7 DUCT LEAKAGE TESTS

A. Report deficiencies observed.

3.8 CONTROLS VERIFICATION

A. In conjunction with system balancing, perform the following:

1. Verify temperature control system is operating within the design limitations.

2. Confirm that the sequences of operation are in compliance with Contract Documents.
3. Verify that controllers are calibrated and function as intended.
4. Verify that controller set points are as indicated.
5. Verify the operation of lockout or interlock systems.
6. Verify the operation of valve and damper actuators.
7. Verify that controlled devices are properly installed and connected to correct controller.
8. Verify that controlled devices travel freely and are in position indicated by controller: open, closed, or modulating.
9. Verify location and installation of sensors to ensure that they sense only intended temperature, humidity, or pressure.

B. Reporting: Include a summary of verifications performed, remaining deficiencies, and variations from indicated conditions.

3.9 TOLERANCES

A. Set HVAC system's airflow rates and water flow rates within the following tolerances:

1. Supply, Return, and Exhaust Fans and Equipment with Fans: Plus 10 percent or minus 5 percent.
2. Air Outlets and Inlets: Plus 10 percent or minus 5 percent.

B. Maintaining pressure relationships as designed shall have priority over the tolerances specified above.

3.10 PROGRESS REPORTING

A. Initial Construction-Phase Report: Based on examination of the Contract Documents as specified in "Examination" Article, prepare a report on the adequacy of design for systems balancing devices. Recommend changes and additions to systems balancing devices to facilitate proper performance measuring and balancing. Recommend changes and additions to HVAC systems and general construction to allow access for performance measuring and balancing devices.

B. Status Reports: Prepare biweekly progress reports to describe completed procedures, procedures in progress, and scheduled procedures. Include a list of deficiencies and problems found in systems being tested and balanced. Prepare a separate report for each system and each building floor for systems serving multiple floors.

3.11 FINAL REPORT

A. General: Prepare a certified written report; tabulate and divide the report into separate sections for tested systems and balanced systems.

1. Include a certification sheet at the front of the report's binder, signed and sealed by the certified testing and balancing engineer.

2. Include a list of instruments used for procedures, along with proof of calibration.
3. Certify validity and accuracy of field data.

B. Final Report Contents: In addition to certified field-report data, include the following:

1. Pump curves.
2. Fan curves.
3. Manufacturers' test data.
4. Field test reports prepared by system and equipment installers.
5. Other information relative to equipment performance; do not include Shop Drawings and Product Data.

C. General Report Data: In addition to form titles and entries, include the following data:

1. Title page.
2. Name and address of the TAB specialist.
3. Project name.
4. Project location.
5. COR's name and address.
6. Engineer's name and address.
7. Contractor's name and address.
8. Report date.
9. Signature of TAB supervisor who certifies the report.
10. Table of Contents with the total number of pages defined for each section of the report. Number each page in the report.
11. Summary of contents including the following:

    a. Indicated versus final performance.
    b. Notable characteristics of systems.
    c. Description of system operation sequence if it varies from the Contract Documents.

12. Nomenclature sheets for each item of equipment.
13. Data for terminal units, including manufacturer's name, type, size, and fittings.
14. Notes to explain why certain final data in the body of reports vary from indicated values.
15. Test conditions for fans and pump performance forms including the following:

    a. Settings for outdoor-, return-, and exhaust-air dampers.
    b. Conditions of filters.
    c. Cooling coil, wet- and dry-bulb conditions.
    d. Face and bypass damper settings at coils.
    e. Fan drive settings including settings and percentage of maximum pitch diameter.
    f. Settings for supply-air, static-pressure controller.
    g. Other system operating conditions that affect performance.

D. System Diagrams: Include schematic layouts of air and hydronic distribution systems. Present each system with single-line diagram and include the following:

1. Quantities of outdoor, supply, return, and exhaust airflows.

2. Duct, outlet, and inlet sizes.
3. Balancing stations.
4. Position of balancing devices.

E. Air-Handling-Unit Test Reports: For air-handling units with coils, include the following:

1. Unit Data:

a. Unit identification.
b. Location.
c. Make and type.
d. Model number and unit size.
e. Manufacturer's serial number.
f. Unit arrangement and class.
g. Discharge arrangement.
h. Sheave make, size in inches, and bore.
i. Center-to-center dimensions of sheave and amount of adjustments in inches.
j. Number, make, and size of belts.
k. Number, type, and size of filters.

2. Motor Data:

a. Motor make, and frame type and size.
b. Horsepower and rpm.
c. Volts, phase, and hertz.
d. Full-load amperage and service factor.
e. Sheave make, size in inches, and bore.
f. Center-to-center dimensions of sheave and amount of adjustments in inches.

3. Test Data (Indicated and Actual Values):

a. Total airflow rate in cfm.
b. Total system static pressure in inches wg.
c. Fan rpm.
d. Discharge static pressure in inches wg.
e. Filter static-pressure differential in inches wg.
f. Preheat-coil static-pressure differential in inches wg.
g. Cooling-coil static-pressure differential in inches wg.
h. Heating-coil static-pressure differential in inches wg.
i. Outdoor airflow in cfm.
j. Return airflow in cfm.
k. Outdoor-air damper position.
l. Return-air damper position.

F. Electric-Coil Test Reports: For electric furnaces, duct coils, and electric coils installed in central-station air-handling units, include the following:

1. Unit Data:

a. System identification.
b. Location.
c. Coil identification.
d. Capacity in Btu/h.
e. Number of stages.
f. Connected volts, phase, and hertz.
g. Rated amperage.
h. Airflow rate in cfm.
i. Face area in sq. ft..
j. Minimum face velocity in fpm.

2. Test Data (Indicated and Actual Values):

a. Heat output in Btu/h.
b. Airflow rate in cfm.
c. Air velocity in fpm.
d. Entering-air temperature in deg F.
e. Leaving-air temperature in deg F.
f. Voltage at each connection.
g. Amperage for each phase.

G. Fan Test Reports: For supply, return, and exhaust fans, include the following:

1. Fan Data:

a. System identification.
b. Location.
c. Make and type.
d. Model number and size.
e. Manufacturer's serial number.
f. Arrangement and class.
g. Sheave make, size in inches, and bore.
h. Center-to-center dimensions of sheave and amount of adjustments in inches.

2. Motor Data:

a. Motor make, and frame type and size.
b. Horsepower and rpm.
c. Volts, phase, and hertz.
d. Full-load amperage and service factor.
e. Sheave make, size in inches, and bore.
f. Center-to-center dimensions of sheave, and amount of adjustments in inches.
g. Number, make, and size of belts.

3. Test Data (Indicated and Actual Values):

a. Total airflow rate in cfm.
b. Total system static pressure in inches wg.

c. Fan rpm.
d. Discharge static pressure in inches wg.
e. Suction static pressure in inches wg.

H. Round, Flat-Oval, and Rectangular Duct Traverse Reports: Include a diagram with a grid representing the duct cross-section and record the following:

1. Report Data:

a. System and air-handling-unit number.
b. Location and zone.
c. Traverse air temperature in deg F.
d. Duct static pressure in inches wg.
e. Duct size in inches.
f. Duct area in sq. ft..
g. Indicated airflow rate in cfm.
h. Indicated velocity in fpm.
i. Actual airflow rate in cfm.
j. Actual average velocity in fpm.
k. Barometric pressure in psig.

I. System-Coil Reports: For reheat coils and water coils of terminal units, include the following:

1. Unit Data:

a. System and air-handling-unit identification.
b. Location and zone.
c. Room or riser served.
d. Coil make and size.
e. Flowmeter type.

2. Test Data (Indicated and Actual Values):

a. Airflow rate in cfm.
b. Entering-water temperature in deg F.
c. Leaving-water temperature in deg F.
d. Water pressure drop in feet of head or psig.
e. Entering-air temperature in deg F.
f. Leaving-air temperature in deg F.

J. Instrument Calibration Reports:

1. Report Data:

a. Instrument type and make.
b. Serial number.
c. Application.
d. Dates of use.
e. Dates of calibration.

3.12 VERIFICATION OF TAB REPORT

A. The TAB specialist's test and balance engineer shall conduct the inspection in the presence of Contracting Officer's Representative.

B. Contracting Officer's Representative shall randomly select measurements, documented in the final report, to be rechecked. Rechecking shall be limited to either 10 percent of the total measurements recorded or the extent of measurements that can be accomplished in a normal 8-hour business day.

C. If rechecks yield measurements that differ from the measurements documented in the final report by more than the tolerances allowed, the measurements shall be noted as "FAILED."

D. If the number of "FAILED" measurements is greater than 10 percent of the total measurements checked during the final inspection, the testing and balancing shall be considered incomplete and shall be rejected.

E. If TAB work fails, proceed as follows:

1. TAB specialists shall recheck all measurements and make adjustments. Revise the final report and balancing device settings to include all changes; resubmit the final report and request a second final inspection.
2. If the second final inspection also fails, FAA may contract the services of another TAB specialist to complete TAB work according to the Contract Documents and deduct the cost of the services from the original TAB specialist's final payment.
3. If the second verification also fails, Owner may contact AABC Headquarters regarding the AABC National Performance Guaranty.

F. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.13 ADDITIONAL TESTS

A. Within 90 days of completing TAB, perform additional TAB to verify that balanced conditions are being maintained throughout and to correct unusual conditions.

B. Seasonal Periods: If initial TAB procedures were not performed during near-peak summer and winter conditions, perform additional TAB during near-peak summer and winter conditions.

END OF SECTION 23 05 93

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 23 07 13 - DUCT INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes insulating the following duct services:

1. Indoor, exposed supply and outdoor air.
2. Indoor, exposed exhaust between isolation damper and penetration of building exterior.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 23 07 19 "HVAC Piping Insulation."
2. Section 23 31 13 "Metal Ducts" for duct liners.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include thermal conductivity, water-vapor permeance thickness, and jackets (both factory- and field-applied if any).

B. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

1. Detail application of protective shields, saddles, and inserts at hangers for each type of insulation and hanger.
2. Detail insulation application at elbows, fittings, dampers, specialties and flanges for each type of insulation.
3. Detail application of field-applied jackets.
4. Detail application at linkages of control devices.

C. Samples: For each type of insulation and jacket indicated. Identify each Sample, describing product and intended use. Sample sizes are as follows:

1. Sheet Form Insulation Materials: 12 inches square.
2. Sheet Jacket Materials: 12 inches square.
3. Manufacturer's Color Charts: For products where color is specified, show the full range of colors available for each type of finish material.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Material Test Reports: From a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction indicating, interpreting, and certifying test results for compliance of insulation materials, sealers, attachments, cements, and jackets, with requirements indicated. Include dates of tests and test methods employed.

B. Field quality-control reports.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Skilled mechanics who have successfully completed an apprenticeship program or craft training program.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Packaging: Insulation material containers are to be marked with the manufacturer's name, appropriate ASTM standard designation, type and grade, and maximum use temperature.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate sizes and locations of supports, hangers, and insulation shields specified in Section 23 05 29 "Hangers and Supports for HVAC Piping and Equipment."

B. Coordinate clearance requirements with duct Installer for duct insulation application. Before preparing ductwork Shop Drawings, establish and maintain clearance requirements for installation of insulation and field-applied jackets and finishes and for space required for maintenance.

1.7 SCHEDULING

A. Schedule insulation application after pressure testing systems and, where required, after installing and testing heat tracing. Insulation application may begin on segments that have satisfactory test results.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Surface-Burning Characteristics: For insulation and related materials, as determined by testing identical products in accordance with ASTM E84, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Factory label insulation, jacket materials, adhesive, mastic, tapes, and cement material containers with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. All Insulation Installed Indoors and Outdoors: Flame-spread index of 25 or less, and smoke-developed index of 50 or less.

2.2 INSULATION MATERIALS

A. Comply with requirements in "Duct Insulation Schedule, General," "Indoor Duct and Plenum Insulation Schedule," articles for where insulating materials are to be applied.

B. Products do not contain asbestos, lead, mercury, or mercury compounds.

C. Products that come in contact with stainless steel have a leachable chloride content of less than 50 ppm when tested in accordance with ASTM C871.

D. Insulation materials for use on austenitic stainless steel are qualified as acceptable in accordance with ASTM C795.

E. Foam insulation materials do not use CFC or HCFC blowing agents in the manufacturing process.

F. Mineral Wool Blanket: Basalt volcanic rock-derived fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin, FSK faced; suitable for maximum use temperature up to 1200 deg F in accordance with ASTM C447. Comply with ASTM C553.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Johns Manville; a Berkshire Hathaway company.
    b. Owens Corning.
    c. ROCKWOOL Technical Insulation.

G. Mineral Wool Board: Basalt volcanic rock-derived fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin; suitable for maximum use temperature up to 1100 deg F in accordance with ASTM C411. Comply with ASTM C612, Type III, FSK facing.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Johns Manville; a Berkshire Hathaway company.
    b. Owens Corning.
    c. ROCKWOOL Technical Insulation.

2.3 ADHESIVES

A. Materials are compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates and for bonding insulation to itself and to surfaces to be insulated unless otherwise indicated.

B. Glass-Fiber and Mineral Wool Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class 2, Grade A.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
    b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries.
    c. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
    d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.

2. Fiberglass adhesive shall have a VOC content of 80 g/L or less when calculated in accordance with 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

2.4 MASTICS AND COATINGS

A. Materials are compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.

B. Vapor-Retarder Mastic, Water Based, Interior Use: Suitable for indoor use on below ambient services.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
    b. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
    c. Knauf Insulation.
    d. Vimasco Corporation.

2. Water-Vapor Permeance: Comply with ASTM C755, Section 7.2.2, Table 2, for insulation type and service conditions.
3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 20 to plus 180 deg F.
4. Comply with MIL-PRF-19565C, Type II, for permeance requirements.
5. Color: White.

2.5 LAGGING ADHESIVES

A. Description: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class I, Grade A and are compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
    b. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
    c. Vimasco Corporation.

2. Adhesives shall have a VOC content of 50 g/L or less.

3. Fire-resistant, water-based lagging adhesive and coating for use indoors to adhere fire-resistant lagging cloths over duct insulation.
4. Service Temperature Range: 0 to plus 180 deg F.
5. Color: White.

2.6 SEALANTS

A. FSK and Metal Jacket Flashing Sealants:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
    b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries.
    c. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
    d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.

2. Materials are compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.
3. Fire- and water-resistant, flexible, elastomeric sealant.
4. Service Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 250 deg F.
5. Color: Aluminum.
6. Sealant shall have a VOC content of 420 g/L or less.

2.7 FACTORY-APPLIED JACKETS

A. Insulation system schedules indicate factory-applied jackets on various applications. When factory-applied jackets are indicated, comply with the following:

1. FSK Jacket: Aluminum-foil, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with kraft-paper backing; complying with ASTM C1136, Type II.

2.8 FIELD-APPLIED FABRIC-REINFORCING MESH

A. Woven Glass-Fiber Mesh: Approximately 6 oz./sq. yd. with a thread count of 5 strands by 5 strands/sq. in. for covering ducts.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
    b. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.

2.9 TAPES

A. FSK Tape: Foil-face, vapor-retarder tape matching factory-applied jacket with acrylic adhesive; complying with ASTM C1136.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. 3M Industrial Adhesives and Tapes Division.
    b. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division.
    c. Ideal Tape Co., Inc., an American Biltrite Company.
    d. Knauf Insulation.

2. Width: 3 inches.
3. Thickness: 6.5 mils.
4. Adhesion: 90 ounces force/inch in width.
5. Elongation: 2 percent.
6. Tensile Strength: 40 lbf/inch in width.
7. FSK Tape Disks and Squares: Precut disks or squares of FSK tape.

2.10 SECUREMENTS

A. Bands:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Johns Manville; a Berkshire Hathaway company.
    b. RPR Products, Inc.

2. Aluminum: ASTM B209, Alloy 3003, 3005, 3105, or 5005; Temper H-14, 0.020 inch thick, 1/2 inch wide with closed seal.
3. Springs: Twin spring set constructed of stainless steel with ends flat and slotted to accept metal bands. Spring size determined by manufacturer for application.

B. Insulation Pins and Hangers:

1. Capacitor-Discharge-Weld Pins: Copper- or zinc-coated steel pin, fully annealed for capacitor-discharge welding, 0.106-inch- diameter shank, length to suit depth of insulation indicated.

    a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

        1) AGM Industries, Inc.
        2) Gemco.
        3) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.
        4) Nelson Stud Welding.

2. Metal, Adhesively Attached, Perforated-Base Insulation Hangers: Baseplate welded to projecting spindle that is capable of holding insulation, of thickness indicated, securely in position indicated when self-locking washer is in place. Comply with the following requirements:

    a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

        1) AGM Industries, Inc.
        2) Gemco.
        3) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.

    b. Baseplate: Perforated, galvanized carbon-steel sheet, 0.030 inch thick by 2 inches square.
    c. Adhesive: Recommended by hanger manufacturer. Product with demonstrated capability to bond insulation hanger securely to substrates indicated without damaging insulation, hangers, and substrates.

3. Insulation-Retaining Washers: Self-locking washers formed from 0.016-inch-thick, stainless steel sheet, with beveled edge sized as required to hold insulation securely in place but not less than 1-1/2 inches in diameter.

    a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

        1) AGM Industries, Inc.
        2) Gemco.
        3) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.
        4) Nelson Stud Welding.

    b. Protect ends with capped self-locking washers incorporating a spring steel insert to ensure permanent retention of cap in exposed locations.

C. Staples: Outward-clinching insulation staples, nominal 3/4-inch- wide, stainless steel or Monel.

D. Wire: 0.062-inch soft-annealed, type 316 stainless steel.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. C & F Wire.
    b. Johns Manville; a Berkshire Hathaway company.
    c. RPR Products, Inc.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of insulation application.

1. Verify that systems to be insulated have been tested and are free of defects.
2. Verify that surfaces to be insulated are clean and dry.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Preparation: Clean and dry surfaces to receive insulation. Remove materials that will adversely affect insulation application.

3.3 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Install insulation materials, accessories, and finishes with smooth, straight, and even surfaces; free of voids throughout the length of ducts and fittings.

B. Install insulation materials, vapor barriers or retarders, jackets, and thicknesses required for each item of duct system as specified in insulation system schedules.

C. Install accessories compatible with insulation materials and suitable for the service. Install accessories that do not corrode, compress, or otherwise damage insulation or jacket.

D. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at top and bottom of horizontal runs.

E. Keep insulation materials dry during application and finishing. Replace insulation materials that get wet during storage or in the installation process before being properly covered and sealed in accordance with Contract Documents.

F. Install insulation with tight longitudinal seams and end joints. Bond seams and joints with adhesive recommended by insulation material manufacturer.

G. Install insulation with least number of joints practical.

H. Where vapor barrier is indicated, seal joints, seams, and penetrations in insulation at hangers, supports, anchors, and other projections with vapor-barrier mastic.

1. Install insulation continuously through hangers and around anchor attachments.

2. For insulation application where vapor barriers are indicated, extend insulation on anchor legs from point of attachment to supported item to point of attachment to structure. Taper and seal ends at attachment to structure with vapor-barrier mastic.
3. Install insert materials and install insulation to tightly join the insert. Seal insulation to insulation inserts with adhesive or sealing compound recommended by insulation material manufacturer.

I. Apply adhesives, mastics, and sealants at manufacturer's recommended coverage rate and wet and dry film thicknesses.

J. Install insulation with factory-applied jackets as follows:

1. Draw jacket tight and smooth, but not to the extent of creating wrinkles or areas of compression in the insulation.
2. Cover circumferential joints with 3-inch- wide strips, of same material as insulation jacket. Secure strips with adhesive and outward clinching staples along both edges of strip, spaced 4 inches o.c.
3. Overlap jacket longitudinal seams at least 1-1/2 inches. Clean and dry surface to receive self-sealing lap. Staple laps with outward clinching staples along edge at 4 inches o.c.

    a. For below ambient services, apply vapor-barrier mastic over staples.

4. Cover joints and seams with tape, according to insulation material manufacturer's written instructions, to maintain vapor seal.
5. Where vapor barriers are indicated, apply vapor-barrier mastic on seams and joints and at ends adjacent to duct flanges and fittings.

K. Cut insulation in a manner to avoid compressing insulation.

L. Finish installation with systems at operating conditions. Repair joint separations and cracking due to thermal movement.

M. Repair damaged insulation facings by applying same facing material over damaged areas. Extend patches at least 4 inches beyond damaged areas. Adhere, staple, and seal patches similar to butt joints.

3.4 PENETRATIONS

A. Insulation Installation at Aboveground Exterior Wall Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through wall penetrations.

1. Seal penetrations with flashing sealant.
2. For applications requiring only indoor insulation, terminate insulation inside wall surface and seal with joint sealant. For applications requiring indoor and outdoor insulation, install insulation for outdoor applications tightly joined to indoor insulation ends. Seal joint with joint sealant.
3. Extend jacket of outdoor insulation outside wall flashing and overlap wall flashing at least 2 inches.

4. Seal jacket to wall flashing with flashing sealant.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF GLASS-FIBER AND MINERAL-WOOL INSULATION

A. Blanket Insulation Installation on Ducts and Plenums: Secure with adhesive and insulation pins.

B. Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions.

1. Apply adhesives according to manufacturer's recommended coverage rates per unit area, for 100 percent coverage of duct and plenum surfaces.
2. Apply adhesive to entire circumference of ducts and to all surfaces of fittings and transitions.
3. Install either capacitor-discharge-weld pins and speed washers or cupped-head, capacitor-discharge-weld pins on sides and bottom of horizontal ducts and sides of vertical ducts as follows:

    a. On duct sides with dimensions 18 inches and smaller, place pins along longitudinal centerline of duct. Space 3 inches maximum from insulation end joints, and 16 inches o.c.
    b. On duct sides with dimensions larger than 18 inches, place pins 16 inches o.c. each way, and 3 inches maximum from insulation joints. Install additional pins to hold insulation tightly against surface at cross bracing.
    c. Pins may be omitted from top surface of horizontal, rectangular ducts and plenums.
    d. Do not overcompress insulation during installation.
    e. Impale insulation over pins and attach speed washers.
    f. Cut excess portion of pins extending beyond speed washers or bend parallel with insulation surface. Cover exposed pins and washers with tape matching insulation facing.

4. For ducts and plenums with surface temperatures below ambient, install a continuous unbroken vapor barrier. Create a facing lap for longitudinal seams and end joints with insulation by removing 2 inches from one edge and one end of insulation segment. Secure laps to adjacent insulation section with 1/2-inch outward-clinching staples, 1 inch o.c. Install vapor barrier consisting of factory- or field-applied jacket, adhesive, vapor-barrier mastic, and sealant at joints, seams, and protrusions.

    a. Repair punctures, tears, and penetrations with tape or mastic to maintain vapor-barrier seal.
    b. Install vapor stops for ductwork and plenums operating below 50 deg F at 18-foot intervals. Vapor stops consist of vapor-barrier mastic applied in a Z-shaped pattern over insulation face, along butt end of insulation, and over the surface. Cover insulation face and surface to be insulated a width equal to two times the insulation thickness, but not less than 3 inches.

5. Overlap unfaced blankets a minimum of 2 inches on longitudinal seams and end joints. At end joints, secure with steel bands spaced a maximum of 18 inches o.c.

6. Install insulation on rectangular duct elbows and transitions with a full insulation section for each surface. Install insulation on round and flat-oval duct elbows with individually mitered gores cut to fit the elbow.
7. Insulate duct stiffeners, hangers, and flanges that protrude beyond insulation surface with 6-inch- wide strips of same material used to insulate duct. Secure on alternating sides of stiffener, hanger, and flange with pins spaced 6 inches o.c.

C. Board Insulation Installation on Ducts and Plenums: Secure with adhesive and insulation pins.

1. Apply adhesives according to manufacturer's recommended coverage rates per unit area, for 100 percent coverage of duct and plenum surfaces.
2. Apply adhesive to entire circumference of ducts and to all surfaces of fittings and transitions.
3. Install either capacitor-discharge-weld pins and speed washers or cupped-head, capacitor-discharge-weld pins on sides and bottom of horizontal ducts and sides of vertical ducts as follows:

    a. On duct sides with dimensions 18 inches and smaller, place pins along longitudinal centerline of duct. Space 3 inches maximum from insulation end joints, and 16 inches o.c.
    b. On duct sides with dimensions larger than 18 inches, space pins 16 inches o.c. each way, and 3 inches maximum from insulation joints. Install additional pins to hold insulation tightly against surface at cross bracing.
    c. Pins may be omitted from top surface of horizontal, rectangular ducts and plenums.
    d. Do not overcompress insulation during installation.
    e. Cut excess portion of pins extending beyond speed washers or bend parallel with insulation surface. Cover exposed pins and washers with tape matching insulation facing.

4. For ducts and plenums with surface temperatures below ambient, install a continuous unbroken vapor barrier. Create a facing lap for longitudinal seams and end joints with insulation by removing 2 inches from one edge and one end of insulation segment. Secure laps to adjacent insulation section with 1/2-inch outward-clinching staples, 1 inch o.c. Install vapor barrier consisting of factory- or field-applied jacket, adhesive, vapor-barrier mastic, and sealant at joints, seams, and protrusions.

    a. Repair punctures, tears, and penetrations with tape or mastic to maintain vapor-barrier seal.
    b. Install vapor stops for ductwork and plenums operating below 50 deg F at 18-foot intervals. Vapor stops consist of vapor-barrier mastic applied in a Z-shaped pattern over insulation face, along butt end of insulation, and over the surface. Cover insulation face and surface to be insulated a width equal to two times the insulation thickness, but not less than 3 inches.

5. Install insulation on rectangular duct elbows and transitions with a full insulation section for each surface. Groove and score insulation to fit as closely as possible to outside and inside radius of elbows. Install insulation on round and flat-oval duct elbows with individually mitered gores cut to fit the elbow.

6. Insulate duct stiffeners, hangers, and flanges that protrude beyond insulation surface with 6-inch- wide strips of same material used to insulate duct. Secure on alternating sides of stiffener, hanger, and flange with pins spaced 6 inches o.c.

3.6 FINISHES

A. Insulation with ASJ, Glass-Cloth, or Other Paintable Jacket Material: Paint jacket with paint system identified below and as specified in Section 09 91 13 "Exterior Painting" and Section 09 91 23 "Interior Painting."

1. Flat Acrylic Finish: Two finish coats over a primer that is compatible with jacket material and finish coat paint. Add fungicidal agent to render fabric mildew proof.

a. Finish Coat Material: Interior, flat, latex-emulsion size.

B. Flexible Elastomeric Thermal Insulation: After adhesive has fully cured, apply two coats of insulation manufacturer's recommended protective coating.

C. Color: Final color as selected by Architect. Vary first and second coats to allow visual inspection of the completed Work.

D. Do not field paint aluminum or stainless steel jackets.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Perform tests and inspections.

C. Tests and Inspections:

1. Inspect ductwork, randomly selected by Architect, by removing field-applied jacket and insulation in layers in reverse order of their installation. Extent of inspection is limited to one location(s) for each duct system defined in the "Duct Insulation Schedule, General" Article.

D. All insulation applications will be considered defective Work if sample inspection reveals noncompliance with requirements.

3.8 DUCT INSULATION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

A. Plenums and Ducts Requiring Insulation:

1. Indoor, exposed supply and outdoor air.
2. Indoor, exposed exhaust air .

B. Items Not Insulated:

1. Factory-insulated plenums and casings.
2. Flexible connectors.
3. Vibration-control devices.
4. Factory-insulated access panels and doors.

3.9 INDOOR DUCT AND PLENUM INSULATION SCHEDULE

A. Exposed, spiral round exhaust-air duct insulation is the following:

1. Mineral Wool Blanket: 1-1/2 inches thick and 4 lb/cu. ft. nominal density.

B. Exposed, rectangular, supply-air duct insulation is the following:

1. Mineral Wool Board: 1-1/2 inches thick and 4-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.

C. Exposed, rectangular, outdoor-air duct insulation is the following:

1. Mineral Wool Board: 1-1/2 inches thick and 4 lb/cu. ft. nominal density.

D. Exposed, rectangular, exhaust-air duct insulation is the following:

1. Mineral Wool Board: 1-1/2 inches thick and 4 lb/cu. ft. nominal density.

END OF SECTION 23 07 13

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 23 07 16 - HVAC EQUIPMENT INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes insulating HVAC equipment that is not factory insulated.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 23 07 13 "Duct Insulation."
2. Section 23 07 19 "HVAC Piping Insulation."

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include thermal conductivity, water-vapor permeance thickness, and jackets (both factory and field applied, if any).

B. Samples: For each type of insulation and jacket indicated. Identify each Sample, describing product and intended use. Sample sizes are as follows:

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Material Test Reports: From a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction indicating, interpreting, and certifying test results for compliance of insulation materials, sealers, attachments, cements, and jackets, with requirements indicated. Include dates of tests and test methods employed.

B. Field quality-control reports.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Skilled mechanics who have successfully completed an apprenticeship program or craft training program, certified by the Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Packaging: Insulation system **materials are to be delivered to the Project site in unopened containers**. The packaging is to include, the name of the manufacturer, fabricator, type, description, and size, as well as ASTM standard designation, and maximum use temperature.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate sizes and locations of supports, hangers, and insulation shields specified in Section 23 05 29 "Hangers and Supports for HVAC Piping and Equipment."

B. Coordinate clearance requirements with equipment Installer for equipment insulation application.

C. Coordinate installation and testing of heat tracing.

1.7 SCHEDULING

A. Schedule insulation application after pressure testing systems and, where required, after installing and testing heat tracing. Insulation application may begin on segments that have satisfactory test results.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Surface-Burning Characteristics: For insulation and related materials, as determined by testing identical products in accordance with ASTM E84, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Factory label insulation, jacket materials, adhesive, mastic, tapes, and cement material containers with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. All Insulation Installed Indoors: Flame-spread index of 25 or less, and smoke-developed index of 50 or less.

2.2 INSULATION MATERIALS

A. Comply with requirements in "Breeching Insulation Schedule," "Indoor Equipment Insulation Schedule," articles for where insulating materials are applied.

B. Products do not contain asbestos, lead, mercury, or mercury compounds.

C. Products that come in contact with stainless steel have a leachable chloride content of less than 50 ppm when tested in accordance with ASTM C871.

D. Insulation materials for use on austenitic stainless steel are qualified as acceptable in accordance with ASTM C795.

E. Foam insulation materials do not use CFC or HCFC blowing agents in the manufacturing process.

F. Calcium Silicate: Flat-, curved-, and grooved-block sections of noncombustible, inorganic, hydrous calcium silicate with a non-asbestos fibrous reinforcement. Comply with ASTM C533, Type I or Type II.

1. Prefabricated Fitting Covers: Comply with ASTM C450 and ASTM C585 for dimensions used in preforming insulation to cover valves, elbows, tees, and flanges.

a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1) Johns Manville; a Berkshire Hathaway company.

2.3 INSULATING CEMENTS

A. Glass-Fiber and Mineral Wool Insulating Cement: Comply with ASTM C195.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Ramco Insulation, Inc.

B. Glass-Fiber and Mineral Wool, Hydraulic-Setting Insulating and Finishing Cement: Comply with ASTM C449.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Ramco Insulation, Inc.

2.4 ADHESIVES

A. Materials are compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates and for bonding insulation to itself and to surfaces to be insulated unless otherwise indicated.

B. Calcium Silicate Adhesive: Fibrous, sodium-silicate-based adhesive with a service temperature range of 50 to 800 deg F.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
b. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
c. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.
d. Vimasco Corporation.

2.5 MASTICS AND COATINGS

a. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.

B. Breather Mastic: Water based; suitable for indoor and outdoor use on above-ambient services.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
b. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
c. Knauf Insulation.
d. Vimasco Corporation.

2. Water-Vapor Permeance: ASTM E96/E96M, greater than 1.0 perm at manufacturer's recommended dry film thickness.
3. Service Temperature Range: 0 to plus 180 deg F.
4. Color: White.

2.6 SEALANTS

A. Materials are as recommended by the insulation manufacturer and are compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.

B. Joint Sealants:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
b. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
c. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.
d. Owens Corning.

2. Permanently flexible, elastomeric sealant.
3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 100 to plus 300 deg F.
4. Color: White or gray.

C. FSK and Metal Jacket Flashing Sealants:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
b. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.

c. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.

2. Fire- and water-resistant, flexible, elastomeric sealant.
3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 250 deg F.
4. Color: Aluminum.
5. Sealant shall have a VOC content of 420 g/L or less.

2.7 FIELD-APPLIED JACKETS

A. Field-applied jackets comply with ASTM C1136, Type I, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Metal Jacket:

1. Type 316 Stainless Steel Jacket: ASTM A240/A240M.

a. Sheet and roll stock ready for shop or field sizing.
b. Material, finish, and thickness are indicated in field-applied jacket schedules.
c. Moisture Barrier for Indoor Applications: 3-mil- thick polysurlyn.
d. Factory-Fabricated Fitting Covers:

1) Same material, finish, and thickness as jacket.
2) Preformed two-piece or gore, 45- and 90-degree, short- and long-radius elbows.
3) Tee covers.
4) Flange and union covers.
5) End caps.
6) Beveled collars.
7) Valve covers.
8) Field fabricate fitting covers only if factory-fabricated fitting covers are not available.

2.8 TAPES

A. Aluminum-Foil Tape: Vapor-retarder tape with acrylic adhesive.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. 3M Industrial Adhesives and Tapes Division.
b. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division.
c. Ideal Tape Co., Inc., an American Biltrite Company.
d. Knauf Insulation.

2. Width: 2 inches.
3. Thickness: 3.7 mils.
4. Adhesion: 100 ounces force/inch in width.
5. Elongation: 5 percent.

6. Tensile Strength: 34 lbf/inch in width.

2.9 SECUREMENTS

A. Bands:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

   a. Johns Manville; a Berkshire Hathaway company.
   b. RPR Products, Inc.

2. Stainless Steel: ASTM A240/A240M, Type 316; 0.015 inch thick, 3/4 inch wide with wing sealorclosed seal.
3. Springs: Twin spring set constructed of stainless steel with ends flat and slotted to accept metal bands. Spring size is determined by manufacturer for application.

B. Insulation Pins and Hangers:

1. Metal, Adhesively Attached, Perforated-Base Insulation Hangers: Baseplate welded to projecting spindle that is capable of holding insulation, of thickness indicated, securely in position indicated when self-locking washer is in place.

   a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

      1) AGM Industries, Inc.
      2) Gemco.
      3) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.

   b. Baseplate: Perforated, galvanized carbon-steel sheet, 0.030 inch thick by 2 inches square.
   c. Spindle: Stainless steel, fully annealed, 0.106-inch- diameter shank; length to suit depth of insulation indicated.
   d. Adhesive: Recommended by hanger manufacturer. Use product with demonstrated capability to bond insulation hanger securely to substrates indicated without damaging insulation, hangers, and substrates.

2. Insulation-Retaining Washers: Self-locking washers formed from 0.016-inch-thick, stainless steel sheet, with beveled edge sized as required to hold insulation securely in place but not less than 1-1/2 inches in diameter.

   a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

      1) AGM Industries, Inc.
      2) Gemco.

3) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.
4) Nelson Stud Welding.

b. Protect ends with capped self-locking washers incorporating a spring steel insert to ensure permanent retention of cap in exposed locations.

3. Nonmetal Insulation-Retaining Washers: Self-locking washers formed from 0.016-inch- thick nylon sheet, with beveled edge sized as required to hold insulation securely in place but not less than 1-1/2 inches in diameter.

a. RPR Products, Inc.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of insulation application.

1. Verify that systems and equipment to be insulated have been tested and are free of defects.
2. Verify that surfaces to be insulated are clean and dry.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Clean and dry surfaces to receive insulation. Remove materials that will adversely affect insulation application.

B. Clean and prepare surfaces to be insulated. Before insulating, apply a corrosion coating to insulated surfaces as follows:

1. Stainless Steel: Coat 300 series stainless steel with an epoxy primer 5 mils thick and an epoxy finish 5 mils thick if operating in a temperature range of between 140 and 300 deg F. Consult coating manufacturer for appropriate coating materials and application methods for operating temperature range.
2. Carbon Steel: Coat carbon steel operating at a service temperature of between 32 and 300 deg F with an epoxy coating. Consult coating manufacturer for appropriate coating materials and application methods for operating temperature range.

C. Coordinate insulation installation with the tradesman installing heat tracing. Comply with requirements for heat tracing that apply to insulation.

D. Mix insulating cements with clean potable water; if insulating cements are to be in contact with stainless steel surfaces, use demineralized water.

3.3 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Install insulation materials, accessories, and finishes with smooth, straight, and even surfaces; free of voids throughout the length of equipment.

B. Install insulation materials, forms, vapor barriers or retarders, and jackets, of thicknesses required for each item of equipment, as specified in insulation system schedules.

C. Install accessories compatible with insulation materials and suitable for the service. Install accessories that do not corrode, compress, or otherwise damage insulation or jacket.

D. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at top and bottom of horizontal runs.

E. Install multiple layers of insulation with longitudinal and end seams staggered.

F. Keep insulation materials dry during storage, application, and finishing. Replace insulation materials that get wet during storage or in the installation process before being properly covered and sealed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

G. Install insulation with tight longitudinal seams and end joints. Bond seams and joints with adhesive recommended by insulation material manufacturer.

H. Install insulation with least number of joints practical.

I. Where vapor barrier is indicated, seal joints, seams, and penetrations in insulation at hangers, supports, anchors, and other projections with vapor-barrier mastic.

1. Install insulation continuously through hangers and around anchor attachments.
2. For insulation application where vapor barriers are indicated, extend insulation on anchor legs from point of attachment to supported item to point of attachment to structure. Taper and seal ends attached to structure with vapor-barrier mastic.
3. Install insert materials and install insulation to tightly join the insert. Seal insulation to insulation inserts with adhesive or sealing compound recommended by insulation material manufacturer.
4. Cover inserts with jacket material matching adjacent insulation. Install shields over jacket, arranged to protect jacket from tear or puncture by hanger, support, and shield.

J. Apply adhesives, mastics, and sealants at manufacturer's recommended coverage rate and wet and dry film thicknesses.

K. Install insulation with factory-applied jackets as follows:

1. Draw jacket tight and smooth, but not to the extent of creating wrinkles or areas of compression in the insulation.

2. Cover circumferential joints with 3-inch- wide strips, of same material as insulation jacket. Secure strips with adhesive and outward-clinching staples along both edges of strip, spaced 4 inches o.c.
3. Overlap jacket longitudinal seams at least 1-1/2 inches. Clean and dry surface to receive self-sealing lap. Staple laps with outward-clinching staples along edge at 4 inches o.c.
4. For below-ambient services, apply vapor-barrier mastic over staples.
5. Cover joints and seams with tape, in accordance with insulation material manufacturer's written instructions, to maintain vapor seal.
6. Where vapor barriers are indicated, apply vapor-barrier mastic on seams and joints.

L. Cut insulation in a manner to avoid compressing insulation.

M. Finish installation with systems at operating conditions. Repair joint separations and cracking due to thermal movement.

N. Repair damaged insulation facings by applying same facing material over damaged areas. Extend patches at least 4 inches beyond damaged areas. Adhere, staple, and seal patches in similar fashion to butt joints.

O. For above-ambient services, do not install insulation to the following:

1. Vibration-control devices.
2. Testing agency labels and stamps.
3. Nameplates and data plates.
4. Manholes.
5. Handholes.
6. Cleanouts.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT, TANK, AND VESSEL INSULATION

A. , Pipe and Tank Insulation Installation for Tanks and Vessels: Secure insulation with adhesive, anchor pins, and speed washers.

1. Apply adhesives in accordance with manufacturer's recommended coverage rates per unit area, for 100 percent coverage of tank and vessel surfaces.
2. Groove and score insulation materials to fit as closely as possible to equipment, including contours. Bevel insulation edges for cylindrical surfaces for tight joints. Stagger end joints.
3. Protect exposed corners with secured corner angles.
4. Install adhesively attached or self-sticking insulation hangers and speed washers on sides of tanks and vessels as follows:

    a. Do not weld anchor pins to ASME-labeled pressure vessels.
    b. Select insulation hangers and adhesive that are compatible with service temperature and with substrate.
    c. On tanks and vessels, maximum anchor-pin spacing is 3 inches from insulation end joints and 16 inches o.c. in both directions.
    d. Do not compress insulation during installation.

e. Cut and miter insulation segments to fit curved sides and domed heads of tanks and vessels.
f. Impale insulation over anchor pins, and attach speed washers.
g. Cut excess portion of pins extending beyond speed washers or bend parallel with insulation surface. Cover exposed pins and washers with tape matching insulation facing.

5. Secure each layer of insulation with stainless steel or aluminum bands. Select band material compatible with insulation materials.
6. Where insulation hangers on equipment and vessels are not permitted or practical and where insulation support rings are not provided, install a girdle network for securing insulation. Stretch prestressed aircraft cable around the diameter of vessel and make taut with clamps, turnbuckles, or breather springs. Place one circumferential girdle around equipment approximately 6 inches from each end. Install wire or cable between two circumferential girdles 12 inches o.c. Install a wire ring around each end and around outer periphery of center openings, and stretch prestressed aircraft cable radially from the wire ring to nearest circumferential girdle. Install additional circumferential girdles along the body of equipment or tank at a minimum spacing of 48 inches o.c. Use this network for securing insulation with tie wire or bands.
7. Stagger joints between insulation layers at least 3 inches.
8. Install insulation in removable and replaceable segments on equipment access doors, manholes, handholes, and other elements that require frequent removal for service and inspection.
9. Bevel and seal insulation ends around manholes, handholes, ASME stamps, and nameplates.
10. For equipment with surface temperatures below ambient, apply mastic to open ends, joints, seams, breaks, and punctures in insulation.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF CALCIUM SILICATE INSULATION

A. Insulation Installation on E/G Silencer:

1. Secure single-layer insulation with stainless steel bands at 12-inch intervals, and tighten bands without deforming insulation material.
2. Install two-layer insulation with joints tightly butted and staggered at least 3 inches. Secure inner layer with wire spaced at 12-inch intervals. Secure outer layer with stainless steel bands at 12-inch intervals.
3. On exposed applications without metal jacket, finish insulation surface with a skim coat of mineral-fiber, hydraulic-setting cement. When cement is dry, apply flood coat of lagging adhesive and press on one layer of glass cloth. Overlap edges at least 1 inch. Apply finish coat of lagging adhesive over glass cloth. Thin finish coat to achieve smooth, uniform finish.

3.6 FIELD-APPLIED JACKET INSTALLATION

A. Where metal jackets are indicated, install with 2-inch overlap at longitudinal seams and end joints. Overlap longitudinal seams arranged to shed water. Seal end joints with weatherproof sealant recommended by insulation manufacturer. Secure jacket with stainless steel bands 12 inches o.c. and at end joints.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Tests and Inspections: Inspect field-insulated equipment, randomly selected by Architect, by removing field-applied jacket and insulation in layers in reverse order of their installation. Extent of inspection is limited to one location(s) for each type of equipment defined in "Indoor Equipment Insulation Schedule" and "Outdoor, Aboveground Equipment Insulation Schedule" articles. For large equipment, remove only a portion adequate to determine compliance.

C. All insulation applications will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.8 EQUIPMENT INSULATION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

A. Insulation conductivity and thickness per pipe size comply with schedules in this Section or with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction, whichever is more stringent.

B. Acceptable insulation materials and thicknesses are identified for each piping system and pipe size range. If more than one material is listed for a piping system, selection from materials is Contractor's option.

3.9 INDOOR EQUIPMENT INSULATION SCHEDULE

A. Insulate indoor and outdoor equipment that is not factory insulated.

B. Engine Generator exhaust silencer insulation is the following:

1. Calcium Silicate: 4 inches thick.

3.10 INDOOR, FIELD-APPLIED JACKET SCHEDULE

A. Install jacket over insulation material. For insulation with factory-applied jacket, install the field-applied jacket over the factory-applied jacket.

B. If more than one material is listed, selection from materials listed is Contractor's option.

C. Equipment, Exposed, up to 48 Inches in Diameter or with Flat Surfaces of up to 72 Inches:

1. Stainless Steel, Type 316, Smooth No. 2B Finish: 0.020 inch thick.

END OF SECTION 23 07 16

SECTION 23 07 19 - HVAC PIPING INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes insulation for HVAC piping systems.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 23 07 13 "Duct Insulation" for duct insulation.
2. Section 23 07 16 "HVAC Equipment Insulation" for equipment insulation.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include thermal conductivity, water-vapor permeance thickness, and jackets (both factory and field applied, if any).

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Material Test Reports: From a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction indicating, interpreting, and certifying test results for compliance of insulation materials, sealers, attachments, cements, and jackets, with requirements indicated. Include dates of tests and test methods employed.

B. Field quality-control reports.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Skilled mechanics who have successfully completed an apprenticeship program or craft training program, certified by the Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Packaging: Insulation system materials are to be delivered to the Project site in unopened containers. The packaging is to include name of manufacturer, fabricator, type, description, and size, as well as ASTM standard designation, and maximum use temperature.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate sizes and locations of supports, hangers, and insulation shields specified in Section 23 05 29 "Hangers and Supports for HVAC Piping and Equipment."

B. Coordinate clearance requirements with piping Installer for piping insulation application. Before preparing piping Shop Drawings, establish and maintain clearance requirements for installation of insulation and field-applied jackets and finishes and for space required for maintenance.

C. Coordinate installation and testing of heat tracing.

1.7 SCHEDULING

A. Schedule insulation application after pressure testing systems and, where required, after installing and testing heat tracing. Insulation application may begin on segments that have satisfactory test results.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Surface-Burning Characteristics: For insulation and related materials, as determined by testing identical products in accordance with ASTM E84 by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Factory label insulation, jacket materials, adhesive, mastic, tapes, and cement material containers with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. All Insulation Installed Indoors and Outdoors: Flame-spread index of 25 or less, and smoke-developed index of 50 or less.

2.2 INSULATION MATERIALS

A. Comply with requirements in "Piping Insulation Schedule, General," "Indoor Piping Insulation Schedule," "Outdoor, Aboveground Piping Insulation Schedule," articles for where insulating materials are applied.

B. Products do not contain asbestos, lead, mercury, or mercury compounds.

C. Products that come into contact with stainless steel have a leachable chloride content of less than 50 ppm when tested in accordance with ASTM C871.

D. Insulation materials for use on austenitic stainless steel are qualified as acceptable in accordance with ASTM C795.

E. Foam insulation materials do not use CFC or HCFC blowing agents in the manufacturing process.

F. Calcium Silicate: Preformed Pipe Sections: Flat-, curved-, and grooved-block sections of noncombustible, inorganic, hydrous calcium silicate with a non-asbestos fibrous reinforcement. Comply with ASTM C533, Type I.

1. Prefabricated Fitting Covers: Comply with ASTM C450 and ASTM C585 for dimensions used in preforming insulation to cover valves, elbows, tees, and flanges.

    a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

        1) Johns Manville; a Berkshire Hathaway company.

G. Flexible Elastomeric: Closed-cell, or expanded-rubber materials; suitable for maximum use temperature between minus 70 deg F and 220 deg F. Comply with ASTM C534/C534M, Type I, for tubular materials, Type II for sheet materials. With factory-applied ASJ.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Aeroflex USA.
    b. Armacell LLC.
    c. K-Flex USA.

2.3 INSULATING CEMENTS

a. Ramco Insulation, Inc.

B. Hydraulic-Setting Insulating and Finishing Cement: Comply with ASTM C449.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Ramco Insulation, Inc.

    b. Johns Manville.

2. Temperature: at operating temperatures up to 1200 deg F.

3. Compliance:

    a. ASTM C166

    b. ASTM C449

    c. ASTM C356

2.4 ADHESIVES

A. Materials are compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates and for bonding insulation to itself and to surfaces to be insulated unless otherwise indicated.

B. Calcium Silicate Adhesive: Fibrous, sodium-silicate-based adhesive with a service temperature range of 50 to 800 deg F.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
    b. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
    c. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.
    d. Vimasco Corporation.

2. Adhesive: As recommended by calcium silicate manufacturer and with a VOC content of 50 g/L or less.

C. Flexible Elastomeric and Polyolefin Adhesive: Solvent-based adhesive.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Aeroflex USA.
    b. Armacell LLC.
    c. K-Flex USA.

2. Adhesive: As recommended by flexible elastomeric and polyolefin manufacturer and with a VOC content of 80 g/L or less.
3. Flame-spread index is 25 or less and smoke-developed index is 50 or less as tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
4. Wet Flash Point: Below 0 deg F.
5. Service Temperature Range: 40 to 200 deg F.

D. ASJ Adhesive and FSK and PVDC Jacket Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class 2, Grade A, for bonding insulation jacket lap seams and joints.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
    b. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
    c. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.

2. Adhesives shall have a VOC content of 50 g/L or less.

2.5 MASTICS AND COATINGS

A. Materials are compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.

B. Vapor-Retarder Mastic, Solvent Based, Indoor Use: Suitable for indoor use on below-ambient services.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
    b. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
    c. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.

2. Water-Vapor Permeance: Comply with ASTM E96/E96M or ASTM F1249.
3. Service Temperature Range: 0 to 180 deg F.
4. Color: White.

C. Vapor-Retarder Mastic, Solvent Based, Outdoor Use: Suitable for outdoor use on below-ambient services.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
    b. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.

2. Water-Vapor Permeance: Comply with ASTM E96/E96M or ASTM F1249.
3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 50 to plus 220 deg F.
4. Color: White.

D. Breather Mastic: Water based; suitable for indoor and outdoor use on above-ambient services.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
    b. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
    c. Knauf Insulation.
    d. Vimasco Corporation.

2. Water-Vapor Permeance: ASTM E96/E96M, greater than 1.0 perm at manufacturer's recommended dry film thickness.
3. Service Temperature Range: 0 to plus 180 deg F.
4. Color: White.

2.6 SEALANTS

A. Materials are as recommended by the insulation manufacturer and are compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.

B. Joint Sealants:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
    b. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
    c. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.
    d. Owens Corning.

2. Permanently flexible, elastomeric sealant.

    a. Service Temperature Range: Minus 100 to plus 300 deg F.
    b. Color: White or gray.

C. Metal Jacket Flashing Sealants:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
    b. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
    c. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.

2. Fire- and water-resistant, flexible, elastomeric sealant.
3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 250 deg F.
4. Color: Aluminum.

D. ASJ Flashing Sealants:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
    b. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.

2. Fire- and water-resistant, flexible, elastomeric sealant.
3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 250 deg F (Minus 40 to plus 121 deg C).
4. Color: White.
5. Sealant shall have a VOC content of 420 g/L or less.

2.7 FACTORY-APPLIED JACKETS

A. Insulation system schedules indicate factory-applied jackets on various applications. When factory-applied jackets are indicated, comply with the following:

1. ASJ: White, kraft-paper, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with aluminum-foil backing; complying with ASTM C1136, Type I.

2.8 FIELD-APPLIED JACKETS

A. Field-applied jackets comply with ASTM C1136, Type I, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Metal Jacket:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Johns Manville; a Berkshire Hathaway company.
b. RPR Products, Inc.

2. Type 316 Stainless Steel Jacket: ASTM A240/A240M.

a. Sheet and roll stock ready for shop or field sizing.
b. Material, finish, and thickness are indicated in field-applied jacket schedules.
c. Moisture Barrier for Indoor Applications: 3-mil- thick, heat-bonded polyethylene and kraft paper.
d. Moisture Barrier for Outdoor Applications: 3-mil- thick, heat-bonded polyethylene and kraft paper.
e. Factory-Fabricated Fitting Covers:

1) Same material, finish, and thickness as jacket.
2) Preformed two-piece or gore, 45- and 90-degree, short- and long-radius elbows.
3) Tee covers.
4) Flange and union covers.
5) End caps.
6) Beveled collars.
7) Valve covers.
8) Field fabricate fitting covers only if factory-fabricated fitting covers are not available.

2.9 TAPES

A. ASJ Tape: White vapor-retarder tape matching factory-applied jacket with acrylic adhesive, complying with ASTM C1136.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. 3M Industrial Adhesives and Tapes Division.
    b. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division.
    c. Ideal Tape Co., Inc., an American Biltrite Company.
    d. Knauf Insulation.

2. Width: 3 inches.
3. Thickness: 11.5 mils.
4. Adhesion: 90 ounces force/inch in width.
5. Elongation: 2 percent.
6. Tensile Strength: 40 lbf/inch in width.
7. ASJ Tape Disks and Squares: Precut disks or squares of ASJ tape.

B. Aluminum-Foil Tape: Vapor-retarder tape with acrylic adhesive.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. 3M Industrial Adhesives and Tapes Division.
    b. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division.
    c. Ideal Tape Co., Inc., an American Biltrite Company.
    d. Knauf Insulation.

2. Width: 2 inches.
3. Thickness: 3.7 mils.
4. Adhesion: 100 ounces force/inch in width.
5. Elongation: 5 percent.
6. Tensile Strength: 34 lbf/inch in width.

2.10 SECUREMENTS

A. Bands:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Johns Manville; a Berkshire Hathaway company.
    b. RPR Products, Inc.

2. Stainless Steel: ASTM A240/A240M, Type 316; 0.015 inch thick, 3/4 inch wide with closed seal.
3. Springs: Twin spring set constructed of stainless steel, with ends flat and slotted to accept metal bands. Spring size is determined by manufacturer for application.

B. Staples: Outward-clinching insulation staples, nominal 3/4 inch wide, stainless steel or Monel.

C. Wire: 0.062-inch soft-annealed, stainless steel.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. C & F Wire.
b. Johns Manville; a Berkshire Hathaway company.
c. RPR Products, Inc.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of insulation application.

1. Verify that systems to be insulated have been tested and are free of defects.
2. Verify that surfaces to be insulated are clean and dry.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Clean and dry surfaces to receive insulation. Remove materials that will adversely affect insulation application.

B. Clean and prepare surfaces to be insulated. Before insulating, apply a corrosion coating to insulated surfaces as follows:

1. Stainless Steel: Coat 300 series stainless steel with an epoxy primer 5 mils thick and an epoxy finish 5 mils thick if operating in a temperature range between 140 and 300 deg F. Consult coating manufacturer for appropriate coating materials and application methods for operating temperature range.
2. Carbon Steel: Coat carbon steel operating at a service temperature of between 32 and 300 deg F with an epoxy coating. Consult coating manufacturer for appropriate coating materials and application methods for operating temperature range.

C. Coordinate insulation installation with the tradesman installing heat tracing. Comply with requirements for heat tracing that apply to insulation.

D. Mix insulating cements with clean potable water; if insulating cements are to be in contact with stainless steel surfaces, use demineralized water.

3.3 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Install insulation materials, accessories, and finishes with smooth, straight, and even surfaces; free of voids throughout the length of piping, including fittings, valves, and specialties.

B. Install insulation materials, forms, vapor barriers or retarders, jackets, and of thicknesses required for each item of pipe system, as specified in insulation system schedules.

C. Install accessories compatible with insulation materials and suitable for the service. Install accessories that do not corrode, compress, or otherwise damage insulation or jacket.

D. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at top and bottom (12 o'clock and 6 o'clock positions) of horizontal runs.

E. Install multiple layers of insulation with longitudinal and end seams staggered.

F. Do not weld brackets, clips, or other attachment devices to piping, fittings, and specialties.

G. Keep insulation materials dry during storage, application, and finishing. Replace insulation materials that get wet during storage or in the installation process before being properly covered and sealed in accordance with the Contract Documents, unless otherwise approved by the engineer of record.

H. Install insulation with tight longitudinal seams and end joints. Bond seams and joints with adhesive recommended by insulation material manufacturer.

I. Install insulation with least number of joints practical.

J. Where vapor barrier is indicated, seal joints, seams, and penetrations in insulation at hangers, supports, anchors, and other projections with vapor-barrier mastic.

1. Install insulation continuously through hangers and around anchor attachments.
2. For insulation application where vapor barriers are indicated, extend insulation on anchor legs from point of attachment to supported item to point of attachment to structure. Taper and seal ends attached to structure with vapor-barrier mastic.
3. Install insert materials and insulation to tightly join the insert. Seal insulation to insulation inserts with adhesive or sealing compound recommended by insulation material manufacturer.
4. Cover inserts with jacket material matching adjacent pipe insulation. Install shields over jacket, arranged to protect jacket from tear or puncture by hanger, support, and shield.

K. Apply adhesives, mastics, and sealants at manufacturer's recommended coverage rate and wet and dry film thicknesses.

L. Install insulation with factory-applied jackets as follows:

1. Draw jacket tight and smooth, but not to the extent of creating wrinkles or areas of compression in the insulation.
2. Cover circumferential joints with 3-inch- wide strips, of same material as insulation jacket. Secure strips with adhesive and outward-clinching staples along both edges of strip, spaced 4 inches o.c.
3. Overlap jacket longitudinal seams at least 1-1/2 inches. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at bottom of pipe. Clean and dry surface to receive self-sealing lap. Staple laps with outward-clinching staples along edge at 4 inches o.c.
4. For below-ambient services, apply vapor-barrier mastic over staples.
5. Cover joints and seams with tape, in accordance with insulation material manufacturer's written instructions, to maintain vapor seal.
6. Where vapor barriers are indicated, apply vapor-barrier mastic on seams and joints and at ends adjacent to pipe flanges and fittings.

M. Cut insulation in a manner to avoid compressing insulation.

N. Finish installation with systems at operating conditions. Repair joint separations and cracking due to thermal movement.

O. Repair damaged insulation facings by applying same facing material over damaged areas. Extend patches at least 4 inches beyond damaged areas. Adhere, staple, and seal patches in similar fashion to butt joints.

P. For above-ambient services, do not install insulation to the following:

1. Vibration-control devices.
2. Testing agency labels and stamps.
3. Nameplates and data plates.

3.4 PENETRATIONS

A. Insulation Installation at Aboveground Exterior Wall Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through wall penetrations.

1. Seal penetrations with flashing sealant.
2. For applications requiring only indoor insulation, terminate insulation inside wall surface and seal with joint sealant. For applications requiring indoor and outdoor insulation, install insulation for outdoor applications tightly joined to indoor insulation ends. Seal joint with joint sealant.
3. Extend jacket of outdoor insulation outside wall flashing and overlap wall flashing at least 2 inches.
4. Seal jacket to wall flashing with flashing sealant.

B. Insulation Installation at Interior Wall and Partition Penetrations (That Are Not Fire Rated): Install insulation continuously through walls and partitions.

C. Insulation Installation at Fire-Rated Wall and Partition Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through penetrations of fire-rated walls and partitions.

1. Comply with requirements in Section 07 84 13 "Penetration Firestopping" for firestopping and fire-resistive joint sealers.

3.5 GENERAL PIPE INSULATION INSTALLATION

A. Requirements in this article generally apply to all insulation materials, except where more specific requirements are specified in various pipe insulation material installation articles below.

B. Insulation Installation on Fittings, Valves, Strainers, Flanges, Mechanical Couplings, and Unions:

1. Install insulation over fittings, valves, strainers, flanges, mechanical couplings, unions, and other specialties with continuous thermal and vapor-retarder integrity unless otherwise indicated.
2. Insulate pipe elbows using prefabricated fitting insulation made from same material and density as that of adjacent pipe insulation. Each piece is butted tightly against adjoining piece and bonded with adhesive. Fill joints, seams, voids, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement finished to a smooth, hard, and uniform contour that is uniform with adjoining pipe insulation.
3. Insulate tee fittings with prefabricated fitting insulation of same material and thickness as that used for adjacent pipe. Cut sectional pipe insulation to fit. Butt each section closely to the next and hold in place with tie wire. Bond pieces with adhesive.
4. Insulate valves using prefabricated fitting insulation of same material, density, and thickness as that used for adjacent pipe. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than 2 times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker. For valves, insulate up to and including the bonnets, valve stuffing-box studs, bolts, and nuts. Fill joints, seams, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement.
5. Insulate strainers using prefabricated fitting insulation of same material, density, and thickness as that used for adjacent pipe. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than 2 times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker. Fill joints, seams, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement. Insulate strainers, so strainer basket flange or plug can be easily removed and replaced without damaging the insulation and jacket. Provide a removable reusable insulation cover. For below-ambient services, provide a design that maintains vapor barrier.
6. Insulate flanges, mechanical couplings, and unions using a section of oversized preformed pipe insulation to fit. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than 2 times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker. Stencil or label the outside insulation jacket of each union with the word "union" matching size and color of pipe labels.

7. Cover segmented insulated surfaces with a layer of finishing cement and coat with a mastic. Install vapor-barrier mastic for below-ambient services and a breather mastic for above-ambient services. Reinforce the mastic with reinforcing mesh. Trowel the mastic to a smooth and well-shaped contour.
8. For services not specified to receive a field-applied jacket, except for flexible elastomeric and polyolefin, install fitted PVC cover over elbows, tees, strainers, valves, flanges, and unions. Terminate ends with PVC end caps. Tape PVC covers to adjoining insulation facing, using PVC tape.

C. Insulate instrument connections for thermometers, pressure gages, pressure temperature taps, test connections, flow meters, sensors, switches, and transmitters on insulated pipes. Shape insulation at these connections by tapering it to and around the connection with insulating cement and finish with finishing cement, mastic, and flashing sealant.

D. Install removable insulation covers. Installation conforms to the following:

1. Make removable flange and union insulation from sectional pipe insulation of same thickness as that on adjoining pipe. Install same insulation jacket as that of adjoining pipe insulation.
2. When flange and union covers are made from sectional pipe insulation, extend insulation from flanges or union at least 2 times the insulation thickness over adjacent pipe insulation on each side of flange or union. Secure flange cover in place with stainless steel or aluminum bands. Select band material compatible with insulation and jacket.
3. Construct removable valve insulation covers in same manner as for flanges, except divide the two-part section on the vertical center line of valve body.
4. When covers are made from block insulation, make two halves, each consisting of mitered blocks wired to stainless steel fabric. Secure this wire frame, with its attached insulation, to flanges with tie wire. Extend insulation at least 2 inches over adjacent pipe insulation on each side of valve. Fill space between flange or union cover and pipe insulation with insulating cement. Finish cover assembly with insulating cement applied in two coats. After first coat is dry, apply and trowel second coat to a smooth finish.
5. Unless a PVC jacket is indicated in field-applied jacket schedules, finish exposed surfaces with a metal jacket.

3.6 INSTALLATION OF CALCIUM SILICATE INSULATION

A. Insulation Installation on Straight Pipes and Tubes:

1. Secure single-layer insulation with stainless steel bands at 12-inch intervals, and tighten bands without deforming insulation materials.
2. Install two-layer insulation with joints tightly butted and staggered at least 3 inches. Secure inner layer with wire spaced at 12-inch intervals. Secure outer layer with stainless steel bands at 12-inch intervals.
3. Apply a skim coat of mineral-fiber, hydraulic-setting cement to insulation surface. When cement is dry, apply flood coat of lagging adhesive and press on one layer of glass cloth or tape. Overlap edges at least 1 inch. Apply finish coat of lagging adhesive over glass cloth or tape. Thin finish coat to achieve smooth, uniform finish.

B. Insulation Installation on Pipe Flanges:

1. Install prefabricated pipe insulation to outer diameter of pipe flange.
2. Make width of insulation section same as overall width of flange and bolts, plus twice the thickness of pipe insulation.
3. Fill voids between inner circumference of flange insulation and outer circumference of adjacent straight pipe segments with cut sections of block insulation of same material and thickness as that of pipe insulation. Where voids are difficult to fill with block insulation, fill the voids with a fibrous insulation material suitable for the specific operating temperature.
4. Finish flange insulation same as pipe insulation.

C. Insulation Installation on Pipe Fittings and Elbows:

1. Install prefabricated sections of same material as that of straight segments of pipe insulation when available. Secure according to manufacturer's written instructions.
2. When prefabricated insulation sections of insulation are not available, install mitered sections of calcium silicate insulation. Secure insulation materials with wire or bands.
3. Finish fittings insulation same as pipe insulation.

D. Insulation Installation on Valves and Pipe Specialties:

1. Install pipe insulation, quads, hex sections, or beveled lag segments, adhered together, of calcium silicate insulation to valve body. Arrange insulation to permit access to packing and to allow valve operation without disturbing insulation.
2. Install insulation to flanges as specified for flange insulation application.
3. Finish valve and specialty insulation same as pipe insulation.

3.7 INSTALLATION OF FLEXIBLE ELASTOMERIC INSULATION

A. Seal longitudinal seams and end joints with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.

B. Insulation Installation on Pipe Flanges:

1. Install pipe insulation to outer diameter of pipe flange.
2. Make width of insulation section same as overall width of flange and bolts, plus twice the thickness of pipe insulation.
3. Fill voids between inner circumference of flange insulation and outer circumference of adjacent straight pipe segments with cut sections of sheet insulation of same thickness as that of pipe insulation.
4. Secure insulation to flanges and seal seams with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.

C. Insulation Installation on Pipe Fittings and Elbows:

1. Install sections of pipe insulation and miter if required in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
2. Secure insulation materials and seal seams with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.

D. Insulation Installation on Valves and Pipe Specialties:

1. Install prefabricated valve covers manufactured of same material as that of pipe insulation when available.
2. When prefabricated valve covers are not available, install cut sections of pipe and sheet insulation to valve body. Arrange insulation to permit access to packing and to allow valve operation without disturbing insulation.
3. Install insulation to flanges as specified for flange insulation application.
4. Secure insulation to valves and specialties, and seal seams with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.
5. Install insulation to flanges as specified for flange insulation application.

3.8 INSTALLATION OF FIELD-APPLIED JACKETS

A. Where metal jackets are indicated, install with 2-inch overlap at longitudinal seams and end joints. Overlap longitudinal seams arranged to shed water. Seal end joints with weatherproof sealant recommended by insulation manufacturer. Secure jacket with stainless steel bands 12 inches o.c. and at end joints.

3.9 FINISHES

A. Insulation with ASJ, Glass-Cloth, or Other Paintable Jacket Material: Paint jacket with paint system identified below and as specified in Section 09 91 13 "Exterior Painting" and Section 09 91 23 "Interior Painting."

1. Flat Acrylic Finish: Two finish coats over a primer that is compatible with jacket material and finish coat paint. Add fungicidal agent to render fabric mildew proof.

    a. Finish Coat Material: Interior, flat, latex-emulsion size.

B. Flexible Elastomeric Thermal Insulation: After adhesive has fully cured, apply two coats of insulation manufacturer's recommended protective coating.

C. Color: Final color as selected by Architect. Vary first and second coats to allow visual inspection of the completed Work.

D. Do not field paint aluminum or stainless steel jackets.

3.10 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Tests and Inspections: Inspect pipe, fittings, strainers, and valves, randomly selected by Architect, by removing field-applied jacket and insulation in layers in reverse order of their installation. Extent of inspection is limited to three locations of straight pipe, three locations of threaded fittings, three locations of welded fittings, two locations of threaded strainers, two locations of welded strainers, three locations of threaded valves, and three locations of flanged valves for each pipe service defined in the "Piping Insulation Schedule, General" Article.

C. All insulation applications will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.11 PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

A. Insulation conductivity and thickness per pipe size comply with schedules in this Section or with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction, whichever is more stringent.

B. Acceptable preformed pipe and tubular insulation materials and thicknesses are identified for each piping system and pipe size range. If more than one material is listed for a piping system, selection from materials listed is Contractor's option.

C. Items Not Insulated: Unless otherwise indicated, do not install insulation on the following:

1. Underground piping.
2. Chrome-plated pipes and fittings unless there is a potential for personnel injury.

3.12 INDOOR PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE

A. Condensate and Equipment Drain Water below 60 Deg F:

1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation is the following:

a. Flexible Elastomeric: 3/4 inch thick.

B. E/G exhaust and E/G Silencer exhaust piping:

1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation is the following:

a. Calcium silicate: 4 inches thick.

C. Refrigerant Suction and Hot-Gas Piping:

1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation is the following:

    a. Flexible Elastomeric: 2 inches thick.

D. Refrigerant Liquid Piping:

1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation is the following:

    a. Flexible Elastomeric: 2 inches thick.

3.13 OUTDOOR, ABOVEGROUND PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE

A. Refrigerant Suction and Hot-Gas Piping:

1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation is the following:

    a. Flexible Elastomeric: 2 inches thick.

B. Refrigerant Liquid Piping:

1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation is the following:

    a. Flexible Elastomeric: 2 inches thick.

3.14 INDOOR, FIELD-APPLIED JACKET SCHEDULE

A. Install jacket over insulation material. For insulation with factory-applied jacket, install the field-applied jacket over the factory-applied jacket.

B. If more than one material is listed, selection from materials listed is Contractor's option.

C. Piping, Exposed - Engine Generator Silencer Exhaust Pipe:

1. Stainless Steel, Type 316, Smooth No. 2B Finish: 0.020 inch thick.

3.15 OUTDOOR, FIELD-APPLIED JACKET SCHEDULE

A. Install jacket over insulation material. For insulation with factory-applied jacket, install the field-applied jacket over the factory-applied jacket.

B. If more than one material is listed, selection from materials listed is Contractor's option.

C. Piping, Exposed - Refrigerant piping, all pipe sizes:

1. Stainless Steel, Type 316, Smooth No. 2B Finish: 0.020 inch thick.

END OF SECTION 23 07 19

SECTION 23 08 00 - COMMISSIONING OF HVAC

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes Cx process requirements for the following HVAC systems, assemblies, and equipment:

1. Energy supply systems.
2. Cooling generation systems.
3. Heating and cooling terminal and unitary equipment.
4. HVAC controls.
5. TAB verification.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 91 13 "General Commissioning Requirements" for general Cx process requirements and CxA responsibilities.
2. For construction checklists, comply with requirements in various Division 23 Sections specifying HVAC systems, system components, equipment, and products.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. BAS: Building automation system.

B. Cx: Commissioning, as defined in Section 01 91 13 "General Commissioning Requirements."

C. CxA: Commissioning Authority, as defined in Section 01 91 13 "General Commissioning Requirements."

D. IgCC: International Green Construction Code.

E. "Systems," "Assemblies," "Subsystems," "Equipment," and "Components": Where these terms are used together or separately, they mean "as-built" systems, assemblies, subsystems, equipment, and components.

F. TAB: Testing, adjusting, and balancing.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For HVAC testing technician.

B. Construction Checklists:

1. Draft Cx plan, including draft construction checklists to be prepared by CxA under Section 01 91 13 "General Commissioning Requirements." Div. 23 Subcontractor is to review Construction Checklist in accordance with requirements in Section 01 91 13 "General Commissioning Requirements" and ASHRAE 202 and to resolve any issues with the CxA.
2. Cx plan, including material, installation, and performance construction checklists for systems, assemblies, subsystems, equipment, and components relating to HVAC to be part of the Cx process and in accordance with requirements in Section 01 91 13 "General Commissioning Requirements and ASHRAE 202."

C. Test Equipment and Instruments: For all test equipment and instruments to be used in conducting Cx tests by Div. 23 Subcontractor, provide the following:

1. Equipment/instrument identification number.
2. Planned Cx application or use.
3. Manufacturer, make, model, and serial number.
4. Calibration history, including certificates from agencies that calibrate the equipment and instrumentation.
5. Equipment manufacturers' proprietary instrumentation and tools. For each instrument or tool, identify the following:

    a. Instrument or tool identification number.
    b. Equipment schedule designation of equipment for which the instrument or tool is required.
    c. Manufacturer, make, model, and serial number.
    d. Calibration history, including certificates from agencies that calibrate the instrument or tool, where appropriate.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. HVAC Testing Technician Qualifications: Technicians to perform HVAC Construction Checklist verification tests, Construction Checklist verification test demonstrations, Cx tests, and Cx test demonstrations shall have the following minimum qualifications:

1. Journey level or equivalent skill level; vocational school four-year-program graduate or an Associate's degree in mechanical systems, air conditioning, or similar field. Degree may be offset by three years' experience in servicing mechanical systems in the HVAC industry. Generally, required knowledge includes HVAC systems, electrical concepts, building operations, and application and use of tools and instrumentation to measure performance of HVAC equipment, assemblies, and systems.

2. Minimum three years' experience that is to include installing, servicing, and operating systems manufactured by approved manufacturer.

B. Testing Equipment and Instrumentation Quality and Calibration:

1. Capable of testing and measuring performance within the specified acceptance criteria.
2. Be calibrated at manufacturer's recommended intervals with current calibration tags permanently affixed to the instrument being used.
3. Be maintained in good repair and operating condition throughout duration of use on Project.
4. Be recalibrated/repaired if dropped or damaged in any way since last calibrated.

C. Proprietary Test Instrumentation and Tools:

1. Equipment Manufacturer's Proprietary Instrumentation and Tools: For installed equipment included in the Cx process, test instrumentation and tools manufactured or prescribed by equipment manufacturer to service, calibrate, adjust, repair, or otherwise work on its equipment or required as a condition of equipment warranty, shall comply with the following:

a. Be calibrated by manufacturer with current calibration tags permanently affixed.
b. Include a separate list of proprietary test instrumentation and tools in operation and maintenance manuals.

2. HVAC proprietary test instrumentation and tools become property of Owner at the time of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Cx PROCESS:

A. Perform Cx process in accordance with Section 01 91 13 "General Commissioning Requirements" for HVAC and in accordance with the following:

1. ASHRAE 202.

3.2 CONSTRUCTION CHECKLISTS

A. Preliminary detailed construction checklists are to be prepared under Section 01 91 13 "General Commissioning Requirements" for each HVAC system, assembly, subsystem, equipment, and component required to be commissioned, as detailed in ASHRAE 202. Contractor performs the following:

1. Review HVAC preliminary construction checklists and provide written comments on checklist items where appropriate.
2. Return preliminary Construction Checklist with review comments within 10 days of receipt.
3. When review comments have been resolved, the CxA will provide final construction checklists marked "Approved for Use, (date)."
4. Use only construction checklists marked "Approved for Use, (date)" When performing tests. Mark construction checklists in the appropriate place as indicated Project events are completed, and provide pertinent details and other information.

B. Prepare preliminary detailed construction checklists for each HVAC system, assembly, subsystem, equipment, and component required to be commissioned, as detailed in ASHRAE 202.

1. Submit preliminary construction checklists to CxA and Designer for review.
2. When review comments have been resolved, the CxA will provide final construction checklists marked "Approved for Use, (date)."
3. Use only construction checklists, marked "Approved for Use, (date)" when performing tests. Mark construction checklists in the appropriate place, as indicated Project events are completed and provide pertinent details and other information.

C. Additional systems required to be commissioned:

1. Energy supply systems, including the following:

    a. Fuel gas supply.
    b. Energy storage systems.

2. Cooling generation systems, including the following:

    a. Direct-expansion refrigeration systems.

3. Air duct systems, including the following:

    a. Duct systems.
    b. Air-duct accessories, including volume dampers, fire and smoke dampers, turning vanes, sound attenuators, and flexible connectors.
    c. Duct-mounted access doors and panels.
    d. Hangers and supports.

4. Refrigerant piping, including the following:

    a. Refrigerant piping, fittings, and specialties.
    b. Refrigerant charge.
    c. Sleeves and sleeve seals.
    d. Meters and gauges.
    e. General-duty and specialty valves.
    f. Hangers and supports.

5. Heating and cooling terminal and unitary equipment, including the following:

    a. Unit heaters.
    b. Unitary heating and cooling equipment.
    c. Fans.

6. Vibration isolation systems.
7. Controls and instrumentation, including the following:

    a. Controllers and sensors.
    b. Automatic control valves, dampers, and actuators.
    c. Control interface with fans, pumps, dampers, and other equipment and systems.

8. Documentation:

    a. Mechanical systems manuals.
    b. Documentation of required commissioning.

9. Mechanical insulation, including the following:

    a. Duct and plenum insulation.
    b. HVAC piping insulation.

3.3 Cx TESTING PREPARATION

A. Certify that HVAC systems, subsystems, and equipment have been installed, calibrated, and started and that they are operating in accordance with the Contract Documents and approved submittals.

B. Certify that HVAC instrumentation and control systems have been completed and calibrated, point-to-point checkout has been successfully completed, and systems are operating in accordance with their design sequence of operation, Contract Documents, and approved submittals. Certify that all sensors are operating within specified accuracy and all systems are set to and maintaining set points as required by the design documents.

C. Certify that TAB procedures have been completed and that TAB reports have been submitted, discrepancies corrected, and corrective work approved.

D. Set systems, subsystems, and equipment into operating mode to be tested in accordance with approved test procedures (e.g., normal shutdown, normal auto position, normal manual position, unoccupied cycle, emergency power, and alarm conditions).

3.4 Cx TEST CONDITIONS

A. Perform tests using design conditions, whenever possible.

1. Simulated conditions may, with approval of Architect, be imposed using an artificial load when it is impractical to test under design conditions. Before simulating conditions, calibrate testing instruments. Provide equipment to simulate loads. Set simulated conditions as directed by CxA, and document simulated conditions and methods of simulation. After tests, return configurations and settings to normal operating conditions.
2. Cx test procedures may direct that set points be altered when simulating conditions is impractical.
3. Cx test procedures may direct that sensor values be altered with a signal generator when design or simulating conditions and altering set points are impractical.

B. If tests cannot be completed because of a deficiency outside the scope of the HVAC system, document the deficiency and report it to Architect. After deficiencies are resolved, reschedule tests.

C. If seasonal testing is specified, complete appropriate initial performance tests and documentation, and schedule seasonal tests.

3.5 Cx TESTS COMMON TO HVAC SYSTEMS

A. Measure capacities and effectiveness of systems, assemblies, subsystems, equipment, and components, including operational and control functions, to verify compliance with acceptance criteria.

B. Test systems, assemblies, subsystems, equipment, and components for operating modes, interlocks, control responses, responses to abnormal or emergency conditions, and response in accordance with acceptance criteria.

C. Coordinate schedule with, and perform Cx activities at the direction of, CxA.

D. Comply with Construction Checklist requirements, including material verification, installation checks, startup, and performance test requirements specified in Division 23 Sections specifying HVAC systems and equipment.

E. Provide technicians, instrumentation, tools, and equipment to perform and document the following:

1. Cx Construction Checklist verification tests.
2. Cx Construction Checklist verification test demonstrations.

3.6 CONSTRUCTION CHECKLIST EXAMPLES

A. Vibration Isolation in HVAC Systems:

1. Prerequisites: Acceptance of results of construction checklists for vibration and seismic control devices specified in Section 23 05 48 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC Piping and Equipment".

2. Components to Be Tested:

    a. Vibration isolation control devices in HVAC systems.
    b. Support systems.

3. Test Purpose: Evaluate effectiveness of vibration isolation control devices.
4. Test Conditions, Constant Speed Equipment: Measure vibration of the facility structure at three locations designated by Owner's witness while the isolated equipment operates.
5. Test Conditions, Variable Speed Equipment: Measure vibration of the facility structure at three locations designated by Owner's witness at the following operating conditions:

    a. Maximum speed.
    b. Minimum speed.
    c. Critical speed.

6. Acceptance Criteria: Structure-borne vibration not to exceed specified performance.

END OF SECTION 23 08 00

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 23 09 13 - INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL DEVICES FOR HVAC

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This section provides for the control components that are necessary for a completely functional system.

1. Install hardware to perform the control sequences as specified and indicated on mechanical drawings.
2. Install hardware such that individual control equipment can be replaced by similar control equipment from other equipment manufacturers with no loss of system functionality.
3. Install and configure hardware such that the Government or their agents are able to perform repair, replacement, and upgrades of individual hardware without further interaction with the installing Contractor.

1.3 VERIFICATION OF DIMENSIONS

A. After becoming familiar with all details of the work, verify all dimensions in the field, and advise the Contracting officer of any discrepancy before performing any work.

1.4 DRAWINGS

A. The Government will not indicate all offsets, fittings, and accessories that may be required on the drawings. Carefully investigate the mechanical, electrical, and finish conditions that could affect the work to be performed, arrange such work accordingly, and provide all work necessary to meet such conditions.

1.5 REFERENCES

A. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).

1. 70: National Electric Code
2. 72: National Fire Alarm Code

B. UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES (UL) - UL 94

1.6 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product, including the following:

1. Construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.
2. Operating characteristics; electrical characteristics; and furnished accessories indicating process operating range, accuracy over range, control signal over range, default control signal with loss of power, calibration data specific to each unique application, electrical power requirements, and limitations of ambient operating environment, including temperature and humidity.
3. Product description with complete technical data, and product specification sheets.
4. Installation instructions, including factors affecting performance.

1.7 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

A. Store and protect products from the weather, humidity, and temperature variations, dirt and dust, and other contaminants, within the storage condition limits published by the equipment manufacturer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ENCLOSURES

A. General Enclosure Requirements:

1. House control devices in a single enclosure. Enclosure shall serve as central tie-in point for control devices such as switches, lights, power supplies and transformers.
2. Include enclosure door with key locking mechanism. Key locks alike for all enclosures and include one pair of keys per enclosure.
3. Individual wall-mounted single-door enclosures shall not exceed 36 inches wide and 60 inches high.
4. Include wall-mounted enclosures with brackets suitable for mounting enclosures to wall or freestanding support stand as indicated.
5. Supply each enclosure with a complete set of as-built schematics and wiring diagrams and product literature located in a pocket on inside of door.

B. Internal Arrangement:

1. Arrange layout to group similar products together.
2. Include a barrier between line-voltage and low-voltage electrical and electronic products.
3. Factory or shop install products, cabling and wiring complying with requirements and standards indicated.

4. Terminate field cable and wire using heavy-duty terminal blocks.
5. Include spare terminals, equal to not less than 20 percent of used terminals.
6. Include spade lugs for stranded cable and wire.
7. Install a maximum of two wires on each side of a terminal.
8. Include enclosure field power supply with a toggle-type switch located at entrance inside enclosure to disconnect power.
9. Mount products within enclosure on removable internal panel(s).
10. Include products mounted in enclosures with engraved, laminated phenolic nameplates (black letters on a white background). The nameplates shall have at least 1/4-inch- high lettering.
11. Size enclosure internal panel to include at least 25 percent spare area on face of panel.

C. Wall-Mounted, NEMA 250, Type 1 for safe indoor environments:

1. Enclosure shall be NRTL listed according to UL 50 or UL 50E.
2. Construct enclosure of steel, not less than:

   a. Enclosure size less than 24 in.: 0.053 in. or 0.067 in.thick.
   b. Enclosure size 24 in. and larger: 0.067 in. or 0.093 in.thick.

D. Wall-Mounted, NEMA 250, Type 4X or 7 for hazardous applications requiring explosion-proof construction:

1. Enclosure shall be UL 508A listed. Enclosure shall provide a safe system that will not allow ignition of explosive gases.
2. Construct enclosure of 316 stainless steel.

2.2 HAND-OFF-AUTO SWITCHES

A. Provide oil tight three position knob type switches as required by the application. Switches shall include screw terminals and contacts rated for the application, but not less than 10 amps at 120 VAC.

B. Switches shall be rated both mechanically and electrically for minimum 500,000 operations. Include legend plate, which matches the application.

2.3 INDICATING LIGHTS

A. Light-emitting diode (LED) indicating lights in Green and Yellow to indicate status of mechanical equipment as shown on contract drawings.

2.4 RELAYS:

A. General-Purpose Relays:

1. Relays shall be heavy duty and rated for at least 10 A at 250-V ac and 60 Hz.

2. Relays shall be either double pole double throw (DPDT) or three-pole double throw, depending on the control application.

3. Use a plug-in-style relay with an eight-pin octal plug for DPDT relays and an 11-pin octal plug for three-pole double-throw relays.

   a. Construct the contacts of either silver cadmium oxide or gold.
   b. Enclose the relay in a clear transparent polycarbonate dust-tight cover.
   c. Relays shall have LED indication and a manual reset and push-to-test button.
   d. Performance:

      1) Mechanical Life: At least 10 million cycles
      2) Electrical Life: At least 100,000 cycles at rated load.
      3) Pickup Time: 15 ms or less.
      4) Dropout Time: 10 ms or less.
      5) Pull-in Voltage: 85 percent of rated voltage.
      6) Dropout Voltage: 50 percent of nominal rated voltage.
      7) Power Consumption: 2 VA.
      8) Ambient Operating Temperatures: Minus 40 to 115 deg F.

   e. Equip relays with coil transient suppression to limit transients to non-damaging levels.
   f. Plug each relay into an industry-standard, 35-mm DIN rail socket. Plug all relays located in control panels into sockets that are mounted on a DIN rail.
   g. Relay socket shall have screw terminals. Mold into the socket the coincident screw terminal numbers and associated octal pin numbers.

4. When installed in hazardous environments, provide explosion-proof rated relays.

B. Current Sensing Relay:

1. Monitors ac current
2. Independent adjustable controls for pickup and dropout current
3. Energized when supply voltage is present and current is above pickup setting
4. De-energizes when monitored current is below dropout current
5. Dropout current is adjustable from 50 to 95 percent of pickup current
6. Use NEMA 250, Type 12 enclosure for indoors and NEMA 250, Type 4 for outdoors.

2.5 ELECTRICAL POWER DEVICES

A. Transformers:

1. Transformer shall be sized for the total connected load, plus an additional 25 percent of connected load.
2. Transformer shall be at least 50 VA or as required by application
3. Transformer shall have both primary and secondary fuse.

B. DC Power Supply:

1. Plug-in style suitable for mating with a standard eight-pin octal socket. Include the power supply with a mating mounting socket.
2. Enclose circuitry in a housing.
3. Include both line and load regulation to ensure a stable output. To protect both the power supply and the load, power supply shall have an automatic current limiting circuit.
4. Performance:

    a. Output voltage nominally 25-V dc within 5 percent.
    b. Output current up to 100 mA.
    c. Input voltage nominally 120-V ac, 60 Hz.
    d. Load regulation within 0.5 percent from zero- to 100-mA load.
    e. Line regulation within 0.5 percent at a 100-mA load for a 10 percent line change.
    f. Stability within 0.1 percent of rated volts for 24 hours after a 20-minute warmup.

2.6 ROOM THERMOSTATS

A. Low Voltage Thermostat: Provide non-programmable thermostat for control of DX split system heat pump. The thermostat shall have the following minimum performance:

1. Power supply: 20 to 30 VAC at 50/60 Hz
2. Digital Display: backlit LCD screen to show current temperature, operating mode, setpoint, and fan mode.
3. Changeover: automatic changeover between heating and cooling
4. Onboard Temperature sensor:

    a. Type: 10K NTC
    b. Working Range: 0°F to 120°F
    c. Display Range: 32°F to 99°F
    d. Accuracy ±2.0°F at 70°F

5. Enclosure: Plastic
6. Mounting: Flush or 2 x 4 switch box
7. Operating Range: 0 to 120 deg F

B. Line Voltage Thermostat: Provide line voltage ON-OFF control for fan motor starter. The thermostat shall have the following minimum performance:

1. Setpoint Range: 40 to 110 deg F
2. Sensing Element: Bimetal or capillary sensor
3. Electrical Switch: SPDT or DPDT
4. Load Rating: 22A @ 120-277VAC
5. Pilot Duty Rating: 125VA @ 24VAC

6. Enclosure: Suitable for ambient conditions encountered by application. For hazardous application, provide explosion-proof enclosure Class 1, Division 2.
7. Mounting: Flush or 2 x 4 switch box.
8. Operating conditions: 0 to 122 deg F.

C. Thermostat Accessories

1. Insulating bases shall be provided for thermostats located on exterior walls.
2. Thermostat guard shall include wall plate, plastic ring base, guard cover, lock and keys. All guards used on this project shall be keyed the same.
3. Guards and thermostats shall be mounted on separate bases.

2.7 CONTROL WIRE AND CABLE

A. Power Wiring for Control Devices

1. For 24-volt circuits, provide insulated copper 18 AWG or thicker wire rated for 300 VAC service. For 120-volt circuits, provide 14 AWG or thicker stranded copper wire rated for 600-volt service.

B. Wire: Single conductor control wiring above 24 V

1. Wire size shall be at least No. 14 AWG
2. Conductor shall be 7/24 soft annealed copper strand with 2- to 2.5-inch lay.
3. Conductor insulation shall be 600 V, Type THWN or Type THHN, and 90 deg C according to UL 83.
4. Conductor colors shall be black (hot), white (neutral), and green (ground).
5. Furnish wire on spools.

2.8 Terminal Blocks

A. For terminal blocks which are not integral to other equipment, provide terminal blocks which are insulated, modular, feed-through, clamp style with recessed captive screw-type clamping mechanism, suitable for DIN rail mounting, and which have enclosed sides or end plates and partition plates for separation.

2.9 RACEWAYS

A. Comply with requirements in Section 260533 "Raceway and boxes for Electrical Systems" for raceways.

2.10 INDICATING DEVICES

A. PRESSURE GAUGES

1. Provide pipe-mounted pressure gauges at the locations indicated. Gauges must conform to ASME B40.100 and have a 4-inch diameter dial and shutoff cock. Select scale ranges suitable for the intended service, with the normal operating pressure near the scale's midpoint. The gauge's accuracy must be plus or minus 2 percent of the scale range.
2. All pressure gauges must display readings in English (inch-pound) units.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

A. Install equipment as indicated to comply with manufacturer's written instructions:

1. Install per manufacturer's instructions.
2. Install gauges in locations where they are easily read from normal operating level.
3. Do not install instrumentation when areas are under construction, except for required rough-in, taps, supports and test plugs.

B. Install labels and nameplates to identify control components according to Division 23,“Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment.” Devices shall be permanently labeled with laminated plastic nameplates, black with white lettering, with minimum 1/4-inch lettering. Tag shall include device ID's as shown on as built documentation. Internal and external wires shall also be labeled with wire identification labels. Fasten nameplates to enclosures with a minimum of two sheet-metal screws or two rivets. Fasten nameplates to other devices with suitable adhesive.

C. Pressure Gauges:

1. Mount devices to allow reading while standing on the floor or ground, as applicable.

D. Thermostats:

1. Install wall-mounted thermostats in electrical outlet boxes. Verify location of thermostats with Drawings and room details before installation.

3.2 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

A. Install raceways, boxes, and cabinets with Division 26 requirements.

B. Install building wire and cable in accordance with Division 26 requirements and thoserequirements described below:

1. Install wire and cable in raceways. EMT Conduit shall be at a minimum 3/4 inch in size.
2. Install wire connectors and soldering lugs for use with copper conductors.

3. Fasten flexible conductors, which bridge cabinets and doors, neatly along the hinge side of the cabinet to protect against abrasion. Tie and support conductors neatly.
4. Number-code or color-code conductors for future identification and servicing of control system.
5. Do not run low voltage wiring within raceways or cable trays containing wiring at 120 volts or above.
6. Panels, junction boxes and raceway/conduit shall be clearly identified as part of the controls. Covers to controls junction boxes shall be painted blue. Conduit and raceway shall be labeled with blue lettering.

C. Connect electrical components to wiring systems and to ground as indicated and instructed by manufacturer. Tighten connectors and terminals, including screws and bolts, according to equipment manufacturer's published torque-tightening values for equipment connectors. Where manufacturer's torque requirements are not indicated, tighten connectors and terminals according to tightening requirements specified in UL 486A.

END OF SECTION 23 09 13

SECTION 23 09 23.12 - CONTROL DAMPERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Rectangular control dampers with airfoil blades.
2. Electric and electronic control-damper actuators.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Rectangular control dampers with airfoil blades.
2. Electric and electronic control-damper actuators.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For control dampers.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. ASHRAE 62.1 Compliance: Applicable outdoor ventilation requirements in ASHRAE 62.1, Section 5 - "Systems and Equipment" and Section 7 - "Construction and Startup."

C. ASHRAE/IES 90.1 Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE/IES 90.1, Section 6 - "Heating, Ventilating, and Air-Conditioning."

D. Code Compliance: Comply with governing energy code.

E. Ground Fault: Properly ground products to prevent failing due to ground fault conditions.

F. Backup Power Source: Serve control-damper actuators from a backup power source where associated with systems and equipment served by a backup power source.

G. Environmental Conditions: For actuators not available with integral enclosures complying with requirements indicated, house in protective secondary enclosures complying with requirements.

H. Selection Criteria:

1. Multi-Blade Damper Configuration: As follows unless otherwise indicated on Drawings:

a. Two-Position Control: parallel.
b. Equipment Isolation Applications: parallel.
c. All Other Applications: parallel.

2. Select dampers with smooth and stable operation throughout full range of operation over varying pressures and temperatures encountered.
3. Sizing: As follows unless otherwise indicated on Drawings

a. Two-Position Dampers: Full size of duct or equipment connection unless otherwise indicated.

2.2 RECTANGULAR CONTROL DAMPERS WITH AIRFOIL BLADES

A. General Requirements:

1. Factory assemble multiple damper sections to provide a single damper assembly of size required by the application.

a. Include multisection damper assemblies with intermediate reinforcing where required between individual sections being joined together. Construct reinforcing of same material (aluminum, galvanized steel, stainless steel) as damper frame.

2. Factory install actuator(s) as integral part of damper assembly. Coordinate, with damper manufacturer, field requirements for actuators, such as type, fail-safe position, power supply, location, and mounting requirements.

B. Rectangular Control Dampers with Stainless Steel Airfoil Blades and Frames:

1. Source Limitations: Obtain rectangular control dampers, with stainless steel airfoil blades and frames, from single manufacturer.
2. AMCA Certification: Test, rate, and seal, in accordance with AMCA 511 for air performance and air leakage.
3. Performance:

a. Leakage:

1) AMCA 511, Class 1A, at 1 in. wg Differential Static Pressure: Leakage not to exceed 3 cfm/sq. ft. against 1 in. wg differential static pressure when tested in accordance with AMCA 500D.

2) AMCA 511, Class 1, at 4 in. wg Differential Static Pressure: Leakage not to exceed 8 cfm/sq. ft. against 4 in. wg differential static pressure when tested in accordance with AMCA 500D.

b. Pressure Drop: 0.06 in. wg (15 Pa) at across a 24-by-24-inch (600-by-600-mm) damper when tested in accordance with AMCA 500D, figure 5.2 and 5.3
c. Pressure Rating: Damper close-off pressure equal to fan shutoff pressure with a maximum blade deflection of 1/180 of blade length.
d. Temperature: Minus 40 to plus 250 deg F.

4. Construction:

a. Frame:

1) Material: Type 316 stainless steel.
2) Arrangement: Hat-shaped channel with integral extended face flange(s) having mating face of minimum 1 inch for attachment to duct flanges, plenum walls, and equipment.
3) Width: Not less than 5 inches.

b. Blades:

1) Configuration: Parallel blade configuration as required by application.
2) Material: Type 316 stainless steel .
3) Shape: Hollow, airfoil.
4) Length: As required by close-off pressure rating, not to exceed 48 inches.
5) Width: Not to exceed 8 inches.

c. Seals:

1) Blades: Replaceable; extruded silicone as required by performance requirements. Seals are to be mechanically attached in extruded blade slots.
2) Jambs: Stainless steel, compression type.

d. Axles:

1) Diameter: Minimum 0.5 inch.
2) Material: Type 303 or 304 stainless steel.
3) Mechanically attached to blades.

e. Bearings:

1) Material: stainless steel sleeve, as required by operating conditions, mounted in frame.
2) Where blade axles are installed in vertical position, provide thrust bearings.

f. Linkage:

1) Hardware: Stainless steel.
2) Material: Type 316 stainless steel.
3) Mounting: Concealed in frame.

g. Transitions with Sleeve:

1) For round and flat oval duct applications, provide damper assembly with integral transitions to mate to adjoining field connections.
2) Factory mount damper in a sleeve with a close transition to mate to field connection.

a) Sleeve length not less than 12 inches for dampers without jackshafts and not less than 16 inches for dampers with jackshafts.
b) Oversize damper and sleeve for duct connection size plus minimum 4 inches.

3) Fabricate sleeve and transitions of materials to match damper frame.
4) Match end connections (flange or sleeve) to field connections.

2.3 GENERAL CONTROL-DAMPER ACTUATORS REQUIREMENTS

A. Select actuators to operate related damper(s) with sufficient reserve power to provide smooth modulating action or two-position action and proper speed of response at velocity and pressure conditions to which the damper is subjected.

B. Select actuators with sufficient power and torque to close off against the maximum system pressures encountered. Actuators are to be sized to close off against the fan shutoff pressure as a minimum requirement.

C. The total damper area operated by an actuator is not to exceed 80 percent of manufacturer's maximum area rating.

D. Provide one actuator for each damper assembly where possible. Operate multiple actuators required to drive a single damper assembly in unison.

E. Avoid the use of excessively oversized actuators, which could overdrive and cause linkage failure when the damper blade has reached either its full open or closed position.

F. Use jackshafts and shaft couplings in lieu of blade-to-blade linkages when driving axially aligned damper sections.

G. Provide mounting hardware and linkages for connecting actuator to damper.

H. Select actuators to fail-safe in desired position in the event of a power and signal failure.

I. Actuator Fail-Safe Positions: See Drawings.

2.4 ELECTRIC AND ELECTRONIC CONTROL-DAMPER ACTUATORS

A. Source Limitations: Obtain electric and electronic control-damper actuators from single manufacturer.

B. Type: Motor operated, with or without gears, electric and electronic.

C. Voltage:

1. See Drawings.
2. Actuator to deliver torque required for continuous uniform movement of controlled device from limit to limit when operated at rated voltage.
3. Actuator to function properly within a range of 85 to 120 percent of nameplate voltage.

D. Construction:

1. Less Than 100 W: Fiber or reinforced nylon gears with steel shaft, copper alloy or nylon bearings, and pressed-steel enclosures.
2. 100 up to 400 W: Gears ground steel, oil immersed, shaft-hardened steel running in bronze, copper alloy, or ball bearings. Operator and gear trains are to be totally enclosed in dustproof cast-iron, cast-steel, or cast-aluminum housing.

E. Local Field Adjustment: Make spring-return actuators easily switchable from fail-safe open to fail-safe closed in the field without replacement.

F. Local Manual Override: Provide gear-type actuators with an external manual adjustment mechanism to allow manual positioning of the damper when the actuator is not powered.

G. Two-Position Actuators: Single direction, spring return or reversing type.

H. Position Feedback:

1. Equip Where indicated, equip two-position actuators with limit switches or other positive means of a position indication signal for remote monitoring of position.

I. Fail-Safe:

1. Where indicated, provide actuator to fail-safe to an end position.
2. Internal spring-return mechanism to drive controlled device to an end position (open or close) on loss of power.
3. Batteries, capacitors, and other nonmechanical forms of fail-safe operation are acceptable only where uniquely indicated.

J. Integral Overload Protection:

1. Provide against overload throughout the entire operating range in both directions.

2. Electronic overload, digital rotation sensing circuitry, mechanical end switches, or magnetic clutches are acceptable methods of protection.

K. Damper Attachment:

1. Unless otherwise required for damper interface, provide actuator designed to be directly coupled to damper shaft without need for connecting linkages.
2. Attach actuator to damper drive shaft in a way that ensures maximum transfer of power and torque without slippage.
3. Bolt and setscrew method of attachment is acceptable only if provided with at least two points of attachment.

L. Temperature and Humidity:

1. Temperature: Suitable for operating temperature range encountered by application with minimum operating temperature range of minus 20 to plus 120 deg F.

M. Enclosure: one of the following, as indicated on drawings:

1. NEMA 250, Type 4X for outdoor and unprotected applications.
2. NEMA 250, Type 7 for hazardous applications requiring explosion-proof construction.

N. Stroke Time:

1. Select operating stroke time to be compatible with equipment and system operation, and as follows.

a. Operate damper from fully closed to fully open position within 75 seconds.
b. Operate combustion air damper from fully closed to fully open within 7 seconds
c. Operate combustion air damper from fully open to fully closed position within 7 seconds.
d. Select operating speed to be compatible with equipment and system operation.

O. Sound: Where actuators are located in tenant-occupied rooms with a room sound-level criteria of NC-35 or lower, comply with the following sound levels:

1. Spring Return: 45 dBA.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine roughing-in for dampers and instruments installed in duct systems to verify actual locations of connections before installation.

C. Prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 CONTROL-DAMPER APPLICATIONS

A. Select from damper types indicated to achieve performance requirements and characteristics indicated while subjected to full range of system operation encountered.

B. Rectangular Control-Damper Applications:

1. Exhaust Air: Rectangular dampers with stainless steel airfoil blades; See Drawings for maximum air pressure and/or maximum air velocity.
2. Outdoor Air: Rectangular dampers with stainless steel airfoil blades; See Drawings formaximum air pressure and/or maximum air velocity.

C. Rectangular Industrial-Duty Control-Damper Applications:

1. Exhaust Air: Rectangular industrial-duty dampers with stainless steel airfoil blades; See Drawings for maximum air pressure and/or maximum air velocity.

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Furnish and install products required to satisfy most stringent requirements indicated.

B. Properly support dampers and actuators, tubing, wiring, and conduit to comply with requirements indicated. Brace all products to prevent lateral movement and sway or a break in attachment when subjected to a seismic, wind, or other forces common to the application.

C. Provide ceiling, floor, roof, and wall openings, and sleeves required by installation. Before proceeding with drilling, punching, or cutting, check location first for concealed products that could potentially be damaged. Patch, flash, grout, seal, and refinish openings to match adjacent condition.

D. Seal penetrations made in fire-rated and acoustically rated assemblies.

E. Fastening Hardware:

1. Wrenches, pliers, or other tools that will cause injury to or mar surfaces of rods, nuts, and other parts are prohibited for assembling and tightening nuts.
2. Tighten bolts and nuts firmly and uniformly. Do not overstress threads by excessive force or by oversized wrenches.
3. Lubricate threads of bolts, nuts, and screws with graphite and oil before assembly.

F. Install products in locations that are accessible and that will permit calibration and maintenance from floor, equipment platforms, or catwalks. Where ladders are required for Owner's access, confirm unrestricted ladder placement is possible under occupied condition.

G. Corrosive Environments:

1. Use products that are suitable for environment to which they will be subjected.
2. If possible, avoid or limit use of materials in corrosive environments, including, but not limited to, the following:

    a. Process exhaust airstreams.

3. Use Type 316 stainless steel tubing and fittings when in contact with a corrosive environment.
4. When conduit is in contact with a corrosive environment, use Type 316 stainless steel conduit and fittings or conduit and fittings that are coated with a corrosive-resistant coating that is suitable for environment.
5. Where actuators are located in a corrosive environment and are not corrosive resistant from manufacturer, field install products in NEMA 250, Type 4X enclosure constructed of Type 316L stainless steel.

3.4 CONTROL DAMPERS

A. Install smooth transitions, not exceeding 15 degrees, to dampers larger or smaller than adjacent duct. Install transitions as close to damper as possible but at distance to avoid interference and impact to performance. Consult manufacturer for recommended clearance.

B. Clearance:

1. Locate dampers for easy access and provide separate support of dampers that cannot be handled by service personnel without hoisting mechanism.
2. Install dampers with at least 24 inches of clear space on sides of dampers requiring service access unless more space is recommended by manufacturer. Provide code required clearances as applicable.

C. Service Access:

1. Install dampers and actuators to be accessible for visual inspection and service.
2. Install access door(s) in duct or equipment located upstream of damper to allow service personnel to hand clean any portion of damper, linkage, and actuator. Comply with requirements in Section 23 33 00 "Air Duct Accessories."

D. Install dampers straight and true, level in all planes, and square in all dimensions.

E. Install supplementary structural reinforcement for large multiple-section dampers if factory-furnished support alone cannot handle loading.

F. Attach field-installed actuator(s) to damper drive shaft.

G. For duct-mounted and equipment-mounted dampers installed outside of equipment, install a visible and accessible indication of damper position from outside.

3.5 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Each piece of wire, cable, and tubing is to have the same designation at each end for operators to determine continuity at points of connection. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Install engraved phenolic nameplate with damper identification on damper.

3.6 ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

A. Install electrical power to field-mounted control devices requiring electrical power.

B. Connect wiring in accordance with Section 26 05 19 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables" and Section 26 05 23 "Control-Voltage Electrical Power Cables."

C. Ground equipment in accordance with Section 26 05 26 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

D. Furnish and install raceways. Comply with requirements in Section 26 05 33.13 "Conduits for Electrical Systems."

E. Furnish and install circuit breakers. Comply with requirements in Section 26 28 16 "Enclosed Switches and Circuit Breakers."

F. Install electrical devices furnished by manufacturer, but not factory mounted, in accordance with NFPA 70 and NECA 1.

G. Install nameplate for each electrical connection, indicating electrical equipment designation and circuit number feeding connection.

1. Nameplate to be laminated acrylic or melamine plastic signs, as specified in Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems."
2. Nameplate to be laminated acrylic or melamine plastic signs with a black background and engraved white letters at least 1/2 inch high.

3.7 CONTROL CONNECTIONS

A. Install control signal wiring to field-mounted control devices.

B. Connect control signal wiring in accordance with Section 26 05 23 "Control-Voltage Electrical Power Cables."

C. Furnish and install raceways. Comply with requirements in Section 26 05 33.13 "Conduits for Electrical Systems."

3.8 CLEANING

A. Remove grease, mastic, adhesives, dust, dirt, stains, fingerprints, labels, and other foreign materials from exposed surfaces.

3.9 STARTUP

A. Control-Damper Checkout:

1. Check installed products before continuity tests, leak tests, and calibration.
2. Check dampers for proper location and accessibility.
3. Verify that control dampers are installed correctly for flow direction.
4. Verify that proper blade alignment, either parallel or opposed, has been provided.
5. Verify that damper frame attachment is properly secured and sealed.
6. Verify that damper actuator and damper linkage attachment are secure.
7. Verify that actuator wiring is complete, enclosed, and connected to correct power source.
8. Verify that damper blade travel is smooth and unobstructed throughout operating range.

3.10 ADJUSTMENT, CALIBRATION, AND TESTING

A. Stroke and adjust control dampers following manufacturer's recommended procedure, from 100 percent open to 100 percent closed back to 100 percent open.

B. Stroke control dampers with pilot positioners. Adjust damper and positioner following manufacturer's recommended procedure, so damper is 100 percent closed, 50 percent closed, and 100 percent open at proper air pressure.

C. Check and document open and close cycle times for applications with a cycle time of less than 30 seconds.

D. For control dampers equipped with positive position indication, check feedback signal at multiple positions to confirm proper position indication.

END OF SECTION 23 09 23.12

SECTION 23 09 23.16 - GAS INSTRUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes the Following Gas Instruments:

1. Gas Detector (Hydrogen, Propane)
2. Notification Appliances.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product, including the following:

1. Operating characteristics, electrical characteristics, and furnished accessories indicating process operating range, accuracy over range, control signal over range, default control signal with loss of power, calibration data specific to each unique application, electrical power requirements, and limitations of ambient operating environment, including temperature and humidity.
2. Installation instructions, including factor affecting performance.
3. Product description with complete technical data, performance curves, product specification sheets.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and mounting details.
2. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.
3. Number-coded identification system for unique identification of wiring, cable, and tubing ends.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Product Test Reports: For each product, for tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For gas instruments to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GAS DETECTOR

A. Description:

1. System shall measure and display a single gas concentration, provide local audio and visual alarms when preset limits are exceeded, and send output signals of gas concentration and detected alarms.
2. System shall require no periodic maintenance other than periodic checking of sensor response to a known concentration of gas.
3. System shall be designed to provide for installation, setup, and start-up from outside of unit enclosure without need to open the enclosure.
4. System shall be factory calibrated and ready for operation after installation.
5. Monitor shall be internally wired to accommodate a single-point field power connection.
6. Provide gas detector and remote sensor as shown on the mechanical sheets and described hereinafter.

B. Performance:

1. Range: 0-100% LEL (Lower Explosive Limit).
2. Response Time: T90 < 30 sec.
3. Accuracy: ± 2.0% of Full Scale.
4. Repeatability: ± 1.0% LEL.

C. Enclosure:

1. Epoxy coated aluminum.
2. Explosion-proof enclosure Class 1, Div 1 & 2, Groups A, B, C, & D.

D. Visual Display:

1. Four digit LED or backlight visible from front face of enclosure.
2. Value displayed shall be a direct reading of gas concentration.

E. Power Supply: 24 VDC nominal

F. Output Signal:

1. Relays:

a. Provide dual level user selectable alarm relays.
b. Provide one relay for fault conditions.
c. Alarm and fault relays shall be form "C," SPDT. Contacts shall be rated for 2A resistive at 24-V ac or 24-V dc.
d. Contacts shall be capable of being selected normally open or normally closed.

2. Analog Output:

    a. Two-wire, 4- to 20-mA linear.
    b. 3-wire Non-Isolated.

3. Operating Range:

    a. Ambient Temperature Range: -40 to 175 deg F.
    b. Relative Humidity: 15-90% Non-Condensing.

G. Sensor:

1. Electro-chemical, galvanic, or catalytic bead type suitable for the application.
2. Sensor shall be replaceable without the need for tools.
3. Sensors shall have a minimum useful life of 2 to 5 years under normal conditions. Replace failed sensors at no charge within first year.
4. Mount sensor externally on the side or bottom of enclosure. Where indicated on Drawings, mount sensor remote from enclosure.
5. Remote Mounting:

    a. Provide sensor in a separate enclosure. In hazardous location, enclosure shall be an explosion-proof type suitable for the application.
    b. Provide sensor with cable for connecting to monitor.
    c. Provide sensor with mounting hardware suitable for application.
6. Detection level set points: See drawings.

2.2 NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES

A. Horns: Comply with UL and cUL listed Class I, Division 2, Group A, B, C, D as required by the application; electric-vibrating-polarized type, listed by a qualified testing agency with provision for housing the operating mechanism behind a grille. Horns shall produce a sound-pressure level of 90 dBA, measured 10 feet from the horn. 24 V operating voltage.

B. Visible Alarm Devices: Comply with UL and cUL listed Class I, Division 2, Group A, B, C, D as required by the application; Any color except red to ensure that device is not confused with fire alarm appliances with clear or nominal white polycarbonate lens. Rated light output is 75 candela. 24 V operating voltage. For outdoor applications, provide weather-proof rated surface mount.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Furnish and install products required to satisfy more stringent of all requirements indicated.

B. Mount gas detector as indicated on Drawings. Mounting height shall comply with codes and accessibility requirements.

C. Install remote sensors as indicated on Drawings. Mounting height shall comply with codes and manufacturer requirements.

D. Install warning signs, labels, and nameplates to identify detection devices according to Section 23 05 53 "Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment."

E. Place warning signs inside and outside the room. Sample wording: "AUDIBLE AND VISUAL ALARM SOUNDING INDICATES GAS DETECTION - ENTRY REQUIRES SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS."

F. Audible Alarm-Indicating Devices: Install as indicated on Drawings.

G. Visible Alarm-Indicating Devices: Install as indicated on Drawings.

3.2 ELECTRICAL POWER

A. Furnish and install electrical power to products requiring electrical connections.

B. Furnish and install power wiring. Comply with requirements in Section 26 05 19 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

C. Furnish and install raceways. Comply with requirements in Section 26 05 33 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems."

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Each piece of wire, cable, and tubing shall have the same designation at each end for operators to determine continuity at points of connection. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Install engraved phenolic nameplate with instrument identification on face.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections and prepare test report.

B. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect, test, and adjust components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections. Report results in writing.

3.5 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain instrumentation and control devices. Refer to requirements in Section 01 79 00 "Demonstration and Training.

END OF SECTION 23 09 23.16

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 23 11 26 - FACILITY LIQUEFIED-PETROLEUM GAS PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Type 316 Stainless steel pipe and fittings.
2. Mechanical couplings.
3. Piping specialties.
4. Manual gas shutoff valves.
5. Earthquake valves.
6. Pressure regulators.
7. Dielectric fittings.
8. Storage containers.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. CWP: Cold working pressure.

B. Exposed, Exterior Installations: Exposed to view outdoors or subject to outdoor ambient temperatures and weather conditions. Examples include rooftop locations.

C. Exposed, Interior Installations: Exposed to view indoors. Examples include finished occupied spaces and mechanical equipment rooms.

D. Finished Spaces: Spaces other than mechanical and electrical equipment rooms, furred spaces, pipe and duct shafts, unheated spaces immediately below roof, spaces above ceilings, unexcavated spaces, crawlspaces, and tunnels.

E. LPG: Liquefied-petroleum gas.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of the following:

1. Piping specialties.
2. CSST with associated components.
3. Valves: Include pressure rating, capacity, settings, and electrical connection data of selected models.
4. Pressure Regulators: Indicate pressure ratings and capacities.
5. Dielectric fittings.
6. Storage containers.

B. Shop Drawings: Provide plans, piping layout and elevations, sections, and details for fabrication of pipe anchors, hangers, supports for multiple pipes, alignment guides, expansion joints and loops, and attachments of the same to building structure. Detail location of anchors, alignment guides, and expansion joints and loops.

1. Shop Drawings Scale: 1/4 inch per foot.
2. Detail mounting, supports, and valve arrangements for pressure regulator assembly.

C. Delegated Design Submittals: Comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1. Detail fabrication and assembly of seismic restraints.
2. Design Calculations: Calculate requirements for selecting seismic restraints.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Plans and details, drawn to scale, on which LPG piping is indicated and coordinated with other installations, using input from installers of the items involved.

B. Seismic Qualification Data: Submit certification that storage container supports, accessories, and components will withstand seismic forces defined in Section 23 05 48 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC." Include the following:

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

C. Field quality-control reports.

D. Qualification Statements: For professional engineer.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For LPG equipment and accessories.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Steel Support Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

B. Pipe Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and operators in accordance with ASME BVPC.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Handling Flammable Liquids: Remove and dispose of liquids from existing LPG piping according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Deliver pipes and tubes with factory-applied end caps. Maintain end caps through shipping, storage, and handling to prevent pipe end damage and to prevent entrance of dirt, debris, and moisture.

C. Store pipes and tubes with protective PE coating to avoid damaging coating and protect from direct sunlight.

D. Protect stored PE pipes, tubing, and valves from direct sunlight.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Perform site survey, research public utility records, and verify existing utility locations. Contact utility-locating service for area where Project is located.

1.9 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate sizes and locations of steel bases with actual equipment provided.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOURCE LIMITATIONS

A. Obtain each product type from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with requirements of NFPA 58, and , NFPA 54 , and , the International Fuel Gas Code for LPG distribution system, including materials, installation, and testing.

B. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Comply with requirements of utility company supplying LPG.

D. Minimum Operating-Pressure Ratings:

1. Minimum Operating Pressure for Piping and Valves: 250 psig unless otherwise indicated.

E. LPG System Pressure within Buildings:

1. System Pressure within Buildings, One Pressure Range: 0.5 psig or less.

F. Delegated Design: Design restraints and anchors for LPG piping and equipment, including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.

G. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

H. Seismic Performance: Storage container supports are to withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined in accordance with ASCE/SEI 7. See Section 23 05 48 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC Piping and Equipment."

1. The term "withstand" means "the piping/unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the piping system will be fully operational after the seismic event."
2. Component Importance Factor: 1.5.

2.3 PIPE, TUBING, AND FITTINGS

A. Type 316 Stainless Steel Pipe and Fittings:

1. Type 316 Stainless Steel Piping: ASTM A312 , Schedule 40.
2. Type 316 Stainless Steel Welding Fittings: ASTM A234/A234M for butt welding and socket welding.

2.4 MECHANICAL COUPLINGS

A. Mechanical Couplings - Type 316 Stainless Steel:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Smith-Blair, a Xylem brand.

2. type 316 Stainless steel flanges and tube.
3. Buna-nitrile seals.
4. Stainless steel bolts, washers, and nuts.

2.5 PIPING SPECIALTIES

A. Flexible Piping Joints:

1. Approved for LPG service.
2. Stainless steel bellows with woven, flexible, bronze, wire-reinforcing protective jacket.

3. Minimum working pressure of 250 psig and 250 deg F operating temperature.
4. Flanged- or threaded-end connections to match equipment connected and to be capable of minimum 3/4-inch misalignment.
5. Maximum 36-inch length for liquid LPG lines.

B. Y-Pattern Strainers:

1. Body: ASTM A240, type 316 stainless steel with bolted cover and bottom drain connection.
2. End Connections: flanged ends .
3. Strainer Screen: 60-mesh startup strainer and perforated stainless steel basket with 50 percent free area.
4. CWP Rating: 125 psig.

2.6 JOINING MATERIALS

A. Stainless Steel Welding Filler Metals: AWS D10.12/D10.12M.

2.7 MANUAL GAS SHUTOFF VALVES

A. Manual Gas Shutoff Valves - Metallic:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. A.Y. McDonald Mfg. Co.
b. Apollo Valves; a part of Aalberts Integrated Piping Systems.
c. BrassCraft Manufacturing Co.; a Masco company.
d. Jomar Valve.
e. Mueller Co.; Gas Products Division; a subsidiary of Mueller Gas Products Inc.
f. NIBCO INC.
g. Stockham; a Crane Co. brand.

2. Description: Metallic ball valve or metallic plug valve of type indicated in schedules under Part 3.
3. Standards:

a. ANSI Z21.15/CSA 9.1.
b. ASME B16.33.
c. ASME B16.44.
d. ANSI LC 4/CSA 6.32.

4. End Connections:

a. Flanged Ends: ASME B16.5 for steel flanges.

5. Tamperproof locking feature.

2.8 MOTORIZED GAS VALVES

A. Electrically Operated Automatic Gas Valves:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. ASCO; Emerson Electric Co., Automation Solutions.
    b. Karl Dungs, Inc.
    c. Magnatrol Valve Corporation.
    d. Parker (Parker Hannifin).

2. Standards:

    a. ANSI Z21.21.
    b. UL 429.
    c. FM Global approved.

3. Pilot operated.
4. Body: Brass or aluminum.
5. Seats and Disc: Nitrile rubber.
6. Springs and Valve Trim: Stainless steel.
7. Coil: Continuous-duty, molded enclosure, replaceable.
8. Normally closed.
9. Visual position indicator.
10. Electrical Characteristics: 24 V dc.

2.9 EARTHQUAKE VALVES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Firefighter Gas Safety Products.
2. Pacific Seismic Products, Inc.

B. Description: Seismically activated automatic gas shutoff valve.

C. Standard: ASCE/SEI 25.

D. Maximum Operating Pressure: 10 psig.

E. Sight windows for visual indication of valve position.

F. Flanged end connections.

G. Valves - Metallic:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available :

    a. Apollo Valves; a part of Aalberts Integrated Piping Systems.
    b. Jomar Valve.
    c. Inc.
    d. Stockham; a Crane Co. brand.

2. Standards:

    a. ASME B16.33.
    b. ANSI LC 4/CSA 6.32.

3. End Connections:

2.10 EXCESS FLOW VALVES

A. Excess Flow Valves - Metallic:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. FEI, Inc.
    b. Marshall Excelsior Company
    c. Emerson

2. Description: non-bypass type EFV with manual reset that conforms to MSS SP-142 and ASTM F2138 and tested to ASTM F1802. Submit all traceability information for each EFV to include, but not limited to, the manufacturer, part number, serial number, and geographic information system coordinates of the installed location.

2.11 PRESSURE REGULATORS

A. Service Pressure Regulators:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Actaris: a brand of ITT Controls.
    b. American Meter Company.
    c. Cavagna North America.
    d. Fairview Ltd.
    e. Fischer; Emerson Electric Co., Automation Solutions.
    f. Itron Inc.
    g. Marshall Excelsior Company.
    h. Maxitrol Company.

i. RegO Products; a brand of Engineered Controls International, LLC.

2. Standards:

a. NFPA 58.
b. ANSI Z21.80/CSA 6.22.

3. Single-port, self-contained regulator with orifice no larger than required at maximum pressure inlet and no pressure-sensing piping external to the regulator.
4. Pressure regulator is to maintain discharge pressure-setting downstream and is not to exceed 150 percent of design discharge pressure at shutoff.
5. Maximum Inlet Pressure: 250 psig.
6. Maximum Outlet Pressure: 10 psig.
7. End Connections: Flanged.
8. Overpressure Protection Device: Factory mounted on pressure regulator.
9. Atmospheric Vent: Factory- or field-installed, stainless steel screen in opening if not connected to vent piping.

B. Line-Pressure Regulators:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Actaris: a brand of ITT Controls.
b. American Meter Company.
c. Cavagna North America.
d. Fischer; Emerson Electric Co., Automation Solutions.
e. Itron Inc.
f. Marshall Excelsior Company.
g. Maxitrol Company.
h. RegO Products; a brand of Engineered Controls International, LLC.
i. Richards Industrials.

2. Standards:

a. NFPA 58.
b. ANSI Z21.80/CSA 6.22.

3. Single-port, self-contained regulator with orifice no larger than required at maximum pressure inlet and no pressure-sensing piping external to the regulator.
4. Pressure regulator is to maintain discharge pressure-setting downstream and is not exceed 150 percent of design discharge pressure at shutoff.
5. Maximum Inlet Pressure: 10 psig.
6. Maximum Outlet Pressure: 5 psig.
7. End Connections: Flanged.
8. Overpressure Protection Device: Factory mounted on pressure regulator.
9. Atmospheric Vent: Factory- or field-installed, stainless steel screen in opening if not connected to vent piping.

2.12 DIELECTRIC FITTINGS

A. Assembly of copper alloy and ferrous materials with separating nonconductive insulating material. Include end connections compatible with pipes to be joined.

B. Dielectric Unions:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. A.Y. McDonald Mfg. Co.
b. HART Industrial Unions, LLC.
c. Jomar Valve.
d. Matco-Norca.
e. WATTS; A Watts Water Technologies Company.
f. Zurn Industries, LLC.

2. Standard: ASSE 1079.
3. Pressure Rating: 250 psig.
4. End Connections: Solder-joint copper alloy and threaded ferrous.

C. Dielectric Flanges:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Matco-Norca.
b. WATTS; A Watts Water Technologies Company.
c. Zurn Industries, LLC.

2. Standard: ASSE 1079.
3. Factory-fabricated, bolted, companion-flange assembly.
4. Pressure Rating: 300 psig.
5. End Connections: Solder-joint copper alloy and threaded ferrous; threaded copper alloy and threaded ferrous.

D. Dielectric-Flange Insulating Kits:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Advance Products & Systems, LLC.
b. CALPICO, Inc.
c. GF Piping Systems: Georg Fischer LLC.
d. GPT; a division of EnPRO Industries.

2. Nonconducting materials for field assembly of companion flanges.
3. Pressure Rating: 150 psig.
4. Gasket: Neoprene or phenolic.
5. Bolt Sleeves: Phenolic or PE.
6. Washers: Phenolic with steel backing washers.

2.13 STORAGE CONTAINERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Roy E. Hanson Jr. Mfg.
2. TransTech Energy, LLC.
3. Quality Steel Corporation.

B. Description: Factory-designed, -fabricated, and -tested containers.

C. Standards:

1. NFPA 58.
2. ASME BPVC-VIII-1.
3. UL 125.
4. UL 842.
5. Department of Transportation (DOT) Regulations.

D. Provide all appurtenances as required by NFPA 58, qualified to UL 125:

1. Vapor-shutoff valve.
2. Pressure-relief valve.
3. Fixed maximum liquid level gauge.
4. Filler valve.
5. Overfilling protection device.
6. Actuated liquid withdrawal excess-flow valve.
7. Vapor withdrawal excess-flow valve.
8. Provide container appurtenances with a minimum service pressure rating of 250 psig.

E. Provide exposed metal surfaces mechanically cleaned, primed, and painted for resistance to corrosion for outdoor installation.

F. Provide ladders for access to valves more than 72 inches aboveground.

G. Stainless Steel Nameplate: Attach to aboveground storage container.

1. Name and address of supplier or trade name of container.
2. Water capacity in gallons and liters.
3. Design pressure in psig and kPa.

a. Statement: "This container does not contain a product having a vapor pressure in excess of 215 psig at 100 deg F."
b. Outside surface area in square feet and square meters.
c. Year of manufacture.
d. Shell thickness in inches and millimeters.
e. Overall length in feet and meters.
f. OD in feet and meters.
g. Manufacturer's serial number.
h. ASME code label.

4. Felt support pads and two concrete or painted-steel saddles per storage container. Corrosion protection required at container-to-felt contact.
5. Tie straps for each saddle.
6. Straps and anchors for tie-down slab.
7. Epoxy coating suitable for corrosion protection in marine environments.
8. Container connections and valves protected in manway at top of storage container.
9. Manway equipped with ventilation louvers.

H. Dimensions: Tank must conform to the dimensions indicated on the mechanical schedules.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine roughing-in for LPG piping system to verify actual locations of piping connections before equipment installation.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Close equipment-shutoff valves before turning off LPG to premises or piping section.

B. Inspect LPG piping in accordance with code(s) and authority having jurisdiction to determine that LPG utilization devices are turned off in piping section affected.

C. Comply with requirements of code(s) and authority having jurisdiction for prevention of accidental ignition.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF OUTDOOR PIPING

A. Comply with code and authority having jurisdiction requirements for installation and purging of LPG piping.

B. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.

C. Joints for connection to inlets and outlets on vaporizers, regulators, and valves may be flanged or threaded to match the equipment.

D. Install pressure gauge downstream from each service regulator. Pressure gauges are specified in Section 23 09 13 "Instrumentation and Control Devices."

3.4 INSTALLATION OF INDOOR PIPING

A. Comply with requirements of the code(s) and authority having jurisdiction for installation and purging of LPG piping.

B. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping systems. Indicated locations and arrangements were used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, and other design considerations. Install piping as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on coordination drawings.

C. Arrange for pipe spaces, chases, slots, sleeves, and openings in building structure during progress of construction.

D. Install piping indicated to be exposed and piping in equipment rooms and service areas at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited unless specifically indicated otherwise.

E. Locate valves for easy access from a standing position.

F. Install LPG piping at uniform grade of 2 percent down toward drip and sediment traps.

G. Install piping free of sags and bends.

H. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.

I. Comply with requirements in Sections specifying gas-fired appliances and equipment, and verify final appliance and equipment locations for roughing-in.

J. Drips and Sediment Traps: Install drips at points where condensate may collect. Locate where readily accessible to permit cleaning and emptying. Do not install where condensate is subject to freezing.

1. Construct drips and sediment traps using tee fitting with bottom outlet plugged or capped. Use nipple a minimum length of three pipe diameters, but not less than 3 inches long and same size as connected pipe. Install with space below bottom of drip to remove plug or cap.

K. Extend relief vent connections for service regulators, line regulators, and overpressure protection devices to outdoors, and terminate with weatherproof vent cap.

L. Use eccentric reducer fittings to make reductions in pipe sizes. Install fittings with level side down.

M. Connect branch piping from top or side of horizontal piping.

N. Install unions in pipes NPS 2 and smaller, adjacent to each valve, at final connection to each piece of equipment. Unions are not required at flanged connections.

O. Do not use LPG piping as grounding electrode.

P. Install strainer on inlet of each line-pressure regulator and automatic or electrically operated valve.

Q. Install pressure gauge downstream from each line regulator. Pressure gauges are specified in Section 23 09 13 "Instrumentation and Control Devices for HVAC."

R. Install sleeve seals for piping penetrations of concrete walls. Comply with requirements for sleeve seals specified in Section 23 05 17 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for HVAC Piping."

S. Install escutcheons for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors. Comply with requirements for escutcheons specified in Section 23 05 18 "Escutcheons for HVAC Piping"

3.5 INSTALLATION OF VALVES

A. Install manual gas shutoff valve for each gas appliance ahead of CSST, aluminum, or copper connector.

B. Install regulators and overpressure protection devices with maintenance access space adequate for servicing and testing.

C. Install earthquake valves aboveground outside buildings according to listing.

D. Do not install valves in return-air plenums.

3.6 PIPING JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs.

B. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipe and fittings before assembly.

C. Threaded Joints: threaded joints may only be used at connections to equipment and valves.

1. Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads complying with ASME B1.20.1.
2. Cut threads full and clean using sharp dies.
3. Ream threaded pipe ends to remove burrs and restore full ID of pipe.
4. Apply appropriate tape or thread compound to external pipe threads unless dryseal threading is specified.
5. Damaged Threads: Do not use pipe or pipe fittings with threads that are corroded or damaged. Do not use pipe sections that have cracked or open welds.

D. Welded Joints: welded joints must be used for all joint construction, except as noted above.

1. Construct joints in accordance with AWS D10.12/D10.12M, using qualified processes and welding operators.
2. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.
3. Patch factory-applied protective coating as recommended by manufacturer at field welds and where damage to coating occurs during construction.

E. Brazed Joints: Construct joints in accordance with AWS's "Brazing Handbook," Ch. 22, "Pipe and Tube."

F. Flanged Joints: Install gasket material, size, type, and thickness appropriate for LPG service. Install gasket concentrically positioned.

3.7 PIPING CONNECTIONS

A. Connect to utility's gas main according to utility's procedures and requirements.

B. Install LPG piping electrically continuous and bonded to gas appliance equipment grounding conductor of the circuit powering the appliance in accordance with NFPA 70.

C. Install piping adjacent to appliances to allow service and maintenance of appliances.

D. Connect piping to appliances using manual gas-shutoff valves and unions. Install valve within 72 inches of each gas-fired appliances and equipment. Install union between valve and appliances or equipment.

3.8 FLUSHING AND CLEANING

A. The following flushing and cleaning protocols apply to manufacturing or field applications:

1. Liquid Phase Descaling, Derusting and Passivation:

a. Liquid phase descaling, derusting and passivation must be performed by a contractor who specializes in this type of work, has the necessary equipment and is experienced working with the various types of cleaning agents described.

b. Passivate according to the procedure below after spool welding and field installation. No discoloration on the welds or in the adjacent areas is allowed.

c. Isolate and disconnect instruments and/or other components that may not be compatible with the passivation solution from the piping until the passivation process and final rinse have been completed.

d. Prepare and submit a detailed procedure for the passivation and testing process with schematic drawings, as necessary, for review and approval.

e. General:

1) Throughout the spool cleaning and passivation operations, handle pipe spools in such a manner that exposure to oils, grease, and ferrous materials is minimized.

2) Introduce a sacrificial spool in the piping system at an agreed upon location for testing at process completion.

f. Cleaning Process:

1) Mix chemicals in a clean, Contractor supplied process skid tank. Connect the tank to the piping system at a designated port.

2) Formulate a solution of potassium hydroxide in deionized (DI) water.

3) Circulate the solution through the piping system for a minimum period of one hour at 140 degrees F plus or minus 41 degrees F. Cycle use points during circulation period.

4) Adjust and maintain the cleaning solution to a pH value between 6 and 9 by adding citric acid or other appropriate buffer to the solution.

5) Drain and rinse the piping system and use points, with DI water until measured pH indicates removal of cleaning chemistry. Route the drainage and rinsate to storage tankage or drain as appropriate.

g. In-situ Passivation Process:

1) Formulate a passivation solution of the following chemicals in DI water by adding the listed ingredients in the order shown; ensuring each chemical is dissolved before adding the next.

a) Add Polisorbac 80K;

b) Add anhydrous citric acid (USP/FCC);

c) Add ascorbic acid (food grade);

d) Add tetrasodium EDTA.

e) Adjust pH to 3.0 to 4.0 with an appropriate buffer as required.

2) Circulate passivation chemistry for a minimum of 3 hours at 140 degrees F plus or minus 41 degrees F, cycling the use points and recording iron concentration and temperature at 30 to 45-minute intervals.

3) Process end-point shall be deemed to occur when colorimeter testing of total iron samples, taken at 30 to 45-minute intervals, yield consecutive readings within plus or minus 0.03 mg/L.

4) Inspect the piping system. If the system is not clean, or iron concentration does not level off, continue to circulate the process chemistry or formulate and circulate a new batch as necessary.

5) Adjust the solution to a pH of 6 to 9 with sodium hydroxide or other buffer.

6) Drain and rinse the piping system and use points with DI water until measured pH indicates removal of passivation chemistry. Route the drainage and rinsate to storage tankage or drain as appropriate.

h. Sanitization Process:

1) Formulate sanitization solution of hydrogen peroxide or Minncare ® in DI Water.

2) Circulate the sanitization solution for a minimum of 30 minutes at 86 degrees F plus or minus 68 degrees F, cycling the use points.

3) Drain and rinse the piping system and use points with DI water. Route the drainage and rinsate to storage tankage or drain as appropriate.

i. Final Rinse and Testing:

1) Rinse the piping system with DI water until effluent conductivity equals feed water conductivity to within plus or minus 0.1 micro-siemens or to a stabilized conductivity for vessels or equipment. Route the drainage and rinsate to storage tankage or drain as appropriate.

2) Continue rinsing and sampling until colorimeter testing yields a value below 1.0 mg/L of reactive phosphates.

j. Process completion:

1) Remove the process skid equipment from the treated piping system.
2) Return the subject system to original configuration.
3) Submit the sacrificial spool for ESCA testing and submit the chrome to iron ratios to the system Owner for approval.

k. Drain system. Use nitrogen to displace liquid and check all low points to ensure complete drainage.

l. Blow all lines with dry, oil-free nitrogen to remove residual traces of moisture. Verify dryness by placing a white cloth target at the discharge point during the last blow cycle. The target is to have no noticeable moisture at the end of this cycle until system is put into service.

m. Maintain a 3 to 5 psig dry nitrogen pad until system is put into service.

n. Dispose of discharge offsite or neutralize prior to draining to process sewer.

3.9 INSTALLATION OF STORAGE CONTAINER

A. Do not install storage containers in a pit.

B. Fill storage container to at least 80 percent capacity with propane.

C. Install piping connections with swing joints or flexible connectors to allow for storage container settlement and for thermal expansion and contraction.

D. Ground containers in accordance with NFPA 780. Grounding is specified in Section 26 41 13 "Lightning Protection for Structures."

E. Set storage containers in felt pads on concrete or steel saddles. Install corrosion protection at container-to-felt contact.

F. Install tie-downs over storage containers on saddles with proper tension. Tie-downs must be anchored to structural steel supports.

3.10 INSTALLATION OF LABELING AND IDENTIFICATION

A. Comply with requirements in Section 23 05 53 "Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment" for piping and valve identification.

3.11 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Tests and Inspections:

1. Comply with requirements of the code(s) and authority having jurisdiction for testing, inspection, and purging of LPG installation.

B. LPG installation will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections. Defective products are to be replaced.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.12 DEMONSTRATION

A. Train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain LPG equipment.

3.13 PIPING SCHEDULE

A. Aboveground Propane piping is to be the following:

1. Type 316 Stainless steel pipe, Schedule 40, with type 316 stainless steel fittings and welded joints.

B. Aboveground Engine Generator Exhaust Piping is to be the following:

1. Type 316 Stainless steel pipe , Schedule 40, with type 316 stainless steel fittings and welded joints.

C. Propane Tank Relief Vent Piping is to be the following:

1. Type 316 Stainless steel pipe, Schedule 40k, with type 316 stainless steel fittings and welded joints.

3.14 ABOVEGROUND MANUAL GAS SHUTOFF VALVE SCHEDULE

A. Valves for pipe NPS 2 and smaller is to be the following:

1. One-piece, ductile iron ball valve with brass trim.
2. Two-piece, full -port, ductile iron ball valves with brass trim.
3. Ductile iron plug valve.

END OF SECTION 23 11 26

SECTION 23 23 00 - REFRIGERANT PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Copper tube and fittings.
2. Valves and specialties.
3. Refrigerants.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Solenoid valves.
2. Thermostatic expansion valves.
3. Hot-gas bypass valves.
4. Strainers.
5. Filter dryers.
6. Pressure-regulating valves.

B. Product Data Submittals: For each product.

1. Submit data for each type of refrigerant piping, fitting, valve, piping specialty, and refrigerant.

C. Shop Drawings:

1. Show piping size and piping layout, including oil traps, double risers, specialties, and pipe and tube sizes to accommodate, as a minimum, equipment provided, elevation difference between compressor and evaporator, and length of piping to ensure proper operation and compliance with warranties of connected equipment.
2. Show interface and spatial relationships between piping and equipment.
3. Shop Drawing Scale: 1/4 inch equals 1 foot.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For refrigerant valves and piping specialties to include in maintenance manuals.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel in accordance with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX, "Welding, Brazing, and Fusing Qualifications."

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store piping with end caps in place to ensure that piping interior and exterior are clean when installed.

B. Prepare valves and specialties for shipping as follows:

1. Protect internal parts against rust and corrosion.
2. Protect threads and other end connections.

C. Use the following precautions during storage:

1. Maintain valve and specialty end protection.
2. Store valves and specialties indoors and maintain at higher-than-ambient-dew-point temperature. If outdoor storage is necessary, store valves off the ground in watertight enclosures.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with ASHRAE 15.

B. Comply with ASME B31.5.

C. Test Pressure for Refrigerant R-454B:

1. Suction Tubing for Heat-Pump Applications: 300 psig.
2. Hot-Gas and Tubing Lines: 535 psig.

2.2 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS

A. Copper Tube: ASTM B280, Type ACR.

B. Wrought-Copper Fittings, Brazed Joint: ASME B16.50.

C. Wrought-Copper Unions: ASME B16.22.

D. Brazing Filler Metals: AWS A5.8M/A5.8.

E. Flexible Connectors:

1. Body: Tin-bronze bellows with woven, flexible, tinned-bronze-wire-reinforced protective jacket.
2. End Connections: Socket ends.
3. Offset Performance: Capable of minimum 3/4-inch misalignment in minimum 7-inch- long assembly.
4. Working Pressure Rating: Factory test at minimum 500 psig.
5. Maximum Operating Temperature: 250 deg F.

2.3 VALVES AND SPECIALTIES

A. Diaphragm Packless Valves:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Danfoss, Inc.
    b. Henry Technologies Inc.; The Henry Group.
    c. Parker (Parker Hannifin).

2. Body and Bonnet: Forged brass or cast bronze; globe design with straight-through or angle pattern.
3. Diaphragm: Phosphor bronze and stainless steel with stainless steel spring.
4. Operator: Rising stem and hand wheel.
5. Seat: Nylon.
6. End Connections: Socket, union, or flanged.
7. Working Pressure Rating: 500 psig.
8. Maximum Operating Temperature: 240 deg F.

B. Service Valves:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Danfoss, Inc.
    b. Emerson Climate Technologies; Emerson Electric Co.
    c. Henry Technologies Inc.; The Henry Group.
    d. JB Industries.
    e. Parker (Parker Hannifin).
    f. RectorSeal HVAC; a CSW Industrials Company.
    g. Refrigeration Sales, Inc.

2. Body: Forged brass with brass cap, including key end to remove core.
3. Core: Removable ball-type check valve with stainless steel spring.
4. Seat: Polytetrafluoroethylene.
5. End Connections: Copper spring.

6. Working Pressure Rating: 500 psig.
7. Maximum Operating Temperature: 275 deg F.

C. Refrigerant Locking Caps:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

   a. C & D Valve, LLC.
   b. JB Industries.
   c. RectorSeal HVAC; a CSW Industrials Company.
   d. Refrigeration Sales, Inc.

2. Description: Locking-type, tamper-resistant, threaded caps to protect refrigerant-charging ports from unauthorized refrigerant access and leakage.
3. Material: Brass, with protective shroud or sleeve.
4. Refrigerant Identification: Universal design.
5. Special Tool: For installing and unlocking.

D. Solenoid Valves: Comply with AHRI 760 I-P and UL 429; listed and labeled by an NRTL.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

   a. Danfoss, Inc.
   b. Emerson Climate Technologies; Emerson Electric Co.
   c. Henry Technologies Inc.; The Henry Group.
   d. Parker (Parker Hannifin).

2. Body and Bonnet: Plated steel.
3. Solenoid Tube, Plunger, Closing Spring, and Seat Orifice: Stainless steel.
4. Seat: Polytetrafluoroethylene.
5. End Connections: Threaded.
6. Working Pressure Rating: 400 psig.
7. Maximum Operating Temperature: 240 deg F.

E. Safety Relief Valves: Comply with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code; listed and labeled by an NRTL.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

   a. Danfoss, Inc.
   b. Henry Technologies Inc.; The Henry Group.
   c. Parker (Parker Hannifin).

2. Body and Bonnet: Ductile iron and steel, with neoprene O-ring seal.

3. Piston, Closing Spring, and Seat Insert: Stainless steel.
4. Seat: Polytetrafluoroethylene.
5. End Connections: Threaded.
6. Working Pressure Rating: 400 psig.
7. Maximum Operating Temperature: 240 deg F.

F. Thermostatic Expansion Valves: Comply with AHRI 750 I-P.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Danfoss, Inc.
    b. Emerson Climate Technologies; Emerson Electric Co.
    c. Henry Technologies Inc.; The Henry Group.
    d. Parker Hannifin; Sporlan Division (Zoomlock).

2. Body, Bonnet, and Seal Cap: Forged brass or steel.
3. Diaphragm, Piston, Closing Spring, and Seat Insert: Stainless steel.
4. Packing and Gaskets: Non-asbestos.
5. Capillary and Bulb: Copper tubing filled with refrigerant charge.
6. Suction Temperature: 40 deg F.
7. Reverse-flow option (for heat-pump applications).
8. End Connections: Socket, flare, or threaded union.
9. Working Pressure Rating: 450 psig.

G. Hot-Gas Bypass Valves: Comply with UL 429; listed and labeled by an NRTL.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Danfoss, Inc.
    b. Henry Technologies Inc.; The Henry Group.
    c. Parker (Parker Hannifin).

2. Body, Bonnet, and Seal Cap: Ductile iron or steel.
3. Diaphragm, Piston, Closing Spring, and Seat Insert: Stainless steel.
4. Packing and Gaskets: Non-asbestos.
5. Solenoid Tube, Plunger, Closing Spring, and Seat Orifice: Stainless steel.
6. Seat: Polytetrafluoroethylene.
7. Electrical: Molded, watertight coil in NEMA 250 enclosure of type required by location with 1/2-inch conduit adapter and 208 V ac coil.
8. End Connections: Socket.
9. Throttling Range: Maximum 5 psig.
10. Working Pressure Rating: 500 psig.
11. Maximum Operating Temperature: 240 deg F.

H. Straight-Type Strainers:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Danfoss, Inc.
    b. Henry Technologies Inc.; The Henry Group.
    c. Parker (Parker Hannifin).

2. Body: Welded steel with corrosion-resistant coating.
3. Screen: 100-mesh stainless steel.
4. End Connections: Socket or flare.
5. Working Pressure Rating: 500 psig.
6. Maximum Operating Temperature: 275 deg F.

I. Angle-Type Strainers:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Danfoss, Inc.
    b. Henry Technologies Inc.; The Henry Group.
    c. Parker (Parker Hannifin).

2. Body: Forged brass or cast bronze.
3. Drain Plug: Brass hex plug.
4. Screen: 100-mesh monel.
5. End Connections: Socket or flare.
6. Working Pressure Rating: 500 psig.
7. Maximum Operating Temperature: 275 deg F.

J. Moisture/Liquid Indicators:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Danfoss, Inc.
    b. Emerson Climate Technologies; Emerson Electric Co.
    c. Henry Technologies Inc.; The Henry Group.
    d. Parker (Parker Hannifin).
    e. RLS LLC.

2. Body: Forged brass.
3. Window: Replaceable, clear, fused glass window with indicating element protected by filter screen.
4. Indicator: Color-coded to show moisture content in parts per million (ppm).
5. Minimum Moisture Indicator Sensitivity: Indicate moisture above 60 ppm.
6. End Connections: Socket or flare.
7. Working Pressure Rating: 500 psig.

8. Maximum Operating Temperature: 240 deg F.

K. Replaceable-Core Filter Dryers: Comply with AHRI 730 I-P.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

   a. Danfoss, Inc.
   b. Emerson Climate Technologies; Emerson Electric Co.
   c. Henry Technologies Inc.; The Henry Group.
   d. Parker (Parker Hannifin).

2. Body and Cover: Painted-steel shell with ductile-iron cover, stainless steel screws, and neoprene gaskets.
3. Filter Media: 10 micron, pleated with integral end rings; stainless steel support.
4. Design: Reverse flow (for heat-pump applications).
5. End Connections: Socket.
6. Access Ports: NPS 1/4 connections at entering and leaving sides for pressure differential measurement.
7. Maximum Pressure Loss: 2 psig.
8. Working Pressure Rating: 500 psig.
9. Maximum Operating Temperature: 240 deg F.

L. Liquid Accumulators: Comply with AHRI 495.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

   a. Emerson Climate Technologies; Emerson Electric Co.
   b. Henry Technologies Inc.; The Henry Group.
   c. Parker (Parker Hannifin).

2. Body: Welded steel with corrosion-resistant coating.
3. End Connections: Socket or threaded.
4. Working Pressure Rating: 500 psig.
5. Maximum Operating Temperature: 275 deg F.

2.4 REFRIGERANTS

A. ASHRAE 34, R-454B: A2L category lower flammability refrigerant.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

   a. Arkema Inc.
   b. DuPont Fluorochemicals Div.
   c. Genetron Refrigerants; Honeywell International Inc.

d. Mexichem Fluor, Inc. (Koura).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PIPING APPLICATION SCHEDULES

A. Refrigerant: R-454B

B. Suction, Hot-Gas, and Liquid Tubing for Heat-Pump Applications, NPS 1-1/2 and Smaller: Copper, Type ACR, annealed-temper tubing and wrought-copper fittings with brazed joints.

C. Safety-Relief-Valve Discharge Tubing for Heat-Pump Applications, Copper: Type ACR, annealed-temper tubing and wrought-copper fittings with brazed joints

3.2 VALVE AND SPECIALTY APPLICATIONS

A. Install diaphragm packless valves in suction and discharge lines of compressor.

B. Install service valves for gauge taps at inlet and outlet of hot-gas bypass valves and strainers if they are not an integral part of valves and strainers.

C. Install a check valve at the compressor discharge and a liquid accumulator at the compressor suction connection.

D. Except as otherwise indicated, install diaphragm packless valves on inlet and outlet side of filter dryers.

E. Install a full-size, three-valve bypass around filter dryers.

F. Install solenoid valves upstream from each expansion valve and hot-gas bypass valve. Install solenoid valves in horizontal lines with coil at top.

G. Install thermostatic expansion valves as close as possible to distributors on evaporators.

1. Install valve so diaphragm case is warmer than bulb.
2. Secure bulb to clean, straight, horizontal section of suction line using two bulb straps. Do not mount bulb in a trap or at bottom of the line.
3. If external equalizer lines are required, make connection where it will reflect suction-line pressure at bulb location.

H. Install safety-relief valves where required by ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code. Pipe safety-relief-valve discharge line to outside in accordance with ASHRAE 15.

I. Install moisture/liquid indicators in liquid line at the inlet of the thermostatic expansion valve or at the inlet of the evaporator coil capillary tube.

J. Install strainers upstream from and adjacent to the following unless they are furnished as an integral assembly for the device being protected:

1. Solenoid valves.
2. Thermostatic expansion valves.
3. Hot-gas bypass valves.
4. Compressor.

K. Install filter dryers in liquid line between compressor and thermostatic expansion valve, and in the suction line at the compressor.

L. Install flexible connectors at compressors.

M. Provide refrigerant locking caps on refrigerant charging ports that are located outdoors unless otherwise protected from unauthorized access by a means acceptable to authority having jurisdiction.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF PIPING, GENERAL

A. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping systems; indicated locations and arrangements were used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, pump sizing, and other design considerations. Install piping as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on Shop Drawings.

B. Install refrigerant piping in accordance with ASHRAE 15.

C. Install piping in concealed locations unless otherwise indicated and except in equipment rooms and service areas.

D. Install piping indicated to be exposed and piping in equipment rooms and service areas at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited unless specifically indicated otherwise.

E. Install piping above accessible ceilings to allow sufficient space for ceiling panel removal.

F. Install piping adjacent to machines to allow service and maintenance.

G. Install piping free of sags and bends.

H. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.

I. Select system components with pressure rating equal to or greater than system operating pressure.

J. Install piping as short and direct as possible, with a minimum number of joints, elbows, and fittings.

K. Arrange piping to allow inspection and service of refrigeration equipment. Install valves and specialties in accessible locations to allow for service and inspection. Install access doors or panels as specified in Section 08 31 13 "Access Doors and Frames" if valves or equipment requiring maintenance is concealed behind finished surfaces.

L. Install refrigerant piping in protective conduit where installed belowground.

M. Install refrigerant piping in rigid or flexible conduit in locations where exposed to mechanical injury.

N. Slope refrigerant piping as follows:

1. Install horizontal hot-gas discharge piping with a uniform slope downward away from compressor.
2. Install horizontal suction lines with a uniform slope downward to compressor.
3. Install traps and double risers to entrain oil in vertical runs.
4. Liquid lines may be installed level.

O. When brazing or soldering, remove solenoid-valve coils and sight glasses; also remove valve stems, seats, packing, and accessible internal parts of refrigerant specialties. Do not apply heat near expansion-valve bulb.

P. Install piping with adequate clearance between pipe and adjacent walls and hangers or between pipes for insulation installation.

Q. Identify refrigerant piping and valves in accordance with Section 23 05 53 "Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment."

R. Install sleeves for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors. Comply with requirements for sleeves specified in Section 23 05 00 "Common Work Results for HVAC."

S. Install sleeve seals for piping penetrations of concrete walls and slabs. Comply with requirements for sleeve seals specified in Section 23 05 00 "Common Work Results for HVAC."

T. Install escutcheons for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors. Comply with requirements for escutcheons specified in Section 23 05 00 "Common Work Results for HVAC."

3.4 PIPE JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.

B. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipe and fittings before assembly.

C. Brazed Joints: Construct joints in accordance with AWS BRH, "Brazing Handbook," Ch. 35, "Pipe and Tubing."

1. Use Type BCuP (copper-phosphorus) alloy for joining copper socket fittings with copper pipe.
2. Use Type BAg (cadmium-free silver) alloy for joining copper with bronze or steel.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Comply with requirements for seismic restraints in Section 23 05 48 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC."

B. Comply with Section 23 05 29 "Hangers and Supports for HVAC Piping and Equipment" for hangers, supports, and anchor devices.

C. Install the following pipe attachments:

1. Spring hangers to support vertical runs.
2. Copper-clad hangers and supports for hangers and supports in direct contact with copper pipe.

D. Install hangers for copper tubing, with maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters, to comply with MSS SP-58, locally enforced codes, and authorities having jurisdiction requirements, whichever are most stringent.

E. Support horizontal piping within 12 inches of each fitting.

F. Support vertical runs of copper tubing to comply with MSS SP-58, locally enforced codes, and authorities having jurisdiction requirements, whichever are most stringent.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Comply with ASME B31.5, Chapter VI.
2. Test refrigerant piping, specialties, and receivers. Isolate compressor, condenser, evaporator, and safety devices from test pressure if they are not rated above the test pressure.
3. Test high- and low-pressure side piping of each system separately at not less than the pressures indicated in "Performance Requirements" Article.

    a. Fill system with nitrogen to the required test pressure.
    b. System must maintain test pressure at the manifold gauge throughout duration of test.
    c. Test joints and fittings with electronic leak detector or by brushing a small amount of soap and glycerin solution over joints.
    d. Remake leaking joints using new materials, and retest until satisfactory results are achieved.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.7 SYSTEM CHARGING

A. Charge system using the following procedures:

1. Install core in filter dryers after leak test but before evacuation.
2. Evacuate entire refrigerant system with a vacuum pump to 500 micrometers. If vacuum holds for 12 hours, system is ready for charging.
3. Break vacuum with refrigerant gas, allowing pressure to build up to 2 psig.
4. Charge system with a new filter-dryer core in charging line.

3.8 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust thermostatic expansion valve to obtain proper evaporator superheat.

B. Adjust high- and low-pressure switch settings to avoid short cycling in response to fluctuating suction pressure.

C. Adjust set-point temperature of air-conditioning or chilled-water controllers to the system design temperature.

D. Perform the following adjustments before operating the refrigeration system, in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions:

1. Open shutoff valves in condenser water circuit.
2. Verify that compressor oil level is correct.
3. Open compressor suction and discharge valves.
4. Open refrigerant valves but not bypass valves that are used for other purposes.
5. Check open compressor-motor alignment and verify lubrication for motors and bearings.

E. Replace core of replaceable filter dryer after system has been adjusted and after design flow rates and pressures are established.

END OF SECTION 23 23 00

SECTION 23 31 13 - METAL DUCTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Single-wall rectangular ducts and fittings.
2. Sheet metal materials.
3. Sealants and gaskets.
4. Hangers and supports.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 23 05 48 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC" for seismic restraint devices and installation.
2. Section 23 05 93 "Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HVAC" for testing, adjusting, and balancing requirements for metal ducts.
3. Section 23 33 00 "Air Duct Accessories" for dampers, sound-control devices, duct-mounting access doors and panels, turning vanes, and flexible ducts.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. OSHPD: Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (State of California).

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of the following products:

1. Sealants and gaskets.
2. Seismic-restraint devices.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Fabrication, assembly, and installation, including plans, elevations, sections, components, and attachments to other work.
2. Factory- and shop-fabricated ducts and fittings.
3. Duct layout indicating sizes, configuration, liner material, and static-pressure classes.
4. Elevation of top and bottom of ducts.
5. Dimensions of all duct runs from building grid lines.
6. Fittings.
7. Reinforcement and spacing.
8. Seam and joint construction.
9. Penetrations through fire-rated and other partitions.
10. Equipment installation based on equipment being used on Project.

11. Locations for duct accessories, including dampers, turning vanes, and access doors and panels.
12. Hangers and supports, including methods for duct and building attachment, seismic restraints, and vibration isolation.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel in accordance with the following:

1. AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel," for hangers and supports.
2. AWS D9.1/D9.1M, "Sheet Metal Welding Code," for duct joint and seam welding.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Provide type 316 stainless steel for all exterior metal components, including but not limited to ducts, hoods, supports, hardware, bolts, nuts, washers, clamps, and struts, unless otherwise noted herein.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Structural Performance: Duct hangers and supports and seismic restraints are to withstand the effects of gravity and seismic loads and stresses within limits and under conditions described in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" and ASCE/SEI 7. Seismically brace duct hangers and supports in accordance with SMACNA's "Seismic Restraint Manual: Guidelines for Mechanical Systems."

B. Seismic Performance: Ductwork to withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined in accordance with ASCE/SEI 7. See Section 23 05 48 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC."

1. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified."
2. Component Importance Factor: 1.5.

C. Wind Performance: Ducts are to withstand the effects of wind determined in accordance with to ASCE/SEI 7. See Section 23 05 48 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC."

D. Airstream Surfaces: Surfaces in contact with airstream comply with requirements in ASHRAE 62.1.

E. ASHRAE Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE 62.1, Section 5 - "Systems and Equipment," and Section 7 - "Construction and System Startup."

F. ASHRAE/IES Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE/IES 90.1, Section 6.4.4 - "HVAC System Construction and Insulation."

G. Duct Dimensions: Unless otherwise indicated, all duct dimensions indicated on Drawings are inside clear dimensions and do not include insulation or duct wall thickness.

2.3 SINGLE-WALL RECTANGULAR DUCTS AND FITTINGS

A. General Fabrication Requirements: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" based on indicated static-pressure class unless otherwise indicated.

1. Construct ducts of galvanized sheet steel unless otherwise indicated.
2. For ducts exposed to weather, construct of Type 316 stainless steel indicated by manufacturer to be suitable for outdoor installation.

B. Transverse Joints: Fabricate joints in accordance with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 2-1, "Rectangular Duct/Transverse Joints," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."

1. For ducts with longest side less than 36 inches, select joint types in accordance with Figure 2-1.
2. For ducts with longest side 36 inches or greater, use flange joint connector Type T-22, T-24, T-24A, T-25a, or T-25b. Factory-fabricated flanged duct connection system may be used if submitted and approved by engineer of record.

C. Longitudinal Seams: Select seam types and fabricate in accordance with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 2-2, "Rectangular Duct/Longitudinal Seams," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."

D. Elbows, Transitions, Offsets, Branch Connections, and Other Duct Construction: Select types and fabricate in accordance with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Ch. 4, "Fittings and Other Construction," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."

2.4 SHEET METAL MATERIALS

A. General Material Requirements: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" for acceptable materials, material thicknesses, and duct construction methods unless otherwise indicated. Sheet metal materials are to be free of pitting, seam marks, roller marks, stains, discolorations, and other imperfections.

B. Galvanized Sheet Steel: Comply with ASTM A653/A653M.

1. Galvanized Coating Designation: G90.
2. Finishes for Surfaces Exposed to View: Mill phosphatized.

C. Stainless Steel Sheets: Comply with ASTM A480/A480M, Type 316, as indicated in "Duct Schedule" Article; cold rolled, annealed, sheet. Exposed surface finish is to be No. 2B, No. 2D, No. 3, or No. 4 as indicated in "Duct Schedule" Article.

2.5 SEALANT AND GASKETS

A. General Sealant and Gasket Requirements: Surface-burning characteristics for sealants and gaskets are to be a maximum flame-spread index of 25 and a maximum smoke-developed index of 50 when tested in accordance with UL 723; certified by an NRTL.

B. Two-Part Tape Sealing System:

1. Tape: Woven cotton fiber impregnated with mineral gypsum and modified acrylic/silicone activator to react exothermically with tape to form hard, durable, airtight seal.
2. Tape Width: 4 inches.
3. Sealant: Modified styrene acrylic.
4. Water resistant.
5. Mold and mildew resistant.
6. Maximum Static-Pressure Class: 10 inch wg, positive and negative.
7. Service: Indoor and outdoor.
8. Service Temperature: Minus 40 to plus 200 deg F.
9. Substrate: Compatible with galvanized sheet steel (both PVC coated and bare), stainless steel, or aluminum.

C. Water-Based Joint and Seam Sealant:

1. Application Method: Brush on.
2. Solids Content: Minimum 65 percent.
3. Shore A Hardness: Minimum 20.
4. Water resistant.
5. Mold and mildew resistant.
6. VOC: Maximum 75 g/L (less water).
7. Maximum Static-Pressure Class: 10 inch wg, positive and negative.
8. Service: Indoor or outdoor.

D. Solvent-Based Joint and Seam Sealant:

1. Application Method: Brush on.
2. Base: Synthetic rubber resin.
3. Solvent: Toluene and heptane.
4. Solids Content: Minimum 60 percent.
5. Shore A Hardness: Minimum 60.
6. Water resistant.
7. Mold and mildew resistant.
8. Sealant shall have a VOC content of 420 g/L or less.
9. Maximum Static-Pressure Class: 10-inch wg, positive or negative.
10. Service: Indoor or outdoor.
11. Substrate: Compatible with galvanized sheet steel (both PVC coated and bare), stainless steel, or aluminum sheets.

2.6 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Hanger Rods for Noncorrosive (indoor) Environments: Galvanized-steel rods and nuts.

B. Hanger Rods for Corrosive (exterior) Environments: Type 316 stainless steel.

C. Strap and Rod Sizes: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Table 5-1, "Rectangular Duct Hangers Minimum Size," and Table 5-2, "Minimum Hanger Sizes for Round Duct."

D. Steel Cables for Galvanized-Steel Ducts: Galvanized steel complying with ASTM A603.

E. Steel Cables for Stainless-Steel Ducts: type 316 stainless steel complying with ASTM A603.

F. Steel Cable End Connections: Type 316 stainless-steel assemblies with brackets, swivel, and bolts designed for duct hanger service; with an automatic-locking and clamping device.

G. Duct Attachments: Sheet metal screws, blind rivets, or self-tapping metal screws; compatible with duct materials.

H. Trapeze and Riser Supports:

1. Supports for Galvanized-Steel Ducts: Galvanized-steel shapes and plates.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DUCT INSTALLATION

A. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of duct system. Indicated duct locations, configurations, and arrangements were used to size ducts and calculate friction loss for air-handling equipment sizing and for other design considerations. Install duct systems as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on Shop Drawings and coordination drawings.

B. Install ducts in accordance with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" unless otherwise indicated.

C. Install ducts in maximum practical lengths with fewest possible joints.

D. Install factory- or shop-fabricated fittings for changes in direction, size, and shape and for branch connections.

E. Unless otherwise indicated, install ducts vertically and horizontally, and parallel and perpendicular to building lines.

F. Install ducts close to walls, overhead construction, columns, and other structural and permanent enclosure elements of building.

G. Install ducts with a clearance of 1 inch, plus allowance for insulation thickness.

H. Route ducts to avoid passing through transformer vaults and electrical equipment rooms and enclosures.

I. Where ducts pass through non-fire-rated interior partitions and exterior walls and are exposed to view, cover the opening between the partition and duct or duct insulation with sheet metal flanges of same metal thickness as the duct. Overlap openings on four sides by at least 1-1/2 inches.

J. Install heating coils, cooling coils, air filters, dampers, and all other duct-mounted accessories in air ducts where indicated on Drawings.

K. Protect duct interiors from moisture, construction debris and dust, and other foreign materials both before and after installation.

L. Elbows: Use long-radius elbows wherever they fit.

1. Fabricate 90-degree rectangular mitered elbows to include turning vanes.
2. Fabricate 90-degree round elbows with a minimum of three segments for 12 inches and smaller and a minimum of five segments for 14 inches and larger.

M. Branch Connections: Use lateral or conical branch connections.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF EXPOSED DUCTWORK

A. Protect ducts exposed in finished spaces from being dented, scratched, or damaged.

B. Trim duct sealants flush with metal. Create a smooth and uniform exposed bead. Do not use two-part tape sealing system.

C. Grind welds to provide smooth surface free of burrs, sharp edges, and weld splatter. When welding stainless steel with a No. 3 or 4 finish, grind the welds flush, polish the exposed welds, and treat the welds to remove discoloration caused by welding.

D. Maintain consistency, symmetry, and uniformity in arrangement and fabrication of fittings, hangers and supports, duct accessories, and air outlets.

E. Repair or replace damaged sections and finished work that does not comply with these requirements.

3.3 DUCT SEALING

A. Seal ducts for duct static-pressure, seal classes, and leakage classes specified in "Duct Schedule" Article in accordance with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."

B. Seal ducts at a minimum to the following seal classes in accordance with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible":
   1. Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."All ducts: Seal Class A.

3.4 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Chapter 5, "Hangers and Supports."

B. Building Attachments: Concrete inserts, powder-actuated fasteners, or structural-steel fasteners appropriate for construction materials to which hangers are being attached.

   1. Where practical, install concrete inserts before placing concrete.
   2. Install powder-actuated concrete fasteners after concrete is placed and completely cured.
   3. Use powder-actuated concrete fasteners for standard-weight aggregate concretes or for slabs more than 4 inches thick.
   4. Do not use powder-actuated concrete fasteners for lightweight-aggregate concretes or for slabs less than 4 inches thick.
   5. Do not use powder-actuated concrete fasteners for seismic restraints. Coordinate with Section 23 05 48 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC."

C. Hanger Spacing: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Table 5-1, "Rectangular Duct Hangers Minimum Size," and Table 5-2, "Minimum Hanger Sizes for Round Duct," for maximum hanger spacing; install hangers and supports within 24 inches of each elbow and within 48 inches of each branch intersection.

D. Hangers Exposed to View: Threaded rod and angle or channel supports.

E. Support vertical ducts with steel angles or channel secured to the sides of the duct with welds, bolts, sheet metal screws, or blind rivets; support at each floor and at a maximum intervals of 16 feet.

F. Install upper attachments to structures. Select and size upper attachments with pull-out, tension, and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

3.5 SEISMIC-RESTRAINT-DEVICE INSTALLATION

A. See Section 23 05 48 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC" for seismic restraint installation requirements.

3.6 DUCTWORK CONNECTIONS

A. Make connections to equipment with flexible connectors complying with Section 23 33 00 "Air Duct Accessories."

B. Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" for branch, outlet and inlet, and terminal unit connections.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

B. Duct System Cleanliness Tests:

1. Visually inspect duct system to ensure that no visible contaminants are present.
2. Test sections of metal duct system, chosen randomly by Owner, for cleanliness in accordance with "Description of Method 3 - NADCA Vacuum Test" in NADCA ACR, "Assessment, Cleaning and Restoration of HVAC Systems."

    a. Acceptable Cleanliness Level: Net weight of debris collected on the filter media is to not exceed 0.75 mg/100 sq. cm.

C. Duct system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.8 DUCT CLEANING

A. Clean new duct system(s) before testing, adjusting, and balancing.

B. For cleaning of existing ductwork, see Section 23 01 30.52 "Existing HVAC Air Distribution System Cleaning."

C. Use duct cleaning methodology as indicated in NADCA ACR.

D. Use service openings for entry and inspection.

1. Provide openings with access panels appropriate for duct static-pressure and leakage class at dampers, coils, and any other locations where required for inspection and cleaning access. Provide insulated panels for insulated or lined duct. Patch insulation and liner as recommended by duct liner manufacturer. Comply with Section 23 33 00 "Air Duct Accessories" for access panels and doors.
2. Disconnect and reconnect flexible ducts as needed for cleaning and inspection.
3. Remove and reinstall ceiling to gain access during the cleaning process.

E. Particulate Collection and Odor Control:

1. When venting vacuuming system inside the building, use HEPA filtration with 99.97 percent collection efficiency for 0.3-micron-size (or larger) particles.
2. When venting vacuuming system to outdoors, use filter to collect debris removed from HVAC system, and locate exhaust downwind and away from air intakes and other points of entry into building.

F. Clean the following components by removing surface contaminants and deposits:

1. Air outlets and inlets (registers, grilles, and diffusers).
2. Supply, return, and exhaust fans including fan housings, plenums (except ceiling supply and return plenums), scrolls, blades or vanes, shafts, baffles, dampers, and drive assemblies.
3. Air-handling unit internal surfaces and components including mixing box, coil section, air wash systems, spray eliminators, condensate drain pans, humidifiers and dehumidifiers, filters and filter sections, and condensate collectors and drains.
4. Coils and related components.
5. Return-air ducts, dampers, actuators, and turning vanes except in ceiling plenums and mechanical equipment rooms.
6. Supply-air ducts, dampers, actuators, and turning vanes.
7. Dedicated exhaust and ventilation components and makeup air systems.

G. Mechanical Cleaning Methodology:

1. Clean metal duct systems using mechanical cleaning methods that extract contaminants from within duct systems and remove contaminants from building.

2. Use vacuum-collection devices that are operated continuously during cleaning. Connect vacuum device to downstream end of duct sections so areas being cleaned are under negative pressure.
3. Use mechanical agitation to dislodge debris adhered to interior duct surfaces without damaging integrity of metal ducts, duct liner, or duct accessories.
4. Clean fibrous-glass duct liner with HEPA vacuuming equipment; do not permit duct liner to get wet. Replace fibrous-glass duct liner that is damaged, deteriorated, or delaminated or that has friable material, mold, or fungus growth.
5. Clean coils and coil drain pans in accordance with NADCA ACR. Keep drain pan operational. Rinse coils with clean water to remove latent residues and cleaning materials; comb and straighten fins.
6. Provide drainage and cleanup for wash-down procedures.
7. Antimicrobial Agents and Coatings: Apply EPA-registered antimicrobial agents if fungus is present. Apply antimicrobial agents in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions after removal of surface deposits and debris.

3.9 STARTUP

A. Air Balance: Comply with requirements in Section 23 05 93 "Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HVAC."

3.10 DUCT SCHEDULE

A. Minimum SMACNA Seal Class as indicated in Section 3.3B.

B. Fabricate ducts with galvanized sheet steel except as otherwise indicated and as follows:

1. Fabricate all ducts to achieve SMACNA pressure class, seal class, and leakage class as indicated below.
2. Fabricate all ducts located outdoors with type 316 stainless steel.

C. Supply Ducts:

1. Ducts Connected Heat Pumps:

a. Pressure Class: Positive 2- inch wg.
b. SMACNA Leakage Class for Rectangular: 8.

2. Ducts Connected to Constant-Volume Air-Handling Units:

a. Pressure Class: Positive 2- inch wg.
b. SMACNA Leakage Class for Rectangular: 8.

3. Ducts Connected to Equipment Not Listed Above:

a. Pressure Class: Positive 2- inch wg.
b. SMACNA Leakage Class for Rectangular: 8.

D. Return Ducts:

1. Ducts Heat Pumps

a. Pressure Class: Positive or negative 2- inch wg.
b. SMACNA Leakage Class for Rectangular: 8.

2. Ducts Connected to Air-Handling Units:

a. Pressure Class: Positive or negative 2- inch wg.
b. SMACNA Leakage Class for Rectangular: 8.

E. Exhaust Ducts:

1. Ducts Connected to Fans Exhausting (ASHRAE 62.1, Class 1 and 2) Air:

a. Pressure Class: Negative 2- inch wg.
b. SMACNA Leakage Class for Rectangular: 8.

F. Outdoor-Air (Not Filtered, Heated, or Cooled) Ducts:

1. Ducts Connected to Equipment Not Listed Above:

a. Pressure Class: Positive or negative 2- inch wg.
b. SMACNA Leakage Class for Rectangular: 8.

G. Intermediate Reinforcement:

1. Galvanized-Steel Ducts: Galvanized steel.
2. Stainless Steel Ducts: Stainless steel.

H. Elbow Configuration:

1. Rectangular Duct - Requirements for Different Velocities: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 4-2, "Rectangular Elbows."

a. Velocity 1000 fpm or Lower:

1) Radius Type RE 1 with minimum 0.5 radius-to-diameter ratio.
2) Mitered Type RE 4 without vanes.

b. Velocity 1000 to 1500 fpm:

1) Radius Type RE 1 with minimum 1.0 radius-to-diameter ratio.
2) Radius Type RE 3 with minimum 0.5 radius-to-diameter ratio and two vanes.
3) Mitered Type RE 2 with vanes complying with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 4-3, "Vanes and Vane Runners," and Figure 4-4, "Vane Support in Elbows."

c. Velocity 1500 fpm or Higher:

1) Radius Type RE 1 with minimum 1.5 radius-to-diameter ratio.
2) Radius Type RE 3 with minimum 1.0 radius-to-diameter ratio and two vanes.
3) Mitered Type RE 2 with vanes complying with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 4-3, "Vanes and Vane Runners," and Figure 4-4, "Vane Support in Elbows."

2. Rectangular Duct - Requirements for All Velocities: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 4-2, "Rectangular Elbows."

a. Radius Type RE 1 with minimum 1.5 radius-to-diameter ratio.
b. Radius Type RE 3 with minimum 1.0 radius-to-diameter ratio and two vanes.
c. Mitered Type RE 2 with vanes complying with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 4-3, "Vanes and Vane Runners," and Figure 4-4, "Vane Support in Elbows."

I. Branch Configuration:

1. Rectangular Duct: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 4-6, "Branch Connection."

a. Rectangular Main to Rectangular Branch: 45-degree entry.
b. Rectangular Main to Round Branch: Conical spin in.

2. Round and Flat Oval: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 3-5, "90 Degree Tees and Laterals," and Figure 3-6, "Conical Tees." Saddle taps are permitted in existing duct.

a. Velocity 1000 fpm or Lower: 90-degree tap.
b. Velocity 1000 to 1500 fpm: Conical tap.
c. Velocity 1500 fpm or Higher: 45-degree lateral.

END OF SECTION 23 31 13

SECTION 23 33 00 - AIR DUCT ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Backdraft and pressure relief dampers.
2. Manual volume dampers.
3. Flange connectors.
4. Duct-mounted access doors.
5. Flexible connectors.
6. Duct security bars.
7. Duct accessory hardware.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 23 37 23 "HVAC Gravity Ventilators" for wall-mounted gooseneck intakes and exhausts.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: For duct accessories. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

1. Detail duct accessories' fabrication and installation in ducts and other construction. Include dimensions, weights, loads, and required clearances; and method of field assembly into duct systems and other construction. Include the following:

a. Special fittings.
b. Manual volume damper installations.
c. Control-damper installations.
d. Duct security bars.
e. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plans, or BIM model, drawn to scale, on which ceiling-mounted access panels and access doors required for access to duct accessories are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved.

B. Source quality-control reports.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For air duct accessories to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Provide type 316 stainless steel components for all exterior hardware, including but not limited to supports, bolts, washers, nuts, clamps, and struts, unless noted otherwise herein.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with NFPA 90A and NFPA 90B.

B. Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" for acceptable materials, material thicknesses, and duct construction methods unless otherwise indicated. Sheet metal materials shall be free of pitting, seam marks, roller marks, stains, discolorations, and other imperfections.

2.3 BACKDRAFT AND PRESSURE RELIEF DAMPERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. American Warming and Ventilating; a Mestek Architectural Group company.
2. Cesco Products; a division of MESTEK, Inc.
3. Greenheck Fan Corporation.
4. Lloyd Industries, Inc.
5. Nailor Industries Inc.
6. NCA Manufacturing, Inc.
7. Pottorff.
8. Ruskin Company.

9. Safe Air - Dowco Products.
10. United Enertech.
11. Vent Products Co., Inc.

B. Description: Gravity balanced.

C. Performance:

1. Maximum Air Velocity: 1000 fpm.
2. Maximum System Pressure: 2 inches wg.
3. AMCA Certification: Test and rate in accordance with AMCA 511.
4. Leakage:

a. Class IA: Leakage shall not exceed 3 cfm/sq. ft. against 1-inch wg differential static pressure.

D. Construction:

1. Frame:

a. Hat shaped.
b. 18-gauge- thick type 316 stainless steel, with welded or mechanically attached corners and mounting flange.

2. Blades:

a. Multiple single-piece blades.
b. Center ,Off-center, or End pivoted, maximum 6-inch width, 26-gauge Type 316 with sealed edges.

3. Blade Action: Parallel.

E. Blade Seals: Vinyl foam or Neoprene, mechanically locked.

F. Blade Axles:

1. Material: type 316 Stainless steel.
2. Diameter: 0.20 inch.

G. Tie Bars and Brackets: type 316 stainless steel.

H. Return Spring: Adjustable tension.

I. Bearings: Steel ball or synthetic pivot bushings.

J. Damper Actuator - Electric:

1. Electric - 120 V ac.
2. UL 873 plenum rated.
3. Two position with fail-safe spring return.

a. Sufficient motor torque and spring torque to drive damper fully closed with adequate force to achieve required damper seal.
b. Minimum 90-degree drive rotation.

4. Clockwise or counterclockwise drive rotation as required for application.
5. Environmental Operating Range:

a. Temperature: Minus 40 to plus 130 deg F.
b. Humidity: 5 to 95 percent relative humidity noncondensing.

6. Environmental Enclosure: NEMA 2.
7. Actuator to be factory mounted and provided with a single-point wiring connection.

K. Controllers, Electrical Devices, and Wiring:

1. Comply with requirements for electrical devices and connections specified in Section 23 09 23 "Direct Digital Control (DDC) System for HVAC."
2. Electrical Connection: 115 V, single phase, 60 Hz Insert values.

L. Accessories:

1. Adjustment device to permit setting for varying differential static pressure.
2. Counterweights and spring-assist kits for vertical airflow installations.
3. Chain pulls.
4. Screen Mounting:

a. Front mounted in sleeve.

1) Sleeve Thickness: 20 gauge minimum.
2) Sleeve Length: 6 inches minimum.

5. Screen Material: type 316 stainless steel.
6. Screen Type: Insect.
7. 90-degree stops.

2.4 MANUAL VOLUME DAMPERS

A. Low-Leakage, Steel, Manual Volume Dampers:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Air Balance; a division of MESTEK, Inc.

b. American Warming and Ventilating; a Mestek Architectural Group company.
c. Arrow United Industries.
d. Cesco Products; a division of MESTEK, Inc.

e. Greenheck Fan Corporation.
f. Lloyd Industries, Inc.
g. McGill AirFlow LLC.
h. Nailor Industries Inc.
i. Pottorff.
j. Ruskin Company.
k. Safe Air - Dowco Products.
l. United Enertech.
m. Vent Products Co., Inc.

2. Performance:

a. AMCA Certification: Test and rate in accordance with AMCA 511.
b. Leakage:

1) Class IA: Leakage shall not exceed 3 cfm/sq. ft. against 1-inch wg differential static pressure.

3. Construction:

a. Linkage: Out of airstream.
b. Suitable for horizontal or vertical airflow applications.

4. Frames:

a. Hat, U, or angle shaped.
b. Thickness: 18-gauge type 316 stainless steel.
c. Mitered and welded corners.
d. Flanges for attaching to walls and flangeless frames for installing in ducts.

5. Blades:

a. Multiple or single blade.
b. Parallel- or opposed-blade design.
c. Stiffen damper blades for stability.
d. type 316 Stainless, roll-formed steel; 16 gauge thick.

6. Blade Edging Seals:

a. PVC.
b. Inflatable seal blade edging or replaceable rubber seals.

7. Blade Jamb Seals: Flexible metal compression type.
8. Blade Axles: Stainless steel.
9. Bearings:

a. Stainless steel sleeve.

b. Dampers mounted with vertical blades to have thrust bearing at each end of every blade.

10. Tie Bars and Brackets: type 316 Galvanized steel.
11. Locking device to hold damper blades in a fixed position without vibration.

B. Damper Hardware:

1. Zinc-plated, die-cast core with dial and handle, made of 3/32-inch- thick zinc-plated steel, and a 3/4-inch hexagon locking nut.
2. Include center hole to suit damper operating-rod size.
3. Include elevated platform for insulated duct mounting.

2.5 FLANGE CONNECTORS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. CL WARD & Family Inc.
2. Ductmate Industries, Inc.
3. DynAir; a Carlisle Company.
4. Elgen Manufacturing.
5. Ward Industries; a brand of Hart & Cooley, Inc.

B. Description: roll-formed, factory fabricated, slide-on transverse flange connectors, gaskets, and components.

C. Material: type 316 stainless steel.

D. Gauge and Shape: Match connecting ductwork.

1. Aero-Dyne Sound Control Co.
2. CL WARD & Family Inc.
3. Duro Dyne Inc.

2.6 DUCT-MOUNTED ACCESS DOORS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Aire Technologies.
2. Arrow United Industries.
3. Cesco Products; a division of MESTEK, Inc.
4. CL WARD & Family Inc.
5. Ductmate Industries, Inc.
6. Duro Dyne Inc.
7. Flexmaster U.S.A., Inc.

8. Ruskin Company.
9. Ward Industries; a brand of Hart & Cooley, Inc.

B. Duct-Mounted Access Doors: Fabricate access panels in accordance with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible"; Figure 7-2 (7-2M), "Duct Access Doors and Panels," and Figure 7-3, "Access Doors - Round Duct."

1. Door:

a. Double wall, rectangular.
b. Galvanized sheet metal with insulation fill and thickness as indicated for duct pressure class.
c. 24-gauge- thick galvanized steel door panel.
d. Vision panel.
e. Hinges and Latches: 1-by-1-inch butt or piano hinge and cam latches.
f. Fabricate doors airtight and suitable for duct pressure class.

2. Frame: Galvanized sheet steel, with bend-over tabs and foam gaskets.

a. 24-gauge- thick galvanized steel or 0.032-inch- thick aluminum frame.

3. Number of Hinges and Locks:

a. Access Doors Less Than 12 Inches Square: No hinges and two sash locks.
b. Access Doors up to 18 Inches Square: Two hinges and two sash locks.
c. Access Doors up to 24 by 48 Inches: Three hinges or Continuous and two compression latches.
d. Access Doors Larger Than 24 by 48 Inches: Continuous and two compression latches with outside and inside handles.

2.7 FLEXIBLE CONNECTORS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. CL WARD & Family Inc.
2. Ductmate Industries, Inc.
3. Duro Dyne Inc.
4. DynAir; a Carlisle Company.
5. Ventfabrics, Inc.
6. Ward Industries; a brand of Hart & Cooley, Inc.

B. Fire-Performance Characteristics: Adhesives, sealants, fabric materials, and accessory materials shall have flame-spread index not exceeding 25 and smoke-developed index not exceeding 50 when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.

C. Airstream Surfaces: Surfaces in contact with the airstream shall comply with requirements in ASHRAE 62.1.

D. Materials: Flame-retardant or noncombustible fabrics.

E. Coatings and Adhesives: Comply with UL 181, Class 1.

F. Metal-Edged Connectors: Factory fabricated with a fabric strip 3-1/2 inches 5-3/4 inches wide attached to two strips of 2-3/4-inch- wide, 0.028-inch- thick, galvanized sheet steel or 0.032-inch- thick aluminum sheets. Provide metal compatible with connected ducts.

2.8 DUCT SECURITY BARS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Carnes Company.
2. Kees, Inc.
3. Price Industries.
4. United Enertech.

B. Description: Field- or factory-fabricated and field-installed duct security bars.

C. Configuration:

1. Flat frame of 2 by 1/4 inch.
2. Sleeve: 3/16-inch, continuously welded steel frames with 1-1/2-by-1-1/2-by-1/8-inch angle frame furnished loose for field welding on other end. To be poured in place or set with concrete block or welded or bolted to wall, one side only. Duct connections on both sides.
3. Bar Material:ASTM A276 type 316 stainless steel.
4. Horizontal Bars: 1/2 inch.

5. Vertical Bars: 1/2 inch.
6. Bar Spacing: 6 inches.
7. Mounting: Bolted or welded with masonry anchors.

2.9 DUCT ACCESSORY HARDWARE

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Ductmate Industries, Inc.
2. Duro Dyne Inc.
3. DynAir; a Carlisle Company.
4. Hardcast; a Carlisle Company.
5. Ward Industries; a brand of Hart & Cooley, Inc.

B. Instrument Test Holes: Cast iron or cast aluminum to suit duct material, including screw cap and gasket. Size to allow insertion of pitot tube and other testing instruments and of length to suit duct-insulation thickness.

C. Adhesives: High strength, quick setting, neoprene based, waterproof, and resistant to gasoline and grease.

D. MATERIALS

E. Galvanized Sheet Steel: Comply with ASTM A653/A653M.

1. Galvanized Coating Designation: G90.
2. Exposed-Surface Finish: Mill phosphatized.

F. Stainless Steel Sheets: Comply with ASTM A240, Type 316, and having a No. 2 finish for concealed ducts and finish for exposed ducts.

G. Aluminum Sheets: Comply with ASTM B209, Alloy 3003, Temper H14; with mill finish for concealed ducts and standard, one-side bright finish for exposed ducts.

H. Extruded Aluminum: Comply with ASTM B221, Alloy 6063, Temper T6.

I. Reinforcement Shapes and Plates: Galvanized-steel reinforcement where installed on galvanized sheet metal ducts; compatible materials for aluminum and stainless steel ducts.

J. Tie Rods: type 316 Stainless steel , 1/4-inch minimum diameter for lengths 36 inches or less; 3/8-inch minimum diameter for lengths longer than 36 inches.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install duct accessories in accordance with applicable details in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" for metal ducts and in NAIMA AH116 for fibrous-glass ducts.

B. Install duct accessories of materials suited to duct materials; use galvanized-steel accessories in galvanized-steel and fibrous-glass ducts, stainless steel accessories in stainless steel ducts, and aluminum accessories in aluminum ducts.

C. Install dampers at inlet of exhaust fans or exhaust ducts as close as possible to exhaust fan unless otherwise indicated.

D. Where multiple damper sections are necessary to achieve required dimensions, provide reinforcement to fully support damper assembly when fully closed at full system design static pressure.

E. Install volume dampers at points on supply, return, and exhaust systems where branches extend from larger ducts. Where dampers are installed in ducts having duct liner, install dampers with hat channels of same depth as liner, and terminate liner with nosing at hat channel.

1. Install steel volume dampers in steel ducts.

F. Set dampers to fully open position before testing, adjusting, and balancing.

G. Install test holes at fan inlets and outlets and elsewhere as indicated and as needed for testing and balancing.

H. Install duct access doors on sides of ducts to allow for inspecting, adjusting, and maintaining accessories and equipment at the following locations:

1. At outdoor-air intakes and mixed-air plenums.
2. At drain pans and seals.
3. Downstream from manual volume dampers, control dampers, backdraft dampers, and equipment.
4. Control devices requiring inspection.
5. Elsewhere as indicated on drawings.

I. Install access doors with swing against duct static pressure.

J. Access Door Sizes:

1. One-Hand or Inspection Access: 8 by 5 inches.
2. Two-Hand Access: 12 by 6 inches.
3. Head and Hand Access: 18 by 10 inches.
4. As indicated on drawings.

K. Label access doors according to Section 23 05 53 "Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment" to indicate the purpose of access door.

L. Install flexible connectors to connect ducts to equipment.

M. For fans developing static pressures of 5 inches wg and more, cover flexible connectors with loaded vinyl sheet held in place with metal straps.

N. Install duct test holes where required for testing and balancing purposes.

O. Install thrust limits at centerline of thrust, symmetrical on both sides of equipment. Attach thrust limits at centerline of thrust and adjust to a maximum of 1/4-inch movement during start and stop of fans.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Tests and Inspections:

1. Operate dampers to verify full range of movement.

2. Inspect locations of access doors, and verify that size and location of access doors are adequate to perform required operation.

END OF SECTION 23 33 00

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 23 34 00 - HVAC FANS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Fans, mixed flow.
2. Ventilators, centrifugal - roof-mounted upblast and sidewall mounted.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. For each type of product.

a. Construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for fans.
b. Rated capacities, furnished specialties, and accessories for each fan.
c. Fans:

1) Certified fan performance curves with system operating conditions indicated.
2) Certified fan sound-power ratings.
3) Fan construction and accessories.
4) Motor ratings and electrical characteristics, plus motor and electrical accessories.
5) Fan speed controllers.

d. Material thickness and finishes, including color charts.
e. Dampers, including housings, linkages, and operators.

B. Delegated Design Submittal: For vibration isolation, supports, and seismic restraints indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1. Design Calculations: Calculate requirements for selecting vibration isolators, supports, , seismic restraints,.

C. Sustainable Design Submittals:

1. Product data showing compliance with ASHRAE 62.1.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Floor plans showing fan rooms and fan system layouts, reflected ceiling plans, and other drawings required to illustrate relationships between components and adjacent structural and mechanical elements. Show support locations, type of support, and weight on each support. Indicate and certify field measurements.

B. Seismic Qualification Data: Certificates, for fans, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

C. Startup service reports.

D. Field quality-control reports.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For fans and ventilators, include the following:

1. Operation in normal and emergency modes.
2. Operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by an NRTL, and marked for intended location and application.

B. NFPA Compliance: Comply with NFPA 90A for design, fabrication, and installation of unit components.

C. ASHRAE 62.1 Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE 62.1, Section 5 - "Systems and Equipment" and Section 7 - "Construction and Startup."

D. ASHRAE/IES 90.1 Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE/IES 90.1, Section 6 - "Heating, Ventilating, and Air-Conditioning."

E. Delegated Design: Engage a qualified professional engineer, as defined in Section 01 40 00 "Quality Requirements," to design vibration isolation, supports, and seismic restraints, including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.

F. Seismic Performance: Fans and ventilators are to withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined in accordance with ASCE/SEI 7-16. See Section 23 05 48 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC."

1. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the unit will be fully operational after the seismic event."
2. Component Importance Factor: 1.5.

G. Hazardous Location: The following HVAC fans are to be suitable for Class 1, Division 2, Group D Hazardous Location with spark B construction:

1. EF-1.
2. EF-2.

H. Capacities and Characteristics: as indicated on drawings and herein.

2.2 FANS, MIXED FLOW

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Acme Engineering & Manufacturing Corp.
2. Greenheck Fan Corporation.
3. Howden American Fan Company.
4. Loren Cook Company.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain mixed-flow fans from single manufacturer.

C. Standards: Comply with UL 705.

D. Description: Fan wheel and housing, factory-mounted motor with belt drive, and accessories.

E. Housings: Steel.

1. Inlet and Outlet Connections: Outer mounting frame and companion flanges.
2. Guide Vane Section: Integral guide vanes downstream from fan wheel designed to straighten airflow.
3. Mixed-Flow Outlet Connection: One flanged discharge(s) perpendicular to fan inlet.

F. Wheel Assemblies: Cast aluminum with airfoil-shaped blades mounted on cast-iron wheel plate keyed to shaft with solid-steel key.

G. Belt Drives: Factory mounted, with final alignment and belt adjustment made after installation.

1. Service Factor Based on Fan Motor Size: 1.5.
2. Fan Shaft: Turned, ground, and polished steel designed to operate at no more than 70 percent of first critical speed at top of fan's speed range.
3. Fan Pulleys: Cast iron with split, tapered bushing; dynamically balanced at factory.
4. Motors: explosion-proof motor with spark B construction, suitable to exhaust air from Class 1, Division 2, Group D Hazardous location.
5. Motor Pulleys: Adjustable pitch for use with motors through 5 hp; fixed pitch for use with larger motors. Select pulley so pitch adjustment is at the middle of adjustment range at fan design conditions.
6. Belts: Oil resistant, nonsparking, and nonstatic; matched sets for multiple belt drives.
7. Motor Base: Adjustable rail mount motor base with adjustment screw to set belt tension.
8. Shaft Bearings: Radial, self-aligning bearings.

    a. Roller-Bearing Rating Life: ABMA 11, L10 of 120,000 hours.
    b. Extend lubrication lines to outside of casing and terminate with grease fittings.

H. Accessories:

1. Mounting Clips: Vertical mounting clips welded to fan housing, of same material as housing.
2. Inlet and Outlet Screens: On unducted fan inlet and outlet - wire-mesh screen, of same material as housing.
3. Backdraft Dampers: Butterfly style, for mounting with flexible connection to fan discharge or direct mounted to discharge diffuser section, of same material as housing.
4. Insect Screens: Removable, 18 by 18 mesh, type 316 stainless steel.
5. Motor Cover: Cover with side vents to dissipate motor heat, of same material as housing.
6. Inlet Bell: Curved inlet for when fan is not attached to duct, of same material as housing.
7. Inlet Cones: Round-to-round transition, of same material as housing.
8. Outlet Cones: Round-to-round transition, of same material as housing.
9. Stack Cap: Vertical discharge assembly with backdraft dampers, of same material as housing.
10. Belt Guard: Fabricate of prime-coated steel to comply with OSHA and SMACNA requirements for motors with exposed drive belt. Include provisions for adjustment of belt tension, lubrication, and use of tachometer with guard in place.
11. Direct-Driven Units: Encase motor in housing outside of airstream.

I. Factory Finishes:

1. Coatings: Epoxy; .

a. Apply to finished housings.
b. Apply to fan wheels.

2.3 VENTILATORS, CENTRIFUGAL - ROOF-MOUNTED UPBLAST OR SIDEWALL MOUNTED

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Acme Engineering & Manufacturing Corp.
2. Aerovent; a division of Twin City Fan Companies, Ltd.
3. Airmaster Fan; a brand of MAICO.
4. American Coolair Corporation.
5. Carnes Company.
6. FloAire National.
7. Greenheck Fan Corporation.
8. JencoFan.
9. Loren Cook Company.
10. New York Blower Company (The).
11. PennBarry; division of Air System Components.
12. Quietaire Inc.
13. Rupp Air Management Systems.
14. S & P USA Ventilation Systems, LLC.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain roof-mounted upblast or sidewall-mounted centrifugal ventilators from single manufacturer.

C. Standards:

1. Comply with UL 705.

D. Configuration: Centrifugal sidewall ventilator.

E. Housing: Removable spun-aluminum dome top and outlet baffle; square, one-piece aluminum base with venturi inlet cone.

F. Motors: where indicated on mechanical schedules, provide explosion-proof motor with spark B construction, suitable to exhaust air from Class 1, Division 2, Group D Hazardous location.

G. Accessories:

1. Disconnect Switch: Nonfusible type, with thermal-overload protection mounted outside fan housing, factory wired through an internal aluminum conduit.

2. Bird Screens: Removable, 1/2-inch mesh, type 316 stainless steel .
3. Insect Screens: Removable, 18 by 18 mesh, type 316 stainless steel.
4. Motorized Dampers: Parallel-blade dampers mounted in curb base with electric actuator; wired to close when fan stops. Dampers, damper actuators, and actuator housings must be in accordance with section 23 09 23.12 - Control Dampers.
5. Mounting Pedestal: Type 316 stainless steel with removable access panel.
6. Wall Mount Adapter: Attach wall-mounted fan to wall.

2.4 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. AMCA Certification for Fan Sound Performance Rating: Test, rate, and label in accordance with AMCA 311.

B. Fan Operating Limits: Classify fans in accordance with AMCA 99, Section 14.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Install fans level and plumb.

B. Disassemble and reassemble units, as required for moving to the final location, in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Lift and support units with manufacturer's designated lifting or supporting points.

D. Equipment Mounting:

1. Unit Support: Install fans level on structural curbs. Coordinate with duct connections. Coordinate wall penetrations and flashing with wall construction.
2. Support duct-mounted and other hanging fans directly from the building structure, using suitable hanging systems as specified in Section 23 05 29 "Hangers and Supports for HVAC Piping and Equipment."
3. Comply with requirements for vibration isolation and seismic-control devices specified in Section 23 05 48 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC."

E. Unit Support: Coordinate with duct connections. Coordinate wall penetrations and flashing with wall construction.

F. Isolation Curb Support: Install centrifugal fans on isolation curbs, and install flexible duct connectors and vibration-isolation and seismic-control devices.

1. Comply with requirements for vibration isolation and seismic-control devices specified in Section 23 05 48 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC."

G. Install units with adequate clearances for service and maintenance.

H. Label fans in accordance with requirements specified in Section 23 05 53 "Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment."

3.2 DUCTWORK CONNECTIONS

A. Drawings indicate general arrangement of ducts and duct accessories. Make final duct connections with flexible connectors. Flexible connectors are specified in Section 23 33 00 "Air Duct Accessories."

B. Where installing ducts adjacent to fans, allow space for service and maintenance.

3.3 CONTROL CONNECTIONS

A. Install control and electrical power wiring to field-mounted control devices.

B. Connect wiring in accordance with Section 26 05 19 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

3.4 STARTUP SERVICE:

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to perform startup service.

1. Complete installation and startup checks in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
2. Verify that shipping, blocking, and bracing are removed.
3. Verify that unit is secure on mountings and supporting devices and that connections to ducts and electrical components are complete. Verify that proper thermal-overload protection is installed in motors, starters, and disconnect switches.
4. Verify that cleaning and adjusting are complete.
5. For direct-drive fans, verify proper motor rotation direction and verify fan wheel free rotation and smooth bearing operation.
6. For belt-drive fans, disconnect fan drive from motor, verify proper motor rotation direction, and verify fan wheel free rotation and smooth bearing operation. Reconnect fan drive system, align and adjust belts, and install belt guards.
7. Adjust belt tension.
8. Adjust damper linkages for proper damper operation.
9. Verify lubrication for bearings and other moving parts.
10. Verify that manual and automatic volume control and fire and smoke dampers in connected ductwork systems are in fully open position.
11. Disable automatic temperature-control operators, energize motor and confirm proper motor rotation and unit operation, adjust fan to indicated rpm, and measure and record motor voltage and amperage.
12. Shut unit down and reconnect automatic temperature-control operators.
13. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust damper linkages for proper damper operation.

B. Adjust belt tension.

C. Lubricate bearings.

D. Comply with requirements in Section 23 05 93 "Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HVAC."

3.6 CLEANING

A. After completing system installation and testing, adjusting, and balancing and after completing startup service, clean fans internally to remove foreign material and construction dirt and dust.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

3.8 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain HVAC fans.

END OF SECTION 23 34 00

SECTION 23 37 13.23 - REGISTERS AND GRILLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Grilles - adjustable-blade face.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 23 33 00 "Air Duct Accessories" for fire and smoke dampers and volume-control dampers not integral to registers and grilles.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GRILLES

A. Grilles - Adjustable-Blade Face (SR-1):

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. A-J Manufacturing Co., Inc.
    b. Carnes Company.
    c. Hart & Cooley, LLC.
    d. Kees, Inc.
    e. Krueger-HVAC; brand of Johnson Controls International plc, Global Products.
    f. METALAIRE, Inc.
    g. Nailor Industries Inc.
    h. Price Industries Limited.
    i. Raymon Company.
    j. Titus; brand of Johnson Controls International plc, Global Products.
    k. Tuttle & Bailey; brand of Johnson Controls International plc, Global Products.

2. Material: Aluminum.
3. Finish: Baked enamel, white.
4. Face-Blade Arrangement: Face blades with adjustable angle to permit manual adjustment of discharge direction. Blades horizontally spaced 3/4 inch apart.
5. Core Construction: Integral.
6. Rear-Blade Arrangement: All rear blades with adjustable angle to permit manual adjustment of air-discharge direction. Blades vertically spaced 3/4 inch apart.
7. Frame: 1-3/4 inches wide.

8. Mounting: Countersunk screw.
9. Accessories:

    a. Damper: Opposed blade, spring closing, and with NRTL listed fusible link for 160 deg F.
    b. Rear-blade gang operator.
    c. Filter.

2.2 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Verification of Performance: Rate registers and grilles in accordance with ASHRAE 70.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas where registers and grilles are installed for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of equipment.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF REGISTERS AND GRILLES

A. Install registers and grilles level and plumb.

B. Outlets and Inlets Locations: Drawings indicate general arrangement of ducts, fittings, and accessories. Air outlet and inlet locations have been indicated to achieve design requirements for air volume, noise criteria, airflow pattern, throw, and pressure drop. Make final locations where indicated. For units installed in lay-in ceiling panels, locate units in the center of panel. Where architectural features or other items conflict with installation, notify Architect for a determination of final location.

C. Install registers and grilles with airtight connections to ducts and to allow service and maintenance of dampers, air extractors, and fire dampers.

3.3 ADJUSTING

A. After installation, adjust registers and grilles to air patterns indicated, or as directed, before starting air balancing.

END OF SECTION 23 37 13.23

SECTION 23 37 23 - HVAC GRAVITY VENTILATORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Goosenecks.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Seismic Qualification Data: Certificates for ventilators, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:

1. AWS D1.6 "

2. AWS D1.2/D1.2M, "Structural Welding Code - Aluminum."
3. AWS D1.3/D1.3M, "Structural Welding Code - Sheet Steel."

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate sizes and locations of roof curbs, equipment supports, and roof penetrations with actual equipment provided.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Structural Performance: Ventilators shall withstand the effects of gravity loads and the following loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated without permanent deformation of ventilator components, noise or metal fatigue caused by ventilator blade rattle or flutter, or permanent damage to fasteners and anchors. Wind pressures shall be considered to act normal to the face of the building.

1. Wind Loads, Indicated on Drawings: Determine loads based on pressures as indicated on Structural Drawings.

B. Seismic Performance: Ventilators, including attachments to other construction, shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7. See Section 23 05 48 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC."

1. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the unit will be fully operational after the seismic event."
2. Component Importance Factor: 1.5.

C. ASHRAE/IES 90.1 Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE/IES 90.1.

D. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes, without buckling, opening of joints, overstressing of components, failure of connections, or other detrimental effects.

1. Temperature Change (Range):

a. Ambient: 120 deg F.
b. Material Surfaces: 180 deg F.

E. Water Entrainment: Limit water penetration through unit to comply with ASHRAE 62.1.

F. Capacities and Characteristics: as indicated on Drawings.

2.2 FABRICATION

A. Factory or shop fabricate gravity ventilators to minimize field splicing and assembly. Disassemble units to the minimum extent as necessary for shipping and handling. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation.

B. Fabricate frames, including integral bases, to fit in openings of sizes indicated, with allowances made for fabrication and installation tolerances, adjoining material tolerances, and perimeter sealant joints.

C. Fabricate units with closely fitted joints and exposed connections accurately located and secured.

D. Fabricate supports, anchorages, and accessories required for complete assembly.

E. Perform shop welding by AWS-certified procedures and personnel.

2.3 GOOSENECKS

A. Factory or shop fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 6-5; with a minimum of 0.052-inch- thick, type 316 stainless-steel sheet.

B. Insect Screening: Type 316 stainless steel, 18-by-18 mesh.

2.4 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. AMCA Certification for Hooded Ventilators: Test, rate, and label gravity ventilators in accordance with AMCA 511.

2.5 MATERIALS

A. Stainless Steel Sheet: ASTM A666, Type 316

B. Fasteners: Same basic metal and alloy as fastened metal or 316 Series stainless steel unless otherwise indicated. Do not use metals that are incompatible with joined materials.

1. Use types and sizes to suit unit installation conditions.
2. Use hex-head or Phillips pan-head screws for exposed fasteners unless otherwise indicated.

C. Post-Installed Fasteners for Concrete and Masonry: Torque-controlled expansion anchors made from stainless-steel components, with capability to sustain without failure a load equal to 4 times the loads imposed for concrete, or 6 times the load imposed for masonry, as determined by testing according to ASTM E488/E488M, conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Install gravity ventilators level, plumb, and at indicated alignment with adjacent work.

B. Install gravity ventilators with clearances for service and maintenance.

C. Install perimeter reveals and openings of uniform width for sealants and joint fillers, as indicated.

D. Install concealed gaskets, flashings, joint fillers, and insulation as installation progresses.

E. Label gravity ventilators according to requirements specified in Section 23 05 53 "Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment."

F. Protect galvanized and nonferrous-metal surfaces from corrosion or galvanic action by applying a heavy coating of bituminous paint on surfaces that will be in contact with concrete, masonry, or dissimilar metals.

G. Repair finishes damaged by cutting, welding, soldering, and grinding. Restore finishes, so no evidence remains of corrective work. Return items that cannot be refinished in the field to the factory, make required alterations, and refinish entire unit or provide new units.

3.2 DUCT CONNECTIONS

A. Duct installation and connection requirements are specified in Section 23 31 13 "Metal Ducts". Drawings indicate general arrangement of ducts and duct accessories.

3.3 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust damper linkages for proper damper operation.

END OF SECTION 23 37 23

SECTION 23 81 26 - SPLIT-SYSTEM AIR-CONDITIONERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes split-system air-conditioning and heat-pump units consisting of separate evaporator-fan and compressor-condenser components.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, and furnished specialties and accessories. Include performance data in terms of capacities, outlet velocities, static pressures, sound power characteristics, motor requirements, and electrical characteristics.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

B. Warranty: Sample of special warranty.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For split-system air-conditioning units to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.6 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Filters: One set(s) for each air-handling unit.
2. Gaskets: One set(s) for each access door.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. ASHRAE Compliance:

1. Fabricate and label refrigeration system to comply with ASHRAE 15, "Safety Standard for Refrigeration Systems."

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate sizes and locations of concrete bases with actual equipment provided. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork are specified in Section 03 30 00 "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

B. Coordinate sizes and locations of equipment supports, and wall penetrations with actual equipment provided.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of split-system air-conditioning units that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period:

a. For Compressor: Five year(s) from date of Substantial Completion.
b. For Parts: Five year(s) from date of Substantial Completion.
c. For Labor: Five year(s) from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Carrier Corporation; a unit of United Technologies Corp.
2. Coleman Company Inc. (The).
3. Mitsubishi Electric & Electronics USA, Inc.
4. Mitsubishi Heavy Industries America, Inc.
5. Trane.
6. Daikin and associated Brands.

2.2 INDOOR UNITS (5 TONS OR LESS)

A. Floor-Mounted, Evaporator-Fan Components (AH-1, AH-2):

1. Cabinet: Enameled steel with removable panels on front and ends.

    a. Insulation:1 inch thick, minimum R4.2, fiberglass free.
    b. Drain Pans: Galvanized steel, with connection for drain; insulated.

2. Coatings:

    a. Coating, Coils: None.
    b. Circuit: To match compressors.
    c. Additional field-applied coatings: comply with Section 23 05 46 "Coatings for HVAC" for corrosion-resistant coating. See Drawings for units requiring a corrosion-resistant coating.

3. Refrigerant Coil: Copper tube, with mechanically bonded aluminum fins and thermal-expansion valve. Comply with ARI 206/110.
4. Fan: Direct drive, centrifugal.
5. Fan Motors:

    a. Comply with NEMA designation, temperature rating, service factor, enclosure type, and efficiency requirements specified in Section 23 05 13 "Common Motor Requirements for HVAC Equipment."
    b. Multitapped, multispeed with internal thermal protection and permanent lubrication.

6. Air Filtration Section:

    a. Disposable Panel Filters:

        1) Factory-fabricated, viscous-coated, flat-panel type.
        2) Thickness: 1 inch .
        3) MERV rating as indicated on equipment schedules. .
        4) Media: Interlaced glass fibers sprayed with nonflammable adhesive and antimicrobial agent.
        5) Frame: Galvanized steel, with metal grid on outlet side, steel rod grid on inlet side, and hinged; with pull and retaining handles.

7. Accessories:

    a. Side return kit with filter.
    b. Internal condensate switch kit.
    c. Single point power entry kit.
    d. Plenum stand.

2.3 OUTDOOR UNITS (5 TONS OR LESS)

A. Air-Cooled, Compressor-Condenser Components (HP-1, HP-2):

1. Casing: Steel, finished with baked enamel in color selected by Architect, with removable panels for access to controls, weep holes for water drainage, and mounting holes in base. Provide brass service valves, fittings, and gage ports on exterior of casing.
2. Compressor: Hermetically sealed with crankcase heater and mounted on vibration isolation device. Compressor motor shall have thermal- and current-sensitive overload devices, start capacitor, relay, and contactor.

    a. Compressor Type: scroll.
    b. Refrigerant: R-454B
    c. Refrigerant Coil: Copper tube, with mechanically bonded aluminum fins and liquid subcooler. Comply with ARI 206/110.
3. Fan: Aluminum-propeller type, directly connected to motor.
4. Motor: Permanently lubricated, with integral thermal-overload protection.
5. Low Ambient Kit: Permits operation down to 30 deg F.
6. Mounting Base: Polyethylene.
7. Coatings:

    a. Coating, Coils: manufacturer's corrosion resistant coating.
    b. Circuit: to match compressors.
    c. Additional field-applied coatings: comply with Section 23 05 46 "Coatings for HVAC" for corrosion-resistant coating. See Drawings for units requiring a corrosion-resistant coating.

2.4 CONTROLS

A. Factory wired, including contactor, high- and low-pressure cutouts, internal-winding thermostat for compressor, control-circuit transformer, and noncycling reset relay.

B. Factory-wired, fuse-protected control transformer, connection for single -point power supply and field-wired unit to remote control panel. Unit-mounted panel shall include motor starter with H-O-A switch, control circuit fusing, control transformer for 24 VAC circuit, integral disconnect switch with separate motor fusing and terminal strip.

C. Time-Delay Relay: Five-minute delay to prevent compressor cycling.

D. Unit Controls: Start/stop interface relay, start/stop control for multiple stage burner, start/stop control for multiple stage compressors.

2.5 ACCESSORIES

A. Control equipment is specified in Section 23 09 13 "Instrumentation and Control Devices for HVAC" and sequences of operation are shown on mechanical drawings.

B. Automatic-reset timer to prevent rapid cycling of compressor.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install units level and plumb.

B. Install evaporator-fan components using manufacturer's standard mounting devices securely fastened to building structure.

C. Equipment Mounting:

1. Install ground-mounted, compressor-condenser components on structural steel support base.
2. Comply with requirements for vibration isolation and seismic control devices specified in Section 23 05 48 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC."

D. Install and connect precharged refrigerant tubing to component's quick-connect fittings. Install tubing to allow access to unit.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Where piping is installed adjacent to unit, allow space for service and maintenance of unit.

C. Duct Connections: Duct installation requirements are specified in Section 23 31 13 "Metal Ducts." Drawings indicate the general arrangement of ducts. Connect supply and returnducts to split-system air-conditioning units with flexible duct connectors. Flexible duct connectors are specified in Section 23 33 00 "Air Duct Accessories."

D. CONTROLS CONNECTIONS

1. Install control and electrical power wiring to field-mounted control devices.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect, test, and adjust components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

B. Perform tests and inspections.

1. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and to assist in testing.

C. Tests and Inspections:

1. Leak Test: After installation, charge system and test for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.
2. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper motor rotation and unit operation.
3. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

D. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.4 STARTUP SERVICE

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to perform startup service.

1. Complete installation and startup checks according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.5 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain units.

END OF SECTION 23 81 26

SECTION 23 82 39.16 - PROPELLER UNIT HEATERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes: Propeller unit heaters with hot-water, steam, or electric-resistance heating coils.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. CWP: Cold working pressure.

B. PTFE: Polytetrafluoroethylene plastic.

C. TFE: Tetrafluoroethylene plastic.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, furnished specialties, and accessories.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Seismic Qualification Data: Submit certification that propeller unit heaters, accessories, and components will withstand seismic forces defined in Section 23 05 48 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC." Include the following:

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
3. Include detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

B. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For propeller unit heaters to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PROPELLER UNIT HEATERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Airtherm; a Mestek company.
2. CCI Thermal Technologies, Inc.
3. Engineered Air.
4. Rosemex Products.
5. Trane.
6. Markel Products Company.
7. Modine.

B. Heaters: Assembly including casing, coil, fan, and motor in horizontal discharge configuration with adjustable discharge louvers.

C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

D. Comply with UL 2021.

E. Comply with UL 823.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. ASHRAE Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE 62.1, Section 5 - "Systems and Equipment" and Section 7 - "Construction and Startup."

B. ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1 Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1, Section 6 - "Heating, Ventilating, and Air-Conditioning."

C. Seismic Performance: Propeller unit heaters are to withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined in accordance with ASCE/SEI 7.

1. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts when subjected to the seismic forces specified."

D. Hazardous Location: Propellor unit heaters are to be suitable for Class 1, Division 2, Group D Hazardous Location.

2.3 COILS

A. Electric-Resistance Heating Coil: Nickel-chromium heating wire, free from expansion noise and 60-Hz hum, embedded in magnesium oxide refractory and sealed in steel or corrosion-resistant metallic sheath with fins no closer than 0.16 inch. Element ends are to be enclosed in terminal box. Fin surface temperature is not to exceed 550 deg F at any point during normal operation.

1. Circuit Protection: One-time fuses in terminal box for overcurrent protection and limit controls for high-temperature protection of heaters.
2. Wiring Terminations: Stainless steel or corrosion-resistant material.

2.4 FAN AND MOTOR

A. Motor: Permanently lubricated, explosion proof. Comply with requirements in Section 23 05 13 "Common Motor Requirements for HVAC Equipment."

2.5 CONTROLS

A. Control Devices:

1. Unit -mounted thermostat, explosion proof.

2.6 ACCESSORIES:

A. Pipe Suspension Adapter Kit.

B. Hanging Mount Kit.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas to receive propeller unit heaters for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine roughing-in for electrical connections to verify actual locations before unit-heater installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF PROPELLER UNIT HEATERS

A. Install propeller unit heaters to comply with NFPA 90A.

B. Install propeller unit heaters level and plumb.

C. Suspend propeller unit heaters from structure with all-thread hanger rods and elastomeric hangers or spring hangers. Hanger rods and attachments to structure are specified in Section 23 05 29 "Hangers and Supports for HVAC Piping and Equipment." Vibration hangers are specified in Section 23 05 48 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC."

D. Install wall-mounted thermostats and switch controls in electrical outlet boxes at heights to match lighting controls. Verify location of thermostats and other exposed control sensors with Drawings and room details before installation.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Install piping adjacent to machine to allow service and maintenance.

B. Comply with safety requirements in UL 1995.

C. Ground equipment in accordance with Section 26 05 26 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

D. Connect wiring in accordance with Section 26 05 19 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper motor rotation and unit operation.
2. Operate electric heating elements through each stage to verify proper operation and electrical connections.
3. Test and adjust controls and safety devices. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

B. Units will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust initial temperature set points.

B. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting system to suit actual occupied conditions. Provide up to two visits to Project during other-than-normal occupancy hours for this purpose.

3.6 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain propeller unit heaters.

END OF SECTION 23 82 39.16

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 26 05 00 COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section. Comply with the current edition of the building codes, standards, and FAA standards as specified herein.

1. Copies of FAA specifications, standards, orders, and other applicable documents may be obtained from the Contracting Officer issuing the invitation-for-bid or request-for-proposal.
2. Requests for this material should identify the material desired, for example, the specifications, standards, amendments, drawing numbers and dates. Requests should cite the use for the material, invitation-for-bid, request-for-proposal, the contract number, or other intended use.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. General: Provide materials and equipment in accordance with all requirements of the contract documents. Materials furnished by the contractor must be new, the standard products of manufacturers regularly engaged in the production of such materials, and of the manufacturers latest designs that comply with the specification requirements. If material and equipment requirements conflict, the order of precedence for selection shall be as follows: special contract provisions, this specification, the contract drawings; and then in continuing order of precedence, FAA Orders and Standards, NFPA publications, IEEE standards, UL standards and NEMA standards. Wherever standards have been established by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., the material shall bear the UL label.

1. FAA installations must meet or exceed the requirements of NFPA 70, National Electric Code (NEC). Where the NEC provides for multiple options, this specification may prescribe some options and proscribe others. Contractor must provide higher grades of materials and workmanship required by this specification in addition to adhering to other commercial standards.

B. Provide the following electrical equipment and systems:

1. Equipment, wiring devices, branch circuits, and electrical connections required for installation of electrical equipment.
2. Indoor and outdoor lighting systems.
3. Raceways and wiring for power and controls.
4. Electrical infrastructure for FAA equipment and systems.
5. Panelboards, feeders, and associated branch circuit wiring.

6. Lightning and Surge Protection, Grounding and Bonding, and Shielding systems for FAA infrastructure.
7. Earth electrode system.
8. Supporting devices for electrical components.
9. Electrical identification.
10. Electrical infrastructure for Power and Telecommunication Utility services.
11. Cutting, patching, sealing, and penetration firestopping for electrical construction.
12. Touchup painting.
13. All other work indicated on drawings or specification or necessary for the operation of the complex.
14. Electrical testing and commissioning.

C. Minor departures from exact dimensions shown in electrical plans may be permitted when required to avoid conflict or unnecessary difficulty in placement of a dimensioned item, provided all contract requirements are met. The Contractor must promptly obtain approval from the COR prior to undertaking any such departures, and must provide appropriate documentation of the departure.

1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. General: Comply with the standards in effect as of the date of the Contract Documents as applicable to the extent specified in Division 26. The orders, standards, rules, regulations, and reference specifications enumerated in these specifications are considered minimum requirements. The installation must meet or exceed the requirements Adherence to other standards does not relieve the contractor from furnishing and installing higher grades of materials and workmanship when so required by this specification or when so required by the Contractor Documents.

1. Contractor must include as part of their proposals, enumerate, identify, and list conflicts that exist between (1) the Contract Documents; and (2) the rules, regulations, and codes of the local utility company and of the local, or state governing bodies.

B. Federal Specifications

1. A-A-55810: Conduit, Metal, Flexible.
2. A-A-59544: Cable and Wire, Electrical (Power, Fixed Installation)
3. A-A-59551A: Wire, Electrical, (uninsulated).
4. W-C-596G: General Specification for Electrical Power Connectors
5. W-C-375: Circuit Breakers, Molded Case; Branch Circuit and Service.
6. W-P-115: Panel, Power Distribution.

C. Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE)

1. 519: Recommended practices and requirements for harmonic control and electrical power systems.

D. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)

1. MG 1: Standard for Motors and Generators
2. WD 1: General Requirements for Wiring Devices
3. WC 5: Thermoplastic insulated wire and cable for transmission and distribution of electrical energy.
4. WC 7: Cross-linked thermosetting polyethylene insulated wire and cable for the transmission and distribution of electrical energy.

E. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)

1. 37: Standard for the Installation and Use of Stationary Combustion Engines and Gas Turbines, 2024 edition.
2. 70: National Electrical Code (NEC), 2023 edition.
3. 70E: Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace, 2024 edition.
4. 101: Life Safety Code, 2024 edition.
5. 110: Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems, 2025 edition.
6. 780: Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems, 2023 edition.

F. National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA)

1. Standard of installation.

G. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)

1. 29 CFR 1910.7: Description and Requirements for a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL).

H. Underwriters Laboratories (UL)

1. UL 5: Standard for Surface Metal Raceways and Fittings.
2. UL 50: Enclosures for Electrical Equipment.
3. UL 486A-486B: Wire Connectors.
4. UL 486C: Splicing Wire Connectors.
5. UL 486E: Standard for Equipment Wiring Terminals for Use with Aluminum and/or Copper Conductors.
6. 486A: Wire connectors and soldering lugs for use with copper conductors.
7. UL 514A: Metallic Outlet Boxes.
8. UL 514B: Conduit, Tubing, and Cable Fittings.
9. UL 651: Standard for Schedule 40, 80, Type EB and A Rigid PVC Conduit and Fittings.
10. UL 797: Electrical Metallic Tubing - Steel.
11. UL 870: Wireways, Auxiliary Gutters, and Associated Fittings.
12. UL 924: Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment.

I. Steel Structures Painting Council Standards

1. SSPC-PC 10.01: Hot-Applied Coal Tar Enamel Painting System.

J. Telecommunications Industry Association / Electronic Industries Alliance

1. TIA/EIA 568-B: Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard

2. TIA/EIA 569-A: Commercial Building Standard for Telecommunication Pathways and Spaces.

K. Federal Aviation Administration (FAA)

1. FAA-C-1217H: Electrical Work , Premises Wiring.
2. FAA-STD-019G: Lightning and Surge Protection, Grounding Bonding and Shielding Requirements for Facilities and Electronic Equipment.
3. FAA-C-1391e: Installation, Termination, Splicing, and Transient/Surge Protection of Underground Electrical Distribution System Power Cables.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Contractor Provided Electrical Equipment Reference Material: Provide operating and maintenance instructions, equipment service manuals, catalog cuts and illustration as described in this section and Section 01 78 23 "Operation and Maintenance Data". The Operations and Maintenance (O&M) data shall be placed in suitable binders for use by maintenance personnel. Contractor shall also provide O&M data on a physical thumb drive. The material shall include equipment model and serial numbers, performance characteristics, power and utility requirements, and manufacturers recommended maintenance schedules. Final acceptance of this equipment is contingent upon submission of required documents to, and approval by, the COR prior to facility turnover.

1. Minimum Data Required: Operating and maintenance instructions shall contain the following minimum data and shall comply with submittal requirements specified in individual Division 26 Sections.

   a. Operating instructions shall include illustrations and explanations for controls, initial set points, and startup and shutdown procedures for both normal and emergency conditions.
   b. Maintenance instructions shall include periodic inspection and lubrication requirements, and where applicable, equipment performance verification requirements.
   c. Troubleshooting and fault diagnosis data shall list trouble symptoms, instructions necessary to determine cause of trouble and the action required to restore equipment to operating condition.
   d. Include a list of required tools and equipment to maintain the system.
   e. Provide names, addresses, and telephone numbers of all service organizations that supply repair parts for the system or systems to be furnished.

2. Repair instructions shall include equipment disassembly, repair, replacement, and re-assembly. Checkout or test data shall also be provided. Reprogramming instructions shall be provided for equipment having a programmable memory. Re-packing instructions shall be provided for sending equipment to the manufacturer or to a repair depot for repairs.

3. A parts list shall be furnished that includes part names and part numbers that are shown on illustrations or tables. The parts list shall identify the actual manufacturer of the part, replacement cost, and shall also contain a notation of identifying products as Commercial grade for common non-special design hardware.
4. The instructions shall contain a list of spare parts recommended by the equipment manufacturer to support the operation of the equipment for a one year time period.
5. The O&M data shall include overhaul instructions that are required to return the equipment to full operational capability in the event that the machinery stops working properly.
6. The O&M data shall contain as appropriate, the following:

    a. Wiring diagrams.
    b. Electrical schematics.
    c. Control diagrams.
    d. Wire terminal assignments.
    e. Equipment layouts.
    f. Electrical Drawings, modified to record actual conditions and modifications, including dimensions.
    g. Approved Shop Drawings.
    h. A list of all subcontractors used on the project with address and phone number.
    i. Circuit breakers trip setting (long time, short time, instantaneous, etc) and plug rating shall be included.

B. Project Record Documents: Maintain at the job site a separate set of white prints of the Contract Documents for the purpose of recording the system and dimension changes of those portions of work in which actual construction is significantly at variance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall record changes to reflect installed equipment condition. Upon acceptance of the project, submit documents to the COR, with verification of data accuracy. Mark the Drawings with colored pencil. Prepare the Drawings as the work progresses. Upon completion of work submit Drawings clearly indicating the following:

1. Locations of devices, conduits, equipment and other pertinent items; Indicate the depth of buried ducts and direct burial cables;
2. Schematic and interconnection wiring diagrams of the completed power and control system incorporating the data derived from the equipment shop drawings, and the cable and conduit schedule. The drawings shall be detailed to indicate wire and terminal block numbers, conductor color coding, device designations, locations, and shall indicate identifications established at the site; and;
3. Cable and conduit schedule for cables and conduits actually installed; include the type, size, origin, destination, and approximate length for each cable and conduit. Indicate for each cable the voltage rating, number of conductors, cable number, color coding, and routing.

C. Samples: When the adequacy, quality, and safety of a material will be better demonstrated and it will expedite approval, provide single samples of items proposed for use. Conform to the procedures specified.

D. Submit a summary of the Electrical Test Report and Motor Test Report, noting deviations from requirements listed below:

1. Maximum plus or minus five percent variation between nominal system voltage and no load voltage;
2. Variation between motor average phase current and measured individual phase currents does not exceed the manufacturer's specified limits; and
3. Maximum plus or minus ten percent variation between average phase current and measured individual phase currents for panelboards.

E. Submit a proposed conduit layout for all conduit routing.

1. Coordinate conduit routing plan with COR to ensure minimal impact to existing utilities and areas known to contain hazardous materials.

F. Submit electrical system analysis and report, which includes short-circuit, overcurrent protective device coordination, arc-flash hazard studies in accordance with the following specification sections:

1. 26 05 73.13: short-circuit studies.
2. 26 05 73.16: coordination studies.
3. 26 05 73.19: arc-flash hazard analysis.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with NFPA 70 for components and installation.

B. Listing and Labeling: Provide products specified in this Section that are listed and labeled.

1. The Terms "Listed and Labeled": As defined in the National Electrical Code, Article 100.
2. Listing and Labeling Agency Qualifications: NRTL as defined in OSHA Regulation 1910.7.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Contractor Provided Equipment: Equipment shall be protected from damage and stored in a dry location from the time of site delivery. Provide and energize space heaters or provide desiccant recommended by the equipment manufacturer to prevent condensation. Conduct routine inspections of stored equipment to check equipment condition. At certain periods in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, each stored battery shall be reconnected; and the batteries shall be charged.

1.7 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Coordinate electrical equipment installation with other building components.

B. Coordinate demolition and installation sequence of work in the operation room area with COR. Contractor must provide a detail sequence of work and obtain written approval from the COR prior to work.

C. Arrange for chases, slots, and openings in building structure during progress of construction to allow for electrical installations.

D. Coordinate installing required supporting devices and set sleeves in poured-in-place concrete and other structural components as they are constructed.

E. Sequence, coordinate, and integrate installing electrical materials and equipment for efficient flow of the Work.

F. Coordinate connecting electrical service to components furnished under other Sections.

G. Coordinate requirements for access panels and doors where electrical items requiring access are concealed by finished surfaces. Access panels and doors are specified in Section 08 11 19 "Stainless-Steel Doors and Frames."

H. Coordinate installing electrical identification after completion of finishing where identification is applied to field-finished surfaces.

I. Coordinate installing electrical identifying devices and markings prior to installing acoustical ceilings and similar finishes that conceal such items.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUPPORTING DEVICES

A. Channel and Angle Supports, Raceway Supports, Sleeves, and Fasteners: As specified in Section 26 05 29 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems".•

2.2 ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION

A. General: Provide electrical Identification as specified in Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems".

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. All materials and equipment must be installed in accordance with the Contract Drawings, and in accordance with NFPA 70 (NEC), FAA Standard 19G "Lightning and Surge Protection, Grounding, Bonding, And Shielding Requirements for Facilities and Electronic Equipment", and FAA standard 1217H "Electrical Work, Premises Wiring".

B. Where manufacturers recommended installation methods conflict with contract requirements, difference shall be resolved by the COR.

C. The installation shall be accomplished by skilled workers regularly engaged in this type of work. Where required by local regulation, the workers shall be properly licensed.

D. Install components and equipment to provide the maximum possible headroom where mounting heights or other location criteria are not indicated.

E. Install items level, plumb, and parallel and perpendicular to other building systems and components, except where otherwise indicated. Where multiple conduits are run in one area, all bends, kicks, saddles and offsets must match.

F. Install equipment to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components. Connect for ease of disconnecting, with minimum interference with other installations.

G. Give right of way to raceways and piping systems installed at a required slope.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Contract Drawings: Where the Drawings schematically indicate the work, diagrammatically or otherwise, furnish and install equipment, material, and labor for a complete and proper installation. Ensure that electrical and communications work is coordinated and compatible with Architectural, Mechanical and Structural Work.

B. Firestopping: Apply to cable and raceway penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies. Perform fire stopping as specified in Section 07 84 13 "Penetration Fire-stopping" to reestablish the original fire-resistance rating of the assembly at the penetration.

C. Fastening: Unless otherwise indicated, securely fasten electrical items and their supporting hardware to the building structure in accordance with Section 26 05 29, "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems".

D. Install identification devices where required in accordance with the requirements of Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems".

E. Wiring Methods:

1. General: All wiring shall consist of insulated copper conductors installed in metallic raceways, unless otherwise specified.
2. Conductor routing: Panelboards, surge arresters, disconnect switches, etc., shall not be used as raceway for conductor routing other than conductors that originate or terminate in these enclosures.
3. Conductor separation: Power conductors shall be routed separately from all other conductor types.

a. Power cables with equivalent conductor insulation rating and of less than 600 volts may be installed in the same duct.
b. Power cables shall not be installed in the same duct with control, telephone, or signal type cables.

4. Neutral conductor: Shared/common neutrals shall not be permitted, i.e., each overcurrent device shall have its own separate neutral conductor. Neutral conductor sizes shall not be less than the respective feeder or phase conductor sizes.
5. Ground conductor: Shared/common grounding conductors shall not be permitted, i.e., each overcurrent device shall have its own separate equipment grounding conductor.

3.3 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Cut, channel, chase, and drill floors, walls, partitions, ceilings, and other surfaces necessary for electrical installations. Perform cutting by skilled mechanics of the trades involved.

B. Repair disturbed surfaces to match adjacent undisturbed surfaces.

3.4 TESTING

A. General: Perform the tests specified and other tests necessary to establish the adequacy, quality, safety, completed status and suitable operation of each system. Repair or replace equipment that does not meet test requirements and retest. Tests shall be scheduled and approved in writing by COR at least 21 calendar days prior to conducting tests. Unless otherwise indicated, the contractor shall furnish all test instruments, materials and labor necessary to perform tests designated in Division 26 Sections. All tests shall be performed in the presence of the COR. All instruments shall have been calibrated within a period of 1 year preceding testing. Calibrations shall be traceable to applicable industry recognized standards.

B. An interim operating and performance test shall be performed for each major equipment item after installation is complete and before the item is placed in service. After mechanical systems have been completely installed and balanced, test each system for proper operation. Tests shall be conducted in the presence of the COR under design conditions to ensure proper sequence and operation throughout the range of operation. Make adjustments as required to ensure proper functioning of the systems. Special tests on individual systems are specified under individual sections. Provide 21 days written notice to the COR for major tests. Contractor shall demonstrate, to the COR's satisfaction, proper operation of control devices by simulating actual operating conditions. Devices tested shall include, but not be limited to, flow and pressure controls, temperature controls and system interlocks and alarms.

C. After final tests and adjustments have been completed, fully instruct the Government's Facilities personnel and other personnel as directed by the COR in details of operation and maintenance of electrical equipment, including control systems and fire alarm system as installed.

D. Provide an Electrical Test Report. Perform the tests specified and other tests necessary to establish the adequacy, quality, safety, completed status and suitable operation of each system. Repair or replace equipment that does not meet test requirements and retest. Notify the COR in writing 21 days prior to conducting tests.

E. Insulation Resistance Test: Insulation tests shall be performed for all feeder and branch circuit conductors (new or re-used) prior to connection to equipment.

1. Conductors shall test free from short circuits and grounds, and have a minimum phase-to-phase and phase-to-ground insulation resistance of 30 megohms when measured with a 500-volt DC insulation resistance. The contractor shall submit a letter type test report to the Construction Manager prior to final inspection of the Work. The report shall list the tests performed and results obtained.

    a. Apply the test voltage for at least one minute after motor reading has stabilized.

2. In Lighting, Power, Miscellaneous Power and Receptacle single pole (1P) branch circuit Panelboards, test any random four (4) branch circuits (consisting of a phase conductor, a neutral and a grounding conductor) within a 42 pole Panelboard or test one branch circuit per every ten (10) branch circuits. If more than ten (10) test points are above the specified value, then all branch circuit wiring for both 120 volts and 277 volts shall be tested.
3. Insulation resistance meggering tests, continuity tests, open and short circuiting testing that fail to meet the minimum standards as set forth in these electrical specifications shall have their feeder or branch circuit conductors (phase conductor, neutral and ground) removed and replaced. If after retesting, these feeder conductors fail to meet minimum requirements, the work shall be re-performed until such work and retesting passes the minimum design parameter requirements as set forth in these electrical specifications.
4. For receptacle and miscellaneous power branch circuits, the following test procedures shall be used:

    a. Open circuit the Overcurrent Circuit Protection Device (OCPD), which will be a single pole (1P), 15 Amp or 20 Amp, Molded Case, branch circuit breaker and remove all plugs from all of the single, duplex and quadruplex convenience receptacle outlets. For switched receptacles and for single phase, thermal manual motor starters used with fractional horsepower (HP) supply and exhaust fan motors, close circuit the switch.
    b. Perform a continuity test and then an insulation resistance meggering test. If there are no open circuits nor any short circuits and continuity testing results and meggering testing results are within specified design parameters, then disconnect all testing equipment and close the Overcurrent Circuit Protective Device (OCPD)/ Molded Case Branch Circuit Breaker.

5. For lighting fixture branch circuit wiring, the following test procedures shall be used;

    a. For Meggering test purposes to obtain insulation resistance values, open circuit the Overcurrent Circuit Protective Device (OCPD), which will be a single pole (1P), 20 Amp, Molded Case Branch Circuit Breaker, then close circuit all light switches in the branch circuit wiring prior to the first lighting fixture and then disconnect (open circuit) the branch circuit conductors from the first lighting fixture in the circuit. Failure to do so can damage all lighting fixture ballasts/driver in the circuit and will also give false, very poor and very low readings.
    b. Perform both the continuity test and then the insulation resistance meggering test. If there are no open circuits, nor any short circuits, and continuity testing results and resistance meggering testing results are within specified design parameters, then disconnect all testing equipment and close the Overcurrent Circuit Protective Device (OCPD)/ Molded Case Branch Circuit Breaker.

F. All two pole (2P) and all three pole (3P), molded case, insulated case and draw out power circuit breakers in both 208 volt and 480 volt ratings shall be tested for short circuit armature operation and for long term thermal overload protection operation to ascertain that they conform to within the manufacturers recommended tolerances and design parameters. They shall be tested trip free of the handle operation, trip resetting and mechanical freedom of movement. The circuit breakers shall have factory recommended electrical insulation resistance and factory recommended electrical conductivity path resistance.

END OF SECTION 26 05 00

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

ATTACHMENT NO. 1

Electrical Test Report

Project Name _____ Date _____ Sheet No. ___ of ___

Project No. _____ Address _____

SERVICE TRANSFORMER SIZE									
NL SERVICE VOLTAGE									
FL SERVICE VOLTAGE									
PANEL OR SWBD SERVED FROM									
PANEL OR SWITCHBOARD									
LOCATION									
MANUFACTURER									
TYPE									
FEEDER OC PROTECTION									
FEEDER CONDUCTOR SIZE									
GROUND CONDUCTOR SIZE									
MEASURED CONDITIONS	PHASE			PHASE			PHASE		
	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C
NO LOAD FEEDER VOLTAGE									
OPERATING LOAD FEEDER VOLTAGE									
OPERATING LOAD FEEDER CURRENT									
CONDUCTOR INSUL RESISTANCE Ø AB									
CONDUCTOR INSUL RESISTANCE Ø BC									
CONDUCTOR INSUL RESISTANCE Ø CA									
CONDUCTOR INSUL RESISTANCE TO GROUND									
NEUTRAL INSUL RES TO GR W/GR CONN REMOVED									

ATTACHMENT NO. 2

Megger Test Report
600 V CABLE INSULATION AND CONTINUITY TEST
(power/control wire & cable)

Project Name _____ Date _____ Sheet No. ____ of ____
Project No._____ Address_____

NOTE: 500 VOLT MEGOHMETER, MEGGER ALL PHASES, RECORD MINIMUM READING

Panel No. Ckt. No. Feeder No.	VOLTS	A-B	A-C	B-C	A-N	B-N	C-N	A-G	B-G	C-G	N-G	SUPERVISOR O.K.

DISTRIBUTION: CENTRAL RECORD _____
ENG/DATE

CONTRACTOR _____
Contractor Supervisor/Date

SECTION 26 05 19 - LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Copper building wire.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 26 05 00 "Common Work Results for Electrical" for additional abbreviations, definitions, submittals, qualifications, testing agencies, and other Project requirements applicable to Work specified in this Section.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports. Field test reports indicating and interpreting test results relative to compliance with performance requirements of testing standard.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Firm Qualifications: An independent testing firm shall meet OSHA criteria for accreditation of testing laboratories, Title 29, Part 1910.7, or shall be a full member company of the International Electrical Testing Association (NETA).

1. Testing Firm's Field Supervisor Qualifications: A person currently certified by the NETA National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies to supervise on-site testing specified in Part 3.

B. Comply with NFP A 70 for components and installation.

C. Listing and Labeling: Provide products specified in this Section that are listed and labeled.

1. The Terms "Listed and Labeled": As defined in the NEC, Article 100.
2. Listing and Labeling Agency Qualifications: A NRTL as defined in OSHA Regulation 1910.7.

D. Installer Qualifications: Cable splices shall be performed by experienced and qualified cable splicers. The workmen shall be licensed if required by the authority having jurisdiction.

1.5 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Coordination: Coordinate layout and installation of cable with other installations.

1. Revise locations and elevations from those indicated as required to suit field conditions and as approved by the COR.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver wire and cable according to NEMA WC-26.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 COPPER BUILDING WIRE

A. Description: Flexible and solid insulated, drawn copper current-carrying conductor with an overall insulation layer or jacket, or both, rated 600 V or less.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

1. Wires and Cables:

a. American Bare Conductor.
b. Okonite Company (The).
c. Southwire Company.
d. WESCO.

C. Standards:

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and use.
2. Conductor and Cable Marking: Comply with wire and cable marking according to UL's "Wire and Cable Marking and Application Guide."

D. Conductors: Copper, complying with ASTM B3 for bare annealed copper and with ASTM B8 ASTM B496 for stranded conductors.

E. Conductor Insulation:

1. Type THHN and Type THWN-2: Comply with UL 83.
2. Type XHHW-2: Comply with UL 44.

F. UL-listed building wires and cables with conductor material, insulation type, cable construction, and rating as specified in Part 3 "Applications" Article.

G. Rubber Insulation and Thermoplastic Insulation: Conform to NEMA WC 70.

H. Solid conductor for 12 AWG and smaller; stranded conductor for 10 AWG and larger.

I. All wire and conduit sizes are based on copper conductors with 75 degrees insulation.

J. Size: Minimum 12 AWG. Wires size shall be dictated by voltage drop calculations. As a guideline, minimum 10 A WG for 120 volt circuits where circuit length (one way) exceeds 75 feet from source, and 8 AWG for 120 volt circuits where circuit length (one way) exceeds 150 feet from source. CCTV and door access systems wiring size shall be per drawings. Communication systems wiring size shall be in accordance with Manufacturer's requirements.

1. Stranded conductors smaller than 12 A WG are allowed in applications where vibration and flexing may be encountered, with compression fittings installed at appropriate ends.

K. Conductor Color Codes: Refer to Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems," for conductors No. 4 A WG and larger, where factory color coding is not available.

1. Feeder conductors to panels and three phase circuits shall be factory color coded as indicated:

a. 208/120 (240) Volt System:

1) Phase A: Black
2) Phase B: Red
3) Phase C: Blue
4) Neutral: White
5) Ground: Green

b. 480/277 Volt System:

1) Phase A: Yellow*
2) Phase B: Brown*
3) Phase C: Orange*
4) Neutral: Grey
5) Ground: Green
6) *Verify and confirm with COR for site specific system compliance prior to ordering.

2. Single phase branch circuits shall be factory color coded as stated above, or identified in accordance with Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

L. Uninsulated conductors shall be copper and comply with A-A59551.

2.2 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

A. UL-listed factory-fabricated wiring connectors of size, ampacity rating, material, and type and class for application and for service indicated. Select to comply with Project's installation requirements and as specified in Part 3 "Applications" Article.

B. Connectors, Splice Sleeves and Terminal Lugs: Wire and cable connectors, lugs, and sleeves shall be in compliance with UL 486A, and the following:

1. For splices of 10 A WG and smaller building wires in lighting circuits, use tin plated copper compression type connector caps with nonflammable, self-extinguishing insulation grip with temperature rating equal to that of conductor insulation; and
2. Use ring tongue compression type terminators with insulated barrel on all stranded conductors used in control wiring.
3. Crimp type connectors are not permitted on solid conductors.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine raceways and building finishes to receive wires and cables for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions. Verify that the duct or conduit is open, continuous, and clear of debris before installing cable. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 APPLICATIONS

A. Feeders: Type THHN/THWN, copper conductor, in raceway.

B. Underground Feeders and Branch Circuits in conduit raceway: Type THHN/THWN-2, copper conductor for wet environments.

1. Underground Feeders and Branch Circuits where indicated for direct buried application: Type USE/USE-2 or RHW, copper conductor for wet environments.

C. Indoor Branch Circuits: Type THHN/THWN, copper conductor, 75 degree C wet conditions and 90 degree C dry conditions insulation in raceway.

D. Exterior Branch Circuits: Type THHN/THWN, copper conductor, 75 degree C wet conditions and 90 degree C dry conditions insulation in raceway.

E. Feeder and Branch Circuits: Copper; solid for No. 12 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 10 AWG and larger.

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Conceal cables in finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated.

B. Install wires and cables as indicated, according to manufacturer's written instructions and the NECA "Standard of Installation."

C. Pull conductors into raceway simultaneously where more than one is being installed in same raceway.

1. Use manufacturer approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor nor insulation, and must be non-flammable.
2. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips that will not damage cables or raceway.

D. Cable shall be installed in a manner to prevent harmful stretching of the conductor, injury to the insulation or damage to the outer protective covering.

E. The ends of cables shall be sealed with moisture-seal tape before pulling, and shall be left sealed until connections are made.

F. Splices shall be made only at outlets, junction boxes, or accessible raceways.

G. Splices shall be made with solderless connectors conforming to UL 486A-486B, UL 486C, and UL 486E.

H. Insulated twist-on wire connectors may only be used to splice conductors sized 10 AWG and smaller.

I. Compression connectors shall be used to splice conductors 8 AWG and larger.

J. All splices, including those made with insulated twist-on wire connectors, shall be insulated with electrical tape or shrink tubing to a level equal to that of the factory insulated conductors.

K. All underground splicing shall be accomplished in accordance with FAA-C-1391.

L. Install splices and insulating tapes that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than conductors being spliced.

M. Use splice and tap connectors that are compatible with conductor material.

N. Splicing methods and material shall be of a type recommended by the manufacturer of the splicing material for the particular type of cable being spliced and shall be approved by the COR prior to installation.

O. Split-bolts shall not be used for splicing.

P. Wiring at Outlets: Install with at least 6 inches of slack conductor at each outlet.

Q. Connect outlets and components to wiring and to ground as indicated. Tighten connectors and terminals, including screws and bolts, according to equipment manufacturer's published torque tightening values for equipment connectors. Where manufacturer's torquing requirements are not indicated, tighten connectors and terminals according to tightening torques specified in UL Standard 486A.

R. Conductors for critical circuits, emergency lighting, and security systems shall be kept completely independent from any other system as well as each other.

S. Cables/conductors sizes 250 kcmil and greater shall be installed with the use of a hydraulic cable bender. Cable supports shall be required for stress relief.

T. A splice shall not be pulled into a duct or conduit under any circumstance.

U. Separate neutral and ground wires shall be provided for each overcurrent protection device. Each branch circuit shall have its own neutral and ground conductor. Common neutral or ground conductors are not acceptable. System furniture shall be procured with dedicated neutrals and grounds.

V. Install electrical identification devices specified in Section 26 05 23 "Identification for Electrical Systems" at terminations, immediately after installing wires and cables.

W. Install conductors only after the raceway system is complete.

X. Complete raceway installation between conductor and cable termination points according to Section 26 05 33 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems" prior to pulling conductors and cables.

Y. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.

Z. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips, that will not damage cables or raceway.

AA. Support cables according to Section 26 05 29 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."

3.4 CONNECTIONS

A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A-486B.

B. Make splices, terminations, and taps that are compatible with conductor material and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than unspliced conductors.

C. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 6 inch of slack.

3.5 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify and color-code conductors and cables according to SCT site existing color coding requirement.

B. Identify each spare conductor at each end with identity number and location of other end of conductor, and identify as spare conductor.

3.6 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Install sleeves and sleeve seals at penetrations of exterior floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 26 05 44 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Electrical Raceways and Cabling."

3.7 FIRESTOPPING

A. Apply firestopping to electrical penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly according to Section 07 84 13 "Penetration Firestopping."

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Tests and Inspections:

1. General: Cables shall be tested prior to installation and again upon completion of the installation. Testing shall be accomplished before connection is made. Tests shall be performed in the presence of the COR.
2. After installing conductors and cables and before electrical circuitry has been energized, test service entrance and feeder conductors for compliance with requirements.

    a. Procedures: Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Standard A TS, Section 7 .3 .1. Certify compliance with test parameters.
    b. Test wire and cable for continuity of circuitry, and also for short circuits.

3. Perform each of the following visual and electrical tests:

    a. Inspect exposed sections of conductor and cable for physical damage and correct connection according to the single-line diagram.
    b. Test bolted connections for high resistance using one of the following:

        1) A low-resistance ohmmeter.
        2) Calibrated torque wrench.
        3) Thermographic survey.

c. Inspect compression-applied connectors for correct cable match and indentation.
d. Inspect for correct identification.
e. Inspect cable jacket and condition.
f. Insulation-resistance test on each conductor for ground and adjacent conductors. Apply a potential of 500 V(dc) 600 V rated cable for a one-minute duration.
g. Conductors shall test free from short circuits and grounds, and have a minimum phase-to-phase and phase-to-ground insulation resistance of 30 megohms.
h. Contractor shall submit a letter type test report to the COR prior to final inspection of the work. The report shall list the tests performed and results obtained.

B. Correct malfunctioning products at site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, remove and replace with new units, and retest.

C. Cables will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports to record the following:

1. Procedures used.
2. Results that comply with requirements.
3. Results that do not comply with requirements, and corrective action taken to achieve compliance with requirements.

END OF SECTION 26 05 19

SECTION 26 05 26 - GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes grounding and bonding systems and equipment, plus the following special applications:

1. Earth Electrode System (EES).
2. Ground bonding common with lightning protection system.
3. Multipoint Ground System (MPG).

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 26 41 13 "Lightning Protection for Structures" for ground bonding common with lightning protection system.
2. The grounding and bonding for electrical systems must meet or exceed the requirements of FAA-STD-019G.

    a. Deviations from the requirements specified herein are not permitted.
    b. In the event of a conflict between the application of this specification and the references cited herein, FAA-STD-019G takes precedence. Nothing in this specification shall supersede applicable laws and regulations unless a specific exemption has been obtained from the COR.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Sustainable Design Submittals:

1. Environmental Product Declaration: For each product.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Plans showing the configuration layout and dimensioned locations of grounding features specified in the drawings, including the following:

1. Earth Electrode System Grounding Counterpoise Grid.
2. Ground rods.
3. Ground rod inspection wells.
4. Ground plate assemblies.
5. Multipoint ground system layout and grounding arrangements and connections for separately derived systems.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For grounding to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1. In addition to items specified in Section 26 00 10 "Supplemental Requirements for Electrical," include the following:

a. Plans showing as-built, dimensioned locations of system described in "Field Quality Control" Article, including the following:

1) Ground Rod Inspection wells.
2) Ground rods.
3) Earth Electrode System counterpoise grid layout drawings.
4) Multipoint ground system, ground plate assemblies, and grounding arrangements and connections for separately derived systems layout drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with NFPA 780, for the installation of lightning protection system.

C. Comply with UL 467 for grounding and bonding materials and equipment.

D. Comply with UL 96 and UL 96A for lightning protection system components and installation.

2.2 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. ABB (Electrification Products Division).
2. Appleton - O-Z/Gedney; Emerson Electric Co., Automation Solutions.
3. Burndy; Hubbell Incorporated, Construction and Energy.
4. Harger Lightning & Grounding.
5. Heary Bros. Lightning Protection Co. Inc.
6. nVent (ERICO).
7. Thompson Lightning Protection, Inc.
8. Kuefler Lightning Protection, Inc.

9. VFC, Lightning Protection

2.3 CONDUCTORS

A. Insulated Conductors: Copper wire or cable insulated for 600 V unless otherwise required by applicable Code or authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Bare Copper Conductors:

1. Solid Conductors: ASTM B3.
2. Stranded Conductors: ASTM B8.
3. Tinned Conductors: ASTM B33.
4. Bonding Conductor: No. 4 or No. 6 AWG, stranded conductor.

C. Earth Electrode System:

1. Counterpoise Ground Grid Loop: Ground rods shall be interconnected by a direct buried, bare 4/0 AWG copper conductor installed at least 2 ft below grade. Locate the counterpoise conductor and ground rods below the minimum frost depth. The interconnecting conductor shall close on itself forming a complete loop with the ends exothermically welded. Locate the counterpoise conductor and ground rods below the minimum frost depth with the exception of permafrost.
2. Exothermic Welds: Provide exothermic weld connections, except where prohibited by the NEC and at locations where welding creates hazards, such as near fuel tanks. In these cases, install connections with hydraulically crimped terminations using 12-ton minimum force applied with a tool using matching dies.
3. Building Structural Steel: Bond building perimeter steel columns to the EES with a minimum 4/0 AWG bare stranded copper conductor at spacing intervals of approximately every other column, but not more than 60-ft intervals.
4. Underground Metallic Structures: Bond underground metallic pipes and tanks to the EES with a minimum 2 AWG bare copper conductor, except where cathodic protection systems are used or where prohibited by the NEC, such as gas piping.
5. Telephone Ground: Where present, the ground shall be connected to the EES by a bare copper conductor not smaller than 2 AWG.

D. Ground Rods:

1. Material and Size: Ground rods must be copper or copper clad steel, a minimum of 10 ft long and 3/4 in. diameter. Rod cladding shall not be less than 1/100 in. thick.
2. Spacing: Space ground rods as widely spaced as possible, and in no case spaced less than one rod length. Nominal spacing between ground rods is between two and three times the rod length.
3. Depth of Rods: Install top of ground rods at least 1 ft below grade level, or 1 ft below frost depth if required to suit climatic conditions.

4. Location: Rods must be located 2 to 6 feet beyond the foundation or exterior footing of the structure, except at locations where abutting sidewalks, equipment, or other obstructions warrant locating rods farther away from the foundation. For buildings with overhangs or sidewalks in close proximity, then the ground rods are permitted to be placed at locations further out.
5. Orientation: Install ground rods driven at 90 degree (vertical) orientation to finish grade. If ground rods cannot be driven vertically to their full length, then the installation of grounding dissipation plates as indicated in FAA-STD-019G must be considered and coordinated with the COR.

E. Ground Rod Inspection Wells: Locate ground rod inspection wells as indicated in unpaved areas with access to open soil, to allow for inspection. The access well must be made from concrete, and have a removable cover. The access well must provide a 12-in. minimum radius clearance from the center of the ground rod to the inside wall of the access well.

F. Power distribution grounding Bus: Predrilled rectangular bars of annealed copper, as indicated on drawings, with 9/32 inch holes spaced 1-1/8 inch apart. Stand-off insulators for mounting must comply with UL 891 for use in switchboards, 600 V and must be Lexan or PVC, impulse tested at 5000 V.

G. Multipoint ground plate assemblies: FAA-STD-019G compliant ground plate assemblies as indicated on drawings.

2.4 CONNECTORS

A. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for applications in which used and for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and other items connected.

B. Welded Connectors: Exothermic-welding kits of types recommended by kit manufacturer for materials being joined and installation conditions. Exothermic welds are permitted for any type of bond connection specified herein. Provide exothermic weld connections for the following applications:

1. Permanent bonding of copper conductors to metal assemblies or building steel.
2. Underground or buried locations.
3. Exposed Exterior Locations: Any exposed location where an exothermic weld connection is possible.
4. Permanently Concealed Locations: Locations where the connection will be permanently concealed after completion of fabrication or building construction process.
5. Inaccessible Locations: Locations rendered inaccessible due to a building feature or other physical constraint that restricts routine access necessary to perform maintenance and visual inspection.
6. Where exothermic welds are not possible due to dissimilar materials, incompatible shapes, voiding of a manufactured finish warranty, or in hazardous locations, such as near fuel tanks or other combustible material, provide UL listed hydraulically crimped or mechanical connections.

C. Hydraulically Crimped Terminations: A UL 467 and UL 96 listed irreversible compression type bonding connection is permitted for use within concealed and inaccessible locations, and in areas where exothermic weld connections are deemed hazardous.

1. Bonding Conductors: Bonding conductors must be wire size 6 AWG or larger
2. Hydraulic Compression Tool System: The hydraulic compression tool system must be capable of producing a 12-ton minimum force applied with a tool using matching dies.

D. Mechanical Bolted Bond Connections: The bond connections must be prepared and completed in accordance with the installation requirements of FAA-STD-019G.

1. Coupling of Dissimilar Metals: Compression bonding with bolts and clamps must comply with FAA-STD-019G, Table 1. When dissimilar base metals form couples that are not permitted per Table 1, the metals must be coated, plated, or otherwise protected with a conductive finish.
2. Bolted Connections: Bonding bolts must be used primarily as mechanical fasteners to hold electrical bonding components in place. Tighten bolts sufficiently to achieve adequate contact pressures for effective bonding, but do not overtighten them to the extent that deformation of bond members occurs. To prevent loosening of the connection, provide disc springs for connections using bolts 1/4-in. diameter and greater.

    a. Torque Requirements: Bolted connections 1/4-in. diameter and greater must conform to the torque requirements in FAA-STD-019G, Table 2.
    b. Bolts, Nuts and Washers: Bolted connections in corrosive, damp, or wet locations, 1/4 inch diameter and greater, must utilize stainless steel type 18-8 bolts, nuts, and load distribution washers. All other locations must use corrosion-inhibited SAE Standard J429 Grade 5 nuts and bolts. Load distribution washers must comply with ANSI B18.22.1 for stainless steel washers, Wide Series, Type B.
    c. Assembly: Bolted connections 1/4-in. diameter and greater must be assembled in accordance with FAA-STD-019G, Figure-1. Additional load distribution washers, if used, must be positioned directly beneath the bolt head. Disc springs must be between the nut and the load distribution washer. Washers must not be placed between bonded members. Load distribution washers must be Wide Series, Type B.
    d. Termination Lugs: Provide 2-hole termination lugs for connections to ground plates. Provide 2-hole termination lug connections to equipment metal members for conductors size 6 AWG and larger. If the equipment metal members do not allow modification for installation of 2-hole lug terminations, then 1-hole termination lugs are permitted.

E. Compression-Type Bus-Bar Connectors: Copper or copper alloy, with two wire terminals. Application permitted for termination of power distribution system conductors. The EES, lightning protection, surge protection, and multipoint grounding system cable termination methods must comply with the requirements of FAA-STD-019G.

F. Beam Clamps: Mechanical type, terminal, ground wire access from four directions, with dual, tin-plated or silicon bronze bolts.

G. Cable Tray Ground Clamp: Mechanical type, zinc-plated malleable iron.

H. Conduit Hubs: Mechanical type, terminal with threaded hub.

I. Service Post Connectors: Mechanical type, bronze alloy terminal, in short- and long-stud lengths, capable of single and double conductor connections.

J. U-Bolt Clamps: Mechanical type, copper or copper alloy, terminal listed for direct burial.

K. Water Pipe Clamps:

1. Mechanical type, two pieces with stainless steel bolts.

a. Material: Die-cast zinc alloy.
b. Listed for direct burial.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATIONS

A. Conductors: Install solid conductor for No. 8 AWG and smaller, and stranded conductors for No. 6 AWG and larger unless otherwise indicated.

B. Underground Grounding Conductors: Install bare copper conductor, No. 4/0 AWG minimum.

1. Bury at least 24 inch below grade.
2. Duct-Bank Grounding Conductor: Bury 12 inch above duct bank when indicated as part of duct-bank installation.

C. Grounding Conductors Labeling:

1. Power Distribution System: Comply with Section 26 05 19, Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables.
2. Multipoint Grounding System: Comply with FAA-STD-019G. Conductor labeling material type and format must be in accordance with FAA-C-1217 requirements.

a. Green with Red Tracer: For conductor between main ground plate and EES, and supplemental ground plate and EES, and bulkhead ground plate High-Transient ground conductors.
b. Green with Yellow Tracer: For single point ground system conductors.
c. Green with Orange Tracer: For multipoint ground system conductors.
d. Green with Red and Yellow Tracers: For isolated ground conductors.

3. Tracers must be applied for a minimum length of four inches at each cable end and wherever the conductor is visually exposed. Additionally, when routed in cable trays conductors must be color-coded every three feet.

D. Conductor Terminations and Connections:

1. Pipe and Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations: Bolted connectors.
2. Underground Connections: Welded connectors except as otherwise indicated.
3. Connections to Structural Steel: Welded connectors.

3.2 GROUNDING UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM COMPONENTS

A. Comply with IEEE C2 grounding requirements.

B. Grounding Manholes and Handholes: Install a driven ground rod through manhole or handhole floor, close to wall, and set rod depth so 4 inch will extend above finished floor. If necessary, install ground rod before manhole is placed and provide No. 1/0 AWG bare, tinned-copper conductor from ground rod into manhole through a waterproof sleeve in manhole wall. Protect ground rods passing through concrete floor with a double wrapping of pressure-sensitive insulating tape or heat-shrunk insulating sleeve from 2 inch above to 6 inch below concrete. Seal floor opening with waterproof, nonshrink grout.

C. Grounding Connections to Manhole Components: Bond exposed-metal parts such as inserts, cable racks, pulling irons, ladders, and cable shields within each manhole or handhole, to ground rod or grounding conductor. Make connections with No. 4 AWG minimum, stranded, hard-drawn copper bonding conductor. Train conductors level or plumb around corners and fasten to manhole walls. Connect to cable armor and cable shields according to written instructions by manufacturer of splicing and termination kits.

3.3 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

A. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with all feeders and branch circuits.

B. Air-Duct Equipment Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor to duct-mounted electrical devices operating at 120 V and more, including air cleaners, heaters, dampers, humidifiers, and other duct electrical equipment. Bond conductor to each unit and to air duct and connected metallic piping.

C. Water Heater, Heat-Tracing, and Antifrost Heating Cables: Install a separate insulated equipment grounding conductor to each electric water heater and heat-tracing cable. Bond conductor to heater units, piping, connected equipment, and components.

D. Metallic Fences: Comply with requirements of IEEE C2.

1. Grounding Conductor: Bare, tinned copper, not less than No. 6 AWG.

2. Gates: Must be bonded to the grounding conductor with a flexible bonding jumper.
3. Barbed Wire: Strands must be bonded to the grounding conductor.

3.4 INSTALLATION

A. Grounding Conductors: Route along shortest and straightest paths possible unless otherwise indicated or required by Code. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage.

B. Ground Bonding Common with Lightning Protection System: Comply with NFPA 780 and UL 96 when interconnecting with lightning protection system. Bond electrical power system ground directly to lightning protection system grounding conductor at closest point to electrical service grounding electrode. Use bonding conductor sized same as system grounding electrode conductor, and install in conduit.

C. Ground Rods: Drive rods until tops are 24 inch below finished floor or final grade unless otherwise indicated.

1. Interconnect ground rods with grounding electrode conductor below grade and as otherwise indicated. Make connections without exposing steel or damaging coating if any.
2. Use exothermic welds for all below-grade connections.
3. For grounding electrode system, install at least three rods spaced at least one-rod length from each other and located at least the same distance from other grounding electrodes, and connect to the service grounding electrode conductor.

D. Ground Rod Inspection Wells: Ground rod driven through drilled hole in bottom of handhole. Handholes are specified in Section 26 05 43 "Underground Ducts and Raceways for Electrical Systems," and must be at least 12 inch deep, with cover.

E. Bonding Straps and Jumpers: Install in locations accessible for inspection and maintenance except where routed through short lengths of conduit.

1. Bonding to Equipment Mounted on Vibration Isolation Hangers and Supports: Install bonding so vibration is not transmitted to rigidly mounted equipment.
2. Use exothermic-welded connectors for outdoor locations; if a disconnect-type connection is required, use a bolted clamp.

F. Grounding and Bonding for Piping:

1. Metal Water Service Pipe: Install insulated copper grounding conductors, in conduit, from building's main service equipment, or grounding bus, to main metal water service entrances to building. Connect grounding conductors to main metal water service pipes; use a bolted clamp connector or bolt a lug-type connector to a pipe flange by using one of the lug bolts of the flange. Where a dielectric main water fitting is installed, connect grounding conductor on street side of fitting. Bond metal grounding conductor conduit or sleeve to conductor at each end.
2. Water Meter Piping: Use braided-type bonding jumpers to electrically bypass water meters. Connect to pipe with a bolted connector.

G. Bonding Interior Metal Ducts: Bond metal air ducts to equipment grounding conductors of associated fans, blowers, electric heaters, and air cleaners. Install bonding jumper to bond across flexible duct connections to achieve continuity.

H. Ground Ring: Install a grounding conductor, electrically connected to each building structure ground rod and to each indicated item, extending around the perimeter of area or item indicated.

1. Install copper conductor not less than No. 4/0 AWG for ground ring and for taps to building steel.
2. Bury ground ring not less than 36 inch from building's foundation.

I. Connections: Make connections so possibility of galvanic action or electrolysis is minimized. Select connectors, connection hardware, conductors, and connection methods so metals in direct contact are galvanically compatible.

1. Use electroplated or hot-tin-coated materials to ensure high conductivity and to make contact points closer in order of galvanic series.
2. Make connections with clean, bare metal at points of contact.
3. Make aluminum-to-steel connections with stainless steel separators and mechanical clamps.
4. Make aluminum-to-galvanized-steel connections with tin-plated copper jumpers and mechanical clamps.
5. Coat and seal connections having dissimilar metals with inert material to prevent future penetration of moisture to contact surfaces.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Tests and Inspections:

1. After installing grounding system but before permanent electrical circuits have been energized, test for compliance with requirements.
2. Inspect physical and mechanical condition. Verify tightness of accessible, bolted, electrical connections with a calibrated torque wrench according to manufacturer's written instructions.
3. Test completed grounding system at each location where a maximum ground-resistance level is specified, at service disconnect enclosure grounding terminal, at ground test wells, and at individual ground rods. Make tests at ground rods before any conductors are connected.

    a. Measure ground resistance no fewer than two full days after last trace of precipitation and without soil being moistened by any means other than natural drainage or seepage and without chemical treatment or other artificial means of reducing natural ground resistance.
    b. Perform tests by fall-of-potential method according to IEEE 81.

4. Prepare dimensioned Drawings locating each test well, ground rod and ground-rod assembly, and other grounding electrodes. Identify each by letter in alphabetical order, and key to the record of tests and observations. Include the number of rods driven and their depth at each location, and include observations of weather and other phenomena that may affect test results. Describe measures taken to improve test results.

B. Grounding system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

D. Report measured ground resistances that exceed the following values:

1. Power and Lighting Equipment or System with Capacity of 500 kVA and Less: 10 ohms.
2. Power and Lighting Equipment or System with Capacity of 500 to 1000 kVA: 5 ohms.

E. Excessive Ground Resistance: If resistance to ground exceeds specified values, notify COR promptly and include recommendations to reduce ground resistance.

END OF SECTION 26 05 26

SECTION 26 05 29 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Support, anchorage, and attachment components.
2. Fabricated metal equipment support assemblies.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 26 05 00 "Common Work Results fort Electrical" for additional abbreviations, definitions, submittals, qualifications, testing agencies, and other Project requirements applicable to Work specified in this Section.
2. Section 26 05 48.16 "Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems" for seismic-load, wind-load, acoustical, and other field conditions applicable to Work specified in this Section.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product specified.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for the following:

a. Slotted support systems, hardware, and accessories.
b. Clamps.
c. Hangers.
d. Sockets.
e. Eye nuts.
f. Fasteners.
g. Anchors.
h. Saddles.
i. Brackets.

2. Include rated capacities and furnished specialties and accessories.

B. Shop drawings of supports shall meet seismic requirements to withstand the IBC Seismic Design Category "D".

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Component Standard: Components and installation shall comply with NFPA 70.

B. Electrical components shall be listed and labeled by UL or other approved, nationally recognized testing and listing agency that provides third-party certification follow-up services.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coating: Supports, support hardware, and fasteners shall be protected with zinc coating or with treatment of equivalent corrosion resistance using approved alternative treatment, finish, or inherent material characteristic. Products for use outdoors shall be hot-dip galvanized.

2.2 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

A. Steel Slotted Support Systems: Preformed 16- gage steel channels and angles with minimum 9/16 inch diameter holes at a maximum of 8 inch on center in at least one surface. Provide fittings and accessories that mate and match with U-channel and are of the same manufacture.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Atkore International (Allied Tube & Conduit).
    b. Atkore International (Unistrut).
    c. Metal Ties Innovation.
    d. MIRO Industries.
    e. nVent (CADDY).
    f. Wesanco, Inc.
    g. Insert manufacturer's name.

2. Standard: Comply with MFMA-4 factory-fabricated components for field assembly.
3. Material for Channel, Fittings, and Accessories: Galvanized steel.
4. Channel Width: Selected for applicable load criteria .
5. Metallic Coatings: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and applied according to MFMA-4.
6. Fasteners: Types, materials, and construction features as indicated:

    a. Expansion Anchors: Carbon steel wedge or sleeve type.
    b. Toggle Bolts: All steel springhead type.

7. Conduit Sealing Bushings: Factory-fabricated assembly consisting of threaded body and insulating wedging plug for non-armored electrical cables in conduits subject to exposure to water and/or oil penetration at conduit joints. Provide plugs with number and size of conductor gripping holes as required to suit installation. Construct body of malleable iron casting with hot-dipped galvanized finish.
8. Support systems shall be capable of carrying the weight of the box and its contents.

B. Conduit and Cable Support Devices: Steel hangers, clamps, and associated fittings, designed for types and sizes of raceway or cable to be supported.

C. Structural Steel for Fabricated Supports and Restraints: ASTM A36/A36M steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.

D. Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components: Items for fastening electrical items or their supports to building surfaces include the following:

1. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, zinc-coated steel, for use in hardened portland cement concrete, with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1) Eaton (B-line).
2) Hilti, Inc.

2. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable-iron, slotted support system units are similar to MSS Type 18 units and comply with MFMA-4 or MSS SP-58.
3. Clamps for Attachment to Steel Structural Elements: MSS SP-58 units are suitable for attached structural element.
4. Through Bolts: Structural type, hex head, and high strength. Comply with ASTM F3125/F3125M, Grade A325.
5. Toggle Bolts: All steel springhead type.
6. Hanger Rods: Threaded steel.

2.3 FABRICATED METAL EQUIPMENT SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES

A. Description: Welded or bolted structural-steel shapes, shop or field fabricated to fit dimensions of supported equipment.

B. General: Shop- or field-fabricated supports or manufactured supports assembled from U-channel components.

C. Steel Brackets: Fabricated of angles, channels, and other standard structural shapes. Connect with welds and machine bolts to form rigid supports.

D. Pipe Sleeves: Provide pipe sleeves for steel pipe to be fabricated from Schedule 40 galvanized steel pipe.

E. Supporting devices shall meet the seismic requirements of withstand IBC Seismic Design Category "D".

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SELECTION

A. Comply with the following standards for selection and installation of hangers and supports, except where requirements on Drawings or in this Section are stricter:

1. NECA NEIS 101

B. Comply with requirements in Section 07 84 13 "Penetration Firestopping" for firestopping materials and installation for penetrations through fire-rated walls, ceilings, and assemblies.

C. Comply with requirements for raceways and boxes specified in Section 26 05 33 "Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems."

D. Provide vibration and seismic controls with hangers and supports in accordance with requirements specified in "Section 26 05 48.16 "Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."

E. Maximum Support Spacing and Minimum Hanger Rod Size for Raceways: Space supports for EMT, IMC, and ERMC as scheduled in NECA NEIS 1, where its Table 1 lists maximum spacings that are less than those stated in NFPA 70. Minimum rod size must be 1/4 inch in diameter.

F. Multiple Raceways or Cables: Install trapeze-type supports fabricated with steel slotted or other support system, sized so capacity can be increased by at least 25 percent in future without exceeding specified design load limits.

1. Secure raceways and cables to these supports with two-bolt conduit clamps.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA NEIS 101 and NEC for installation requirements except as specified in this article.

B. Coordinate with the building structural system and with other electrical installation.

C. Raceway Support Methods:

1. In addition to methods described in NECA NEIS 1, EMT IMC and ERMC may be supported by openings through structure members, in accordance with NFPA 70.
2. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry design load plus 25 percent for future static loads within specified loading limits. Where this determination results in a safety allowance of less than 200 lb., provide additional strength until there is a minimum of 200 lb. safety allowance in the strength of each support.
3. Install individual and multiple (trapeze) raceway hangers and riser clamps as necessary to support raceways. Provide U-bolts, clamps, attachments, and other hardware necessary for hanger assembly and for securing hanger rods and conduits.
4. Support parallel runs of horizontal raceways together on trapeze-type hangers.
5. Support individual horizontal raceways by separate pipe hangers. Spring steel fasteners may be used in lieu of hangers only for 1-1/2-inch and smaller raceways serving lighting and receptacle branch circuits above suspended ceilings only. For hanger rods with spring steel fasteners, use 1/4-inch-diameter or larger threaded steel. Use spring steel fasteners that are specifically designed for supporting single conduits or tubing.
6. Space supports for raceways in accordance with NFPA 70.
7. Support exposed and concealed raceway within 1 foot of an unsupported box and access fittings. In horizontal runs, support at the box and access fittings may be omitted where box or access fittings are independently supported and raceway terminals are not made with chase nipples or threadless box connectors.
8. In vertical runs, arrange support so the load produced by the weight of the raceway and the enclosed conductors is carried entirely by the conduit supports with no weight load on raceway terminals.
9. Neither raceways nor boxes shall be fastened to suspended ceiling supports.

D. Mounting and Anchorage of Surface-Mounted Equipment and Components: Anchor and fasten electrical items and their supports to building structural elements by the following methods unless otherwise indicated by code:

1. To New Concrete: Bolt to concrete inserts.
2. To Masonry: Approved toggle-type bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion anchor fasteners on solid masonry units.
3. To Existing Concrete: Expansion anchor fasteners.
4. To Steel: Beam clamps (MSS SP-58, Type 19, 21, 23, 25, or 27), complying with MSS SP-69.
5. To Light Steel: Sheet metal screws.
6. Items Mounted on Hollow Walls and Nonstructural Building Surfaces: Mount cabinets, panelboards, disconnect switches, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, transformers, and other devices on slotted-channel racks attached to substrate by means that comply with seismic-restraint strength and anchorage requirements.

E. Miscellaneous Supports: Support miscellaneous electrical components as required to produce the same structural safety factors as specified for raceway supports. Install metal channel racks for mounting cabinets, panelboards, disconnects, control enclosures, pull boxes, junction boxes, transformers, and other devices.

F. Drill holes for expansion anchors in concrete at locations and to depths that avoid the need for reinforcing bars.

G. In open overhead spaces, cast boxes threaded to raceways need not be supported separately except where used for fixture support; support sheet metal boxes directly from the building structure.

1. Cast metal boxes having threadless connectors and sheet-metal boxes shall be supported directly from the building structure.

H. Sleeves: Install in concrete slabs and walls and all other fire- rated floors and walls for raceways and cable installations. For sleeves through fire rated-wall or floor construction, apply UL- listed firestopping sealant in gaps between sleeves and enclosed conduits and cables in accordance with the requirements of Section 07 84 13 "Penetration Firestopping." • For sleeves through non-fire rated-wall or floor construction, apply UL- listed firestopping sealant in gaps between sleeves and enclosed conduits and cables in accordance with the requirements of Section 07 92 00 "Joint Sealants."

I. Fastening: Unless otherwise indicated, fasten electrical items and their supporting hardware securely to the building structure, including but not limited to conduits, raceways, cables, cable trays, busways, cabinets, panelboards, transformers, boxes, disconnect switches, lighting fixtures, and control components in accordance with the following:

1. Ensure that the load applied to any fastener does not exceed 25 percent of the proof test load. Use vibration- and shock- resistant fasteners for attachments to concrete slabs.
2. Holes cut to a depth of more than 1-1/2 inches in reinforced concrete beams or to depth of more than 3/4 inch in concrete shall not cut the main reinforcing bars. Fill holes that are not used with like and kind, or better, materials.
3. Do not weld conduit, pipe straps, or items other than threaded studs to steel structures. In partitions of light steel construction, use sheet metal screws.

J. Tests: Test pull-out resistance of one of each type, size, and anchorage material for the following fastener types:

1. Expansion anchors.
2. Toggle bolts.

K. Provide all jacks, jigs, fixtures, and calibrated indicating scales required for reliable testing. Obtain the structural Engineer's approval before transmitting loads to the structure. Test to 90 percent of rated proof load for fastener. If fastening fails test, revise all similar fastener installations and retest until satisfactory results are achieved.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF FABRICATED METAL SUPPORTS

A. Comply with installation requirements in Section 05 50 00 "Metal Fabrications" for site-fabricated metal supports.

B. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor electrical materials and equipment.

C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M. Submit welding certificates.

3.4 CONCRETE BASES

A. Construct concrete bases of dimensions indicated, but not less than 4 inch larger in both directions than supported unit, and so anchors will be a minimum of 10 bolt diameters from edge of the base.

B. Anchor equipment to concrete base as follows:

1. Place and secure anchorage devices. Use supported equipment manufacturer's setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
2. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to supported equipment.
3. Install anchor bolts according to anchor-bolt manufacturer's written instructions.

3.5 PAINTING

A. Touchup:

1. Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.

    a. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils.

2. Comply with requirements in Section 09 91 13 "Exterior Painting" for cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint on miscellaneous metal.

B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A780.

END OF SECTION 26 05 29

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 26 05 33 - RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Type EMT-S raceways and elbows.
2. Type ERMC-S raceways, elbows, couplings, and nipples.
3. Type IMC raceways.
4. Type LFMC raceways.
5. Threaded metal joint compound.
6. Wireways and auxiliary gutters.
7. Metallic outlet boxes, device boxes, rings, and covers.
8. Cabinets, cutout boxes, junction boxes, pull boxes, and miscellaneous enclosures.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 26 05 00 "Common Work Results for Electrical" for additional abbreviations, definitions, submittals, qualifications, testing agencies, and other Project requirements applicable to Work specified in this Section.
2. Section 26 05 19 "Low-Voltage for Electrical Power Conductors and Cables"
3. Section 26 05 43 "Underground Ducts and Raceways for Electrical Systems" for exterior duct banks, manholes, and underground utility construction.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Conduit
2. Wireways and auxiliary gutters.
3. Surface metal raceways.
4. Floor boxes.
5. Cabinets, cutout boxes, and miscellaneous enclosures.
6. Floor mounted wireway system

B. Shop Drawings: For custom enclosures and cabinets. Include plans, elevations, sections, and attachment details. Show that floor boxes are located to avoid interferences and are structurally allowable. Indicate floor thickness at location where boxes are embedded in concrete floors and underfloor clearances where boxes are installed in raised floors.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TYPE EMT-S RACEWAYS AND ELBOWS

A. Performance Criteria:

1. Regulatory Requirements: Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70 and marked for intended location and use.
2. General Characteristics: UL 797 and UL Category Control Number FJMX.

B. Steel Electrical Metal Tubing (EMT-S) and Elbows:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Allied Tube & Conduit; Atkore International.
b. Calconduit; Atkore International.
c. Emerson Electric Co.

2. Material: Steel.
3. Options:

a. Exterior Coating: Zinc.
b. Minimum Trade Size: Metric designator 16 (trade size 1/2).

2.2 TYPE ERMC-S RACEWAYS, ELBOWS, COUPLINGS, AND NIPPLES

A. Performance Criteria:

1. Regulatory Requirements: Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70 and marked for intended location and use.
2. General Characteristics: UL 6 and UL Category Control Number DYIX.

B. Galvanized-Steel Electrical Rigid Metal Conduit (ERMC-S-G), Elbows, Couplings, and Nipples:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Allied Tube & Conduit; Atkore International.
b. Calconduit; Atkore International.
c. Crouse-Hinds; Eaton, Electrical Sector.

2. Exterior Coating: Zinc.

C. PVC-Coated-Steel Electrical Rigid Metal Conduit (ERMC-S-PVC), Elbows, Couplings, and Nipples:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. ABB, Electrification Products Division.
b. Bluesteel Services LLC.
c. Calbond; Atkore International.

2. Additional Characteristics:

a. Fittings for PVC-Coated Conduit:

1) Minimum coating thickness of 0.040 inch, with overlapping sleeves protecting threaded joints.
2) Conduit bodies must be Form 8 with an effective seal and a positive placement feature to ease and assure proper installation. Certified results confirming seal performance at 15 psig (positive) and 25 in. of mercury (vacuum) for 72 hours must be available. Conduit bodies must be supplied with plastic-encapsulated stainless steel cover screws.
3) Form 2 inch long or one pipe diameter long, whichever is less, PVC sleeve at openings of female fittings, except unions. Inside sleeve diameter must be matched to outside diameter of metal conduit.
4) PVC coating on the outside of conduit couplings must be protected from tool damage during installation.
5) Female threads on fittings and couplings must be protected by urethane coating.
6) Fittings must be from same manufacturer as conduit.
7) Beam clamps and U bolts must be formed and sized to fit outside diameter of coated conduit. Plastic-encapsulated nuts must cover the exposed portions of threads.

3. Options:

a. Exterior Coating: PVC complying with NEMA RN 1.
b. Minimum Trade Size: Metric designator 16 (trade size 1/2).
c. Expansion and Deflection Fittings: UL 651 with flexible external bonding jumper.

2.3 TYPE IMC RACEWAYS

A. Performance Criteria:

1. Regulatory Requirements: Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70 and marked for intended location and use.
2. General Characteristics: UL 1242 and UL Category Control Number DYBY.

B. Steel Electrical Intermediate Metal Conduit (IMC):

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. ABB, Electrification Products Division.
b. Allied Tube & Conduit; Atkore International.
c. Calconduit; Atkore International.

2. Options:

a. Exterior Coating: Zinc.
b. Minimum Trade Size: Metric designator 16 (trade size 1/2).

2.4 TYPE LFMC RACEWAYS

A. Performance Criteria:

1. Regulatory Requirements: Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70 and marked for intended location and use.
2. General Characteristics: UL 360 and UL Category Control Number DXHR.

B. Steel Liquidtight Flexible Metal Conduit (LFMC-S):

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. ABB, Electrification Products Division.
b. Anaconda Sealtite; Anamet Electrical, Inc.
c. Electri-Flex Company.
d. Calbrite; Atkore International.

2. Material: Stainless Steel.
3. Options:

a. Minimum Trade Size: Metric designator 16 (trade size 1/2).

2.5 FITTINGS FOR CONDUIT, TUBING, AND CABLE

A. Performance Criteria:

1. Regulatory Requirements: Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70 and marked for intended location and use.

B. Fittings for Type ERMC, Type IMC, Raceways:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. ABB, Electrification Products Division.
    b. Crouse-Hinds; Eaton, Electrical Sector.
    c. EGS; Emerson Electric Co., Automation Solutions, Appleton Group.
    d. Southwire Company.

2. General Characteristics: UL 514B and UL Category Control Number DWTT.
3. Options:

    a. Material: Steel.
    b. Coupling Method: Compression coupling.

C. Fittings for Type EMT Raceways:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. ABB, Electrification Products Division.
    b. Allied Tube & Conduit; Atkore International.
    c. Calconduit; Atkore International.
    d. Southwire Company.

2. General Characteristics: UL 514B and UL Category Control Number FKAV.
3. Options:

    a. Material: Steel.
    b. Coupling Method: Compression coupling.

D. Fittings for Type LFMC and Type LFNC Raceways:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Liquid Tight Connector Co.
    b. ABB, Electrification Products Division.
    c. Calbrite; Atkore International.

2. General Characteristics: UL 514B and UL Category Control Number DXAS.
3. Options:

    a. Material: Stainless Steel.

2.6 WIREWAYS AND AUXILIARY GUTTERS

A. Performance Criteria:

1. Regulatory Requirements: Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70 and marked for intended location and use.
2. General Characteristics: UL 870 and UL Category Control Number ZOYX.

B. Metal Wireways and Auxiliary Gutters:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

   a. ABB, Electrification Products Division.
   b. B-line; Eaton, Electrical Sector.
   c. Hoffman; nVent.
   d. Square D; Schneider Electric USA.

2. Additional Characteristics:

   a. Fittings and Accessories: Include covers, couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wireways as required for complete system.
   b. Finish: Manufacturer's standard enamel finish.
   c. Knockout must be provided on both sides of the wireway.
   d. Hinged cover must be provided.
   e. Refer to drawings for wireway size.

3. Options:

   a. Degree of Protection: Type 1 unless otherwise indicated.
   b. Wireway Covers: Screw-cover type unless otherwise indicated.

2.7 METALLIC OUTLET BOXES, DEVICE BOXES, RINGS, AND COVERS

A. Performance Criteria:

1. Regulatory Requirements: Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70 and marked for intended location and use.
2. General Characteristics: UL 514A, UL 514B, NEMA OS 1, and UL Category Control Number QCIT.

B. Metallic Outlet Boxes:

1. Description: Box having pryout openings, knockouts, threaded entries, or hubs in either the sides of the back, or both, for entrance of conduit, conduit or cable fittings, or cables, with provisions for mounting outlet box cover, but without provisions for mounting wiring device directly to box.
2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Hubbell Premise Wiring; Hubbell Incorporated, Commercial and Industrial.
b. Pass & Seymour; Legrand North America, LLC.
c. Wiremold; Legrand North America, LLC.

3. Options:

a. Material: Sheet steel.
b. Sheet Metal Depth: Minimum 2.5 inch.
c. Cast-Metal Depth: Minimum 2.4 inch.
d. Boxes shall not be less than 4 inches square.
e. Luminaire Outlet Boxes and Covers: Nonadjustable, listed and labeled for attachment of luminaire weighing up to 50 lb.

4. Sheet Metal Boxes: NEMA OS 1 and UL 514A.
5. Cast Metal Boxes: NEMA FB 1, type FD, cast ferroalloy box with threaded hubs, and with gasketed cover.
6. Exposed Outlet Boxes for junction boxes and wall switch boxes: UL 514A steel, malleable iron or cast iron boxes with threaded conduit entry for surface mounting in areas having exposed conduit systems.
7. Flush Outlet Boxes: UL 514A hot-dip galvanized steel, square or rectangular, 2-1/8 inches deep by four inches high, with extension ring where necessary.
8. Boxes for lighting fixtures: Flush mounted or in concealed areas: octagonal, four inches by 2-1/8 inches deep, galvanized steel, with fixture stud supports and attachments to properly support ceiling and bracket type lighting fixtures. Surface mounted: malleable or cast iron boxes with threaded conduit hub.
9. Gangable Outlet Boxes: 2-1/2 inches deep by four inches high with partitions as required.
10. Fittings: UL 514B

C. Metallic Device Boxes:

1. Description: Box with provisions for mounting wiring device directly to box.
2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Arlington Industries, Inc.
b. EGS; Emerson Electric Co., Automation Solutions, Appleton Group.
c. Hubbell Premise Wiring; Hubbell Incorporated, Commercial and Industrial.

3. Options:

a. Material: Sheet steel.
b. Sheet Metal Depth: minimum 2.5 inch.

D. Metallic Extension Rings:

1. Description: Ring intended to extend sides of outlet box or device box to increase box depth, volume, or both.
2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. ABB, Electrification Products Division.
    b. EGS; Emerson Electric Co., Automation Solutions, Appleton Group.
    c. Pass & Seymour; Legrand North America, LLC.

2.8 CABINETS, CUTOUT BOXES, JUNCTION BOXES, PULL BOXES, AND MISCELLANEOUS ENCLOSURES

A. Performance Criteria:

1. Regulatory Requirements: Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70 and marked for intended location and use.
2. General Characteristics:

    a. Hinged Cover Enclosures: NEMA 250, steel enclosure with continuous hinge cover and flush latch. Finish inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
    b. Cabinets: NEMA 250, type 1, code gauge galvanized steel box with removable interior panel and removable front, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel. Hinged door in front cover with flush latch and concealed hinge. Include metal barriers to separate wiring of different systems and voltage, and include accessory feet where required for freestanding equipment.
    c. Non-Environmental Characteristics: UL 50.
    d. Control Enclosures: NEMA ICS-6 and NEMA 250.

B. Indoor Sheet Metal Cabinets:

1. Description: Enclosure provided with frame, mat, or trim in which swinging door or doors are or can be hung.
2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Adalet.
    b. B-line; Eaton, Electrical Sector.
    c. Hoffman; nVent.

3. Additional Characteristics: UL Category Control Number CYIV.
4. Options:

    a. Degree of Protection: Type 1 .

C. Indoor Sheet Metal Cutout Boxes:

1. Description: Enclosure that has swinging doors or covers secured directly to and telescoping with walls of enclosure.
2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. ABB, Electrification Products Division.
    b. Adalet.
    c. B-line; Eaton, Electrical Sector.
    d. FSR Inc.
    e. Hoffman; nVent.
    f. Milbank Manufacturing Co.

3. Additional Characteristics: UL Category Control Number CYIV.
4. Options:

    a. Degree of Protection: Type 1 .

D. Indoor Sheet Metal Junction and Pull Boxes:

1. Description: Box with a blank cover that serves the purpose of joining different runs of raceway or cable.
2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Adalet.
    b. B-line; Eaton, Electrical Sector.
    c. FSR Inc.
    d. Hoffman; nVent.
    e. Hubbell Industrial Controls; Hubbell Incorporated, Commercial and Industrial.
    f. Milbank Manufacturing Co.

3. Additional Characteristics: UL Category Control Number BGUZ.
4. Options:

    a. Degree of Protection: Type 1.

E. Indoor Sheet Metal Miscellaneous Enclosures:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. ABB, Electrification Products Division.
    b. B-line; Eaton, Electrical Sector.
    c. Hoffman; nVent.
    d. Milbank Manufacturing Co.

2. Additional Characteristics: UL 1773 and UL Category Control Number XCKT.
3. Options:

    a. Degree of Protection: Type 1.

F. Outdoor Sheet Metal Cabinets:

1. Description: Enclosure provided with frame, mat, or trim in which swinging door or doors are or can be hung.
2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. ABB, Electrification Products Division.
    b. B-line; Eaton, Electrical Sector.
    c. FSR Inc.
    d. Hoffman; nVent.
    e. Milbank Manufacturing Co.

3. Additional Characteristics: UL Category Control Number CYIV.
4. Options:

    a. Degree of Protection: Type 4X.

G. Outdoor Sheet Metal Cutout Boxes:

1. Description: Enclosure that has swinging doors or covers secured directly to and telescoping with walls of enclosure.
2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. ABB, Electrification Products Division.
    b. B-line; Eaton, Electrical Sector.
    c. FSR Inc.
    d. Hoffman; nVent.
    e. Milbank Manufacturing Co.

3. Additional Characteristics: UL Category Control Number CYIV.
4. Options:

    a. Degree of Protection: Type 4X.

H. Outdoor Sheet Metal Junction and Pull Boxes:

1. Description: Box with a blank cover that serves the purpose of joining different runs of raceway or cable.
2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. B-line; Eaton, Electrical Sector.
b. FSR Inc.
c. Hoffman; nVent.
d. Hubbell Industrial Controls; Hubbell Incorporated, Commercial and Industrial.
e. Milbank Manufacturing Co.

3. Additional Characteristics: UL Category Control Number BGUZ.
4. Options:

a. Degree of Protection: Type 4X.

I. Outdoor Sheet Metal Miscellaneous Enclosures:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. ABB, Electrification Products Division.
b. B-line; Eaton, Electrical Sector.
c. Hoffman; nVent.
d. Milbank Manufacturing Co.

2. Additional Characteristics: UL 1773 and UL Category Control Number XCKT.
3. Options:

a. Degree of Protection: Type 4X.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine surfaces to receive raceways, boxes, enclosures, and cabinets for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the raceway system. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

B. Examine raceways prior to installation. No crushed or deformed raceway shall be installed.

3.2 SELECTION OF RACEWAYS

A. Unless more stringent requirements are specified in Contract Documents or manufacturers' written instructions, comply with NFPA 70 for selection of raceways. Consult COR for resolution of conflicting requirements.

B. Outdoors:

1. Exposed: PVC coated rigid galvanized steel conduit and fittings.
2. Concealed: PVC coated rigid galvanized steel conduit and fittings.
3. Underground, Single Run: PVC coated rigid galvanized steel conduit and fittings.
4. Underground, Grouped: PVC coated rigid galvanized steel conduit and fittings.
5. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (including transformers and hydraulic, pneumatic, or electric solenoid or motor-driven equipment): Liquidtight flexible metal conduit, up to six feet.
6. Lightning protection system: PVC schedule 80 conduit.
7. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA Type 4X.

C. Indoors:

1. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (including transformers and hydraulic, pneumatic, or electric solenoid or motor-driven equipment): Flexible metal conduit, except in wet or damp locations use liquidtight flexible metal conduit.
2. Damp or Wet Locations: Rigid steel conduit.
3. Exposed: Rigid metal conduit. Rigid metal conduit shall be used in the electrical/mechanical room to a height of 8 feet above finished floor.
4. Concealed: RMC (EMT shall only be used for lighting branch circuits, receptacle branch circuits, communications, fire alarm, security and environmental controls, and only where these conduits are run in concealed locations indoors).
5. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA Type 1, except in damp or wet locations use NEMA Type 4X, stainless steel.

D. Conduit Use:

1. Install RGS conduit for all distribution panelboard feeders, panelboard feeders, and transformer feeders.
2. Install EMT conduit for communicaiton / signal, lighting and power branch circuits.
3. Use rigid galvanized steel (RGS) conduit for all exposed conduit systems within electrical and mechanical equipment rooms and electrical closets from floor level to a height of 8 feet above finished floor. Conduit for communication/signal, lighting andbranch circuits may be transitioned to EMT above 8 feet above finished floor.

E. Raceway Fittings: Select fittings in accordance with NEMA FB 2.10 guidelines.

1. ERMC and IMC: Provide threaded type fittings unless otherwise indicated.

3.3 SELECTION OF BOXES AND ENCLOSURES

A. Unless more stringent requirements are specified in Contract Documents or manufacturers' written instructions, comply with NFPA 70 for selection of boxes and enclosures. Consult COR for resolution of conflicting requirements.

B. Exposed Boxes Installed Less Than 2.5 m (8 ft) Above Floor:

1. Provide cast-metal boxes.
2. Provide exposed cover. Flat covers with angled mounting slots or knockouts are prohibited.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF RACEWAYS

A. Installation Standards:

1. Unless more stringent requirements are specified in Contract Documents or manufacturers' written instructions, comply with NFPA 70 for installation of raceways. Consult COR for resolution of conflicting requirements.
2. Comply with NFPA 70 limitations for types of raceways allowed in specific occupancies and number of floors.
3. Comply with requirements in Section 26 05 29 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for hangers and supports.
4. Comply with NECA NEIS 101 for installation of steel raceways.
5. Comply with NECA NEIS 102 for installation of aluminum raceways.
6. Install raceways square to the enclosure and terminate at enclosures without hubs with locknuts on both sides of enclosure wall. Install locknuts hand tight, plus one-quarter turn more.
7. Terminate threaded conduits into threaded hubs or with locknuts on inside and outside of boxes or cabinets. Install bushings on conduits up to metric designator 35 (trade size 1-1/4) and insulated throat metal bushings on metric designator 41 (trade size 1-1/2) and larger conduits terminated with locknuts. Install insulated throat metal grounding bushings on service conduits.
8. Raceway Terminations at Locations Subject to Moisture or Vibration:

    a. Provide insulating bushings to protect conductors, including conductors smaller than No. 4 AWG. Install insulated throat metal grounding bushings on service conduits.

B. General Requirements for Installation of Raceways:

1. Install conduit to drain moisture to nearest outlet or pull box.
2. Conceal conduit including EMT, unless otherwise indicated, within finished walls, ceilings, and floors.

    a. Raceways shall not be attached to the ceiling suspension system.
    b. Raceways shall not be attached to or supported by roof decks.
    c. Do not anchor or strap raceways to wall furring channels or to other raceways.

3. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.
4. Provide stub-ups through floors with coupling threaded inside for plugs, set flush with finished floor. Plug coupling until conduit is extended above floor to final destination or a minimum of 2 ft above finished floor.
5. Install no more than equivalent of two 90-degree bends in conduit run. Support within 12 inch of changes in direction.

6. Provide conduit bodies, pull and junction boxes required to meet the bends criteria.
7. Make bends in raceway using large-radius preformed ells except for parallel bends. Field bending must be in accordance with NFPA 70 minimum radii requirements. Provide only equipment specifically designed for material and size involved. Inside radii of bends in conduits shall not be less than six times the nominal diameter.
8. Conceal conduit within finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated. Install conduits parallel or perpendicular to building lines.
9. Support conduit within 12 inch of enclosures to which attached.
10. Install raceway sealing fittings at accessible locations in accordance with NFPA 70 and fill them with listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install fitting in flush steel box with blank cover plate having finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install raceway sealing fittings in accordance with NFPA 70.
11. Install devices to seal raceway interiors at accessible locations. Locate seals so no fittings or boxes are between the seal and the following changes of environments. Seal interior of raceways at the following points:

    a. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as boundaries of refrigerated spaces.
    b. Conduit extending from interior to exterior of building.
    c. Conduit extending into pressurized duct and equipment.
    d. Conduit extending into pressurized zones that are automatically controlled to maintain different pressure set points.
    e. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.

12. Do not install conduits within 2 inch of the bottom side of a metal deck roof.
13. Keep raceways at least 6 inch away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.
14. Cut conduit perpendicular to the length. For conduits metric designator 53 (trade size 2) and larger, use roll cutter or a guide to make cut straight and perpendicular to the length. Ream inside of conduit to remove burrs.
15. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Provide polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200 lb tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inch of slack at both ends of pull wire. Cap underground raceways designated as spare above grade alongside raceways in use.
16. Support raceways and boxes as specified in Section 26 05 29 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."

    a. Boxes for fixtures on suspended ceilings shall be supported independently of the ceiling supports.
    b. Boxes shall not be supported from sheet-metal roof decks.

17. Run concealed raceways with a minimum of bends in the shortest practical distance considering the type of building construction and obstructions, except as otherwise indicated.
18. Boxes: Shall be provided in the wiring or raceway system for pulling wires, making connections, and mounting devices or fixtures. Each box shall have the volume required by NFPA 70 for the number and size of conductors in the box.

a. Outlet boxes: Each outlet box shall have a machine screw which fits into a tapped hole in the box for the ground connection.
b. Mounting light fixtures: Boxes for mounting fixtures shall be not less than 4 inches square.
c. Concealed wiring: Boxes installed for concealed wiring shall be provided with extension rings or plaster covers. The front edge of the box shall be flush or recessed not more than 1/4 inch from the finished wall surface (whether the finished surface is drywall, or drywall and a sound-absorbing material).
d. Boxes in masonry block, gypsum-wall board or tile walls: Shall be square-cornered tile-type, or standard boxes shall have square-cornered tile-type covers.
e. Wet locations: Cast metal boxes installed in wet locations and boxes installed flush with exterior surfaces shall be gasketed.

19. Metal conduits shall be mechanically and electrically continuous between outlets, junction and pull boxes, panels, cabinets and similar equipment. Conduits shall enter and be secured to enclosures so that each system is electrically continuous throughout.
20. Field Cut Conduit: Where conduit has to be cut in the field, it shall be cut square using a hand or power hacksaw or approved pipe cutter using cutting knives. The cut ends of the field-cut conduit shall be reamed to remove burrs and sharp edges.
21. Field Threaded Conduit: Where threads have to be cut on conduit, the threads shall have the same effective length and shall have the same thread dimensions and taper as specified for factory-cut threads on conduit.
22. Floor and Wall Penetrations:

    a. Penetrations through walls or floors shall be sealed to prevent moisture and rodent entry and to deter air transfer.
    b. Seal penetrations of walls which separate individually temperature or humidity controlled areas, to prevent air circulation.

23. Install exposed raceways parallel to or at right angles to nearby surfaces or structural members, and follow the surface contours as much as practical.

    a. Run parallel or banked raceways together, on common supports where practical.
    b. Make bends in concentric or banked runs from same center line to make bends concentric. Use factory elbows only where they can be installed parallel; otherwise, provide field bends for parallel raceways.

24. Join raceways with fittings designed and approved for the purpose and make joints tight.

    a. Use bonding locknuts and bushings at connections subject to vibration. Use bonding jumpers where joints cannot be made tight.
    b. Use insulating bushings for all conduits to protect conductors.
    c. Provide expansion fittings for all raceways passing through the building expansion joints.

25. Terminations: Where raceways are terminated with locknuts and bushings, align the raceway to enter squarely, and install the locknuts with dished part against the box. Where terminations cannot be made secure with one locknut, or where conduits enter enclosures without threaded hubs, use two locknuts, one inside and one outside the box to securely bond the conduit to the enclosure. In addition a bushing shall be installed on the interior threaded end of the conduit to protect conductor insulation.
26. Where terminating in threaded hubs, screw the raceway or fitting tight into the hub so the end bears against the wire protection shoulder. Where chase nipples are used, align the raceway so the coupling is square to the box, and tighten the chase nipple so no threads are exposed. In addition a bushing shall be installed on the interior threaded end of the chase nipple to protect conductor insulation.
27. Flexible Connections: Use maximum of 6 feet of flexible conduit for recessed and semi-recessed lighting fixtures; for equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for all motors. Use liquidtight flexible conduit in wet or damp locations.
28. Provide grounding bushings for conduit raceway systems for the following conditions:

    a. IMC and RMC Conduits. A grounding bushing shall be installed on the interior threaded end of the conduit to protect conductor insulation
    b. EMT Conduits. The connectors shall have an insulated throat, with a smooth bell shaped end or a grounding bushing.

C. Requirements for Installation of Specific Raceway Types:

1. Types ERMC and IMC:

    a. Threaded Conduit Joints, Exposed to Wet, Damp, Corrosive, or Outdoor Conditions: Apply listed compound that maintains electrical conductivity to threads of raceway and fittings before making up joints. Follow compound manufacturer's written instructions.

2. Type ERMC-S-PVC:

    a. Follow manufacturer's installation instructions for clamping, cutting, threading, bending, and assembly.
    b. Provide PVC-coated sealing locknut for exposed male threads transitioning into female NPT threads that do not have sealing sleeves, including transitions from PVC couplings/female adapters to Type ERMC-S-PVC elbows in direct-burial applications. PVC-coated sealing locknuts must not be used in place of conduit hub. PVC-coated sealing locknut must cover exposed threads on Type ERMC-S-PVC raceway.
    c. Coat field-cut threads on PVC-coated raceway with manufacturer-approved corrosion-preventing conductive compound prior to assembly.

3. Types FMC, LFMC, and LFNC:

a. Comply with NEMA RV 3. Provide a maximum of 72 inch of flexible conduit for recessed and semirecessed luminaires, equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for transformers and motors; and according to the drawings.
b. Provide LFMC under raised access floor according the NFPA 70 and drawings' requirement. LFMC with twist lock indicated on the drawings must be provided as per drawings requirement. Provide adequate slack of LFMC and wiring for future relocation of the attached twist lock to above raised floor equipment.

D. Raceways Embedded in Slabs:

1. Run raceways larger than metric designator 27 (trade size 1) below concrete slab.
2. Do not embed threadless fittings in concrete unless locations have been specifically approved by COR.

E. Stub-ups to Above Recessed Ceilings:

1. Provide EMT, IMC, or ERMC for raceways.
2. Provide a conduit bushing or insulated fitting to terminate stub-ups not terminated in hubs or in an enclosure.
3. Protect stub-ups from damage where conduits rise through floor slabs. Arrange so curved portion of bends is not visible above the finished slab.
4. Extend conduits through concrete floor for connection to freestanding equipment with an adjustable top or coupling threaded inside for plugs, and set flush with the finished floor. Extend conductors to equipment with rigid steel conduit. When required for vibration, flexible metal conduit may be installed from 6 inches above the floor to the equipment.

F. Raceway Fittings: Install fittings in accordance with NEMA FB 2.10 guidelines.

1. ERMC-S-PVC: Provide only fittings listed for use with this type of conduit. Patch and seal joints, nicks, and scrapes in PVC coating after installing conduits and fittings. Provide sealant recommended by fitting manufacturer and apply in thickness and number of coats recommended by manufacturer.
2. EMT: Provide compression, fittings. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.
3. Flexible Conduit: Provide only fittings listed for use with flexible conduit type. Comply with NEMA FB 2.20.

G. Expansion-Joint Fittings:

1. Install expansion fittings at locations where conduits cross building or structure expansion joints.
2. Install expansion-joint fitting with position, mounting, and piston setting selected in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions for conditions at specific location at time of installation. Install conduit supports to allow for expansion movement.

H. Raceways Penetrating Rooms or Walls with Acoustical Requirements:

1. Seal raceway openings on both sides of rooms or walls with acoustically rated putty or firestopping.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF BOXES AND ENCLOSURES

A. Provide boxes in wiring and raceway systems wherever required for pulling of wires, making connections, and mounting of devices or fixtures.

B. Mount boxes at heights indicated on Drawings. If mounting heights of boxes are not individually indicated, give priority to ADA requirements. Install boxes with height measured to center of box unless otherwise indicated.

C. Recessed Boxes in Masonry Walls: Saw-cut opening for box in center of cell of masonry block, and install box flush with surface of wall. Prepare block surfaces to provide a flat surface for a raintight connection between box and cover plate or supported equipment and box, whether installed indoors or outdoors.

D. Horizontally separate boxes mounted on opposite sides of walls so they are not in the same vertical channel.

E. Locate boxes so that cover or plate will not span different building finishes.

F. Support boxes in recessed ceilings independent of ceiling tiles and ceiling grid.

G. Support boxes of three gangs or more from more than one side by spanning two framing members or mounting on brackets specifically designed for purpose.

H. Fasten junction and pull boxes to, or support from, building structure. Do not support boxes by conduits.

I. Set metal floor boxes level and flush with finished floor surface.

J. Set nonmetallic floor boxes level. Trim after installation to fit flush with finished floor surface.

K. Do not install aluminum boxes, enclosures, or fittings in contact with concrete or earth.

L. Do not rely on locknuts to penetrate nonconductive coatings on enclosures. Remove coatings in the locknut area prior to assembling conduit to enclosure to ensure a continuous ground path.

M. Custom size enclosure/box: Coordinate with FAA personnel and COR for installation of recessed wall mounted box indicated on drawings. Provide support / unistrut system required to mount box in between existing stud.

N. Boxes and Enclosures in Areas or Walls with Acoustical Requirements:

1. Seal openings and knockouts in back and sides of boxes and enclosures with acoustically rated putty.
2. Provide gaskets for wallplates and covers.

3.6 FIRESTOPPING

A. Install firestopping at penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 07 84 13 "Penetration Firestopping."

3.7 PROTECTION

A. Protect coatings, finishes, and cabinets from damage and deterioration.

1. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.
2. Repair damage to PVC coatings or paint finishes with matching touchup coating recommended by manufacturer.

3.8 CLEANING

A. Boxes: Remove construction dust and debris from device boxes, outlet boxes, and floor-mounted enclosures before installing wallplates, covers, and hoods.

END OF SECTION 26 05 33

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 26 05 43 - UNDERGROUND DUCTS AND RACEWAYS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Type PVC raceways and fittings.
2. Fittings for conduit, tubing, and cable.
3. Threaded metal joint compound.
4. Solvent cements.
5. Duct accessories.
6. Handholes and boxes for exterior underground wiring.
7. Duct sealing.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 31 00 "Project Management and Coordination" for preinstallation conference procedures.
2. Section 26 05 19 "Low-Voltage for Electrical Power Conductors and Cables" for nonmetallic underground conduit with conductors (Type NUCC).

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Duct: A single raceway or multiple raceways, installed singly or as components of a duct bank.

B. Duct Bank: Two or more ducts installed in parallel, direct buried or with additional casing materials such as concrete.

C. Handhole: An underground chamber containing electrical cables, sized such that personnel are not required to enter in order to access the cables.

D. Manhole: An underground chamber containing electrical cables and equipment, sized to provide access with working space clearances.

E. Trafficways: Locations where vehicular or pedestrian traffic is a normal course of events.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

B. Preinstallation Coordination Meeting(s): For underground ducts and raceways. Conduct meeting(s) at Project site before electrical distribution system installation.

1. Attendees: Installers, fabricators, representatives of manufacturers, and administrants for field tests and inspections. Notify COR, Construction Manager, and Owner's Commissioning Authority of scheduled meeting dates.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Duct-bank materials, including spacers and miscellaneous components.
2. Ducts, conduits, and their accessories, including elbows, end bells, bends, fittings, and solvent cement.
3. Accessories for manholes, handholes, boxes.
4. Underground-line warning tape.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Electric Utility Duct Banks and Structures:

   a. Include plans, elevations, sections, and details, including attachments to other Work.
   b. Indicate locations of private property boundaries and utility easements.
   c. Include information required for approval by electric utility and for obtaining public space utility work permits.

2. Precast or Factory-Fabricated Concrete Structures:

   a. Include plans, elevations, sections, and details, including attachments to other Work.
   b. Include duct entry provisions, including locations and duct sizes, and methods and materials for waterproofing duct entry locations.
   c. Include reinforcement details.
   d. Include frame and cover design and manhole chimneys.
   e. Include ladder details.
   f. Include grounding details.
   g. Include dimensioned locations of cable rack inserts, pulling-in and lifting irons, sumps, and other accessories.
   h. Include joint details.

3. Factory-Fabricated Handholes and Boxes Other Than Precast Concrete:

   a. Include dimensioned plans, sections, and elevations, and fabrication and installation details.
   b. Include duct entry provisions, including locations and duct sizes, and methods and materials for waterproofing duct entry locations.
   c. Include cover design.
   d. Include grounding details.
   e. Include dimensioned locations of cable rack inserts, pulling-in and lifting irons, and other accessories.

C. Field Quality-Control Submittals:

1. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. For concrete and steel used in precast concrete manholesandhandholes, as required by ASTM C858.

B. Manufacturers' Published Instructions: Record copy of official installation instructions issued to Installer by manufacturer for the following:

1. For Type ERMC-S-PVC.

C. Source Quality-Control Submittals:

1. Source quality-control reports.

1.6 REGULATORY AGENCY APPROVALS

A. Shop Drawing submittals for electric utility duct banks and structures must be signed and sealed by qualified electrical professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

B. Submit Shop Drawings for electric utility duct banks and structures for action by COR prior to submitting for approval by electric utility.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TYPE PVC RACEWAYS AND FITTINGS

A. Performance Criteria:

1. Regulatory Requirements: Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70 and marked for intended location and use.
2. General Characteristics: UL 651 and UL CCN DZYR.

B. Schedule 40 Rigid PVC Conduit (PVC-40) and Fittings:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. ABB, Electrification Products Division.
b. Calconduit; Atkore International.
c. JM Eagle; J-M Manufacturing Co., Inc.
d. NAPCO; Westlake Chemical Corp.

e. Opti-Com Manufacturing Network, Inc (OMNI).
f. Topaz Lighting & Electric.

2. Dimensional Specifications: Schedule 40.
3. Options:

a. Minimum Trade Size: Metric designator 21 (trade size 3/4).

C. Schedule 80 Rigid PVC Conduit (PVC-80) and Fittings:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. ABB, Electrification Products Division.
b. Calconduit; Atkore International.
c. JM Eagle; J-M Manufacturing Co., Inc.
d. Opti-Com Manufacturing Network, Inc (OMNI).
e. Topaz Lighting & Electric.

2. Dimensional Specifications: Schedule 80.
3. Options:

a. Minimum Trade Size: Metric designator 21 (trade size 3/4).

D. Type A Rigid PVC Concrete-Encased Conduit (PVC-A) and Fittings:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Southern Pipe, Inc.

2. Dimensional Specifications: Type A.
3. Options:

a. Minimum Trade Size: Metric designator 21 (trade size 3/4).

2.2 FITTINGS FOR CONDUIT, TUBING, AND CABLE

A. Performance Criteria:

1. Regulatory Requirements: Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70 and marked for intended location and use.

B. Metallic Fittings for Type PVC Raceways:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. ABB, Electrification Products Division.
b. Crouse-Hinds; Eaton, Electrical Sector.
c. EGS; Emerson Electric Co., Automation Solutions, Appleton Group.
d. Konkore Fittings; Atkore International.
e. O-Z/Gedney; Emerson Electric Co., Automation Solutions, Appleton Group.
f. Raco Taymac Bell; Hubbell Incorporated, Commercial and Industrial.
g. Southwire Company.
h. Topaz Lighting & Electric.

2. General Characteristics: UL 514B and UL CCN DWTT.
3. Options:

a. Material: Steel.
b. Coupling Method: Compression coupling.
c. Conduit Fittings for Hazardous (Classified) Locations: UL 1203.
d. Expansion and Deflection Fittings: UL 651 with flexible external bonding jumper.

2.3 ELECTRICALLY CONDUCTIVE CORROSION-RESISTANT COMPOUNDS FOR THREADED CONDUIT

A. Performance Criteria:

1. Regulatory Requirements: Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70 and marked for intended location and use.
2. General Characteristics: UL Subject 2419 and UL CCN FOIZ.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. ABB, Electrification Products Division.

2.4 SOLVENT CEMENTS

A. Performance Criteria:

1. Regulatory Requirements: Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70 and marked for intended location and use.
2. General Characteristics: As recommended by conduit manufacturer in accordance with UL 514B and UL CCN DWTT.

B. Solvent Cements for Type PVC Raceways and Fittings:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Cantex Inc.

2.5 DUCT ACCESSORIES

A. Duct Spacers: Factory-fabricated, rigid, PVC interlocking spacers; sized for type and size of duct with which used, and selected to provide minimum duct spacing indicated while supporting duct during concreting or backfilling.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. ABB, Electrification Products Division.
b. Allied Tube & Conduit; Atkore International.
c. Cantex Inc.
d. IPEX USA LLC.
e. PenCell Plastics.
f. Underground Devices, Inc.
g. Insert manufacturer's name.

B. Underground-Line Warning Tape: In accordance with Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

2.6 HANDHOLES AND BOXES FOR EXTERIOR UNDERGROUND WIRING

A. Performance Criteria:

1. Regulatory Requirements: Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70 and marked for intended location and use.
2. General Characteristics:

a. ASTM C858 for design and manufacturing processes.
b. SCTE 77.

B. Source Quality Control:

1. Precast Concrete Utility Structures: Test and inspect in accordance with ASTM C1037.
2. Polymer Concrete and Nonconcrete Handhole and Pull-Box Prototypes: Test prototypes of handholes and boxes for compliance with SCTE 77. Strength tests must be for specified tier ratings of products supplied. Testing machine pressure gages must have current calibration certification, complying with ISO 9000 and ISO 10012, and traceable to NIST standards.

a. Tests of materials must be performed by independent testing agency.
b. Strength tests of complete boxes and covers must be by independent testing agency or manufacturer. Qualified registered professional engineer must certify tests by manufacturer.

C. Precast Concrete Handholes and Boxes :

1. Description: Factory-fabricated, reinforced-concrete, monolithically poured walls and bottom unless open-bottom enclosures are indicated. Frame and cover must form top of enclosure and must have load rating consistent with that of handhole or box.
2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Christy Concrete Products.
    b. Elmhurst-Chicago Stone Co.
    c. Oldcastle Infrastructure Inc.; CRH Americas.
    d. Rinker Group, Ltd.
    e. Riverton Concrete Products.
    f. Utility Concrete Products, LLC.
    g. Utility Vault Co.
    h. Wausau Tile Inc.

3. Configuration: Units must be designed for flush burial and have openbottom unless otherwise indicated.
4. Frame and Cover:

    a. Weatherproof cast-iron frame, with cast-iron cover with recessed cover hook eyes and tamper-resistant, captive, cover-securing bolts.
    b. Cover Finish: Nonskid finish must have minimum coefficient of friction of 0.50.
    c. Cover Legend: Molded lettering, as indicated for each service.

5. Extensions and Slabs: Designed to mate with bottom of enclosure. Same material as enclosure.

    a. Extension must provide increased depth of 12 inch.
    b. Slab: Same dimensions as bottom of enclosure, and arranged to provide closure.

6. Joint Sealant: Asphaltic-butyl material with adhesion, cohesion, flexibility, and durability properties necessary to withstand maximum hydrostatic pressures at installation location with ground-water level at grade.
7. Knockout Panels: Precast openings in walls, arranged to match dimensions and elevations of approaching duct, plus additional 12 inch vertically and horizontally to accommodate alignment variations.

    a. Splayed location.
    b. Knockout panels must be located no less than 6 inch from interior surfaces of walls, floors, or frames and covers of handholes, but close enough to corners to facilitate racking of cables on walls.
    c. Knockout panel opening must have cast-in-place, welded-wire fabric reinforcement for field cutting and bending to tie in to concrete envelopes of duct.

d. Knockout panels must be framed with at least two additional No. 3 steel reinforcing bars in concrete around each opening.
e. Knockout panels must be 1-1/2 to 2 inch thick.

8. Duct Entrances in Handhole Walls: Cast end-bell or duct-terminating fitting in wall for each entering duct.

a. Type and size: Match fittings to duct to be terminated.
b. Fittings must align with elevations of approaching duct and be located near interior corners of handholes to facilitate racking of cable.
c. Provide minimum of one cast end-bell or duct-terminating fitting of each size provided in each wall.

9. Handholes 12 inch wide by 24 inch long and larger must have inserts for cable racks and pulling-in irons installed before concrete is poured.

D. Polymer Concrete Handholes and Boxes with Polymer Concrete Cover:

1. Description: Molded of sand, concrete, and aggregate, bound together with polymer resin, and reinforced with steel or fiberglass or combination.
2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Armorcast Products Company.
b. MacLean Highline.
c. NewBasis.
d. Oldcastle Infrastructure Inc.; CRH Americas.
e. Quazite; Hubbell Incorporated, Power Systems.

3. Configuration: Units must be designed for flush burial and have openbottom unless otherwise indicated.
4. Cover: Weatherproof, secured by tamper-resistant locking devices and having structural load rating consistent with enclosure and installed location.

a. Cover Finish: Nonskid finish must have minimum coefficient of friction of 0.50.
b. Cover Legend: Molded lettering, as indicated for each service.

5. Conduit Entrance Provisions: Conduit-terminating fittings must mate with entering ducts for secure, fixed installation in enclosure wall.
6. Direct-Buried Wiring Entrance Provisions: Knockouts equipped with insulated bushings or end-bell fittings, selected to suit box material, sized for wiring indicated, and arranged for secure, fixed installation in enclosure wall.
7. Duct Entrance Provisions: Duct-terminating fittings must mate with entering duct for secure, fixed installation in enclosure wall.
8. Handholes 12 inch wide by 24 inch long and larger must have factory-installed inserts for cable racks and pulling-in irons.
9. Options:

a. Color: Gray.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of duct, duct bank, manholes, handholes, and boxes with final arrangement of other utilities, site grading, and surface features as determined in field. Notify COR if there is conflict between areas of excavation and existing structures or archaeological sites to remain.

B. Coordinate elevations of duct and duct-bank entrances into manholes, handholes, and boxes with final locations and profiles of duct and duct banks, as determined by coordination with other utilities, underground obstructions, and surface features. Revise locations and elevations as required to suit field conditions and to ensure that duct and duct bank will drain to manholes and handholes, and as approved by COR.

C. Clear and grub vegetation to be removed, and protect vegetation to remain in accordance with Section 31 10 00 "Site Clearing." Remove and stockpile topsoil for reapplication in accordance with Section 31 10 00 "Site Clearing."

3.2 SELECTION OF UNDERGROUND DUCTS

A. Duct for Electrical Cables More Than 600 V: PVC-40, concrete encased unless otherwise indicated.

B. Duct for Electrical Feeders 600 V and Less:PVC-40, concrete encased unless otherwise indicated.

C. Duct for Electrical Branch Circuits: PVC-80, direct buried unless otherwise indicated.

D. Underground Ducts Crossing Paved Paths Driveways: PVC-40 encased in reinforced concrete.

E. Underground Ducts Crossing Roadways: PVC-40, encased in reinforced concrete.

F. Stub-ups: Concrete encased, ERMC-S.

3.3 SELECTION OF UNDERGROUND ENCLOSURES

A. Handholes and Boxes:

1. Units in Roadways and Other Deliberate Traffic Paths: Precast concrete, AASHTO HB 17, H-20 structural load rating.
2. Units in Driveway, Parking Lot, and Off-Roadway Locations, Subject to Occasional, Nondeliberate Loading by Heavy Vehicles: Precast concrete, AASHTO HB 17, H-20 structural load rating.

3. Units in Sidewalk and Similar Applications with Safety Factor for Nondeliberate Loading by Vehicles: Precast concrete, AASHTO HB 17, H-10 structural load rating.
4. Units Subject to Light-Duty Pedestrian Traffic Only: Fiberglass-reinforced polyester resin, structurally tested in accordance with SCTE 77 with 3000 lbf vertical loading.
5. Cover design load must not exceed load rating of handhole or box.

3.4 EARTHWORK

A. Excavation and Backfill: Comply with Section 31 20 00 "Earth Moving," but do not use heavy-duty, hydraulic-operated, compaction equipment.

B. Restoration: Restore area.

C. Restore surface features at areas disturbed by excavation, and re-establish original grades unless otherwise indicated. Replace removed sod immediately after backfilling is completed.

D. Restore areas disturbed by trenching, storing of dirt, cable laying, and other work. Restore vegetation and include necessary topsoiling, fertilizing, liming, seeding, sodding, sprigging, and mulching. Comply with Section 32 92 00 "Turf and Grasses" and Section 32 93 00 "Plants."

E. Cut and patch existing pavement in path of underground duct, duct bank, and underground structures in accordance with "Cutting and Patching" Article in Section 01 73 00 "Execution."

3.5 INSTALLATION OF DUCTS AND DUCT BANKS

A. Reference Standards:

1. Unless more stringent requirements are specified in Contract Documents or manufacturers' published instructions, comply with NEMA TCB 2 for installation of underground ducts and duct banks.
2. Consult COR for resolution of conflicting requirements.

B. Special Techniques:

1. Where indicated on Drawings, install duct, spacers, and accessories into duct-bank configuration shown. Duct installation requirements in this Section also apply to duct bank.
2. Steel raceway, bends, and fittings in single duct run or duct bank must be of same type.
3. Slope: Pitch duct minimum slope of 1:300 down toward manholes and handholes and away from buildings and equipment. Slope duct from high point between two manholes to drain in both directions.
4. Expansion and Deflection Fittings: Install expansion and deflection fitting in each duct in area of disturbed earth adjacent to manhole or handhole.

5. Install expansion fitting near center of straight line duct with calculated expansion of more than 3/4 inch.
6. Curves and Bends:

    a. Use 5-degree angle couplings for small changes in direction. Use manufactured long sweep bends with minimum radius of 48 inch, both horizontally and vertically, at other locations unless otherwise indicated.
    b. Field bending must be in accordance with NFPA 70 minimum radii requirements, except bends over 45 degrees must be made with minimum radius of 48 inch. Use only equipment specifically designed for material and size involved. Use PVC heating bender for bending PVC conduit.
    c. Duct must have maximum of 180 degrees of bends between pull points.

7. Joints: Use solvent-cemented joints in nonmetallic duct and fittings and make watertight in accordance with manufacturer's published instructions. Stagger couplings so those of adjacent duct do not lie in same plane. Couple steel conduits to ducts with adapters designed for this purpose, and encase coupling with minimum 3 inch of concrete for minimum of 12 inch on each side of coupling.

    a. Install insulated grounding bushings on steel raceway terminations that are less than 12 inch below grade or floor level and do not terminate in hubs.

8. Installation Adjacent to High-Temperature Steam Lines: Where duct is installed parallel to underground steam lines, perform calculations showing duct will not be subject to environmental temperatures above 104 deg F. Where environmental temperatures are calculated to rise above 104 deg F, and anywhere duct crosses above underground steam line, install insulation blankets listed for direct burial to isolate duct bank from steam line to maintain maximum environmental temperature of 104 deg F.
9. End Bell Entrances to Manholes and Concrete and Polymer Concrete Handholes: Use end bells, spaced approximately 10 inch o.c. for 5 inch duct, and vary proportionately for other duct sizes.

    a. Begin change from regular spacing to end-bell spacing 10 ft from end bell, without reducing duct slope and without forming trap in line.
    b. Grout end bells into structure walls from both sides to provide watertight entrances.

10. Duct Terminators for Entrances to Cast-in-Place Manholes and Concrete Handholes: Use manufactured, cast-in-place duct terminators, with entrances into structure spaced approximately 6 inch o.c. for 4 inch duct, and vary proportionately for other duct sizes.

    a. Begin change from regular spacing to terminator spacing 10 ft from terminator, without reducing duct line slope and without forming trap in line.

11. Building Wall Penetrations: Make transition from underground duct to steel raceway at least 10 ft outside building wall, without reducing duct line slope away from building and without forming trap in line. Use fittings manufactured for transition to steel raceway type installed. Install steel raceway penetrations of building walls as specified in Section 26 05 44 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Electrical Raceways and Cabling."
12. Install manufactured steel raceway elbows for stub-ups at poles unless otherwise indicated. Encase elbows for stub-up ducts throughout length of elbow.

    a. Couple steel elbows to ducts with adapters designed for this purpose, and encase coupling with minimum 3 inch of concrete for minimum of 12 inch on each side of coupling.

13. Sealing: Provide temporary closure at terminations of duct with pulled cables. Seal spare duct at terminations. Use sealing compound and plugs to withstand at least 15 psig hydrostatic pressure.
14. Pulling Cord: Install 200 lbf test nylon cord in empty ducts.
15. Concrete-Encased Ducts and Duct Bank:

    a. Excavate trench bottom to provide firm and uniform support for duct. Prepare trench bottoms as specified in Section 31 20 00 "Earth Moving" for pipes 6 inch or less in nominal diameter.
    b. Width: Excavate trench 12 inch wider than duct on each side.
    c. Depth: Install so top of duct envelope is at least 24 inch below finished grade in areas not subject to deliberate traffic, and at least 30 inch below finished grade in deliberate traffic paths for vehicles unless otherwise indicated. Install so top of duct envelope is below local frost line.
    d. Support duct on duct spacers coordinated with duct size, duct spacing, and outdoor temperature.
    e. Spacer Installation: Place spacers close enough to prevent sagging and deforming of duct, with not less than four spacers per 20 ft of duct. Place spacers within 24 inch of duct ends. Stagger spacers approximately 6 inch between tiers. Secure spacers to earth and to duct to prevent floating during concreting. Tie entire assembly together using fabric straps; do not use tie wires or reinforcing steel that may form conductive or magnetic loops around ducts or duct groups.
    f. Minimum Space between Ducts: 3 inch between edge of duct and exterior envelope wall, 2 inch between ducts for like services, and 4 inch between power and communications ducts.
    g. Elbows:

        1) Use manufactured duct elbows for stub-ups and at changes of direction in duct unless otherwise indicated. Extend encasement throughout length of elbow.
        2) Use manufactured steel elbows for stub-ups, at building entrances, and at changes of direction in duct run.

    h. Stub-ups to Outdoor Equipment: Extend concrete-encased steel raceway horizontally minimum of 60 inch from edge of equipment base.

1) Stub-ups must be minimum 4 inch above finished floor and minimum 3 inch from conduit side to edge of slab.

i. Stub-ups to Indoor Equipment: Extend concrete-encased steel raceway horizontally minimum of 60 inch from edge of wall. Install insulated grounding bushings on terminations at equipment.

1) Stub-ups must be minimum 4 inch above finished floor and no less than 3 inch from conduit side to edge of slab.

j. Reinforcement: Reinforce concrete-encased duct where crossing disturbed earth and where indicated. Arrange reinforcing rods and ties without forming conductive or magnetic loops around ducts or duct groups.

k. Forms: Use walls of trench to form side walls of duct bank where soil is self-supporting and concrete envelope can be poured without soil inclusions; otherwise, use forms.

l. Concrete Cover: Install minimum of 3 inch of concrete cover between edge of duct to exterior envelope wall, 2 inch between duct of like services, and 4 inch between power and communications ducts.

m. Place minimum 6 inch of engineered fill above concrete encasement of duct.

n. Concreting Sequence: Pour each run of envelope between manholes or other terminations in one continuous operation.

1) Start at one end and finish at other, allowing for expansion and contraction of duct as its temperature changes during and after pour. Use expansion fittings installed in accordance with manufacturer's published instructions, or use other specific measures to prevent expansion-contraction damage.

2) If more than one pour is necessary, terminate each pour in vertical plane and install 3/4 inch reinforcing-rod dowels extending minimum of 18 inch into concrete on both sides of joint near corners of envelope.

o. Pouring Concrete: Comply with requirements in "Concrete Placement" Article in Section 03 30 00 "Cast-in-Place Concrete." Place concrete carefully during pours to prevent voids under and between duct and at exterior surface of envelope. Do not allow heavy mass of concrete to fall directly onto ducts. Allow concrete to flow around duct and rise up in middle, uniformly filling open spaces. Do not use power-driven agitating equipment unless specifically designed for duct-installation application.

16. Direct-Buried Duct and Duct Bank:

a. Excavate trench bottom to provide firm and uniform support for duct. Comply with requirements in Section 31 20 00 "Earth Moving" for preparation of trench bottoms for pipes less than 6 inch in nominal diameter.

b. Width: Excavate trench 12 inch wider than duct on each side.

c. Depth: Install top of duct at least 36 inch below finished grade unless otherwise indicated.
d. Set elevation of top of duct bank below frost line.
e. Place minimum 3 inch of sand as bed for duct. Place sand to minimum of 6 inch above top level of duct.
f. Support ducts on duct spacers coordinated with duct size, duct spacing, and outdoor temperature.
g. Spacer Installation: Place spacers close enough to prevent sagging and deforming of duct, with not less than four spacers per 20 ft of duct. Place spacers within 24 inch of duct ends. Stagger spacers approximately 6 inch between tiers. Secure spacers to earth and to ducts to prevent floating during concreting. Tie entire assembly together using fabric straps; do not use tie wires or reinforcing steel that may form conductive or magnetic loops around ducts or duct groups.
h. Install duct with minimum of 3 inch between ducts for like services and 6 inch between power and communications duct.
i. Install manufactured duct elbows for stub-ups, at building entrances, and at changes of direction in duct direction unless otherwise indicated. Encase elbows for stub-up ducts throughout length of elbow.
j. Install manufactured steel elbows for stub-ups, at building entrances, and at changes of direction in duct.

    1) Couple RNC duct to steel raceway with adapters designed for this purpose, and encase coupling with minimum 3 inch of concrete.
    2) Stub-ups to Outdoor Equipment: Extend concrete-encased steel raceway horizontally minimum of 60 inch from edge of base. Install insulated grounding bushings on terminations at equipment.

        a) Stub-ups must be minimum 4 inch above finished base and minimum 3 inch from conduit side to edge of base.

    3) Stub-ups to Indoor Equipment: Extend concrete-encased steel raceway horizontally on exterior of wall minimum of 60 inch from edge of wall. Install insulated grounding bushings on terminations at equipment.
    4) Stub-ups through interior floors must be minimum 4 inch above finished floor and no less than 3 inch from conduit side to edge of equipment pad or floor slab.

k. After installing first tier of duct, backfill and compact. Start at tie-in point and work toward end of duct run, leaving ducts at end of run free to move with expansion and contraction as temperature changes during this process. Repeat procedure after placing each tier. After placing last tier, hand place backfill to 4 inch over duct and hand tamp. Firmly tamp backfill around ducts to provide maximum supporting strength. Use hand tamper only. After placing controlled backfill over final tier, make final duct connections at end of run and complete backfilling with normal compaction. Comply with requirements in Section 31 20 00 "Earth Moving" for installation of backfill materials.

17. Warning Planks: Bury warning planks approximately 12 inch above direct-buried duct, placing them 36 inch o.c. Align planks along width and along centerline of duct or duct bank. Provide additional plank for each 12 inch increment of duct-bank width over nominal 18 inch. Space additional planks 12 inch apart, horizontally across width of ducts.
18. Underground-Line Warning Tape: Bury conducting underground line specified in Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems" no less than 12 inch above concrete-encased duct and duct banks and approximately 12 inch below grade. Align tape parallel to and within 3 inch of centerline of duct bank. Provide additional warning tape for each 12 inch increment of duct-bank width over nominal 18 inch. Space additional tapes 12 inch apart, horizontally across width of ducts.
19. Ground ducts and duct banks in accordance with Section 26 05 26 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

3.6 INSTALLATION OF CONCRETE MANHOLES, HANDHOLES, AND BOXES

A. Reference Standards:

1. Precast Concrete Handholes: Comply with ASTM C891 unless otherwise indicated.
2. Consult COR for resolution of conflicting requirements.

B. Special Techniques:

1. Precast Concrete Handholes and Manholes:

   a. Install units level and plumb and with orientation and depth coordinated with connecting duct to minimize bends and deflections required for proper entrances.
   b. Unless otherwise indicated, support units on level bed of crushed stone or gravel graded from 1 inch sieve to No. 4 sieve and compacted to same density as adjacent undisturbed earth.
   c. Field-cut openings for conduits in accordance with enclosure manufacturer's published instructions. Cut wall of enclosure with tool designed for material to be cut. Size holes for terminating fittings to be used, and seal around penetrations after fittings are installed.

2. Elevations:

   a. Manhole Roof: Install with rooftop at least 15 inch below finished grade.
   b. Manhole Frame: In paved areas and trafficways, set frames flush with finished grade. Set other manhole frames 1 inch above finished grade.
   c. Install handholes with bottom below frost line, 24 inches below grade.
   d. Handhole Covers: In paved areas and trafficways, set surface flush with finished grade. Set covers of other handholes 1 inch above finished grade.
   e. Where indicated, cast handhole cover frame integrally with handhole structure.

3. Drainage: Install drains in bottom of manholes where indicated. Coordinate with drainage provisions indicated.
4. Manhole Access: Circular opening in manhole roof; sized to match cover size.

    a. Manholes with Fixed Ladders: Offset access opening from manhole centerlines to align with ladder.
    b. Install chimney, constructed of precast concrete collars and rings, and cast-iron frame to connect cover with manhole roof opening. Provide moisture-tight joints and waterproof grouting for frame and chimney.

5. Dampproofing: Apply dampproofing to exterior surfaces of manholes and handholes after concrete has cured at least three days. After ducts are connected and grouted, and before backfilling, dampproof joints and connections, and touch up abrasions and scars. Dampproof exterior of manhole chimneys after mortar has cured at least three days.
6. Hardware: Install removable hardware, including pulling eyes, cable stanchions, and cable arms, and insulators, as required for installation and support of cables and conductors and as indicated.
7. Field-Installed Bolting Anchors in Manholes and Concrete Handholes: Do not drill deeper than 3-7/8 inch for manholes and 2 inch for handholes, for anchor bolts installed in field. Use minimum of two anchors for each cable stanchion.
8. Ground manholes, handholes, and boxes in accordance with Section 26 05 26 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

3.7 INSTALLATION OF HANDHOLES AND BOXES OTHER THAN PRECAST CONCRETE

A. Special Techniques:

1. Install handholes and boxes level and plumb and with orientation and depth coordinated with connecting duct, to minimize bends and deflections required for proper entrances. Use box extension if required to match depths of duct, and seal joint between box and extension as recommended by manufacturer.
2. Unless otherwise indicated, support units on level bed of crushed stone or gravel, graded from 1/2 inch sieve to No. 4 sieve and compacted to same density as adjacent undisturbed earth.
3. Elevation: In paved areas and trafficways, set cover flush with finished grade. Set covers of other handholes 1 inch above finished grade.
4. Install handholes and boxes with bottom below frost line, 24 inches below grade.
5. Install removable hardware, including pulling eyes, cable stanchions, cable arms, and insulators, as required for installation and support of cables and conductors and as indicated. Select arm lengths to be long enough to provide spare space for future cables, but short enough to preserve adequate working clearances in enclosure.
6. Field cut openings for duct in accordance with enclosure manufacturer's published instructions. Cut wall of enclosure with tool designed for material to be cut. Size holes for terminating fittings to be used, and seal around penetrations after fittings are installed.

7. For enclosures installed in asphalt paving and subject to occasional, nondeliberate, heavy-vehicle loading, form and pour concrete ring encircling, and in contact with enclosure entry, and with top surface screeded to top of box cover frame. Bottom of ring must rest on compacted earth.

    a. Concrete: 3000 psi, 28-day strength, complying with Section 03 30 00 "Cast-in-Place Concrete," with troweled finish.
    b. Dimensions: 10 inch wide by 12 inch deep.

8. Ground handholes and boxes in accordance with Section 26 05 26 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field tests and inspections must be witnessed by COR.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Demonstrate capability and compliance with requirements on completion of installation of underground duct, duct bank, and utility structures.
2. Pull solid aluminum or wood test mandrel through duct to prove joint integrity and adequate bend radii, and test for out-of-round duct. Provide minimum 12 inch long mandrel equal to duct size minus 1/4 inch. If obstructions are indicated, remove obstructions and retest.
3. Test manhole and handhole grounding to ensure electrical continuity of grounding and bonding connections. Measure and report ground resistance as specified in Section 26 05 26 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

C. Nonconforming Work:

1. Underground ducts, raceways, and structures will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.
2. Correct deficiencies and retest as specified above to demonstrate compliance.

D. Assemble and submit test and inspection reports.

E. Manufacturer Services:

1. Engage factory-authorized service representative to support field tests and inspections.

3.9 CLEANING

A. Pull leather-washer-type duct cleaner, with graduated washer sizes, through full length of duct until duct cleaner indicates that duct is clear of dirt and debris. Follow with rubber duct swab for final cleaning and to assist in spreading lubricant throughout ducts.

B. Clean internal surfaces of manholes, including sump, and building interiors affected by Work.

1. Sweep floor, removing dirt and debris.
2. Remove foreign material.

END OF SECTION 26 05 43

SECTION 26 05 44 - SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS FOR ELECTRICAL RACEWAYS AND CABLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Sleeve seal systems.
2. Grout.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 07 84 13 "Penetration Firestopping" for penetration firestopping installed in fire-resistance-rated walls, horizontal assemblies, and smoke barriers, with and without penetrating items.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Sustainable Design Submittals:

1. Product Data: For sealants, indicating VOC content.
2. Laboratory Test Reports: For sealants, indicating compliance with requirements for low-emitting materials.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SLEEVE SEAL SYSTEMS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
2. Flexicraft Industries.

B. Description: Modular sealing device, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable or between raceway and cable.

1. Sealing Elements: EPDM rubber interlocking links shaped to fit surface of pipe. Include type and number required for pipe material and size of pipe.
2. Pressure Plates: Carbon steel.

3. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Carbon steel, with corrosion-resistant coating, of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements.

2.2 GROUT

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. W.R. Meadows, Inc.

B. Description: Nonshrink; recommended for interior and exterior sealing openings in non-fire-rated walls or floors.

1. Standard: ASTM C1107/C1107M, Grade B, post-hardening and volume-adjusting, dry, hydraulic-cement grout.
2. Design Mix: 5000 psi, 28-day compressive strength.
3. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF SLEEVES FOR NON-FIRE-RATED ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Sleeves for Conduits Penetrating Above-Grade, Non-Fire-Rated, Concrete and Masonry-Unit Floors and Walls:

1. Interior Penetrations of Non-Fire-Rated Walls and Floors:

a. Seal space outside of sleeves with mortar or grout. Pack sealing material solidly between sleeve and wall or floor so no voids remain. Tool exposed surfaces smooth; protect material while curing.
b. Seal annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable, using joint sealant appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Comply with requirements in Section 07 92 00 "Joint Sealants."

2. Use pipe sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.
3. Size pipe sleeves to provide 1/4 inch annular clear space between sleeve and raceway or cable, unless sleeve seal system is to be installed or seismic criteria require different clearance.
4. Install sleeves for wall penetrations unless core-drilled holes or formed openings are used. Install sleeves during erection of walls. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces of walls. Deburr after cutting.
5. Install sleeves for floor penetrations. Extend sleeves installed in floors 2 inch above finished floor level. Install sleeves during erection of floors.

B. Sleeves for Conduits Penetrating Non-Fire-Rated Wall Assemblies:

1. Use circular metal sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.
2. Seal space outside of sleeves with approved joint compound for wall assemblies.

C. Roof-Penetration Sleeves: Seal penetration of individual raceways and cables with flexible boot-type flashing units applied in coordination with roofing work.

D. Aboveground, Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Seal penetrations using steel pipe sleeves and mechanical sleeve seal systems. Size sleeves to allow for 1 inch annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

E. Underground, Exterior-Wall and Floor Penetrations:

1. Install steel pipe sleeves with integral waterstops. Size sleeves to allow for 1 inch annular clear space between raceway or cable and sleeve for installing sleeve seal system. Install sleeve during construction of floor or wall.
2. Install steel pipe sleeves. Size sleeves to allow for 1 inch annular clear space between raceway or cable and sleeve for installing sleeve seal system. Grout sleeve into wall or floor opening.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF SLEEVE SEAL SYSTEMS

A. Install sleeve seal systems in sleeves in exterior concrete walls and slabs-on-grade at raceway entries into building.

B. Install type and number of sealing elements recommended by manufacturer for raceway or cable material and size. Position raceway or cable in center of sleeve. Assemble mechanical sleeve seals and install in annular space between raceway or cable and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.

END OF SECTION 26 05 44

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 26 05 48.16 - SEISMIC CONTROLS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Restraints - rigid type.
2. Restraints - cable type.
3. Restraint accessories.
4. Post-installed concrete anchors.
5. Concrete inserts.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 26 05 29 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for commonly used electrical supports and installation requirements.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. OSHPD: Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (for the State of California owned and regulated medical facilities).

1.3 COORDINATION

A. Tests and Inspections:

1. Schedule test with FAA, through COR, before connecting anchorage device to restrained component (unless postconnection testing has been approved), and provide notice at least seven days in advance.
2. Obtain COR's approval before transmitting test loads to structure. Provide temporary load-spreading members.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include rated load capacity for each seismic-restraint device.
2. Illustrate and indicate style, material, strength, fastening provision, and finish for each type and size of seismic-restraint component used.
3. Annotate types and sizes of seismic restraints and accessories, complete with listing markings or report numbers and load rating in tension and compression as evaluated by ICC-ES product listing.
4. Annotate to indicate application of each product submitted and compliance with requirements.

B. Delegated Design Submittal, signed and sealed by qualified structural professional engineer, for Each Seismic-Restraint Device:

1. For each seismic-restraint device, including restraint - rigid and cable type, restraint accessory, and concrete anchor and insert that is required by this Section or is indicated on Drawings, submit the following:

a. Seismic Restraints: Select seismic restraints complying with performance requirements, design criteria, and analysis data.
b. Post-Installed Concrete Anchors and Inserts: Include calculations showing anticipated seismic loads. Include certification that device is approved by an NRTL for seismic reinforcement use.
c. Seismic Design Calculations: Calculate static and dynamic loading caused by equipment weight, operation, and seismic forces required to select seismic restraints and for designing vibration isolation bases.
d. Indicate materials and dimensions and identify hardware, including attachment and anchorage devices.
e. Field-fabricated supports.
f. Seismic-Restraint Details:

1) Design Analysis: To support selection and arrangement of seismic restraints. Include calculations of combined tensile and shear loads.
2) Details: Indicate fabrication and arrangement. Detail attachments of restraints to the restrained items and to the structure. Show attachment locations, methods, and spacings. Identify components, list their strengths, and indicate directions and values of forces transmitted to the structure during seismic events. Indicate association with vibration isolation devices.
3) Coordinate seismic-restraint and vibration isolation details with wind-restraint details required for equipment mounted outdoors. Comply with requirements in other Sections for equipment mounted outdoors.
4) Preapproval and Evaluation Documentation: By an evaluation service member of ICC-ES, showing maximum ratings of restraint items and the basis for approval (tests or calculations).

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Show coordination of seismic bracing for components with other systems and equipment in the vicinity, including other supports and seismic restraints.

B. Qualification Data: For professional engineer and testing agency.

C. Certificates:

1. Seismic-Load Performance Certificates: Provide special certification for designated seismic systems as indicated in Paragraph 13.2.2 "Special Certification Requirements for Designated Seismic Systems" of ASCE/SEI 7-16 for all designated seismic-load systems identified on Drawings or in the Specifications.

    a. Include the following information:

        1) Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
        2) Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
        3) Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.
        4) Detailed description of conduit support devices and interconnections on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.
        5) Provide equipment manufacturer's written certification for each designated active electrical seismic device and system, stating that it will remain operable following the design earthquake. Certification must be based on requirements of ASCE/SEI 7, including shake table testing per ICC-ES AC156 or a similar nationally recognized testing standard procedure acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction ASCE/SEI 7-16.
        6) Provide equipment manufacturer's written certification that components with hazardous contents maintain containment following the design earthquake by methods required in ASCE/SEI 7-16.
        7) Submit evidence demonstrating compliance with these requirements for approval to authorities having jurisdiction after review and acceptance by qualified structural professional engineer.

    b. The following systems and components are Designated Seismic Systems and require written special certification of seismic qualification by manufacturer:

        1) Hangers and supports specified in Section 26 05 29 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."
        2) Raceways, enclosures, cabinets, boxes, and their mounting provisions specified in Section 26 05 33 "Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems."
        3) Seismic restraints specified in Section 26 05 48.16 "Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."
        4) Equipment, accessories, and components specified in Section 26 28 16 "Enclosed Switches and Circuit Breakers."
        5) Equipment, accessories, and components specified in Section 26 29 23 "Variable-Frequency Motor Controllers."

D. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, that is a nationally recognized testing laboratory as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7 and that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Comply with seismic-restraint requirements in the IBC unless requirements in this Section are more stringent.

C. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

D. Seismic-restraint devices shall have horizontal and vertical load testing and analysis. They shall bear anchorage preapproval from OSHPD in addition to preapproval, showing maximum seismic-restraint ratings, by ICC-ES or another agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Ratings based on independent testing are preferred to ratings based on calculations. If preapproved ratings are not available, submittals based on independent testing are preferred. Calculations (including combining shear and tensile loads) that support seismic-restraint designs must be signed and sealed by a qualified professional engineer.

E. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Engage a qualified structural professional engineer to design seismic control system for new equipment/system in accordance with criteria specified in this section.

B. Provide seismic control system design for all new electrical equipment/system in this project. New equipment/system includes but not limited to, lighting/luminaire, power distribution equipment, and conduit and wiring.

C. Seismic-Restraint Loading:

1. Site Class as Defined in the IBC: C
2. Component Importance Factor, Ip = 1.5.
3. Design Spectral Response Acceleration at Short Periods, Sds = 0.231
4. Design Spectral Response Acceleration at 1.0 second period, Sd1 = 0.101
5. Select the applicable component amplification factor, ap, and component response modification factor, Rp, from Table 13.6-1 of ASCE 7-16 *Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures.*
6. Seismic Design Category: C.

D. Seismic-Restraint Device Load Ratings: Devices to be tested and rated in accordance with applicable code requirements and authorities having jurisdiction. Devices to be listed by a nationally recognized third party that requires periodic follow-up inspections and has a listing directory available to the public. Provide third-party listing by one or more of the following: ICC-ES product listing .

E. Consequential Damage: Provide additional seismic restraints for suspended components or anchorage of floor-, roof-, or wall-mounted components so that failure of a non-essential or essential component does not cause failure of any other essential building component.

F. Fire/Smoke Resistance: Seismic-restraint devices that are not constructed of ferrous metals must have a maximum flame-spread index of 25 and maximum smoke-developed index of 50 when tested and labeled by an NRTL in accordance with ASTM E84 or UL 723.

G. Component Supports:

1. Load ratings, features, and applications of all reinforcement components must be based on testing standards of an NRTL.

2.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR RESTRAINT COMPONENTS

A. Rated strengths, features, and application requirements shall be as defined in reports by an evaluation service member of ICC-ES.

1. Structural Safety Factor: Allowable strength in tension, shear, and pullout force of components shall be at least four times the maximum seismic forces to which they will be subjected.

2.3 RESTRAINTS - RIGID TYPE

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

1. Atkore International (Unistrut).
2. Eaton (B-line).
3. Isolation Technology, Inc.
4. Vibration Mountings & Controls, Inc.

B. Description: Shop- or field-fabricated bracing assembly made of ANSI/AISI S110-07-S1 slotted steel channels, ANSI/ASTM A53/A53M steel pipe, or other rigid steel brace member. Includes accessories for attachment to braced component at one end and to building structure at the other end and other matching components and with corrosion-resistant coating; rated in tension, compression, and torsion forces.

2.4 RESTRAINTS - CABLE TYPE

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Eaton (B-line).
2. Loos & Co.
3. Vibration Mountings & Controls, Inc.

B. Seismic-Restraint Cables: ASTM A492 stainless steel cables. End connections made of steel assemblies with thimbles, brackets, swivel, and bolts designed for seismic-restraining cable service; with fittings attached by means of poured socket, swaged socket or mechanical (Flemish eye) loop.

C. Restraint cable assembly and cable fittings must comply with ASCE/SEI 19. Cable fittings and complete cable assembly must maintain the minimum cable breaking force. U-shaped cable clips and wedge-type end fittings do not comply and are unacceptable.

2.5 RESTRAINT ACCESSORIES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Hilti, Inc.
2. Loos & Co.
3. Mason Industries, Inc.

B. Hanger-Rod Stiffener: Steel tube or steel slotted-support-system sleeve with internally bolted connections Reinforcing steel angle clamped to hanger rod. Non-metallic stiffeners are unacceptable.

C. Hinged and Swivel Brace Attachments: Multifunctional steel connectors for attaching hangers to rigid channel bracings restraint cables.

D. Bushings for Floor-Mounted Equipment Anchor Bolts: Neoprene bushings designed for rigid equipment mountings, and matched to type and size of anchor bolts and studs.

E. Bushing Assemblies for Wall-Mounted Equipment Anchorage: Assemblies of neoprene elements and steel sleeves designed for rigid equipment mountings, and matched to type and size of attachment devices used.

F. Resilient Isolation Washers and Bushings: One-piece, molded, oil- and water-resistant neoprene, with a flat washer face.

2.6 POST-INSTALLED CONCRETE ANCHORS

A. Mechanical Anchor Bolts:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Atkore International (Unistrut).
    b. Eaton (B-line).
    c. Hilti, Inc.
    d. Mason Industries, Inc.

2. Drilled-in and stud-wedge or female-wedge type in zinc-coated steel for interior applications and stainless steel for exterior applications. Select anchor bolts with strength for anchor and as tested according to ASTM E488/E488M.

B. Adhesive Anchor Bolts:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Atkore International (Unistrut).
    b. Eaton (B-line).
    c. Hilti, Inc.
    d. Mason Industries, Inc.

2. Drilled-in and capsule anchor system containing PVC or urethane methacrylate-based resin and accelerator, or injected polymer or hybrid mortar adhesive. Provide anchor bolts and hardware with zinc-coated steel for interior applications and stainless steel for exterior applications. Select anchor bolts with strength required for anchor and as tested according to ASTM E488/E488M.

C. Provide post-installed concrete anchors that have been prequalified for use in seismic and wind-load applications.

1. Prequalify post-installed anchors in concrete in accordance with ACI 355.2 or other approved qualification testing procedures.
2. Prequalify post-installed anchors in masonry in accordance with approved qualification procedures.

D. Expansion-type anchor bolts are not permitted for equipment in excess of 10 hp that is not vibration isolated.

1. Undercut expansion anchors are permitted.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and equipment to receive seismic control devices for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine roughing-in for reinforcement and cast-in-place anchors to verify actual locations before installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 APPLICATIONS

A. Multiple Raceways or Cables: Secure raceways and cables to trapeze member with clamps approved for application by an evaluation service member of ICC-ES.

B. Hanger-Rod Stiffeners: Install where required to prevent buckling of hanger rods caused by seismic forces.

C. Strength of Support and Seismic-Restraint Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry static and seismic loads within specified loading limits.

D. Pendant lighting fixtures: Secure aircraft cable for pendant lightings so fixture can swing at least 45 degree from the vertical in any direction without contacting an obstruction. Support system must be designed to support a load of at least 2 times the weight of the lighting fixtures/luminaire acting in line with the pendant and applied at the luminaire location.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF SEISMIC-RESTRAINT DEVICES

A. Provide seismic-restraint devices for all new systems and equipment indicated on Drawings, where the Specifications indicate they are to be installed on specific equipment and systems, and where required by applicable codes.

1. Install equipment and devices to withstand thefects of earthquake motions.

B. Coordinate location of embedded connection hardware with supported equipment attachment and mounting points and with requirements for concrete reinforcement and formwork specified in Section 03 30 00 "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

C. Installation of seismic restraints must not cause any stresses, misalignment, or change of position of equipment or conduits.

D. Equipment Restraints:

1. Install resilient bolt isolation washers on equipment anchor bolts where clearance between anchor and adjacent surface exceeds 0.125 inch.
2. Install seismic-restraint devices using methods approved by an evaluation service member of ICC-ES that provides required submittals for component.

E. Raceway, Cable, Wireway, Cable Tray, and Busway Support and Hanger Restraints:

1. Install resilient bolt isolation washers on equipment anchor bolts where clearance between anchor and adjacent surface exceeds 0.125 inch.
2. Install seismic-restraint devices using methods approved by an evaluation service member of ICC-ES that provides required submittals for component.

F. Equipment and Hanger Restraints:

1. Install resilient, bolt-isolation washers on equipment anchor bolts where clearance between anchor and adjacent surface exceeds 0.125 inch.
2. Install seismic-restraint devices using methods approved by an evaluation service member of ICC-ES providing required submittals for component.

G. Install cables so they do not bend across edges of adjacent equipment or building structure.

H. Pendant lighting fixtures:

1. Secure aircraft cable for pendant lightings in Operation room area and Control room so fixture can swing at least 45 degree from the vertical in any direction without contacting an obstruction.
2. Support system must be designed to support a load of at least 2 times the weight of the lighting fixtures/luminaire acting in line with the pendant and applied at the luminaire location.
3. Support must comply to the local code and ASCE 7, chapter 13.

I. Install bushing assemblies for mounting bolts for wall-mounted equipment, arranged to provide resilient media where equipment or equipment-mounting channels are attached to wall.

J. Attachment to Structure: If specific attachment is not indicated, anchor bracing to structure at flanges of beams, at upper truss chords of bar joists, or at concrete members.

K. Post-Installed Concrete Anchors:

1. Identify position of reinforcing steel and other embedded items prior to drilling holes for anchors. Do not damage existing reinforcing or embedded items during coring or drilling. Notify structural engineer if reinforcing steel or other embedded items are encountered during drilling. Locate and avoid prestressed tendons, electrical and telecommunications conduit, and gas lines.
2. Do not drill holes in concrete or masonry until concrete, mortar, or grout has achieved full design strength.

3. Mechanical-Type Anchor Bolts: Protect threads from damage during anchor installation. Heavy-duty sleeve anchors must be installed with sleeve fully engaged in the structural element to which anchor is to be fastened.
4. Adhesive-Type Anchor Bolts: Clean holes to remove loose material and drilling dust prior to installation of adhesive. Place adhesive in holes proceeding from the bottom of the hole and progressing toward the surface in such a manner as to avoid introduction of air pockets in the adhesive.
5. Set anchors to manufacturer's recommended torque using a torque wrench.
6. Install zinc-coated steel anchors for interior and stainless steel anchors for exterior applications.

3.4 ACCOMMODATION OF DIFFERENTIAL SEISMIC MOTION

A. Install flexible connections in runs of raceways, cables, wireways, cable trays, and busways where they cross seismic joints, where adjacent sections or branches are supported by different structural elements, and where connection is terminated to equipment that is anchored to a different structural element from the one supporting them as they approach equipment.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Provide evidence of recent calibration of test equipment by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Schedule test with COR, before connecting anchorage device to restrained component (unless post connection testing has been approved), and with at least seven days' advance notice.
3. Test no fewer than four of each type and size of installed anchors and fasteners selected by Architect.
4. Test to 90 percent of rated proof load of device.
5. If a device fails test, modify all installations of same type and retest until satisfactory results are achieved.
6. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

C. Seismic controls will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 26 05 48.16

SECTION 26 05 53 - IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Labels.
2. Signs.
3. Cable ties.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 LABELS

A. Performance Criteria:

1. Regulatory Requirements: Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70, by qualified electrical testing laboratory recognized by authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended location and application.
2. Listing Criteria: UL CCN PGDQ2 for components; including UL 969.

B. UL PGDQ2 - Vinyl Wraparound Labels: Preprinted, flexible labels laminated with clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound clear adhesive tape for securing label ends.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Brady Corporation.
b. LEM Products Inc.
c. Marking Services Inc.
d. Panduit Corp.

C. UL PGDQ2 - Self-Adhesive Wraparound Labels: Preprinted, 3 mil thick, vinyl flexible label with acrylic pressure-sensitive adhesive.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Brady Corporation.
b. emedco.
c. LEM Products Inc.
d. Marking Services Inc.
e. Panduit Corp.

2. Self-Lamination: Clear; UV-, weather-, and chemical-resistant; self-laminating, with protective shield over legend. Size labels such that clear shield overlaps entire printed legend.

D. UL PGDQ2 - Self-Adhesive Labels: Polyester, thermal, transfer-printed, 3 mil thick, multicolor, weather- and UV-resistant, pressure-sensitive adhesive labels, configured for intended use and location.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Brady Corporation.
b. LEM Products Inc.
c. Marking Services Inc.
d. Panduit Corp.

2. Minimum Nominal Size:

a. 1-1/2 by 6 inch for raceway and conductors.
b. 3-1/2 by 5 inch for equipment.

2.2 SIGNS

A. Baked-Enamel Signs:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Brady Corporation.
b. Carlton Industries, LP.
c. Champion America.
d. emedco.
e. Marking Services Inc.

2. Preprinted aluminum signs, high-intensity reflective, punched or drilled for fasteners, with colors, legend, and size required for application.
3. 1/4 inch grommets in corners for mounting.
4. Nominal Size: 7 by 10 inch.

B. Metal-Backed Butyrate Signs:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Brady Corporation.
    b. Champion America.
    c. emedco.
    d. Marking Services Inc.

2. Weather-resistant, nonfading, preprinted, cellulose-acetate butyrate signs, with 0.0396 inch galvanized-steel backing, punched and drilled for fasteners, and with colors, legend, and size required for application.
3. 1/4 inch grommets in corners for mounting.
4. Nominal Size: 10 by 14 inch.

C. Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Plastic Signs:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Brady Corporation.
    b. Carlton Industries, LP.
    c. emedco.
    d. Marking Services Inc.

2. Engraved legend.
3. Thickness:

    a. For signs up to 20 sq. inch, minimum 1/16 inch thick.
    b. For signs larger than 20 sq. inch, 1/8 inch thick.
    c. Engraved legend with black letters on white face.
    d. Punched or drilled for mechanical fasteners with 1/4 inch grommets in corners for mounting Self-adhesive.
    e. Framed with mitered acrylic molding and arranged for attachment at applicable equipment.

2.3 CABLE TIES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. HellermannTyton.
2. Ideal Industries, Inc.
3. Marking Services Inc.
4. Panduit Corp.

B. Performance Criteria:

1. Regulatory Requirements: Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70, by qualified electrical testing laboratory recognized by authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended location and application.
2. Listing Criteria: UL CCN ZODZ; including UL 1565 or UL 62275.

C. UL ZODZ - General-Purpose Cable Ties: Fungus inert, self-extinguishing, one piece, self-locking, and Type 6/6 nylon.

1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch.
2. Tensile Strength at 73 deg F in accordance with ASTM D638: 12,000 psi.
3. Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 185 deg F.
4. Color: Black, except where used for color-coding.

D. UL ZODZ - UV-Stabilized Cable Ties: Fungus inert, designed for continuous exposure to exterior sunlight, self-extinguishing, one piece, self-locking, and Type 6/6 nylon.

1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch.
2. Tensile Strength at 73 deg F in accordance with ASTM D638: 12,000 psi.
3. Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 185 deg F.
4. Color: Black.

E. UL ZODZ - Plenum-Rated Cable Ties: Self-extinguishing, UV stabilized, one piece, and self-locking.

1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch.
2. Tensile Strength at 73 deg F in accordance with ASTM D638: 7000 psi.
3. UL 94 Flame Rating: 94V-0.
4. Temperature Range: Minus 50 to plus 284 deg F.
5. Color: Black.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Self-Adhesive Identification Products: Before applying electrical identification products, clean substrates of substances that could impair bond, using materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of identification product.

3.2 SELECTION OF COLORS AND IDENTIFICATION MARKINGS

A. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.144 for color identification of hazards, and the following:

1. Ceiling-mounted hangers, supports, cable trays, and raceways must be finished, painted, or suitably marked safety yellow where less than 7.7 ft above finished floor.

B. Accessible Fittings for Raceways: Identify cover of junction and pull box of the following systems with wiring system legend and system voltage. System legends must be as follows:

1. Match existing facility standard. Coordinate system legends with the COR.

C. Identify conductors, cables, and terminals in enclosures and at junctions, terminals, pull points, and locations of high visibility. Identify by system and circuit designation.

D. Locations of Underground Lines: Underground-line warning tape for power and lighting.

E. Accessible Raceways and Metal-Clad Cables, 1000 V or Less, for Service, Feeder, and Branch Circuits, More Than 30 A and 120 V to Ground: Identify with self-adhesive raceway labels.

1. Locate identification at changes in direction, at penetrations of walls and floors, at 50 ft maximum intervals in straight runs, and at 25 ft maximum intervals in congested areas.
2. Identify system voltage and system or service type with legend format to match existing facility standard, coordinate legend standard with the COR.

F. Cover Plates: Label individual cover plates with self-adhesive labels. Place label at top of cover plate. Label cover plate with the following information, in the order listed:

1. Panelboard designation.
2. Colon or dash.
3. Branch circuit number.

G. Workspace Indication: Apply to finished surfaces. Show working clearances in direction of access to live parts. Workspace must comply with NFPA 70 and 29 CFR 1926.403 unless otherwise indicated. Do not install at flush-mounted panelboards and similar equipment in finished spaces.

H. Equipment Identification Labels:

1. Indoor Equipment: Baked-enamel signs Metal-backed butyrate signs.
2. Outdoor Equipment: Laminated acrylic or melamine sign.
3. Equipment to Be Labeled:

a. Racks, Frames, and Enclosures: Identify front and rear of each with self-adhesive labels containing equipment designation.
b. Panelboards: Typewritten directory of circuits in location provided by panelboard manufacturer. Panelboard identification must be in form of self-adhesive, engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label.
c. Enclosures and electrical cabinets.
d. Access doors and panels for concealed electrical items.
e. Switchgear.
f. Switchboards.

g. Transformers: Label that includes tag designation indicated on Drawings for transformer, feeder, and panelboards or equipment supplied by secondary.
h. Emergency system boxes and enclosures.
i. Motor-control centers.
j. Enclosed switches.
k. Enclosed circuit breakers.
l. Enclosed controllers.
m. Variable-speed controllers.
n. Contactors.
o. Remote-controlled switches, dimmer modules, and control devices.

I. Cable Ties: General purpose, for attaching tags, except as listed below:

1. Outdoors: UV-stabilized nylon.
2. In Spaces Handling Environmental Air: Plenum rated.

3.3 SELECTION OF SIGNS AND HAZARD MARKINGS

A. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.145 for danger, caution, warning, and safety instruction signs.

B. Signs, labels, and tags required for personnel safety must comply with the following standards:

1. Safety Colors: NEMA Z535.1.
2. Facility Safety Signs: NEMA Z535.2.
3. Safety Symbols: NEMA Z535.3.
4. Product Safety Signs and Labels: NEMA Z535.4.
5. Safety Tags and Barricade Tapes for Temporary Hazards: NEMA Z535.5.

C. Electrical Hazard Warnings:

1. Arc-Flash Hazard Warning: Self-adhesive labels. Comply with NFPA 70E requirements for arc-flash hazard warning labels.

2. Multiple Power Sources Warning Legend: "DANGER - ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD - EQUIPMENT HAS MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES."
3. OSHA Workspace Clearance Warning Legend: "WARNING - OSHA REGULATION - AREA IN FRONT OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT MUST BE KEPT CLEAR FOR 3 FEET MINIMUM."

D. Warning Labels for Indoor Cabinets, Boxes, and Enclosures for Power and Lighting: Self-adhesive labels.

1. Apply to exterior of door, cover, or other access.
2. For equipment with multiple power or control sources, apply to door or cover of equipment, including, but not limited to, the following:

a. Power-transfer switches.

b. Controls with external control power connections.

E. Operating Instruction Signs: Self-adhesive labels Laminated acrylic or melamine plastic signs.

F. Emergency Operating Instruction Signs: Self-adhesive labels Laminated acrylic or melamine plastic signs with white legend on red background with minimum 3/8 inch high letters for emergency instructions at equipment used for power transfer.

3.4 INSTALLATION

A. Install identification materials and devices at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment. Install access doors or panels to provide view of identifying devices.

B. Paint: Comply with requirements in painting Sections for paint materials and application requirements. Retain paint system applicable for surface material and location (exterior or interior).

C. Fasteners for Labels and Signs: Self-tapping, stainless steel screws or stainless steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

D. Verify and coordinate identification names, abbreviations, colors, and other features with requirements in other Sections requiring identification applications, Drawings, Shop Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and operation and maintenance manual. Use consistent designations throughout Project.

E. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

F. Verify identity of item before installing identification products.

G. Coordinate identification with Project Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and operation and maintenance manual.

H. Apply identification devices to surfaces that require finish after completing finish work.

I. Install signs with approved legend to facilitate proper identification, operation, and maintenance of electrical systems and connected items.

J. Elevated Components: Increase sizes of labels, signs, and letters to those appropriate for viewing from floor.

K. Vinyl Wraparound Labels:

1. Secure tight to surface of raceway or cable at location with high visibility and accessibility.
2. Attach labels that are not self-adhesive type with clear vinyl tape, with adhesive appropriate to location and substrate.

L. Self-Adhesive Wraparound Labels: Secure tight to surface at location with high visibility and accessibility.

M. Heat-Shrink, Preprinted Tubes: Secure tight to surface at location with high visibility and accessibility.

N. Baked-Enamel Signs: Attach signs that are not self-adhesive type with mechanical fasteners appropriate to location and substrate.

O. Metal-Backed Butyrate Signs: Attach signs that are not self-adhesive type with mechanical fasteners appropriate to location and substrate.

P. Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Plastic Signs: Attach signs that are not self-adhesive type with mechanical fasteners appropriate to location and substrate.

END OF SECTION 26 05 53

SECTION 26 05 73.13 - SHORT-CIRCUIT STUDIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Computer-based, fault-current study to determine minimum interrupting capacity of circuit protective devices.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 26 05 73.16 "Coordination Studies" for overcurrent protective device coordination studies.
2. Section 26 05 73.19 "Arc-Flash Hazard Analysis" for arc-flash studies.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. One-Line Diagram: A diagram that shows, by means of single lines and graphic symbols, the course of an electric circuit or system of circuits and the component devices or parts used therein.

B. Protective Device: A device that senses when an abnormal current flow exists and then removes the affected portion of the circuit from the system.

C. SCCR: Short-circuit current rating.

D. Service: The conductors and equipment for delivering electric energy from the serving utility to the wiring system of the premises served.

E. Single-Line Diagram: See "One-Line Diagram."

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. For power system analysis software to be used for studies.

B. Short-Circuit Study Report:

1. Submit the following after approval of system protective devices submittals. Submittals may be in digital form.

a. Short-circuit study input data, including completed computer program input data sheets.

b. Submit study report for action prior to receiving final approval of distribution equipment submittals. If formal completion of studies will cause delay in equipment manufacturing, obtain approval from Architect for preliminary submittal of sufficient study data to ensure that selection of devices and associated characteristics is satisfactory.
c. Revised one-line diagram, reflecting field investigation results and results of short-circuit study.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Product Certificates: For short-circuit study software, certifying compliance with IEEE 399.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Study must be performed using commercially developed and distributed software designed specifically for power system analysis.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 POWER SYSTEM ANALYSIS SOFTWARE

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

1. SKM Systems Analysis, Inc.

B. Comply with IEEE 399 and IEEE 551.

C. Analytical features of power systems analysis software program must have capability to calculate "mandatory," "very desirable," and "desirable" features as listed in IEEE 399.

D. Computer software program must be capable of plotting and diagramming time-current-characteristic curves as part of its output.

E. Computer program must be designed to perform short-circuit studies or have function, component, or add-on module designed to perform short-circuit studies.

F. Computer program must be developed under supervision of licensed professional engineer who holds IEEE Computer Society's Certified Software Development Professional certification.

2.2 SHORT-CIRCUIT STUDY REPORT CONTENTS

A. Executive summary of study findings.

B. Study descriptions, purpose, basis, and scope. Include case descriptions, definition of terms, and guide for interpretation of results.

C. One-line diagram of modeled power system, showing the following:

1. Protective device designations and ampere ratings.
2. Conductor types, sizes, and lengths.
3. Transformer kVA and voltage ratings.
4. Motor and generator designations and kVA ratings.
5. Switchgear, switchboard, motor-control center, and panelboard designations and ratings.
6. Derating factors and environmental conditions.
7. Any revisions to electrical equipment required by study.

D. Comments and recommendations for system improvements or revisions in written document, separate from one-line diagram.

E. Short-Circuit Study Input Data:

1. One-line diagram of system being studied.
2. Power sources available.
3. Manufacturer, model, and interrupting rating of protective devices.
4. Conductors.
5. Transformer data.

F. Short-Circuit Study Output Reports:

1. Low-Voltage Fault Report: Three-phase and unbalanced fault calculations, showing the following for each overcurrent device location:

   a. Voltage.
   b. Calculated fault-current magnitude and angle.
   c. Fault-point X/R ratio.
   d. Equivalent impedance.

2. Momentary Duty Report: Three-phase and unbalanced fault calculations, showing the following for each overcurrent device location:

   a. Voltage.
   b. Calculated symmetrical fault-current magnitude and angle.
   c. Fault-point X/R ratio.
   d. Calculated asymmetrical fault currents:

      1) Based on fault-point X/R ratio.
      2) Based on calculated symmetrical value multiplied by 1.6.

3. Interrupting Duty Report: Three-phase and unbalanced fault calculations, showing the following for each overcurrent device location:

   a. Voltage.

b. Calculated symmetrical fault-current magnitude and angle.
c. Fault-point X/R ratio.
d. No AC Decrement (NACD) ratio.
e. Equivalent impedance.
f. Multiplying factors for 2-, 3-, 5-, and 8-cycle circuit breakers rated on total basis.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 POWER SYSTEM DATA

A. Obtain data necessary for conduct of study.

1. Verify completeness of data supplied on one-line diagram. Call discrepancies to COR's attention.
2. For equipment included as Work of this Project, use characteristics submitted under provisions of action submittals and information submittals for this Project.

B. Gather and tabulate required input data to support short-circuit study. Comply with requirements in Section 01 78 39 "Project Record Documents" for recording circuit protective device characteristics. Record data on Record Document copy of one-line diagram. Comply with recommendations in IEEE 551 as to amount of detail that is required to be acquired in field. Field data gathering must be by, or under supervision of, qualified electrical professional engineer. Data include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Product Data for Project's overcurrent protective devices involved in overcurrent protective device coordination studies. Use equipment designation tags that are consistent with electrical distribution system diagrams, overcurrent protective device submittals, input and output data, and recommended device settings.
2. Obtain electrical power utility impedance at service.
3. Power sources and ties.
4. For transformers, include kVA, primary and secondary voltages, connection type, impedance, X/R ratio, taps measured in percent, and phase shift.
5. For reactors, provide manufacturer and model designation, voltage rating, and impedance.
6. For circuit breakers and fuses, provide manufacturer and model designation. List type of breaker, type of trip, SCCR, current rating, and breaker settings.
7. Generator short-circuit current contribution data, including short-circuit reactance, rated kVA, rated voltage, and X/R ratio.
8. Busway manufacturer and model designation, current rating, impedance, lengths, and conductor material.
9. Motor horsepower and NEMA MG 1 code letter designation.
10. Conductor sizes, lengths, number, conductor material and conduit material (magnetic or nonmagnetic).
11. Derating factors.

3.2 SHORT-CIRCUIT STUDY

A. Perform study following general study procedures contained in IEEE 399.

B. Calculate short-circuit currents according to IEEE 551.

C. Base study on device characteristics supplied by device manufacturer.

D. Extent of electrical power system to be studied is indicated on Drawings.

E. Begin short-circuit current analysis at service, extending down to system overcurrent protective devices as follows:

1. To normal system low-voltage load buses where fault current is 5 kA or less.
2. Exclude equipment supplied by single transformer smaller than 75 kVA.

F. Study electrical distribution system from normal and alternate power sources throughout electrical distribution system for Project. Study cases of system-switching configurations and alternate operations that could result in maximum fault conditions.

G. Include ac fault-current decay from induction motors, synchronous motors, and asynchronous generators and apply to low- and medium-voltage, three-phase ac systems. Also account for fault-current dc decrement to address asymmetrical requirements of interrupting equipment.

H. Calculate short-circuit momentary and interrupting duties for three-phase bolted fault and single line-to-ground fault at each equipment indicated on one-line diagram.

1. For grounded systems, provide bolted line-to-ground fault-current study for areas as defined for three-phase bolted fault short-circuit study.

I. Include in report identification of protective device applied outside its capacity.

END OF SECTION 26 05 73.13

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 26 05 73.16 - COORDINATION STUDIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Computer-based, overcurrent protective device coordination studies to determine overcurrent protective devices and to determine overcurrent protective device settings for selective tripping.

    a. Study results must be used to determine coordination of series-rated devices.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 26 05 73.13 "Short-Circuit Studies" for fault-current studies.
2. Section 26 05 73.19 "Arc-Flash Hazard Analysis" for arc-flash studies.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. One-Line Diagram: A diagram that shows, by means of single lines and graphic symbols, the course of electric circuit or system of circuits and the component devices or parts used therein.

B. Protective Device: A device that senses when abnormal current flow exists and then removes the affected portion of the circuit from the system.

C. SCCR: Short-circuit current rating.

D. Service: The conductors and equipment for delivering electric energy from the serving utility to the wiring system of the premises served.

E. Single-Line Diagram: See "One-Line Diagram."

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. For power system analysis software to be used for studies.

B. Coordination Study Report:

1. Submit the following after approval of system protective devices submittals. Submittals may be in digital form.

a. Coordination-study input data, including completed computer program input data sheets.
b. Study and equipment evaluation reports.
c. Submit study report for action prior to receiving final approval of distribution equipment submittals. If formal completion of studies will cause delay in equipment manufacturing, obtain approval from COR for preliminary submittal of sufficient study data to ensure that selection of devices and associated characteristics is satisfactory.
d. Revised one-line diagram, reflecting field investigation results and results of coordination study.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Studies must be performed using commercially developed and distributed software designed specifically for power system analysis.

B. Manual calculations are unacceptable.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 POWER SYSTEM ANALYSIS SOFTWARE

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

1. SKM Systems Analysis, Inc.

B. Comply with IEEE 242 and IEEE 399.

C. Analytical features of device coordination study computer software program must have capability to calculate "mandatory," "very desirable," and "desirable" features as listed in IEEE 399.

D. Computer software program must be capable of plotting and diagramming time-current-characteristic curves as part of its output. Computer software program must report device settings and ratings of overcurrent protective devices and must demonstrate selective coordination by computer-generated, time-current coordination plots.

1. Optional Features:

a. Arcing faults.
b. Simultaneous faults.
c. Explicit negative sequence.
d. Mutual coupling in zero sequence.

E. Computer program must be designed to perform coordination studies or have function, component, or add-on module designed to perform coordination studies.

F. Computer program must be developed under supervision of licensed professional engineer who holds IEEE Computer Society's Certified Software Development Professional certification.

2.2 COORDINATION STUDY REPORT CONTENTS

A. Executive summary of study findings.

B. Study descriptions, purpose, basis, and scope. Include case descriptions, definition of terms, and guide for interpretation of results.

C. One-line diagram of modeled power system, showing the following:

1. Protective device designations and ampere ratings.
2. Conductor types, sizes, and lengths.
3. Transformer kVA and voltage ratings.
4. Motor and generator designations and kVA ratings.
5. Switchgear, switchboard, motor-control center, and panelboard designations.
6. Revisions to electrical equipment required by study.
7. Study Input Data: As described in "Power System Data" Article.

    a. Short-Circuit Study Output: As specified in "Short-Circuit Study Output Reports" Paragraph in "Short-Circuit Study Report Contents" Article in Section 26 05 73.13 "Short-Circuit Studies."

D. Protective Device Coordination Study:

1. Report recommended settings of protective devices, ready to be applied in field. Use manufacturer's data sheets for recording recommended setting of overcurrent protective devices when available.

E. Time-Current Coordination Curves: Determine settings of overcurrent protective devices to achieve selective coordination. Graphically illustrate that adequate time separation exists between devices installed in series, including power utility company's upstream devices. Prepare separate sets of curves for switching schemes and for emergency periods where power source is local generation. Show the following information:

1. Device tag and title, one-line diagram with legend identifying portion of system covered.
2. Terminate device characteristic curves at point reflecting maximum symmetrical or asymmetrical fault current to which device is exposed.
3. Identify device associated with each curve by manufacturer type, function, and, if applicable, tap, time delay, and instantaneous settings recommended.
4. Plot the following listed characteristic curves, as applicable:

    a. Power utility's overcurrent protective device.
    b. Medium-voltage equipment overcurrent relays.

c. Medium- and low-voltage fuses including manufacturer's minimum melt, total clearing, tolerance, and damage bands.
d. Low-voltage equipment circuit-breaker trip devices, including manufacturer's tolerance bands.
e. Transformer full-load current, magnetizing inrush current, and ANSI through-fault protection curves.
f. Cables and conductors damage curves.
g. Ground-fault protective devices.
h. Motor-starting characteristics and motor damage points.
i. Generator short-circuit decrement curve and generator damage point.
j. Largest feeder circuit breaker in each motor-control center and panelboard.

5. Maintain selectivity for tripping currents caused by overloads.
6. Maintain maximum achievable selectivity for tripping currents caused by overloads on series-rated devices.
7. Provide adequate time margins between device characteristics such that selective operation is achieved.
8. Comments and recommendations for system improvements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine Project overcurrent protective device submittals for compliance with electrical distribution system coordination requirements and other conditions affecting performance of the Work. Devices to be coordinated are indicated on Drawings.

1. Proceed with coordination study only after relevant equipment submittals have been assembled. Overcurrent protective devices that have not been submitted and approved prior to coordination study may not be used in study.

3.2 POWER SYSTEM DATA

A. Obtain data necessary for conduct of overcurrent protective device study.

1. Verify completeness of data supplied in one-line diagram on Drawings. Call discrepancies to Architect's attention.
2. For equipment included as Work of this Project, use characteristics submitted under provisions of action submittals and information submittals for this Project.

B. Gather and tabulate required input data to support coordination study. List below is guide. Comply with recommendations in IEEE 551 for amount of detail required to be acquired in field. Field data gathering must be by, or under supervision of, qualified electrical professional engineer. Data include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Product Data for overcurrent protective devices specified in other Sections and involved in overcurrent protective device coordination studies. Use equipment designation tags that are consistent with electrical distribution system diagrams, overcurrent protective device submittals, input and output data, and recommended device settings.
2. Electrical power utility impedance at service.
3. Power sources and ties.
4. Short-circuit current at each system bus (three phase and line to ground).
5. Full-load current of loads.
6. Voltage level at each bus.
7. For transformers, include kVA, primary and secondary voltages, connection type, impedance, X/R ratio, taps measured in percent, and phase shift.
8. For reactors, provide manufacturer and model designation, voltage rating, and impedance.
9. For circuit breakers and fuses, provide manufacturer and model designation. List type of breaker, type of trip and available range of settings, SCCR, current rating, and breaker settings.
10. Generator short-circuit current contribution data, including short-circuit reactance, rated kVA, rated voltage, and X/R ratio.
11. For relays, provide manufacturer and model designation, current transformer ratios, potential transformer ratios, and relay settings.
12. Maximum demands from service meters.
13. Busway manufacturer and model designation, current rating, impedance, lengths, size, and conductor material.
14. Motor horsepower and NEMA MG 1 code letter designation.
15. Low-voltage cable sizes, lengths, number, conductor material, and conduit material (magnetic or nonmagnetic).
16. Medium-voltage cable sizes, lengths, conductor material, cable construction, metallic shield performance parameters, and conduit material (magnetic or nonmagnetic).
17. Data sheets to supplement electrical distribution system one-line diagram, cross-referenced with tag numbers on diagram, showing the following:

    a. Special load considerations, including starting inrush currents and frequent starting and stopping.
    b. Transformer characteristics, including primary protective device, magnetic inrush current, and overload capability.
    c. Motor full-load current, locked rotor current, service factor, starting time, type of start, and thermal-damage curve.
    d. Generator thermal-damage curve.
    e. Ratings, types, and settings of utility company's overcurrent protective devices.
    f. Special overcurrent protective device settings or types stipulated by utility company.
    g. Time-current-characteristic curves of devices indicated to be coordinated.
    h. Manufacturer, frame size, interrupting rating in amperes root mean square (rms) symmetrical, ampere or current sensor rating, long-time adjustment range, short-time adjustment range, and instantaneous adjustment range for circuit breakers.

i. Manufacturer and type, ampere-tap adjustment range, time-delay adjustment range, instantaneous attachment adjustment range, and current transformer ratio for overcurrent relays.
j. Switchgear, switchboards, motor-control centers, and panelboards ampacity, and SCCR in amperes rms symmetrical.
k. Identify series-rated interrupting devices for condition where available fault current is greater than interrupting rating of downstream equipment. Obtain device data details to allow verification that series application of these devices complies with NFPA 70 and UL 489 requirements.

3.3 COORDINATION STUDY

A. Comply with IEEE 242 for calculating short-circuit currents and determining coordination time intervals.

B. Comply with IEEE 399 for general study procedures.

C. Base study on device characteristics supplied by device manufacturer.

D. Extent of electrical power system to be studied is indicated on Drawings.

E. Begin analysis at service, extending down to system overcurrent protective devices as follows:

1. To normal system low-voltage load buses where fault current is 5 kA or less.
2. Exclude equipment supplied by single transformer smaller than 75 kVA.

F. Study electrical distribution system from normal and alternate power sources throughout electrical distribution system for Project. Study cases of system-switching configurations and alternate operations that could result in maximum fault conditions.

G. Transformer Primary Overcurrent Protective Devices:

1. Device must not operate in response to the following:

a. Inrush current when first energized.
b. Self-cooled, full-load current or forced-air-cooled, full-load current, whichever is specified for that transformer.
c. Permissible transformer overloads according to IEEE C57.96 if required by unusual loading or emergency conditions.

2. Device settings must protect transformers according to IEEE C57.12.00, for fault currents.

H. Motor Protection:

1. Select protection for low-voltage motors according to IEEE 242 and NFPA 70.
2. Select protection for motors served at voltages more than 600 V according to IEEE 620.

I. Conductor Protection: Protect cables against damage from fault currents according to ICEA P-32-382, ICEA P-45-482, and protection recommendations in IEEE 242. Demonstrate that equipment withstands maximum short-circuit current for time equivalent to tripping time of primary relay protection or total clearing time of fuse. To determine temperatures that damage insulation, use curves from cable manufacturers or from listed standards indicating conductor size and short-circuit current.

J. Generator Protection: Select protection according to manufacturer's instructions and to IEEE 242.

K. Include ac fault-current decay from induction motors, synchronous motors, and asynchronous generators and apply to low- and medium-voltage, three-phase ac systems. Also account for fault-current dc decrement, to address asymmetrical requirements of interrupting equipment.

L. Calculate short-circuit momentary and interrupting duties for three-phase bolted fault and single line-to-ground fault at each equipment indicated on one-line diagram.

1. For grounded systems, provide bolted line-to-ground fault-current study for areas as defined for three-phase bolted fault short-circuit study.

M. Protective Device Evaluation:

1. Evaluate equipment and protective devices and compare to short-circuit ratings.
2. Adequacy of switchgear, motor-control centers, and panelboard bus bars to withstand short-circuit stresses.
3. Application of series-rated devices must be recertified, complying with requirements in NFPA 70.
4. Include in report identification of protective device applied outside its capacity.

3.4 FIELD ADJUSTING

A. Adjust relay and protective device settings according to recommended settings provided by coordination study. Field adjustments must be completed by engineering service division of equipment manufacturer under "Startup and Acceptance Testing" contract portion.

B. Make minor modifications to equipment as required to accomplish compliance with short-circuit and protective device coordination studies.

C. Testing and adjusting must be by qualified low-voltage electrical testing and inspecting agency.

1. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA ATS. Certify compliance with test parameters. Perform NETA tests and inspections for adjustable overcurrent protective devices.

END OF SECTION 26 05 73.16

SECTION 26 05 73.19 - ARC-FLASH HAZARD ANALYSIS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Provide an updated Arc-Flash Hazard Analysis for the power distribution system.

B. Section Includes:

1. Computer-based, arc-flash study to determine arc-flash hazard distance and incident energy to which personnel could be exposed during work on or near electrical equipment.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. One-Line Diagram: A diagram that shows, by means of single lines and graphic symbols, the course of an electric circuit or system of circuits and the component devices or parts used therein.

B. Protective Device: A device that senses when an abnormal current flow exists and then removes the affected portion from the system.

C. p.u.: Per unit. The reference unit, established as a calculating convenience, for expressing all power system electrical parameters on a common reference base.

D. SCCR: Short-circuit current rating.

E. Service: The conductors and equipment for delivering electric energy from the serving utility to the wiring system of the premises served.

F. Single-Line Diagram: See "One-Line Diagram."

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. For power system analysis software to be used for studies.

B. Study Submittals:

1. Submit the following after approval of system protective devices submittals. Submittals must be in digital form:

a. Arc-flash study input data, including completed computer program input data sheets.

b. Submit study report for action prior to receiving final approval of distribution equipment submittals. If formal completion of studies will cause delay in equipment manufacturing, obtain approval from Architect for preliminary submittal of sufficient study data to ensure that selection of devices and associated characteristics is satisfactory.
c. Revised one-line diagram, reflecting field investigation results and results of arc-flash study.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Product Certificates: For arc-flash hazard analysis software, certifying compliance with IEEE 1584 and NFPA 70E.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Study must be performed using commercially developed and distributed software designed specifically for power system analysis.

B. Software algorithms must comply with requirements of standards and guides specified in this Section.

C. Manual calculations are unacceptable.

1.6 REGULATORY AGENCY APPROVALS

A. Submittals for arc-flash hazard analysis requiring approval by authorities having jurisdiction must be signed and sealed by qualified electrical professional engineer responsible for their preparation. Obtain approval by COR.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 COMPUTER SOFTWARE

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

1. SKM Systems Analysis, Inc.

B. Comply with IEEE 1584 and NFPA 70E.

C. Analytical features of device coordination study computer software program must have capability to calculate "mandatory," "very desirable," and "desirable" features as listed in IEEE 399.

D. Computer program must be designed to perform arc-flash analysis or have function, component, or add-on module designed to perform arc-flash analysis.

E. Computer program must be developed under supervision of licensed professional engineer who holds IEEE Computer Society's Certified Software Development Professional certification.

2.2 ARC-FLASH STUDY REPORT CONTENT

A. Executive summary of study findings.

B. Study descriptions, purpose, basis, and scope. Include case descriptions, definition of terms, and guide for interpretation of results.

C. One-line diagram, showing the following:

1. Protective device designations and ampere ratings.
2. Conductor types, sizes, and lengths.
3. Transformer kVA and voltage ratings, including derating factors and environmental conditions.
4. Motor and generator designations and kVA ratings.
5. Switchgear, switchboard, motor-control center, panelboard designations, and ratings.

D. Study Input Data: As described in "Power System Data" Article.

E. Provide Short-Circuit Study Output Data.

F. Provide Protective Device Coordination Study Report Contents.

G. Arc-Flash Study Output Reports:

1. Interrupting Duty Report: Three-phase and unbalanced fault calculations, showing the following for each equipment location included in report:

a. Voltage.
b. Calculated symmetrical fault-current magnitude and angle.
c. Fault-point X/R ratio.
d. No AC Decrement (NACD) ratio.
e. Equivalent impedance.
f. Multiplying factors for 2-, 3-, 5-, and 8-cycle circuit breakers rated on symmetrical basis.
g. Multiplying factors for 2-, 3-, 5-, and 8-cycle circuit breakers rated on total basis.

H. Incident Energy and Flash Protection Boundary Calculations:

1. Arcing fault magnitude.
2. Protective device clearing time.
3. Duration of arc.
4. Arc-flash boundary.
5. Restricted approach boundary.

6. Limited approach boundary.
7. Working distance.
8. Incident energy.
9. Hazard risk category.
10. Recommendations for arc-flash energy reduction.

I. Fault study input data, case descriptions, and fault-current calculations including definition of terms and guide for interpretation of computer printout.

2.3 ARC-FLASH WARNING LABELS

A. Comply with requirements in Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems" for self-adhesive equipment labels. Produce 3.5 by 5 inch self-adhesive equipment label for each work location included in analysis.

B. Label must have orange header with wording, "WARNING, ARC-FLASH HAZARD," and must include the following information taken directly from arc-flash hazard analysis:

1. Location designation.
2. Nominal voltage.
3. Protection boundaries.
    a. Arc-flash boundary.
    b. Restricted approach boundary.
    c. Limited approach boundary.
4. Arc flash PPE category.
5. Required minimum arc rating of PPE in Cal/cm squared.
6. Available incident energy.
7. Working distance.
8. Engineering report number, revision number, and issue date.

C. Labels must be machine printed, with no field-applied markings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine Project overcurrent protective device submittals. Proceed with arc-flash study only after relevant equipment submittals have been assembled. Overcurrent protective devices that have not been submitted and approved prior to arc-flash study may not be used in study.

3.2 ARC-FLASH HAZARD ANALYSIS

A. Comply with NFPA 70E and its Annex D for hazard analysis study.

B. Preparatory Studies: Perform Short-Circuit and Protective Device Coordination studies prior to starting Arc-Flash Hazard Analysis.

1. Short-Circuit Study Output: As specified in "Short-Circuit Study Output Reports" Paragraph in "Short-Circuit Study Report Contents" Article in Section 26 05 73.13 "Short-Circuit Studies."
2. Coordination Study Report Contents: As specified in "Coordination Study Report Contents" Article in Section 26 05 73.16 "Coordination Studies."

C. Calculate maximum and minimum contributions of fault-current size.

1. Maximum calculation must assume maximum contribution from utility and must assume motors to be operating under full-load conditions.
2. Calculate arc-flash energy at 85 percent of maximum short-circuit current in accordance with IEEE 1584 recommendations.
3. Calculate arc-flash energy at 38 percent of maximum short-circuit current in accordance with NFPA 70E recommendations.
4. Calculate arc-flash energy with utility contribution at minimum and assume no motor contribution.

D. Calculate arc-flash protection boundary and incident energy at locations in electrical distribution system where personnel could perform work on energized parts.

E. Include medium- and low-voltage equipment locations, except equipment fed from transformers smaller than 75 kVA.

F. Calculate limited, restricted, and prohibited approach boundaries for each location.

G. Incident energy calculations must consider accumulation of energy over time when performing arc-flash calculations on buses with multiple sources. Iterative calculations must take into account changing current contributions, as sources are interrupted or decremented with time. Fault contribution from motors and generators must be decremented as follows:

1. Fault contribution from induction motors must not be considered beyond three to five cycles.
2. Fault contribution from synchronous motors and generators must be decayed to match actual decrement of each as closely as possible (for example, contributions from permanent magnet generators will typically decay from 10 p.u. to 3 p.u. after 10 cycles).

H. Arc-flash energy must generally be reported for maximum of line or load side of circuit breaker. However, arc-flash computation must be performed and reported for both line and load side of circuit breaker as follows:

1. When circuit breaker is in separate enclosure.
2. When line terminals of circuit breaker are separate from work location.

I. Base arc-flash calculations on actual overcurrent protective device clearing time. Cap maximum clearing time at two seconds based on IEEE 1584, Section B.1.2.

3.3 POWER SYSTEM DATA

A. Obtain data necessary for conduct of arc-flash hazard analysis.

1. Verify completeness of data supplied on one-line diagram on Drawings and under "Preparatory Studies" Paragraph in "Arc-Flash Hazard Analysis" Article. Call discrepancies to COR's attention.
2. For new equipment, use characteristics from approved submittals under provisions of action submittals and information submittals for this Project.

B. Electrical Survey Data: Gather and tabulate the following input data to support study. Comply with recommendations in IEEE 1584 and NFPA 70E as to amount of detail that is required to be acquired in field. Field data gathering must be under direct supervision and control of engineer in charge of performing study, and must be by, or under supervision of, qualified electrical professional engineer. Data include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Product Data for overcurrent protective devices specified in other Sections and involved in overcurrent protective device coordination studies. Use equipment designation tags that are consistent with electrical distribution system diagrams, overcurrent protective device submittals, input and output data, and recommended device settings.
2. Obtain electrical power utility impedance or available short circuit current at service.
3. Power sources and ties.
4. Short-circuit current at each system bus (three phase and line to ground).
5. Full-load current of loads.
6. Voltage level at each bus.
7. For transformers, include kVA, primary and secondary voltages, connection type, impedance, X/R ratio, taps measured in percent, and phase shift.
8. For reactors, provide manufacturer and model designation, voltage rating and impedance.
9. For circuit breakers and fuses, provide manufacturer and model designation. List type of breaker, type of trip and available range of settings, SCCR, current rating, and breaker settings.
10. Generator short-circuit current contribution data, including short-circuit reactance, rated kVA, rated voltage, and X/R ratio.
11. For relays, provide manufacturer and model designation, current transformer ratios, potential transformer ratios, and relay settings.
12. Busway manufacturer and model designation, current rating, impedance, lengths, size, and conductor material.
13. Motor horsepower and NEMA MG 1 code letter designation.
14. Low-voltage conductor sizes, lengths, number, conductor material and conduit material (magnetic or nonmagnetic).
15. Medium-voltage conductor sizes, lengths, conductor material, conductor construction and metallic shield performance parameters, and conduit material (magnetic or nonmagnetic).

3.4 LABELING

A. Apply one arc-flash label on front cover of each section of equipment for each equipment included in study. Base arc-flash label data on highest values calculated at each location.

B. Each piece of equipment listed below not fed by single transformer smaller than 75 kVA must have arc-flash label applied to it:

1. Medium-voltage switchgear.
2. Medium-voltage switches.
3. Medium voltage transformers.
4. Low-voltage switchgear.
5. Switchboards.
6. Panelboards.
7. Motor-control centers.
8. Low voltage transformers.
9. Safety switches.
10. Control panels.

C. Note on record Drawings location of equipment where personnel could be exposed to arc-flash hazard during their work.

1. Indicate arc-flash energy.
2. Indicate protection level required.

3.5 APPLICATION OF WARNING LABELS

A. Install arc-flash warning labels under direct supervision and control of qualified electrical professional engineer.

END OF SECTION 26 05 73.19

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 26 08 00 - COMMISSIONING OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Electrical equipment connected to Essential electrical systems that provide an alternative source of power in the absence of power from the Normal electrical system, including the following:

   a. Distribution and branch circuit panelboards.
   b. Gas Engine-Driven Generator Sets.
   c. Automatic Transfer Switches.
   d. Lighting and Lighting Controls.
   e. Grounding and Bonding.
   f. Lightning Protection System.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 91 13 "General Commissioning Requirements" for general Cx process requirements and CxA responsibilities.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. BoD: Basis-of-Design Document, as defined in Section 01 91 13 "General Commissioning Requirements."

B. Cx: Commissioning, as defined in Section 01 91 13 "General Commissioning Requirements."

C. CxA: Commissioning Authority, as defined in Section 01 91 13 "General Commissioning Requirements."

D. OPR: Owner's Project Requirements, as defined in Section 01 91 13 "General Commissioning Requirements."

E. "Systems," "Assemblies," "Subsystems," "Equipment," and "Components": Where these terms are used together or separately, they mean "as-built" systems, assemblies, subsystems, equipment, and components.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Material, installation, and performance test checklists for systems, assemblies, subsystem, equipment and components to be part of the Cx process and according to requirements in Section 01 91 13 "general Commission Requirements."

1. Construction Checklists by CxA: Draft construction checklists will be created by CxA for Contractor review.

    a. Distribution and branch circuit panelboards
    b. Gas Engine-Driven Generator Sets
    c. Automatic Transfer Switches

2. Construction Checklists by CxA: Draft construction checklists will be created by CxA for contractor review. Include the applicable part of following and comply with requirements in Section 01 91 13 "General Commissioning Requirements" for construction checklists:

    a. Low-voltage power cables.
    b. Control voltage power cables.
    c. Electrical feeders and branch circuits.
    d. Low-voltage motor starters.
    e. Low-voltage surge protective devices.
    f. Molded-case circuit breakers.
    g. Receptacles and devices.
    h. Lighting and Lighting Controls.
    i. Grounding and Bonding.
    j. Lightning Protection System.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Equipment and Instrumentation Quality and Calibration: For test equipment and instrumentation required to perform electrical Cx work, perform the following:

1. Submit test equipment and instrumentation list. For each equipment or instrument, identify the following:

    a. Equipment/instrument identification number.
    b. Planned Cx application or use.
    c. Manufacturer, make, model, and serial number.
    d. Calibration history, including certificates from agencies that calibrate the equipment and instrumentation.

2. Test equipment and instrumentation must meet the following criteria:

    a. Capable of testing and measuring performance within the specified acceptance criteria.
    b. Be calibrated at manufacturer's recommended intervals with current calibration tags permanently affixed to the instrument being used.
    c. Be maintained in good repair and operating condition throughout duration of use on Project.
    d. Be recalibrated/repaired if dropped or damaged in any way since last calibrated.

B. Proprietary Test Instrumentation and Tools:

1. Equipment Manufacturer's Proprietary Instrumentation and Tools: For installed equipment included in the Cx process, test instrumentation and tools manufactured or prescribed by equipment manufacturer to service, calibrate, adjust, repair, or otherwise work on its equipment or required as a condition of equipment warranty, perform the following:

    a. Submit proprietary instrumentation and tools list. For each instrument or tool, identify the following:

        1) Instrument or tool identification number.
        2) Equipment schedule designation of equipment for which the instrument or tool is required.
        3) Manufacturer, make, model, and serial number.
        4) Calibration history, including certificates from agencies that calibrate the instrument or tool, where appropriate.

    b. Include a separate list of proprietary test instrumentation and tools in operation and maintenance manuals.
    c. Electrical proprietary test instrumentation and tools become property of Owner at the time of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION CHECKLIST REVIEW

A. Review and provide written comments on draft construction checklists. CxA will create required draft construction checklists and provide them to Contractor.

B. Return draft Construction Checklist review comments within 14 days of receipt.

C. When review comments have been resolved, CxA will provide final construction checklists, marked "Approved for Use, (date)."

D. Use only construction checklists, marked "Approved for Use, (date)."

3.2 GENERAL TESTING REQUIREMENTS

A. Certify that electrical systems, subsystems, and equipment have been installed, calibrated, and started and that they are operating according to the Contract Documents and approved Shop Drawings and submittals.

B. Certify that electrical instrumentation and control systems have been completed and calibrated, that they are operating according to the Contract Documents and approved Shop Drawings and submittals, and that pretest set points have been recorded.

C. Set systems, subsystems, and equipment into operating mode to be tested according to approved test procedures (for example, normal shutdown, normal auto position, normal manual position, unoccupied cycle, emergency power, and alarm conditions).

D. Measure capacities and effectiveness of systems, assemblies, subsystems, equipment, and components, including operational and control functions to verify compliance with acceptance criteria.

E. Test systems, assemblies, subsystems, equipment, and components operating modes, interlocks, control responses, and responses to abnormal or emergency conditions, and response according to acceptance criteria.

F. Construction Checklists: Prepare and submit detailed construction checklists for electrical systems, subsystems, equipment, and components.

1. Contributors to development of construction checklists must include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Electrical systems and equipment installers.
b. Electrical instrumentation and controls installers.

G. Perform tests using design conditions, whenever possible.

1. Simulated conditions may, with approval of COR, be imposed using an artificial load when it is impractical to test under design conditions. Before simulating conditions, calibrate testing instruments. Provide equipment to simulate loads. Set simulated conditions as directed by CxA, and document simulated conditions and methods of simulation. After tests, return configurations and settings to normal operating conditions.
2. Cx test procedures may direct that set points be altered when simulating conditions is impractical.
3. Cx test procedures may direct that sensor values be altered with a signal generator when design or simulating conditions and altering set points are impractical.

H. If tests cannot be completed because of a deficiency outside the scope of the electrical system, document the deficiency and report it to COR. After deficiencies are resolved, reschedule tests.

I. If seasonal testing is specified, complete appropriate initial performance tests and documentation and schedule seasonal tests.

J. Coordinate schedule with, and perform Cx activities at the direction of the CxA.

K. Comply with Construction Checklist requirements, including material verification, installation checks, startup, and performance tests requirements specified in Sections specifying electrical systems and equipment.

3.3 Cx TESTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

A. Verification of Normal Electrical System Operation:

1. Prerequisites: Acceptance of results for construction checklists for Division 26 electrical components associated with Normal electrical system.
2. Equipment and Systems to Be Tested: Division 26 electrical equipment.
3. Test Purpose: Verify operation of electrical system.
4. Test Conditions: Energize components of electrical system, one at a time.
5. Acceptance Criteria: Proper operation of electrical system over a 48-hour period.

B. Verification of Essential Electrical System Operation:

1. Prerequisites:

    a. Acceptance of results for construction checklists for Division 26 electrical components associated with Essential electrical system.
    b. Completion of "Verification of Electrical System Operation" tests.

2. Equipment and Systems to Be Tested: Division 26 electrical equipment.
3. Test Purpose: Verify operation of Essential electrical system.
4. Test Conditions:

    a. Energize components of Normal electrical system.
    b. Simulate a failure of Normal electrical system.

5. Acceptance Criteria: Transfer of power from Normal to Essential electrical system within OPR.

C. Test Purpose: Verify operation of control and monitoring systems for Essential electrical systems.

D. Test Conditions:

1. Energize components of electrical system.
2. Test operation of equipment.

E. Acceptance Criteria: Operation of equipment according to OPR.

END OF SECTION 26 08 00

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 26 24 16 - PANELBOARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Power panelboards.
2. Lighting and appliance branch-circuit panelboards.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. GFEP: Ground-fault equipment protection.

B. MCCB: Molded-case circuit breaker.

C. VPR: Voltage protection rating.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Power panelboards.
2. Lighting and appliance branch-circuit panelboards.
3. Disconnecting and overcurrent protective devices.
4. Include materials, switching and overcurrent protective devices, SPDs, accessories, and components indicated.
5. Include dimensions and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, and finishes.

B. Shop Drawings: For each panelboard and related equipment.

1. Include dimensioned plans, elevations, sections, and details.
2. Show tabulations of installed devices with nameplates, conductor termination sizes, equipment features, and ratings.
3. Detail enclosure types including mounting and anchorage, environmental protection, knockouts, corner treatments, covers and doors, gaskets, hinges, and locks.
4. Detail bus configuration, current, and voltage ratings.
5. Short-circuit current rating of panelboards and overcurrent protective devices.
6. Include evidence of listing, by qualified electrical testing laboratory recognized by authorities having jurisdiction, for series rating of installed devices.
7. Detail features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices and auxiliary components.

8. Include time-current coordination curves for each type and rating of overcurrent protective device included in panelboards. Submit on translucent log-log graft paper; include selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device. Include Internet link for electronic access to downloadable PDF of coordination curves.

C. Field Quality-Control Submittals:

1. Field quality-control reports.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Panelboard Schedules: For installation in panelboards. Submit final versions after load balancing.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Remove loose packing and flammable materials from inside panelboards; install temporary electric heating (250 W per panelboard) to prevent condensation.

B. Handle and prepare panelboards for installation in accordance with NEMA PB 1.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Special Installer Extended Warranty: Installer warrants that fabricated and installed panelboards perform in accordance with specified requirements and agrees to repair or replace components or products that fail to perform as specified within extended-warranty period.

1. Extended-Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion; full coverage for labor, materials, and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PANELBOARDS AND LOAD CENTERS COMMON REQUIREMENTS

A. Fabricate and test panelboards in accordance with IEEE 344 to withstand seismic forces defined in Section 26 05 48.16 "Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."

B. Product Selection for Restricted Space: Drawings indicate maximum dimensions for panelboards including clearances between panelboards and adjacent surfaces and other items. Comply with indicated maximum dimensions.

C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70, by qualified electrical testing agency recognized by authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended location and application.

D. Comply with NEMA PB 1.

E. Comply with NFPA 70.

F. Enclosures: Surface-mounted, dead-front cabinets.

1. Rated for environmental conditions at installed location.

    a. Outdoor Locations: UL 50E, Type 3R.

2. Height: 7 ft maximum.
3. Hinged Front Cover: Provide door-in-door, full continuous piano hinged style front cover, with a hinged door in that cover for access to circuit breaker switches. Entire front trim hinged to box and with standard door within hinged trim cover. Trims must cover live parts and may have no exposed hardware.
4. Finishes:

    a. Panels and Trim: Steel, factory finished immediately after cleaning and pretreating with manufacturer's standard two-coat, baked-on finish consisting of prime coat and thermosetting topcoat.
    b. Back Boxes: Galvanized steel.

G. Incoming Mains:

1. Location: Convertible between top and bottom.
2. Main Breaker: Main lug interiors up to 400 A must be field convertible to main breaker.

H. Phase, Neutral, and Ground Buses:

1. Material: Hard-drawn copper, 98 percent conductivity.

    a. Plating must run entire length of bus.
    b. Bus must be fully rated for entire length.

2. Interiors must be factory assembled into unit. Replacing switching and protective devices may not disturb adjacent units or require removing main bus connectors.
3. Equipment Ground Bus: Adequate for feeder and branch-circuit equipment grounding conductors; bonded to box.
4. Full-Sized Neutral: Equipped with full-capacity bonding strap for service entrance applications. Mount electrically isolated from enclosure.
5. Do not mount neutral bus in gutter.

I. Conductor Connectors: Suitable for use with conductor material and sizes.

1. Material: Hard-drawn copper, 98 percent conductivity.
2. Terminations must allow use of 75 deg C rated conductors without derating.
3. Size: Lugs suitable for indicated conductor sizes, with additional gutter space, if required, for larger conductors.

4. Main and Neutral Lugs: Mechanical type, with lug on neutral bar for each pole in panelboard.
5. Ground Lugs and Bus-Configured Terminators: Mechanical type, with lug on bar for each pole in panelboard.

J. Future Devices: Panelboards or load centers must have mounting brackets, bus connections, filler plates, and necessary appurtenances required for future installation of devices.

1. Percentage of Future Space Capacity: As indicated.

K. Panelboard Short-Circuit Current Rating:

1. Fully rated to interrupt symmetrical short-circuit current available at terminals. Assembly listed, by qualified electrical testing laboratory recognized by authorities having jurisdiction, for 100 percent interrupting capacity.

a. Panelboards and overcurrent protective devices rated 240 V or less must have short-circuit ratings as shown on Drawings, but not less than 10 000 A(rms) symmetrical.
b. Panelboards and overcurrent protective devices rated above 240 V and less than 600 V must have short-circuit ratings as shown on Drawings, but not less than 14 000 A(rms) symmetrical.

2.2 POWER PANELBOARDS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Eaton.
2. Siemens Industry, Inc., Energy Management Division.
3. Square D; Schneider Electric USA.

B. Square D, Schneider Electric USA, is basis of design product type used for the drawing distribution system configuration.

C. Listing Criteria: NEMA PB 1, distribution type.

D. Doors: Secured with vault-type latch with tumbler lock; keyed alike.

1. For doors more than 36 inch high, provide two latches, keyed alike.

E. Mains: Circuit breaker.

F. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices for Circuit-Breaker Frame Sizes 125 A and Smaller: Bolt-on circuit breakers, Plug-in circuit breakers where individual positive-locking device requires mechanical release for removal.

2.3 LIGHTING AND APPLIANCE BRANCH-CIRCUIT PANELBOARDS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

1. Eaton.
2. Siemens Industry, Inc., Energy Management Division.
3. Square D; Schneider Electric USA.

B. Square D, Schneider Electric USA, is basis of design product type used for the drawing distribution system configuration.

C. Listing Criteria: NEMA PB 1, lighting and appliance branch-circuit type.

D. Mains: Circuit breaker.

E. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices: Bolt-on circuit breakers, replaceable without disturbing adjacent units.

F. Doors: Door-in-door construction with concealed hinges; secured with flush latch with tumbler lock; keyed alike. Outer door must permit full access to panel interior. Inner door must permit access to breaker operating handles and labeling, but current carrying terminals and bus must remain concealed.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify actual conditions with field measurements prior to ordering panelboards to verify that equipment fits in allocated space in, and comply with, minimum required clearances specified in NFPA 70.

B. Receive, inspect, handle, and store panelboards in accordance with NEMA PB 1.1.

C. Examine panelboards before installation. Reject panelboards that are damaged, rusted, or have been subjected to water saturation.

D. Examine elements and surfaces to receive panelboards for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

E. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's published instructions.

B. Reference Standards:

1. Panelboards: Unless more stringent requirements are specified in Contract Documents or manufacturers' published instructions, comply with NEMA PB 1.1.
2. Consult Architect for resolution of conflicting requirements.

C. Special Techniques:

1. Equipment Mounting:

    a. Install panelboards where indicated on cast-in-place concrete equipment base(s). Comply with requirements for equipment bases and foundations specified in Section 03 30 00 "Cast-in-Place Concrete."
    b. Attach panelboard to vertical finished or structural surface behind panelboard.
    c. Mount surface-mounted panelboards to steel slotted supports 1-1/4 inch in depth. Orient steel slotted supports vertically.
    d. Comply with requirements for seismic control devices specified in Section 26 05 48.16 "Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."

2. Comply with mounting and anchoring requirements specified in Section 26 05 48.16 "Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."
3. Mount top of trim 7.5 ft above finished floor unless otherwise indicated.
4. Mount panelboard cabinet plumb and rigid without distortion of box.
5. Mount recessed panelboards with fronts uniformly flush with wall finish and mating with back box.
6. Install overcurrent protective devices and controllers not already factory installed.

    a. Set field-adjustable, circuit-breaker trip ranges.
    b. Tighten bolted connections and circuit breaker connections using calibrated torque wrench or torque screwdriver in accordance with manufacturer's published instructions.

7. Make grounding connections and bond neutral for services and separately derived systems to ground.
8. Install filler plates in unused spaces.
9. Stub two 1 inch empty conduits from recessed panelboard's into accessible ceiling space or space designated to be ceiling space in future.
10. Arrange conductors in gutters into groups and bundle and wrap with wire ties after completing load balancing.

D. Interfaces with Other Work:

1. Coordinate layout and installation of panelboards and components with other construction that penetrates walls or is supported by them, including electrical and other types of equipment, raceways, piping, encumbrances to workspace clearance requirements, and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; install warning signs complying with requirements in Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Panelboard Nameplates: Label each panelboard with nameplate complying with requirements for identification specified in Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

C. Device Nameplates: Label each branch circuit device in power panelboards with nameplate complying with requirements for identification specified in Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

D. Install warning signs complying with requirements in Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems" identifying source of remote circuit.

E. Panelboard Label: Manufacturer's name and trademark, voltage, amperage, number of phases, and number of poles must be located on interior of panelboard door.

F. Breaker Labels: Faceplate must list current rating, UL and IEC certification standards, and AIC rating.

G. Circuit Directory:

1. Provide directory card inside panelboard door, mounted in metal frame with transparent protective cover.

    a. Circuit directory must identify specific purpose with detail sufficient to distinguish it from other circuits.

2. Provide computer-generated circuit directory mounted inside panelboard door with transparent plastic protective cover.

    a. Circuit directory must identify specific purpose with detail sufficient to distinguish it from other circuits.

3. Create directory to indicate installed circuit loads after balancing panelboard loads; incorporate Owner's final room designations. Obtain approval before installing. Handwritten directories are not acceptable. Install directory inside panelboard door.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Acceptance Testing Preparation:

1. Test insulation resistance for each panelboard bus, component, connecting supply, feeder, and control circuit.
2. Test continuity of each circuit.

B. Field tests and inspections must be witnessed by the COR.

C. Tests and Inspections:

1. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test for low-voltage air circuit breakers stated in NETA ATS, Paragraph 7.6 Circuit Breakers. Do not perform optional tests. Certify compliance with test parameters.
2. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.
3. Perform the following infrared scan tests and inspections and prepare reports:

    a. Initial Infrared Scanning: After Substantial Completion, but not more than 60 days after Final Acceptance, perform infrared scan of each panelboard. Remove front panels so joints and connections are accessible to portable scanner.
    b. Instruments and Equipment:

        1) Use infrared scanning device designed to measure temperature or to detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide calibration record for device.

D. Nonconforming Work:

1. Panelboards will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.
2. Remove and replace defective units and retest.

E. Collect, assemble, and submit test and inspection reports, including certified report that identifies panelboards included and that describes scanning results, with comparisons of two scans. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

F. Manufacturer Services:

1. Engage factory-authorized service representative to support field tests and inspections.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust moving parts and operable components to function smoothly, and lubricate as recommended by manufacturer.

B. Set field-adjustable circuit-breaker trip ranges as specified in Section 26 05 73.16 "Coordination Studies."

C. Load Balancing: After Substantial Completion, but not more than 60 days after Final Acceptance, measure load balancing and make circuit changes. Prior to making circuit changes to achieve load balancing, inform Architect of effect on phase color coding.

1. Measure loads during period of normal facility operations.

2. Perform circuit changes to achieve load balancing outside normal facility operation schedule or at times directed by Architect. Avoid disrupting services such as fax machines and on-line data processing, computing, transmitting, and receiving equipment.
3. After changing circuits to achieve load balancing, recheck loads during normal facility operations. Record load readings before and after changing circuits to achieve load balancing.
4. Tolerance: Maximum difference between phase loads, within panelboard, may not exceed 20 percent.

3.6 PROTECTION

A. Temporary Heating: Prior to energizing panelboards, apply temporary heat to maintain temperature in accordance with manufacturer's published instructions.

END OF SECTION 26 24 16

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 26 27 26 - WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. General-use switches, dimmer switches, and fan-speed controller switches.
2. General-grade duplex straight-blade receptacles.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 26 05 00 "Common Work Results for Electrical" for additional abbreviations, definitions, submittals, qualifications, testing agencies, and other Project requirements applicable to Work specified in this Section.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data for each product specified:

1. Toggle switches.
2. Fan-speed controllers.
3. Single straight-blade receptacles
4. Duplex straight-blade receptacles.
5. Receptacles with GFCI device.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with NFPA 70 for components and installation.

1.4 COORDINATION

A. Device and device plates' color shall match the existing device plate at the facility. Coordinate with COR to finalize the color of the device plate.

1.5 WARRANTY FOR DEVICES

A. Special Manufacturer Extended Warranty: Manufacturer warrants that devices perform in accordance with specified requirements and agrees to provide repair or replacement of devices that fail to perform as specified within extended warranty period.

1. Extended Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion; full coverage for labor, materials, and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WIRING DEVICES GENERAL REQUIREMENT

A. Comply with NEMA Standard WD 1, "General requirements for wiring devices," and UL approved, specification grade.

B. Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1 equivalent, except as otherwise indicated. Exterior receptacles shall be mounted in waterproof cast outlet boxes with waterproof covers.

C. Receptacles, General: All receptacles shall be specification grade in accordance with NEMA WD 1. Wiring terminals shall be of the screw-type. Receptacles with push-in connections or a combination of screw-type ·and push-in connectors are not acceptable.

1. Outlet grounding shall be accomplished by the installation of a #12 AWG green insulated conductor from the ground bus in the panelboard to the receptacle grounding screw of the receptacle. A pigtail #12 AWG conductor shall also be installed from the receptacle grounding screw to the grounding lug on the outlet box.

2.2 GENERAL-USE SWITCHES, DIMMER SWITCHES, AND FAN-SPEED CONTROLLER SWITCHES

A. Toggle Switch :

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.
b. Pass & Seymour; Legrand North America, LLC.

2. Regulatory Requirements:

a. Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70, by qualified electrical testing laboratory recognized by authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended location and application.

3. General Characteristics:

a. Reference Standards: UL CCN WMUZ and UL 20.

4. Options:

a. Device Color: As indicated on architectural Drawings.
b. Configuration:

1) General-duty, 120-277 V, 20 A, single pole double pole.

2) Extra-heavy-duty, 120-277 V, 20 A, single pole .

5. Accessories:

a. Cover Plate: 0.060 inch thick, high-impact thermoplastic (nylon) with smooth finish and color matching wiring device; from same manufacturer as wiring device.
b. Securing Screws for Cover Plate: Metal with head color matching wallplate finish.

B. Toggle Switch with Forked Key Lock :

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

a. Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.
b. Pass & Seymour; Legrand North America, LLC.
c. Wiring Device-Kellems; Hubbell Incorporated, Commercial and Industrial.

2. Regulatory Requirements:

a. Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70, by qualified electrical testing laboratory recognized by authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended location and application.

3. General Characteristics:

a. Reference Standards: UL CCN WMUZ and UL 20.

4. Options:

a. Device Color: As indicated on architectural Drawings.
b. Configuration:

1) 120-277 V, 20 A, single pole double pole three way four way.

C. Dimmer Switch :

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.
b. Lutron Electronics Co., Inc.
c. Pass & Seymour; Legrand North America, LLC.

2. Regulatory Requirements:

a. Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70, by qualified electrical testing laboratory recognized by authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended location and application.

3. General Characteristics:

    a. Reference Standards: UL CCN EOYX and UL 1472 for dimmer.

4. Options:

    a. Device Color: As indicated on architectural Drawings.

5. Accessories:

    a. Cover Plate: 0.060 inch thick, high-impact thermoplastic (nylon) with smooth finish and color matching wiring device; from same manufacturer as wiring device.
    b. Securing Screws for Cover Plate: Metal with head color matching wallplate finish.

2.3 GENERAL-GRADE SINGLE STRAIGHT-BLADE RECEPTACLES

A. Single Straight-Blade Receptacle :

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.
    b. Pass & Seymour; Legrand North America, LLC.
    c. Wiring Device-Kellems; Hubbell Incorporated, Commercial and Industrial.

2. Regulatory Requirements:

    a. Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70, by qualified electrical testing laboratory recognized by authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended location and application.

3. General Characteristics:

    a. Reference Standards: UL CCN RTRT and UL 498.

4. Options:

    a. Device Color: As indicated on architectural Drawings.
    b. Configuration:

        1) General-duty, NEMA 5-20R .
        2) General-duty, smooth face, NEMA 5-20R.
        3) Extra-heavy-duty, NEMA 5-20R.

5. Accessories:

a. Cover Plate: 0.060 inch thick, high-impact thermoplastic (nylon) with smooth finish and color matching wiring device; from same manufacturer as wiring device.
b. Securing Screws for Cover Plate: Metal with head color matching wallplate finish.

2.4 GENERAL-GRADE DUPLEX STRAIGHT-BLADE RECEPTACLES

A. Duplex Straight-Blade Receptacle :

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

   a. Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.
   b. Pass & Seymour; Legrand North America, LLC.
   c. Wiring Device-Kellems; Hubbell Incorporated, Commercial and Industrial.

2. Regulatory Requirements:

   a. Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70, by qualified electrical testing laboratory recognized by authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended location and application.

3. General Characteristics:

   a. Reference Standards: UL CCN RTRT and UL 498.

4. Options:

   a. Device Color: As indicated on architectural Drawings.

5. Configuration:

   a. General-duty, NEMA 5-20R.
   b. General-duty, smooth face, NEMA 5-20R.
   c. Heavy-duty, NEMA 5-20R.
   d. Heavy-duty, smooth face, NEMA 5-20R.
   e. Extra-heavy-duty, NEMA 5-20R.
   f. Extra-heavy-duty, smooth face, NEMA 5-20R.

6. Accessories:

   a. Cover Plate: 0.060 inch thick, high-impact thermoplastic (nylon) with smooth finish and color matching wiring device; from same manufacturer as wiring device.
   b. Securing Screws for Cover Plate: Metal with head color matching wallplate finish.

2.5 RECEPTACLES WITH ARC-FAULT AND GROUND-FAULT PROTECTIVE DEVICES

A. General-Grade, Weather-Resistant, Tamper-Resistant Duplex Straight-Blade Receptacle with GFCI Device :

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.
    b. Pass & Seymour; Legrand North America, LLC.
    c. Wiring Device-Kellems; Hubbell Incorporated, Commercial and Industrial.

2. Regulatory Requirements:

    a. Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70, by qualified electrical testing laboratory recognized by authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended location and application.

3. General Characteristics:

    a. Reference Standards: UL CCN KCXS, UL 498, and UL 943.

4. Options:

    a. Device Color: As indicated on architectural Drawings.

5. Configuration: Heavy-duty, NEMA 5-20R.

6. Accessories:

    a. Cover Plate: 0.060 inch thick, high-impact thermoplastic (nylon) with smooth finish and color matching wiring device; from same manufacturer as wiring device.
    b. Securing Screws for Cover Plate: Metal with head color matching wallplate finish.

2.6 DEVICE PLATES

A. Provide plates of one-piece type for all outlets and fittings to suit the devices installed. Plate screw shall be metal with countersunk heads, in a color to match the finish of the plate.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Receptacles:

1. Verify that receptacles to be procured and installed for FAA-furnished equipment are compatible with mating attachment plugs on equipment.

3.2 INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENT

A. Install devices and assemblies plumb and secure.

B. Install wall plates after painting is complete.

C. Arrangement of Devices: Except as otherwise indicated, mount flush, with long dimension vertical, and grounding terminal of receptacles on bottom. Group adjacent switches under single, multi-gang wall plates.

D. The equipment-grounding conductor shall be installed with the receptacle power conductors and shall terminate at the ground bus in the electrical service panel.

E. Field coordinate length of liquid tight flexible metal conduit between wireway and console location with COR for twist lock receptacle installation.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF DEVICE PLATES

A. Plates shall be installed with all four edges in continuous contact with finished wall surfaces without use of mats or similar devices.

B. Plates installed in wet locations shall be weatherproof Cover Plates: NEMA 250, complying with Type 3R, weather-resistant, gasketed, die-cast aluminum with lockable cover.

C. Use of sectional type device plates shall not be permitted.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF SWITCHES

A. Comply with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Wall switches shall be installed 48 inches above finished floor, unless noted otherwise.

C. Not more than one switch shall be installed in a single gang position.

D. Reference Standards:

1. Unless more stringent requirements are specified in Contract Documents or manufacturers' instructions, comply with installation instructions in NECA NEIS 130.
2. Mounting Heights: Unless otherwise indicated in Contract Documents, comply with mounting heights recommended in NECA NEIS 1.
3. Consult COR for resolution of conflicting requirements.

E. Identification:

1. Identify cover or cover plate for device with panelboard identification and circuit number in accordance with Section 26 05 00 "Common Work Results for Electrical."

    a. Mark cover or cover plate using hot, stamped, or engraved machine printing with white -filled lettering, and provide durable wire markers or tags inside device box or outlet box.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF STRAIGHT-BLADE RECEPTACLES

A. Comply with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Receptacles shall be installed 18 inches above finished floor, unless noted otherwise.

C. Reference Standards:

1. Unless more stringent requirements are specified in Contract Documents or manufacturers' instructions, comply with installation instructions in NECA NEIS 130.
2. Receptacle Orientation: Unless otherwise indicated in Contract Documents, orient receptacle to match configuration diagram in NEMA WD 6.
3. Consult COR for resolution of conflicting requirements.

D. Identification:

1. Identify cover or cover plate for device with panelboard identification and circuit number in accordance with Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

    a. Mark cover or cover plate using hot, stamped, or engraved machine printing with black -filled lettering, and provide durable wire markers or tags inside device box or outlet box.

3.6 INSTALLATION OF LOCKING RECEPTACLES

A. Comply with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Reference Standards:

1. Unless more stringent requirements are specified in Contract Documents or manufacturers' instructions, comply with installation instructions in NECA NEIS 130.
2. Mounting Heights: Unless otherwise indicated in Contract Documents, comply with mounting heights recommended in NECA NEIS 1.
3. Receptacle Orientation: Unless otherwise indicated in Contract Documents, orient receptacle to match configuration diagram in NEMA WD 6.
4. Consult COR for resolution of conflicting requirements.

C. Identification:

1. Identify cover or cover plate for device with panelboard identification and circuit number in accordance with Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

    a. Mark cover or cover plate using hot, stamped, or engraved machine printing with black -filled lettering, and provide durable wire markers or tags inside device box or outlet box.

D. Interfaces with Other Work:

1. Coordinate installation of new products for future console location with existing conditions.
2. Field coordinate length of liquid tight flexible metal conduit between wireway and console location with COR for twist lock receptacle installation.
3. Twist lock receptacle shall be installed and placed under the raised floor in this project. Provide adequate length of conduit and wiring for future relocation of the twist lock into the console. FAA later to move and secure the twist lock receptacle inside the FAA provided console.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing: Test wiring devices for proper polarity and ground continuity. Operate each operable device at least 6 times.

B. Test ground-fault circuit interrupter operation with both local and remote fault simulations according to manufacturer's recommendations.

C. Replace damaged or defective components.

3.8 SYSTEM STARTUP FOR SWITCHES

A. Perform startup service.

1. Complete installation and startup checks for momentary switches, dimmer switches, and fan-speed controller switches in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.9 CLEANING

A. General: Internally clean devices, device outlet boxes, and enclosures. Replace stained or improperly painted wall plates or devices.

3.10 PROTECTION

A. Devices:

1. Schedule and sequence installation to minimize risk of contamination of wires and cables, devices, device boxes, outlet boxes, covers, and cover plates by plaster, drywall joint compound, mortar, cement, concrete, dust, paint, and other materials.
2. After installation, protect wires and cables, devices, device boxes, outlet boxes, covers, and cover plates from construction activities. Remove and replace items that are contaminated, defaced, damaged, or otherwise caused to be unfit for use prior to acceptance by FAA.

END OF SECTION 26 27 26

SECTION 26 28 13 - FUSES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Cartridge fuses rated 600 V ac and less for use in the following:

    a. Control circuits.
    b. Enclosed controllers.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for spare-fuse cabinets. Include the following for each fuse type indicated:

1. Ambient Temperature Adjustment Information: If ratings of fuses have been adjusted to accommodate ambient temperatures, provide list of fuses with adjusted ratings.

    a. For each fuse having adjusted ratings, include location of fuse, original fuse rating, local ambient temperature, and adjusted fuse rating.
    b. Provide manufacturer's technical data on which ambient temperature adjustment calculations are based.

2. Dimensions and manufacturer's technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, and ratings.
3. Current-limitation curves for fuses with current-limiting characteristics.
4. Time-current coordination curves (average melt) and current-limitation curves (instantaneous peak let-through current) for each type and rating of fuse. Submit in PDF format.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For fuses to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures," Section 01 78 23 "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

1. Ambient temperature adjustment information.
2. Current-limitation curves for fuses with current-limiting characteristics.
3. Time-current coordination curves (average melt) and current-limitation curves (instantaneous peak let-through current) for each type and rating of fuse used on the Project. Submit in PDF format.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Fuses: Equal to 10 percent of quantity installed for each size and type, but no fewer than three of each size and type.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Where ambient temperature to which fuses are directly exposed is less than 40 deg F or more than 100 deg F, apply manufacturer's ambient temperature adjustment factors to fuse ratings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Bussmann, an Eaton business.
2. Edison; a brand of Bussmann by Eaton.
3. Littelfuse, Inc.
4. Mersen USA.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain fuses, for use within a specific product or circuit, from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 CARTRIDGE FUSES

A. Characteristics: NEMA FU 1, current-limiting, nonrenewable cartridge fuses with voltage ratings consistent with circuit voltages.

1. Type RK-1: 600-V, zero- to 600-A rating, 200 kAIC, time delay.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Comply with NEMA FU 1 for cartridge fuses.

D. Comply with NFPA 70.

E. Coordinate fuse ratings with utilization equipment nameplate limitations of maximum fuse size and with system short-circuit current levels.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine fuses before installation. Reject fuses that are moisture damaged or physically damaged.

B. Examine holders to receive fuses for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance, such as rejection features.

C. Examine utilization equipment nameplates and installation instructions. Install fuses of sizes and with characteristics appropriate for each piece of equipment.

D. Evaluate ambient temperatures to determine if fuse rating adjustment factors must be applied to fuse ratings.

E. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 FUSE APPLICATIONS

A. Cartridge Fuses:

1. Feeders: Class RK1, time delay.
2. Motor Branch Circuits: Class RK1 time delay.
3. Other Branch Circuits: Class RK1, time delay.
4. Control Transformer Circuits: Class CC, time delay, control transformer duty.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install fuses in fusible devices. Arrange fuses so rating information is readable without removing fuse.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Install labels complying with requirements for identification specified in Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems" and indicating fuse replacement information inside of door of each fused switch and adjacent to each fuse block, socket, and holder.

END OF SECTION 26 28 13

SECTION 26 28 16 - ENCLOSED SWITCHES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Fusible switches.
2. Nonfusible switches.
3. Molded-case circuit breakers (MCCBs).
4. Enclosures.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. NC: Normally closed.

B. NO: Normally open.

C. SPDT: Single pole, double throw.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of enclosed switch, circuit breaker, accessory, and component indicated. Include nameplate ratings, dimensioned elevations, sections, weights, and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, accessories, and finishes.

1. Enclosure types and details for types other than NEMA 250, Type 1.
2. Current and voltage ratings.
3. Short-circuit current ratings (interrupting and withstand, as appropriate).
4. Include evidence of a nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL) listing for series rating of installed devices.
5. Detail features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices, accessories, and auxiliary components.
6. Include time-current coordination curves (average melt) for each type and rating of overcurrent protective device; include selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device. Provide in PDF electronic format.

B. Shop Drawings: For enclosed switches and circuit breakers.

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
2. Include wiring diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified testing agency.

B. Seismic Qualification Data: Certificates, for enclosed switches and circuit breakers, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

C. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For enclosed switches and circuit breakers to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1. In addition to items specified in Section 01 78 23 "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

a. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting enclosed switches and circuit breakers.
b. Time-current coordination curves (average melt) for each type and rating of overcurrent protective device; include selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device. Provide in PDF electronic format.

1.7 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Fuses: Equal to 10 percent of quantity installed for each size and type, but no fewer than three of each size and type.
2. Fuse Pullers: Two for each size and type.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Accredited by NETA.

1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Currently certified by NETA to supervise on-site testing.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain disconnect switches and circuit breakers from one source and by a single manufacturer.

C. Comply with NFPA 70 for components and installation.

1.9 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Rate equipment for continuous operation under the following conditions unless otherwise indicated:

1. Ambient Temperature: Not less than minus 22 deg F and not exceeding 104 deg F.
2. Altitude: Not exceeding 6600 feet.

1.10 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer and Installer agree to repair or replace components that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: One year(s) from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: Enclosed switches and circuit breakers shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.

1. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified."

2.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Source Limitations: Obtain enclosed switches and circuit breakers, overcurrent protective devices, components, and accessories, within same product category, from single manufacturer.

B. Product Selection for Restricted Space: Drawings indicate maximum dimensions for enclosed switches and circuit breakers, including clearances between enclosures, and adjacent surfaces and other items. Comply with indicated maximum dimensions.

C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by an NRTL, and marked for intended location and application.

D. Comply with NFPA 70.

E. Switches shall be of the voltage and current ratings indicated on the drawings, and each shall be capable of interrupting the locked rotor current of the motor for which it is to be used. Switches shall be the quick make, quick break type. Except for ground lugs which shall be bonded to the housing. All current carrying parts shall be of high conductivity copper unless otherwise specified, and shall be designed to carry rated current without excessive heating.

2.3 FUSIBLE SWITCHES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Eaton.
2. SIEMENS Industry, Inc.; Energy Management Division.
3. Square D; by Schneider Electric.

B. Type HD, Heavy Duty:

1. Single throw.
2. Three pole.
3. 600-V ac.
4. 1200 A and smaller.
5. UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, horsepower rated, with clips or bolt pads to accommodate specified fuses.
6. Lockable handle with capability to accept three padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.

C. Accessories:

1. Equipment Ground Kit: Internally mounted and labeled for copper and aluminum ground conductors.
2. Class R Fuse Kit: Provides rejection of other fuse types when Class R fuses are specified.
3. Auxiliary Contact Kit: Two NO/NC (Form "C") auxiliary contact(s), arranged to activate before switch blades open. Contact rating - 240-V ac.
4. Lugs: Mechanical type, suitable for number, size, and conductor material.

2.4 NONFUSIBLE SWITCHES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Eaton.
2. SIEMENS Industry, Inc.; Energy Management Division.

3. Square D; by Schneider Electric.

B. Type HD, Heavy Duty, Three Pole, Single Throw, 600-V ac, 1200 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, horsepower rated, lockable handle with capability to accept three padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.

C. Accessories:

1. Equipment Ground Kit: Internally mounted and labeled for copper and aluminum ground conductors.
2. Class R Fuse Kit: Provides rejection of other fuse types when Class R fuses are specified.
3. Auxiliary Contact Kit: Two NO/NC (Form "C") auxiliary contact(s), arranged to activate before switch blades open. 24-V dc
4. Lugs: Mechanical type, suitable for number, size, and conductor material.

2.5 MOLDED-CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Square D; by Schneider Electric.

B. Circuit breakers shall be constructed using glass-reinforced insulating material. Current carrying components shall be completely isolated from the handle and the accessory mounting area.

C. Circuit breakers shall have a toggle operating mechanism with common tripping of all poles, which provides quick-make, quick-break contact action. The circuit-breaker handle shall be over center, be trip free, and reside in a tripped position between on and off to provide local trip indication. Circuit-breaker escutcheon shall be clearly marked on and off in addition to providing international I/O markings. Equip circuit breaker with a push-to-trip button, located on the face of the circuit breaker to mechanically operate the circuit-breaker tripping mechanism for maintenance and testing purposes.

D. The maximum ampere rating and UL, IEC, or other certification standards with applicable voltage systems and corresponding interrupting ratings shall be clearly marked on face of circuit breaker. Circuit breakers shall be 100 percent rated.

E. MCCBs shall be equipped with a device for locking in the isolated position.

F. Lugs shall be suitable for 140 deg F rated wire on 125-A circuit breakers and below.

G. Standard: Comply with UL 489 with interrupting capacity to comply with available fault currents.

H. Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers: Inverse time-current thermal element for low-level overloads and instantaneous magnetic trip element for short circuits. Adjustable magnetic trip setting for circuit-breaker frame sizes 250 A and larger.

I. Adjustable, Instantaneous-Trip Circuit Breakers: Magnetic trip element with front-mounted, field-adjustable trip setting.

J. Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers: Field-replaceable rating plug, rms sensing, with the following field-adjustable settings:

1. Instantaneous trip.
2. Long- and short-time pickup levels.
3. Long- and short-time time adjustments.
4. Ground-fault pickup level, time delay, and I-squared t response.

K. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices for Circuit-Breaker Frame Sizes 125 A and Smaller: Bolt-on circuit breakers, Plug-in circuit breakers where individual positive-locking device requires mechanical release for removal.

L. Features and Accessories:

1. Standard frame sizes, trip ratings, and number of poles.
2. Lugs: Mechanical type, suitable for number, size, trip ratings, and conductor material.

2.6 ENCLOSURES

A. Enclosed Switches and Circuit Breakers: UL 489, NEMA KS 1, NEMA 250, and UL 50, to comply with environmental conditions at installed location.

B. Enclosure Finish: The enclosure shall be finished with gray baked enamel paint, electrodeposited on cleaned, phosphatized steel (NEMA 250 Type 1) a brush finish on Type 304 stainless steel (NEMA 250 Type 4-4X stainless steel).

C. Conduit Entry: NEMA 250 Types 4, 4X, and 12 enclosures shall contain no knockouts. NEMA 250 Types 7 and 9 enclosures shall be provided with threaded conduit openings in both endwalls.

D. Operating Mechanism: The circuit-breaker operating handle shall be externally operable with the operating mechanism being an integral part of the box, not the cover directly operable through the front cover of the enclosure (NEMA 250 Type 1) directly operable through the dead front trim of the enclosure (NEMA 250 Type 3R). The cover interlock mechanism shall have an externally operated override. The override shall not permanently disable the interlock mechanism, which shall return to the locked position once the override is released. The tool used to override the cover interlock mechanism shall not be required to enter the enclosure in order to override the interlock.

E. Enclosures designated as NEMA 250 Type 4, 4X stainless steel, 12, or 12K shall have a dual cover interlock mechanism to prevent unintentional opening of the enclosure cover when the circuit breaker is ON and to prevent turning the circuit breaker ON when the enclosure cover is open.

F. NEMA 250 Type 7/9 enclosures shall be furnished with a breather and drain kit to allow their use in outdoor and wet location applications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine elements and surfaces to receive enclosed switches and circuit breakers for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

1. Commencement of work shall indicate Installer's acceptance of the areas and conditions as satisfactory.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Interruption of Existing Electric Service: Do not interrupt electric service to facilities occupied by FAA or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary electric service according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify FAA COR no fewer than ten days in advance of proposed interruption of electric service.
2. Indicate method of providing temporary electric service.
3. Do not proceed with interruption of electric service without FAA COR written permission.
4. Only FAA personnel can de-energize the electric supply to any loads in the facility.
5. Comply with FAA lock out/tag out procedure and NFPA 70E.

3.3 ENCLOSURE ENVIRONMENTAL RATING APPLICATIONS

A. Enclosed Switches and Circuit Breakers: Provide enclosures at installed locations with the following environmental ratings.

1. Indoor, Dry and Clean Locations: NEMA 250, Type 1.
2. Outdoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 4X.
3. Indoor Locations Subject to Dust, Falling Dirt, and Dripping Noncorrosive Liquids: NEMA 250, Type 12.

3.4 INSTALLATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of switches, circuit breakers, and components with equipment served and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

B. Install individual wall-mounted switches and circuit breakers with tops at uniform height unless otherwise indicated.

C. Comply with mounting and anchoring requirements specified in Section 26 05 48.16 "Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."

D. Temporary Lifting Provisions: Remove temporary lifting of eyes, channels, and brackets and temporary blocking of moving parts from enclosures and components.

E. Install fuses in fusible devices.

F. Comply with NFPA 70 and NECA 1.

G. Connect disconnect switches and circuit breakers and components to wiring system and to ground as indicated and instructed by manufacturer.

1. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. Where manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A.

3.5 IDENTIFICATION

A. Comply with requirements in Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

1. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs.
2. Label each enclosure with engraved metal or laminated-plastic nameplate.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Tests and Inspections for Switches:

1. Visual and Mechanical Inspection:

a. Inspect physical and mechanical condition.
b. Inspect anchorage, alignment, grounding, and clearances.
c. Verify that the unit is clean.
d. Verify blade alignment, blade penetration, travel stops, and mechanical operation.
e. Verify that fuse sizes and types match the Specifications and Drawings.

f. Verify that each fuse has adequate mechanical support and contact integrity.
g. Inspect bolted electrical connections for high resistance using one of the two following methods:

1) Use a low-resistance ohmmeter.

a) Compare bolted connection resistance values to values of similar connections. Investigate values that deviate from those of similar bolted connections by more than 50 percent of the lowest value.

2) Verify tightness of accessible bolted electrical connections by calibrated torque-wrench method in accordance with manufacturer's published data or NETA ATS Table 100.12.

a) Bolt-torque levels shall be in accordance with manufacturer's published data. In the absence of manufacturer's published data, use NETA ATS Table 100.12.

h. Verify that operation and sequencing of interlocking systems is as described in the Specifications and shown on the Drawings.
i. Verify correct phase barrier installation.
j. Verify lubrication of moving current-carrying parts and moving and sliding surfaces.

2. Electrical Tests:

a. Perform resistance measurements through bolted connections with a low-resistance ohmmeter. Compare bolted connection resistance values to values of similar connections. Investigate values that deviate from adjacent poles or similar switches by more than 50 percent of the lowest value.
b. Measure contact resistance across each switchblade fuseholder. Drop values shall not exceed the high level of the manufacturer's published data. If manufacturer's published data are not available, investigate values that deviate from adjacent poles or similar switches by more than 50 percent of the lowest value.
c. Perform insulation-resistance tests for one minute on each pole, phase-to-phase and phase-to-ground with switch closed, and across each open pole. Apply voltage in accordance with manufacturer's published data. In the absence of manufacturer's published data, use Table 100.1 from the NETA ATS. Investigate values of insulation resistance less than those published in Table 100.1 or as recommended in manufacturer's published data.
d. Measure fuse resistance. Investigate fuse-resistance values that deviate from each other by more than 15 percent.
e. Perform ground fault test according to NETA ATS 7.14 "Ground Fault Protection Systems, Low-Voltage."

C. Tests and Inspections for Molded Case Circuit Breakers:

1. Visual and Mechanical Inspection:

    a. Verify that equipment nameplate data are as described in the Specifications and shown on the Drawings.
    b. Inspect physical and mechanical condition.
    c. Inspect anchorage, alignment, grounding, and clearances.
    d. Verify that the unit is clean.
    e. Operate the circuit breaker to ensure smooth operation.
    f. Inspect bolted electrical connections for high resistance using one of the two following methods:

        1) Use a low-resistance ohmmeter.

            a) Compare bolted connection resistance values to values of similar connections. Investigate values that deviate from those of similar bolted connections by more than 50 percent of the lowest value.

        2) Verify tightness of accessible bolted electrical connections by calibrated torque-wrench method in accordance with manufacturer's published data or NETA ATS Table 100.12.

            a) Bolt-torque levels shall be in accordance with manufacturer's published data. In the absence of manufacturer's published data, use NETA ATS Table 100.12.

    g. Inspect operating mechanism, contacts, and chutes in unsealed units.
    h. Perform adjustments for final protective device settings in accordance with the coordination study.

2. Electrical Tests:

    a. Perform resistance measurements through bolted connections with a low-resistance ohmmeter. Compare bolted connection resistance values to values of similar connections. Investigate values that deviate from adjacent poles or similar switches by more than 50 percent of the lowest value.
    b. Perform insulation-resistance tests for one minute on each pole, phase-to-phase and phase-to-ground with circuit breaker closed, and across each open pole. Apply voltage in accordance with manufacturer's published data. In the absence of manufacturer's published data, use Table 100.1 from the NETA ATS. Investigate values of insulation resistance less than those published in Table 100.1 or as recommended in manufacturer's published data.
    c. Perform a contact/pole resistance test. Drop values shall not exceed the high level of the manufacturer's published data. If manufacturer's published data are not available, investigate values that deviate from adjacent poles or similar switches by more than 50 percent of the lowest value.

d. Perform insulation resistance tests on all control wiring with respect to ground. Applied potential shall be 500-V dc for 300-V rated cable and 1000-V dc for 600-V rated cable. Test duration shall be one minute. For units with solid state components, follow manufacturer's recommendation. Insulation resistance values shall be no less than two megohms.
e. Determine the following by primary current injection:

1) Long-time pickup and delay. Pickup values shall be as specified. Trip characteristics shall not exceed manufacturer's published time-current characteristic tolerance band, including adjustment factors.
2) Short-time pickup and delay. Short-time pickup values shall be as specified. Trip characteristics shall not exceed manufacturer's published time-current characteristic tolerance band, including adjustment factors.
3) Ground-fault pickup and time delay. Ground-fault pickup values shall be as specified. Trip characteristics shall not exceed manufacturer's published time-current characteristic tolerance band, including adjustment factors.
4) Instantaneous pickup. Instantaneous pickup values shall be as specified and within manufacturer's published tolerances.

f. Test functionality of the trip unit by means of primary current injection. Pickup values and trip characteristics shall be as specified and within manufacturer's published tolerances.
g. Perform minimum pickup voltage tests on shunt trip and close coils in accordance with manufacturer's published data. Minimum pickup voltage of the shunt trip and close coils shall be as indicated by manufacturer.
h. Verify correct operation of auxiliary features such as trip and pickup indicators; zone interlocking; electrical close and trip operation; trip-free, anti-pump function; and trip unit battery condition. Reset all trip logs and indicators. Investigate units that do not function as designed.
i. Verify operation of charging mechanism. Investigate units that do not function as designed.

3. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.
4. Perform the following infrared scan tests and inspections and prepare reports:

a. Initial Infrared Scanning: After Substantial Completion, but not more than 60 days after Final Acceptance, perform an infrared scan of each enclosed switch and circuit breaker. Remove front panels so joints and connections are accessible to portable scanner.
b. Instruments and Equipment: Use an infrared scanning device designed to measure temperature or to detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide calibration record for device.

5. Test and adjust controls, remote monitoring, and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

D. Enclosed switches and circuit breakers will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

1. Test procedures used.
2. Include identification of each enclosed switch and circuit breaker tested and describe test results.
3. List deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

END OF SECTION 26 28 16

SECTION 26 32 13.16 - GAS-ENGINE-DRIVEN GENERATOR SETS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Gas-engine generator assembly.
2. Gas engine.
3. Gas fuel train system.
4. Control and monitoring.
5. Generator overcurrent and fault protection.
6. Alternator, exciter, and voltage regulator.
7. Generator skid package with mounting fasteners and vibration isolation devices.
8. Exhaust silencer with stainless steel flexible exhaust connections.
9. Gas train Y-Strainer, soleniod valves, third stage/inverted regulator, and carburetor.
10. Finishes.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 26 36 00 "Transfer Switches" for transfer switches including sensors and relays to initiate automatic-starting and -stopping signals for engine generators.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. ECM: Engine control module.

B. EPS: Emergency power supply.

C. EPSS: Emergency power supply system.

D. LP: Liquid propane.

E. Operational Bandwidth: The total variation from the lowest to highest value of a parameter over the range of conditions indicated, expressed as a percentage of the nominal value of the parameter.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, electrical characteristics, and furnished specialties and accessories.
2. Include thermal damage curve for generator.
3. Include time-current characteristic curves for generator protective device.

4. Include fuel consumption in cubic feet per hour (cubic meters per hour) at 0.8 power factor at 0.5, 0.75 and 1.0 times generator capacity.
5. Include generator efficiency at 0.8 power factor at 0.5, 0.75, and 1.0 times generator capacity.
6. Include air flow requirements for cooling and combustion air in cubic feet per minute at 0.8 power factor, at 122 deg F cooling system rating. Provide radiator air flow restriction data for ambient rating.
7. Include generator characteristics, including, but not limited to, kilowatt rating, efficiency, reactances, and short-circuit current capability.
8. Gas fuel train system.
9. Generator skid package with mounting fasteners and vibration isolation devices.
10. Exhaust silencer with stainless steel flexible exhaust connections.
11. Gas train Y-Strainer, soleniod valves, third stage/inverted regulator, and carburetor.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Include plans and elevations for engine generator and other components specified.
2. Include details of equipment assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
3. Identify fluid drain ports.
4. Vibration Isolation Base Details: Detail including anchorages and attachments to structure and to supported equipment. Include base weights.
5. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring. Complete schematic, wiring, and interconnection diagrams indicating terminal markings for EPS equipment and functional relationship between all electrical components.
6. Gas fuel train system.
7. Exhaust silencer with stainless steel flexible exhaust connections.
8. Gas train Y-Strainer, soleniod valves, third stage/inverted regulator, and carburetor.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Seismic Qualification Data: Certificates, for engine generator, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation. Shake testing is preferred for Industrial and Light Commercial generators.
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: With engine and generator mounted on rails, identify center of gravity and total weight, silencer, and each piece of equipment not integral to the engine generator, and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

B. Source Quality-Control Reports: Including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Certified summary of prototype-unit test report.
2. Certified Test Reports: For components and accessories that are equivalent, but not identical, to those tested on prototype unit.
3. Report of factory test on units to be shipped for this Project, documenting evidence of compliance with specified requirements.
4. Report of sound generation.
5. Report of exhaust emissions documenting compliance with applicable regulations.
6. Certified Torsional Vibration Compatibility: Comply with NFPA 110.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For engine generators to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1. In addition to items specified in Section 01 78 23 "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

    a. List of tools and replacement items recommended to be stored at Project for ready access. Include part and drawing numbers, current unit prices, and source of supply.
    b. Training plan.

1.6 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Fuses: One for every 10 of each type and rating, but no fewer than one of each.
2. Replaceable Indicator Lamps: Two for every six of each type used, but no fewer than two of each.
3. Filters: One set each of lubricating oil, fuel, and combustion-air filters.
4. Tools: Each tool listed by part number in operations and maintenance manual.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications:

1. ISO 9001 certified for design, development, production, and service complete product line.
2. Produced this type of equipment for a period of at least 10 years.
3. Actively maintaining a 24-hour parts and service organization regularly engaged in maintenance contract programs to perform preventive maintenance and service on equipment similar to that specified.

4. Furnish a service agreement that includes system operation under simulated operating conditions; adjustment to the generator set, transfer switch, and switchgear controls as required, and certification in the owner's maintenance log of repairs made and functional tests performed on all systems.
5. Engine-driven generator assembly furnished by a single manufacturer, responsible for design, coordination, and testing of the complete system.

B. Testing Agency Qualifications: Accredited by NETA.

1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Certified by NETA to supervise on-site testing.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of packaged engine generators and associated auxiliary components that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: 5 years from date of Substantial Completion.
2. Generator set to include a standard warranty covering one year or 2000 hours standby whichever occurs first (hours or years), to warrant against defective material and workmanship in accordance with the manufacturer's published warranty from the date of initial startup.
3. Extended limited warranties that can be obtained include: Stationary Standby five years or 3000 hours, and Stationary Standby five years or 3000 hours comprehensive.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Rehlko, (Kohler Power Systems); KG40 Series.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain packaged engine generators and auxiliary components through one source from a single manufacturer.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: Engine generator housing, engine generator, batteries, battery racks, silencers, and sound attenuating equipment, accessories, and components to withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined in accordance with ASCE/SEI 7.

1. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts when subjected to the seismic forces specified."

2. Shake-table testing complies with ICC-ES AC156. Testing to be performed with all fluids at worst-case normal levels.
3. Component Importance Factor: 1.0.

B. B11 Compliance: Comply with B11.19.

C. NFPA Compliance:

1. Comply with NFPA 37.
2. Comply with NFPA 58.
3. Comply with NFPA 70.
4. Comply with NFPA 110 requirements for Level 2 standby power source.

D. UL Compliance: Comply with UL 2200.

E. CSA Compliance: Comply with CSA.

F. Engine Exhaust Emissions: Comply with EPA requirements and applicable state and local government requirements.

G. Noise Emission: Comply with acceptable noise level at VOR Platform Structure boundaries.

1. Maximum exhaust isolated sound pressure emitted by engine generator 81 dBA at a distance of 23 ft.while operating at 100 percent load and including engine, engine exhaust, aftertreatment, engine cooling-air intake and discharge, and other components of installation.

H. Environmental Conditions: Engine generator system withstands the following environmental conditions without mechanical or electrical damage or degradation of performance capability:

1. Ambient Temperature: 5 to 104 deg F.
2. Altitude: Sea level to 500 ft.

I. Unusual Service Conditions: Engine generator equipment and installation are required to operate under the following conditions:

1. Costal environment with high salt-dust content in the air due to sea-spray evaporation.

2.3 ENGINE GENERATOR ASSEMBLY DESCRIPTION

A. Factory-assembled and -tested, water-cooled engine, with brushless generator and accessories.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended location and use.

C. Power Rating: Standby operation, with power rating as indicated on drawings.

D. EPSS Class: Engine generator to be classified as Class 72 in accordance with NFPA 110.

E. Fuel Type: LP Gas vapor fuel**.**

F. Power Factor: 0.8, lagging.

G. Frequency: 60 Hz.

H. Voltage: 208 V ac.

I. Phase: Three-phase, four wire, wye.

J. Governor: Adjustable isochronous, with speed sensing.

K. Mounting Frame: Structural steel framework to maintain alignment of mounted components without depending on concrete foundation. Provide lifting attachments sized and spaced to prevent deflection of base during lifting and moving.

L. Capacities and Characteristics:

1. Power Output Ratings: Nominal ratings as indicated at 0.8 power factor excluding power required for the continued and repeated operation of the unit and auxiliaries.
2. Nameplates: For each major system component to identify manufacturer's name and address, and model and serial number of component.

M. Engine Generator Performance:

1. Steady-State Voltage Operational Bandwidth: 0.5 percent of rated output voltage from no load to full load.
2. Transient Voltage Performance: Not more than 20 percent variation for 50 percent step-load increase or decrease and meets ISO 8528-5, Class G2 for standard loads. Voltage recovers and remains within the steady-state operating band within six seconds.
3. Steady-State Frequency Operational Bandwidth: 0.25 percent of rated frequency from no load to full load.
4. Transient Frequency Performance: Less than 20 percent variation for 50 percent step-load increase or decrease and meets ISO 8528-5, Class G2 for standard loads. Frequency recovers and remains within the steady-state operating band within five seconds.
5. Output Waveform: At no load, harmonic content measured line to line or line to neutral will not exceed 5 percent total and 3 percent for single harmonics. Telephone influence factor, determined in accordance with NEMA MG 1, to not exceed 50.
6. Sustained Short-Circuit Current: For a three-phase, bolted short circuit at system output terminals, system will supply a minimum of 250 percent of rated full-load current for not less than 10 seconds and then clear the fault automatically, without damage to generator system components.
7. Start Time:

a. Comply with NFPA 110, Type 10 system requirements.

2.4 GAS ENGINE

A. Fuel: LP gas vapor withdrawal system.

B. Rated Engine Speed: 1800 rpm.

C. Minimum Standby Load Factor Rating: 82 percent.

D. Lubrication System: Engine or skid-mounted.

1. Filter and Strainer: Rated to remove 90 percent of particles 5 micrometers and smaller while passing full flow.
2. Thermostatic Control Valve: Control flow in system to maintain optimum oil temperature. Unit will be capable of full flow and is designed to be fail-safe.
3. Closed Crankcase Ventilation: System: Prevents crankcase oil vapor from draining or escaping the engine.
4. Crankcase Drain: Arranged for complete gravity drainage to an easily removable container with no disassembly and without use of pumps, siphons, special tools, or appliances.

E. Jacket Coolant Heater: Electric-tank type, factory installed in coolant jacket system. Comply with UL 499 and with NFPA 110 requirements for Level 1 equipment for heater capacity.

F. Integral Cooling System: Closed loop, liquid cooled, with radiator factory mounted on engine generator mounting frame and integral engine-driven coolant pump.

1. Coolant: Solution of 50 percent ethylene-glycol-based antifreeze and 50 percent water, with anticorrosion additives as recommended by engine manufacturer.
2. Size of Radiator: Adequate to contain expansion of total system coolant to 110 percent of capacity.
3. Expansion Tank: Constructed of welded steel plate and rated to withstand maximum closed-loop coolant system pressure for engine used. Equip with gauge glass and petcock.
4. Temperature Control: Self-contained, thermostatic-control valve modulates coolant flow automatically to maintain optimum constant coolant temperature as recommended by engine manufacturer.
5. Coolant Hose: Flexible assembly with inside surface of nonporous rubber and outer covering of aging-, ultraviolet-, and abrasion-resistant material.

a. Rating: 50-psig maximum working pressure with coolant at 215 deg F, and noncollapsible under vacuum.

G. Muffler/Silencer:

1. Critical type, sized as recommended by engine manufacturer and selected with exhaust piping system to not exceed engine manufacturer's engine backpressure requirements.

    a. Minimum sound attenuation of 25 dB at 500 Hz.

H. Air-Intake Filter: Standard-duty, engine-mounted air cleaner with replaceable dry-filter element and "blocked filter" indicator.

I. Starting System: 12-V electric, with negative ground.

1. Cranking Cycle: As required by NFPA 110 for system level specified.
2. Battery: Lead acid, with capacity within ambient temperature range specified in "Performance Requirements" Article to provide specified cranking cycle at least three times without recharging.
3. Battery Cable: Size as recommended by engine manufacturer for cable length indicated. Include required interconnecting conductors and connection accessories.
4. Battery Heater: Thermostatically controlled heater will be arranged to maintain battery above 50 deg F regardless of external ambient temperature within range specified in "Performance Requirements" Article. Include accessories required to support and fasten batteries in place. Provide ventilation to exhaust battery gases.
5. Battery Stand: Unit mounted with acid-resistant finish designed to hold the quantity of battery cells required and to maintain the arrangement to minimize lengths of battery interconnections.
6. Battery-Charging Alternator: Factory mounted on engine with solid-state voltage regulation and continuous rating per manufacturer's standard.

J. Battery Charger:

1. Source Limitations: Obtain battery charger from engine-driven generator manufacturer.
2. UL Compliance: Comply with UL 1236 for Category BBHH.
3. CE Certified.
4. NFPA Compliance: Comply with NFPA 110.
5. Environmental Conditions: Battery charger to withstand the following environmental conditions without mechanical or electrical damage or degradation of performance capability:

    a. Ambient Temperature: Minus 40 to plus 185 deg F with full charger output available up to 122 deg F.
    b. Relative Humidity: 0 to 95 percent.
    c. Altitude: Meets full performance requirements from sea level to 500 ft. Chargers installed at higher altitudes may automatically derate output power to prevent overheating of internal components but remain operable.

6. Charger Operation: Current-limited, constant-voltage, automatic-boost-type charger designed for lead-acid batteries with the following features:

a. Automatic three-stage charge cycle for up to three independent batteries simultaneously per charger.
b. Output Voltage Regulation: Charger regulates output to within plus or minus 0.5 percent of manufacturer-provided voltage settings despite variations of input voltage, input frequency, and output current.
c. Battery Thermal Compensation: Battery temperature compensation with adjustable slope, factory set at minus 0.18 percent per degree C, and equipped for sensing battery temperature.
d. AC Input: Charger operates from any 45 to 65 Hz ac source with voltage ranging from 105 to 264 V rms.

7. LCD Digital Display: AC input voltmeter, DC output voltmeter, and ammeter (1 percent accuracy).
8. LED Lamp Indicators: Current limit, AC ON, and charger fail.
9. Charger Fail Alarm Contact: Voltage-free (dry type) form "C" output.
10. Filtered output for type VRLA AGM batteries.
11. Charger Enclosure: NEMA 250, Type 1, wall mounted and rated for generator duty with charger enclosure vibration resistance.

2.5 GAS FUEL SYSTEM

A. LP Gas Piping: Comply with requirements in Section 23 11 26 "Facility Liquefied-Petroleum Gas Piping."

B. Gas Train: Comply with NFPA 37.

C. Engine Fuel System:

1. Carburetor.
2. Secondary Gas Regulators: One for each fuel type, with atmospheric vents piped to the building exterior.
3. Fuel-Shutoff Solenoid Valves: UL-listed, normally closed, safety shutoff valves; one for each fuel source.
4. Fuel Filters: One for each fuel type.
5. Manual Fuel Shutoff Valves: One for each fuel type.
6. Flexible Fuel Connectors: Minimum one for each fuel connection.
7. LP gas orifice provision.
8. The fuel inlet should be integrated into the side of the generator skid from the factory for ease of installation. Both LP and NG fuel inlets must be on the same side integrated into the generator skid.

2.6 CONTROL AND MONITORING

A. Automatic Starting System Sequence of Operation: When mode-selector switch on the control and monitoring panel is in the automatic position, remote-control contacts in one or more separate automatic transfer switches initiate starting and stopping of engine generator. When mode-selector switch is switched to the on position, engine generator starts. The off position of the same switch initiates generator-set shutdown. When the engine generator is running, specified system or equipment failures or derangements automatically shut down engine generator and initiate alarms.

B. Comply with UL 508A.

C. Configuration:

1. Operating and safety indications, protective devices, basic system controls, and engine gauges will be grouped in a common control and monitoring panel mounted on the engine generator. The mounting method will isolate the control panel from generator-set vibration. Panel will be powered from the engine generator battery.

D. Control and Monitoring Panel:

1. Digital engine generator controller with integrated alphanumeric display, providing two lines of data. The display has back lighting for ease of operator use in high- and low-light conditions. Capable of local and remote control, monitoring, and programming.
2. Operating Temperature: Minus 40 to plus 158 deg F.
3. Maximum Operating Humidity: 95 percent noncondensing.
4. Corrosion Resistant: Tested in accordance with ASTM B117 (salt spray test).
5. Controller Features:

    a. Mode Selector: Allowing selection of one of the following modes:

        1) Off/Reset: Prohibits the generator from starting and resets shutdowns. In this mode, the controller does not respond to remote start and stop commands.
        2) Manual: Allows user to locally start and stop to operate the generator. In this mode, the controller does not respond to remote start and stop commands.
        3) Auto: Allows generator to start and stop based on remote commands. In this mode, the generator does not respond to manual start and stop commands.

    b. Emergency Stop Switch: Latch-type remote stop switch, red in color with mushroom-type head. Depressing the stop button will immediately stop the generator set and lock out any automatic remote starting.
    c. Audible Alarm: Horn sounds for specific warning and shutdown conditions.

d. Alarm Silence/Lamp Test Pushbutton: Silences audible alarm when depressed. All controller-indicating lights are simultaneously illuminated while actuated.
e. Fault Light: LED indicating abnormal conditions:

1) Yellow: Active warning condition or mode selector switch not in automatic.
2) Red: Active shutdown condition.

f. Engine Control Features:

1) Programmable engine start delay.
2) Programmable engine cool-down delay.
3) Programmable warm-up delay based on time or engine temperature.
4) Programmable idle speed.
5) Programmable cyclic cranking with adjustable on time, off time, and number of cycles.

g. Event Logging:

1) Maintain record of a minimum of 1,000 events with date and time locally for warning and shutdown faults.

6. Monitoring Instruments: Accessible through the digital engine generator controller and viewable during operation.

a. Engine-coolant temperature.
b. Battery voltage.
c. Running-time meter.
d. Engine speed.
e. Oil pressure.
f. Fuel pressure.
g. AC output voltage for each phase, 0.5 percent accuracy.
h. AC output current for each phase, 0.5 percent accuracy.
i. AC frequency meter, 0.5 percent accuracy.
j. kW total and per phase, 1 percent accuracy.
k. kVARS total and per phase, 1 percent accuracy.
l. kVA total and per phase, 1 percent accuracy.
m. kW hours.

7. Service Data: Stored in the controller and available for display.

a. Generator model number and serial number.
b. Controller serial number and firmware version.

8. Operational Records: Stored in controller beginning at system startup.

a. Total run-time hours.
b. Total loaded hours.
c. Total kW hours.
d. Controller run-time hours.

e. Number of starts.

9. Controls and Protective Devices: Controls, shutdown devices, and common visual alarm indication, including the following:

a. Mode selector switch not in automatic position.
b. Overcrank shutdown.
c. Low lubricating-oil pressure warning.
d. Low lubricating-oil pressure shutdown.
e. Low coolant temperature warning.
f. High engine temperature warning.
g. High engine temperature shutdown.
h. Overspeed shutdown.
i. Low fuel pressure shutdown.
j. Coolant low-level shutdown.
k. Coolant high-temperature warning.
l. Coolant high-temperature shutdown.
m. ECM Digital Trouble Codes warnings.
n. ECM Digital Trouble Codes shutdown.
o. Loss of ECM Communications shutdown.
p. ECM mismatch shutdown.
q. Battery high-voltage warning.
r. Battery-charger malfunction warning.
s. Battery low-voltage warning.
t. Remote manual stop shutdown.
u. Local manual stop shutdown.
v. Alternator protection shutdown.
w. Overcurrent warning.
x. Overcurrent shutdown.
y. Underfrequency warning.
z. Underfrequency shutdown.
aa. Overfrequency warning.
bb. Overfrequency shutdown.
cc. Overpower warning.
dd. Overpower shutdown.
ee. Undervoltage warning.
ff. Undervoltage shutdown.
gg. Overvoltage warning.
hh. Overvoltage shutdown.
ii. User-defined input warning.
jj. User-defined input shutdown.
kk. No oil pressure signal shutdown.
ll. No speed sensor signal shutdown.
mm. Fail-to-start shutdown.

E. Connection to Datalink:

1. Provide connections for datalink transmission of indications to remote data terminals via ModBus TCP Data Protocol.

F. Supporting Items: Sensors, transducers, terminals, relays, and other devices located on engine or generator unless otherwise indicated.

G. Remote Emergency-Stop Switch: Wall mounted unless otherwise indicated. Push button must be permanently labeled and protected from accidental operation.

H. Remote Alarm Annunciator: LED indicator light labeled with proper alarm conditions will identify each alarm event, and a common audible signal will sound for each alarm condition in accordance with NFPA 110. The silencing switch in face of panel will silence signal without altering visual indication. Connect so that after an alarm is silenced, clearing of initiating condition will reactivate alarm until silencing switch is reset. Controls to include "Lamp Test" momentary switch wired to illuminate all LED indicator lights regardless of alarm state while switch is on. Cabinet and faceplate are surface- or flush-mounting type to suit mounting conditions indicated.

I. Start Signal Wiring Integrity Monitor: UL-listed modular system to monitor condition of generator remote start circuit(s), annunciate faults, and start generator in accordance with NFPA 70, Article 700.10(D)(4).

1. Output Contacts: Two form "C" contacts, one for engine start and one for start circuit alarm.

2.7 GENERATOR OVERCURRENT AND FAULT PROTECTION

A. Overcurrent protective devices will be coordinated to optimize selective tripping when a short circuit occurs.

1. Overcurrent protective devices for the entire EPSS will be coordinated to optimize selective tripping when a short circuit occurs. Coordination of protective devices will consider both utility and EPSS as the voltage source.
2. Overcurrent protective devices for the EPSS will be accessible only to authorized personnel.

B. Generator Overcurrent Protective Device:

1. Molded-case circuit breaker, electronic-trip type; 100 percent rated; complying with UL 489 and designed specifically for generator protection:

a. Tripping Characteristics: Adjustable long-time and short-time delay and instantaneous.
b. Trip Settings: Selected to coordinate with generator thermal damage curve.
c. Mounting: Adjacent to or integrated with control and monitoring panel.

2. Initiates a generator overload alarm when generator has operated at an overload equivalent to 110 percent of full-rated load for 60 seconds. Indication for this alarm is integrated with other generator-set malfunction alarms. Contacts will be available for load shed functions.
3. Under three-phase fault conditions, generator to supply 300 percent of rated full-load current for up to 10 seconds.

2.8 ALTERNATOR, EXCITER, AND VOLTAGE REGULATOR

A. Comply with NEMA MG 1.

B. Maximum Temperature Rise: 130 deg C at full load over 40 deg C ambient.

C. Drive: Alternator shaft directly connected to engine shaft. Exciter rotated integrally with generator rotor.

D. Electrical Insulation: Class H.

E. Construction prevents mechanical, electrical, and thermal damage due to vibration, overspeed up to 125 percent of rating, and heat during operation.

F. Enclosure: Drip-proof.

G. Voltage Regulator: Microprocessor-based, high-speed digital voltage regulator, separate from exciter, with three-phase, true RMS sensing, providing performance as specified and as required by NFPA 110.

1. Maintain steady-state voltage within 0.5 percent from no load to full load.
2. Adjusting Feature on Control and Monitoring Panel: Provide plus or minus 10 percent adjustment of output-voltage operating band.

H. Alternator Strip Heater: Thermostatically controlled unit arranged to maintain stator windings above dew point.

I. Windings: Two-thirds pitch stator winding and fully linked amortisseur winding.

J. Subtransient Reactance: 16 percent, maximum.

2.9 FINISHES

A. Indoor and Outdoor Enclosures and Components: Heavy-duty, high-durability, fade-, scratch- and corrosion-resistant finish achieved through a multi-stage finishing process from the genset manufacturer including:

1. Pre-cleaning: Enclosure components cleaned with a two-stage alkaline cleaning process to remove grease, grit, and grime from parts then subjected to a Zirconium-based conversion coating process to prepare the metal for electrocoat (e-coat) adhesion.
2. Primer: All enclosure parts to receive 100 percent epoxy primer electrocoat (e-coat) with high-edge protection.
3. Finish Coating: Powder-baked paint for superior finish, durability, and appearance.
4. Minimum Enclosure Corrosion Resistance: 3000 hours salt spray test in accordance with ASTM B117.
5. Powder coat for fading and abrasion resistance.

2.10 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Prototype Testing: Factory test engine generator using same engine model, constructed of identical or equivalent components and equipped with identical or equivalent accessories.

1. Tests: Comply with IEEE 115 and with NFPA 110, Level 1 Energy Converters.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas, equipment bases, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation and other conditions affecting packaged engine generator performance.

B. Examine roughing-in for piping systems and electrical connections. Verify actual locations of connections before packaged engine generator installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 404.

B. Comply with packaged engine generator manufacturers' written installation and alignment instructions and with NFPA 110.

C. Equipment Mounting:

1. Install engine generator on VOR shelter equipment base as indicate on drawings. Comply with requirements for equipment bases and foundations specified in Section 03 30 00 "Cast-in-Place Concrete."
2. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases for engine generators. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified with concrete.

D. Install packaged engine generator to provide access, without removing connections or accessories, for periodic maintenance.

E. Exhaust System: Install Schedule 40, black steel piping with welded joints and connect to engine muffler. Install thimble at wall. Piping sized in accordance with allowable back pressure for the engine and indicated on mechanical plans.

1. Install flexible connectors and steel piping materials in accordance with manufacturer¢s installation requirements.

2. Insulate muffler/silencer and exhaust system components in accordance with requirements in Section 23 07 19 "HVAC Piping Insulation."
3. Install isolating thimbles where exhaust piping penetrates combustible surfaces with a minimum of 9-inch clearance from combustibles.

F. Drain Piping: Install condensate drain piping to muffler drain outlet with a shutoff valve, stainless steel flexible connector, and Schedule 40, black steel pipe, the full size of the drain connection.

G. Gaseous Fuel Piping:

1. LP gas piping, valves, and specialties for gas piping are specified in Section 23 11 26 "Facility Liquefied-Petroleum Gas Piping."

H. Electrical Wiring: Install electrical devices furnished by equipment manufacturers but not specified to be factory mounted.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping and specialties.

B. Connect fuel, cooling-system, and exhaust-system piping adjacent to packaged engine generator to allow service and maintenance.

C. Connect cooling-system water piping to engine generator and heat exchanger with flexible connectors.

D. Connect engine exhaust pipe to engine with flexible connector.

E. Gaseous Fuel Connections:

1. Connect fuel piping to engines with a gate valve and union and flexible connector.
2. Install manual shutoff valve in a remote location to isolate gaseous fuel supply to the generator.
3. Vent gas pressure regulators outside building a minimum of 60 inches from building openings.

F. Ground equipment in accordance with NFPA 70.

G. Connect wiring in accordance with Section 26 05 19 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables." Provide flexible conduit routed to the engine generator from a stationary element.

H. Balance single-phase loads to obtain a maximum of 10 percent unbalance between any two phases.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components in accordance with Section 23 05 53 "Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment" and Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Install a sign indicating the generator is installed as a separately derived source per NFPA 70.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency:

1. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

a. Perform factory startup tests and inspections in accordance with the manufacturer's installation and warranty requirements.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Perform tests recommended by the manufacturer for equipment pre-functional, start-up, and functional operation. Certify compliance with test parameters.

C. Coordinate tests with tests for transfer switches and run them concurrently.

D. Test instruments will have been calibrated within the last 12 months, traceable to NIST Calibration Services, and adequate for making positive observation of test results. Make calibration records available for examination on request.

E. Leak Test: After installation, inspect exhaust, coolant, and fuel systems and test for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.

F. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper motor rotation and unit operation for generator and associated equipment.

G. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

H. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

I. Retest: Correct deficiencies identified by tests and observations and retest until specified requirements are met.

J. Report results of tests and inspections in writing. Record adjustable relay settings and measured insulation resistances, time delays, and other values and observations. Attach a label or tag to each tested component indicating satisfactory completion of tests.

K. Infrared Scanning: After Substantial Completion, but not more than 60 days after final acceptance, perform an infrared scan of each power wiring termination and each bus connection while running with maximum load.

1. Follow-up Infrared Scanning: Perform an additional follow-up infrared scan 11 months after date of Substantial Completion.
2. Instrument: Use an infrared scanning device designed to measure temperature or to detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide calibration record for device.
3. Record of Infrared Scanning: Prepare a certified report that identifies terminations and connections checked and that describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

3.6 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

A. Maintenance Service: The Government is responsible for the system's routine exercise and maintenance task as defined by the manufacturer's operation and maintenance manuals for normal operation. Beginning at Substantial Completion, provide 24 months' system repair maintenance by skilled employees of manufacturer's designated service organization. Include repair for factory warranty items defined as abnormal operation. Provide manufacturer recommended repair and adjusting as required for proper operation. Provide parts and supplies same as those used in the manufacture and installation of original equipment.

1. Provide 24 months supply of parts, materials, and the associated skilled employee maintenance labor for the warranty and repair work during this period.

3.7 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain packaged engine generators.

END OF SECTION 26 32 13.16

SECTION 26 36 00 - TRANSFER SWITCHES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Automatic transfer switch (ATS).
2. Manual transfer switch (MTS).
3. Transfer switch controller.
4. Standard (open) transition, contactor type, bypass isolation transfer switches.
5. Transfer switch accessories.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Automatic Transfer Switch (ATS): Device in which a controller manages the entire process, and initiation begins when the controller senses a loss of the primary source. The controller monitors the source voltage and sends a command to the generators to run when the voltage falls below a preset limit for a prescribed period. The controller also monitors the secondary source voltage and frequency, and when these values are within acceptable limits, the switch transfers the load from the primary to the secondary source. When the primary source is reestablished for a prescribed period to ensure stability, the switch may automatically transfer the load back to the primary source. Most critical and life-safety loads require automatic operation as defined by the NEC.

B. Bypass Isolation Transfer Switch: Transfer switch that incorporates a standard automatic and a manual transfer switch into a single unit. Bypass isolation is used to transfer power to the manual switch to allow servicing of the ATS while maintaining power to connected loads.
1. Mechanically Operated: Physical handle is used to select between manual and automatic sides of the bypass isolation transfer switch.
2. Electrically Operated: Push-button controls are used to select between manual and automatic sides of the bypass isolation transfer switch.

C. Contactor type switching mechanism: Contactors are constructed as an electrically controlled, double-throw switch where a solenoid mechanism opens one set of power contacts while closing a second set.

D. Enclosures: The following are UL 50 definitions of enclosure types listed in order of protection from least hazardous to most severe conditions.
1. Type 1: Enclosures constructed for indoor use to provide a degree of protection to personnel against incidental contact with the enclosed equipment and to provide a degree of protection against falling dirt.

2. Type 3R: Constructed (with knockouts on the sides and bottom) for either indoor or outdoor use to provide protection against falling dirt, rain, sleet, snow, and windblown dust. Will be undamaged by the external formation of ice on the enclosure. Type 3R enclosures are rainproof, which means they are constructed, protected, or treated to prevent beating rain from interfering with the successful operation of the apparatus or result in wetting of live parts and wiring within the enclosure under specified conditions. They are not raintight, which means exposure to beating rain could result in water entering a Type 3R enclosure under certain conditions; nor are they watertight, which means moisture could enter a Type 3R enclosure when subjected to a stream of water under certain conditions.
3. Type 4: Constructed for either indoor or outdoor use to provide protection against falling dirt, rain, sleet, snow, windblown dust, splashing water, and hose-directed water. Will be undamaged by the external formation of ice on the enclosure.
4. Type 4X: Same as Type 4 except constructed from corrosion-resistant material. As defined by industry standards, corrosion resistant means constructed to provide a degree of protection against exposure to corrosive agents such as salt spray. Stainless steel is the strongest of the corrosion-resistant materials. It exhibits many of the same resistances attributed to fiberglass materials as well as resistance to highly polar solvents such as acetone and MEK. Type 316 grade stainless steel is an option that provides improved resistance to salt, some acids, and high temperature. Type 316 grade is a strongly recommended choice for marine environments that are within five miles of salt water or otherwise subject to exposure to salt spray. Note that Type 316 grade resistance to sulfates and chorine is less than that provided by Type 304 grade
5. Type 12: Constructed (without knockouts) for indoor use to provide protection against falling dirt; against circulating dust, lint, fibers, and flying debris; against dripping and light splashing of noncorrosive liquids; and against light splashing and consequent seepage of oil and noncorrosive coolants. Type 12 enclosures are oil resistant, and constructed so oil will not interfere with successful operation of equipment. They are not oiltight, which means oil could enter a Type 12 enclosure under certain conditions.

E. Insulated-Case Type Switching Mechanism: Provides electronic trip overcurrent protection using UL 1558 listed circuit breakers (100 percent rated).

F. Manual Transfer Switch: Transfer switch in which the entire process is completed manually by an operator. There is not typically a controller, voltage-sensing equipment, or electrical mechanism used to operate the load transfer. Manual switches are the most basic types of transfer switch and are common in noncritical facilities or applications.

G. Molded-Case Type Switching Mechanism: Provides thermal-magnetic or electronic trip overcurrent protection using UL 489 listed circuit breakers (80 percent rated).

H. Non-Automatic Transfer Switch: Transfer switch that is manually initiated by an operator and then an internal device within the switch equipment operates the transfer switch by electric operation. The operator has the ability to determine when to initiate the load transfer, but the actual transfer operation is electrically actuated.

I. Service Entrance Transfer Switch: Transfer switch that serves as both ATS and utility service disconnect.

J. Transition Types:
1. Standard (Open) Transition: Break-before-make transfer. In open transition, the load is disconnected from one normal source before being connected to the alternate emergency source.
2. Programmed (Delayed) Transition: Break both normal and emergency sides before transfer. The load disconnects from one source, and then pauses in an "off" position before connecting to the alternate source to protect from power surges. The delay allows the magnetic field to decay to a safe level before transferring.
3. Closed Transition: Make-before-break transfer. The source from which the load is being transferred remains closed until the source to which the load will be transferred is also closed. After both sources are closed, the source from which power is being transferred is opened.

K. Withstand and Close-On Rating (WCR): The following are the types of transfer switch WCR ratings.
1. Specific Breaker Rating: Transfer switch that is tested in coordination with specific upstream circuit breakers. Only breakers listed on the transfer switch rating decal may be used.
2. Time-Based Rating (Any Breaker): Transfer switch that passes the "any breaker" test can withstand a fault of a given magnitude for three cycles. This allows an ATS to be used with any UL 489 circuit breaker.
3. Short-Time Rating: The short-time ratings require longer-duration application of fault current and are intended for selective coordination purposes, where an extended delay is needed to allow for downstream protective devices to clear a fault closer to its source.
4. Fuse Disconnect: A device used for limiting the amount of fault current that passes through a system and protects downstream power system components from catastrophic failure. When fault current exceeds the current rating, the circuit is opened, and a new fuse is required to make the system operational again. These devices are typically used when fault current exceeds ratings for other options.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.
1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for transfer switches.
2. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, electrical characteristics, and accessories.

B. Shop Drawings:
1. Include plans, elevations, sections, details showing minimum clearances, conductor entry provisions, gutter space, and installed features and devices.
2. Include material lists for each switch specified.
3. Single-Line Diagram: Show connections between transfer switch, power sources, and load; and show interlocking provisions for each combined transfer switch and/or bypass/isolation switch.

4. Riser Diagram: Show interconnection wiring between transfer switches, annunciators, and control panels.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For manufacturer-authorized service representative.

B. Seismic Qualification Data: Certificates, for transfer switches, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.
1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

C. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For each type of product to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.
1. In addition to items specified in Section 01 78 23 "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:
a. Features and operating sequences, both automatic and manual.
b. List of all factory settings of relays; provide relay-setting and calibration instructions, including software, where applicable.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications:
1. ISO 9001 certified for design, development, production, and service of complete product line.
2. Produced this type of equipment for a period of at least 10 years.
3. Actively maintaining a 24-hour parts and service organization regularly engaged in maintenance contract programs to perform preventive maintenance and service on equipment like that specified.
4. Furnish a service agreement that includes system operation under simulated operating conditions; adjustment to the generator set, transfer switch, and switchgear controls as required, and certification in the Owner's maintenance log of repairs made and functional tests performed on all systems.
5. Transfer switch, engine-driven generator assembly, and paralleling switchgear (if applicable) must be furnished by a single manufacturer, responsible for design, coordination, and testing of the complete system.

B. Testing Agency Qualifications:
1. Member company of NETA.

a. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Certified by NETA to supervise on-site testing.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace transfer switch or transfer switch components that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
   1. Warranty Period: Five years from date of registered startup or commissioning.
   2. Transfer switch and accessories to include a standard one-year warranty against defective material and workmanship in accordance with manufacturer's published warranty from registered startup date.
   3. Extended Warranty: Comprehensive five-year warranty including repair parts, labor, and travel to and from the installation site in accordance with manufacturer's published warranty.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Basis-of-Design Product, automatic transfer switch (ATS): Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Kohler Power Systems; transfer switches or comparable product by one of the following:
   1. Rehlko, Model KBS, programmed transition, with Decision-Maker, MPAC 1500 series controller and bypass isolation, NEMA 1 enclosure.

B. Basis-of-Design Product, manual transfer switch (MTS): Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Kohler Power Systems; transfer switches or comparable product by one of the following:

   1. Rehlko, Model KC5, standard transition, with Decision-Maker, MPAC 1200 series controller, NEMA 1 enclosure.

C. Source Limitations: Manufacturer must supply generators and transfer switches for single-source warranty, parts, and service through a factory authorized representative with factory-trained technicians.

D. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

E. Comply with NEMA ICS 1.

F. Comply with NFPA 70.

G. Comply with NFPA 110.

H. Comply with UL 1008 unless requirements of these Specifications are stricter.

I. CSA C22.2, No. 178 certification.

J. Comply with International Building Code (IBC) Seismic Certification.

K. Switch Characteristics: Designed for continuous-duty repetitive transfer of full-rated current between active power sources.
   1. Switch Action: Double throw; mechanically held in both directions.
   2. Contacts: Silver composition or silver alloy for load-current switching. Contactor-style automatic transfer-switch units, rated 800 A and higher, to have separate arcing contacts.
   3. Inspection of all contacts possible from the front of the switch without disassembly of operating linkages and without disconnection of power conductors. Switches rated 800 A and higher must have front removable and replaceable contacts. All stationary and moveable contacts replaceable without removing power conductors or bus bars.
   4. Main and Neutral Lugs: Mechanical type.
   5. Lug Material: Tin-plated copper suitable for copper material conductor terminations.
   6. Conductor Connectors: Suitable for use with conductor material and sizes.
   7. Ground Lugs and Bus-Configured Terminators: Mechanical type.
   8. Connectors to be marked for conductor size and type in accordance with UL 1008.

L. Indicated Current Ratings: Apply as defined in UL 1008 for continuous loading and total system transfer, including tungsten filament lamp loads not exceeding 30 percent of switch ampere rating, unless otherwise indicated.

M. Tested Fault-Current Closing and Short-Circuit Ratings: Adequate for duty imposed by protective devices at installation locations in Project under the fault conditions indicated, based on testing in accordance with UL 1008.

N. Repetitive Accuracy of Solid-State Controls: All settings to be plus or minus 0.5 percent or better over an operating temperature range of minus 20 to plus 70 deg C.

O. Resistance to Damage by Voltage Transients: Components meet or exceed voltage-surge withstand capability requirements when tested in accordance with IEEE C62.62. Components meet or exceed voltage-impulse withstand test of NEMA ICS 1.

P. Electrical Operation: Accomplish by a nonfused, momentarily energized solenoid or electric-motor-operated mechanism. Switches for emergency or standby purposes to be mechanically and electrically interlocked in both directions to prevent simultaneous connection to both power sources unless closed transition or manual transfer.

Q. Neutral: Ampacity and switch rating of neutral path through units to be the nominal rating of circuit in which switch is installed.

R. Factory Wiring: Train and bundle factory wiring and label, consistent with Shop Drawings, by color code or by numbered or lettered wire and cable markers at terminations.

1. Designated Terminals: Pressure type, suitable for types and sizes of field wiring indicated.
2. Power-Terminal Arrangement and Field-Wiring Space: Suitable for top, side, or bottom entrance of feeder conductors as indicated.
3. Control Wiring: Equipped with lugs suitable for connection to terminal strips.

2.2 TRANSFER SWITCH CONTROLLER

A. Requires automatic transfer switch controller.

B. Display: Integral to controller for viewing all available data and setting desired operational parameters. Operational parameters also available for viewing and control through communications interface port or USB. The following parameters are only adjustable via password-protected programming on the controller:
   a. Nominal line voltage and frequency.
   b. Single- or three-phase sensing.
   c. Operating parameter protection.

C. Controller capable of sensing phase rotation of both normal and emergency sources. Source is considered unacceptable if phase rotation is not the preferred rotation selected (ABC or BAC). Unacceptable phase rotation indicated on LCD; service required LED and annunciation through the communication protocol and dry contacts. Phase rotation sensing capable of being disabled, if required.

D. Controller capable of detecting a single phasing condition of a source, even though a voltage may be regenerated by the load. This condition is a loss of phase and considered a failed source.

E. Source status screens provided for both normal and emergency sources to provide digital readout of voltage on all three phases (phase to phase and phase to neutral), frequency, and phase rotation.

F. Test Switch: Simulate normal-source failure.

G. Switch-Position Indicating Lights: Indicate source to which load is connected.

H. Source-Available Indicating Lights: Supervise sources via transfer-switch normal- and emergency-source sensing circuits.
   1. Normal Power Supervision: Green light with nameplate engraved "Normal Source Available."
   2. Emergency Power Supervision: Red light with nameplate engraved "Emergency Source Available."

I. Unassigned Auxiliary Contacts: Two normally open, single-pole, double-throw contacts for each switch position, rated 10 A at 240 V(ac).

J. Transfer Override Switch: Overrides automatic retransfer control so that transfer switch will remain connected to emergency power source regardless of condition of normal source. Pilot light indicates override status.

K. Controller operates through a period of loss of control power.

L. Undervoltage Sensing for Each Phase of Normal and Alternate Source: Sense low phase-to-ground voltage on each phase. Pickup voltage to be adjustable from 85 to 100 percent of nominal, and dropout voltage to be adjustable from 75 to 98 percent of pickup value. Factory set for pickup at 90 percent and dropout at 90 percent.

M. Overvoltage Sensing for Each Phase of Normal and Alternate Source: Sense low phase-to-ground voltage on each phase. Pickup voltage to be adjustable from 95 to 100 percent of dropout, and dropout voltage to be adjustable from 106 to 135 percent of nominal value. Factory set for pickup at 95 percent and dropout at 110 (600V) or 115 percent.

N. Voltage Unbalance Sensing for Each Phase of Normal and Alternate Source: Sense low phase-to-ground voltage on each phase. Pickup voltage to be adjustable from 3 to 18 percent of nominal, and dropout voltage to be adjustable from 5 to 20 percent of nominal value. Factory set for pickup at 10 percent and dropout at 20 percent.

O. Under-frequency: Prevent premature transfer to generator. Pickup frequency to be adjustable from 80 to 95 percent of nominal. Factory set for pickup at 90 percent. Dropout frequency to be adjustable from 95 to 99 percent of nominal. Factory set for pickup at 99 percent of dropout.

P. Over-frequency: Prevent premature transfer to generator. Pickup frequency to be adjustable from 105 to 120 percent of nominal. Factory set for pickup at 110 percent. Dropout frequency to be adjustable from 101 to 115 percent of nominal. Factory set for dropout at 101 percent.

Q. Time Delays:
1. Momentary Genset Start Delay: Adjustable time delay of zero to 60 minutes to override momentary normal source outages and delay all transfer and engine starting signals. Capable of extended time delay up to 60 minutes by providing an external 12 or 24 V(dc) power supply.
2. Transfer to Emergency Source: Adjustable from zero to 60 minutes provided on transfer to the emergency source for controlled timing of transfer of loads to emergency. Factory setting is three seconds.
3. Retransfer to Normal Source: Adjustable from zero to 60 minutes time delay for re-transfer to normal. Time delay automatically bypassed if the emergency source fails and the normal source is acceptable. Factory setting is 15 minutes.
4. Engine Cool Down: Adjustable from zero to 60 minutes provided on shutdown of engine generator for cool down. Factory setting is five seconds.

R. Time Delay Outputs: Time delay activated output signals to drive external relay(s) for selective load disconnect and reconnect control. Capable of controlling nine individual output time delays to step loads on after a transfer occurs. Each output individually programmed for independent time delay from zero to 60 minutes. Each sequence independently programmed for transferring from normal to emergency and transferring from emergency to normal.

S. Engine Starting Contacts: One isolated and normally closed, and one isolated and normally open; rated 2 A at 30 V(dc)/ 250VAC.

T. Engine Shutdown Contacts:
1. Instantaneous: Contact initiates shutdown sequence at remote engine-generator controls after retransfer of load to normal source with no intentional time delay.
2. Time Delay: Adjustable from zero to five minutes, and factory set for five minutes. Contact initiate shutdown at remote engine-generator controls after retransfer of load to normal source.

U. Signal-Before-Transfer Contacts: One set of normally open/normally closed dry contacts that operate in advance of retransfer to normal source. Interval adjustable from one to 30 seconds.

V. Engine-Generator Exerciser: Solid-state, programmable-time switch starts engine generator and transfers load to it from normal source for a preset time, then retransfers and shuts down engine after a preset cool-down period. Up to 21 different exercise events can be set with different settings of various parameters. Maximum exercise run time is 24 hours. Exerciser features include the following:
1. Push-button programming control with digital display of settings.

W. Integral battery operation of time switch when normal control power is unavailable.

X. Digital Communication Interface: Matched to capability of remote annunciator or annunciator and control panel Modbus 485 and TCP/IP.

Y. Ethernet Board: RJ-45 connection for communication capability with Modbus TCP/IP protocol.

Z. Controller Logic Disconnect Switch: Two-position switch, mounted inside the enclosure to disconnect three-phase voltage sensing and power to controller without disconnecting the load for use during maintenance and service. The switch has two positions, auto and disconnect. User must manually disable generator prior to placing the controller logic disconnect in OFF position.

2.3 BYPASS ISOLATION, STANDARD (OPEN) TRANSITION, CONTACTOR TYPE, TRANSFER SWITCH

A. Standard (Open) Transition Transfer Switches: Mechanically and electrically interlocked to prevent the load from being closed on both sources at the same time.

B. Transfer controlled by in-phase monitor and sensors actively monitoring and confirming both normal and emergency sources are present and acceptable.

C. Withstand Rating Type: Time-Based.
1. Short-time withstand capability for 8 cycles.

D. Voltage and Frequency Rating: 208 V(ac), 60 Hz.

E. Configuration Type: 4-pole, 4-wire, switched neutral.

F. Enclosure Type: General-purpose NEMA 250, Type 3R, complying with NEMA ICS 6 and UL 508, unless otherwise indicated.

G. Ampere Rating: as indicated on drawings.

H. Cable connections accessible via front access.

2.4 TRANSFER SWITCH ACCESSORIES

A. Remote Annunciator System:
1. Source Limitations: Same manufacturer as transfer switch in which installed.
2. Functional Description: Remote annunciator panel to annunciate conditions for indicated transfer switches.
3. Annunciation panel display to include the following indicators:
   a. Sources available, as defined by actual pickup and dropout settings of transfer-switch controls.
   b. Switch position.
   c. Switch in test mode.
   d. Failure of communication link.
4. Annunciator Panel: LED-lamp type with audible signal and silencing switch.
   a. Indicating Lights: Grouped for each transfer switch monitored.
   b. Label each group, indicating transfer switch it monitors, location of switch, and identity of load it serves.
   c. Mounting: Flush, modular, steel cabinet unless otherwise indicated.
   d. Lamp Test: Push-to-test or lamp-test switch on front panel.

B. Input/Output Module: Two programmable inputs and six programmable outputs.
1. Inputs:
   a. Contact closure.
   b. Current: 5 mA maximum.
   c. Connection Type: Terminal strip.
   d. Wire Size: 14 to 24 AWG.
   e. Maximum Distance: 700 ft..
2. Outputs:
   a. Contact Type: Form C (SPDT).
   b. Contact Rating: 2 A at 30 V(dc) or 500 mA at 125 V(ac).
   c. Connection Type: Terminal strip.
   d. Wire Size: 14 to 24 AWG.

C. High Current/Voltage I/O Module: Two programmable inputs and three programmable outputs.
1. Inputs:
   a. Contact closure.
   b. Current: 5 mA maximum.
   c. Connection Type: Terminal strip.
   d. Wire Size: 14 to 24 AWG.
   e. Maximum Distance: 700 ft..

2. Outputs:
    a. Contact Type: Form C (SPDT).
    b. Contact Rating: 12 A at 24 V(dc), 12 A at 250 V(ac), 10 A at 277 V(ac), or 2 A at 480 V(ac).
    c. Connection Type: Terminal strip.
    d. Wire Size: 14-24 AWG.

D. External Battery Supply Module: External battery to energize ATS controls when no source power is available, allowing extended engine start time delay. Connecting to one or two batteries, at 12 or 24 V(dc) with integral low external battery voltage indication to the transfer switch controller and reverse-polarity protection.

E. Alarm Module: Integral 90 dB audible alarm horn programmable to activate under user selected fault conditions designated through user interface. Audible alarm continues until manually silenced.
1. Preferred Source Selection for three-source systems.
2. Provides alarming for non-automatic transfer switch equipped with supervised transfer accessory.
3. External alarm signal, rated 500 mA at 120 V(ac) or 250 mA at 240 V(ac). Alarm state continues until alarm condition ends.
4. Chicago Alarm Mode: Audible alarm and indicator light that activate when transfer switch is in emergency position. Audible alarm continues until manually silenced. Alarm state continues until alarm condition ends.

F. Current Sensing: Measurement and display of load current on all phases with 1 percent accuracy.

G. Digital Meter: Measurement and display of voltage, current, frequency, and power for both sources, including programmable visual alarms for high and low voltage and high current. A serial, RS-485 port and two auxiliary contacts for external connections and password protected programming menus.

H. Engine Start Circuit Monitoring Module: Continuously monitoring for wiring faults (open or short circuits) as required by the electrical code NEC 700.10.

2.5 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. For each test required by UL 1008, provide test confirmation from manufacturer for the following conditions:
    a. General - Normal operation.
    b. Overvoltage.
    c. Undervoltage.
    d. Loss of supply voltage.
    e. Reduction of supply voltage.
    f. Alternative supply voltage or frequency is at minimum acceptable values.
    g. Temperature rise.
    h. Dielectric voltage-withstand; before and after short-circuit test.
    i. Overload.
    j. Endurance.
    k. Short circuit Withstand.

l. Short circuit Close-On.
m. Short-time current capability.
n. Insulating base and supports damage.

B. Factory Tests: Test and inspect components, assembled switches, and associated equipment in accordance with UL 1008. Ensure proper operation. Check transfer time and voltage, frequency, and time-delay settings for compliance with specified requirements.

C. Perform dielectric strength test complying with UL1008/CSA C22.2-178.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Floor-Mounting Switch: Anchor to floor by bolting.
1. Install transfer switches on cast-in-place concrete equipment base(s). Comply with requirements for equipment bases and foundations specified in Section 03 30 00 "Cast-in-Place Concrete."
2. Comply with requirements for seismic control devices specified in Section 26 05 48.16 "Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."
3. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases.
4. Provide workspace and clearances required by NFPA 70.

B. Annunciator and Control Panel Mounting: Flush in wall unless otherwise indicated.

C. Identify components in accordance with Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

D. Set field-adjustable intervals and delays, relays, and engine exerciser clock.

E. Comply with NECA 1.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Wiring to Remote Components: Match type and number of cables and conductors to generator sets, control, and communication requirements of transfer switches as recommended by manufacturer. Increase raceway sizes at no additional cost to Owner if necessary to accommodate required wiring.

B. Wiring Method: Install cables in raceways and cable trays except within electrical enclosures. Conceal raceway and cables except in unfinished spaces.
1. Comply with requirements for raceways and boxes specified in Section 26 05 33 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems."

C. Wiring within Enclosures: Bundle, lace, and train conductors to terminal points with no excess and without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii.

D. Ground equipment in accordance with Section 26 05 26 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

E. Connect wiring in accordance with Section 26 05 19 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

F. Connect twisted pair cable in accordance with Section 26 05 23 "Control-Voltage Electrical Power Cables."

G. Route and brace conductors in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and Section 26 05 29 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems." Do not obscure manufacturer's markings and labels.

H. Brace and support equipment in accordance with Section 26 05 48.16 "Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."

I. Final connections to equipment to be made with liquid tight, flexible metallic conduit no more than 18 inches in length.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Administrant for Tests and Inspections:
1. Engage factory-authorized service representative to administer and perform tests and inspections on components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.
2. Administer and perform tests and inspections with assistance of factory-authorized service representative.
3. Coordinate construction checklists, inspections, equipment startup testing, and functional performance testing with the CxA in accordance with Section 26 08 00, “Commissioning of Electrical Systems.”

B. Tests and Inspections:
1. After installing equipment, test for compliance with requirements in accordance with NETA ATS.
2. Visual and Mechanical Inspection:
    a. Compare equipment nameplate data with Drawings and Specifications.
    b. Inspect physical and mechanical condition.
    c. Inspect anchorage, alignment, grounding, and required clearances.
    d. Verify that the unit is clean.
    e. Verify appropriate lubrication on moving current-carrying parts and on moving and sliding surfaces.
    f. Verify that manual transfer warnings are attached and visible.
    g. Verify tightness of all control connections.
    h. Inspect bolted electrical connections for high resistance using one of the following methods, or both:
        1) Use of low-resistance ohmmeter.
        2) Verify tightness of accessible bolted electrical connections by calibrated torque-wrench method in accordance with manufacturer's published data.

i. Perform manual transfer operation.
j. Verify positive mechanical interlocking between normal and alternate sources.
k. Perform visual and mechanical inspection of surge arresters.
l. Inspect control power transformers.
    1) Inspect for physical damage, cracked insulation, broken leads, tightness of connections, defective wiring, and overall general condition.
    2) Verify that primary and secondary fuse or circuit-breaker ratings match Drawings.
    3) Verify correct functioning of drawout disconnecting contacts, grounding contacts, and interlocks.

3. Electrical Tests:
    a. Perform insulation-resistance tests on all control wiring with respect to ground.
    b. Perform a contact/pole-resistance test. Compare measured values with manufacturer's acceptable values.
    c. Verify settings and operation of control devices.
    d. Calibrate and set all relays and timers.
    e. Verify phase rotation, phasing, and synchronized operation.
    f. Perform automatic transfer tests.
    g. Verify correct operation and timing of the following functions:

        1) Normal source voltage-sensing and frequency-sensing relays.
        2) Engine start sequence.
        3) Time delay on transfer.
        4) Alternative source voltage-sensing and frequency-sensing relays.
        5) Automatic transfer operation.
        6) Interlocks and limit switch function.
        7) Time delay and retransfer on normal power restoration.
        8) Engine cool-down and shutdown feature.

4. Measure insulation resistance phase-to-phase and phase-to-ground with insulation-resistance tester. Include external annunciation and control circuits. Use test voltages and procedure recommended by manufacturer. Comply with manufacturer's specified minimum resistance.

    a. Check for electrical continuity of circuits and for short circuits.
    b. Inspect for physical damage, proper installation and connection, and integrity of barriers, covers, and safety features.
    c. Verify that manual transfer warnings are properly placed.
    d. Perform manual transfer operation.

5. After energizing circuits, perform each electrical test for transfer switches stated in NETA ATS and demonstrate interlocking sequence and operational function for each switch at least three times.

    a. Simulate power failures of normal source to ATS and retransfer from emergency source with normal source available.
    b. Simulate loss of phase-to-ground voltage for each phase of normal source.
    c. Verify time-delay settings.

d. Verify pickup and dropout voltages by data readout or inspection of control settings.
e. Test bypass/isolation unit functional modes and related automatic transfer-switch operations.
f. Perform contact-resistance test across main contacts and correct values exceeding 500 microhms and values for one pole deviating by more than 50 percent from other poles.
g. Verify proper sequence and correct timing of automatic engine starting, transfer time delay, retransfer time delay on restoration of normal power, and engine cool-down and shutdown.

6. Ground-Fault Tests: Coordinate with testing of ground-fault protective devices for power delivery from both sources.

a. Verify grounding connections and locations and ratings of sensors.

C. Coordinate tests with tests of generator and run them concurrently.

D. Report results of tests and inspections in writing. Record adjustable relay settings and measured insulation and contact resistances and time delays. Attach a label or tag to each tested component indicating satisfactory completion of tests.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

F. Infrared Scanning: After Substantial Completion, but not more than 60 days after Final Acceptance, perform an infrared scan of each switch. Remove all access panels so joints and connections are accessible to portable scanner.

1. Instrument: Use an infrared scanning device designed to measure temperature or to detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide calibration record for device.
2. Record of Infrared Scanning: Prepare a certified report that identifies switches checked and that describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.
3. Follow-up Infrared Scanning: Perform an additional follow-up infrared scan of each switch 11 months after date of Substantial Completion.

3.4 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain transfer switches and related equipment.

B. Training includes testing ground-fault protective devices and instructions to determine when the ground-fault system will be retested. Include instructions on where ground-fault sensors are located and how to avoid negating the ground-fault protection scheme during testing and circuit modifications.

C. Coordinate this training with that for generator equipment.

END OF SECTION 26 36 00

SECTION 26 41 13 - LIGHTNING PROTECTION FOR STRUCTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section. Comply with the current edition of the building codes, standards, and FAA standards as specified herein.

1. Copies of FAA specifications, standards, orders, and other applicable documents may be obtained from the Contracting Officer issuing the invitation-for-bid or request-for-proposal.
2. Requests for this material should identify the material desired, for example, the specifications, standards, amendments, drawing numbers and dates. Requests should cite the use for the material, invitation-for-bid, request-for-proposal, the contract number, or other intended use.

B. The lightning protection system must meet or exceed the requirements of FAA-STD-019G and the following:

1. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):

a. NFPA 780, Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems.

2. Underwriters Laboratories (UL):

a. UL96, Lightning Protection Components.
b. UL96A, Installation Requirements for Lightning Protection Systems.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes lightning protection system for the Air Traffic Control Tower Facility and related site structures.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Letter of Compliance for lightning protection system indicating the shop drawing submittal is in accordance with the requirements as specified herein. FAA Air Traffic Control Facilities have a high-risk index. Accordingly, lightning protection requirements that exceed the minimum requirements of NFPA 780 are specified herein. Inclusion of a UL Master label is not sufficient to indicate compliance with this specification.

1. Deviations from the requirements specified herein are not permitted.

2. In the event of a conflict between the application of this specification and the references cited herein, this specification takes precedence. Nothing in this specification shall supersede applicable laws and regulations unless a specific exemption has been obtained from the COR.

B. Product Data: For each type of product.

C. Shop Drawings:

1. The installation layout drawings must show the complete lightning protection system. The system layout must follow the illustrative design drawing configuration. Contractor must site adapt the configuration to account for the building's 3-dimensional spatial features.
2. Include layouts of the lightning protection system, with details of the components to be used in the installation.
3. Include raceway locations needed for the installation of conductors.
4. Details of air terminals, ground rods, ground rings, conductor supports, splices, and terminations, including concealment requirements.
5. Include roof attachment details, coordinated with roof installation.
6. Sideflash distance calculations required by NFPA 780 for bonding of metal bodies.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Lightning protection system Shop Drawings, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:

1. Lightning protection cabling attachments to roofing systems and accessories.
2. Lightning protection strike termination device attachment to roofing systems, coordinated with the roofing system manufacturer.
3. Lightning protection system components penetrating roofing and moisture protection systems and system components, coordinated with the roofing system manufacturer.

B. Qualification Data: For Installer.

C. Product Certificates: For each type of roof adhesive for attaching the roof-mounted air terminal assemblies, approved by the roofing-material manufacturer.

D. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For lightning protection system to include in maintenance manuals.

1. In addition to items specified in Section 01 78 23 "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

a. Dimensioned site plan showing dimensioned route of the ground loop conductor and the ground rod locations. Comply with requirements of Section 01 78 39 "Project Record Documents."
b. A system testing and inspection record, listing the results of inspections and ground resistance tests, as recommended by NFPA 780, Annex D.

B. Completion Certificate:

1. UL Master Label Certificate.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: UL-listed installer, category OWAY.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

1. Harger Lightning & Grounding.
2. Heary Bros. Lightning Protection Co. Inc.
3. Thompson Lightning Protection, Inc.
4. Kuefler Lightning Protection, KLP Inc.
5. VFC, Lightning Protection

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. NFPA Lightning Protection Standard: Comply with NFPA 780 requirements for Class II buildings.

B. UL Lightning Protection Standard: Comply with UL 96A requirements for Class II buildings.

C. Lightning Protection Components, Devices and Accessories: Provide UL listed and labeled products with the UL certification mark in accordance with UL requirements for intended location and application. All equipment must be new and of adequate design and construction to suit the application in accordance with UL 96A requirements. Provide copper or tinned copper cable materials. Aluminum cables are permitted when used on aluminum and galvanized surfaces. Provide bimetallic connectors for interconnecting copper and aluminum conductors. Dissimilar materials must conform to the bonding requirements of FAA-STD-019G.

D. Lightning Protection (LP) System Material Class Requirements: The FAA has opted to exceed minimum NFPA 780 cable sizing requirements. Provide Class II or larger rated materials, as specified in NFPA 780, for the following:

1. Air Terminals.
2. LP System Main and Down Conductors.
3. Bonding Conductors.

E. Provide lightning protection shall be provided for buildings and structures, or parts thereof that are not within the zone of protection provided by another building, higher part of a building, an antenna, antenna mast pole, or a tower. The zone of protection scheme for all structures must be configured in accordance with NFPA 780.

F. Metal Parts of Buildings: Building steel, metal roofing, metal supporting structures, concrete reinforcing steel, siding, eave troughs, down spouts, ladders, duct, and similar metal parts must not be used as substitutes for roof or down conductors. Building metal parts must be bonded in accordance with FAA-STD-019G.

G. Roof-Mounted Antenna Masts: Unless it is a radiating or receiving part of the antenna, the metallic mast of a roof-mounted antenna must be bonded to the nearest main roof conductor or down conductor.

H. Lightning Protection System Conductor Routing: Route down conductors to follow the most direct downward path to earth. Main and bonding conductors must maintain a downward or horizontal course and are permitted to rise at no greater than a 1 to 4 slope.

1. Conductor Bends: Down conductors must be installed without any sharp bends or kinks. No bend in a main and bonding conductor shall form an included angle of less than 90 degrees, nor shall it have a bend sweep radius of less than 8 inches.
2. Conductor Connections must comply with FAA-STD-019G requirements.
3. Conductor Routing: Install and route on the outside of structures, and do not penetrate structural cladding except where permitted by FAA-STD-019G for building structural steel bonding connections. Conductors must be routed 6 ft or more from power or signal conductors.
4. Main Conductors: Main conductors are be permitted to pass through elements of the building structure, e.g., parapets, eaves, walkways, walls, where necessary to maintain horizontal or downward course. Provide a 2 inches, Schedule 80 rigid PVC conduit sleeve, or UL listed through-connector fitting at penetrations. When the conductor penetrates a metallic structure of any thickness, the conductor shall be bonded to the metallic structure. Conductors are permitted to pass through metal gratings or plates without a conduit sleeve; however, the conductor shall be bonded to the metallic structure.

I. Main and Down Conductor Terminations to the Earth Electrode System (EES): Lightning down conductor must be terminated to a 4/0 AWG bare copper conductor prior to entering the ground at not less than 18 in. above grade. Refer to the design drawing details for additional information.

J. Air Traffic Control Tower (ATCT):

1. Potential Equalization Loop: Provide a continuous potential equalization loop conductor at the following locations:

a. Roof or Roof Parapet: Install a loop conductor within 24 inches of the periphery of the structure. Interconnect air terminals and down conductors to the equalization loop. Any secondary roof area or parts of the structure that extends beyond the upper most roof zone of protection scheme must be provided with additional air terminals in accordance with NFPA 780.
b. Exterior Platforms, Catwalk, and Personnel Access Areas: Provide a potential equalization loop for platforms that extend beyond the ATCT building perimeter. Interconnect down conductors to the equalization loop.
c. Tower Shaft Intermediate Floor Levels: Install a loop conductor at tower intermediate levels, evenly spaced no more than 60-ft apart, measured from the roof equalization loop. Interconnect down conductors to the equalization loop.

2. Horizontal (Side Strike Protection) Air Terminals for Equalization Loop: Provide horizontal air terminals on equalization loops, in addition to the zone of protection scheme, for exterior platforms and catwalks located at the cab, cab roof, or occupied areas along the ATCT shaft. Install the horizontal air terminals positioned at building corners and along the periphery of the loop where required by the lightning protection zone of protection scheme.

2.3 MATERIALS

A. Air Terminals:

1. Provide air terminals of solid copper, bronze, or aluminum. Air terminals must be stainless steel in areas of high potential for corrosion. Copper air terminals are permitted to have nickel plating. Provide air terminals 12 inches high minimum, with a diameter of at least 1/2 inches for copper and 5/8 inches for aluminum with a blunt style tip. Locate and install air terminals in accordance with NFPA 780 and UL 96A, and as required herein. Closer spacing is permitted for unique geometries. Air terminals must extend at least 10 inches above the object or area it is to protect.

   a. Air terminals located near working or walking surfaces may present an impalement hazard to personnel. The impalement protection design may be accomplished through use of air terminal selection, air terminal mounting type, mounting height, or a combination thereof. If mounting height is selected to mitigate the impalement hazard, the top of the air terminal must not be less than 5-ft above the adjacent walking surface. If it is not feasible to install the air terminal on the object, locate air terminals next to the object to achieve this requirement, and bond the metallic object to the lightning protection system.

2. Mast Poles Used for Air Terminal Installation: Air terminals installed on mast poles must be at least 2-ft tall and extend a minimum of 10 inches above the top of the mast pole. Provide a down conductor installed on the exterior of the mast pole. Air terminal and down conductor must be fastened to the pole in accordance with NFPA 780.

a. Connect air terminal to the nearest main roof conductor or down conductor.
b. If a roof or down conductor is not available, bond directly to the EES.

3. Air Terminal Base: Threaded base support.

B. Air Terminal Bracing:

1. Stainless steel.
2. 1/4-inch diameter rod.
3. Refer to drawing details for air terminal brace application and mounting information.

C. Hardware: Lightning protection system hardware and installation shall be prepared and completed in accordance with the installation conditions and requirements provided herein.

1. Fastener Hardware: Provide conductor fasteners at intervals in accordance with NFPA 780. Provide fastener material using the same base material as the system conductor, or a material equally resistant to corrosion as the system conductor.

a. Plastic, Galvanized, or Plated Materials are not permitted.
b. Fasteners: Where fasteners are part of a bonding connection component, the bonding surface shall be prepared and protected in accordance with FAA-STD-019G. Cable holders that do not have mechanical support such as products with fold-over or break-away tabs are not permitted.

D. Terminations and Fittings: The preferred method for conductor connections and terminations is by exothermic welding.

1. Irreversible hydraulically crimped connections are permitted as an alternative connection method where exothermic weld connections cannot be physically installed or if the welding process creates hazardous conditions for the Facility.
2. Mechanical bolted connections are permitted for connections using aluminum materials. Where mechanical bolted pressure termination fittings are used the bonding devices, conductor splices, conductor terminations, and connectors must be compatible with the installed conductor.
3. Provide stainless steel, copper, bronze, or aluminum termination materials in accordance with the following.

a. Materials: Fitting material must be suitable for use with the system conductor.
b. Straight and 90 Degree Through-Connectors: UL listed straight, and 90 degree through-connectors are permitted to facilitate horizontal and vertical routing of system conductors.

E. Conductor Protective Guards: Provide protective guards for system down conductors located in or next to driveways, walkways, or other areas where they are subject to damage or displacement.

1. Nonmetallic Guards: Provide nonmetallic conductor guards, schedule 40 polyvinyl chloride (PVC) conduit or equivalent.
2. Guard Installation: Install guard from 1-ft below grade level extending to 6-ft above grade. When the roof or roof soffit construction is within 2-ft of the guard, the protective guard may be lowered to facilitate termination of the down conductor.

F. Ground Rods:

1. Material: Solid copper or Copper-clad steel.
2. Diameter: 3/4 inch.
3. Length: minimum 10-ft long.
4. Rod Spacing: Ground rods must be spaced as widely spaced as possible, and in no case spaced less than on rod length. Nominal spacing between ground rods is between two and three times the rod length.
5. Rod Cladding: not less than 1/100 inches thick.
6. Depth of Rod: Install top of ground rods at least 1-ft below grade level, or 1-ft below frost depth if required to suit climatic conditions.
7. Location: Install rods located 2 to 6 feet beyond the foundation or exterior footing of the structure, except at locations where abutting sidewalks, equipment, or other obstructions warrant locating rods farther away from the foundation. For buildings with overhangs or sidewalks in close proximity, then the ground rods are permitted to be placed at locations farther out.
8. Orientation: Install ground rods driven at 90 degrees (vertical) orientation to finish grade. If ground rods cannot be driven vertically to their full length, then the installation of grounding dissipation plates must be considered and reviewed with the COR for specification compliance.
9. Earth Electrode System: Refer to specification 26 05 26, Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems, for additional information.

G. Conductor Splices and Connectors: Compression fittings that are installed with hydraulically operated tools, or exothermic welds, approved for use with the class type.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install lightning protection components and systems according to UL 96A.

B. Install conductors with direct paths from air terminals to ground connections. Avoid bends less than 90 degrees and 8 inches in radius and narrow loops.

C. Install conductors exposed on building exterior. Comply with UL 96A requirements.

1. Air Terminals on Single-Ply Membrane Roofing: Comply with adhesive manufacturer's written instructions.

D. Bonding Connections: Bonding connections shall be prepared and completed in accordance with the installation conditions and requirements provided herein. Provide exothermic welds for conductor connections to the Earth Electrode System.

E. Metallic Bodies Subject to Direct Lightning Strikes: Metallic bodies and assemblies that protrude beyond the zone of protection provided by the installed air terminals are subject to direct lightning strikes. This includes but is not limited to roof drains, gutters, vents, canopies, electrical raceway and fixtures, pipes, exhaust fans, metal cooling towers, HVAC units, ladders, railings, antennas, structures with metal louvers, etc. Provide lightning protection for metallic bodies and assemblies for the following conditions:

1. Electrically Continuous Assemblies:

    a. Where metal thickness is 3/16 inches or greater, bond the assembly to the nearest lightning protection system main conductor. Provide fitting with bonding surface of at least 3 square inches.
    b. Where metal thickness is less than 3/16 inches, install air terminals, main conductors, and fittings to provide at least two paths to ground from each air terminal device.

2. Not Electrically Continuous Assemblies:

    a. If the assembly consists of segmented parts and is not electrically continuous, then provide an additional main conductor interconnected to the nearest lightning protection system. Bond the individual metal parts. Provide at least two paths to ground.

F. Metallic Bodies Subject to Induced Charges: Metallic bodies that are subject to induced charges from lightning, including those in a zone of protection, must be bonded to the lightning protection system in accordance with NFPA 780. This includes, but is not limited to, roof drains, vents, coping, flashing, gutters, downspouts, doors, door and window frames, balcony railings, conduits, and pipes, etc.

G. Metallic Bodies - Special Conditions: Metallic bodies located at grade or outside the lightning protection system's zone of protection may be bonded by direct connections to the EES.

H. Exhaust Stack Grounding: Fossil fuel exhaust stacks shall be bonded to the nearest lightning protection system main conductor or directly to the Earth Electrode System (EES), using a bonding conductor of greater than or equal size as the main conductor. Provide exothermic weld or mechanical connection at exhaust stack, and exothermic weld at Earth Electrode System.

1. When the exhaust stack is located farther than 6-ft from a main conductor, the exhaust stack may be bonded directly to the EES.

I. Fuel and Oil Storage Tanks: Provide exothermic welds to bond tank vent piping and assemblies to the EES. Mechanical bonds may be used where required for dissimilar metals or component compatibility at the tank assembly. Bond tank vent piping and assemblies in accordance with the following:

1. Above-Ground Nonpressurized Fuel and Oil Tank Vent Piping: Bond above-ground tank vent piping directly to the EES using a bonding conductor of greater than or equal size as the lightning protection system main conductor.
2. Above-Ground Tank Assemblies: Provide at least two easily accessible and widely separated grounding points for the tank assembly. Bond each grounding point directly to the EES using a 2/0 AWG conductor. Bond other metallic components, e.g., stairs, ladders, or skids, with a 2/0 AWG copper conductor.
3. Above Ground Pressurized Fuel Tanks: For pressurized fuel tanks, e.g., propane and compressed natural gas, provide at least one bond connection from tank mounting supports connected directly to the EES using a 2/0 AWG copper conductor.
4. Indoor Fuel and Oil Tank Vent Piping: Bond indoor mounted engine-generator day tank or other metallic fuel storage system vent piping mounted on the building exterior in accordance with NFPA 780.
5. Secondary Containment Systems: Secondary containment for fuel piping shall be bonded directly to the EES.

3.2 METHODS OF BONDING

A. Direct bonding techniques include:

1. Exothermic Welds: Exothermic welds are permitted for any type of bond connection specified herein.
2. Exothermic welded connections must be provided for the following applications:

    a. Permanent Bonding: Permanent bonding of copper conductors to metal assemblies or building steel.
    b. Underground or Buried Locations.
    c. Exposed Exterior Locations: Any exposed location where an exothermic weld connection is possible.
    d. Permanently Concealed Locations: Locations where the connection will be permanently concealed after completion of fabrication or building construction process.
    e. Inaccessible Locations: Locations rendered inaccessible due to a building feature or other physical constraint that restricts routine access necessary to perform maintenance and visual inspection.
    f. Exception: Where exothermic welds are not possible due to dissimilar materials, incompatible shapes, voiding of a manufactured finish warranty, or in hazardous locations, such as near fuel tanks or other combustible material, provide UL listed hydraulically crimped or mechanical bolted pressure connections.

3. The following measures shall be taken in the installation of exothermic welds within existing facilities:

a. Where combustion from the use of a standard exothermic weld process would result in problems within the facility, provide a smokeless type of exothermic weld process.
b. After completing the welding process, to prevent corrosion, remove or neutralize residual fluxes between components.
c. Safety equipment, such as welding trays and welding blankets, must be used for all exothermic welding activities. Refer to 29 CFR 1910.252 for applicable requirements related to exothermic weld implementation activities.

B. Hydraulically Crimped Terminations: A UL 467 and UL 96 listed irreversible compression type bonding connection is permitted for use within concealed and inaccessible locations, and in areas where exothermic weld connections are deemed hazardous.

1. Bonding Conductors: Provide conductors with wire size 6 AWG or larger.
2. Hydraulic Compression Tool System: Hydraulic compression tool system must be capable of producing a 12-ton minimum force applied with a tool using matching dies.

C. Welded Assemblies: Individual components of a welded assembly do not require additional bonds between components if the dc resistance between individual components is less than 1 mΩ.

D. Mechanical Bolted Bond Connections: Mechanical bolted bond connections shall be prepared and completed in accordance with the installation conditions and requirements provided herein.

1. Coupling of Dissimilar Metals: Compression bonding with bolts and clamps must comply with FAA-STD-019G (Table 1). When dissimilar base metals form couples that are not permitted per Table 1, the metals shall be coated, plated, or otherwise protected with a conductive finish.
2. Bolt Connections: Bonding bolts shall be used primarily as mechanical fasteners to hold electrical bonding components in place. Tighten bolts sufficiently to achieve adequate contact pressures for effective bonding, but do not overtighten them to the extent that deformation of bond members occurs.

a. Provide stainless steel type 18-8 bolts, nuts, and load distribution washer hardware. Load distribution washers must comply with ANSI B18.22.1 stainless steel, wide series, type-B, washers.
b. Torque Requirements: Bolted connections 1/4-in. diameter and greater shall conform to the torque requirements in FAA-STD-019G (Table 2).

3.3 CORROSION PROTECTION

A. Do not combine materials that can form an electrolytic couple that will accelerate corrosion in the presence of moisture unless moisture is permanently excluded from junction of such materials.

B. Use conductors with protective coatings where conditions would cause deterioration or corrosion of conductors.

C. Bonding Connections - Installation Requirements: Bonding connections shall be prepared and completed in accordance with the installation conditions and requirements provided herein.

1. Surface Preparation: Bonding surfaces must be cleaned thoroughly and free of dirt, dust, grease, oxides, nonconductive films, and foreign material. Paint and other coatings at the location shall be removed to expose the base metal.

    a. Surface Area To Be Cleaned: Clean mating surfaces at least 1/4-in. beyond each side of the smaller bonded area.
    b. Clad Metals: Clean clad metal to a bright, shiny, smooth surface without penetrating the cladding. Wipe the cleaned area with solvent and allow the surface to air dry before completing the bond.
    c. Aluminum Alloys: To create a bright finish after cleaning, apply a conductive coating with paint or resin finish to aluminum mating surfaces.

2. Completion of Bonding Connection: Clean surfaces with a solvent suitable for electrical work immediately prior to assembly. Mating surfaces must be joined within 2 hours after cleaning if an intentional protective coating has been removed from the metal surface. If delays beyond 2 hours are necessary in corrosive environments, then the cleaned surfaces must be protected with an appropriate coating that must be removed prior to completion of the bond connection.

    a. Refinishing of Bond. Restore areas around the bond connection to match the original finish.
    b. Surface Plating or Treatments: Surface plating or treatments may be applied to the connection to improve abrasion resistance and corrosion protection, provided the treatment material enhances bond conductivity. Silver and other easily tarnished metals shall not be used to plate bonded surfaces, except where use of other metals may result in an unacceptable increase in surface contact resistance. In such cases, protect plating material by sealing exposed surfaces of the completed connection from the atmosphere.

3. Sealing and Finish Treatments for Bonding Connections: All bonds must be protected against weather, corrosive atmospheres, vibration, and mechanical damage. Under dry conditions, apply a compatible corrosion preventive or sealant within 24 hours of assembly of the bond materials. Under conditions exceeding 60 percent humidity, seal the bond with a compatible corrosion preventive or sealant within 1 hour of joining. Protect bonds against corrosion.

a. Sealing Treatment for Corrosion Protection: Corrosion protection, must be provided by sealing the bond connection with a moistureproof high performance paint coating to match the original material finish or with a silicone or petroleum-based sealant to prevent moisture from reaching the bonding area. Bonds protected by conductive finishes such as alodine and iridite shall not require painting to meet the requirements of this standard.
b. Painted Finishes: If a paint finish treatment is required on the final assembly, then the bond shall be sealed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation. To ensure the bond is completely sealed against moisture, a waterproof type of paint or primer must be used if the recommended finish treatment is not waterproof.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Retain first option in "Special Inspections" Paragraph below if FAA engages special inspector. Consider retaining second option if authorities having jurisdiction allow Contractor to engage special inspector. If retaining second option, retain "Field quality-control reports" Paragraph in "Informational Submittals" Article. See "Lightning Protection System Certificates" Article in the Evaluations.

B. Prior to installation, Contractor must coordinate and schedule a Preinstallation Conference in accordance with Section 01 31 00, "Project Management and Coordination" with the COR and lightning protection system installer to review and confirm installation methods and requirements for compliance with FAA-STD-019.

C. Special Inspections: Engage a qualified special inspector to perform the following special inspections:

1. Perform inspections as required to obtain a UL Master Label for system.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports and certificates.

END OF SECTION 26 41 13

SECTION 26 43 13 - SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES FOR LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CIRCUITS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Type 1 surge protective devices.
2. Type 2 surge protective devices.
3. Enclosures.
4. Conductors and cables.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 26 27 26 "Wiring Devices" for integral SPDs installed by receptacle manufacturer.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. I_n: Nominal discharge current.

B. Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (MCOV): The maximum designated RMS value of the power frequency voltage that may be continuously applied to the mode of protection of an SPD.

C. Metal-Oxide Varistor (MOV): An electronic component with a significant bidirectional, nonlinear current-voltage characteristic.

D. Mode(s), Modes of Protection, or Protection Modes: Electrical paths where the SPD offers defense against transient overvoltages. Examples include: line to neutral (L-N), line to ground (L-G), line to line (L-L), and neutral to ground (N-G).

E. SCCR: Short-circuit current rating.

F. Type 1 SPDs: Permanently connected SPDs intended for installation between the secondary of the service transformer and the line side of the service disconnect overcurrent device.

G. Type 2 SPDs: Permanently connected SPDs intended for installation on the load side of the service disconnect overcurrent device, including SPDs located at the branch panel.

H. Type 3 SPDs: Point of utilization SPDs.

I. Type 4 SPDs: Component SPDs, including discrete components, as well as assemblies.

J. Type 5 SPDs: Discrete component surge suppressors, such as MOVs that may be mounted on a printed wiring board, connected by its leads or provided within an enclosure with mounting means and wiring terminations.

K. Voltage Protection Rating (VPR): A rating selected from UL 1449 list of preferred values assigned to each mode of protection.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. For each type of product.

a. Include electrical characteristics, specialties, and accessories for SPDs.
b. Certification of compliance with UL 1449 by qualified electrical testing laboratory recognized by authorities having jurisdiction including the following information:

1) Tested values for VPRs.
2) I_n ratings.
3) MCOV, type designations.
4) OCPD requirements.
5) Manufacturer's model number.
6) System voltage.
7) Modes of protection.

B. Field quality-control reports.

1.4 WARRANTY

A. Special Manufacturer Extended Warranty: Manufacturer warrants that SPDs perform in accordance with specified requirements and agrees to provide repair or replacement of SPDs that fail to perform as specified within extended warranty period.

1. Initial Extended Warranty Period: Five year(s) from date of Substantial Completion, for labor, materials, and equipment.
2. Follow-On Extended Warranty Period: 10 year(s) from date of Substantial Completion, for materials only, f.o.b. the nearest shipping point to Project site.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TYPE 1 SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES (SPDs)

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

1. Raycap Strikesorb Series, refer to SPD schedule indicated on drawings for additional information.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain devices from single source from single manufacturer.

C. General Characteristics:

1. Reference Standards: UL 1449, Type 1.
2. MCOV: Not less than 125 percent of nominal system voltage for 208Y/120 V and 120/240 V power systems, and not less than 115 percent of nominal system voltage for 480Y/277 V power systems.
3. Peak Surge Current Rating: Minimum single-pulse surge current withstand rating per phase must not be less than 200 kA. Peak surge current rating must be arithmetic sum of the ratings of individual MOVs in a given mode.
4. Protection modes and UL 1449 VPR for grounded wye circuits with 480Y/277 V 208Y/120 V, three-phase, four-wire circuits must not exceed the following:

    a. Line to Neutral: 1200 V for 480Y/277 V 700 V for 208Y/120 V.
    b. Line to Line: 2000 V for 480Y/277 V 1200 V for 208Y/120 V.

5. SCCR: Not less than 100 kA.
6. In Rating: 20 kA.

D. Options:

1. Include indicator light display for protection status.
2. Include surge counter.

2.2 TYPE 2 SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES (SPDs)

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

1. Raycap Strikesorb Series, refer to SPD schedule indicated on drawings for additional information.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain devices from single source from single manufacturer.

C. General Characteristics:

1. Reference Standards: UL 1449, Type 2; UL 1283.
2. MCOV: Not less than 125 percent of nominal system voltage for 208Y/120 V and 120/240 V power systems, and not less than 115 percent of nominal system voltage for 480Y/277 V power systems.
3. Peak Surge Current Rating: Minimum single-pulse surge current withstand rating per phase must not be less than 150 kA. Peak surge current rating must be arithmetic sum of the ratings of individual MOVs in a given mode.
4. Protection modes and UL 1449 VPR for grounded wye circuits with 480Y/277 V 208Y/120 V, three-phase, four-wire circuits must not exceed the following:

a. Line to Neutral: 1200 V for 480Y/277 V 700 V for 208Y/120 V.
b. Line to Ground: 1200 V for 480Y/277 V 700 V for 208Y/120 V.
c. Neutral to Ground: 1200 V for 480Y/277 V 700 V for 208Y/120 V.
d. Line to Line: 2000 V for 480Y/277 V 1200 V for 208Y/120 V.

5. SCCR: Equal or exceed 100 kA.
6. In Rating: 20 kA.

D. Options:

1. Include LED indicator lights for power and protection status.
2. Include surge counter.

2.3 ENCLOSURES

A. Indoor Enclosures: Type 1.

B. Outdoor Enclosures: Type 3R.

2.4 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Power Wiring: Same size as SPD leads, complying with Section 26 05 19 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Provide OCPD and disconnect for installation of SPD in accordance with UL 1449 and manufacturer's instructions.

B. Install leads between disconnects and SPDs short, straight, twisted, and in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Comply with wiring methods in Section 26 05 19 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

1. Do not splice and extend SPD leads unless specifically permitted by manufacturer.
2. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended lead length.
3. Do not bond neutral and ground.

C. Use crimped connectors and splices only. Wire nuts are unacceptable.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field tests and inspections must be witnessed by COR.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Compare equipment nameplate data for compliance with Drawings and the Specifications.
2. Inspect anchorage, alignment, grounding, and clearances.
3. Verify that electrical wiring installation complies with manufacturer's installation requirements.

C. Nonconforming Work:

1. SPDs that do not pass tests and inspections will be considered defective.
2. Remove and replace defective units and retest.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

E. Manufacturer Services:

1. Engage factory-authorized service representative to supervise field tests and inspections.

3.3 STARTUP SERVICE

A. Complete startup checks in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Do not perform insulation-resistance tests of the distribution wiring equipment with SPDs installed. Disconnect SPDs before conducting insulation-resistance tests; reconnect them immediately after the testing is over.

C. Energize SPDs after power system has been energized, stabilized, and tested.

END OF SECTION 26 43 13

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 26 51 19 - LED INTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Materials.
2. Luminaire support.
3. Refer to lighting fixture schedule indicated on drawings for luminaire type requirements.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 26 09 23 "Lighting Control Devices" for automatic control of lighting, including time switches, photoelectric relays, occupancy sensors, and multipole lighting relays and contactors.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. CCT: Correlated color temperature.

B. CRI: Color Rendering Index.

C. Fixture: See "Luminaire."

D. IP: International Protection or Ingress Protection Rating.

E. LED: Light-emitting diode.

F. Lumen: Measured output of lamp and luminaire, or both.

G. Luminaire: Complete lighting unit, including lamp, reflector, and housing.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Arrange in order of luminaire designation.
2. Include data on features, accessories, and finishes.

3. Include physical description and dimensions of luminaires.
4. Include emergency lighting units, including batteries and chargers.
5. Include life, output (lumens, CCT, and CRI), and energy-efficiency data.
6. Photometric data and adjustment factors based on laboratory testsIES LM-79 and IES LM-80.

    a. Manufacturers' Certified Data: Photometric data certified by manufacturer's laboratory with a current accreditation under the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.
    b. Testing Agency Certified Data: For indicated luminaires, photometric data certified by a qualified independent testing agency. Photometric data for remaining luminaires shall be certified by manufacturer.

B. Shop Drawings: For nonstandard or custom luminaires.

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and mounting and attachment details.
2. Include details of luminaire assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
3. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

C. Product Schedule: For luminaires and lamps. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plan(s) and other details, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:

1. Luminaires.
2. Suspended ceiling components.
3. Partitions and millwork that penetrate the ceiling or extend to within 12 inches of the plane of the luminaires.
4. Structural members to which equipment and or luminaires will be attached.
5. Initial access modules for acoustical tile, including size and locations.
6. Items penetrating finished ceiling, including the following:

    a. Other luminaires.
    b. Air outlets and inlets.
    c. Speakers.
    d. Sprinklers.
    e. Access panels.
    f. Ceiling-mounted projectors.

7. Moldings.

B. Qualification Data: For testing laboratory providing photometric data for luminaires.

C. Seismic Qualification Data: For luminaires, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

D. Product Certificates: For each type of luminaire.

E. Product Test Reports: For each type of luminaire, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

F. Sample warranty.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For luminaires and lighting systems to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

1. Provide a list of all lamp types used on Project; use ANSI and manufacturers' codes.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Luminaire Photometric Data Testing Laboratory Qualifications:

1. Luminaire manufacturer's laboratory that is accredited under the NVLAP for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.
2. Provided by an independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, that is an NRTL as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7, accredited under the NVLAP for Energy Efficient Lighting Products, and complying with the applicable IES testing standards.

B. Provide luminaires from a single manufacturer for each luminaire type.

C. Each luminaire type shall be binned within a three-step MacAdam Ellipse to ensure color consistency among luminaires.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect finishes of exposed surfaces by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Warranty: Manufacturer and Installer agree to repair or replace components of luminaires that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

B. Warranty Period: Five year(s) from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance:

1. Luminaires shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined in accordance with ASCE/SEI 7.
2. Luminaires and lamps shall be labeled vibration and shock resistant.
3. The term "withstand" means "the luminaire will remain in place without separation of any parts when subjected to the seismic forces specified."

B. Ambient Temperature: 5 to 104 deg F.

1. Relative Humidity: Zero to 95 percent.

C. Altitude: Sea level to 1000 feet.

2.2 LUMINAIRE REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Factory-Applied Labels: Comply with UL 1598. Include recommended lamps. Locate labels where they will be readily visible to service personnel, but not seen from normal viewing angles when lamps are in place.

1. Label shall include the following lamp characteristics:

a. "USE ONLY" and include specific lamp type.
b. Lamp diameter, shape, size, wattage, and coating.
c. CCT and CRI.

C. Recessed luminaires shall comply with NEMA LE 4.

D. NRTL Compliance: Luminaires for hazardous locations shall be listed and labeled for indicated class and division of hazard by an NRTL.

E. FM Global Compliance: Luminaires for hazardous locations shall be listed and labeled for indicated class and division of hazard by FM Global.

2.3 MATERIALS

A. Metal Parts:

1. Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.
2. Sheet metal components shall be steel unless otherwise indicated.
3. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.

B. Steel:

1. ASTM A36/A36M for carbon structural steel.
2. ASTM A568/A568M for sheet steel.

C. Stainless Steel:

1. Manufacturer's standard grade.
2. Manufacturer's standard type, ASTM A240/240M.

D. Galvanized Steel: ASTM A653/A653M.

E. Aluminum: ASTM B209.

2.4 METAL FINISHES

A. Variations in finishes are unacceptable in the same piece. Variations in finishes of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and if they can be and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

2.5 LUMINAIRE SUPPORT

A. Comply with requirements in Section 26 05 29 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for channel and angle iron supports and nonmetallic channel and angle supports.

B. Single-Stem Hangers: 1/2-inch steel tubing with swivel ball fittings and ceiling canopy. Finish same as luminaire.

C. Wires: ASTM A641/A641M, Class 3, soft temper, zinc-coated steel, 12 gage.

D. Rod Hangers: 3/16-inch minimum diameter, cadmium-plated, threaded steel rod.

E. Hook Hangers: Integrated assembly matched to luminaire, line voltage, and equipment with threaded attachment, cord, and locking-type plug.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine roughing-in for luminaire to verify actual locations of luminaire and electrical connections before luminaire installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 TEMPORARY LIGHTING

A. If approved by the COR, use selected permanent luminaires for temporary lighting. When construction is sufficiently complete, clean luminaires used for temporary lighting and install new lamps.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Install luminaires level, plumb, and square with ceilings and walls unless otherwise indicated.

C. Install lamps in each luminaire.

D. Supports:

1. Sized and rated for luminaire weight.
2. Able to maintain luminaire position after cleaning and relamping.
3. Provide support for luminaire without causing deflection of ceiling or wall.
4. Luminaire-mounting devices shall be capable of supporting a horizontal force of 100 percent of luminaire weight and a vertical force of 400 percent of luminaire weight.

E. Flush-Mounted Luminaires:

1. Secured to outlet box.
2. Attached to ceiling structural members at four points equally spaced around circumference of luminaire.
3. Trim ring flush with finished surface.

F. Wall-Mounted Luminaires:

1. Attached to structural members in walls.

2. Do not attach luminaires directly to gypsum board.

G. Suspended Luminaires:

1. Ceiling Mount:

a. Two 5/32-inch- diameter aircraft cable supports adjustable to 10 feet in length.
b. Four-point pendant mount with 5/32-inch- diameter aircraft cable supports adjustable to 10 feet in length.
c. Hook mount.

2. Pendants and Rods: Where longer than 48 inches, brace to limit swinging.
3. Stem-Mounted, Single-Unit Luminaires: Suspend with twin-stem hangers. Support with approved outlet box and accessories that hold stem and provide damping of luminaire oscillations. Support outlet box vertically to building structure using approved devices.
4. Continuous Rows of Luminaires: Use tubing or stem for wiring at one point and wire support for suspension for each unit length of luminaire chassis, including one at each end.
5. Do not use ceiling grid as support for pendant luminaires. Connect support wires or rods to building structure.

H. Ceiling-Grid-Mounted Luminaires:

1. Secure to any required outlet box.
2. Secure luminaire to the luminaire opening using approved fasteners in a minimum of four locations, spaced near corners of luminaire.
3. Use approved devices and support components to connect luminaire to ceiling grid and building structure in a minimum of four locations, spaced near corners of luminaire.

I. Comply with requirements in Section 26 05 19 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables" for wiring connections.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 26 05 00 "Common Work Results for Electrical."

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Operational Test: After installing luminaires, switches, and accessories, and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test units to confirm proper operation.
2. Test for Emergency Lighting: Interrupt power supply to demonstrate proper operation. Verify transfer from normal power to battery power and retransfer to normal.

B. Luminaire will be considered defective if it does not pass operation tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.6 STARTUP SERVICE

A. Comply with requirements for startup specified in Section 26 09 36 "Modular Dimming Controls."

3.7 ADJUSTING

A. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting the direction of aim of luminaires to suit occupied conditions. Make up to two visits to Project during other-than-normal hours for this purpose. Some of this work may be required during hours of darkness.

1. During adjustment visits, inspect all luminaires. Replace lamps or luminaires that are defective.
2. Parts and supplies shall be manufacturer's authorized replacement parts and supplies.
3. Adjust the aim of luminaires in the presence of the COR.

END OF SECTION 26 51 19

SECTION 26 52 13 - EMERGENCY AND EXIT LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Emergency lighting.
2. Exit signs.
3. Materials.
4. Luminaire support components.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Correlated Color Temperature (CCT): The absolute temperature, measured in kelvins, of a blackbody whose chromaticity most nearly resembles that of the light source.

B. Color Rendering Index (CRI): Measure of the degree of color shift that objects undergo when illuminated by the light source as compared with the color of those same objects when illuminated by a reference source.

C. Emergency Lighting Unit: A lighting unit with internal or external emergency battery powered supply and the means for controlling and charging the battery and unit operation.

D. Lumen (lm): The SI derived unit of luminous flux equal to the luminous flux emitted within a unit solid angle by a unit point source (1 lm = 1 cd-sr).

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. For each type of emergency lighting unit, exit sign, and emergency lighting support.

    a. Include data on features, accessories, and finishes.
    b. Include physical description of unit and dimensions.
    c. Battery and charger for light units.
    d. Include life, output of luminaire (lumens, CCT, and CRI), and energy-efficiency data.
    e. Include photometric data and adjustment factors based on laboratory tests by, or under supervision of, qualified luminaire photometric testing laboratory, for each luminaire type.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. For nonstandard or custom luminaires.

    a. Include plans, elevations, sections, and mounting and attachment details.
    b. Include details of equipment assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
    c. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

C. Product Schedule:

1. For emergency lighting units. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.
2. For exit signs. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Product Certificates: For each type of luminaire.

B. Product Test Reports: For each luminaire for tests performed by, or under supervision of, qualified luminaire photometric testing laboratory.

C. Sample Warranty: For manufacturer's warranty.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. FM Global Compliance: Luminaires for hazardous locations must be listed and labeled for indicated class and division of hazard by FM Global.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect finishes of exposed surfaces by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Special Installer Extended Warranty for Emergency and Exit Lighting: Installer warrants that fabricated and installed emergency luminaires and exit signs, including batteries, perform in accordance with specified requirements and agrees to repair or replace components and assemblies that fail to perform as specified within extended warranty period.

1. Extended Warranty Period: five year(s) from date of Substantial Completion; full coverage for labor, materials, and equipment.

B. Special Manufacturer Extended Warranty for Batteries for Emergency and Exit Lighting: Manufacturer warrants that batteries for emergency luminaires and exit signs perform in accordance with specified requirements and agrees to provide repair or replacement of batteries that fail to perform as specified within extended warranty period.

1. Extended Warranty Period: Five year(s) from date of Substantial Completion; full coverage for labor, materials, and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR EMERGENCY LIGHTING

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70 and UL 924, by qualified electrical testing laboratory recognized by authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with NFPA 101.

C. Comply with NEMA LE 4 for recessed luminaires.

D. Comply with UL 1598 for fluorescent luminaires.

E. Lamp Base: Comply with ANSI C81.61 .

F. Internal Type Emergency Power Unit: Self-contained, modular, battery-inverter unit, factory mounted within luminaire body and compatible with ballast.

1. Emergency Connection: Operate one lamp(s) continuously at an output of 1100 lumens each upon loss of normal power. Connect unswitched circuit to battery-inverter unit and switched circuit to luminaire ballast.
2. Operation: Relay automatically turns lamp on when power-supply circuit voltage drops to 80 percent of nominal voltage or below. Lamp automatically disconnects from battery when voltage approaches deep-discharge level. When normal voltage is restored, relay disconnects lamps from battery, and battery is automatically recharged and floated on charger.
3. Test Push-Button and Indicator Light: Visible and accessible without opening luminaire or entering ceiling space.

    a. Push Button: Push-to-test type, in unit housing, simulates loss of normal power and demonstrates unit operability.
    b. Indicator Light: LED indicates normal power on. Normal glow indicates trickle charge; bright glow indicates charging at end of discharge cycle.

4. Battery: Sealed, maintenance-free, nickel-cadmium type.
5. Charger: Fully automatic, solid-state, constant-current type with sealed power transfer relay.

6. Integral Self-Test: Factory-installed electronic device automatically initiates code-required test of unit emergency operation at required intervals. Test failure is annunciated by an integral audible alarm and a flashing red LED.

2.2 EMERGENCY LIGHTING

A. General Characteristics: Self-contained units.

2.3 EXIT SIGNS

A. General Characteristics: Comply with UL 924; for sign colors, visibility, luminance, and lettering size, comply with authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Internally Lighted Sign :

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

   a. Refer to lighting fixture schedule indicated on drawings.

2. Options:

   a. Operating at nominal voltage of 277 V(ac).
   b. Lamps for AC Operation:

      1) LEDs; 50,000 hours minimum rated lamp life.

   c. Self-Powered Exit Signs (Battery Type): Internal emergency power unit.

2.4 MATERIALS

A. Metal Parts:

1. Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.
2. Sheet metal components must be steel unless otherwise indicated.
3. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.

B. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access:

1. Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions.
2. Designed to permit relamping without use of tools.
3. Designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position.

C. Housings:

1. Extruded aluminum housing and heat sink.
2. powder coat finish.

D. Conduit: EMT, minimum metric designator 21 (trade size 3/4).

2.5 LUMINAIRE SUPPORT COMPONENTS

A. Comply with requirements in Section 26 05 29 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for channel and angle iron supports and nonmetallic channel and angle supports.

B. Support Wires: ASTM A641/A641M, Class 3, soft temper, zinc-coated steel, 0.106 inch.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for conditions affecting performance of luminaires.

B. Examine roughing-in for luminaire to verify actual locations of luminaire and electrical connections before luminaire installation.

C. Examine walls, floors, roofs, and ceilings for suitable conditions where emergency lighting luminaires will be installed.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install luminaires level, plumb, and square with ceilings and walls unless otherwise indicated.

B. Install lamps in each luminaire.

C. Supports:

1. Sized and rated for luminaire and emergency power unit weight.
2. Able to maintain luminaire position when testing emergency power unit.
3. Provide support for luminaire and emergency power unit without causing deflection of ceiling or wall.
4. Luminaire-mounting devices must be capable of supporting a horizontal force of 100 percent of luminaire and emergency power unit weight and vertical force of 400 percent of luminaire weight.

D. Wall-Mounted Luminaire Support:

1. Attached to structural members in walls.
2. Do not attach luminaires directly to gypsum board.

E. Suspended Luminaire Support:

1. Pendants and Rods: Where longer than 48 inch, brace to limit swinging.
2. Stem-Mounted, Single-Unit Luminaires: Suspend with twin-stem hangers. Support with approved outlet box and accessories that hold stem and provide damping of luminaire oscillations. Support outlet box vertically to building structure using approved devices.
3. Continuous Rows of Luminaires: Use tubing or stem for wiring at one point and wire support for suspension for each unit length of luminaire chassis, including one at each end.
4. Do not use ceiling grid as support for pendant luminaires. Connect support wires or rods to building structure.

F. Ceiling Grid Mounted Luminaires:

1. Secure to outlet box, if provided.
2. Secure emergency power unit using approved fasteners in a minimum of four locations, spaced near corners of emergency power unit.
3. Use approved devices and support components to connect luminaire to ceiling grid and building structure in a minimum of four locations, spaced near corners of luminaire.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field tests and inspections must be witnessed by COR.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Test for Emergency Lighting: Interrupt power supply to demonstrate proper operation. Verify transfer from normal power to battery power and retransfer to normal.

C. Nonconforming Work:

1. Luminaire will be considered defective if it does not pass operation tests and inspections.
2. Remove and replace defective units and retest.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

E. Manufacturer Services:

1. Engage factory-authorized service representative to support field tests and inspections.

3.5 SYSTEM STARTUP

A. Perform startup service:

1. Charge emergency power units and batteries minimum of 24 hours and conduct one-hour discharge test.

3.6 ADJUSTING

A. Adjustments: Within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site visit to do the following:

1. Inspect luminaires. Replace lamps, emergency power units , batteries, exit signs, and luminaires that are defective.

a. Parts and supplies must be manufacturer's authorized replacement parts and supplies.

2. Conduct short-duration tests on all emergency lighting.

3.7 PROTECTION

A. Remove and replace luminaires and exit signs that are damaged or caused to be unfit for use by construction activities.

END OF SECTION 26 52 13

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 26 56 19 - EXTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Exterior solid-state luminaires that are designed for and exclusively use LED lamp technology.
2. Luminaire supports.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 26 09 23 "Lighting Control Devices" for automatic control of lighting, including time switches, photoelectric relays, occupancy sensors, and multipole lighting relays and contactors.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. CCT: Correlated color temperature.

B. CRI: Color rendering index.

C. Fixture: See "Luminaire."

D. IP: International Protection or Ingress Protection Rating.

E. Lumen: Measured output of lamp and luminaire, or both.

F. Luminaire: Complete lighting unit, including lamp, reflector, and housing.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of luminaire.

1. Arrange in order of luminaire designation.
2. Include data on features, accessories, and finishes.
3. Include physical description and dimensions of luminaire.
4. Lamps, include life, output (lumens, CCT, and CRI), and energy-efficiency data.

5. Photometric data and adjustment factors based on laboratory tests, complying with IES LM-79.

    a. Manufacturer's Certified Data: Photometric data certified by manufacturer's laboratory with a current accreditation under the NVLAP for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.
    b. Testing Agency Certified Data: For indicated luminaires, photometric data certified by a qualified independent testing agency. Photometric data for remaining luminaires shall be certified by manufacturer.

6. Wiring diagrams for power, control, and signal wiring.
7. Photoelectric relays.
8. Means of attaching luminaires to supports and indication that the attachment is suitable for components involved.

B. Shop Drawings: For nonstandard or custom luminaires.

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and mounting and attachment details.
2. Include details of luminaire assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
3. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:

1. Luminaires.
2. Structural members to which equipment and luminaires will be attached.
3. Underground utilities and structures.
4. Existing underground utilities and structures.
5. Above-grade utilities and structures.
6. Existing above-grade utilities and structures.
7. Building features.
8. Vertical and horizontal information.

B. Qualification Data: For testing laboratory providing photometric data for luminaires.

C. Seismic Qualification Data: For luminaires, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

D. Product Certificates: For each type of the following:

1. Luminaire.
2. Photoelectric relay.

E. Product Test Reports: For each luminaire, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

F. Source quality-control reports.

G. Sample warranty.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For luminaires and photoelectric relays to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

1. Provide a list of all lamp types used on Project. Use ANSI and manufacturers' codes.
2. Provide a list of all photoelectric relay types used on Project; use manufacturers' codes.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Provide luminaires from a single manufacturer for each luminaire type.

B. Each luminaire type shall be binned within a three-step MacAdam Ellipse to ensure color consistency among luminaires.

C. Installer Qualifications: An authorized representative who is trained and approved by manufacturer.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect finishes of exposed surfaces by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering prior to shipping.

1.9 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Verify existing and proposed utility structures prior to the start of work associated with luminaire installation.

B. Mark locations of exterior luminaires for approval by COR prior to the start of luminaire installation.

1.10 WARRANTY

A. Warranty: Manufacturer and Installer agree to repair or replace components of luminaires that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Structural failures, including luminaire support components.
b. Faulty operation of luminaires and accessories.
c. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal weathering.

2. Warranty Period: five year(s) from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: Luminaires shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.

B. Seismic Performance: Luminaires and lamps shall be labeled vibration and shock resistant.

1. The term "withstand" means "the luminaire will remain in place without separation of any parts when subjected to the seismic forces specified."

2.2 LUMINAIRE REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. NRTL Compliance: Luminaires shall be listed and labeled for indicated class and division of hazard by an NRTL.

C. FM Global Compliance: Luminaires for hazardous locations shall be listed and labeled for indicated class and division of hazard by FM Global.

D. UL Compliance: Comply with UL 1598 and listed for wet location.

E. Lamp base complying with ANSI C81.61.

F. Bulb shape complying with ANSI C79.1.

G. CRI of 90 and CCT of 4100 K.

H. L70 lamp life of 50,000 hours.

I. Lamps dimmable from 100 percent to 0 percent of maximum light output.

J. Internal driver.

K. Nominal Operating Voltage: 277 V ac .

L. In-line Fusing: Separate in-line fuse for each luminaire.

M. Lamp Rating: Lamp marked for outdoor use and in enclosed locations.

N. Source Limitations: Obtain luminaires from single source from a single manufacturer.

O. Source Limitations: For luminaires, obtain each color, grade, finish, type, and variety of luminaire from single source with resources to provide products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties.

2.3 LUMINAIRE TYPES

A. Area and Site:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:

   a. Refer to lighting fixture schedule indicated on drawings.

2. Mounting: with arm, in length.

2.4 MATERIALS

A. Metal Parts: Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.

B. Sheet Metal Components: Corrosion-resistant aluminum. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.

C. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position. Doors shall be removable for cleaning or replacing lenses.

D. Diffusers and Globes:

1. Acrylic Diffusers: 100 percent virgin acrylic plastic, with high resistance to yellowing and other changes due to aging, exposure to heat, and UV radiation.
2. Glass: Annealed crystal glass unless otherwise indicated.
3. Lens Thickness: At least 0.125 inch minimum unless otherwise indicated.

E. Lens and Refractor Gaskets: Use heat- and aging-resistant resilient gaskets to seal and cushion lenses and refractors in luminaire doors.

F. Reflecting surfaces shall have minimum reflectance as follows unless otherwise indicated:

1. White Surfaces: 85 percent.
2. Specular Surfaces: 83 percent.
3. Diffusing Specular Surfaces: 75 percent.

G. Housings:

1. Rigidly formed, weather- and light-tight enclosure that will not warp, sag, or deform in use.
2. Provide filter/breather for enclosed luminaires.

H. Factory-Applied Labels: Comply with UL 1598. Include recommended lamps. Labels shall be located where they will be readily visible to service personnel, but not seen from normal viewing angles when lamps are in place.

1. Label shall include the following lamp characteristics:

a. "USE ONLY" and include specific lamp type.
b. Lamp diameter, shape, size, wattage and coating.
c. CCT and CRI for all luminaires.

2.5 FINISHES

A. Variations in Finishes: Noticeable variations in same piece are unacceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

B. Luminaire Finish: Manufacturer's standard paint applied to factory-assembled and -tested luminaire before shipping. Where indicated, match finish process and color of pole or support materials.

2.6 LUMINAIRE SUPPORT COMPONENTS

A. Comply with requirements in Section 26 05 29 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for channel and angle iron supports and nonmetallic channel and angle supports.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine roughing-in for luminaire electrical conduit to verify actual locations of conduit connections before luminaire installation.

C. Examine walls, roofs, and canopy ceilings and overhang ceilings for suitable conditions where luminaires will be installed.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 TEMPORARY LIGHTING

A. If approved by the COR, use selected permanent luminaires for temporary lighting. When construction is substantially complete, clean luminaires used for temporary lighting and install new lamps.

3.3 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Use fastening methods and materials selected to resist seismic forces defined for the application and approved by manufacturer.

C. Install lamps in each luminaire.

D. Fasten luminaire to structural support.

E. Supports:

1. Sized and rated for luminaire weight.
2. Able to maintain luminaire position after cleaning and relamping.
3. Support luminaires without causing deflection of finished surface.
4. Luminaire-mounting devices shall be capable of supporting a horizontal force of 100 percent of luminaire weight and a vertical force of 400 percent of luminaire weight.

F. Wall-Mounted Luminaire Support:

1. Attached to structural members in walls.

G. Wiring Method: Install cables in raceways. Conceal raceways and cables.

H. Install luminaires level, plumb, and square with finished grade unless otherwise indicated.

I. Coordinate layout and installation of luminaires with other construction.

J. Adjust luminaires that require field adjustment or aiming. Include adjustment of photoelectric device to prevent false operation of relay by artificial light sources, favoring a north orientation.

K. Comply with requirements in Section 26 05 19 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables" and Section 26 05 33 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems" for wiring connections and wiring methods.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF INDIVIDUAL GROUND-MOUNTED LUMINAIRES

A. Aim as indicated on Drawings.

B. Install on concrete base with top 4 inches above finished grade or surface at luminaire location. Cast conduit into base, and finish by troweling and rubbing smooth. Concrete materials, installation, and finishing are specified in Section 03 30 00 "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

3.5 CORROSION PREVENTION

A. Aluminum: Do not use in contact with earth or concrete. When in direct contact with a dissimilar metal, protect aluminum by insulating fittings or treatment.

B. Steel Conduits: Comply with Section 26 05 33 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems." In concrete foundations, wrap conduit with 0.010-inch- thick, pipe-wrapping plastic tape applied with a 50 percent overlap.

3.6 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 26 05 00 "Common Work Results for Electrical."

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspect each installed luminaire for damage. Replace damaged luminaires and components.

B. Perform the following tests and inspections with the assistance of a factory-authorized service representative:

1. Operational Test: After installing luminaires, switches, and accessories, and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test units to confirm proper operation.
2. Verify operation of photoelectric controls.

C. Illumination Tests:

1. Measure light intensities at night. Use photometers with calibration referenced to NIST standards. Comply with the following IES testing guide(s):

a. IES LM-5.
b. IES LM-50.
c. IES LM-52.
d. IES LM-64.
e. IES LM-72.

2. Operational Test: After installing luminaires, switches, and accessories, and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test units to confirm proper operation.

D. Luminaire will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare a written report of tests, inspections, observations, and verifications indicating and interpreting results. If adjustments are made to lighting system, retest to demonstrate compliance with standards.

3.8 DEMONSTRATION

A. Train FAA's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain luminaires and photocell relays.

3.9 ADJUSTING

A. During adjustment visits, inspect all luminaires. Replace lamps or luminaires that are defective.

B. Parts and supplies shall be manufacturer's authorized replacement parts and supplies.

C. Adjust the aim of luminaires in the presence of the COR.

END OF SECTION 26 56 19

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 27 15 23 - COMMUNICATIONS OPTICAL FIBER HORIZONTAL CABLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. 50/125 micrometer, multimode, optical fiber cable (OM2).
2. Grounding.
3. Identification products.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. BICSI: Building Industry Consulting Service International.

B. Cross-Connect: A facility enabling the termination of cable elements and their interconnection or cross-connection.

C. RCDD: Registered Communications Distribution Designer.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. 50/125 micrometer, multimode, optical fiber cable (OM2).
2. Grounding.
3. Identification products.

B. Fiber optic cable testing plan.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer, installation supervisor, and field inspector.

B. Product Certificates: For each type of product.

C. Source quality-control reports.

D. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For optical fiber cable, splices, and connectors to include in maintenance manuals.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Cabling Installer must have personnel certified by BICSI on staff.

1. Layout Responsibility: Preparation of Shop Drawings, Cabling Administration Drawings, and field testing program development by an Technician.
2. Installation Supervision: Installation is to be under the direct supervision of Technician, who is to be present at all times when Work of this Section is performed at Project site.
3. Testing Supervisor: Currently certified by BICSI as an Technician.

B. Testing Agency Qualifications: Testing agency must have personnel certified by BICSI on staff.

1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Currently certified by BICSI as an RCDD to supervise on-site testing.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Test cables upon receipt at Project site.

1. Test optical fiber cable to determine the continuity of the strand end to end. Use optical loss test set.
2. Test optical fiber cable while on reels. Use an optical time domain reflectometer to verify the cable length and locate cable defects, splices, and connector, including the loss value of each. Retain test data and include the record in maintenance data.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install cables and connecting materials until wet work in spaces is complete and dry, and temporary HVAC system is operating and maintaining ambient temperature and humidity conditions at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.

1.9 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of telecommunications pathways and cabling with Owner's telecommunications equipment and service suppliers.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General Performance: Horizontal cabling system is to comply with transmission standards in TIA-568-C.1, when tested according to test procedures of this standard.

B. Telecommunications Pathways and Spaces: Comply with TIA-569-D.

C. Grounding: Comply with TIA-607-B.

2.2 50/125 MICROMETER, MULTIMODE, OPTICAL FIBER CABLE (OM2)

A. Description: Multimode, 50/125-micrometer, 12-fiber, nonconductive, tight buffer, optical fiber cable.

1. Comply with FAA-E-2761 specification for outside plant (OSP), Loose Tube, multimode, multifiber fiber optic cables.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. AMP NETCONNECT; a TE Connectivity Ltd. company.
2. AFL Global, Fiber Optic Cable.
3. Belden Inc.
4. CommScope, Inc.
5. Corning Optical Communications; Corning Incorporated.

C. Standards:

1. Comply with ICEA S-83-596 for mechanical properties.
2. Comply with TIA-568-C.3 for performance specifications.
3. Comply with TIA-492AAAB for detailed specifications.

D. Conductive cable is to be steel aluminum armored type.

E. Maximum Attenuation: 3.50 Insert number dB/km at 850 nm; 1.5 Insert number dB/km at 1300 nm.

F. Minimum Overfilled Modal Bandwidth-length Product: 500 MHz-km at 850 nm; 500 MHz-km at 1300 nm.

G. Jacket:

1. Jacket Color: Orange.
2. Cable cordage jacket, fiber, unit, and group color are to be according to TIA-598-D.

3. Imprinted with fiber count, fiber type, and aggregate length at regular intervals not to exceed 40 inches.

H. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction as complying with UL 444, UL 1651, and NFPA 70 for the following types:

1. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive:

a. Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262.

2.3 OPTICAL FIBER CABLE HARDWARE

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. American Technology Systems Industries, Inc.
2. Belden Inc.
3. CommScope, Inc.
4. Corning Optical Communications; Corning Incorporated.
5. Molex Premise Networks.
6. Optical Cable Corporation (OCC).

B. Standards:

1. Comply with Fiber Optic Connector Intermateability Standard (FOCIS) specifications of the TIA-604 series.
2. Comply with TIA-568-C.3.

C. Cross-Connects and Patch Panels: Modular panels housing multiple-numbered, duplex cable connectors.

1. Number of Connectors per Field: One Insert number for each fiber of cable or cables assigned to field, plus spares and blank positions adequate to suit specified expansion criteria.

D. Connector Type: Type LC complying with TIA-604-10-B, Type MT-RJ complying with TIA-604-12.

E. Plugs and Plug Assemblies:

1. Male; color-coded modular telecommunications connector designed for termination of a single optical fiber cable.
2. Insertion loss not more than 0.25 0.75 Insert number dB.
3. Marked to indicate transmission performance.

F. Jacks and Jack Assemblies:

1. Female; quick-connect, simplex and duplex; fixed telecommunications connector designed for termination of a single optical fiber cable.
2. Insertion loss not more than 0.25 0.75 Insert number dB.

3. Marked to indicate transmission performance.
4. Designed to snap-in to a patch panel or faceplate.

G. Faceplate:

1. Two Four Six -port, vertical single-gang faceplates designed to mount to single-gang wall boxes.
2. Eight Ten Twelve -port, vertical double-gang faceplates designed to mount to double-gang wall boxes.
3. Plastic Faceplate: High-impact plastic. Coordinate color with Section 26 27 26 "Wiring Devices."
4. Metal Faceplate: Stainless steel Brass Insert description, complying with requirements in Section 26 27 26 "Wiring Devices."
5. For use with snap-in jacks accommodating any combination of twisted pair, optical fiber, and coaxial work area cords.

a. Flush mounting jacks, positioning the cord at a 45-degree angle.

2.4 GROUNDING

A. Comply with requirements in Section 26 05 26 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems" for grounding conductors and connectors.

B. Comply with TIA-607-B.

2.5 IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

A. Comply with TIA-606-B and UL 969 for a system of labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers.

2.6 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to evaluate cables.

B. Factory test multimode optical fiber cables according to TIA-526-14-B and TIA-568-C.3.

C. Factory test preterminated optical fiber cable assemblies according to TIA-526-14-B and TIA-568-C.3.

D. Cable will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF OPTICAL FIBER BACKBONE CABLES

A. Comply with NECA 1, NECA 301 and NECA/BICSI 568.

B. General Requirements for Optical Fiber Cabling Installation:

1. Comply with TIA-568-C.1 and TIA-568-C.3.
2. Comply with BICSI ITSIMM, Ch. 6, "Cable Termination Practices."
3. Terminate all cables; no cable is to contain unterminated elements. Make terminations only at indicated outlets, terminals, cross-connects, and patch panels.
4. Cables may not be spliced. Secure and support cables at intervals not exceeding 30 inches and not more than 6 inches from cabinets, boxes, fittings, outlets, racks, frames, and terminals.
5. Install lacing bars to restrain cables, to prevent straining connections, and to prevent bending cables to smaller radii than minimums recommended by manufacturer.
6. Bundle, lace, and train cable to terminal points without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii, but not less than radii specified in BICSI ITSIMM, "Cabling Termination Practices" Chapter. Use lacing bars and distribution spools.
7. Do not install bruised, kinked, scored, deformed, or abraded cable. Do not splice cable between termination, tap, or junction points. Remove and discard cable if damaged during installation and replace it with new cable.
8. Cold-Weather Installation: Bring cable to room temperature before dereeling. Heat lamps are not to be used for heating.
9. In the communications equipment room, provide a 10-foot- long service loop on each end of cable.
10. Pulling Cable: Comply with BICSI ITSIMM, Ch. 4, "Pulling Cable." Monitor cable pull tensions.
11. Cable may be terminated on connecting hardware that is rack or cabinet mounted.

3.2 FIRESTOPPING

A. Comply with requirements in Section 07 84 13 "Penetration Firestopping."

B. Comply with TIA-569-D, Annex A, "Firestopping."

C. Comply with BICSI ITSIMM, "Firestopping" Chapter.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF GROUNDING

A. Install grounding according to BICSI ITSIMM, "Grounding (Earthing), Bonding, and Electrical Protection" Chapter.

B. Comply with TIA-607-B and NECA/BICSI-607.

C. Locate grounding bus bar to minimize the length of bonding conductors. Fasten to wall allowing at least 2-inch clearance behind the grounding bus bar. Connect grounding bus bar with a minimum No. 4 AWG grounding electrode conductor from grounding bus bar to suitable electrical building ground.

D. Bond metallic equipment to the grounding bus bar, using not smaller than No. 6 AWG equipment grounding conductor.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, and cabling complying with TIA-606-B. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

1. Administration Class: Class 1.
2. Color-code cross-connect fields and apply colors to voice and data service backboards, connections, covers, and labels.

B. Paint and label colors for equipment identification are to comply with TIA-606-B for Class 2 level of administration including optional identification requirements of this standard.

C. Cable Schedule: Install in a prominent location in each equipment room and wiring closet. List incoming and outgoing cables and their designations, origins, and destinations. Protect with rigid frame and clear plastic cover. Furnish an electronic copy of final comprehensive schedules for Project.

D. Cable and Wire Identification:

1. Label each cable within 4 inches of each termination and tap, where it is accessible in a cabinet or junction or outlet box, and elsewhere as indicated.
2. Each wire connected to building-mounted devices is not required to be numbered at device if color of wire is consistent with associated wire connected and numbered within panel or cabinet.
3. Exposed Cables and Cables in Cable Trays and Wire Troughs: Label each cable at intervals not exceeding 15 feet.
4. Label each unit and field within distribution racks and frames.
5. Identification within Connector Fields in Equipment Rooms and Wiring Closets: Label each connector and each discrete unit of cable-terminating and connecting hardware. Where similar jacks and plugs are used for both voice and data communication cabling, use a different color for jacks and plugs of each service.

E. Labels are to be preprinted or computer-printed type with printing area and font color that contrasts with cable jacket color but still complies with requirements in TIA 606-B, for the following:

1. Flexible vinyl or polyester that flexes as cables are bent.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Visually inspect optical fiber jacket materials for NRTL certification markings. Inspect cabling terminations in communications equipment rooms for compliance with color-coding for pin assignments, and inspect cabling connections for compliance with TIA-568-C.1.
2. Visually inspect cable placement, cable termination, grounding and bonding, equipment and patch cords, and labeling of all components.
3. Optical Fiber Cable Tests:

    a. Test instruments are to meet or exceed applicable requirements in TIA-568-C.1. Use only test cords and adapters that are qualified by test equipment manufacturer for channel or link test configuration.
    b. Link End-to-End Attenuation Tests:

        1) Horizontal and Multimode Horizontal Link Measurements: Test at 850 or 1300 nm in one direction according to TIA-526-14-B, Method B, One Reference Jumper.
        2) Attenuation test results for horizontal links are to be less than 2.0 dB. Attenuation test results are to be less than those calculated according to equation in TIA-568-C.1.

C. Data for each measurement are to be documented. Data for submittals are to be printed in a summary report that is formatted similar to Table 10.1 in BICSI TDMM, or transferred from the instrument to the computer, saved as text files, and printed and submitted.

D. Remove and replace cabling where test results indicate that it does not comply with specified requirements.

E. End-to-end cabling will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

F. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 27 15 23

SECTION 28 44 00 - REFRIGERANT DETECTION AND ALARM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes refrigerant monitors and notification appliances. All sensors shall be calibrated for the refrigerant being used in the facility.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. LED: Light-emitting diode.

B. MOS: Metal-oxide semiconductor.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. For each type of refrigerant monitor, include refrigerant sensing range in ppm, temperature and humidity range, alarm outputs, display range, furnished specialties, installation requirements, and electric power requirement.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Air-Sampling Sensor: Size, routing, and termination including elevation above finished floor.
2. Wiring Diagrams: Power, signal, and control wiring.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Product Certificates: For monitoring devices signed by product manufacturer.

B. Field quality-control test reports.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For refrigerant monitoring equipment to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate refrigerant detection and alarm system with refrigerant contained in refrigeration equipment for compatibility.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components that fail in materials or workmanship within 1 year from substantial completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 REFRIGERANT MONITOR SYSTEM

A. Known Acceptable Source: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. MSA Safety Incorporated
2. Ornicom.

B. Description: System shall be factory tested, calibrated, and certified to continuously measure and display the specific gas concentration and shall be capable of indicating, alarming, and automatically activating ventilation system. The sensing elements and devices shall support various kinds of refrigerant and the operator shall be able to reprogram and reconfigure the types of refrigerant without replacing the panel or sensing elements.

C. Standard: Monitoring system shall comply with ASHRAE 15.

D. Sensor Performance:

1. Refrigerant to Be Monitored: R-454B.
2. Range: 0 to 1000 ppm.
3. Accuracy: -10%/+15% of Full-Scale;
4. Detection Level Set Points:

a. Detection Level 1 (Low Alarm): 500 ppm.
b. Detection Level 2 (High Alarm): 900 ppm.

5. Sensor Technology: MOS
6. Status Indicator: single tri-color LED
7. Buzzer: 72 dB
8. Output: digital
9. Power Input: 24-V AC or DC, 5 W (max)
10. Operating Temperature: -40 to 122 deg F

11. Relative Humidity: 5 to 90 percent, non-condensing
12. Enclosure Rating: IP66.

E. Controller:

1. Power Input: 24 VDC, 10 W (max).
2. Number of Sensors: Two
3. Analog Output: 0- to 10-V dc into 2k ohms, or 4- to 20-mA into 1k ohms matched to sensor output.
4. Alarm Relays: Three user-configurable relays (fault, low and high alarm).
5. Integrated audible / visual alarms with push button silence for refrigeration safety compliance.
6. Alarm Manual Reset: remote dry-contact
7. Display: LED indicating lights for alarm status and service fault
8. Audible Output: 80 dB
9. Operating Temperature: -40 to 122 deg F
10. Relative Humidity: 5 to 90 percent, non-condensing
11. Enclosure: IP66.

2.2 NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES

A. Horns: Comply with UL listed for Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C and D; electric-vibrating-polarized type, listed by a qualified testing agency with provision for housing the operating mechanism behind a grille. Horns shall produce a sound-pressure level of 90 dBA, measured 10 feet from the horn. Operating voltage: 24 VAC.

B. Visible Alarm Devices: Comply with UL listed for Class I, Div 2, Groups A, B, C and D; three color xenon strobe lights, with any color except red to ensure that device is not confused with fire alarm appliances with clear or nominal white polycarbonate lens. Rated light output is 110 candela. Operating voltage: 24 VAC. For outdoor use, provide weatherproof devices.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with ASHRAE 15.

B. Floor mount sensor on slotted channel frame 8 to 10 inches above the floor in a location near the refrigerant source or as recommended by sensor manufacturer.

C. Wall mount controller with top of unit 60 inches above finished floor.

D. Install warning signs, labels, and nameplates to identify detection devices according to Section 23 05 53 "Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment."

E. Place warning signs inside and outside the refrigeration equipment room. Sample wording: "AUDIBLE AND VISUAL ALARM SOUNDING INDICATES REFRIGERANT DETECTION - ENTRY REQUIRES SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS."

F. Audible Alarm-Indicating Devices: Install as indicated on Drawings.

G. Visible Alarm-Indicating Devices: Install as indicated on Drawings.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

B. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect, test, and adjust components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections. Report results in writing.

C. Tests and Inspections:

1. Inspect field-assembled components, equipment installation, and electrical connections for compliance with requirements.
2. Test and adjust controls and safeties.
3. Test Reports: Prepare a written report to record the following:

    a. Test procedures used.
    b. Test results that comply with requirements.
    c. Test results that do not comply with requirements and corrective action taken to achieve compliance with requirements.

D. Repair or replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

3.3 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain refrigerant detection devices. Refer to requirements in Section 01 79 00 "Demonstration and Training."

END OF SECTION 28 44 00

SECTION 31 20 00 - EARTH MOVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Excavating and filling for rough grading the Site.
2. Preparing subgrades for building foundations.
3. Excavating and backfilling for buildings and structures.
4. Drainage course for concrete slabs-on-grade.
5. Excavating and backfilling trenches for utilities and pits for buried utility structures.

B. Related Requirements:
1. 01 32 00 "Construction Progress Documentation"
2. 31 62 13 "Concrete Piles"

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Backfill: Soil material used to fill an excavation.

1. Initial Backfill: Backfill placed beside and over pipe in a trench, including haunches to support sides of pipe.
2. Final Backfill: Backfill placed over initial backfill to fill a trench.

B. Bedding Course: Aggregate layer placed over the excavated subgrade in a trench before laying pipe.

C. Borrow Soil: Satisfactory soil imported from off-site for use as fill or backfill.

D. Excavation: Removal of material encountered above subgrade elevations and to lines and dimensions indicated.

1. Authorized Additional Excavation: Excavation below subgrade elevations or beyond indicated lines and dimensions as directed by Contracting Officer's Representative. Authorized additional excavation and replacement material will be paid for according to Contract provisions for unit prices.
2. Unauthorized Excavation: Excavation below subgrade elevations or beyond indicated lines and dimensions without direction by COR. Unauthorized excavation, as well as remedial work directed by COR, will be without additional compensation.

E. Fill: Soil materials used to raise existing grades.

F. Structures: Buildings, footings, foundations, retaining walls, slabs, tanks, curbs, mechanical and electrical appurtenances, or other fabricated stationary features constructed above or below the ground surface.

G. Subgrade: Uppermost surface of an excavation or the top surface of a fill or backfill immediately below subbase, drainage fill, drainage course, or topsoil materials.

H. Utilities: On-site underground pipes, conduits, ducts, and cables as well as underground services within buildings.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct preexcavation conference at Project site.

1. Review methods and procedures related to earthmoving, including, but not limited to, the following:

a. Personnel and equipment needed to make progress and avoid delays.
b. Extent of trenching by hand or with air spade.
c. Field quality control.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified testing agency.

B. Material Test Reports: For each on-site and borrow soil material proposed for fill and backfill as follows:

1. Classification according to ASTM D2487.
2. Laboratory compaction curve according to ASTM D698.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Geotechnical Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM E329 and ASTM D3740 for testing indicated.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Traffic: Minimize interference with adjoining roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities during earth-moving operations.

1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from COR and authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by FAA or authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Do not commence earth-moving operations until temporary site fencing and erosion- and sedimentation-control measures specified in Section 01 50 00 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" are in place.

C. The following practices are prohibited within protection zones:

1. Storage of construction materials, debris, or excavated material.
2. Parking vehicles or equipment.
3. Foot traffic.
4. Erection of sheds or structures.
5. Impoundment of water.
6. Excavation or other digging unless otherwise indicated.
7. Attachment of signs to or wrapping materials around trees or plants unless otherwise indicated.

D. Do not direct vehicle or equipment exhaust towards protection zones.

E. Prohibit heat sources, flames, ignition sources, and smoking within or near protection zones.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOIL MATERIALS

A. General: Provide borrow soil materials when sufficient satisfactory soil materials are not available from excavations.

B. Satisfactory Soils: Soil Classification Group CL according to ASTM D2487, or a combination of these groups; free of rock or gravel larger than 3 inches in any dimension, debris, waste, frozen materials, vegetation, and other deleterious matter.

1. Liquid Limit: 45.
2. Plasticity Index: 25.

C. Unsatisfactory Soils: Soil Classification Groups GC, SC, ML, OL, CH, MH, OH, and PT according to ASTM D2487, or a combination of these groups.

1. Unsatisfactory soils also include satisfactory soils not maintained within 3 percent of optimum moisture content at time of compaction.

D. Base Course: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D2940/D2940M; with at least 95 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve and not more than 8 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.

E. Bedding Course: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D2940/D2940M; except with 100 percent passing a 1-inch sieve and not more than 8 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.

F. Sand: ASTM D4253/D4254; fine aggregate.

G. Surface Course: Crushed stone surfacing for aggregate must be in accordance with Section 1003.05.1 of the 2016 edition of LADOTD Standard Specifications for Roads and Bridges. Stone must be placed in 6 to 8 inch thick loose lifts and uniformly compacted to at least 95 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D698 with 0 to +3 percent of optimum moisture.

H. Riprap: Stone or recycled concrete riprap, 30-lb class, in accordance with Section 711 of the 2016 edition of LADOTD Standard Specifications for Roads and Bridges.

I. Structural Clay Fill: Structural clay fill must be free from organic material, hazardous materials, unsuitable fill debris, and any other deleterious materials. Fill materials must not contain rocks, blocky material, debris, or umps over 3 inches in maximum dimension, nor more than 15 percent material larger than 2 inches, and should classify as lean clay (CL) with a liquid limit no greater than 45 nor a plasticity index greater than 25. Place in loose lifts no more than 6 to 8 inches thick and uniformly compacted to 95 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D698 with 0 to +3 percent of optimum moisture.

J. Structural Sand Fill: Clean sand fill with less than 12 percent material passing the No. 200 sieve. Structural sand fill must be approved by the Geotechnical Engineer of Record. Structural fill must be compacted to at least 70 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D4253/D4254 using a smooth drum vibratory roller.

2.2 GEOTEXTILES

A. Slope Protection Geotextile: High Performance Turf Reinforcement Mat.

1. A three-dimensional, high tensile strength, long term non-degradable lofty woven polypropylene rolled erosion and sediment control product specially designed for erosion control applications that exhibits very high interlock and reinforcement capacity with both soil and vegetative root systems.
2. a homogeneous woven matrix composed of Trilobal monofilament yarns heat-set and woven into uniform configurations of resilient pyramid-like projections to improve interlock and minimize yarn displacement around pins, which also result in greater flexibility for improved performance to uneven surfaces.
3. A material not comprised of layers, composites, or discontinuous materials, or otherwise loosely held together by stitched or glued netting.
4.
5.
6. Material Properties
7. 1) Thickness: 0.04 in minimum; ASTM D6525
8. 2) Light Penetration: 10% passing maximum; ASTM D6567
9. 3) Tensile strength: 4,000 x 3,000 lbft minimum; ASTM D6818
10. 4) Tensile Elongation: 40% x 35% maximum; ASTM D6818
11. 5) Resiliency: 80% minimum; ASTM D6575
12. 6) Flexibility: 0.534 inlb maximum; ASTM D6575
13. 7) UV Resistance: 90% at 3,000 hrs; minimum ASTM D4355
14. All components of the High Performance Turf Reinforcement Mat solution must be furnished by a single manufacturer as a complete system.

B. Separation Geotextile: Woven geotextile fabric, manufactured for separation applications, made from polyolefins or polyesters; with elongation less than 50 percent; complying with AASHTO M 288 and the following, measured per test methods referenced:

1. Survivability:

a. As follows:

1) Grab Tensile Strength: 205 lbf; ASTM D4632.
2) |Sewn Seam Strength: 222 lbf; ASTM D4632.
3) Tear Strength: 80 lbf; ASTM D4533.
4) Puncture Strength: 500 lbf; ASTM D6241.

b. Apparent Opening Size: No. 80 sieve, maximum; ASTM D4751.
c. Permittivity: 1.4 per second, minimum; ASTM D4491.
d. UV Stability: 50 percent after 500 hours' exposure; ASTM D4355.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. Detectable Warning Tape: Acid- and alkali-resistant, polyethylene film warning tape manufactured for marking and identifying underground utilities, a minimum of 6 inches wide and 4 mils thick, continuously inscribed with a description of the utility, with metallic core encased in a protective jacket for corrosion protection, detectable by metal detector when tape is buried up to 30 inches deep; colored as follows:

1. Red: Electric.
2. Orange: Telephone and other communications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Protect structures, utilities, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by earth-moving operations.

B. Protect and maintain erosion and sedimentation controls during earth-moving operations.

C. Protect subgrades and foundation soils from freezing temperatures and frost. Remove temporary protection before placing subsequent materials.

3.2 DEWATERING

A. Provide dewatering system of sufficient scope, size, and capacity to control hydrostatic pressures and to lower, control, remove, and dispose of ground water and permit excavation and construction to proceed on dry, stable subgrades. See specification section 31 26 19 - Dewatering.

B. Prevent surface water and ground water from entering excavations, from ponding on prepared subgrades, and from flooding Project site and surrounding area.

C. Protect subgrades from softening, undermining, washout, and damage by rain or water accumulation.

1. Reroute surface water runoff away from excavated areas. Do not allow water to accumulate in excavations. Do not use excavated trenches as temporary drainage ditches.

D. Dispose of water removed by dewatering in a manner that avoids endangering public health, property, wetlands and portions of work under construction or completed. Dispose of water and sediment in a manner that avoids inconvenience to others.

3.3 EXPLOSIVES

A. Explosives:

1. Do not use explosives.

3.4 EXCAVATION, GENERAL

A. Unclassified Excavation: Excavate to subgrade elevations regardless of the character of surface and subsurface conditions encountered. Unclassified excavated materials may include rock, soil materials, and obstructions. No changes in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time will be authorized for rock excavation or removal of obstructions.

1. If excavated materials intended for fill and backfill include unsatisfactory soil materials and rock, replace with satisfactory soil materials.
2. Remove all surface materials, organic materials, debris, fill materials, silty soils and other deleterious materials below the footprint of the structure and extending at least 5 ft beyond the edges of the structure and 3ft beyond the edges of the proposed roadway. Remove approximately 6 to 12 inches of material beneath the footprint of the structure.
3. If adjacent grade in the roadway extension consists of submerged marsh material, remove the upper 1ft of soils.

3.5 EXCAVATION FOR STRUCTURES

A. Excavate to indicated elevations and dimensions within a tolerance of plus or minus 1 inch. If applicable, extend excavations a sufficient distance from structures for placing and removing concrete formwork, for installing services and other construction, and for inspections.

1. Pile Foundations: Stop excavations 6 to 12 inches above bottom of mat foundation before piles are placed. After piles have been driven, remove loose and displaced material. Excavate to final grade, leaving solid base to receive concrete mat foundation.
2. Excavation for Electrical Utility Structures: Excavate to elevations and dimensions indicated within a tolerance of plus or minus 1 inch. Do not disturb bottom of excavations intended as bearing surfaces.

3.6 EXCAVATION FOR UTILITY TRENCHES

A. Excavate trenches to indicated gradients, lines, depths, and elevations.

1. Beyond building perimeter, excavate trenches to allow installation of top of pipe below frost line.

B. Excavate trenches to uniform widths to provide the following clearance on each side of pipe or conduit. Excavate trench walls vertically from trench bottom to 12 inches higher than top of pipe or conduit unless otherwise indicated.

1. Clearance: As indicated on plans.

C. Trench Bottoms:

1. Excavate and shape trench bottoms to provide uniform bearing and support of pipes and conduit. Shape subgrade to provide continuous support for bells, joints, and barrels of pipes and for joints, fittings, and bodies of conduits. Remove projecting stones and sharp objects along trench subgrade.

    a. For pipes and conduit less than 6 inches in nominal diameter, hand-excavate trench bottoms and support pipe and conduit on an undisturbed subgrade.
    b. For pipes and conduit 6 inches or larger in nominal diameter, shape bottom of trench to support bottom 90 degrees of pipe or conduit circumference. Fill depressions with tamped sand backfill.
    c. For flat-bottomed, multiple-duct conduit units, hand-excavate trench bottoms and support conduit on an undisturbed subgrade.
    d. Excavate trenches 6 inches deeper than elevation required in rock or other unyielding bearing material to allow for bedding course.

2. Excavate trenches 4 inches deeper than bottom of pipe and conduit elevations to allow for bedding course.

a. Excavate trenches 6 inches deeper than elevation required in rock or other unyielding bearing material to allow for bedding course.

3.7 SUBGRADE INSPECTION

A. Notify COR when excavations have reached required subgrade.

B. If COR determines that unsatisfactory soil is present, continue excavation and replace with compacted backfill or fill material as directed.

C. Proof-roll subgrade below concrete mat pad with a pneumatic-tired and loaded 10-wheel, tandem-axle dump truck weighing not less than 20 tons to identify soft pockets and areas of excess yielding. Do not proof-roll wet or saturated subgrades.

1. Completely proof-roll subgrade in one direction, repeating proof-rolling in direction perpendicular to first direction. Limit vehicle speed to 3 mph.
2. Excavate soft spots, unsatisfactory soils, and areas of excessive pumping or rutting, as determined by Contraxcting Officer's Representative, and replace with compacted backfill or fill as directed.

D. Maintain uniform moisture conditions in the exposed subgrade soils prior to construction of the floor slab. The exposed subgrade soils should not be allowed to dry out or to become wet during construction.

E. Authorized additional excavation and replacement material will be paid for according to Contract provisions for unit prices.

F. Reconstruct subgrades damaged by freezing temperatures, frost, rain, accumulated water, or construction activities, as directed by Contracting Officer's Representative, without additional compensation.

3.8 STORAGE OF SOIL MATERIALS

A. Stockpile borrow soil materials and excavated satisfactory soil materials without intermixing. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.

1. Stockpile soil materials away from edge of excavations.

3.9 BACKFILL

A. Place and compact backfill in excavations promptly, but not before completing the following:

1. Construction below finish grade including, where applicable, subdrainage, dampproofing, waterproofing, and perimeter insulation.
2. Surveying locations of underground utilities for Record Documents.
3. Testing and inspecting underground utilities.

4. Removing concrete formwork.
5. Removing trash and debris.
6. Removing temporary shoring, bracing, and sheeting.

B. Place backfill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

3.10 UTILITY TRENCH BACKFILL

A. Place backfill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

B. Place and compact bedding course on trench bottoms and where indicated. Shape bedding course to provide continuous support for bells, joints, and barrels of pipes and for joints, fittings, and bodies of conduits.

C. Backfill voids with satisfactory soil while removing shoring and bracing.

D. Initial Backfill:

1. Structural Clay Filll: Place initial backfill of structural clay fill to a height of 12 inches over the pipe, conduit or ductbank. Coordinate backfilling with utilities testing.

E. Final Backfill:

1. Soil Backfill: Place and compact final backfill of structural clay fill to final subgrade elevation.

F. Warning Tape: Install warning tape directly above utilities, 12 inches below finished grade, except 6 inches below subgrade under pavements and slabs. Warning tape must be installed above wire guard. Coordinate with electrical specifications for placement of warning tape with relation to wire guards under pavements and slabs.

3.11 SOIL FILL

A. Plow, scarify, bench, or break up sloped surfaces steeper than 1 vertical to 4 horizontal so fill material will bond with existing material.

B. Place and compact fill material in layers to required elevations as follows:

1. Under gravel drive, use structural sand fill.
2. Under concrete mat pad, use structural clay fill.

C. Place soil fill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

D. Backfill all utility trenches or potential conduits of water underneath floor slabs using structural clay. Fill within a distance of 5' outside and adjacent to floor slabs. Where utility trenches extend out from underneath the floor slabs, plug the trench by placing a bentonite clay plug in the trench to restrict exterior water from migrating beneath the slab.

3.12 SOIL MOISTURE CONTROL

A. Uniformly moisten or aerate subgrade and each subsequent fill or backfill soil layer before compaction to within 3 percent of optimum moisture content.

1. Do not place backfill or fill soil material on surfaces that are muddy, frozen, or contain frost or ice.
2. Remove and replace, or scarify and air dry, otherwise satisfactory soil material that exceeds optimum moisture content by 3 percent and is too wet to compact to specified dry unit weight.

3.13 COMPACTION OF SOIL BACKFILLS AND FILLS

A. Place backfill and fill soil materials in layers not more than 6 to 8 inches in loose depth for material compacted by heavy compaction equipment and not more than 4 inches in loose depth for material compacted by hand-operated tampers.

B. Place backfill and fill soil materials evenly on all sides of structures to required elevations and uniformly along the full length of each structure.

C. Compact soil materials to not less than the following percentages of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D698:
1. For utility trenches, compact each layer of initial and final backfill soil material at 95 percent.

3.14 GRADING

A. General: Uniformly grade areas to a smooth surface, free of irregular surface changes. Comply with compaction requirements and grade to cross sections, lines, and elevations indicated.

1. Provide a smooth transition between adjacent existing grades and new grades.
2. Cut out soft spots, fill low spots, and trim high spots to comply with required surface tolerances.

B. Site Rough Grading: Slope grades to direct water away from buildings and to prevent ponding. Finish subgrades to elevations required to achieve indicated finish elevations, within the following subgrade tolerances:

1. Gravel drive: Plus or minus 1/2 inch.

3.15 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Special Inspections: FAA will select and Contractor will engage a qualified special inspector to perform the following special inspections:

1. Determine prior to placement of fill that site has been prepared in compliance with requirements.
2. Determine that fill material classification and maximum lift thickness comply with requirements.
3. Determine, during placement and compaction, that in-place density of compacted fill complies with requirements.

B. Testing Agency: FAA will select and Contractor will engage a qualified geotechnical engineering testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

C. Allow testing agency to inspect and test subgrades and each fill or backfill layer. Proceed with subsequent earth moving only after test results for previously completed work comply with requirements.

D. Testing agency will test compaction of soils in place according to ASTM D1556, ASTM D2167, ASTM D2937, and ASTM D6938, as applicable. Tests will be performed at the following locations and frequencies:

1. Concrete Mat Pad Areas: At subgrade and at each compacted fill and backfill layer, at least one test for every 2000 sq. ft. or less of paved area or building slab but in no case fewer than three tests.
2. Trench Backfill: At each compacted initial and final backfill layer, at least one test for every 150 feet or less of trench length but no fewer than two tests.

E. When testing agency reports that subgrades, fills, or backfills have not achieved degree of compaction specified, scarify and moisten or aerate, or remove and replace soil materials to depth required; recompact and retest until specified compaction is obtained.

3.16 PROTECTION

A. Protecting Graded Areas: Protect newly graded areas from traffic, freezing, and erosion. Keep free of trash and debris.

B. Repair and reestablish grades to specified tolerances where completed or partially completed surfaces become eroded, rutted, settled, or where they lose compaction due to subsequent construction operations or weather conditions.

1. Scarify or remove and replace soil material to depth as directed by COR; reshape and recompact.

C. Where settling occurs before Project correction period elapses, remove finished surfacing, backfill with additional soil material, compact, and reconstruct surfacing.

1. Restore appearance, quality, and condition of finished surfacing to match adjacent work, and eliminate evidence of restoration to greatest extent possible.

3.17 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS AND WASTE MATERIALS

A. Remove surplus satisfactory soil and waste materials, including unsatisfactory soil, trash, and debris, and legally dispose of them off FAA's property.

B. Transport surplus satisfactory soil to designated storage areas on FAA's property. Stockpile or spread soil as directed by COR.

1. Remove waste materials, including unsatisfactory soil, trash, and debris, and legally dispose of them off FAA's property.

END OF SECTION 31 20 00

SECTION 31 23 19 - DEWATERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Construction dewatering.

1.2 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Project-Site Information: A geotechnical report has been prepared for this Project and is available for information only. The opinions expressed in this report are those of a geotechnical engineer and represent interpretations of subsoil conditions, tests, and results of analyses conducted by a geotechnical engineer. Owner is not responsible for interpretations or conclusions drawn from this data.

1. Make additional test borings and conduct other exploratory operations necessary for dewatering in accordance with the performance requirements.
2. The geotechnical report is included elsewhere in Project Manual.

B. Survey Work: Engage a qualified land surveyor or professional engineer to survey adjacent existing buildings, structures, and site improvements; establish exact elevations at fixed points to act as benchmarks. Clearly identify benchmarks and record existing elevations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Dewatering Performance: Design, furnish, install, test, operate, monitor, and maintain dewatering system of sufficient scope, size, and capacity to control hydrostatic pressures and to lower, control, remove, and dispose of groundwater and permit excavation and construction to proceed on dry, stable subgrades.

1. Design dewatering system, including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer.
2. Continuously monitor and maintain dewatering operations to ensure erosion control, stability of excavations and constructed slopes, prevention of flooding in excavation, and prevention of damage to subgrades and permanent structures.
3. Prevent surface water from entering excavations by grading, dikes, or other means.
4. Accomplish dewatering without damaging existing buildings, structures, and site improvements adjacent to excavation.
5. Remove dewatering system when no longer required for construction.

B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning dewatering. Comply with water- and debris-disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Protect structures, utilities, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by dewatering operations.

1. Prevent surface water and subsurface or groundwater from entering excavations, from ponding on prepared subgrades, and from flooding site or surrounding area.
2. Protect subgrades and foundation soils from softening and damage by rain or water accumulation.

B. Install dewatering system to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

1. Do not close or obstruct streets or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Dewatering system must have the least possible impact to existing wetlands.

C. Provide temporary grading to facilitate dewatering and control of surface water.

D. Protect and maintain temporary erosion and sedimentation controls, which are specified in Section 01 50 00 "Temporary Facilities and Controls," during dewatering operations.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install dewatering system utilizing wells, well points, or similar methods complete with pump equipment, standby power and pumps, filter material gradation, valves, appurtenances, water disposal, and surface-water controls.

1. Space well points or wells at intervals required to provide sufficient dewatering.
2. Use filters or other means to prevent pumping of fine sands or silts from the subsurface.

B. Place dewatering system into operation to lower water to specified levels before excavating below groundwater level.

C. Provide sumps, sedimentation tanks, and other flow-control devices as required by authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Provide standby equipment on-site, installed and available for immediate operation, to maintain dewatering on continuous basis if any part of system becomes inadequate or fails.

3.3 OPERATION

A. Operate system continuously until drains, sewers, and structures have been constructed and fill materials have been placed or until dewatering is no longer required.

B. Operate system to lower and control groundwater to permit excavation, construction of structures, and placement of fill materials on dry subgrades. Drain water-bearing strata above and below bottom of foundations, drains, sewers, and other excavations.

1. Do not permit open-sump pumping that leads to loss of fines, soil piping, subgrade softening, and slope instability.
2. Reduce hydrostatic head in water-bearing strata below subgrade elevations of foundations, drains, sewers, and other excavations.
3. Maintain piezometric water level a minimum of 60 inches below bottom of excavation.

C. Dispose of water removed by dewatering in a manner that avoids endangering public health, property, and portions of work under construction or completed. Dispose of water and sediment in a manner that avoids inconvenience to others. Dispose of lawfully and per the requirements of the AHJ.

D. Remove dewatering system from Project site on completion of dewatering. Plug or fill well holes with sand or cut off and cap wells a minimum of 36 inches below overlying construction.

3.4 PROTECTION

A. Protect and maintain dewatering system during dewatering operations.

B. Promptly repair damages to adjacent facilities caused by dewatering.

END OF SECTION 31 23 19

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 31 62 13 - CONCRETE PILES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes solid, precast, prestressed concrete piles.

B. Related requirements:

1. Section 31 20 00 "Earth Moving"

1.2 UNIT PRICES

A. Contract Sum: Base Contract Sum on number and dimensions of piles indicated from tip to cutoff, plus not less than 12 inches of overlength for cutting piles at cutoff elevations.

1. No payment is made for rejected piles, including piles driven out of tolerance, defective piles, or piles damaged during handling or driving.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: For concrete piles. Prepared by or under the supervision of a qualified professional engineer detailing fabrication and lifting devices necessary for handling and driving piles.

1. Indicate pile dimensions, cross sections, locations, and sizes. Show details of pile splices and shoes.
2. Indicate types of reinforcement, including prestressing strand, and detail fabricating, bending, and placing.
3. Indicate layout and dimensions, and identify each pile. Indicate welded connections by AWS standard symbols. Detail cast-in hardware.
4. Indicate transportation, storage, and lifting points.

C. Delegated Design Submittal: For concrete piles.
1. Indicate compliance with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data, design calculations, and design drawings signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer, manufacturer, professional engineer, and testing agency.

B. Design Mixes: For each concrete mix.

C. Material Certificates: For steel reinforcements prestressing strand and concrete admixtures.

D. Material Test Reports: For concrete materials.

E. Pile-Driving Equipment Data: Include type, make, and rated energy range; weight of striking part of hammer; weight of drive cap; and, type, size, and properties of hammer cushion.

F. Pile-Driving Records: Submit within three days of driving each pile.

G. Certified Piles Survey: Submit within seven days of pile driving completion.

H. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications:

1. Engineering Responsibility: Assumes engineering responsibility to comply with requirements in "Performance Requirements" Article by engaging a qualified professional engineer to prepare design calculations, Shop Drawings, and other structural data for piles.
2. PCI Plant Certification Program: Participates in PCI's Plant Certification Program and is designated a PCI-Certified Plant for B2 or C2 product group and category, or better.

B. Installer Qualifications: An authorized representative who is trained and approved by manufacturer.

1. Installer's responsibility includes engaging a qualified professional engineer to prepare pile-driving records.

C. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM C1077 and ASTM E329 for testing indicated and accredited by IAS or ILAC Mutual Recognition Arrangement as complying with ISO/IEC 17025.

D. Design Practices: Comply with ACI 318 and the recommendations in PCI Committee Report: "Recommended Practice for Design, Manufacture and Installation of Prestressed Concrete Piling."

E. Quality-Control Standard: For manufacturing procedures and testing requirements, quality-control recommendations, and dimensional tolerances for piles, comply with applicable requirements in PCI MNL-116, "Manual for Quality Control for Plants and Production of Structural Precast Concrete Products."

F. Comply with requirements in ACI 301, "Specifications for Structural Concrete."

G. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:

1. AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."
2. AWS D1.4, "Structural Welding Code - Reinforcing Steel."

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver piles to Project site in such quantities and at such times to ensure continuity of installation. Handle and store piles at Project site to prevent cracking, distorting, warping, or other physical damage, and so markings are visible.

B. Lift and support piles only at designated lifting or supporting points as shown on Shop Drawings.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Protect structures, underground utilities, and other construction from damage caused by pile driving.

B. Site Information: A geotechnical report has been prepared for this Project and is included elsewhere in the Project Manual for information only.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated design: Engage a qualified professional engineer, as defined in Section 01 40 00 "Quality Requirements", to design piles, including comprehensive engineering analysis and design by a qualified professional engineer, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.

B. Structural Performance: Piles withstand transportation, erection, and driving stresses and design loads within limits indicated and under conditions existing at Project site.

1. Design Criteria: refer to Structural Drawings.

2.3 MOLD MATERIALS

A. Molds: Provide molds of metal, plastic, wood, or another material that is nonreactive with concrete and that produces required finish surfaces.

2.4 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A615 or ASTM A706 deformed.

2.5 PRESTRESSING TENDONS

A. Prestressing strands: ASTM A416/A416M, Grade 250 or 270 (Grade 1725 or 1860); uncoated, seven-wire, low-relaxation strand.

2.6 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. General: Limit water-soluble chloride ions in concrete to the maximum percentage by mass of cementitious material permitted by ACI 318, but not more than 0.06 percent.

B. Cementitious Materials:

1. Portland Cement: ASTM C150/C150M, Type II.
2. Blended Hydraulic Cements: ASTM C595, Type IL, portland-limestone cement.
3. Pozzolans: ASMT C618, Class C, F, or N.
4. Slag Cement: ASTM C989, Grade 100 or 120.

C. Normal-Weight Aggregates: Except as modified by PCI MNL-116, ASTM C33, with coarse aggregates complying with Class 4S. Provide aggregates from single source.

D. Water: Potable, free of deleterious material that may affect color stability, setting, or strength of concrete, and complying with chemical limits of PCI MNL-116.

E. Admixtures: Provide admixtures certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other admixtures.

2.7 PILE ACCESSORIES

A. Pile shoes (if required): 1-inch-thick minimum, carbon-steel plate fabricated to match shape of pile tip.

B. Pile splices: Manufactured from carbon-steel plates or castings and capable of developing strength of continuous pile at splice location.

2.8 CONCRETE MIXES

A. Prepare design mixes for each type of concrete required.

1. Limit use of fly ash and silica fume to not exceed, in total, 25 percent of portland cement by weight.

B. Design mixes may be prepared by a qualified independent testing agency or by qualified personnel at precast manufacturing plant at precast manufacturer's option.

C. Proportion mixes by either laboratory trial batch or field-test data methods according to ACI 211.1, with materials to be used on Project, to provide normal-weight concrete with the following properties:

1. Compressive Strength (28 Days): 5000 psi minimum.
2. Maximum Water-Cementitious Material Ratio: 0.40.
3. Exposure Class: ACI 318 Class F0, Class C2, Class S1, and Class W2.

D. Add air-entraining admixture at manufacturer's prescribed rate to result in normal-weight concrete at point of placement having an air content of 6.0 percent, plus or minus 1.5 percent.

2.9 FABRICATION

A. Molds: Accurately construct molds, mortar tight, of sufficient strength to withstand pressures due to concrete placement and temperature changes and for pretensioning and detensioning operations. Maintain molds to provide completed piles of shapes, lines, and dimensions indicated, within fabrication tolerances specified in PCI MNL-116 and PCI MNL-135.

1. Unless molds are stripped before detensioning, design molds so stresses are not induced in piles due to deformation of concrete under prestress or movement during detensioning.
2. Chamfer edges and corners of square piles.

B. Reinforcement: Comply with recommendations in CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for fabricating, placing, and supporting reinforcement. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, and other materials that reduce or destroy bond with concrete.

1. Accurately position, support, and secure reinforcement against displacement by molds, construction, or concrete placement. Locate and support reinforcement by metal chairs, runners, bolsters, spacers, and hangers, as required.
2. Place reinforcement to obtain at least the minimum coverages for concrete protection. Arrange, space, and securely tie bars and bar supports to hold reinforcement in position while placing concrete. Set wire ties so ends are directed into concrete, not toward exposed concrete surfaces.

C. Prestress tendons for piles by either pretensioning or post-tensioning methods. Comply with PCI MNL-116.

D. Pile Shoes: Accurately position and secure pile shoes at pile tips so as to not affect pile alignment during driving. Weld pile shoes to longitudinal reinforcements.

E. Pile Splices: Accurately position and secure pile-splice segments requiring embedding in tips of piles.

F. Mix concrete according to PCI MNL-116 and requirements in this Section. After initial concrete batching, no additional water may be added.

G. Place concrete in a continuous operation to prevent seams or planes of weakness from forming in piles. Comply with requirements in PCI MNL-116 for measuring, mixing, transporting, and placing concrete.

1. Thoroughly consolidate placed concrete by internal and external vibration without dislocating or damaging reinforcement and built-in items. Use equipment and procedures complying with PCI MNL-116.
2. Comply with ACI 306.1 procedures for cold-weather concrete placement.
3. Comply with ACI 305R recommendations for hot-weather concrete placement.

H. Identify pickup points of piles with permanent markings that correspond with markings indicated on Shop Drawings. Imprint casting date on each pile.

I. Cure concrete, according to requirements in PCI MNL-116, by moisture retention without heat or by accelerated heat curing using low-pressure live steam or radiant heat and moisture.

J. Delay detensioning piles until concrete has attained at least 70 percent of its compressive strength as established by test cylinders cured under the same conditions as concrete.

1. If concrete has been heat cured, detension while concrete is still warm and moist to avoid dimensional changes that may cause cracking or undesirable stresses.
2. Detension pretensioned tendons either by gradually releasing tensioning jacks or by heat-cutting tendons, using a sequence and pattern to prevent shock or unbalanced loading.

K. Where ends of strands are not enclosed or covered, cut flush and cover with a high-strength mortar bonded to unit with an epoxy-resin bonding agent.

L. Fabricate precast, prestressed concrete piles straight and true to size and shape with exposed edges and corners precise and true so each finished unit complies with PCI MNL-116 and PCI MNL-135 product tolerances.

M. Finish: Fabricate concrete piles with normal plant-run finish produced in forms that impart a smooth finish to concrete. Small surface holes caused by air bubbles, normal color variations, form joint marks, and minor chips and spalls are tolerated. Major or unsightly imperfections, honeycombs, or structural defects are not permitted.

1. Finish unformed surfaces by trowel unless otherwise indicated. Consolidate concrete, bring to proper level with straightedge, float, and trowel to a smooth, uniform finish.

N. Pile-Length Markings: Mark each pile with horizontal lines at 12-inch intervals; label the distance from pile tip at 60-inch intervals. Maintain markings on piles until driven.

2.10 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to evaluate pile manufacturer's quality-control and testing methods.

1. Allow testing agency access to material storage areas, concrete production equipment, concrete placement, and curing facilities. Cooperate with testing agency and provide samples of materials and concrete mixes as may be requested for additional testing and evaluation.

B. Testing: Test and inspect piles according to PCI MNL-116.

1. Strength of piles will be considered deficient if units fail to comply with requirements.

C. If there is evidence that strength of piles may be deficient or may not comply with PCI MNL-116 requirements,employ an independent testing agency to obtain, prepare, and test cores drilled from hardened concrete to determine compressive strength according to ASTM C42.

1. A minimum of three representative cores are to be taken from piles of suspect strength, from locations directed by Contracting Officer's Representative.
2. Cores are to be tested, following immersion in water, in a wet condition in accordance with ACI 301 if piles are wet under service conditions.
3. Cores are to be tested in an air-dry condition in accordance with ACI 301 if piles are dry under service conditions.
4. Strength of concrete for each series of three cores is considered satisfactory if average compressive strength is at least 85 percent of the 28-day design compressive strength and no core compressive strength is less than 75 percent of the 28-day design compressive strength.
5. Test results are to be reported in writing on same day that tests are performed, with copies to Contracting Officer's Representative, Contractor, and pile manufacturer. Test reports are to include the following:

    a. Project identification name and number.
    b. Date when tests were performed.
    c. Name of precast concrete manufacturer.
    d. Name of concrete testing agency.
    e. Identification letter, name, and type of pile represented by core tests; design compressive strength; type of break; compressive strength at break, corrected for length-diameter ratio; and direction of applied load to core in relation to horizontal plane of concrete as placed.

D. Patching: If core test results are satisfactory and piles comply with requirements, solidly fill core holes with patching mortar and finish to match adjacent pile surfaces.

E. Piles will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

F. Prepare test and inspection reports.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Site Conditions: Do not start pile-driving operations until earthwork fills have been completed or excavations have reached an elevation of 6 to 12 inches above bottom of footing or pile cap.

3.2 DRIVING EQUIPMENT

A. Pile Hammer: Air-, steam-, hydraulic-, or diesel-powered type capable of consistently delivering adequate peak-force duration and magnitude to develop the ultimate capacity required for type and size of pile driven and character of subsurface material anticipated.

1. Use pile hammer capable of adjustment to deliver reduced impact to maintain tensile stress within 70 percent of yield strength of pile reinforcement.

B. Hammer Cushions and Driving Caps: Between hammer and top of pile, provide hammer cushion and steel driving cap as recommended by hammer manufacturer and as required to drive pile without damage.

C. Leads: Use fixed, semifixed, or hanging-type pile-driver leads that hold the full length of pile firmly in position and in axial alignment with hammer.

3.3 DRIVING PILES

A. General: Continuously drive piles to elevations or penetration resistance indicated. Establish and maintain axial alignment of leads and piles before and during driving.

B. Predrilling: Provide pre-excavated holes where necessary. Drill holes with a diameter less than the largest cross-section dimension of pile.

1. Firmly seat pile in predrilled hole by driving with reduced energy before starting final driving.

C. Heaved Piles: Redrive heaved piles to tip elevation at least as deep as original tip elevation with a driving resistance at least as great as original driving resistance.

D. Driving Tolerances: Drive piles without exceeding the following tolerances, measured at pile heads:

1. Location: 4 inches from location indicated after initial driving, and 6 inches after pile driving is completed.
2. Plumb: Maintain 1 inch in 48 inches from vertical, or a maximum of 4 inches, measured when pile is aboveground in leads.

E. Withdraw damaged or defective piles and piles that exceed driving tolerances, and install new piles within driving tolerances.

1. Fill holes left by withdrawn piles using cohesionless soil material such as gravel, broken stone, and gravel-sand mixtures. Place and compact in lifts not exceeding 72 inches.
2. Fill holes left by withdrawn piles as directed by Contracting Officer's Representative.

F. Abandon and cut off rejected piles as directed by Contracting Officer's Representative. Leave rejected piles in place, and install new piles in locations as directed by Contracting Officer's Representative.

G. Cut off tops of driven piles square with pile axis and at elevations indicated.

H. Pile-Driving Records: Maintain accurate driving records for each pile, compiled and attested to by a qualified professional engineer. Include the following data:

1. Project name and number.
2. Name of Contractor.
3. Type of pile and date of casting.
4. Pile designation.
5. Pile dimensions.
6. Ground elevation.
7. Elevation of tips after driving.
8. Final tip and cutoff elevations of piles after driving pile group.
9. Records of redriving.
10. Elevation of splices.
11. Type, make, model, and rated energy of hammer.
12. Weight and stroke of hammer.
13. Type of pile-driving cap used.
14. Cushion material and thickness.
15. Actual stroke and blow rate of hammer.
16. Pile-driving start and finish times, and total driving time.
17. Time, pile-tip elevation, and reason for interruptions.
18. Number of blows for every 12 inches of penetration, and number of blows per 1 inch for the last 6 inches of driving.
19. Pile deviations from location and plumb.
20. Preboring, jetting, or special procedures used.
21. Unusual occurrences during pile driving.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Special Inspections: FAA will select and Contractor will engage a qualified special inspector to perform the following special inspections:

1. Pile foundations.

B. Testing Agency: FAA will select and Contractor will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

C. Piles will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.5 DISPOSAL

A. Remove withdrawn piles and cutoff sections of piles from site and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.

END OF SECTION 31 62 13

SECTION 33 05 00 - COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR UTILITIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Electric Utility Installation Requirements.
2. Horizontal Directional Drilling (HDD).
3. Wood Utility Power Pole.
4. Identification devices.
5. Grout.
6. Flowable fill.
7. Metal supports and anchorages.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Exposed Installations: Exposed to view outdoors or subject to outdoor ambient temperatures and weather conditions.

B. Concealed Installations: Concealed from view and protected from weather conditions and physical contact by building occupants but subject to outdoor ambient temperatures. Examples include installations within unheated shelters.

C. ABS: Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene plastic.

D. CPVC: Chlorinated polyvinyl chloride plastic.

E. PE: Polyethylene plastic.

F. PVC: Polyvinyl chloride plastic.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Identification devices.
2. Wood Utility Poles.
3. Horizontal Directional Drilling equipment.
4. Grout.
5. Flowable Fill.
6. Metal Supports and Anchorages.

B. Electrical Utility Infrastructure Layout Plans and Coordination Drawings:

1. Layout and Utility Profile Plan

2. Entergy Manhole and Pull Boxes
3. Obtain Utility approval for Layout and Profile Plan

C. HDD Layout Plans and Coordination Drawings:

1. HDD qualification data.
2. Safety Plan.
3. Layout and Utility Profile Plan.
4. Drilling Fluid Management Plan.
5. HDD Methods and Procedures.
6. Safety Data Sheets.
7. Layout Revision Deviation Requests.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Welding certificates.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Steel Support Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

B. Steel Piping Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX, "Welding and Brazing Qualifications."

1. Comply with provisions in ASME B31 Series, "Code for Pressure Piping."
2. Certify that each welder has passed AWS qualification tests for welding processes involved and that certification is current.

C. Comply with ASME A13.1 for lettering size, length of color field, colors, and viewing angles of identification devices.

D. Horizontal Directional Drilling Qualifications: Ensure that the field supervisor and workers assigned to this project are experienced in work of this nature and have successfully completed similar projects of similar length, pipe type, pipe size, and soil type using directional drilling in the last three (3) years. As part of the bid submission, submit project descriptions which include, at a minimum, a listing of the location(s), date of project(s), owner, pipe type and material, size installed, length of installation, manufacturer of equipment used, and other information relevant to the successful completion of the project.

1. Safety: Include in directional drilling equipment machine safety requirements a common grounding system to prevent electrical shock in the event of underground electrical cable strike. Ensure the grounding system connects all pieces of interconnecting machinery; the drill, mud mixing system, drill power unit, drill rod trailer, operator's booth, worker grounding mats, and any other interconnected equipment to a common ground. Equip the drill with an "electrical strike" audible and visual warning system that notifies the system operators of an electrical strike.

2. Horizontal Directional Drilling (HDD) Plan: Provide a plan prepared, signed, and sealed by a licensed Professional Engineer. Submit supporting calculations, certifications, and material product data demonstrating the strength of the product pipes for acceptance before the beginning of the installation. Demonstrate that the proposed material satisfies the purpose of the utility and withstands the design and construction stresses and pressures. The HDD Plan will include the following:

    a. Layout Plan: Provide a plan location of the operation, including entry and exit points, discussing the relationship of the equipment, pipe assembly, and staging areas.
    b. Utility Profile: Provide a profile of the utility plotted at a scale appropriate for the work.
    c. Equipment List: Provide a directional drilling equipment list including drilling rig, drill bit, back-reamer, mud mixing and pumping systems, down-hole tools, guidance system, and rig safety system. Provide calibration records for guidance system.
    d. Drilling Fluid Management Plan: Provide a drilling fluid management plan to include drilling fluid types and specifications, cleaning and recycling equipment, estimated flow rates, procedures for minimizing drilling fluid escape, and the method/location for final disposal of waste drilling fluids. Provide a frac out control plan, including frac control materials that will be onsite and contact information for emergency personnel.
    e. Method and Procedures: Provide an outline of the methods and procedures, describing the pilot hole drilling procedure, the reaming operation, and the pullback procedure, including drawings, schedule of operations, specifications, and method of operation. Include pipe storage and handling details and pipeline assembly and installation procedures.
    f. Safety Data Sheets: Submit safety data sheets for fluids and additives
    g. Revisions: If site conditions change and require modification to the HDD Plan, submit revised drilling plan to achieve successful installation. Explain, in the revised submittal, the anticipated and encountered conditions that mandated the change in plans.

3. Fusion Technician Qualifications: The fusion technician must be qualified by the fusion equipment manufacturer to thermally butt-fuse the size of pipe used at the time of fusion performance. Each joint must be data logged, recorded, and submitted for review.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver pipes and tubes with factory-applied end caps. Maintain end caps through shipping, storage, and handling to prevent pipe end damage and to prevent entrance of dirt, debris, and moisture.

B. Store plastic pipes protected from direct sunlight. Support to prevent sagging and bending.

C. Inspect materials delivered to the site for damage. All materials found during inspection or during the progress of work to have cracks, flaws, surface abrasions, or other defects will be rejected. Remove defective materials from the job site.

1. Protect stored piping from moisture and dirt and place on level surface. Store plastic piping protected from direct sunlight.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate installation of required supporting devices and set sleeves in poured-in-place concrete and other structural components as they are constructed.

B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices after completing covering and painting if devices are applied to surfaces.

C. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Formwork, reinforcement, and concrete requirements are specified in Section 03 30 00 "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

1.8 ELECTRICAL UTILITY COORDINATION

A. The VOR electrical service connection requires construction of new supporting electrical infrastructure. The electric utility (Entergy) and Contractor is responsible to construct portions of the infrastructure as indicated herein. The following provides Entergy's contact information and other Utility special requirements:

1. Entergy Louisiana L.L.C, 446 North Boulevard Baton Rouge, La.

a. Builders Service and Installation Standards may be obtained in electronic format from Entergy.com or website: http://www.entergy-louisiana.com/your_business/builder.aspx,
b. Project Account Representative: Ted Johnson, Office Phone, 225-339-3230 (L-NORT_3B).

2. Contractor is responsible for Entergy permitting, inspections, coordination and drawing approvals, and Entergy's construction service fees.

B. The project requires close coordination with the commercial electrical utility (Entergy). Contractor must coordinate and obtain required permits for construction of the Electrical Service connection for the VOR Facility.

1. The Contractor is responsible for construction of the electrical infrastructure as indicated on the drawings to support the utility's power service connection, including but limited to the following items:

a. Power pole located at the Access Road Peninsula: Provide an Entergy approved wood species power pole with surface mounted gray schedule 80 PVC conduit raceway for primary conductor riser drop to underground conduit ductbank pathway.

b. Underground Ductbank from Peninsula to Access Road ("T" intersection) manhole.

1) Provide underground ductbank using Horizontal Directional Drilling methods.
2) Provide an Entergy approved pull box along pathway for every 200LF of run.
3) Provide (2) 6" schedule 80 PVC conduit ducts with pull chord.

c. Underground Concrete Encased Ductbank from the Access Road "T" intersection to the VOR facility.

1) Terminate the ductbank in an Entergy approved manhole at the VOR facility mat foundation pad.

2) Provide conduit riser from manhole to transition and extend the conduit feeder vertically to the service transformer located on the VOR platform structure. Extend (2) schedule 80PVC conduits mounted on an independent metal frame structure and terminate at the tranformer in accordance with Entergy installation requirements. Provide pull chord in each conduit run.
3) Provide secondary conduit, power conductors, and conductor terminations from the transformer to a utility metering enclosure and service disconnect switch as indicated on the drawings.

a) Provide an Entergy approved metering enclosure.
b) Entergy will install the secondary conductors between the transformer and meter enclsosure.
c) Entergy will provide the meter and complete the electrical service installation for energization.

4) Provide a crane for material handling and transformer lifting from grade to the VOR platform. Entergy will install the transfomer.
5) VOR facility earth electrode grounding system and transformer grounding electrode connection.

2. Entergy will provide the following parts of the service connection and energize the completed power service to the VOR main service disconnect switch.

a. Extension of the existing overhead primary distribution system from Highway Route LA .1 to a peninsula located within the vacinity of the VOR facility access road.

b. Primary feeder conductors.

c. Pad mounted transformer.

d. Installation of secondary conductors.

e. Power meter, installed in Contractor provided (Entergy approved) meter enclosure.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILLING

A. Equipment

1. Dril Rod: Select the appropriate drill rod to be used. Submit certified statement that the drill rod has been inspected and is in satisfactory condition of its intended use.

B. Materials

1. Fusible PVC Pipe: Install 6 inch nominal diameter fusible polyvinyl chloride pipe with a dimension ratio of 18 conforming to Schedule 80. Provide pipe made from PVC compound meeting or exceeding cell classification 12454 per ASTM D1784. Provide fusible polyvinyl chloride pipe with plain ends.

a. Use butt fusion jointing method for plain end PVC pipe. Comply with ASTM F1674 for butt fusion joints.

C. Drilling Fluids

1. Use a high quality bentonite drilling fluid to ensure hole stability, cuttings transport, bit and electronics cooling, and hole lubrication to reduce drag on the drill pipe and the product pipe. Use only fluid with a composition which complies with all Federal, State, and local environmental regulations.

D. Additives

1. Use admixtures as required to address soil conditions and water conditions such as water hardness, acidity, and alkalinity.

E. Tracer Wire

1. Use a continuous sheathed solid conductor copper wire line, minimum #12 AWG. Sheathing must be color coded to match the utility.

2.2 WOOD UTILITY POWER POLE

A. Provide a pressure treated wood utility power pole in accordance with the Electric Utility's (Entergy) installation requirements. Provide pole with overhead power riser drop accessories as indicated on the drawings.

B. Comply with ANSI O5.1-2022 specifications for the quality and dimensions of wood poles used as single-pole utility structures.

1. Provide a Class 5 rated pole range from 20 to 50 feet in length, with a minimum 27-inch circumference at the tip and a horizontal load-bearing capacity of 4,500 lbs.
2. The exact pole type, configuration, species, length, and construction must be reviewed and approved by the Utility (Entergy) prior to installation.

2.3 PIPING JOINING MATERIALS

A. Plastic, Pipe-Flange Gasket, Bolts, and Nuts: Type and material recommended by piping system manufacturer, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Solvent Cements for Joining Plastic Piping:

1. PVC Piping: ASTM D2564. Include primer according to ASTM F656.

2.4 IDENTIFICATION DEVICES

A. General: Products specified are for applications referenced in other utilities Sections. If more than single type is specified for listed applications, selection is Installer's option.

B. Equipment Nameplates: Metal permanently fastened to equipment with data engraved or stamped.

1. Data: Manufacturer, product name, model number, serial number, capacity, operating and power characteristics, labels of tested compliances, and essential data.
2. Location: Accessible and visible.

C. Stencils: Standard stencils prepared with letter sizes complying with recommendations in ASME A13.1. Minimum letter height is 1-1/4 inches for ducts, and 3/4 inch for access door signs and similar operational instructions.

1. Material: Fiberboard Brass.
2. Stencil Paint: Exterior, oil-based, alkyd-gloss black enamel, unless otherwise indicated. Paint may be in pressurized spray-can form.
3. Identification Paint: Exterior, oil-based, alkyd enamel in colors according to ASME A13.1, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Snap-on Plastic Pipe Markers: Manufacturer's standard preprinted, semirigid, snap-on type. Include color-coding according to ASME A13.1, unless otherwise indicated.

E. Engraved Plastic-Laminate Signs: ASTM D709, Type I, cellulose, paper-base, phenolic-resin-laminate engraving stock; Grade ES-2, black surface, black phenolic core, with white melamine subcore, unless otherwise indicated. Fabricate in sizes required for message. Provide holes for mechanical fastening.

1. Engraving: Engraver's standard letter style, of sizes and with terms to match equipment identification.

2. Thickness:

   a. 1/16 inch 1/8 inch, unless otherwise indicated.

3. Fasteners: Self-tapping, stainless steel screws or contact-type permanent adhesive.

2.5 GROUT

A. Description: ASTM C1107, Grade B, nonshrink and nonmetallic, dry hydraulic-cement grout.

1. Characteristics: Post hardening, volume adjusting, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous, and recommended for interior and exterior applications.
2. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.
3. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

2.6 FLOWABLE FILL

A. Description: Low-strength-concrete, flowable-slurry mix.

1. Cement: ASTM C150, Type I, portland.
2. Density: 115- to 145-lb/cu. ft. Insert value.
3. Aggregates:

   a. ASTM C33, natural sand, fine and crushed gravel or stone, coarse.

4. Admixture: ASTM C618, fly-ash mineral.
5. Water: Comply with ASTM C94/C94M.
6. Strength: 100 to 200 psig Insert value at 28 days.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILLING

A. Installation: Ensure all utilities are located and clearly marked prior to start of excavation or drilling.

B. Drill Set-Up: Design and construct the drill entrance and exit pits.

C. Drilling Fluids: Mix the bentonite drilling fluid with potable water (of proper pH) to ensure no contamination is introduced into the soil during the drilling, reaming, or pipe installation process. Make any required additive adjustments.

D. Drill Entrance and Exit Pits: Drill entrance and exit pits are required. Maintain at minimum size to allow only the minimum amount of drilling fluid storage prior to transfer to mud recycling or processing system or removal from the site.

1. Do not allow drilling mud to flow freely on the site or around the entrance or exit pits. Remove spilled mud and restore ground to original condition.
2. Drilling near wetlands or water courses requires secondary containment to prevent drilling fluids from entering the wetlands. Secure written approval of a secondary containment plan from the Contracting Officer.

E. Drill Entrance and Exit Angle: Ensure entrance and exit angles and elevation profile maintains adequate cover to reduce risk of drilling fluid breakouts and ground exit occurs as specified herein. Ensure that entrance and exit angles generate pullback forces that do not exceed 5 percent strain on the fusible polyvinyl chloride pipe.

F. Pilot Hole: The type and size of the pilot string cutting head and the diameter of the drill pipe are at the Contractor's discretion. Drill the pilot hole along the path shown on the plan and profile drawings. Pilot hole tolerances are as follows:

1. Vertical Tolerance: Provide minimum cover below channel bottom as specified on the plans. Pilot hole may go deeper if necessary to prevent breakout.
2. Horizontal Tolerance: Plus or minus 60 inches from the centerline of the product pipe.
3. Curve Radius: No curve is acceptable with a radius less than 1,000 feet.
4. Entry Point Location: Make pilot hole entry point within plus or minus 60 inches of the location shown on the drawings or as directed by the Contracting Officer in the field.
5. Exit Point Location: Make the exit point location within plus/minus 60 inches of the location shown on the drawings or as directed by the Contracting Officer in the field.
6. Mandatory pipeline cover requirements are as shown on the drawings or as specified.

G. Guidance Systems: Allow walkover guidance systems where suitable for this project; use a magnetic survey tool locator installed behind the pilot string cutting head and an electric grid (tru-tracker) system for this project; shorter bores not under water ways. Ensure proper calibration of all equipment before commencing directional drilling operation.

H. Reaming: Conduct reaming operations at the Contractor's discretion. Determine the type of back reamer to be utilized by the type of subsurface soil conditions that are encountered during the pilot hole drilling operation. The reamer type is at the Contractor's discretion.

I. Pull Back: Fully assemble the entire pipeline to be installed via direction drill prior to commencement of pull back operations.

1. Support the pipeline during pullback operations in a manner to enable it to move freely and prevent damage. Install the pipeline in one continuous pull.

2. Maximum allowable tensile force imposed on the pull section is not to exceed 90 percent of the pipe manufacturer's safe pull (or tensile) strength. If the pull section is made up of multiple pipe size or materials, the lowest safe pull strength value governs and the maximum allowable tensile force is not to exceed 90 percent of this value. Minimize external pressure during installation of the pullback section in the reamed hole. Replace damaged pipe resulting from external pressure at no cost to the Government. Buoyancy modification is at the discretion of the Contractor.

J. Drilling Fluids Disposal: Collect drilling fluid returns in the entrance pit, exit pit, or spoils recovery pit. Immediately clean up any drilling fluid spills or overflows from these pits. Dispose of fluids in a manner that is in compliance with all permits and applicable Federal, State, and local regulations. Disposal of the drilling fluids may occur on approved land owned by the Government subject to written approval from the Contracting Officer. Spread the drilling slurry over the Government-approved disposal area and plow into the soil.

1. Conduct disposal in compliance with all relative environmental regulations, right-of-way and work space agreements, and permit requirements.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Daily Work Log: Maintain a work log of construction events and operations including, but not limited to, the following for each day's work:

1. Hours worked.
2. Log of each drill rod added or withdrawn during drilling, reaming, and pull back.
3. Groundwater control operations.
4. Description of soil conditions encountered.
5. Tools and equipment in use, drilling fluid, reaming, and pull back.
6. Any unusual conditions or events.
7. Reasons for operational shutdown in envent work is halted.

B. Drill Logs: Maintain drilling logs that accurately provide drill bit location (both horizontally and vertically) at each rod, typically 3.048 m 10 feet along the drill path. In addition, keep logs that record, as a minimum the following, every 15 minutes throughout each drill pass, back ream pass, or pipe installation pass:

1. Drilling Fluid Pressure.
2. Drilling Fluid Flow Rate.
3. Drill Thrust Pressure.
4. Dill Pullback Pressure.
5. Drill Head Torque.

a. Make all instrumentation, readings, and logs available to the Contracting Officer at all times during operation.

C. Field Tests: Perform field tests and provide labor, equipment, and incidentals required for testing. Submit test results, identifying any results that do not meet requirements, to the Contracting Officer within four days of test completion. Provide corrective action and retest pipe not meeting requirements. Provide corrective action as recommended by the pipe manufacturer and subject to approval by the Contracting Officer.

3.3 CLOSEOUT ACTIVITIES

A. Immediately upon completion of work, remove all rubbish and debris from the job site. Remove all construction equipment and implements of service leaving the entire area involved in a neat condition acceptable to the Contracting Officer.

1. Immediately clean "blow holes" or "breakouts" of drilling fluid to the surface and return the surface area to its original condition. Dispose of all drilling fluids, soils, and separated materials in compliance with Federal, State, and local environmental regulations.
2. Submit an electronic copy and three hard copies of the record drawings to the Contracting Officer within five days after completing the pull back. Include in the record drawings a plan, profile, and all information recorded during the progress of the work. Clearly tie the record drawings to the project's survey control. Maintain, and submit upon completion, signed complete work logs of guided directional drill operations.

3.4 ERECTION OF METAL SUPPORTS AND ANCHORAGES

A. Refer to Section 05 50 00 "Metal Fabrications" for structural steel.

B. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor piped utility materials and equipment.

C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

3.5 GROUTING

A. Mix and install grout for equipment base bearing surfaces, pump and other equipment base plates, and anchors.

B. Clean surfaces that will come into contact with grout.

C. Provide forms as required for placement of grout.

D. Avoid air entrapment during placement of grout.

E. Place grout, completely filling equipment bases.

F. Place grout on concrete bases and provide smooth bearing surface for equipment.

G. Place grout around anchors.

H. Cure placed grout.

END OF SECTION 33 05 00

Jacobs

Challenging today.
Reinventing tomorrow.